Kane County
KC Executive Committee
Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

PIEROG, Allan, Bates, Gumz, Juby, Kious, Lenert, Lewis, Linder, Molina, Sanchez, Strathmann, Surges, Tepe, Williams and ex-officio Roth (County Vice Chair)

Wednesday, November 5, 2025 **9:00 AM** **County Board Room**

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Roll Call**
3. **Remote Attendance Requests**
4. **Pledge of Allegiance**
5. **Approval of Minutes: October 8, 2025 & October 22, 2025**
6. **Public Comment**
7. **Monthly Financials (K. Hopkinson)**
   - **A.** Monthly Finance Reports
8. **PIO Update (J. Mann)**
9. **Old Business**
10. **New Business**
11. **Preliminary County Board Agenda:**

---------- **CONSENT AGENDA** ----------

Administration

- **A.** **Resolution:** Authorizing Updated Capital Projects from the Capital Fund
- **B.** **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension with F.E. Moran, Inc. for Kane County Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services (BID# 52-021)
- **C.** **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus with Phigenics Independent Water Management of Warrenville, IL (RFQ# 22-009)
- **D.** **Resolution:** Authorizing Additional Funds for Lawn and Maintenance Services for Kane County Facilities with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. (BID #40-020)
- **E.** **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract for the Building Management Department with Lite Construction, Inc. for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements (BID# 25-009-TL)

F. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Purchase of Justice Case Access Portal Software for the Kane County Circuit Court from Tyler Technologies

G. **Resolution:** Authorizing an Amendment to Current Software - AltoVista ARX Alert Enterprise to Tyler Public Safety System for the Kane County Sheriff's Office

H. **Resolution:** Approving Professional Services with NV5 for GIS Professional Services ($270,000) Over Three Years

Finance

A. **Resolution:** Approving the Kane County Per Diem Meal Rates for Calendar Year 2026

B. **Resolution:** Approving September 2025 Claims Paid

C. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the General Fund

D. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Insurance Liability Fund

E. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

F. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Social Security Fund

G. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Fund

H. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Bridge Fund

I. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Matching Fund

J. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Kane County Health Fund

K. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Veterans' Commission Fund

L. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area

M. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Mill Creek Special Service Area

N. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Wildwood West Special Billing Area

O. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area

P. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Exposition View Special Billing Area

Q. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area

R. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Church Molitor Special Service Area

S. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area

T. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Boyer Road Special Service Area

U. **Resolution:** Adopting a Tax Levy for the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area

V. **Resolution:** Authorizing EyeMed Vision Care as Kane County's Vision Insurance Plan Provider for 2026

W. **Resolution:** Authorizing Approval of Ortho/Oblique Imagery

X. **Resolution:** Authorizing Funding and Purchase of a Rapid DNA Instrument and Database Capability for the Kane County Forensics Lab and Related Budget Adjustment

Y. **Resolution:** Authorizing Receipt of the Child Protection Data Courts Grant

Z. **Resolution:** Accepting the ComEd Powering Safe Communities Program Grant

AA. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding Between Kane County and the Conservation Foundation for the 'New Trees for New Homeowners' Nicor Charitable Giving Grant

AB. **Resolution:** Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement for Kane County Division of Transportation

Human Services

A. **Resolution:** Revising the Personnel Policy Handbook Sections Regarding Extended Illness Leave

B. **Ordinance:** Amending Section 2-48 of the Kane County Code to Provide for Management of Department Heads by Committees

Judicial/Public Safety

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract with IC Solutions for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Telephone/Video Visitation System

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Grant Agreement with the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) for the Award of the Officer Recruitment and Retention Grant

Legislative

A. **Resolution:** Resolution in Support of Immigrant Rights, Human Dignity, and Fair Reform in Kane County, Illinois

Public Health

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Acceptance and Appreciation of Artwork Donated to Animal Control

Transportation

A. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

B. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel for the Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, Building Management, and Other Intergovernmental Agencies (BID# 25-026)

C. **Resolution:** Approving the Purchase of One (1) Maxi-500, 500 Gallon Tote Pumper Style Application Striping Truck for the Kane County Division of Transportation

D. **Resolution:** Approving Purchase of Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages Including Installation Thereof on Four (4) Tandem Axle Truck Cab & Chassis for the Kane County Division of Transportation

E. **Ordinance:** Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Elgin Township

F. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement for Phase I Engineering Services with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for the French/Harmony Extension Improvements from IL Route 72 to Allen Road, Kane County Section No. 25-00582-00-BR

G. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with Aldi, Inc. for Kirk Road at Douglas Road Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 24-00377-01-CH

H. **Resolution:** Approving a Relocation Commitment Agreement with Commonwealth Edison Company for Relocation of Facilities for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH

I. **Resolution:** Approving Preliminary Just Compensation Appropriation for the Acquisition of Real Property for Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel Nos. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006, 0006TE and 0008

J. **Resolution:** Approving Acquisition of Real Property and an Easement for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) Tracks, Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR, Parcel No. 0008 & 0008TE

----------END OF CONSENT AGENDA ----------

A. **Resolution:** Authorizing Participation in the Appellate Prosecutor Program

B. **Resolution:** Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Interim Director of the Workforce Development Division

12. Executive Session (if needed)

13. Committee Reports

A. Madam Chairman's Comments

B. Legislative Update

C. All Other Committees

14. Adjournment

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

FINANCE REPORT NO. TMP-25-1318

MONTHLY FINANCE REPORTS

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)

*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
010 County Board	**$ 4,934,921**	**$ 2,341,765**	**$ 5,860,829**	**$ 6,378,943**	**$ 6,887,247**	**$ 6,160,393**	**$ 12,021,240**	**$ 12,018,565**	**51.25%**	
001 General Fund	**$ 139,268**	**$ 61,900**	**$ 77,788**	**$ 118,912**	**$ 112,500**	**$ 59,953**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 132,500**	**45.25%**	
Revenue	***$ 139,268***	***$ 61,900***	***$ 77,788***	***$ 118,912***	***$ 112,500***	***$ 59,953***	***$ 132,500***	***$ 132,500***	***45.25%***	
Licenses and Permits	**$ 89,268**	**$ 46,900**	**$ 77,788**	**$ 118,912**	**$ 112,500**	**$ 59,953**	**$ 132,500**	**$ 132,500**	**45.25%**	
31000 - Liquor Licenses	$ 89,118	$ 44,150	$ 75,038	$ 113,862	$ 106,150	$ 56,053	$ 130,000	$ 130,000	43.12%	
31390 - Gathering Permits	$ 150	$ 2,750	$ 2,750	$ 5,050	$ 6,350	$ 3,900	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	156.00%	
Transfers In	**$ 50,000**	**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	$ 50,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	**$ 4,293,735**	**$ 1,944,410**	**$ 5,267,439**	**$ 5,366,409**	**$ 5,696,948**	**$ 5,188,802**	**$ 5,441,310**	**$ 5,440,618**	**95.36%**	
Revenue	***$ 4,293,735***	***$ 1,944,410***	***$ 5,267,439***	***$ 5,366,409***	***$ 5,696,948***	***$ 5,188,802***	***$ 5,441,310***	***$ 5,440,618***	***95.36%***	
Other	**$ 4,207,222**	**$ 1,946,103**	**$ 5,389,906**	**$ 4,948,625**	**$ 5,116,618**	**$ 4,896,290**	**$ 5,117,310**	**$ 5,116,618**	**95.68%**	
38550 - Riverboat Proceeds	$ 4,207,222	$ 1,946,103	$ 5,389,906	$ 4,948,625	$ 5,116,618	$ 4,896,290	$ 5,116,618	$ 5,116,618	95.69%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 692	$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	**$ 86,513**	**$ (4,093)**	**$ (124,917)**	**$ 393,983**	**$ 578,847**	**$ 292,512**	**$ 324,000**	**$ 324,000**	**90.28%**	
38000 - Investment Income	$ 86,513	$ (4,093)	$ (124,917)	$ 393,983	$ 578,847	$ 292,512	$ 324,000	$ 324,000	90.28%	
Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ 2,400**	**$ 2,450**	**$ 800**	**$ 1,483**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ -	$ 2,400	$ 2,450	$ 800	$ 1,483	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 23,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
39405 - Transfer from Cost Share Drainage Fund 405	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
430 Farmland Preservation	**$ 501,918**	**$ 315,704**	**$ 452,952**	**$ 774,616**	**$ 969,421**	**$ 911,638**	**$ 6,447,430**	**$ 6,445,447**	**14.14%**	
Revenue	***$ 501,918***	***$ 315,704***	***$ 452,952***	***$ 774,616***	***$ 969,421***	***$ 911,638***	***$ 6,447,430***	***$ 6,445,447***	***14.14%***	
Other	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5**	**$ (26,946)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,044,430**	**$ 3,042,447**	**0.00%**	
38570 - Refunds	$ -	$ -	$ 5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (26,946)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,044,430	$ 3,042,447	0.00%	
Grants	**$ 150,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 115,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 2,500,000**	**0.00%**	
32360 - US Dept of Agriculture Grant	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 115,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	**$ 51,918**	**$ 604**	**$ (47,053)**	**$ 186,516**	**$ 269,421**	**$ 161,638**	**$ 153,000**	**$ 153,000**	**105.65%**	
38000 - Investment Income	$ 51,918	$ 604	$ (47,053)	$ 186,516	$ 269,421	$ 161,638	$ 153,000	$ 153,000	105.65%	
Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 46**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 46	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	**$ 300,000**	**$ 315,100**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 700,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**100.00%**	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	$ 300,000	$ 315,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
39120 - Transfer from Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Fund 120	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	$ 700,000	750,000.00	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	100.00%	
491 Tax Sale Purchase	**$ -**	**$ 19,751**	**$ 62,651**	**$ 119,006**	**$ 108,378**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
Revenue	***$ -***	***$ 19,751***	***$ 62,651***	***$ 119,006***	***$ 108,378***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***0.00%***	
Proceeds from Sale of Property	**$ -**	**$ 19,751**	**$ 62,651**	**$ 119,006**	**$ 108,378**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
38700 - Proceeds from Sale of Property	$ -	$ 19,751	$ 62,651	$ 119,006	$ 108,378	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Grand Total	**$ 4,934,921**	**$ 2,341,765**	**$ 5,860,829**	**$ 6,378,943**	**$ 6,887,247**	**$ 6,160,393**	**$ 12,021,240**	**$ 12,018,565**	**51.25%**	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 84.62% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/26/2025)

***2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
010 County Board	**$ 5,008,577**	**$ 3,854,913**	**$ 4,544,617**	**$ 5,531,197**	**$ 6,462,550**	**$ 5,346,586**	**$ 13,232,548**	**$ 13,224,526**	**40.40%**	
001 General Fund	**$ 1,261,629**	**$ 1,142,452**	**$ 1,312,602**	**$ 1,503,338**	**$ 1,209,757**	**$ 966,218**	**$ 1,343,808**	**$ 1,338,461**	**71.90%**	
Expenses	***$ 1,261,629***	***$ 1,142,452***	***$ 1,312,602***	***$ 1,503,338***	***$ 1,209,757***	***$ 966,218***	***$ 1,343,808***	***$ 1,338,461***	***71.90%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 921,519**	**$ 866,039**	**$ 995,867**	**$ 1,008,603**	**$ 1,018,851**	**$ 847,076**	**$ 1,027,058**	**$ 1,021,711**	**82.48%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 921,519	$ 866,039	$ 995,867	$ 1,008,603	$ 1,018,851	$ 847,076	$ 1,027,058	$ 1,021,711	82.48%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 300,310**	**$ 223,861**	**$ 247,481**	**$ 346,980**	**$ 349,891**	**$ -**	**$ 520,274**	**$ 520,274**	**0.00%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 291,081	$ 215,525	$ 238,792	$ 337,295	$ 339,609	$ -	$ 381,805	$ 381,805	0.00%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 9,229	$ 8,336	$ 8,689	$ 9,685	$ 10,282	$ -	$ 11,381	$ 11,381	0.00%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 78,180	$ 78,180	0.00%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 31,218	$ 31,218	0.00%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,690	$ 17,690	0.00%	
Contractual Services	**$ 34,824**	**$ 46,623**	**$ 46,078**	**$ 136,741**	**$ 179,436**	**$ 110,941**	**$ 302,250**	**$ 302,250**	**36.70%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 2,690	$ 9,755	$ 8,000	$ 95,828	$ 130,500	$ 93,120	$ 249,750	$ 249,750	37.29%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	$ 87	$ 608	$ 384	$ 540	$ 688	$ 721	$ 100	$ 100	720.50%	
53060 - General Printing	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12	$ 1,582	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ -	$ 950	$ 1,574	$ -	$ 1,180	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53105 - Conferences and Meetings - Board Members	$ -	$ 864	$ 1,673	$ 1,629	$ 6,730	$ 4,356	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	36.30%	
53106 - Conferences & Meetings - Chairman	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,190	$ 2,966	$ 2,167	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	54.17%	
53110 - Employee Training	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 673	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 171	$ 238	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
53130 - General Association Dues	$ 32,047	$ 34,447	$ 34,447	$ 37,542	$ 34,947	$ 10,339	$ 36,400	$ 36,400	28.40%	
Commodities	**$ 4,976**	**$ 5,929**	**$ 8,175**	**$ 11,014**	**$ 11,469**	**$ 8,202**	**$ 14,500**	**$ 14,500**	**56.56%**	
60000 - Office Supplies	$ 4,503	$ 4,969	$ 5,082	$ 9,064	$ 9,658	$ 6,568	$ 9,500	$ 9,500	69.13%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	$ 473	$ 470	$ 2,682	$ 1,088	$ 871	$ 1,358	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	67.88%	
60015 - Board Meeting Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275	$ 610	$ 230	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	11.51%	
60020 - Computer Related Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ 470	$ 40	$ -	$ -	$ 300	$ 300	0.00%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	$ -	$ 490	$ (59)	$ 98	$ -	$ 29	$ 200	$ 200	14.50%	
60555 - Business Relationship Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 449	$ 330	$ 17	$ 500	$ 500	3.45%	
Transfers Out	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
99112 - Transfer to Special Reserve Fund 112	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Services	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (349,891)**	**$ -**	**$ (520,274)**	**$ (520,274)**	**0.00%**	
45005 - Healthcare Contribution Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (339,609)	$ -	$ (381,805)	$ (381,805)	0.00%	
45015 - Dental Insurance Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (10,282)	$ -	$ (11,381)	$ (11,381)	0.00%	
45105 - FICA/SS Contribution Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (78,180)	$ (78,180)	0.00%	
45205 - IMRF Contribution Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (31,218)	$ (31,218)	0.00%	
53015 - Worker's Comp Contra Account	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (17,690)	$ (17,690)	0.00%	
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	**$ 3,381,035**	**$ 2,602,731**	**$ 2,819,891**	**$ 3,725,681**	**$ 4,908,492**	**$ 4,109,821**	**$ 5,441,310**	**$ 5,440,618**	**75.53%**	
Expenses	***$ 3,381,035***	***$ 2,602,731***	***$ 2,819,891***	***$ 3,725,681***	***$ 4,908,492***	***$ 4,109,821***	***$ 5,441,310***	***$ 5,440,618***	***75.53%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 47,417**	**$ 48,303**	**$ 52,572**	**$ 45,287**	**$ 37,269**	**$ 39,885**	**$ 88,098**	**$ 87,515**	**45.27%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 47,417	$ 48,303	$ 52,572	$ 45,287	$ 37,269	$ 39,885	$ 88,098	$ 87,515	45.27%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 27,932**	**$ 30,763**	**$ 35,206**	**$ 20,270**	**$ 9,001**	**$ 20,184**	**$ 31,193**	**$ 31,103**	**64.71%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 19,675	$ 21,821	$ 26,548	$ 13,564	$ 3,799	$ 14,659	$ 17,462	$ 17,462	83.95%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 470	$ 560	$ 562	$ 327	$ 149	$ 52	$ 647	$ 647	7.96%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ 3,143	$ 3,183	$ 3,514	$ 3,205	$ 2,775	$ 2,810	$ 6,744	$ 6,697	41.67%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 84.62% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/26/2025)

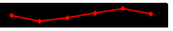
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ 3,292	$ 3,657	$ 3,127	$ 2,187	$ 1,663	$ 1,999	$ 4,812	$ 4,780	41.54%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ 1,352	$ 1,542	$ 1,455	$ 988	$ 616	$ 664	$ 1,528	$ 1,517	43.48%	
Contractual Services	**$ 945,350**	**$ 388,013**	**$ 499,829**	**$ 964,380**	**$ 1,022,240**	**$ 655,682**	**$ 1,090,901**	**$ 1,090,882**	**60.10%**	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	$ -	$ 212	$ -	$ 6	$ 94	$ 571	$ 381	$ 381	149.87%	
50590 - Professional Services	$ 1,418	$ 331	$ 44	$ 63	$ 24	$ 33	$ 75	$ 75	44.45%	
52010 - Janitorial Services	$ 137	$ 414	$ 620	$ 382	$ 208	$ 205	$ 603	$ 603	34.00%	
52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings	$ -	$ -	$ 117	$ 74	$ 23	$ 37	$ 171	$ 171	21.56%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	$ 24	$ 32	$ 52	$ 43	$ 24	$ 47	$ 60	$ 60	78.08%	
52180 - Building Space Rental	$ 2,581	$ 4,176	$ 5,547	$ 3,290	$ 1,965	$ 1,675	$ 4,634	$ 4,634	36.14%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	$ 1,108	$ 984	$ 1,206	$ 1,322	$ 1,159	$ 1,480	$ 3,269	$ 3,251	45.27%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	$ 32	$ 32	$ 36	$ 18	$ 19	$ 20	$ 45	$ 44	44.29%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ 0	$ 77	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ 50	0.00%	
53110 - Employee Training	$ 1,696	$ -	$ -	$ 17	$ -	$ 663	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	4.42%	
55010 - External Grants	$ 938,354	$ 381,755	$ 492,208	$ 409,165	$ 1,018,724	$ 650,951	$ 1,066,613	$ 1,066,613	61.03%	
55011 - Internal Grant to Workforce Development	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 550,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Commodities	**$ 10,767**	**$ 6,954**	**$ 6,972**	**$ 6,763**	**$ 7,618**	**$ 10,130**	**$ 9,616**	**$ 9,616**	**105.35%**	
60000 - Office Supplies	$ 5,659	$ 102	$ 21	$ 93	$ 30	$ -	$ 30	$ 30	0.00%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
60040 - Postage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	$ 4,500	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	$ 5,167	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	100.00%	
60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060	$ 1,095	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
60100 - Utilities- Water	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	$ 13	$ 45	$ 97	$ 66	$ 18	$ 37	$ 67	$ 67	55.10%	
63010 - Utilities- Electric	$ 25	$ 37	$ 56	$ 37	$ 16	$ 25	$ 53	$ 53	47.19%	
64000 - Telephone	$ 132	$ 232	$ 249	$ 227	$ 157	$ 165	$ 371	$ 371	44.45%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	$ 403	$ 441	$ 414	$ 248	$ 121	$ 247	$ 467	$ 467	52.92%	
64020 - Internet	$ 33	$ 98	$ 136	$ 92	$ 49	$ 61	$ 128	$ 128	48.03%	
Contingency and Other	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 811,062**	**$ 811,062**	**0.00%**	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 811,062	$ 811,062	0.00%	
Transfers Out	**$ 2,334,283**	**$ 2,110,270**	**$ 2,215,777**	**$ 2,675,614**	**$ 3,819,007**	**$ 3,374,806**	**$ 3,375,440**	**$ 3,375,440**	**99.98%**	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	$ 2,334,283	$ 2,110,270	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	$ -	$ -	$ 2,689	$ 1,622	$ 1,253	$ 1,543	$ 2,177	$ 2,177	70.90%	
99220 - Transfer to Title IV-D Fund 220	$ -	$ -	$ 173,153	$ 181,339	$ 29,828	$ 4,933	$ 4,933	$ 4,933	100.00%	
99221 - Transfer to Drug Prosecution Fund 221	$ -	$ -	$ 85,192	$ 180,894	$ 356,327	$ 246,976	$ 246,976	$ 246,976	100.00%	
99222 - Transfer to Victim Coordinator Services Fund 222	$ -	$ -	$ 124,820	$ 100,960	$ 246,804	$ 254,583	$ 254,583	$ 254,583	100.00%	
99223 - Transfer to Domestic Violence Fund 223	$ -	$ -	$ 147,810	$ 350,000	$ 450,755	$ 164,831	$ 164,831	$ 164,831	100.00%	
99230 - Transfer to Child Advocacy Center Fund 230	$ -	$ -	$ 473,140	$ 690,656	$ 888,556	$ 1,064,481	$ 1,064,481	$ 1,064,481	100.00%	
99351 - Transfer to Kane Kares Fund 351	$ -	$ -	$ 142,097	$ 142,097	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	$ 213,229	100.00%	
99390 - Transfer to Web Technical Services Fund 390	$ -	$ -	$ 297,500	$ 297,500	$ 297,500	$ 292,500	$ 292,500	$ 292,500	100.00%	
99400 - Transfer to Econ Develop Fund 400	$ -	$ -	$ 58,676	$ 74,643	$ 280,375	$ 280,375	$ 280,375	$ 280,375	100.00%	
99405 - Transfer to Cost Share Drainage Fund 405	$ -	$ -	$ 149,700	$ 69,403	$ 4,555	$ 4,555	$ 4,555	$ 4,555	100.00%	
99407 - Transfer to Quality of Kane Grants Fund 407	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99430 - Transfer to Farmland Preservation Fund 430	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	100.00%	
99500 - Transfer to Capital Projects Fund 500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99650 - Transfer to Enterprise Surcharge Fund 650	$ -	$ -	$ 61,000	$ 86,500	$ 79,825	$ 96,800	$ 96,800	$ 96,800	100.00%	
Services	**$ 15,286**	**$ 18,428**	**$ 9,535**	**$ 13,367**	**$ 13,358**	**$ 9,133**	**$ 35,000**	**$ 35,000**	**26.09%**	
45420 - Tuition Reimbursement	$ 15,286	$ 18,428	$ 9,535	$ 13,367	$ 13,358	$ 9,133	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	26.09%	
430 Farmland Preservation	**$ 365,914**	**$ 88,955**	**$ 349,473**	**$ 183,171**	**$ 235,923**	**$ 270,547**	**$ 6,447,430**	**$ 6,445,447**	**4.20%**	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 84.62% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/26/2025)

*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Expenses	***$ 365,914***	***$ 88,955***	***$ 349,473***	***$ 183,171***	***$ 235,923***	***$ 270,547***	***$ 6,447,430***	***$ 6,445,447***	***4.20%***	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	**$ 39,641**	**$ 57,231**	**$ 75,035**	**$ 58,805**	**$ 87,364**	**$ 83,380**	**$ 100,458**	**$ 98,788**	**83.00%**	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	$ 39,641	$ 56,694	$ 74,999	$ 58,537	$ 87,364	$ 83,380	$ 100,458	$ 98,788	83.00%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	$ -	$ 536	$ 35	$ 268	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	**$ 6,580**	**$ 8,450**	**$ 10,550**	**$ 9,063**	**$ 26,379**	**$ 26,481**	**$ 31,921**	**$ 31,670**	**82.96%**	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	$ 1,538	$ 1,505	$ 1,563	$ 1,755	$ 12,261	$ 13,748	$ 16,657	$ 16,657	82.54%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	$ 59	$ 64	$ 64	$ 64	$ 287	$ 287	$ 345	$ 345	83.19%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	$ 3,012	$ 4,356	$ 5,714	$ 4,469	$ 6,652	$ 6,189	$ 7,691	$ 7,562	80.46%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	$ 957	$ 1,064	$ 1,456	$ 731	$ 3,694	$ 4,517	$ 5,487	$ 5,395	82.32%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	$ 1,014	$ 1,461	$ 1,753	$ 2,044	$ 3,485	$ 1,741	$ 1,741	$ 1,711	100.00%	
Contractual Services	**$ 16,291**	**$ 23,274**	**$ 26,696**	**$ 61,662**	**$ 119,952**	**$ 158,509**	**$ 599,778**	**$ 599,716**	**26.43%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 11,174	$ 19,509	$ 16,420	$ 47,229	$ 111,879	$ 128,379	$ 516,979	$ 516,979	24.83%	
50160 - Legal Services	$ 2,091	$ 1,088	$ 1,939	$ 1,470	$ 1,100	$ 3,130	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	12.52%	
50170 - Appraisal Services	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ 7,000	$ 1,800	$ 22,000	$ 39,594	$ 39,594	55.56%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	$ 831	$ 932	$ 1,452	$ 2,689	$ 5,064	$ 3,727	$ 3,727	$ 3,666	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	$ 24	$ 30	$ 44	$ 37	$ 82	$ 51	$ 51	$ 50	100.00%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	$ 671	$ 1,716	$ 5,342	$ 3,237	$ 28	$ 1,222	$ 14,427	$ 14,427	8.47%	
Capital	**$ 303,402**	**$ -**	**$ 235,796**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,713,096**	**$ 5,713,096**	**0.00%**	
75010 - Farmland Preservation Rights - County Portion	$ 303,402	$ -	$ 235,796	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,856,548	$ 2,856,548	0.00%	
75020 - Farmland Preservation Rights - Federal Matching	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,856,548	$ 2,856,548	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,396**	**$ 53,641**	**$ 2,228**	**$ 2,177**	**$ 2,177**	**$ 2,177**	**100.00%**	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	$ -	$ -	$ 1,396	$ 3,641	$ 2,228	$ 2,177	$ 2,177	$ 2,177	100.00%	
99435 - Transfer to Growing for Kane Fund 435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
491 Tax Sale Purchase	**$ -**	**$ 20,775**	**$ 62,651**	**$ 119,006**	**$ 108,378**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
Expenses	***$ -***	***$ 20,775***	***$ 62,651***	***$ 119,006***	***$ 108,378***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***0.00%***	
Contractual Services	**$ -**	**$ 7,674**	**$ 17,722**	**$ 119,006**	**$ 108,378**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	$ -	$ 7,674	$ 17,722	$ 119,006	$ 108,378	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	**$ -**	**$ 13,102**	**$ 44,929**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0.00%**	
88990 - Move to Agency Fund	$ -	$ 13,102	$ 44,929	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	
Grand Total	**$ 5,008,577**	**$ 3,854,913**	**$ 4,544,617**	**$ 5,531,197**	**$ 6,462,550**	**$ 5,346,586**	**$ 13,232,548**	**$ 13,224,526**	**40.40%**	

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
October 29, 2025

General Fund – General Account

	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Expected	2025 Actual Amount	Difference	%Difference	Variance Indicator	Risk/Concern
Revenue							
Charges for Services	$ 10,384,829	$ 8,654,024	$ 10,193,591	$ 1,539,566	18%	Above Range	Recorder and County Clerk revenue up
Fines	2,466,100	2,055,083	627,606	(1,427,477)	-69%	Below Range	Ok - timing; Treasurer Back Taxes and Interest
Grants	2,365,521	1,971,268	1,625,081	(346,186)	-18%	Below Range	SAO - $600K below; Cnty Clerk $122K above
Interest Revenue	2,174,030	1,449,353	957,813	(491,540)	-34%	Below Range	Int posted as of July 2025/Gen Fd balance lower than expected
Licenses and Permits	1,750,350	1,458,625	1,302,583	(156,042)	-11%	Below Range	Bldg & Inspection Permits $200K below expected
Other	305,215	254,346	314,292	59,946	24%	Above Range	$62K refund from Constellation Energy
Other Taxes	45,445,745	34,084,309	35,763,939	1,679,630	5%	Within Range	sales tax slightly higher than budget
Property Taxes	35,876,942	35,876,942	35,645,094	(231,848)	-1%	Within Range	Ok
Reimbursements	9,371,716	7,809,763	8,987,362	1,177,599	15%	Above Range	Ok - additional reimb in Crt Svs and Judiciary
Transfers In	6,265,446	6,265,446	6,252,141	(13,305)	0%	Within Range	
Revenue Total	***$ 116,405,894***	***$ 99,879,159***	***$ 101,669,502***	***$ 1,790,342***	***2%***	Within Range	
Expenses							
Capital	$ 331,915	$ 276,596	$ 214,319	62,277	23%	Within Range	Ok
Commodities	8,280,435	6,900,363	8,000,826	(1,100,463)	-16%	Above Range	Sheriff Food - $1.2m over annual budget
Contractual Services	18,643,903	14,759,757	13,264,014	1,495,743	10%	Below Range	IT below budget in IT Dept and Countywide
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	16,251,389	13,542,824	12,276,557	1,266,267	9%	Below Range	Sheriff, Crt Svcs, among others below budgeted insurance
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	88,019,096	72,785,022	69,070,996	3,714,026	5%	Within Range	Sheriff, Crt Svcs, County Clerk, Circuit Clerk below budget
Transfers Out	12,532,889	12,532,889	12,532,889	-	0%	Within Range	
Expenses Total	***$ 144,059,627***	***$ 120,797,450***	***$ 115,359,601***	***$ 5,437,849***	***5%***	Within Range	
Fund Balance Utilization	**$ (27,653,733)**	**$ (20,918,290)**	**$ (13,690,099)**	**$ (3,647,507)**	***17%***	Above Range	

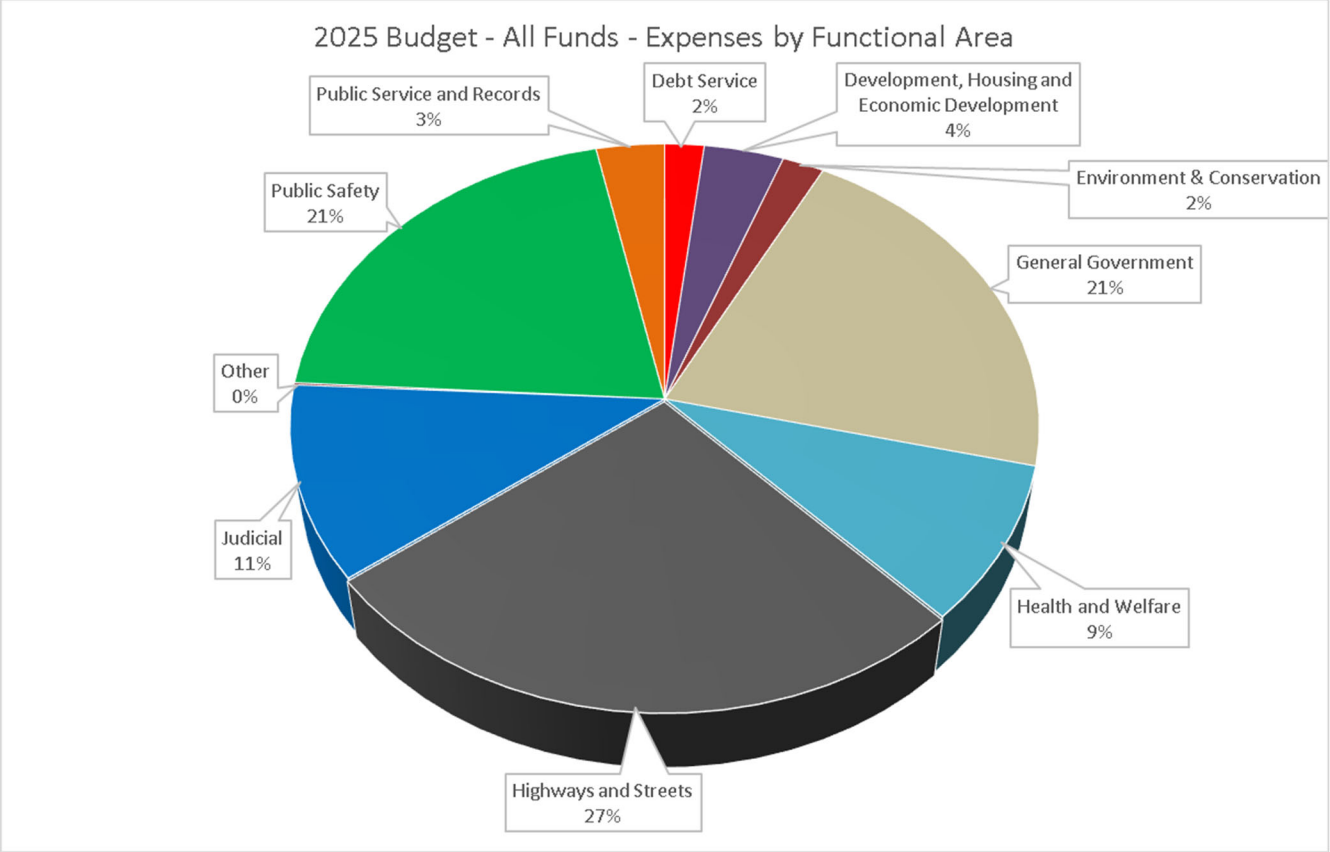
The following is a section from the FY 2025 Budget Book. One of the more challenging aspects of presenting government financial information is that related information is presented across many separate funds. The most notable challenge is that payroll taxes and pension costs for positions whose salaries are paid out of the County's General Fund – General Account #001 – which is the majority of positions in the County – are paid out of two separate funds – the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) and the FICA/Social Security Fund. For positions whose salaries are paid out of a Special Revenue Fund such as Health Department or Transportation Department – all related payroll costs including salaries, health insurance, dental insurance, payroll taxes, and pension costs – are all paid out of the same Special Revenue Fund. When producing reports based on Functional Area such as Public Safety and Judicial, Health and Welfare, Highways and Streets, the taxes and pension costs in the IMRF and FICA fund are coded as "General Government" and historically not assigned to the real functional area such as Public Safety and Judicial, Development, etc. For the FY 2025 Budget, using technology features in NewWorld which had not been used before, we were able to properly code payroll taxes and pension costs for positions budgeted out of the General Fund to the proper functional area; prior to FY 2024 we did not budget in this manner making comparisons difficult but we will continue to use these new coding features on a go forward. As seen in the chart below, once the payroll taxes and pension costs are accurately coded, General Government expenses go down and other functional areas, most notably Public Safety and Judicial go up.

Expenses - All Funds - by Functional Area

Budget Category	2023 Actual	2024 Amended Budget	2025 Budget	2025 Pension and Taxes for GF Depts	2025 Budget with Allocated General Fund Pension and Taxes	Total $ Change in Budget	Change 2024 Amended Budget to 2025 Budget	% of 2025 Budget
Debt Service	$ 4,978,797	$ 5,472,142	$ 7,777,437	$ -	$ 7,777,437	$ 2,305,295	42.13%	1.87%
Development, Housing and Economic Development	11,684,209	16,113,057	15,620,545	149,526	15,770,071	(342,986)	-2.13%	3.78%
Environment & Conservation	1,261,028	9,025,901	8,188,629	91,798	8,280,427	(745,474)	-8.26%	1.99%
General Government	133,503,078	102,694,530	100,345,619	(12,329,296)	88,016,323	(14,678,207)	-14.29%	21.12%
Health and Welfare	13,588,417	39,991,312	37,814,756	-	37,814,756	(2,176,556)	-5.44%	9.08%
Highways and Streets	63,816,498	140,105,217	111,981,037	-	111,981,037	(28,124,180)	-20.07%	26.87%
Judicial	31,475,594	43,931,823	43,346,454	2,889,149	46,235,603	2,303,780	5.24%	11.10%
Other	286,758	479,110	520,387	-	520,387	41,277	8.62%	0.12%
Public Safety	70,610,007	69,503,051	78,260,607	8,529,227	86,789,834	17,286,783	24.87%	20.83%
Public Service and Records	7,862,984	12,033,744	12,822,696	669,596	13,492,292	1,458,548	12.12%	3.24%
Total	$ 339,067,369	$ 439,349,886	$ 416,678,167	$ -	$ 416,678,167	$ (22,671,719)	-5.16%	100.00%

**County employees whose salaries are budgeted out of the General Fund – General Account #001 have their pension and payroll taxes budgeted out of special revenue funds – Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) #110 and FICA/Social Security Fund #111. This separation of how the pension and payroll taxes are budgeted for salaries in the General Fund is a requirement of IMRF. County employees who salaries are budgeted in a Special Revenue Fund, such as for the Health Department or Transportation Department, have their pension and payroll taxes budgeted out of the same Special Revenue Fund. In order to better present expenses by functional category, the pension and payroll taxes for General Fund employees has been allocated to the appropriate functional category for purposes of this chart and presentation in the 2025 Budget column only. The column labeled "Total $ Change in Budget" is the difference between the 2025 Budget with Allocated General Fund Pension and Taxes to the 2024 Amended Budget.*

When taking into consideration all benefit costs for salaries budgeted out of the General Fund – General Account, Public Safety and Judicial expenses together are the largest part of the Kane County budget at $133,025,437, or 32% of the 2025 Budget. Moreover, the Public Safety and Judicial expenses are primarily salaries, benefits, and contractual expenses with some capital items. The second largest component of the Kane County budget at $111,981,037, 27% of the 2025 County Budget, is Highway and Streets, which is primarily capital costs associated with building, repairing, and maintaining County roads. Approximately 31% of the General Government Fund expenses represents health and dental costs for County employees from the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund; this Health Insurance Fund is funded by the employer and employee health and dental contributions which are reported as expenses in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds.

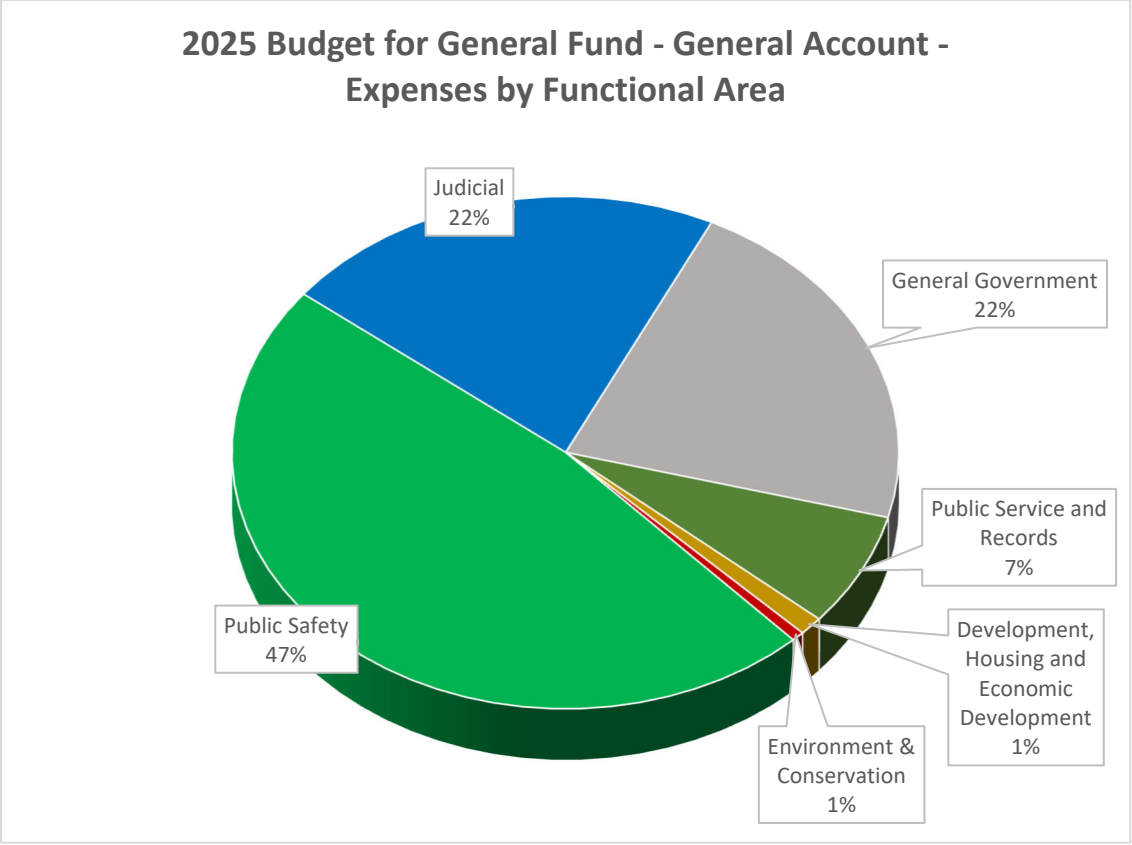


General Fund – General Account Expenditures by Functional Area

Below is a table of General Fund – General Account expenditures by functional area:

Functional Expenses - General Fund - General Account #001						
Budget Category	**2023 Actual**	**2024 Amended Budget**	**2025 Budget**	**Total $ Change in Budget**	**Change 2024 Amended Budget to 2025 Budget**	**% of 2025 Budget**
Development, Housing and Economic Development	$ 1,295,698	$ 1,515,097	$ 1,626,635	$ 111,538	7.36%	1.17%
Environment & Conservation	623,476	810,294	857,448	47,154	5.82%	0.62%
General Government	24,261,210	26,385,414	30,407,435	4,022,021	15.24%	21.89%
Judicial	22,131,540	30,040,354	29,986,278	(54,076)	-0.18%	21.59%
Other	22,513	48,663	-	(48,663)	-100.00%	0.00%
Public Safety	58,671,936	57,608,914	66,074,700	8,465,786	14.70%	47.56%
Public Service and Records	6,632,429	9,471,132	9,963,427	492,295	5.20%	7.17%
Total	$ 113,638,802	$ 125,879,867	$ 138,915,923	$ 13,036,056	10.36%	100.00%

The overall increase in the General Fund functional areas is due primarily to an increase in Public Safety personnel services – salaries and wages of $6.26 million, Public Safety contractual services of $1.25 million of which $1.1 million is an increase in medical/dental services for detainees, and an increase of $4 million in General Government which represents a transfer to the Capital Projects Fund for building repair and maintenance.



General Fund – General Account Revenues and Expenditures by Classification

Below is a table of General Fund – General Account expenditures by classification:

Expenses - General Fund - General Account - by Classification

Expenses Budget Category	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Actual to Date	2024 Actual to 2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Budget	Total $ Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget	% Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	$ 70,051,830	$ 78,290,765	$ 80,444,346	$ 79,775,453	102%	$ 85,970,868	$ (6,195,415)	-7.77%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	13,139,607	14,362,133	14,362,133	13,948,725	97%	16,088,044	(2,139,319)	-15.34%
Contractual Services	18,332,064	17,581,897	16,587,944	16,110,366	92%	19,590,136	(3,479,770)	-21.60%
Commodities	6,813,099	7,984,845	8,003,585	7,779,540	97%	8,137,091	(357,551)	-4.60%
Capital	39,182	189,480	193,480	135,037	71%	126,895	8,142	6.03%
Transfers Out	5,263,019	4,009,092	6,288,379	6,288,379	157%	9,002,889	(2,714,510)	-43.17%
Total	$ 113,638,802	$ 122,418,212	$ 125,879,867	$ 124,037,499	101%	$ 138,915,923	$ (14,878,424)	12.00%

Below is a table of General Fund – General Account revenues by classification:

Revenues - General Fund - General Account - by Classification

Revenue Budget Category	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Actual to Date	2024 Actual to 2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Budget	Total $ Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget	% Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget
Other Taxes	$ 44,421,818	$ 50,283,776	$ 50,283,776	$ 43,826,060	87%	$ 45,445,745	$ (1,619,685)	-3.70%
Property Taxes	33,479,769	33,831,971	33,831,971	33,898,848	100%	33,831,971	66,877	0.20%
Transfers In*	17,278,888	1,200,553	6,562,270	6,570,619	547%	2,669,646	3,900,973	59.37%
Charges for Services	11,949,001	10,220,294	10,270,294	11,455,889	112%	10,384,829	1,071,060	9.35%
Reimbursements	9,527,134	8,889,963	9,438,055	10,109,692	114%	9,371,716	737,976	7.30%
Fines	2,703,853	2,256,250	2,256,250	2,914,981	129%	2,466,100	448,881	15.40%
Interest Revenue	2,652,783	1,850,041	1,850,041	2,896,875	157%	2,174,030	722,845	24.95%
Licenses and Permits	1,732,938	1,460,350	1,460,350	1,588,611	109%	1,750,350	(161,739)	-10.18%
Grants	1,047,888	617,392	683,097	1,405,882	228%	1,215,521	190,361	13.54%
Other	292,916	256,093	256,093	369,501	144%	305,215	64,286	17.40%
Fund Balance Utilization	-	11,551,529	8,987,670	9,000,540	78%	29,300,800	(20,300,260)	-225.54%
Total	$ 125,086,989	$ 122,418,212	$ 125,879,867	$ 124,037,499	101%	$ 138,915,923	$ (14,878,424)	12.00%

*2023 Actual Transfers In includes $11,228,467 from the General Fund - COVID Payroll Reimbursement Account #357, $5,009,776 from the General Fund - Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund, and $33,908 from the General Fund - Special Reserve Fund #112. Without these transfers in, total revenues would have been $108,814,838.35.

Revenues - All County Funds – 2024 Budget to Actual - Draft

Revenue - All Funds								
Revenue Budget Category	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Actual to Date	2024 Actual to 2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Budget	Total $ Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget	% Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget
Fund Balance Utilization	$ 4,882,382	$ 123,159,635	$ 139,108,893		0%	$ 122,786,511	$ (122,786,511)	#DIV/0!
Other Taxes	89,927,174	95,637,090	95,637,090	91,538,019	96%	93,590,974	(2,052,955)	-2.24%
Property Taxes	58,676,854	59,075,060	59,075,060	59,189,084	100%	59,725,632	(536,548)	-0.91%
Reimbursements	14,892,554	14,158,861	32,206,953	35,319,082	249%	28,660,947	6,658,135	18.85%
Other	26,464,225	6,297,615	30,162,924	28,669,571	455%	32,822,382	(4,152,811)	-14.49%
Charges for Services	25,824,018	24,476,931	24,526,931	23,720,804	97%	24,001,223	(280,419)	-1.18%
Transfers In	70,965,691	11,344,932	20,584,328	38,206,620	337%	17,626,120	20,580,500	53.87%
Grants	22,577,114	14,455,850	16,119,346	34,508,883	239%	16,145,513	18,363,370	53.21%
Interest Revenue *	17,314,380	15,072,132	15,308,712	22,903,029	152%	14,168,508	8,734,521	38.14%
Licenses and Permits	3,812,647	3,392,394	3,392,394	3,668,974	108%	3,729,252	(60,278)	-1.64%
Fines	3,730,331	3,227,255	3,227,255	4,174,132	129%	3,421,105	753,027	18.04%
Total	$ 339,067,370	$ 370,297,755	$ 439,349,886	$ 341,898,197	92%	$ 416,678,167	$ (74,779,970)	-21.87%

Expenses - All County Funds – 2024 Budget to Actual - Draft

Expenses - All Funds - by Classification								
Expenses Budget Category	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Actual to Date	2024 Actual to 2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Budget	Total $ Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget	% Change 2024 Actual to 2025 Budget
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	$ 89,331,963	$ 102,262,503	$ 105,606,966	$ 101,937,644	100%	$ 111,499,945	$ (9,562,301)	-9.38%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	31,652,867	35,504,656	35,761,881	35,031,449	99%	40,297,894	(5,266,445)	-15.03%
Contractual Services	91,253,271	91,373,006	124,075,255	83,986,253	92%	120,380,625	(36,394,372)	-43.33%
Commodities	11,517,946	14,603,240	14,833,803	12,490,304	86%	15,441,894	(2,951,590)	-23.63%
Capital	39,372,880	78,975,526	97,298,338	38,044,331	48%	60,243,524	(22,199,193)	-58.35%
Debt Service	4,972,751	5,332,281	23,495,421	23,756,895	446%	16,038,340	7,718,555	32.49%
Transfers Out	70,965,691	11,344,932	20,584,328	38,206,620	337%	17,623,548	20,583,072	53.87%
ARPA Budget Expense	-	25,000,000	10,179,705	-	0%	25,029,000	(25,029,000)	
Addition to Fund Balance	-	5,901,611	7,514,189	-	0%	10,123,397	(10,123,397)	
Total	$ 339,067,369	$ 370,297,755	$ 439,349,886	$ 333,453,495	90%	$ 416,678,167	$ (83,224,672)	24.96%

Budget to Actual

Report of Funds which exceeded budgeted revenues or expenses is attached at end of this report.

Unearned Revenue (Liability Account)

Unearned revenue generally represents cash received for which the related expenses have not yet been incurred. Typically, at the County, unearned revenue is recorded when grant money is received in cash prior to identifying how the cash will be spent. Once expenses are identified and recorded, the Unearned Revenue is recorded as Revenue. As of September 19, 2025, the following Unearned Revenue is recorded on the County's general ledger:

Fund	***Amount***	***Description***
General Fund	$1,606,802	County Clerk grant
ARPA	$47,703,538	ARPA
Emergency Rental Assistance #2	$6,011,496	Emergency Rental Assistance
Farmland Preservation	$76,946	Farmland Preservation
Growing for Kane	$25,450	Food Growers Support

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
October 29, 2025

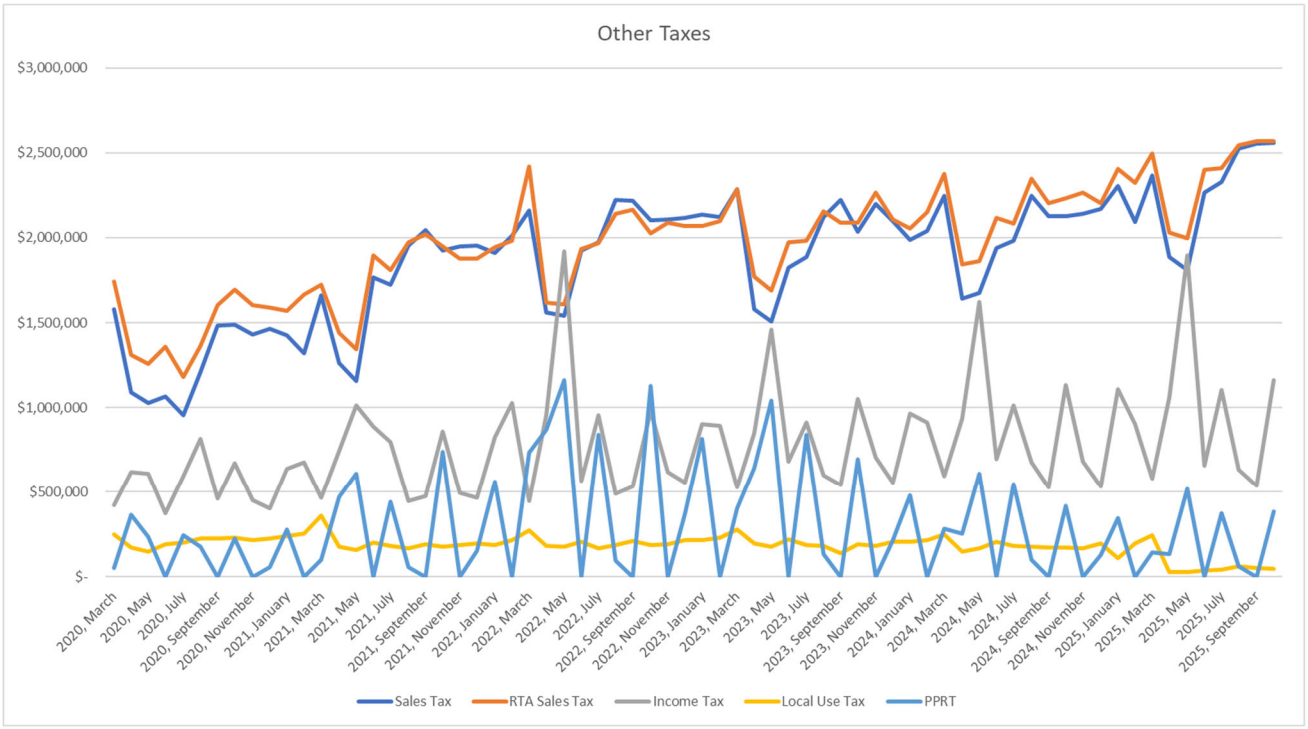
The following are various trend charts and graphs on County revenues

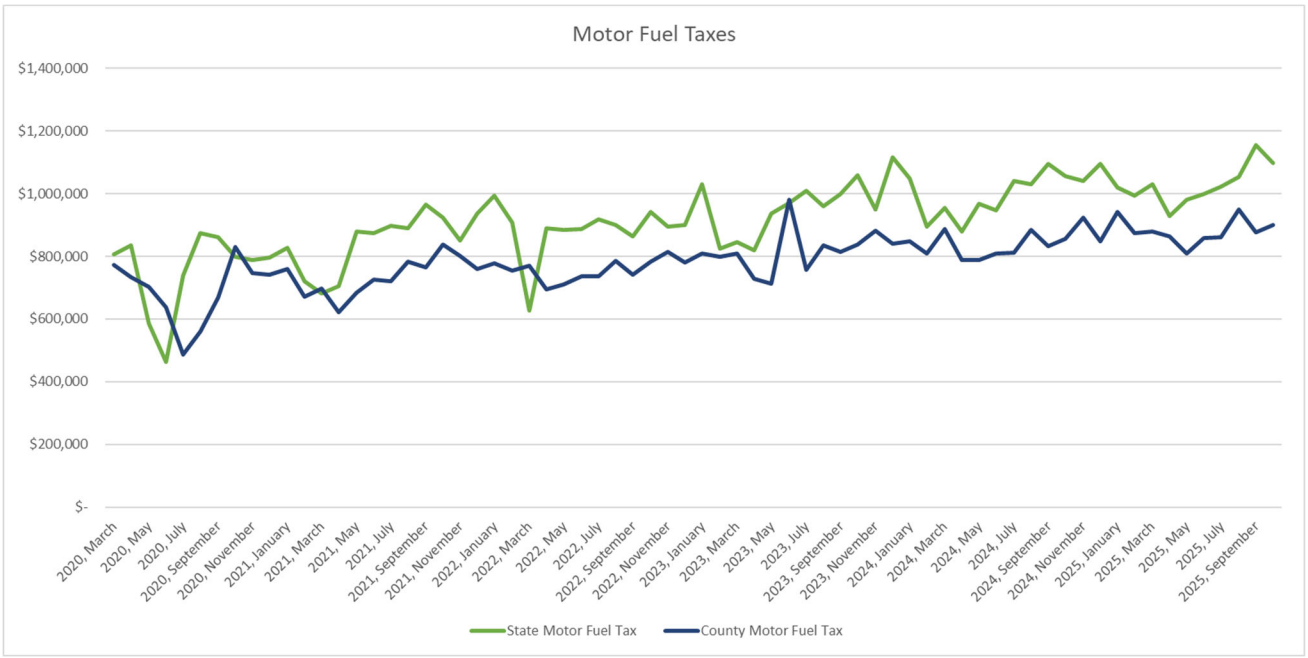
FY 2024				Change from Prior Year		Variance from 2024 Budget	
Tax Revenue	Prior Year YTD	Expected Revenue	FY 2024 Actual	Amount	%	Amount	%
Sales Tax	$ 25,055,958	$ 27,000,000	$ 25,920,915	$ 864,957	3%	$ (1,079,085)	-4%
Local Use Tax	2,396,789	2,520,000	2,173,371	(223,419)	-9%	(346,629)	-14%
RTA Sales Tax	24,559,994	26,356,722	26,091,497	1,531,504	6%	(265,225)	-1%
State Income Tax	9,672,286	11,990,000	10,283,982	611,697	6%	(1,706,018)	-14%
Personal Property Replacement Tax	4,792,224	5,000,000	2,812,713	(1,979,511)	-41%	(2,187,287)	-44%
State Motor Fuel Tax	11,535,413	12,391,927	12,021,014	485,601	4%	(370,913)	-3%
County Motor Fuel Tax	9,844,852	10,180,441	10,178,419	333,568	3%	(2,022)	0%
Total	$ 66,477,251	$ 72,866,722	$ 67,282,478	$ 805,227	1%	$ (5,584,244)	-8%

variance < -11%
variance between 10% to -10%
variance > 11%

FY 2025 to Date				**Change from Prior Year**		**Variance from 2025 Budget**	
Tax Revenue	Prior Year YTD	Expected Revenue	FY 2025 Actual	Amount	%	Amount	%
Sales Tax	$ 19,003,002	$ 20,250,000	$ 21,277,151	$ 2,274,150	12%	$ 1,027,151	5%
Local Use Tax	1,694,988	1,875,000	747,747	(947,241)	-56%	(1,127,253)	-60%
RTA Sales Tax	19,220,261	20,158,087	21,334,566	2,114,305	11%	1,176,479	6%
State Income Tax	9,753,621	8,333,333	9,641,428	(112,193)	-1%	1,308,095	16%
Personal Property Replacement Tax	2,682,781	1,895,833	1,958,241	(724,540)	-27%	62,408	3%
State Motor Fuel Tax	8,865,801	8,851,727	9,258,194	392,393	4%	406,467	5%
County Motor Fuel Tax	7,464,753	7,742,543	7,868,223	403,470	5%	125,680	2%
Total	$ 52,354,653	$ 52,512,253	$ 54,959,133	$ 2,604,480	5%	$ 2,446,880	5%

variance < -11%
variance between 10% to -10%
variance > 11%


Other Taxes
$3,000,000
$2,500,000
$2,000,000
$1,500,000
$1,000,000
$500,000
$-
2020, March
2020, May
2020, July
2020, September
2020, November
2021, January
2021, March
2021, May
2021, July
2021, September
2021, November
2022, January
2022, March
2022, May
2022, July
2022, September
2022, November
2023, January
2023, March
2023, May
2023, July
2023, September
2023, November
2024, January
2024, March
2024, May
2024, July
2024, September
2024, November
2025, January
2025, March
2025, May
2025, July
2025, September
Sales Tax
RTA Sales Tax
Income Tax
Local Use Tax
PPRT


Motor Fuel Taxes
$1,400,000
$1,200,000
$1,000,000
$800,000
$600,000
$400,000
$200,000
$-
2020, March
2020, May
2020, July
2020, September
2020, November
2021, January
2021, March
2021, May
2021, July
2021, September
2021, November
2022, January
2022, March
2022, May
2022, July
2022, September
2022, November
2023, January
2023, March
2023, May
2023, July
2023, September
2023, November
2024, January
2024, March
2024, May
2024, July
2024, September
2024, November
2025, January
2025, March
2025, May
2025, July
2025, September
State Motor Fuel Tax
County Motor Fuel Tax

These tax revenues are deposited into the following funds:

Tax Revenue	Fund	Percentage Allocated
Sales Tax	General Fund	100%
Local Use Tax	General Fund	100%
RTA Sales Tax	General Fund	10%
RTA Sales Tax	Transportation Sales Tax Fund (KDOT)	75%
RTA Sales Tax	Public Safety Sales Tax Fund	9%
RTA Sales Tax	Judicial Technology Fund	6%
State Income Tax	General Fund	100%
Personal Property Replacement Tax	General Fund	100%
State Motor Fuel Tax*	Motor Fuel Tax Fund (KDOT)	100%
County Motor Fuel Tax **	County Motor Fuel Tax Fund (KDOT)	100%

*On July 1, 2025, the State Motor Fuel Tax rate increased by 2.82% as the law requires a rate increase equal to the percentage increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index. This is expected to generate an additional $400,000 more in revenue for the Kane County Division of Transportation.

**On July 1, 2025, the Local County Motor Fuel Tax rate increased by 2.82% as the law requires a rate increase equal to the percentage increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index. The rate will increase from 4.9 cents to 5.0 cents per gallon, is expected to generate approximately $300,000 more in revenue for the Kane County Division of Transportation.

***On October 22, 2025, the Kane County Board increased the County Motor Fuel Tax rate from 5.0 cents per gallon to 8.0 cents per gallon, which will become effective July 1, 2026.

Local Government Distributive Fund

A percentage of the following State of Illinois taxes are distributed to local governments based on population:

- **State Income Tax**

Effective Date	Individuals, Trusts, and Estates	Corporations	Electing Pass-Through Entities
August 1, 2017	6.06%	6.85%	
February 1, 2022			6.06%
August 1, 2022	6.16%	6.85%	6.16%
August 1, 2023	6.47%	6.85%	6.47%

Note: There is no increase or a reduction in the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF) funding formula in the State FY 2026 budget.

- **Local Use Tax**
  - Tax imposed on the user of tangible personal property that is purchased anywhere at retail. The State rates for use tax is 6.25% on general merchandise and 1.00% qualifying food, drugs and medical appliances
  - Percentage received by Counties is 16% of tax on general merchandise and 100% of the 1% tax on qualifying food, drug, and medical appliances
- ***NEW - Changes in Use Tax & ROT Allocations***
  - "Beginning January 1, 2025, Public Act 103-0983 mandated that all retail sales originating from outside of Illinois and made to Illinois customers by retailers with physical presence nexus with Illinois are now subject to destination-based Retailers' Occupation Tax (ROT) rather than Use Tax (UT).
  - It is important to note that each unit of local government will be affected differently by this change in the law. Previously, Use Tax was collected statewide and allocated to local governments based on population, regardless of the shopping habits of residents. Now, ROT (sales tax) collections and allocations are determined by the jurisdiction where the item is shipped or delivered or at which possession is taken by the purchaser. As a result, local governments may experience fluctuations in allocations."
  - Per IDOR, "Basically, they have reduced the number of transactions that qualify as use tax, so that in turn reduces use tax disbursements."

- Information on the first allocation affected by this law change was received this month. The table below illustrates the impact on Use Tax - Statewide, along with the corresponding increases in ROT (sales tax).

Statewide	April 2024	April 2025	Difference	% Change
MT	$184,413,135	$209,702,900	$25,289,766	14%
CT	$6,443,917	$8,983,942	$2,540,025	39%
CST	$23,039,088	$26,123,718	$3,084,631	13%
HMR	$107,890,988	$123,048,602	$15,157,614	14%
NHMR	$16,588,252	$19,888,408	$3,300,156	20%
USE	$24,978,107	$4,993,221	($19,984,886)	-80%
Total	$363,353,487	$392,740,792	$29,387,305	8%

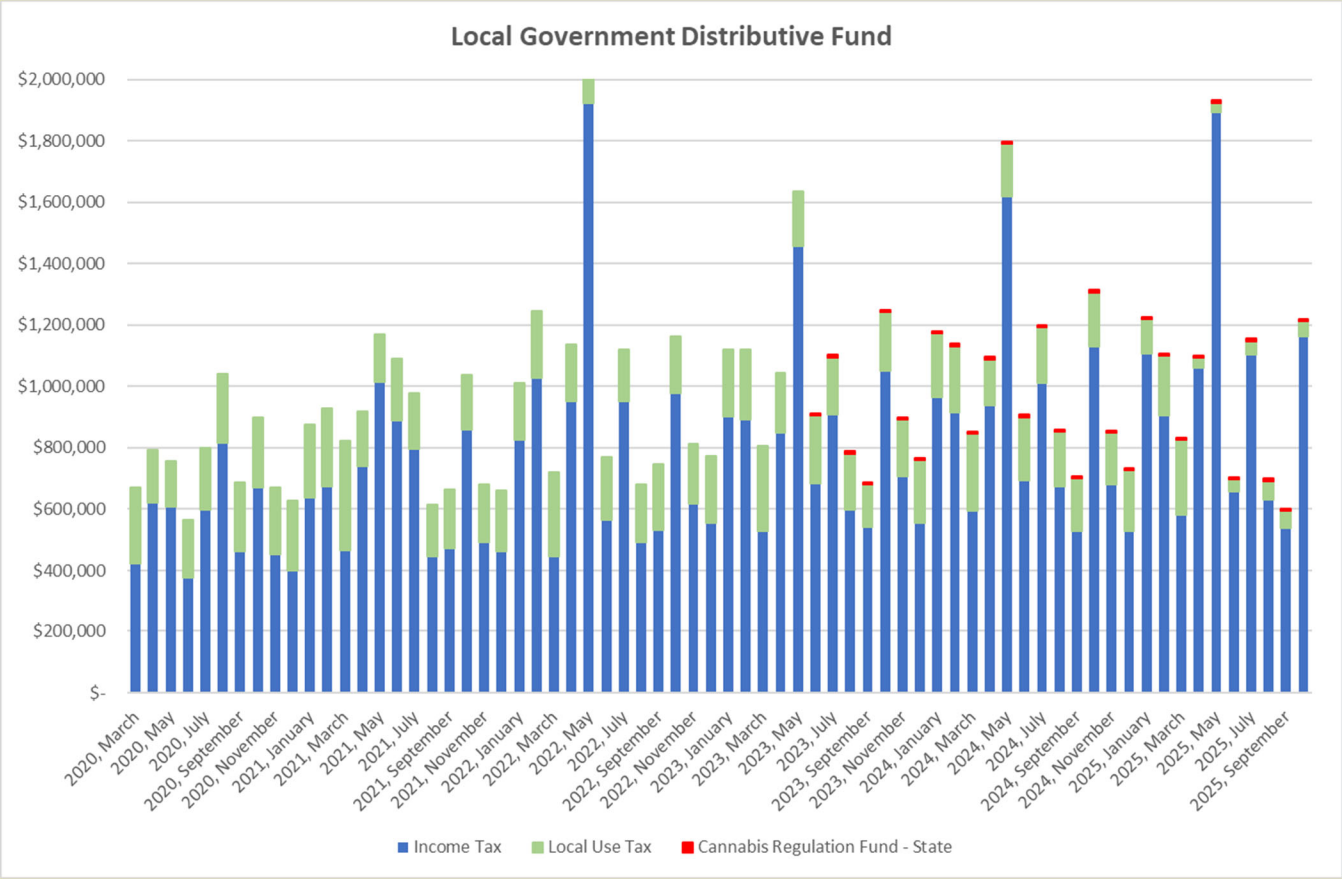
MT: Municipal Sales Tax
CT: County Sales Tax
CST: Countywide Sales Tax
HMR: Municipal Home Rule Sales Tax
NHMR: Municipal Non-Home Rule Sales Tax
USE: Local Use Tax

- Kane County Sales Information detail is as follows:

Date Posted	Sales Tax	RTA Sales Tax	Local Use Tax	County Cannabis Tax (CCAN)	Cannabis Regulation Fund - State
12/1/2024	$2,168,219	$ 2,203,723	$196,590	$ 122,972	$ 7,598
1/1/2025	$2,304,203	$ 2,403,092	$112,193	$ 104,022	$ 8,524
2/1/2025	$2,092,630	$ 2,323,569	$195,182	$ 105,407	$ 7,997
3/1/2025	$2,366,942	$ 2,495,539	$245,382	$ 108,130	$ 8,170
4/1/2025	$1,884,704	$ 2,029,194	$ 30,030	$ 97,603	$ 7,550
5/1/2025	$1,809,822	$ 1,995,198	$ 29,803	$ 90,922	$ 7,463

- **Cannabis Regulation Tax (State)**
  - 8% of the State's cannabis taxes remaining after administrative and expungement costs are deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund. The Cannabis Regulation Tax is deposited into a Special Revenue Fund #264 and is purpose restricted – only to be used for prevention and law enforcement training and is overseen by the Sheriff.

The State Income Tax and Local Use Tax revenues received by Kane County are deposited into the County's General Fund.


Local Government Distributive Fund
$2,000,000
$1,800,000
$1,600,000
$1,400,000
$1,200,000
$1,000,000
$800,000
$600,000
$400,000
$200,000
$-
2020, March
2020, May
2020, July
2020, September
2020, November
2021, January
2021, March
2021, May
2021, July
2021, September
2021, November
2022, January
2022, March
2022, May
2022, July
2022, September
2022, November
2023, January
2023, March
2023, May
2023, July
2023, September
2023, November
2024, January
2024, March
2024, May
2024, July
2024, September
2024, November
2025, January
2025, March
2025, May
2025, July
2025, September
Income Tax
Local Use Tax
Cannabis Regulation Fund - State

Personal Property Replacement Taxes (PPRT)

Personal Property Replacement Taxes are "revenues collected by the State of Illinois and paid to local governments to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities were taken away. These taxes resulted when the new Illinois Constitution directed the legislature to abolish business personal property taxes and replace the revenue lost by local government units and school districts. In 1979, a law was enacted to provide for statewide taxes to replace the monies lost to local governments." Corporations, partnerships, trusts, and S corporations pay these taxes.

Eight distributions are sent each year to qualifying taxing districts (January, March, April, May, July, August, October, and December).

https://tax.illinois.gov/questionsandanswers/answer.242.html

State statute requires the Illinois Department of Revenue to provide an estimated entitlement of the amount of PPRT for Fiscal Year 2024 (July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024). Per the Illinois Department of Revenue website, "The Fiscal Year 2024 PPRT allocations are estimated at $3.235 billion. This is a decrease of 28.8% from Fiscal Year 2023 PPRT allocations that totaled $4.541 billion." FY 2025 is now expected to be $200 million less than FY 2024.

*****Illinois Department of Revenue - May 2024 PPRT Statement*****

"Effective July 2023, IDOR adjusted its tax processing system to more accurately estimate future reallocations of Personal Property Replacement Tax (PPRT) and Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF) distributions as required by statute. Due to the timing of the tax processing system update, it was expected that the reconciliation of payments and returns for tax year 2022 would result in a similar reallocation as occurred in 2021. However, due to a substantial quantity of amended tax returns, the reconciliation of tax year 2022 resulted in a greater reallocation than in tax year 2021.

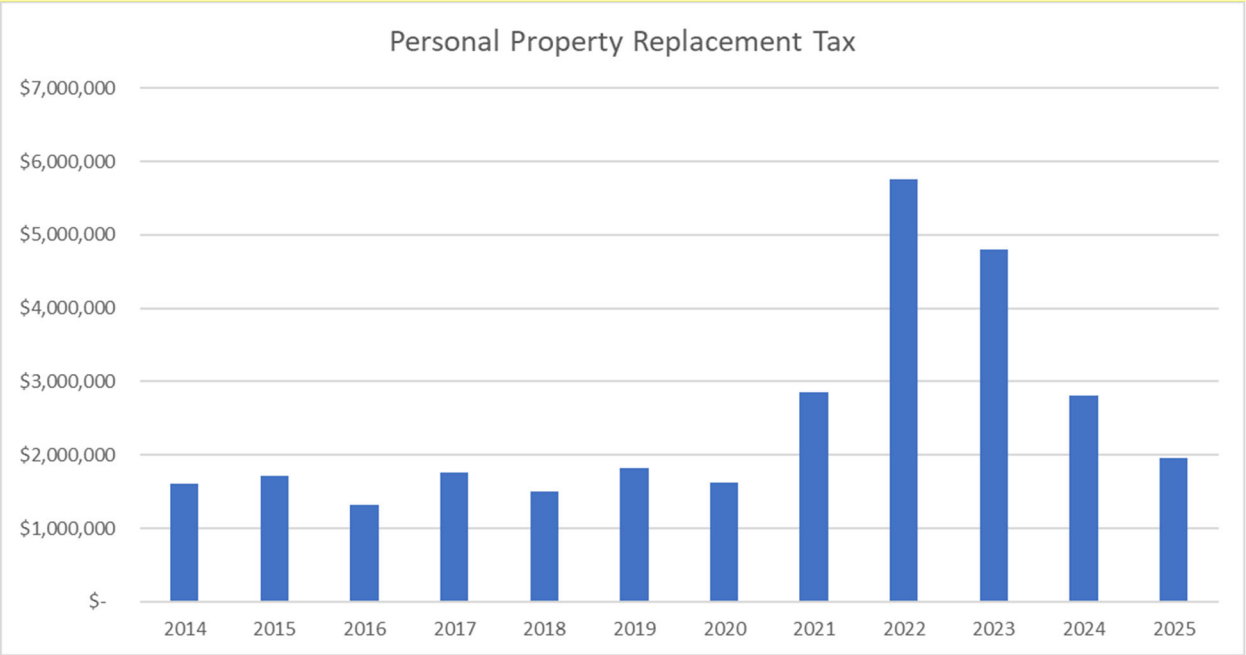
The reallocation of tax year 2021 and 2022 receipts was caused by tax policy changes, such as the federal government enacting the State and Local Tax (SALT) deduction cap, the State of Illinois creation of the Pass-Through Entity Tax (PTE), and large increases in business income tax receipts.

The reallocation in fund distributions, which state statutes require, resulted in an increase in FY'24 LGDF allocations and a reduction in FY'24 PPRT allocations to taxing districts. The same will occur for the upcoming FY'25. This reallocation will result in a PPRT reduction for FY'25 of $1.021 billion compared to the $818 million reduction that occurred in FY'24.
May 30, 2024"

August 2025, the Illinois Department of Revenue provided an estimate of Personal Property Replacement Taxes by jurisdiction for the State Fiscal Year 2026 as follows

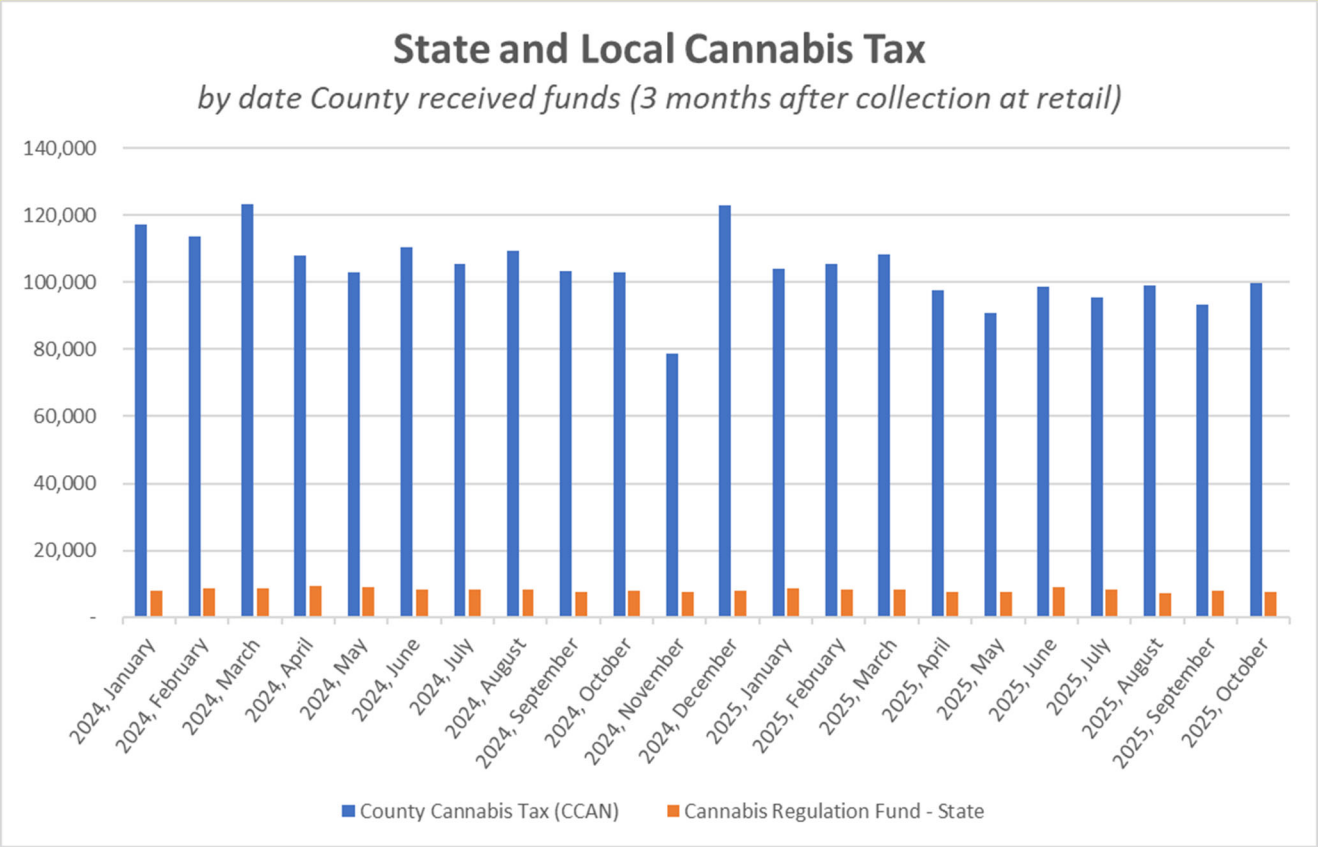
Fiscal Period	***Amount***
July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 – Actual	$ 5,332,410
July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 – Actual	$ 3,512,323
July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 – Actual	$ 2,328,985
July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 – Estimate	$ 2,376,974

Kane County PPRT taxes are deposited into Kane County's General Fund and revenue reported as of the County's Fiscal years ended November 30th are as follows:



Cannabis – Since June 2023

- County Cannabis Tax (CCAN) – The County has a 3.75% tax on Adult Use cannabis in unincorporated areas. This revenue is credited to the County's General Fund. 3.75% is the current maximum tax rate for unincorporated areas in Illinois. The County starting collecting this tax in August 2021.
- Cannabis Regulation Tax (State) - 8% of the State's cannabis taxes remaining after administrative and expungement costs are deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund to support crime prevention programs, training, and interdiction efforts, including detection, enforcement, and prevention efforts, relating to the illegal cannabis market and driving under the influence of cannabis. This revenue is allocated to local governments based on population. This revenue is credited to Kane County's Special Revenue Fund #264 to be used for prevention and law enforcement training and is overseen by the Sheriff.



Collective Bargaining Agreements

The contract terms and status of the County's various Collective Bargaining Agreements are as listed below.

Bargaining Unit	Office/Department	Contract Term	2023% increase over PY	2024% Increase over PY	2025 Increase over PY	2026 Increase over PY	2027 Increase over PY
AFSCME	OCR & Workforce Development	7-1-2017 to 6-30-2021					
AFSCME	County Clerk	12-1-2021 to 11-30-2024	3%	3%			
AFSCME	Health	12-1-2021 to 11-30-2024	3% +Equity Adj	3% +Equity Adj			
Teamsters	KDOT	11-1-2022 to 10-31-2025	4%	4%	4%		
AFSCME	Circuit Clerk	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2025	1.6 % to 2%	4% to 5%	3%		
Teamsters	Court Services	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2025	9%	6%	4%		
PBLC	Sheriff Civilians	12-1-2022 to 11-30-2025	18%	3%	3%		
PBLC	Sheriff Corrections	12-1-2022 to 11-30-2025	8%	4%	4%		
Teamsters	Sheriff Court Security Sergeants	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2025		4%	4%		
PBLC	Sheriff Maintenance and Janitor	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2025		3%	3%	3%	
PBLC	Kane Comm	1-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	adjustments	4%	3.50%	3%	
AFSCME	Judiciary, Court Services, Public Defender	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	3%	9%	6%	4%	
PBLC	Coroner	12-1-2023 to 11-30-2026	4%	4.5%	4%	3%	
Teamsters	Sheriff Court Security	12-1-2025 to 11-30-2027	3% + Step Schedule	3% + Step Schedule	6%	3%	3%
MAP	Sheriff Peace Officers	12-1-2024 to 11-30-2027	4%	4%	6%	4%	4%

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
October 29, 2025

Total Salaries, including Overtime, by County Office/Department *(Gross Salaries – does not include reimbursements)*

Department/Office	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2025 Forecast
010 County Board	921,794	1,046,619	1,048,501	1,055,850	1,029,409	1,008,578	971,572	1,123,474	1,112,695	1,143,484	970,340	1,173,435
040 Finance *	464,090	548,619	568,197	574,852	722,853	744,961	809,549	943,884	963,242	1,062,571	849,280	1,027,036
060 Information Technologies	2,512,669	2,851,836	3,130,587	3,176,755	3,273,675	3,557,734	3,579,393	3,731,749	3,711,000	4,275,969	3,686,677	4,458,307
080 Building Management	1,086,330	1,233,293	1,232,083	1,220,536	1,198,703	1,201,579	1,180,365	1,259,674	1,857,313	2,631,748	2,280,313	2,757,588
120 Human Resource Mgmt *	371,601	425,055	458,980	344,305	288,165	317,906	272,873	293,113	354,340	392,272	394,285	476,809
140 County Auditor	197,878	234,130	236,390	222,391	214,852	237,987	228,385	232,282	243,893	281,773	263,768	318,975
150 Treasurer/Collector	476,135	515,945	519,304	547,359	561,926	605,516	660,071	679,309	755,674	788,606	671,223	811,712
170 Supervisor of Assessments	766,771	845,914	828,705	811,244	792,108	831,411	845,732	848,964	887,727	1,013,989	854,838	1,033,757
190 County Clerk	1,106,444	1,288,807	1,702,772	2,109,955	1,871,284	2,447,629	2,239,791	2,612,416	2,291,476	3,259,716	2,277,729	2,754,463
210 Recorder	758,381	822,448	792,452	768,019	724,109	734,162	715,914	686,212	712,002	732,747	648,301	783,992
230 Regional Office of Education	247,270	258,646	262,934	258,176	261,700	270,614	263,893	337,158	362,305	376,276	337,293	407,889
240 Judiciary and Courts	1,308,595	1,399,334	1,371,965	1,364,683	1,368,285	1,506,824	1,581,796	1,695,748	1,861,234	2,078,263	1,760,969	2,129,544
250 Circuit Clerk	4,343,681	4,909,769	4,703,627	4,554,406	4,453,432	4,423,586	4,269,538	4,292,681	4,669,403	5,044,830	4,288,642	5,186,265
300 State's Attorney	5,951,339	6,429,063	6,471,906	6,535,922	6,558,605	7,064,340	8,060,253	9,281,958	10,851,388	14,243,014	12,836,242	15,522,897
360 Public Defender	2,655,065	2,928,419	3,206,013	3,165,197	3,185,760	3,199,989	3,318,534	3,507,808	3,587,209	4,384,316	3,858,223	4,665,758
370 Law Library	152,873	158,830	114,295	114,313	119,666	128,856	133,531	115,903	93,539	97,326	82,390	99,634
380 Sheriff	18,807,009	20,561,898	21,143,156	21,346,336	22,185,591	23,631,404	23,826,084	26,352,764	28,371,018	29,989,107	26,542,015	32,097,321
420 Merit Commission	59,916	55,116	68,761	69,427	69,113	58,857	66,255	63,575	63,003	67,144	50,423	60,977
425 Kane Comm	1,151,370	1,350,302	1,333,011	1,326,588	1,326,811	1,438,963	1,443,325	1,495,650	1,820,098	1,960,023	1,721,275	2,081,541
430 Court Services	7,625,061	8,773,104	8,989,953	8,679,622	9,092,715	9,417,024	9,450,226	9,821,756	10,621,185	11,697,446	9,609,267	11,620,509
490 Coroner	510,185	637,880	588,360	590,816	628,314	648,990	715,456	781,458	828,786	918,272	781,562	945,144
500 Animal Control	374,294	421,986	418,742	405,849	414,709	427,994	462,952	595,231	666,127	736,051	639,455	773,295
510 Emergency Management Services	145,266	162,145	163,142	132,433	-	-	-	-	325,786	408,790	406,838	491,991
520 Transportation	4,059,820	4,518,243	4,678,130	4,715,241	4,759,657	4,711,284	5,048,213	5,185,955	5,524,564	5,785,159	5,080,399	6,143,738
580 Health	2,852,763	3,156,784	3,006,028	2,893,972	2,971,306	3,827,527	3,874,297	3,504,441	3,886,397	4,735,186	4,232,629	5,118,528
660 Veterans' Commission	162,275	180,663	188,526	186,823	189,452	194,558	198,517	203,240	318,247	375,731	346,641	419,194
670 Environmental Mgmt	486,703	528,142	551,184	526,656	523,875	505,808	502,835	509,589	539,550	691,109	618,390	747,821
690 Development	972,074	1,042,212	1,116,749	1,137,344	1,182,720	1,255,335	1,351,831	1,380,479	1,538,715	1,910,629	1,666,133	2,014,859
800 Other- Countywide Expenses	369,386	409,866	425,826	346,977	191,952	156,445	322,377	256,933	445,553	779,201	713,387	862,701
Total	60,897,039	67,695,068	69,320,279	69,182,049	70,160,749	74,555,860	76,393,556	81,793,405	89,263,470	101,860,747	88,468,928	106,985,680

**** Payroll function was transferred from HR to Finance in 2019 which more properly segregates the duties of creating employees from paying employees***

Kane County Finance Committee
Finance Department
Monthly Report
October 29, 2025

Total Energy Costs *(Gross, does not include reimbursements)*

Expense Type	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
60090 - Utilities- Sewer	$ 117,583	$ 113,224	$ 125,302	$ 141,113	$ 139,946	$ 136,863	$ 138,959	$ 129,598	$ 157,035	$ 134,264	$ 113,649
60100 - Utilities- Water	115,574	102,235	113,877	123,823	128,030	127,795	140,663	145,268	153,706	151,298	106,075
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	322,683	204,267	174,999	290,557	253,295	199,577	180,011	250,808	296,477	271,708	276,645
63010 - Utilities- Electric	1,177,724	1,227,036	1,180,704	1,167,841	1,273,019	1,108,266	1,209,069	1,030,226	1,349,994	1,281,027	1,092,013
63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting	655,468	528,607	556,616	1,023,492	865,669	698,053	1,004,649	761,208	1,578,710	1,575,159	1,139,018
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	429,982	356,389	421,759	537,156	532,087	442,546	673,908	904,789	812,771	781,450	690,279
64000 - Telephone	941,602	848,456	585,801	357,313	389,942	385,453	640,854	519,934	407,081	439,529	275,135
64010 - Cellular Phone	25,646	29,668	21,915	321,921	323,459	304,077	180,521	335,493	313,898	366,088	363,591
64020 - Internet	9,181	9,299	9,169	99,104	104,073	103,530	117,611	101,667	113,022	118,156	102,476
Total	$ 3,795,445	$ 3,419,181	$ 3,190,143	$ 4,062,320	$ 4,009,520	$ 3,506,161	$ 4,286,244	$ 4,178,990	$ 5,182,694	$ 5,118,678	$ 4,158,881

Outcome: Maintain an excellent credit rating for the County

- ***FY 2025 Audit Process*** – The external audit for fiscal year 2025 is scheduled to begin in November 2025.
- ***FY 2023 Audit Award*** - Kane County received the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for fiscal year end November 30, 2023.
-

- **Outcome**: Ensure compliance with all State statutes, the Kane County Code and other regulations

- ***Annual Audit*** – The external audit for FY2025 is scheduled to begin in November 2025.
- **FY 2026 Budget** – The Fiscal 2026 Budget is currently in process.
- ***Bank Reconciliation Process*** - The Finance Department has currently completed reconciling the amounts on the County's bank statements to the Cash accounts on the County's general ledger for the Cash held by Treasurer through the month of August 2025.
- ***Purchasing –*** On January 1, 2025, County elected officials now will need to do competitive bids for items over $30,000 as described below in 55 ILCS 5/5-1022
    - *"As of January 1, 2025, per 55 ILCS 5/5-1022 – Competitive Bids – (a) Any purchase by a county with fewer than 2,000,000 inhabitants, or an elected official in a county with fewer than 2,000,000 inhabitants, including an elected official with control of the internal operations of the office, of services, materials, equipment, or supplies in excess of $30,000, other than professional services, shall be contracted for in one of the following ways…."*

- **Outcome:** Ensure cash and fund balances in each fund are sufficient to provide for budgeted expenditures; ensure revenues and expenditures are recorded in the proper period

- ***FY2026 Budget –*** The Fiscal 2026 Budget is currently in process and as part of that process, a projection of the 11-30-2026 ending cash balance was provided to the Board. The draft FY 2026 Budget was approved by the County Board for public display on October 22, 2025. The draft budget can be found here - https://www.kanecountyil.gov/pages/finance.aspx.

- ***Forecasting –*** The implementation of the Workday Adaptive forecasting tool is in the final stages of building reports and training.

- **Outcome**: Ensure grants programs are properly established, registered, and financially tracked and reported to be in compliance with Federal, State, and other requirements

- ***Grant Administrator –*** The Grant Administrator has assisted with research and grant applications for Workforce Development, Environment and Water Resources, Development, Animal Control, OEM, and the Judiciary focusing on job training and education, composting, the Fox River Trail, electric charging station infrastructure, the hydrogren corridor, and historic preservation.

- **Outcome**: Improve communication, transparency, and disclosures of Kane County's financial information

- ***Quarterly Process Improvement Meeting –*** The second quarterly process improvement meeting was held on September 11, 2025 with representatives from County Offices and Department to discuss ways to improve efficiencies. A variety of topics are being covered including automating the Personnel Action Form (PAF), using the Miscellaneous Billing module in NWS, automating more of the fixed asset information, streamlining the journal entry process for purchases charged back to IT, etc. Finance is currently focusing on the journal entry, fixed assets, and PAF process.
- ***Monthly Close –*** In FY 2025 the Finance Department will be working towards developing a "Monthly Soft-Close" Process. In August 2025, the County "hard-closed" the general ledger for years 11-30-2003 to 11-30-2023.
- ***Business Analytics –*** The roll-out of BA to more County Offices may not be feasible as too many account set-ups may not be manageable.
- ***NewWorld Training –***
    - Kane County Finance staff continue to provide training to County Offices and Departments on the following:
        - Miscellaneous Billing module – accounts receivable transactions
        - Revenue Collections – proper revenue recognition
        - Custodial account bank reconciliations and preparation of journal entries
- ***Finance Department webpage and Web.kane internal Intranet site –*** Finance and Purchasing continue to update internal websites to store policies, procedures, budget guidelines, templates, best practices, training tips, etc, for all County Departments and Elected Officials to use.
- ***Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfer Form –*** Finance has worked with IT to build the Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfer Form into Laserfiche thus automating this process and making it easier to complete and workflow across the County.

- **Outcome**: Improve effectiveness and cost efficiency of operations

- ***Journal Entries for interdepartmental IT payments –*** The County IT Department purchases technology equipment such as telephones, cell phones, laptops, etc. for many County Offices and Departments and then submits a "chargeback" request. The process is slow and time-consuming as all of the back and forth is done with emails. County Finance has worked with County IT to develop a new process which will go into effect in September 2025 to streamline the monthly process and to upload all chargebacks monthly and eliminate all the back and forth emails.
- ***Journal Entries for Custodial Bank Accounts –*** Finance is providing training and template journal entries so that Offices/Departments can post monthly transactions directly to the general ledger each month rather than having Finance staff post the entire years worth of transactions as part of the annual audit process
- ***Resolution Best Practice Templates*** – Finance and Purchasing are working with the States Attorney's Office to develop Resolution templates to be used by County Offices and Departments when a formal solicitation has been advertised by the Purchasing Department. Recently a sample Purchasing

Cooperative template was provided to all County Departments and is located on the web.kane internal intranet site.

- ***Accounting Services Outsourcing*** – The County contracted with Lauterbach and Amen (L&A) to provide accounting services. The goal is to outsource routine transaction processing including bank reconciliations, balance sheet account reconciliations, routine monthly journal entry processing which typically get delayed as County staff are spending the majority of their time working with Offices and Departments to solve problems, research, work with auditors, respond to information requests, etc. L&A started work in January 2025 and has been doing excellent work and getting Finance caught up.
- ***Purchasing Cooperatives*** – The County Board is looking into how best to utilize purchasing cooperatives.
- ***Surplus Forms*** – IT finalized a fillable form in Laserfiche to allow departments to electronically submit Surplus forms.
- ***Position Budgeting –*** Finance used the Position Budgeting module for the FY 2026 Budget and identified new features that made the process even more efficient that FY 2025.

- **Outcome**: Ensure timely and accurate processing of payroll

- ***Personnel Action Form (PAF) automation –*** Finance is continuing to work with County IT to automate the PAF. Finance is working with one Office specifically and additional access and build-outs need to be complete in order for further testing to be done. The end goal is to have each Office/Department data enter their own PAF's rather than send down triplicate hard copy forms to the central Payroll staff.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

PAYROLL Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Personnel Change Form Processing Personnel changes, such as new hires, terminations, title changes, rate changes, etc. are requested, approved, and data entered manually using a 3-copy paper form. Very time consuming and chaotic process. Payroll staff manually "key-in" all information on every form each paycycle. Particularly chaotic at beginning of new year or new union contracts.	Use NewWorld built-in and already paid for Personnel Action Form (PAF) module to route personnel changes. Individual Departments and Offices "key-in" personnel action form data from their own Department/Office, electronically approve and route to Payroll/HR. Payroll and HR review and double-check information in order to process	50% Still in testing with several departments/offices, but within a few weeks of using it live in a large office/department	Will eliminate time-consuming nature of having all personnel changes manually keyed in by County Finance Department Payroll Staff although Payroll Staff would still review everything to ensure accuracy.
Novatime Time and Attendance utilization	All County Offices/Departments should record time and attendance using Novatime, the time and attendance software. Novatime was implemented approximately 8 years ago but there are several County Offices/Departments that do not use this automated timekeeping system. The automated system improves accuracy and reduces time spent on processing payroll.	80% complete. One very large County Office and one smaller Department went live in October 2025. Five elected offices and 2 departments have not yet implemented.	Reduction of time spent entering data by payroll personnel. Improved accuracy since automated time and attendance is less risky to manually type into the software.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

ACCOUNTING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Custodial Bank Account Training and Posting of journal entries	County Offices/Departments maintaining separate bank accounts reconcile own accounts and post monthly journal entries directly to NewWorld rather than having Finance staff perform this work at year end	85% complete. Developed the process and journal entry templates. Completed training of all Offices/Departments Offices/Departments now in process of posting transactions.	Ensures financial transactions get posted in the month the accounting event occurred rather than months later County will be up-to-date at year end in preparation for audit. Saves time
Responding to Office/Dept Requests Finance staff pulled off task daily by phone calls, emails, etc. from other departments/offices requesting assistance. Evaluate reason for financial assistance and determine appropriate course of action based on each issue	If requests from assistance from other departments/offices is similar – determine if a new process and/or training can address issue to then reduce the requests for assistance. Review staff duties to determine if daily tasks can be re-arranged to handle incoming requests	70%/Ongoing -Certain journal entries are now typed directly by individual departments and then reviewed by Finance staff rather than Finance staff typing journal entries proposed by departments	Finance staff being geared to handle more technical accounting issues, prepare monthly financial information that is more complete, research more budgetary questions, gain more overall knowledge of funding sources and grants
IT Chargeback billing and payment process	Reduce back and forth emails for IT chargebacks by requiring Office/Dept to indicate line item to be charged and then monthly, a automated template journal entry will automatically charge Office/Dept accounts.	90% - Design of system complete. IT developed approval form for chargeback. IT staff began implementation with JE template in September 2025	Saves time for Finance, IT, and Offices/Departments Financial transactions will be processed timely rather than months later

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

ACCOUNTING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Revenue Recognition - Miscellaneous Billing Training and Posting	All County Offices/Departments should post accounts receivable using the Miscellaneous Billing module to ensure revenue recognition is in the proper period. Problem - not all County Offices/Department were using the Accounts Receivable (Miscellaneous Billing module) in NewWorld thus posting revenue in the incorrect reporting period. This mis-posting created problems at year-end with the manual corrections to all the mis-postings. Training is continuing to move all accounts receivable postings to the Miscellaneous Billing module	80% complete – Training completed. Working with a few offices on implementation.	Revenue recognition in the proper period Less reclassification and correcting entries Better prepared for year end
Fixed Asset Tracking and Reporting	As part of making fixed asset year-end reporting more efficient and as a result of the County Auditor's Vehicle audit, Finance is working with HR – Risk Management, Purchasing, IT, NewWorld, County Clerk, and KDOT to explore how NewWorld can be used to meet all needs.	50% - Initial meetings held; process flow whiteboarded; virtual meetings with NewWorld to identify how features can be used; Next steps are developing plan for FY 2025 assets and training staff across County	Eliminate redundancies in fixed asset tracking and reporting. Get fixed asset data into NewWorld Asset Management module immediately after invoice is paid rather than waiting until year end.
Purchase Order Reconciliation	Reconcile purchase order ending balances to the amount on the	25% - Meeting held to identify issues; Correction	Encumbrance column on Budgetary Performance Report

	Encumbrance column Balance on Budgetary Performance Report.	process developed but needs to be implemented; Ongoing reconciliation process needs to be developed and implemented	should reconcile to Purchase Order ending balances on Open Purchase Order Reports.

Finance Department Process Improvements – Ongoing

BUDGETING Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Forecasting Software	Implementing a forecasting software (previously used at KDOT) so that forecasting of County revenues and expenses can be developed based upon different assumptions and variables. Also NewWorld is limited in its standard reports and Adaptive affords the development of ad-hoc balance sheet and revenue/expense reports	75% Complete. The framework and upload of actual data from 2020 to present has been completed. Daily integration of actual data is live. Employee training and development of ad-hoc reports to come	Financial forecasts of revenues and expenses Custom reports Balance Sheet reconciliations

Completed Process Improvements

Issue	Goal	Status	Change/Result
Budget Preparation Finance staff manually calculating pension costs, payroll costs, health and dental, and worker's compensation costs as part of the annual budget process	Use NewWorld built-in and already paid for calculation features to automatically calculate payroll, pension, health and dental, and workers compensation costs	100% complete For FY 2026 – taking a step further and using additional new feature to apply rate increases that will allow rate increases to be changed mid-budget process	Used these built-in calculation features for FY 2025 Budget. For FY 2026 Budget
Organization of Budget Book It is sometimes challenging to find budgetary information by department/office in the County Budget Book because the information was	Rearrange budget book by office/department	100% complete	Section III of Budget Book now presented budgetary information alphabetically by department/office

arranged by fund and not office/department			
Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfers Form	Automate Emergency Appropriations and Budget Transfers Form using Laserfiche to make the process more efficient.	100% complete.	Automated form saves time.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1253

AUTHORIZING UPDATED CAPITAL PROJECTS FROM THE CAPITAL FUND

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department has reviewed and made updated recommendations to the Administration Committee and County Board regarding the fiscal year 2025 Capital Projects and Capital fund; and

WHEREAS, the revised list of capital projects identifies the allocation of capital funds to each project according the funds available in fiscal year 2025 in an amount not to exceed $14,026,452; and

WHEREAS, the following capital projects and budget allocations have been identified by the Building Management Department subject to approval and authorization of the Kane County Board. (See attached.)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes and directs the Building Management Department to initiate the planning and procurement process for the FY2025 capital projects subject to final approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Risk	System	BLDG/DEPT	Project Description	ARPA Funds	Curent FY2025 Capital Project List	Project Stage
1	Life Safety & Fire	Judicial	Fire Panel Upgrades-0001		$ 1,978,000	3-Execution
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Pavement Management Program- 0002		$ 1,238,807	3-Execution
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Jail Kitchen and Laundry Improvements-0003		$ 1,080,000	2-Planning
1	Building Improvements	Elgin Health	New Health Building Repairs-0004		$ 1,000,000	3-Execution
2	Interior	JC	Public Defender Office Renovation-0006		$ 541,968	4-Closeout
4	Building Improvements	KBC/CIC	CIC/CIC Pad Funds- Pre-Arrest Diversion- 0007		$ 536,055	3-Execution
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Exteriour Campus Lighting-0008		$ 500,000	4-Closeout
1	Elevators	JC	JC Elevator Upgrades-0009		$ 270,260	3-Execution
4	Vehicles	BLD MGMT	Vehicles-0010		$ 250,000	3-Execution
3	Water Quality	JC	JC & JJC Water Quality Improvements-0011		$ 235,775	2-Planning
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Concrete-0012		$ 200,000	2-Planning
3	Consulting Services	ALL	Architect/Engineer Consulting-0013		$ 157,700	3-Execution
3	Interior	ALL	Countywide Flooring-0014		$ 200,000	2-Planning
3	Life Safety & Fire	ALL	Remediation (Asbestos/mold)-0015		$ 100,804	2-Planning
3	Roofing Systems	BLD B	Building B Roof-0016		$ 134,478	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	ALL	Tuckpoint/Mortar-0017		$ 50,000	3-Execution
3	Roofing Systems	OCH	Boiler House Roof Replacement-0018		$ 69,080	2-Planning
3	Structural & Envelope	BLD F	Window Replacement-0019		$ 35,000	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	BLD C	Assessor's Counter and roll up Window-0020		$ 35,000	4-Closeout
3	Roofing Systems	JJC	Roof Replacement-0021		$ 32,562	5-Complete
3	Operational Furniture	OCH	Judge's Bench-0022		$ 25,000	4-Closeout
4	Operational Equipment	OEM	Portable Radio Equipment		$ 24,510	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements		Geneva Creek Stabilization (PORTION)		$ 171,083	5-Complete
3	HVAC	AJC	Exhaust Fan for Trash Compactor		$ 6,857	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	JC	Sally Port Door Replacement		$ 13,203	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	JJC	Roof Replacement		$ 9,900	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	AJC	Sheriff Administration Renovation		$ 205,180	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	BLD A	Building A 4th Floor Construction		$ 13,703	1-Initiation
4	Building Improvements	BLD A	Development Furniture		$ 95,672	1-Initiation
4	Building Improvements	BLD C	Building C Records Room Wall Removal		$ 8,955	1-Initiation
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Jail Shower Renovations (4 units)		$ 100,000	1-Initiation
2	Building Improvements	JC	Holding Cell Accessibility Renovation		$ 46,396	1-Initiation
3	Building Improvements	OCH	Courtroom and Chamber HVAC		$ 100,000	1-Initiation
3	Building Improvements	BLD B	Tuckpoint/Mortar BLD B		$ 49,196	1-Initiation
NEW						
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Sally Port HVAC	$ 120,000.00	$ 304,046	2-Planning
3	HVAC	OCH	3rd Street IT Space HVAC	$ -	$ 80,000	2-Planning
ARPA						
3	HVAC	Elgin Health	Elgin HVAC Improvements	$ 1,156,730	$ 270	2-Planning
3	Building Improvements	AJC	Domestic Hot Water	$ 2,000,000	$ 10,042	3-Execution
3	HVAC	JJC	HVAC Replacement- JJC	$ 292,595	$ 67,100	3-Execution
3	HVAC	AJC	Shooting Range	$ 1,550,948	$ 72,578	2-Planning
3	HVAC	AJC	Kitchen and Laundry HVAC	$ 1,504,046	$ -	2-Planning
3	HVAC	AJC	AJC HVAC and Pipe Chase Improvements	$ 9,278,600	$ 2,571,637	2-Planning
3	HVAC	Court Services	Court Services HVAC	$ 195,000	$ -	2-Planning
3	HVAC	JC	Judicial Center Chillers Replacement	$ 2,000,000	$85,635.00	4-Closeout
			Total Project Expenses	$ 18,097,919	$ 12,706,452	
			FY2025 - FY2026 ARPA Budget	**$ 18,097,919**		
			FY2025 Capital Budget		**$ 12,706,452**	

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.
Authorizing Updated Capital Projects from the Capital Fund

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $14,026,452
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Authorizing and directing the Building Management Department to initiate the planning and procurement process for the FY2025 capital projects subject to final approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1223

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH F.E. MORAN, INC. FOR KANE COUNTY BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM (BAS) & REPAIR SERVICES (BID# 52-021)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited for the 2021 Kane County HVAC Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services (BID# 52-021) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of two (2) bids were received and publicly opened on Monday, October 18, 2021 at 2:00 p.m. Resolution No. 21-526 authorized the first two (2) years of this contract and Resolutions No. 24-010 and 25-030 authorized the first two one (1)-year contract extensions; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources HVAC maintenance services which cannot be performed in house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for the project was F.E. Moran Mechanical Services, Inc., 2265 Carlson Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062; and

WHEREAS, the County requests and F.E. Moran agrees to the extension of the contract for an additional one (1) year of service on an as needed basis; and

WHEREAS, this will be the third and final one-year extension of three (3) one (1) year extensions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract extension with F.E. Moran Mechanical Services, Inc., 2265 Carlson Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 for HVAC Building Automation Systems (BAS) & Repair Services on an “as needed”, on call basis for an approved one (1) year extension expiring on January 13, 2027 in a not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 500.800.805.72010/50150, Various
Line Item Description: Capital, Contractual, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension with F.E. Moran, Inc. for Kane County Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services (BID#52-021)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Building Management Department outsources HVAC work that cannot be performed in house by County Staff including the HVAC Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services. This resolution is the third and final one (1) year extension with F.E. Moran. These services will not exceed $200,000 per fiscal year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1225

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR A WATER TESTING FIRM FOR THE JUDICIAL CENTER CAMPUS WITH PHIGENICS INDEPENDENT WATER MANAGEMENT OF WARRENVILLE, IL (RFQ# 22-009)

WHEREAS, the County contracted with BRIC to develop a Water Management Plan for the Adult and Juvenile Justice Center Buildings; and

WHEREAS, the Water Management Plan outlines both standard water testing and reporting requirements as well as emergency response procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Department issued RFQ (#22-009) to solicit qualified Professional Services for Potable Water Testing Services with one response being received; and

WHEREAS, the County requests and Phigenics agrees to the extension of the contract for an additional one (1) year of service. This is the third and final one (1) year renewal; and

WHEREAS, Phigenics has been working with County staff on initial testing and the chlorine flushing system and they are both qualified for the work and were incredibly responsive when testing services and flushing equipment was specified with very short notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute a one (1) year contract extension with Phigenics of Warrenville, IL for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus in a not to exceed amount of Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52110, 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Repairs and Maint-Buildings/grounds, Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus with Phigenics Independent Water Management of Warrenville, IL (RFQ#22-009)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $60,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Water Management Plan outlines both standard water testing and reporting requirements as well as emergency response procedures. This resolution authorizes the third and final one-year contract extension with Phigenics Independent Water Management for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus in an amount not to exceed Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000).

COUNTY OF KANE
Purchasing Department
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 19, 2025

OPTION YEAR
CONTRACT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	**RFQ 22-009 Portable Water Testing Services**
Awarded Vendor:	**Phigencis, LLC**

PURPOSE:

Seeking approval of a one (1) year contract extension for water testing for the judicial center campus maintained by the Kane County Building Management Department.

The previous contract was competitively solicited and awarded by the County Board on January 11, 2022, per Res. 22-15, to Phigenics, LLC, of Warrenville, IL for a two (2) year term with an option for an additional three (3) one-year contract extensions if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The County requests a contract extension as allowed per RFQ 22-009, Phigenics, LLC accepts and offers to extend the current services for another one (1) year. The service terms and conditions, as well as the cost, are to remain the same as those outlined in the existing contract. This is the final option year available.

Staff recommend approval of the one-year contract extension pending approval by the Committee and the Kane County Board.

The new contract extension is effective upon execution by the Kane County Board Chairman.

Submitted By:
Danielle Hoffman
Danielle Hoffman
Buyer

Danielle Hoffman
Buyer - Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: 1-Year Extension

Dear Danielle,

Phigenics confirms acceptance of the 1-year extension of Contract 22-009 with cost, service terms, and conditions to remain the same.

Sincerely,

Janet E. Curda
Director, Contracts and Procurement
jcurda@phigenics.com

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60137

Phone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Extension of Contract for Portable Water Testing Services

This RIDER made this____ day of _____ 2025 is part of and is to be attached to the Original Offer to Contract Form (RFQ # 22-009) made on the 28th of January, 2022, by and between County of Kane and Phigenics, LLC includes the following:

1. Resolution No. 25-###, approving of the one-year extension
2. Phigenics, LLC acceptance letter, received on September 10, 2025
3. Offer to Contract made on January 28th, 2022, per Resolution No. 22-15

The County hereby requests and Phigenics, LLC mutually agrees to the one (1) year contract extension and offers to provide potable water testing services for the Judicial Center on an "as-needed" basis, as specified in RFQ # 22-009. The service terms and conditions, as well as pricing, shall remain the same. The contact is hereby extended following approval by the Kane County Board. This is the final of the three possible one-year renewal options, as allowed per RFQ # 22-009.

The parties hereto mutually agree to the renewal of the aforementioned Contract of which this RIDER is made part, is, and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms, pricing, and conditions thereof, only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

_____ _____
Janet E. Curda Date
Director, Contracts and Procurement
Phigenics, LLC

_____ _____
Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1252

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR LAWN AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR KANE COUNTY FACILITIES WITH RATLIFF LANDSCAPING, INC. (BID #40-020)

WHEREAS, Kane County is in contract with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. per Resolution No. 20-424, Resolution No. 23-95 and BID# 40-020 which expires November 9, 2025; and

WHEREAS, necessary lawn and landscape maintenance projects were agreed upon during the time we were in contract with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department requests authorization of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) in additional funds to close out all open invoices with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department has adequate funds to cover this request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is authorized to expend an additional Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000) making our total spend Four Hundred Thousand ($400,000) for Lawn and Landscape Maintenance for Kane County facilities which will close out all open invoices with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.

Line Item: 001.080.080.52120, 290.500.500.50150, 300.520.520.52120, Various
Line Item Description: Mowing and Landscaping, Contracts, Consulting (Building Management, Animal Control, Transportation, Various)
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Additional Funds for Lawn and Maintenance Services for Kane County Facilities with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. (BID#40-020)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Kane County's current contract for lawn and maintenance services with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. will expire on November 9, 2025. A new BID is being put together and will go out this year. This additional funding is to cover work that was completed during active contract dates with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1263

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR THE BUILDING MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WITH LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR THE KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER KITCHEN & LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENTS (BID# 25-009-TL)

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements (BID# 25-009-TL). A total of seven (7) bids were received by the September 23, 2025 deadline; and

WHEREAS, the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, as per bid documents and specifications is Lite Construction, Inc., 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, IL 60538; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements Project will be a not to exceed Two Million One Hundred Sixty-Four Thousand Two Hundred Dollars ($2,164,200); and

WHEREAS, funds have been budgeted and will be paid from the Building Management Capital fund- 500.800.805.72010.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract with Lite Construction, Inc., 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, IL 60538 for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements Project in an amount not to exceed Two Million One Hundred Sixty-Four Thousand Two Hundred Dollars ($2,164,200) ($200,000 contingency funds, $260,000 Laundry Equipment Allowance, and $30,000 in sanitary pipe liner allowance).

Line Item: 500.800.805.72010, Various
Line Item Description: Capital, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract for the Building Management Department with Lite Construction, Inc. for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements (BID# 25-009-TL)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kevin Harris, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $2,164,200
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Purchasing and Building Management put out (BID#25-009-TL) for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements. A total of 7 BID were received and Lite Construction, Inc. is the most responsive and responsible bidder. This project authorization amount is $2,164,200.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

October 7, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management
Procurement Name:	Bid 25-009-TL (Kitchen and Laundry Project)
Recommended Vendors:	Lite Construction, Inc
Awarded Amount:	$2,164,200.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	August 20, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 78/46
Proposal Due Date:	September 23, 2025	Proposals Received: 7

PURPOSE

This bid seeks a qualified and experienced contractor for the complete construction and renovation of the Kane County Adult Justice Center's kitchen and laundry area. This is a prevailing wage project and requires compliance with Kane County's Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO) for public work and the following bids were received:

Vendors	**Total Project Cost**
Lite Construction, Inc – Montgomery, IL	**$2,164,200.00**
Kandu Construction, Inc – Skokie, IL	$2,249,200.00
Menusos General Contracting Inc. – Fox Lake, IL	$2,459,594.00
Paul Borg Construction – Chicago, IL	$2,461,500.00
KWCC Inc. – Montgomery, IL	$2,691,578.00
Industria, Inc – Des Plaines, IL	$2,731,765.00
Ostrander Construction – Downers Grove, IL	$2,932,285.00

*Reference the attached Kluber Architects & Engineer Bid scope review, result, and recommendation.

Kane County Sheriff's Office, Building Management Department, and Kluber Architects & Engineers, the architect of record, evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Lite Construction, Inc. of Montgomery, IL is the lowest responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

Kane County Sheriff's Office and Building Management Department with the support of the Purchasing Department recommends awarding this contract to Lite Construction, Inc. of Montgomery, IL pending approval by the Committee and full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tom Laird
Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing

cc: Building Management
Sheriff Office

October 3, 2025

Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing
Kane County
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Bid Results
Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements
Kluber Project No. 24-471-1538.05

Dear Mr. Laird,

On Tuesday, September 23, 2025, bids were publicly opened and read aloud for the above referenced project. Seven contractors chose to submit bids for the project. The low base bid was submitted by Lite Construction, Inc. from Montgomery, Illinois in the amount of $1,989,700.00. The second lowest base bid was submitted by Kandu Construction Inc. from Skokie, Illinois in the amount of $2,098,000.00 See attached bid tabulation for details on bid results.

We conducted a Contractor Bid Scope Review with Lite Construction, Inc. and believe their bid to be responsive and complete.

Therefore, the County may wish to award a Contract to Lite Construction, Inc. in the amount of $2,164,200.00, which would include acceptance of Alternate No.1 for Freezer and Coolers Flooring in the amount of $15,700.00, Alternate No. 2 for Ceilings in Office and Dry Storage in the amount of $21,700.00, Alternate No. 3 for Office and Dry Storage Flooring in the amount of $12,700.00, Alternate No. 4 for Sprinkler Lines in the amount of $24,700.00 and Alternate No. 5 for Above Ceiling Plumbing in the amount of $99,700.00.

The information contained herein and in the attached bid tabulation and scope review is provided to you for reference and use in its decision to award the Contract. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Kane County and we look forward to the successful completion of this project with you.

Sincerely,

Charli Johnsos
Project Manager
Kluber Architects + Engineers

Attachments: Bid Tabulation, Bid Scope Review
Cc: Wendy Franco, Project Manager

Bid 25-009-TL Kitchen and Laundry Project

Open: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 @ 2:00 p.m.

VENDOR	Bid Sig & Bond	Add #1	Add #2	Add #3	Add #4	RBO	Signature, Respone, & Submittals
Industria Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Kandu Contruction Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
KWCC Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lite Construction Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Menusos General Contracting Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ostrander Construction Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Paul Borg Consruction Company	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Bid 25-009-TL Kitchen & Laundry Project "As Read"

Open: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 @ 2:00 p.m.

VENDOR	Base Bid	Alt #1	Alt #2	Alt #3	Alt #4	Alt #5	Total Bid
Industria Inc	**$2,510,603.00**	$28,376.00	$24,168.00	$14,188.00	$48,673.00	$105,757.00	**$2,731,765.00**
Kandu Construction	**$2,098,000.00**	$13,000.00	$57,200.00	$12,000.00	$40,000.00	$29,000.00	**$2,249,200.00**
KWCC Inc.	**$2,481,216.00**	$29,482.00	$24,522.00	$14,327.00	$50,556.00	$91,475.00	**$2,691,578.00**
Lite Construction Inc.	**$1,989,700.00**	$15,700.00	$21,700.00	$12,700.00	$24,700.00	$99,700.00	**$2,164,200.00**
Menusos General Contracting Inc.	**$2,228,619.00**	$21,025.00	$33,150.00	$17,225.00	$64,250.00	$95,325.00	**$2,459,594.00**
Ostrander Construction Inc.	**$2,660,000.00**	$20,710.00	$68,250.00	$16,825.00	$66,500.00	$100,000.00	**$2,932,285.00**
Paul Borg Consruction Company	**$2,243,000.00**	$12,000.00	$60,000.00	$10,000.00	$38,000.00	$98,500.00	**$2,461,500.00**

BID SCOPE REVIEW
KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENTS
Kluber Project No. 24-471-1538.05

Contractor: Lite Construction, Inc.

Contact: John Campbell

Phone: 630-896-7220
Email: timc@liteconstruction.com

Base Bid Amount: $1,989,700.00
Alternate No. 1 Amount: $15,700.00
Alternate No. 2 Amount: $21,700.00
Alternate No. 3 Amount: $12,700.00
Alternate No. 4 Amount: $24,700.00
Alternate No. 5 Amount: $99,700.00
Total Bid: $2,164,200.00

Date: October 02, 2025

All Addenda have been included in the bid.	Yes
All Alternates applicable to your contract package have been acknowledged in the bid.	Yes
All pertinent Allowances are included in the bid.	Yes
A bid bond was included in the bid package.	Yes
Are there any qualifications to the bid?	No

Only the voluntary alternate regarding security ceilings. Kluber has clarified there are no security ceilings in this project.

Are there any material deliveries which you feel could have a negative impact on the project schedule?	No

There should be no issue with meeting a 12/26 date.

Are you aware of any discrepancies and/or have any questions on the bid documents?	No

Just the security ceilings question.

SCOPE REVIEW:

Base Bid:

The Project consists of the alteration of the kitchen and laundry areas. The Work includes but not limited to: demolition, door and hardware, ~~structural reinforcement,~~ acoustical ceilings, interior painting, food service equipment, gas piping, electrical wiring, temperature controls, and testing and balancing.

Alternate #1:
Freezer and Coolers Flooring

Alternate #2
Ceiling in office and dry storage If security ceiling adds $28,000

Alternate #3
Flooring in Office and Dry storage

Alternative #4
Sprinkler lines and heads If security ceiling add $6,000

Alternative #5
Above ceiling plumbing

Lite has a detention subcontractor handling on the security doors and the security wall being removed to allow access for the laundry equipment.

Kluber asked about the demolition. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the underground work and the concrete patching. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the steel column repairs and painting. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the doors and hardware. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about finishes, including flooring, painting, FRP panels and ceilings both drywall and lay in. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the wire mesh modifications to accommodate the laundry equipment. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the food service equipment including steel panels in the serving lines and floor troughs. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about fire suppression modifications. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the plumbing. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber asked about the mechanical equipment, boiler, lint collector, etc. Lite stated they had the scope of work.
Kluber informed Lite that Trane will be doing the HVAC and kitchen hood for this project their drawings will be submitted together for permit.

The contractor is aware award might take a bit.

The above constitutes Kluber, Inc. interpretation of the Bid Scope Review telephone call on October 2, 2025. Any changes or discrepancies shall be received by Kluber, Inc. in writing within five business days.

SECTION 00 41 13
BID FORM - STIPULATED SUM

SINGLE CONTRACT

PROJECT: KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENTS
37W777 ILLINOIS ROUTE 38
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60175

BID TO: KANE COUNTY
719 SOUTH BATAVIA AVENUE
GENEVA, ILLINOIS 60134

BID FROM:

CORPORATE NAME:	Lite Construction, Inc.
ADDRESS:	James E Campbell 711 S. Lake Street
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	Montgomery, Illinois 60538
TELEPHONE NO.:	630/896/7220
FAX NO.:	630/896/1304
EMAIL ADDRESS:	timc@liteconstruction.com
CONTACT PERSON:	Tim Campbell Tim Campbell

1.01 ACCEPTANCE

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER AGREES, IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED, TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE OWNER, IN THE FORM INCLUDED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS, TO PERFORM AND FURNISH THE WORK AS INDICATED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS FOR THE BID PRICE AND WITHIN THE BID TIMES INDICATED IN THIS BID AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

1.02 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

IN SUBMITTING THIS BID, THE BIDDER REPRESENTS THAT:

A. This Bid will remain open for acceptance for a period of 120 days from the Bid opening date;

B. The Owner has the right to reject this Bid;

C. The Bidder accepts the provisions of the Instructions and Supplementary Instructions to Bidders regarding the disposition of the Bid;

D. The Bidder agrees to sign and submit the Agreement and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within 15 days after the Intent to Award;

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

E. The Bidder has examined the complete set of Bidding Documents;

F. The Bidder has visited the site and become familiar with the general, local, and site conditions;

G. The Bidder is familiar with Federal, State and Local Laws and Regulations;

H. The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder; information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents and additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents;

I. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of an undisclosed person, firm, or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with an Agreement or rules or group, association, organization, or corporation;

J. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited another Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; sought by collusion to obtain for itself an advantage over another Bidder or over the Owner;

K. The Bidder is/has an ICC Certified Energy Efficiency Measures Installer to qualify for Utility Energy Incentives.

L. The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner has determined that the services to be provided hereunder are subject to the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/1-12.

M. The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner is exempt from the payment of the Illinois Retailer's Occupation Tax.

N. The Bidder has received the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Addendum No. 1 Date 9/8/25
2. Addendum No. 2 Date 9/10/25
3. Addendum No. 3 Date 9/16/25
4. Addendum No. 4 Date 9/17/25
5. Addendum No. _____ Date _____

THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT, IN SUBMITTING THIS BID, HE WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO PLEAD ANY MISUNDERSTANDINGS REGARDING THE FOREGOING.

1.03 SINGLE CONTRACT - BASE BID PRICE:

A. Refer to Section 01 10 00 - Summary.

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

B. The Bidder will complete the Work of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price:

Stipulated Sum Bid Price:

1,989,700.00
(Use Numerals)

one million nine hundred eightynine thousand seven hundred
(Use Words)

1.04 ALTERNATES

A. The Bidder has attached Document 00 43 23 - Bid Form Supplement - List of Alternates with this Bid. Refer to Section 01 23 00 - Alternates for description of Alternates.

1.05 CONTRACT TIME

A. The Bidder agrees to begin and complete Work as indicated in Document 00 31 13 - Preliminary Schedule.

1.06 OTHER BID FORM SUPPLEMENTS

A. The following additional Documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

1.07 SIGNATURES

Respectfully submitted this 23 day of Sept., 20 25.

Type of Firm: (check one)

_____ Individual

_____ Partnership

X Corporation

_____ Joint Venture

Corporate Seal: (SEAL)

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC. CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

Full name of firm: Lite Construction, Inc

Authorized Signing Officer: _____

Title: President

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

Authorized Signing Officer: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

SECTION 00 43 13
BID SECURITY FORM

1.01 FORM OF BID BOND

A. AIA Document A310 (2010 Edition) - Bid Bond Form.

B. The above document may be examined at the Architect/Engineer's office or purchased at the American Institute of Architects, http://www.aia.org/contractdocs/.

END OF DOCUMENT

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

SECTION 00 43 23
BID FORM SUPPLEMENT - LIST OF ALTERNATES

1.01 PARTICULARS

A. The following is the list of Alternates referenced in the bid submitted by:
(Bidder) Lite Construction, Inc
Dated 9/23/25 and which is an integral part of the Bid Form.

1.02 ALTERNATES LIST

A. The following amounts shall be added to or deducted from the Bid Amount. Refer to Section 01 23 00 - Alternates: Schedule of Alternates.

(Circle One)
1. Alternate #1: (Add) (Deduct) $ 15,700.00
2. Alternate #2: (Add) (Deduct) $ 21,700.00
3. Alternate #3: ~~(Add)~~ (Deduct) $ 12,700.00
4. Alternate #4: (Add) (Deduct) $ 24,700.00
5. Alternate #5: (Add) (Deduct) $ 99,700.00

END OF DOCUMENT

) Voluntary Alternate in regards to Alternate ~~#2~~
To supply & Install SecureDek metal Ceiling C104, C107 in lieu of Acoustical ceiling tile (Add) $28,000.00 to Alternate #2 price above

) Voluntary Alternate in regards to Alternate ~~#4~~
To supply & Install SecureDek Metal Ceiling C112, C116 in lieu of Acoustical ceiling tile (Add) $6,000.00 to Alternate ~~#4~~ price above

Copyright 2025 by KLUBER, INC.; All Rights Reserved

KANE COUNTY

OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM

For

25-009-TL

Kane County Adult Justice Center's Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project

Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Tuesday, September 23, 2025.

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Lite Construction, Inc

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with their bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 28), Contractor Disclosure (Section 30), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No.1____, No. 2____, No.3____, No.4____, No._____, No._____, No._____, No._____, No._____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid

III. BASE BID

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the completion of the Kane County Adult Justice Center's Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project and other required services. This is an all-inclusive bid; prevailing wage rates apply to this project, and required compliance with the Responsible Bidder Ordinance.

The vendor shall reference the Bidding Instructions and General Requirements sections of the Project Manual - **Project No. 24-471-1538.05** and attach the **Bid Form - Stipulated Sum**, including all required documents, to this Offer to Contract Form.

Kane County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, and if it is in the best interest of the County to add additional services, products, and supplies per job site requirements on an as-needed basis. Kane County Building Management and the Sheriff's Office shall approve all additional products and services, scheduling, and project commencement and completion dates, review and approve all payment requests.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature James E Campbell

Company Lite Construction, Inc

Address/City/State 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, Illinois 60538

Phone # 630/896/7220 Fax # 630/896/1304

Email timc@liteconstruction.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-3118974 Date 9/23/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the **KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER – KITCHEN & LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-009-TL***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

X: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 25-43), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

X: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE FORM.
(See attached form, it is the sole responsibility of the bidders to comply with all the submission of the required supporting documents which must be submitted within seven (10) calendar days after receiving a written notice if not included in the response package)

X: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

X: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

X: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

X: PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Submit a statement acknowledging that the vendor has reviewed and agrees to pay no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates per specification, listing trades to be employed, based wage rates to be paid, and will strictly comply with the Prevailing Wage Act).

X: Bid Bond (10%) required with bid submittal. The awarded Vendor must furnish a Performance Bond if awarding the contract.

Vendor/Agency: Lite Construction, Inc

Address/City/State: 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, Illinois 60538

Phone # 630/896/7220 Fax # 630/896/1304

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☒ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
KITCHEN & LAUDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: Lite Construction, Inc

1. Organization: See Attached AIA A305
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Description of Project: _____ Date of Project _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS FORM

To be completed by the Contractor/Subcontractor

Project Description: General Construction **Contract Number:** _____
Business Name: Lite Construction, Inc
Business Address: 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, Illinois 60538
Contact Person: Tim Campbell

Phone: 630/896/7220 **E-mail:** timc@liteconstruction.com

Contractor and all subcontractors shall complete this Responsible Bidder Requirements Form ("Form") and submit supporting documentation as required pursuant to Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Contractor must submit this Form and all related evidence with its bid. Contractor shall be responsible for providing this Form to all subcontractors who will perform work on the project. All subcontractors' Forms and supporting documentation must be submitted no later than the date and time of the contract award. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

For the remainder of this Form, "Contractor" refers to the general contractor and all subcontractors. Each item must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer "NA." If the answer is none, answer "none."

The certifications set forth in this Form and all documents attached hereto shall become a part of any contract awarded to the Contractor. Furthermore, Contractor shall comply with these certifications during the term and/or performance of the contract.

The undersigned James E Campbell (Name), as President (Title) and on behalf of Lite Construction, Inc (Contractor) having been duly sworn under oath certifies that:

Business Organization

The form of business organization of the Contractor is (check one):

__ Sole Proprietor or Partnership
X Corporation
__ LLC
__ Independent Contractor (Individual)

If contractor/subcontractor is a corporation, indicate the state and the date of incorporation:

Illinois 8/1980

Authorized to do business in the State of Illinois:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: State Board of Elections

Registered with Illinois Department of Revenue: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain): Illinois Department of Revenue Attached

Registered with Illinois Department of Employment Security: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain): IDES Attached

Tax liens or tax delinquencies

Any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the Contractor or any officers of the Contractor in the last five (5) years: Yes [ ] No [X]

"No" means "not applicable." If "yes," describe lien/delinquencies and resolution: _____

Workers' Compensation

Contractor's employees who will perform work on the project are:

Covered under a current workers' compensation policy: Yes [X] No [ ]

Properly classified under such policy: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: Lito's Certificate of Insurance

Prevailing Wage Compliance

Contractor has complied with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts, and all rules and regulations therein, for the past five (5) years:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor has reviewed the applicable prevailing wage law, including the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and federal Davis-Bacon Act:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor will pay the applicable prevailing wage rates:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor will strictly comply with applicable prevailing wage laws:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor has not been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act twice within the past three-year period.
("Yes" indicates compliance with the Act):

Yes [X] No [ ]

If the above answer is "No," list the date(s) of the Department's finding of a violation:

_____

_____

_____

Substance Abuse

Contractor complies with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act by:

Attaching a written substance abuse program in effect for its employees that meets or exceeds the requirements of the Act; or:
Yes [ ] No [ ]

Attaching applicable provision from a collective bargaining agreement in effect for its employees that deals with the subject matter of the Act.
Yes [X] No [ ]

Employee Classification

Contractor's employees that will perform work on the project are properly classified as an employee or independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances:

N/A [ ] Yes [X] No [ ]

Professional or Trade Licenses

Contractor will possess all applicable professional and trade licenses required for performing the Contract work:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation of such licenses:

If any of the above license(s) have been revoked or suspended, state the date and reason for suspension/revocation:

N/A

Registered Apprenticeship Programs

Contractor participates in apprenticeship training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor applicable to each trade it will perform on the project:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Each program meets the requirement that a program has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years :

Yes [X] No [ ]

Please attach documentation that evidences (i) Contractor's participation in applicable registered programs and (ii) that each program meets the graduation requirement.

Safety & Health Activities

Contractor confirms that is has OSHA cards on file showing 10-hour or greater safety programs completed for all employees performing construction on project and who face hazards on the job:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Subcontractors

Contractor has disclosed the name and address of each subcontractor for whom the contractor has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project (Form A):

Yes [X] No [ ]

Contractor provided a Form to all of the above-referenced subcontractors:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Documentation Attached (Contractor must initial next to each item):

JC **Table A:** Name and address of subcontractors from whom Contractor has accepted a bid or intends to hire to perform work on any part of the project.
NOTE: All subcontractors shall complete and submit an Affidavit of Compliance no later than the date the subcontractor commences work on the project.

JC **Table B:** Additional Information Required

JC **Certificate of Good Standing**
(or other evidence of compliance with laws pre-requisite to doing business in the state)

JC **Illinois Department of Revenue registration**

JC **Illinois Department of Employment Security registration**

JC **Evidence of participation is applicable registered apprenticeship programs**

JC **Evidence that each apprenticeship program meets RBO graduation requirement**

JC **Substance Abuse Prevention program (or applicable provision from CBA in effect)**

JC **Written Safety Policy Statement signed by company representative**

JC **OSHA cards evidencing 10-hour or greater safety program, if requested**

JC **Workers' Compensation Coverage**

JC **Professional or Trade Licenses**

Table A

Subcontractors who will Perform Work on the Project

Name	Address	Work to be Performed
~~Food~~ Superior/Great Lakes	St Francis WI	food service
Key Const/Omega		Plumbing
Schaffler/Behm		Electric

Table B **Additional Information Required**

If required in the bid specifications, Contractor shall complete items I and/or II below:

I. Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public construction projects.

Public Body/ Project Name/Year	Reference Name/ Phone #	Original Price/ Final price	Subcontractors
Kane County Sheriff Admin / 2023	Ed Cottich 6306772241	649674	
Kane County Sheriff forensic 2025	Ed Cottich 6306772241	1,600.00	

II. List any determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

Date	Law	Determination	Penalty
N/A			

CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

Signature of Authorized Officer

James E Campbell
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President
Title

630/896/7220
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 23 day of
Sept., 2025.

Notary Public Signature & Seal

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN L KANTORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 07/11/2026

SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Subcontractor Verification on behalf of the Subcontractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340.

The Subcontractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Affidavit. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the project owner to withhold payment due for work performed.

Signature of Authorized Officer

James E Campbell

Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President

Title

630/896/7220

Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 23 day of
Sept., 2025

Notary Public Signature & Seal

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN L KANTORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 07/11/2026

AIA® Document A310™ – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)
Lite Construction, Inc.
711 S. Lake Street
Montgomery, IL 60538

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
One Tower Square
Hartford, CT 06183

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
County Of Kane
37W755 IL-38
St. Charles, IL 60175

BOND AMOUNT: *** TEN PERCENT OF ACCOMPANYING BID ***

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)
Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC. CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

Signed and sealed this 23rd day of September, 2025

Tammi Campbell
(Witness)

Lite Construction, Inc.
(Principal) *(Seal)*

James E Campbell - President
(Title)

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
(Surety) *(Seal)*

(Witness)

(Title) David Kotula, Attorney-in-Fact

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

Init.
/

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org.
051110

G-23208-B ss.

STATE OF IL

COUNTY OF WILL

I, Brandie Catlin, Notary Public of Will County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that David Kotula Attorney-in-fact, of the Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal at my office in the City of Lockport in said County, this 23rd day of September A.D. 2025.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BRANDIE CATLIN
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 3/31/26

Brandie Catlin

Brandie Catlin Notary Public

TRAVELERS

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint DAVID KOTULA of **GENEVA**, **Illinois**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April, 2021.**

State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April, 2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney,** who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June, 2026**

_____
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes,** the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 23rd day of September, 2025.

_____
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/22/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: GREG S LEBEAU	
GREG S LEBEAU (03379) 1921 W WILSON ST BATAVIA, IL 60510-0000	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 630-406-6900	FAX (A/C, No): 630-406-6994
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: GREG.LEBEAU@COUNTRYFINANCIAL.COM	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : COUNTRY Mutual Insurance Company	20990
INSURED 2888275 LITE CONSTRUCTION INC 711 S LAKE ST PO BOX 135 MONTGOMERY, IL 60538	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ✔ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✔ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ✔ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC	✔	✔	AB2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ✔ SCHEDULED AUTOS ✔ HIRED AUTOS ✔ NON-OWNED AUTOS	✔		AB2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
A	✔ UMBRELLA LIAB ✔ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ✔ RETENTION $ 10,000	✔		AU2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	✔	AW2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	✔ WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, If more space is required)

JOB NAME:
KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

REMARKS:
(CONTINUED)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF KANE
719 BATAVIA AVE., BLDG A
GENEVA, IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ACORD®

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
		LITE CONSTRUCTION INC 711 S LAKE ST PO BOX 135 MONTGOMERY, IL 60538
POLICY NUMBER AB2157170		
CARRIER COUNTRY Mutual Insurance Company	NAIC CODE 20990	EFFECTIVE DATE: 9/22/2025

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

(REMARKS CONTINUED)
30 DAYS WRITTEN CANCELLATION NOTICE

WAIVERS:
SUBROGATION RIGHTS DIRECTLY AGAINST THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER ARE WAIVED WITH REGARD TO WORKERS COMPENSATION. THE INSURING COMPANY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS OF SUBROGATION (RIGHTS TO RECOVER) AGAINST THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED BELOW WITH RESPECT TO ANY PAYMENTS MADE FOR LIABILITY COVERAGE(S) UNDER THE POLICY(IES) SHOWN IN THE GENERAL LIABILITY SECTION OF THIS CERTIFICATE.

ADDITIONAL INSURED(S):
COUNTY OF KANE
719 BATAVIA AVE., BLDG A
GENEVA, IL 60134

KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER
41 W BENTON ST
AURORA, IL 60506

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXCLUSIONS:
PROPRIETOR, PARTNER(S), EXECUTIVE OFFICER(S), MEMBERS(S) IS/ARE EXCLUDED ON WORKERS COMPENSATION BY ENDORSEMENT.

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 10 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
COUNTY OF KANE KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER	KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
(See following Schedule)	KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

Schedule for Endorsement

CG2037 FOR POLICY AB2157170

COUNTY OF KANE

KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL AUTO
CA 04 44 10 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

Endorsement Effective Date: 9/22/2025

SCHEDULE

Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
(See following Schedule)

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

Schedule for Endorsement

CA0444 FOR POLICY AB2157170

COUNTY OF KANE

KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

BLANKET WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE POLICY

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right to take direct action against the person or organization named in the Schedule below. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work for others who require you to obtain this agreement.

This agreement shall not operate to directly or indirectly benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. We maintain our right to assert a lien on any action taken by any person(s) against the person or organizations named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Persons or organizations to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and approved by us, and that certificate waives our rights of subrogation against the certificate holder under this policy and is in effect at the time of the occurrence.

Contains copyrighted material of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, with its permission.

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
711 S. Lake St. • P.O. Box 135
Montgomery, IL 60538

Phone (630) 896-7220
FAX (630) 896-1304

Contractor Disclosure

As of 9/23/2025, Lite Construction, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official Countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holding in Lite Construction, Inc.

James E Campbell 701 E. Abe St. Plano IL 60545	49.92%
Tim Campbell 330 Old Mill Rd. Plano IL 60545	26.04%
Tammi Campbell 330 Old Mill Rd. Plano IL 60545	24.04%

Officer _____ 9/23/2025
Date

Title President

Subscribed and sworn this 23 day of September, 2025.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN L KANTORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 07/11/2026

Notary Public

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
711 S. Lake St. • P.O. Box 135
Montgomery, IL 60538

Phone (630) 896-7220
FAX (630) 896-1304

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of 9/23/2025, Lite Construction, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater that $30,000.00, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer

Title President

9/23/2025
Date

Subscribed and sworn this 23 day of September, 2025.

Notary Public

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN L KANTORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 07/11/2026

The United States Department of Labor

Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services

Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Certificate of Registration

Chicagoland Laborers' J.A.T.C.
Carol Stream, Illinois
For the Trade - Construction Craft Laborer
Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship Program
in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship
established by the Secretary of Labor

April 12, 1999
Date REVISED August 13, 2004

IL017990001
Registration No.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR · UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ·

L. L. Chao
Secretary of Labor

Administrator, Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services

The United States Department of Labor

Office of Apprenticeship

Certificate of Registration of Apprenticeship Program

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Apprentice & Training Program

Elk Grove Village, Illinois

For the Trades – Carpenter, Form Builder (Const.), Drywall Applicator, Floor Layer
Insulation Worker, Lather, Cabinetmaker, Millwright, Carpenter-Piledriver
Roofer, Residential Carpenter–

Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship System

in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship

established by the Secretary of Labor

August 30, 1965
Date

Revised February 14, 2012

IL017650001
Registration No.

Secretary of Labor

Administrator, Office of Apprenticeship

SERVICES PROGRAMS PRESS PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENTS CONTACT

CORPORATION FILE DETAIL REPORT

Entity Name	LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	File Number	52136229
Status	ACTIVE		
Entity Type	CORPORATION	Type of Corp	DOMESTIC BCA
Incorporation Date (Domestic)	08/13/1980	State	ILLINOIS
Agent Name	PAUL C SHEILS	Agent Change Date	04/03/2007
Agent Street Address	15 SALT CREEK TRAIL, STE 122	President Name & Address	JAMES E CAMPBELL 701 E ABE PLANO 60545
Agent City	HINSDALE	Secretary Name & Address	TAMARA CAMPBELL 330 OLD MILL ROAD PLANO 60545
Agent Zip	60521	Duration Date	PERPETUAL
Annual Report Filing Date	09/20/2011	For Year	2011

Return to the Search Screen

Purchase Certificate of Good Standing
(One Certificate per Transaction)

BACK TO CYBERDRIVEILLINOIS.COM HOME PAGE

Certificate of Registration

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS

Registration No. 21097

Lite Construction, Inc

711 S Lake St

Montgomery IL 60538

Information for this business last updated on:

Friday, December 10, 2010

Certificate produced on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 at 2:45 PM

Registered Business

Taxpayer Notification
Electronic Payments Required

STATE OF Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
tax.illinois.gov

#BWNKMGV
#CNXX XX97 4552 6160#
LITE CONSTRUCTION INC
01/01 PO BOX 135
MONTGOMERY IL 60538-0135

July 16, 2024

Letter ID: CNXXXX9745526160
Taxpayer ID: 36-3118974

Beginning October 1, 2024, you are **required** to make all payments electronically for:

IL Business Income Tax

You must now make your payments electronically because your annual tax liability for the preceding calendar year met or exceeded the legal threshold requiring electronic payments. **Please note: We send this notice even if you have already made voluntary electronic payments.**

We accept the following types of electronic payments:

- You can make electronic payments for most taxes through MyTax Illinois at **mytax.illinois.gov.** If you have not already done so, you must create a MyTax Illinois logon to use this system to make a payment.
- For Illinois Individual Income Tax only, you can choose to pay by credit card. Follow the instructions provided on our website. Note that the credit card payment vendor will assess a convenience fee for each payment they process.
- You can use tax preparation software (i.e., software you develop or purchase off the shelf) to make electronic debit payments. You do not need to submit Form EFT-1 to make debit payments when using third-party software. Please be aware you are responsible for ensuring your software is correctly coded and enabled to make the required debit payments.
- You can submit payments for some taxes using ACH credit (i.e., payments you authorize your financial institution to initiate). The ACH credit payment option requires you to first check with your financial institution to determine whether they offer this service. Then you must submit a request for ACH credit authorization using MyTax Illinois to acquire the necessary account information and addenda instruction.
- You can submit payments for some taxes using pay-by-phone debit. This payment option requires you to submit a completed Form EFT1, Authorization Agreement for Certain Electronic Payments, which is available on our website at tax.illinois.gov.

If you have questions, call us weekdays between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. at the telephone number below.

ELECTRONIC PAYMENT SECTION
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
PO BOX 19015
SPRINGFIELD IL 62794-9015

217 782-6257
217 524-8282 fax

Rate Determination

IDES
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
ides.illinois.gov

#BWNKMGV
#CNXX XX62 2452 4245#
LITE CONSTRUCTION INC
LITE CONSTRUCTION INC
PO BOX 135
MONTGOMERY IL 60538-0135

01/03

Mail Date: 11/30/2023
Letter ID: CNXXXX6224524245

Account ID: 0799806
Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC
Protest Due Date: 12/15/2023
For Calendar Year: 2024
Wage Base: $13,590.00

EXPERIENCE RATING RECORD FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2023

$$8.650\%\ (\text{RATE}) = \left(\frac{\$65{,}017.00\ (\text{Benefit Charges}) \times 138.40\%\ (\text{BCF})}{\$948{,}733.78\ (\text{Taxable Wages})} \times 126.00\%\ (\text{ASEF}) \right) + 0.00\%\ (\text{Penalty Rate}) + 0.55\%\ (\text{FBR})$$

QUARTERLY DETAIL		
QTR / YEAR	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES
Q3/2020	0.00	13,325.74
Q4/2020	0.00	2,867.00
Q1/2021	5,555.00	179,204.25
Q2/2021	10,171.00	47,437.07
Q3/2021	257.00	15,441.96
Q4/2021	22,950.00	1,313.10
Q1/2022	12,826.00	176,931.82
Q2/2022	4,627.00	62,723.13
Q3/2022	1,418.00	47,370.09
Q4/2022	813.00	39,215.34
Q1/2023	3,460.00	271,610.56
Q2/2023	2,940.00	91,293.72
TOTALS	65,017.00	948,733.78

AFFILIATE ACCOUNT(S) - Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages are the combination of all accounts in the affiliation.
SUCCESSOR ACCOUNT(S) - Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages are the combination of your account and predecessor account(s).

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW - If you have a basis for protesting this rate determination, you may file the attached application for review. Such application MUST SET FORTH SPECIFIC REASONS in support thereof and must be filed within **15 DAYS** after the printed date of mailing. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at **mytax.illinois.gov**, postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the protest due date indicated above.

Note: The rate is applicable for the entire year.

The rate cannot be lower than 0.300% or higher than 8.100% plus the fund builder and any statutory surcharge.

138.40% is the Benefit Conversion Factor (BCF) per 820 ILCS 405/1502.2.

After Benefit Charges are multiplied by the BCF and divided by Taxable Wages, the result becomes the Benefit Ratio and is rounded to one-ten thousandth of one percent per 56 Ill. Adm. Code 2765.200.

126.00% is the Adjusted State Experience Factor (ASEF) per 820 ILCS 405/1504 and 1505.

After the Benefit Ratio is multiplied by the ASEF, this figure is rounded to one-tenth of one percent per 820 ILCS 405/1506.1.

0.55% is the Fund Building Rate (FBR) per 820 ILCS 405/1506.3.

An employer whose rate is higher than 5.400% and whose total wages for a particular quarter are less than $50,000.00 pays contributions at 5.400% for that quarter per 820 ILCS 405/1506.1.

IDES-RATE(N-07/17)

IDES
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Mail Date: 11/30/2023
Letter ID: CNXXXX6224524245
Account ID: 0799806

Application for Review of Rate Determination

02/03

Account ID: 0799806 **Protest Due Date:** 12/15/2023 **For Calendar Year:** 2024

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW OF RATE DETERMINATION

What type of protest are you filing? (Check one)

( ) Benefit Charges
( ) Taxable Wages
( ) Both Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages
( ) Other. Please explain:

CONTRIBUTION RATE

8.650%

IMPORTANT

This contribution rate is used to calculate your contribution due for quarters in 2024 ONLY.

IDES RECORD			EMPLOYER RECORD	
QTR/YR	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES
Q3/2020	0.00	13,325.74		
Q4/2020	0.00	2,867.00		
Q1/2021	5,555.00	179,204.25		
Q2/2021	10,171.00	47,437.07		
Q3/2021	257.00	15,441.96		
Q4/2021	22,950.00	1,313.10		
Q1/2022	12,826.00	176,931.82		
Q2/2022	4,627.00	62,723.13		
Q3/2022	1,418.00	47,370.09		
Q4/2022	813.00	39,215.34		
Q1/2023	3,460.00	271,610.56		
Q2/2023	2,940.00	91,293.72		
TOTALS	**65,017.00**	**948,733.78**		

INFORMATION AND ATTACHMENTS: ( ) UI-3/40 ( ) REG-UI-1 ( ) UI-50A ( ) Director's Order allowing BEN 118 Protest

( ) Other _____

IMPORTANT: This application for review setting forth specific reasons in support thereof must be filed within **15 DAYS** after the printed date of mailing. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at mytax.illinois.gov, postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the protest due date indicated above.

MAIL TO:
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
33 S STATE ST, 10TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, IL 60603-2802

FAX TO:
(217) 557-1948

Signed: _____ Title: _____

Telephone: _____ Date: _____

IDES-RATE(N-07/17)

03/03

Account ID: 0799806 **Protest Due Date:** 12/15/2023 **For Calendar Year:** 2024

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION I

You must mark the appropriate box indicating the type of protest that you are filing. Be sure to include an explanation if you check "Other".

SECTION II

Indicate under the columns titled "Employer Record" any amounts that differ from the amounts shown under "IDES Record". Please attach documentation to substantiate these amounts.

IMPORTANT:

The application for review setting forth specific reasons in support thereof must be filed within 15 days after the date of mailing as shown on this Notice. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at **mytax.illinois.gov**, postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the Protest Due Date.

Use this space for additional comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

FREE LEGAL SERVICE PROGRAM NOTICE

IDES contracts with private law firms to provide small employers with limited free legal services with respect to administrative proceedings that address the subject of this notice. To be considered a small employer, you must have reported fewer than 20 employees during any two of the four quarters preceding the request for free assistance. These independent law firms are not part of IDES. Representation at your hearing is not automatic and depends, in part, upon the facts in your case.

The level of legal services provided will depend on the substance of your challenge to this notice. If you are interested in obtaining legal services, call the number listed below as soon as possible. Any delay in calling could result in your not being able to obtain this service.

Small Employers, please call: (866) 641-4288
(312) 641-6403 TTY (not toll-free)

IDES-RATE(N-07/17)

AIA® Document A305™ – 1986

Contractor's Qualification Statement

The Undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

SUBMITTED TO: Kluber Inc.
ADDRESS: 41 W. Benton Street
Aurora, Illinois 60506

SUBMITTED BY: James E Campbell
NAME: Lite Construction Inc.
ADDRESS: 711 S. Lake St. Montgomery IL 60538

PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

[X] Corporation
[ ] Partnership
[ ] Individual
[ ] Joint Venture
[ ] Other

NAME OF PROJECT *(if applicable)*: Kane County Adult Justice Center
Kitchen & Laundry Improvements

TYPE OF WORK (file separate form for each Classification of Work):

[X] General Construction
[ ] HVAC
[ ] Electrical
[ ] Plumbing
[ ] Other (please specify)

§ 1. ORGANIZATION

§ 1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor? 42yrs

§ 1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name? 42yrs

§ 1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated? none

§ 1.3 If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:

§ 1.3.1 Date of incorporation: 1980

§ 1.3.2 State of incorporation: Illinois

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This form is approved and recommended by the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and The Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) for use in evaluating the qualifications of contractors. No endorsement of the submitting party or verification of the information is made by AIA or AGC.

AIA Document A305™ – 1986. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979 and 1986 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:43:48 on 10/21/2008 under Order No.1000368175_1 which expires on 10/7/2009, and is not for resale.
(2632444087)
User Notes:

§ 1.3.3 President's name: James E Campbell
§ 1.3.4 Vice-president's name(s) Tim Campbell

§ 1.3.5 Secretary's name: Tammi Campbell
§ 1.3.6 Treasurer's name: Tammi Campbell

§ 1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:
§ 1.4.1 Date of organization:
§ 1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable):
§ 1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s)

§ 1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:
§ 1.5.1 Date of organization:
§ 1.5.2 Name of owner:

§ 1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

§ 2. LICENSING
§ 2.1 List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration or license numbers, if applicable.

Fox Valley General Contractors Association

§ 2.2 List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed.

N/A

§ 3. EXPERIENCE
§ 3.1 List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces.

Concrete, Carpentry, Bricklayer

§ 3.2 Claims and Suits. (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)
§ 3.2.1 Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?

NO

§ 3.2.2 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

NO

§ 3.2.3 Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?

NO

§ 3.3 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.) NO

AIA Document A305™ – 1986. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979 and 1986 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:43:48 on 10/21/2008 under Order No.1000368175_1 which expires on 10/7/2009, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2632444087)

§ 3.4 On a separate sheet, list major construction projects your organization has in progress, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

See Attached

§ 3.4.1 State total worth of work in progress and under contract:

4 Million

§ 3.5 On a separate sheet, list the major projects your organization has completed in the past five years, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the work performed with your own forces.

See Attached

§ 3.5.1 State average annual amount of construction work performed during the past five years:

9 Million

§ 3.6 On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitments of the key individuals of your organization.

See Attached

§ 4. REFERENCES

§ 4.1 Trade References:

See Attached

§ 4.2 Bank References:

Harris Bank - Diana Berndit - P 630-420-3571

Old Second - Will Garzia - P 630-906-5502

§ 4.3 Surety:

§ 4.3.1 Name of bonding company:

Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America

215 Shuman Blvd Naperville IL 60563

§ 4.3.2 Name and address of agent:

Kotula Group
225 N Green St. Chicago IL 60607

§ 5. FINANCING

§ 5.1 Financial Statement.

§ 5.1.1 Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement showing the following items: See Attached

Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory and prepaid expenses);

Net Fixed Assets;

Other Assets;

AIA Document A305™ – 1986. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979 and 1986 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:43:48 on 10/21/2008 under Order No.1000368175_1 which expires on 10/7/2009, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2632444087)

Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes);

Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, earned surplus and retained earnings).

§ 5.1.2 Name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement, and date thereof:

Weber & Associates 630-897-4500

314 N Lake St Aurora IL 60506

§ 5.1.3 Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named on page one?

YES

§ 5.1.4 If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e.g., parent-subsidiary).

§ 5.2 Will the organization whose financial statement is attached act as guarantor of the contract for construction?

YES

§ 6 SIGNATURE

§ 6.1 Dated at this 23 day of September 2025

Name of Organization: Lite Construction, Inc.

By:

Title: President

§ 6.2

I, [redacted], being duly sworn deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 23 day of September 2025

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires: 7/11/26

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC. CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DAWN L KANTORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 07/11/2026

AIA Document A305™ – 1986. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979 and 1986 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:43:48 on 10/21/2008 under Order No.1000368175_1 which expires on 10/7/2009, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2632444087)

Governor
JB Pritzker

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF
Human Rights

Director
James L. Bennet

State of Illinois Eligible Bidder / Public Contractor

LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

711 S. LAKE ST.

MONTGOMERY, Illinois, 60538

IDHR Eligibility Number: 95652-00

Type of IDHR Eligibility Number : Corporate Headquarters / Primary Location

The person, firm or corporation whose name appears on this certificate has registered and is authorized by the Illinois Department of Human Rights to bid on or be awarded public contracts, pursuant to 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.210 and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105. The official status of this registration can be verified at www.illinois.gov/DHR.

Form Number:
PC1
Start Date
02/05/2025
Expiration Date
02/04/2030

Illinois Department of Human Rights
555 W MONROE ST, Ste. 700
CHICAGO, IL, 60661

Job Reference List

Name	Elm Elementary 2023 MRC Renovation
Year Construction	2/14/23-9/2/23
Cost	632,720.00
Owner	Community Consolidated School District 181
Location	115 W. 55th Street Clarendon Hills IL 60514
Owner's Contact	Mike Duggan - 630-688-4926
Architect	Healy Bender Patton & Been Architects

Name	WASD HS 2023 Geo. A, C & D Wing
Year Construction	1/9/23-8/15/23
Cost	6,545,224.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1877 W. Downer Place Aurora IL 60506
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400

Name	Serena HS 2023 Building Renovations
Year Construction	2/23/23-8/11/23
Cost	5,004,630.00
Owner	Community Unit School District 2
Location	2283 N. 3812th Rd. Serena IL 60549
Owner's Contact	Mike McCoy - 815-200-2808
Architect	BCA Architects - Matt Lamps 815-434-0108

Name	DeKalb HVAC Renovations
Year Construction	11/2021-8/2022
Cost	2,894,736.00
Owner	DeKalb CUSD 428
Location	901 S. 4th St. DeKalb IL 60115
Owner's Contact	Tammy Carson - 815-754-2350
Architect	Richard L Johnson-Scott -815-398-1231

Name	Northwest Elementary School
Year Construction	1/2022 - 8/2022
Cost	2,050,504.00
Owner	LaSalle Board of Education District #122
Location	1735 Malcom Ave. LaSalle IL 61301
Owner's Contact	Brian DeBernardi - 815-223-0786
Architect	BCA Architects - Matt Lamps 815-434-0108

Name	Dimmick School Summer 2021 Reno.
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	$1,094,569.00
Owner	Dimmick CCSD #175
Location	297 N 33rd Rd. LaSalle IL 61301
Owner's Contact	Ryan Linning - 815-223-2933
Architect	Larson & Darby -Andrew M. 815-484-0739

Name	Kaneland Summer Work 2021
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	$536,700.00
Owner	Kaneland CUSD #302
Location	47W326 Keslinger Rd. Maple Park Il 60151
Owner's Contact	Mark Payton 630-365-5111
Architect	Wold Arch.-Tim Woolever 847-241-6100

Name	Coal City 2021 Mechanical Improvements
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	$960,437.00
Owner	Coal City CUSD #1
Location	550 Carbon Hill Rd. Coal City IL 60416
Owner's Contact	Denny Wickiser - 815-634-2287
Architect	Cordogan Clark-Alex L.-630-896-4678

Name	St Charles Compass Academy Improvements
Year Construction	4/2021-8/2021
Cost	$322,397.00
Owner	St Charles CUSD 303
Location	201 S. 7th St St Charles Il 60174
Owner's Contact	John Baird - 331-228-5197
Architect	Wold Arch. Jessalyn K. 847-241-6100

Name	East Aurora HS Sprinkler Phase 2
Year Construction	2/2021-8/2021
Cost	$819,713.00
Owner	East Aurora CUSD #131
Location	500 Tomcat Ln. Aurora IL 60505
Owner's Contact	Jessie Vargas 630-299-5550
Architect	Cordogan Clark-Mark S.630-896-4678

Name	West Aurora Servery Renovation
Year Construction	5/2021-8/2021
Cost	$454,759.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1870 W Galena Blvd. Aurora IL 50605
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400

Name	West Aurora Geothermal
Year Construction	1/2021-8/2021
Cost	$2,798,000.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1870 W Galena Blvd. Aurora IL 50605
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400

Name	Waubonsee CC Von Ohlen Hall
Year Construction	5/2020-8/2020
Cost	$3,075,888.00
Owner	Waubonsee Community College
Location	Rt.47 & Waubonsee Dr Sugar Grove IL60554
Owner's Contact	Pete Adams 630-466-2912
Architect	Cordogan Clark Cayce H. 630-896-4678

Name	Lisle Park District - Storage Building
Year Construction	9/2019-7/2020
Cost	$1,386,392.00
Owner	Lisle Park District
Location	1925 Ohio St Lisle IL 60532
Owner's Contact	Aaron Cerutti - 630-353-4381
Architect	Williams Arch. Andreas S. 630-221-1212

Name	East Aurora Sprinkler Phase 1
Year Construction	4/2020-8/2020
Cost	$1,128,661.00
Owner	East Aurora CUSD 131
Location	500 Tomcat LN Aurora IL 60505
Owner's Contact	Jessie Vargas 630-299-5550
Architect	Cordogan Clark - Mark S. 630-896-4678

Name	Naperville CHS Varsity Softball Field Renovations
Year Construction	3/2019-3/2020
Cost	1,050,700.00
Owner	Naperville CUSD 203
Location	440 Aurora Ave Naperville IL 60540
Owner's Contact	Pat Dollan 630-420-6300
Architect	Healy Bender - Lucas V. 630-904-4300

Tim Campbell
330 Old Mill Rd.
Plano Il 60545

Birth date: 7/5/63

Education:
1981-1985 Oliver Nazarene University BA
1978-1981 Plano High School

Employment:
1978-Present Lite Construction, Inc.
Vice President – Project Manager
Ensure project is on Schedule & within budget

Work Experience and Accomplishments:

1/2023-8/2023 West Aurora HS Geothermal
Cost $6,545,224.00
Renovations / Geothermal

11/2021-3/2023Dekalb Education Center
Cost $1,877,012.00
Renovations

11/2021-8/2022 Dekalb HS HVAC Renovations
Cost $2,894,736.00
Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Kaneland Summer Work
Cost $536,700.00
Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Coal City Mechanical Improvements
Cost $960,437.00
Improvements

5/2020-8/2020 Waubonsee CC Von Ohlen Hall
Cost $3,075,888.00
Renovations

9/2019-7/2020 Lisle Park District
Cost $1,386,392.00
New Building

East Aurora School - Sprinkler Phase 1
Cost $1,128,661.00
Renovations

Jason Heeg
2266 Garden Rd
Aurora Il 60506

Birth date: 10/31/70

Employment:
1989-Present Lite Construction, Inc.
Journeyman Carpenter – Superintendent – Union Member Local #916
Supervise work crews; coordinate subcontractors; blueprint reading;
Coordinate ordering of materials; coordinate work crews; weekly progress
Meeting to ensure project is on schedule and within budget

Work Experience and Accomplishments:

1/2023-8/2023 West Aurora HS Geothermal
Cost $6,545,224.00
Renovations / Geothermal

11/2021-3/2023 Dekalb Education Center
Cost $1,877,012.00
Renovations

11/2021-8/2022 Dekalb HS HVAC
Cost $2,894,736.00
Renovations

5/2021-8/2021 West Aurora Servery
Cost $454,759.00
Renovations

1/2021-8/2021 West Aurora Geotechnical
Cost $2,798,000.00
Renovations / Geotechnical

11/2018-5/2019 Peck Farm Restrooms
Cost $352,879.00
Additions

4/2019-9/2019 Thompson Jr. HS
Cost $361,840.00
Renovations

Robert J Miller
9 W. Highland
Bristol Il. 60512

Birth date: 11/11/1970

Education:
1990-1991 College of DuPage

Employment:
2009-Present Lite Construction, Inc.
Journeyman Carpenter – Superintendent – Union Member Local #916
Supervise work crews; coordinate subcontractors; blueprint reading.
Coordinate ordering of materials; coordinate work crews; weekly progress
Meeting to ensure project is on schedule and within budget.

Work Experience and Accomplishments:

4/2023-President Indian Creek HS
Cost $7,836,450.0
Additions / Renovations

8/2022-6/2023 City of Batavia Remodel
Cost $2,380,273.00
Renovations

1/2022-8/2022 Northwest Elementary School
Cost $2,050,504.00
Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Dimmick School
Cost $1,094,569.00
Renovations

4/2021-8/2021 St. Charles Compass Academy
Cost $322,397.00
Improvements

5/2020-8/2020 Waubonsee CC Von Ohlen Hall
Cost $3,075,888.00
Renovations

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC — Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2023 — Production Date: 05/01/2023 — State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.08	41,762	51,938	10,176	0	45,875	0	0

(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.08		41,762	51,938	10,176	0	45,875	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 84,296	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 84,296
Expected	(E) 10,176	C * (1 - A) + G 84,296	(A) * (C) 3,341	(K) 97,813

	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod
Factors	1.00				(J) / (K) .86

REVISED RATING
REVISED RATING TO INCLUDE UPDATED DATA FOR: IL, POL. #: AW2157170, EFF.: 07/01/2021

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC — Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2022 — Production Date: 02/07/2022 — State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.09	43,594	54,703	11,109	0	43,750	0	0

(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.09		43,594	54,703	11,109	0	43,750	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 83,421	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 83,421
Expected	(E) 11,109	C * (1 - A) + G 83,421	(A) * (C) 3,923	(K) 98,453

	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod
Factors	1.00				(J) / (K) .85

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC — Risk ID: 127167435

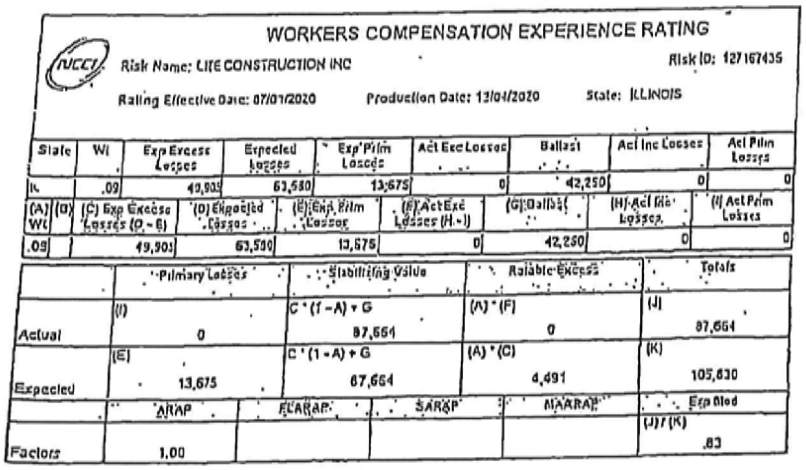
Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2021 — Production Date: 02/04/2021 — State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.10	78,839	100,516	21,677	0	51,450	0	0

(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.10		78,839	100,516	21,677	0	51,450	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 122,405	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 122,405
Expected	(E) 21,677	C * (1 - A) + G 122,405	(A) * (C) 7,884	(K) 151,348

	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod
Factors	1.00				(J) / (K) .81



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC — Risk ID: 127167435

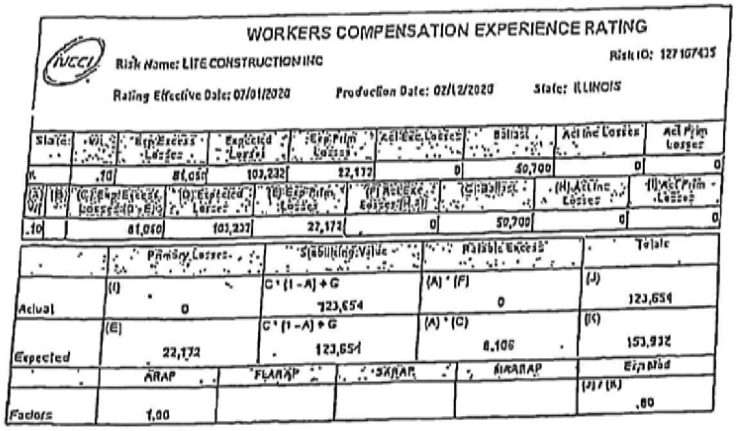
Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2020 — Production Date: 12/04/2020 — State: ILLINOIS

State	WI	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.09	49,905	63,580	13,675	0	42,250	0	0

(A) WI	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.09		49,905	63,580	13,675	0	42,250	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 87,664	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 87,664
Expected	(E) 13,675	C * (1 - A) + G 87,664	(A) * (C) 4,491	(K) 105,830

	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MARAP	Exp Mod
Factors	1.00				(J) / (K) .83



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC — Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2020 — Production Date: 02/12/2020 — State: ILLINOIS

State	WI	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.10	81,058	103,232	22,172	0	50,700	0	0

(A) WI	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.10		81,058	103,232	22,172	0	50,700	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 123,654	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 123,654
Expected	(E) 22,172	C * (1 - A) + G 123,654	(A) * (C) 8,106	(K) 153,932

	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MARAP	Exp Mod
Factors	1.00				(J) / (K) .80

Vendor Reference	Phone	Contact	Product Line	Line of Credit
Hall & One Services Inc.	630/277/0675	Lenny	Plumbing	Open
571 W. Miller Ave. Hinckley IL 60520				
Lasswell Masonry	630/878/9685	Kevin	Masonry	Open
2949 N. 4459th Rd. Newark IL 60541				
S J Carlson Fire Protection	815/636/1993	Peter	Sprinkler	Open
4544 Shepherd Trail Rockford IL 61103				
Johns Service & Sales	815/883/3637	Nathan	HVAC/Plumbing	Open
117 W. Walnut St. Oglesby IL 61348				
Daniel's Inc.	630/897/7822	Erica	Drywall/Ceiling	Open
1650 Mitchell Rd. Aurora IL 60505				
Narvick Bros.	815/942/1173	Tim	Concrete	Open
1037 Armstrong St. Morris IL 60450				

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
with
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REVIEW REPORT
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Weber & Associates CPAs, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Accountants' Review Report	1-2
Financial Statements	
Statement of Financial Position	3-4
Statement of Operations and Retained Earnings	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7-12
Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Contract Costs	13
Schedule of General and Administrative Expenses	14
Job Cost Summary	15
Schedule of Backlog	16

Weber & Associates CPAs, LLC
Certified Public Accountants
Thomas A. Weber
Michael Coakley
Gabriela Fedinasu

Suite 2B, 314 N. Lake St. Aurora, IL 60506
630 897-4500
Fax: 630-897-4951

Independent Accountants' Review Report

To the Management
Lite Construction, Inc.
Montgomery, Illinois

We have reviewed the accompanying financial statements of Lite Construction, Inc. (a corporation) which comprise the statement of financial position as of September 30, 2022, and the related statement of operations and retained earnings and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of Company management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountant's Responsibility
Our responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require us to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether we are aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* issued by the AICPA. We believe that the results of our procedures provide a reasonable basis for our conclusion.

Accountant's Conclusion
Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities.*

Basis of Accounting
We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities,* which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our conclusion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Supplementary Information
The supplementary information included in the accompanying schedules on pages 13 through 16 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The supplementary information has been subjected to the review procedures applied in our review of the basic financial statements. We are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the supplementary information. We have not audited the supplementary information and do not express an opinion on such information.

Weber & Associates

Aurora, Illinois
January 13, 2023

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)
as of September 30, 2022

Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,350,040
Certificates of deposit	777,531
Accounts receivable	2,610,171
Retention receivable	2,138,439
Credits due from vendors	4,520
Due from shareholder	114,660
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	585,447
Income taxes refundable	20,888
Total current assets	8,601,696
Fixed assets:	
Land	268,314
Leasehold improvements	88,600
Equipment and vehicles	1,439,894
Total fixed assets	1,796,808
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,416,339)
Net fixed assets	380,469
Total assets	$ 8,982,165

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)
as of September 30, 2022

Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	
Liabilities:	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 6,663,163
Accrued liabilities	28,537
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	611,138
Current portion of long-term debt	12,742
Total current liabilities	7,315,580
Long-term liabilities:	
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt	53,938
Total liabilities	7,369,518
Stockholders' equity:	
Capital stock (70,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding)	70,000
Retained earnings	1,542,647
Total stockholders' equity	1,612,647
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 8,982,165

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND RETAINED EARNINGS
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Contract revenues earned	$ 24,984,760
Contract costs	23,944,000
Gross profit	1,040,760
General and administrative expenses	987,943
Net operating income	52,817
Other income:	
Interest income	1,495
Miscellaneous income	3,457
Total other income	4,952
Income before income taxes	57,769
Provision for income taxes	16,479
Net income	41,290
Retained earnings- beginning of year	1,501,357
Retained earnings- end of year	$ 1,542,647

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Net income	$ 41,290
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:	
Depreciation	338,627
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accounts receivable	(6,210)
Retention receivable	(1,697,514)
Credits due from vendors	4,631
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	(452,737)
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	318,229
Income taxes refundable	16,479
Accounts payable	3,560,120
Accrued expenses	19,180
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,142,095
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Capital expenditures	(645,385)
Due from shareholder	(10,214)
Certificates of deposit	(732)
Net cash used in investing activities	(656,331)
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Repayment of long-term debt	(8,239)
Net cash used in financing activities	(8,239)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,477,525
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	872,515
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 2,350,040

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* (FRF for SMEs) issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, which is a special purpose framework and not U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP). The accounting principles that compose the framework are appropriate for the preparation and presentation of small- and medium-sized entity financial statements, based on the needs of the financial statements users and cost and benefit consideration. This special purpose framework, unlike U.S. GAAP, recognizes revenue from the performance of services under long term contracts using the percentage of completion method.

Nature of Operations

Lite Construction, Inc. (the Company), an Illinois Corporation, is engaged in the business of performing general construction contract work in the Chicago, Illinois Metropolitan area. A substantial portion of the revenue and contracts receivable reflected in the financial statements result from contracts in these market sectors. Revenues from construction contracts represent a substantial portion of the Company's total recognized revenue.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

Revenues from contracts are recognized for financial reporting purposes on the basis of the Company's estimate of the percentage of completion of individual contracts. That portion of the total contract price is accrued which is allocable to the contract costs incurred to date when compared to the estimated total contract costs to be incurred. At the time a loss on a contract becomes known, the entire amount of the estimated loss is recognized.

Contract costs include subcontractor, direct material and labor costs and those indirect costs related to contract performance, such as indirect labor, supplies, tools, repairs, and depreciation costs. General and administrative costs are charged to expense as incurred. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability may result in revisions to costs and income and are recognized in the period in which revisions are determined.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue and Cost Recognition (continued)

The asset, "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts," represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. The liability, "Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts," represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Accounts receivable includes billings under contracts less billings collected on these contracts.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is defined as currency on hand, in demand deposits, and short-term highly liquid investments readily convertible to cash with a maturity of less than three months when acquired.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are presented at face value, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is established through provisions charged against income and is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb estimated bad debts based on current economic conditions and consideration of each receivable balance. As of September 30, 2022, management has evaluated each receivable and considers all amounts to be fully collectible.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Depreciation is computed using straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 was $338,627.

Advertising Expense

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 was $595.

2. COSTS AND ESTIMATED EARNINGS ON UNCOMPLETED CONTRACTS

Work in process at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Costs incurred on uncompleted contracts	$ 24,306,204
Estimated earnings	1,033,315
	25,339,519
Less billings to date	(25,365,210)
	$ (25,691)

2. COSTS AND ESTIMATED EARNINGS ON UNCOMPLETED CONTRACTS (continued)

Included in the accompanying statement of financial position under the following captions:

Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	$ 585,447
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	(611,138)
	$ (25,691)

3. CONTRACT INCOME

Contract income at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Open contracts	$ 25,339,519
Closed contracts	7,660,906
Less revenues reported in previous years	(8,015,665)
	$ 24,984,760

4. CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash and certificate of deposit balances at various financial institutions located in the communities surrounding Montgomery, Illinois. The Company's uninsured cash balance for the year ended September 30, 2022 was $3,185,710.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to construction contract receivables are limited due to the Company's customer base. Most of the Company's business activity is with customers located within the State of Illinois. The Company requires no collateral.

At September 30, 2022, receivables from three customers, each exceeding 10% of total receivables, accounted for 63% of total receivables. Sales during the year to three customers exceeded 10% of total sales and accounted for 50% of total contract revenue. The Company considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible at September 30, 2022.

5. LINES OF CREDIT

The Company has a line of credit with First National Bank - Yorkville, Illinois which provides for borrowings up to $200,000 with interest at the prime rate plus 0.50% with a floor of 5.00% (6.25% at September 30, 2022), and expires on October 13, 2022. The line of credit is secured by two certificates of deposit held at the bank.

5. LINES OF CREDIT (continued)

The Company has a line of credit with Old Second National Bank - North Aurora, Illinois which provides for borrowings up to $400,000 with interest at the prime rate (6.25% at September 30, 2022), and expires on April 28, 2024. The line of credit is secured by three certificates of deposit held at the bank.

There were no borrowings under the lines of credit as of September 30, 2022.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Vehicle loan with monthly installments of $494 including interest at 6.90% through December 2027	$ 25,987
Vehicle loan with monthly installments of $821 including interest at 3.74% through March 2027	40,693
	66,680
Less current maturities	12,742
	$ 53,938

Scheduled principal repayments for the years ended September 30, are as follows:

2023	$ 12,742
2024	13,368
2025	14,028
2026	14,724
2027	10,406
Thereafter	1,412
	$ 66,680

7. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Employees of the Company are entitled to paid vacation depending on job classification, length of service, and other factors. It is impracticable to estimate the amount of compensation for future absences, and accordingly, no liability has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements. The Company's policy is to recognize the costs of compensated absences when actually paid to employees.

8. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company's employees participate in a Simple 401(k) plan. The employer matches 3% of eligible employee's compensation. The amount contributed by the Company and charged to expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 was $33,585.

9. INCOME TAXES

Income taxes are provided for the tax effects of transactions reported in the financial statements and consist of taxes currently due. The Company has not reported deferred taxes for temporary timing differences and carryforwards and believes there are no material differences between the amounts reported on the financial statements and current income tax laws.

The provision for income taxes at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Current federal income tax	$	10,887
Current state income tax		5,592
	$	16,479

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and the state of Illinois. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal or state income tax examinations by tax authorities for tax years before 2019.

The Company has adopted guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) relating to uncertain tax positions. The Company's policy is to classify income tax related interest and penalties in interest expense and other expenses, respectively. The Company has analyzed tax positions taken and believes that income tax filing positions would be sustained upon examination and does not anticipate any adjustments that would have a material adverse affect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Accordingly, there were no interest or penalties recognized for uncertain tax positions during the year ended September 30, 2022 and there were no accruals for interest and penalties at September 30, 2022.

10. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS AND UNION PENSION PLAN

Substantially the entire labor force is subject to collective bargaining agreements which are renewed periodically. In connection with its collective bargaining agreements with various unions, the Company participates with other companies in the unions' multiemployer pension plans the most significant of which are the Carpenters Benefit Fund, Chicago Carpenters Trust Funds and the Fox Valley Laborers Funds. These plans cover all of the Company's employees who are members of such unions. Total contributions to the plans were $611,973 for the year ended September 30, 2022.

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Leases

The Company leases certain property from James and Linda Campbell under three operating leases each expiring on December 31, 2022 and requiring monthly rental amounts of $1,000. James Campbell is the principal shareholder of Lite Construction, Inc.

Related party rent expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Land and building for storage	$	12,000
Land for storage		12,000
Office		12,000
	$	36,000

Due from shareholder

Periodically the shareholders have borrowed money from the Company. At September 30, 2022 the shareholders had $114,660 due to the Company without stated repayment terms or interest rate.

12. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Cash paid during the year ended September 30, 2022 for:

Interest	$	5,228

13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through January 13, 2023 the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT COSTS
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Contract costs:	
Materials and supplies	$ 2,580,453
Subcontractors	18,981,321
Direct labor	807,906
Payroll taxes and union benefits	682,857
Rent	36,000
Rental equipment	1,845
Repairs and maintenance	4,150
Telephone	25,801
Truck expenses	179,941
Other indirect cost	643,726
	$ 23,944,000

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
for the year ended September 30, 2022

General and administrative expense:	
Advertising	$ 595
Contributions	8,404
Depreciation	338,627
Miscellaneous	5,279
Office expense	34,823
Payroll taxes	33,748
Employee benefit plan	33,585
Professional fees	43,402
Insurance	73,072
Interest	5,228
Travel and entertainment	40,296
Utilities	5,003
Wages - office	147,081
Wages - officers	218,800
	$ 987,943

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
SCHEDULE OF BACKLOG
September 30, 2022

Project	Adjusted Contract Amount
Contracts on which work has not yet begun:	
West Aurora Geothermal	$ 6,394,700
Joliet Carl Sandburg HVAC	2,657,000
City of Batavia	2,315,757
Ken Pickerel House	1,192,700
CDB LaSalle Veterans Doors	234,200
- WAHS Door Project	181,700
	12,976,057
Uncompleted portion of jobs in progress	7,890,782
	$ 20,866,839

Backlog represents the amount of revenue on contracts the Company expects to realize from work to be performed on uncompleted contracts in process at year end and from contractual agreements on which work has not yet begun.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1255

AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF JUSTICE CASE ACCESS PORTAL SOFTWARE FOR THE KANE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT FROM TYLER TECHNOLOGIES

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department is responsible for the Tyler Court Case Management system utilized by the Circuit Clerk, Judiciary, State's Attorney, Public Defender and various other court agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Judicial Public Safety Strategic Planning and Technology Commission reviews and makes recommendations to the County Board regarding issues related to the Court Case Management System and related items; and

WHEREAS, Kane County issued an RFP (27-013) for Justice Case Management Systems for each of the Circuit Clerk/Judiciary, Public Defender, and State's Attorney's Offices and Tyler Technologies, Inc. was selected (Resolution No. 14-238); and

WHEREAS, it is the recommendation of the Judicial Public Safety Strategic Planning and Technology Commission that the County continue to utilize the services of a support account manager to provide dedicated support for project management; and

WHEREAS, the current Portal is reaching the end of its support life, and the County must transition to a new Portal product to ensure continuity of operations; and

WHEREAS, Tyler Technologies now offers Justice Case Access portal as the replacement for the current portal, at an annual cost of Forty Thousand Dollars ($40,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, this software is exempt from bidding under Section 1-216E of the Kane County Code regarding Procedures for Purchase of items Not Suitable for Competitive Bid, 50 ILCS 5/5-1022(c) as it is considered additional proprietary licensing for computer software that was competitively bid; and

WHEREAS, this agreement calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to sign the agreement for Justice Case Access portal through Tyler Technologies in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars ($40,000) per fiscal year with an annual increase not to exceed five percent (5%) per year.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Information Technologies Department is authorized to purchase Justice Case Access through Tyler Technologies in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars ($40,000) per fiscal year with an annual increase not to exceed five percent (5%) per year.

Line Item: 127.800.812.50340, Various
Line Item Description: Software Licensing Cost, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Purchase of Justice Case Access Portal Software for the Kane County Circuit Court from Tyler Technologies

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Charles Lasky, 630-232-5837

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $40,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane County Information Technologies Department manages the Tyler Court Case Management System, which supports the Circuit Clerk, Judiciary, State's Attorney, Public Defender, and other court agencies. The current Court Case Access Portal is reaching the end of its support life. To ensure continuity of operations, Tyler Technologies offers the Justice Case Access Portal as a replacement at an annual cost of $40,000 per fiscal year. The Information Technologies Department recommends approval of this purchase and resolution.

Kane County, Illinois
Justice Case Access Cost Proposal

February 12, 2025

Vanessa Rogalla - Account Executive
5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano, TX 75024
Phone: 630.742.0884
Email: Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com

5101 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, Texas 75024

P: 972.713.3770
F: 972.713.3777

www.tylertech.com

February 12, 2025

Theresa Barreiro
Circuit Court Clerk
540 S. Randall Road
St. Charles, IL 60174

via email: BarreiroTheresa@co.kane.il.us

Dear Theresa,

Tyler Technologies is pleased to provide Kane County, Illinois with a cost proposal for our Justice Case Access solution.

Tyler can provide a successfully proven and low risk approach that will allow Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office to quickly achieve the goals set forth for this project. We look forward to working with you as you consider the options for this upcoming project and firmly believe the Tyler Solution combines the product, the experience, and the approach to fully meet the project's goals.

Sincerely,

Robert Schott
Director of Sales

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Courts & Justice Division
5101 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, Texas 75024
Office: (972) 713-3770

Justice Case Access

IMPROVE ACCESS TO COURT RECORDS

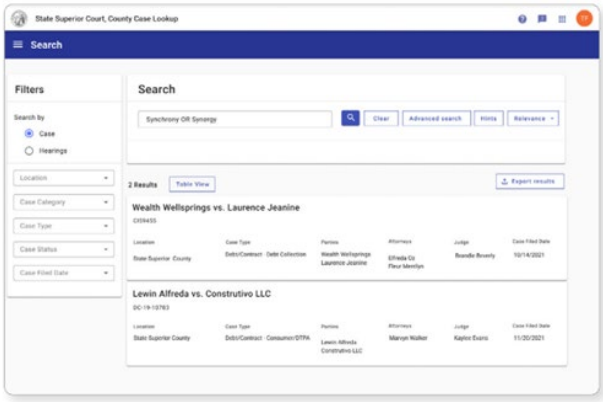
Justice Case Access is a public access platform that helps attorneys, constituents, self-represented litigants, and justice partners access local case information, court documents, and more — anytime, anywhere. The platform is easy enough for the public to navigate while providing elevated case access to attorneys of record and self-represented litigants.

A DATABASE FOR CASE RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS AT THE LOCAL COURT LEVEL

Built from the re:Search platform but designed for local courts, Justice Case Access integrates with Tyler's eFile & Serve and Enterprise Case Manager software solutions to provide users with instant, secure access to their cases. And, because Justice Case Access is deployed on the highly secure, CJIS compliant Amazon Web Services (AWS) platform, the service can scale up depending on end-user demand

COURTS

- Increases transparency and access to court information
- Features configurable site branding and messaging
- Supports configurable security settings, roles and rights, admin tools, and document pricing
- Enables courts to control the case types in the platform and how far back the cases go
- Can create custom roles for justice partners like law enforcement agencies and control the level of access they receive
- Reduces office costs by reducing paper and toner used with photocopies
- Mobile friendly
- Protections against data harvesting



Example County Case Lookup

LEGAL PROFESSIONALS

- Provides attorneys and their staff instant, secure access to their cases
- Saves time and money by eliminating visits to the clerk's office to access records and documents
- Provides immediate access to full case information 24/7/365

GENERAL PUBLIC

- Expands access and equity through an easy-to-use platform that can be used anywhere
- Automatically provides self-represented litigants with access to electronic case

Pricing

Justice Case Access	Rate	Cost
Courts • Increases transparency and access to court information • Features configurable site branding and messaging • Supports configurable security settings, roles and rights, admin tools, and document pricing • Enables courts to control the case types in the platform and how far back the cases go • Can create custom roles for justice partners like law enforcement agencies and control the level of access they receive • Reduces office costs by reducing paper and toner used with photocopies • Mobile friendly • Protections against data harvesting **Legal Professionals** • Provides attorneys and their staff instant, secure access to their cases • Saves time and money by eliminating visits to the clerk's office to access records and documents • Provides immediate access to full case information 24/7/365 **General Public** • Expands access and equity through an easy-to-use platform that can be used anywhere • Automatically provides self-represented litigants with access to electronic case	Annually	$40,000*
		$40,000*

**Subscription fees increase 5% annually*

Pricing good for 90 days from 9.9.2024

We would like to thank you again for the opportunity to provide Kane County Circuit Clerk with a cost proposal for Tyler's Justice Case Access solution. Should you have any questions regarding the solution or pricing provided, please feel free to reach out to Vanessa Rogalla (Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com) or Bob Schott (Robert.Schott@tylertech.com). We look forward to assisting you as Kane County Circuit Clerk works to select a solution that meets your office's technology goals.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1257

AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO CURRENT SOFTWARE - ALTOVISTA ARX ALERT ENTERPRISE TO TYLER PUBLIC SAFETY SYSTEM FOR THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office, KaneComm, and the Information Technologies Department use and/or support the Tyler computer aided dispatch public safety software application; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office implemented the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise Module with Tyler Technologies Public Safety Software through Resolution No. 20-256; and

WHEREAS, currently this software is called AltoVista Arx Enterprise Module but it is now be known as Agency Intelligence Advance; and

WHEREAS, the current annual cost for this software product is Seventy-Seven Thousand One Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars ($77,175), and under the proposed amendment for Agency Intelligence Advance through Tyler Technologies, the annual cost will decrease to Twenty Thousand Four Hundred Twenty-Four Dollars ($20,424); and

WHEREAS, this software is exempt from bidding under Section 1-216E of the Kane County Code regarding Procedures for Purchase of items Not Suitable for Competitive Bid, 50 ILCS 5/5-1022(c) as it is considered additional proprietary licensing for computer software that was competitively bid; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has a current Maintenance and Support Agreement with Tyler in place. So long as Client's Maintenance and Support Agreement remains in effect, Client may report defects and other issues related to Agency Intelligence Advance directly to Tyler, and Tyler will (a) directly address the defect of issue, to the extent it relates to Tyler's interface with Agency Intelligence Advance; and/or (b) facilitate resolution with the Developer, unless the Developer requires that Client has a separate, direct maintenance agreement in effect with the Developer. In all events, if Client does not have a Maintenance and Support Agreement in effect with Tyler, Client will be responsible for resolving defects and other issues related to Agency Intelligence Advance directly with Developer; and

WHEREAS, this agreement calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to sign the Amendment for Agency Intelligence Advance through Tyler Technologies in the amount of Twenty Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Four Dollars ($20,424) per fiscal year with an annual increase not to exceed five

percent (5%) per year.

Line Item: 125.800.810.50340, Various
Line Item Description: Software Licensing Cost, Various
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing an Amendment to Current Software – AltoVista ARX Alert Enterprise to Tyler Public Safety System for the Kane County Sheriff's Office

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Charles Lasky, 630-232-5837

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $20,424
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane County Sheriff's Office, KaneComm, and the Information Technologies Department utilize Tyler Technologies' Public Safety software to support computer-aided dispatch and related public safety operations.In 2020, the Sheriff's Office implemented the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise Module (authorized under Resolution No. 20-256). The software has since been rebranded as Agency Intelligence Advance and is now fully integrated within the Tyler Technologies suite. Under this proposed amendment, the County will transition to the updated Agency Intelligence Advance module through Tyler Technologies. This change results in a significant cost reduction from $77,175 annually down to $20,424 annually. The Information Technologies Department recommends approval.

Tyler Technologies, Inc. – Public Safety Division

New Contract **New/Upgrade** **Upgrade** **3rd Party** **Services** **SSMA**

Customer: **Kane County IL** NWPS No: **1413** Softrax No: **48949**

Population: **534,216** Platform: **ENT** Original Contract Date: **02-15-08**

Contract ID No **2019-29156-2** Project: **Alto Vista Arx Alert**

Signature Date: **09-28-20** Distribution Date: **09-28-20**

PRO SERVICES / CLIENT SUCCESS / DEVELOPMENT

- ☐ Erin Miller, SVP Operations
- ☐ Kevin Flynn, VP Professional Services
- ☐ Malcolm Logan
- ☐ Tammi Dorsey
- ☐ Larry Piper
- ☐ Ryan Martin
- ☐ Sean Gallagher
- ☐ Britt Wollenweber
- ☐ Ray Taylor
- ☐ Ryan Yoakam
- ☐ Teri Oger
- ☐ Jonathan Cook
- ☐ Adam Bobola
- ☐ Craig Salyers
- ☐ Jim Dennig
- ☐ Bob Motzny
- ☐ Cindy Barber / Sue Knowlton
- ☐ Abbie Huber
- ☐ Paul Case, VP Client Success
- ☐ Eric Burnson
- ☐ Jim Wisor
- ☐ Kathleen McIntire
- ☐ Lisa Verbeeren
- ☐ Kristy Kaer

ACCOUNTING / DISTRIBUTION

- ☐ Dean Chmiel
- ☐ Chuck Twigg
- ☐ Dennis Kleinedler
- ☐ Jennifer Korsak
- ☐ Ling Xiao Sun
- ☐ Steve McDonald

SALES / SALES OPERATIONS

- ☐ Craig Nelson, VP Sales
- ☐ Mark Dvorak, Installed Sales
- ☐ John Wright
- ☐ Lori English
- ☐ Scott Bitoff / Adam Boyd
- ☐ Kathy Fant
- ☐ Mike McKee
- ☐ Sales Director **Dvorak**
- ☐ Account Exec **Rennie**
- ☐ Client Executive **Ostrom**

OTHERS / SOFTCODE / BRAZOS / SOCRATA

- ☐ Brazos Distribution
- ☐ SoftCode Distribution
- ☐ Socrata Distribution
- ☐ SceneDoc Distribution
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

ORIGINALS

Date Returned: **09-28-20**

Returned by: **via Rennie**

Contract considered a: **New Sale** **Upgrade Sale**

AMENDMENT

This amendment ("Amendment") is effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below ("Amendment Effective Date"), by and between Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation with offices at 840 West Long Lake Road, Troy, MI 48098 ("Tyler") and Kane County, with offices at 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134-3077 ("Client").

WHEREAS, Tyler and the Client are parties to a License Agreement with an effective date of September 15, 2006 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, Tyler is an authorized reseller of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, a product of Ultimate Information Systems, Inc. d/b/a Altovista Technology, Inc. ("Developer").

WHEREAS, Tyler and Client now desire to amend the Agreement to add AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, Tyler and the Client agree as follows:

1. For the Third Party Software and Services identified as "AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise" in the Investment Summary and Exhibit 2 including Schedules A and B, the following terms and conditions will apply:

    a. Initial Term. The initial term of the Agreement in Exhibit 2 begins on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term"). Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be $77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of $77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter.

    b. Renewal Terms. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at $77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.

    c. Acknowledgements. Tyler is authorized by the Developer to grant or transfer the licenses to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. In order for Tyler to sell and deliver on-site the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, Client acknowledges the following:

        i. Tyler is not the manufacturer of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. Tyler does not warrant or guarantee the performance of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. However, Tyler grants and passes through to Client any warranty it receives from the Developer of AltoVista

Arx Alert Enterprise.

ii. If Developer charges a fee for future updates, releases, or other enhancements to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, Client will be required to pay such additional future fee.

iii. The right to transfer AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise to a replacement hardware system is governed by the Developer. Client will give Tyler advance written notice of any such transfer and will pay Tyler for any required or requested technical assistance from Tyler associated with such transfer.

d. Maintenance. Client has a current Maintenance and Support Agreement with Tyler in place. So long as Client's Maintenance and Support Agreement remains in effect, Client may report defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly to Tyler, and Tyler will (a) directly address the defect or issue, to the extent it relates to Tyler's interface with AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise; and/or (b) facilitate resolution with the Developer, unless the Developer requires that Client has a separate, direct maintenance agreement in effect with the Developer. In all events, if Client does not have a Maintenance and Support Agreement in effect with Tyler, Client will be responsible for resolving defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly with the Developer.

2. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of each party has executed this Amendment as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.

By: _____

Name: Bryan Proctor

Title: President

Date: 09/28/2020

Sheriff, Kane County, IL

By: _____

Name: Ron Hain

Title: Sheriff

Date: 9/23/2020

Chairman, Kane County, IL

By: _____

Name: Christopher Lauzen

Title: Chairman

Date: 9/25/2020

Exhibit 1
Investment Summary

Date:	1/15/2020
Quote Expiration:	3/21/2020
Quote Name:	Kane County - Arx Alert
Quote Number:	2019-29156-2
Quote Description:	Alto Vista

Sales Quotation For
Kane County Sheriff
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva , IL 60134-3077
Phone: +1 (630) 232-6840

Annual/SaaS

Description	Quanity	Fee	Discount	Annual
Arx Alert Risk Management Software Platform (includes Digital Forms, Digital Forms Workflow, Analytics and Reporting)	1	$77,175	$0	$77,175
TOTAL:				**$77,175**

Summary	**One Time Fees**	**Recurring Fees**
Total Tyler Software	$0	$0
Total Annual Fees		$77,175
Total Tyler Services	$0	
Total Other Costs	$0	
Total Third Party Hardware, Software and Services	$0	$0
Travel and Living Expenses	$0	
Summary Total	**$0**	**$77,175**

Exhibit 2

End User License and Services Agreement – AltoVista Technology, Inc.

This End User License and Services Agreement (this "Agreement") is effective as of the Amendment Effective Date ("Effective Date") by and between Ultimate Information Systems, Inc. d/b/a Altovista Technology, Inc. ("Altovista"), and Kane County Sheriff's Department ("Subscriber").

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. Defined terms have the meanings set forth in this Article 1 (Definitions) and elsewhere in this Agreement when capitalized, and may be read in singular, plural or an alternative tense as the context requires.

1.1 "Affiliate" means, with respect to any entity, any other entity who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such entity. The term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

1.2 "Applicable Law" means, with respect to any party, any federal, state or local statute, law, ordinance, rule, administrative interpretation, regulation, order, writ, injunction, directive, judgment, decree or other requirement of any international, federal, state or local court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, applicable to such party or any of its properties, assets or business operations.

1.3 "Applications" means the applications described in Schedule A.

1.4 "Authorized User" means an Affiliate, employee or independent contractor of Subscriber (solely to the extent such contractor is providing services to Subscriber), who has been authorized by Subscriber to use the SaaS Services, or a third party that contracts with Altovista though Subscriber and agrees in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement after the prior written consent of Altovista.

1.5 "Documentation" means the user guides and user manuals for the SaaS Services that Altovista provides to Subscriber.

1.6 "Intellectual Property Rights" means all intellectual and industrial property rights, whether now existing or existing in the future, including without limitation, (i) all patent rights, including any rights in pending patent applications and any related rights; (ii) all copyrights and other related rights throughout the world in works of authorship, including all registrations and applications therefor; (iii) all trademarks, service marks, trade dress or other proprietary trade designations, including all registrations and applications therefor (iv) all rights throughout the world to proprietary know-how, trade secrets and other confidential information, whether arising by law or pursuant to any contractual obligation of non-disclosure; and (v) all other rights covering industrial or intellectual property recognized in any jurisdiction.

1.7 "Professional Services" means the evaluation, consultation, implementation, customization, configuration and other similar services offered by Altovista in connection with the SaaS Services.

1.8 "SaaS Services" means the Applications, Software, and related software-as-a-service, hosting, maintenance and/or support services made available by Altovista for remote access and use by Subscriber, including any Documentation thereto.

1.9 "Services" means the services provided or required to be provided by or through Altovista, including without limitation, SaaS Services and Professional Services.

1.10 "Software" means the object code version of Altovista's computer software and all Updates made available by Altovista to Subscriber under this Agreement.

1.11 "Statement of Work" means a detailed plan of work to be agreed by the Parties in conjunction with this Agreement.

1.12 "Subscriber Data" means all data, information, content and other materials stored or transmitted by Subscriber and any Authorized User through the SaaS Services (i) in their user accounts; and (ii) on any Third Party Application, excluding any Third Party Data and any Altovista Data.

1.13 "Term" means the Initial Term and any Renewal Term.

1.14 "Third Party Application" means a third-party service approved by Altovista to which Subscriber and any Authorized User facilitates Altovista's access to, and use, of the SaaS Services, via an application programming interface or other means.

1.15 "Third Party Components" means any components of the SaaS Service from time to time that are provided by third parties (e.g., Google Maps).

1.16 "Third Party Data" means any data owned by a third party that Altovista provides to Subscriber via the SaaS Service.

1.17 "Third Party Provider" means third parties, including other vendors, state agencies and local agencies, that control products and/or databases with which Altovista SaaS Services are to be interfaced.

1.18 "Updates" means any and all new releases, new versions, patches and other updates for the SaaS Services that Altovista makes generally available without additional charge to its other subscribers of the SaaS Services.

1.19 "Vendors" means third parties with whom Altovista contracts to provide components of the SaaS Services, and includes without limitation, hosting service or cloud based hosting providers, and map services providers.

1.20 "Website" means any Internet website through which Altovista provides the SaaS Services under this Agreement.

2. SERVICES.

1.1 SaaS Services. During the Term, Altovista hereby grants a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license to Subscriber and its Authorized Users to access and use the SaaS Services through the Website for Subscriber's internal purposes and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will be responsible for obtaining internet connections and other third party software and services necessary for it to access the Website through the Internet, including, without limitation, by complying with the requirements set forth in Schedule B, "Technical Requirements." Subscriber will be responsible to Altovista for compliance with the restrictions on use and other terms and conditions of this Agreement by any of its Authorized Users.

1.2 Professional Services. To the extent Altovista offers Professional Services in connection with the SaaS Services, such Professional Services shall be documented in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work. To the extent any Professional Services involve the development of any customization or configuration to the SaaS Services, all Intellectual Property Rights to such customization or configuration will be solely owned by Altovista and will be deemed to be included in the definition of SaaS Services and licensed to Subscriber on the terms set forth herein.

1.3 Access to Documentation. Altovista will provide Subscriber via the Website or other means with access to the Documentation, as may be updated from time to time. Subscriber may print copies of, use, and permit its Authorized Users to use, the Documentation solely in connection with the use of the SaaS Services.

1.4 Support Services. Altovista will provide a telephone-based and/or email-based help desk through which it will respond to inquiries about the SaaS Services from Subscriber as set forth in Schedule A.

1.5 Restrictions on Use. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will not (and will not permit any third party to): (i) share Subscriber's or any Authorized User's login credentials; (ii) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to discern the source code, underlying ideas, algorithms, file formats, or interface protocols of the SaaS Services or of any files contained in or generated by the SaaS Services; (iii) copy, modify, adapt or translate the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data, or otherwise make any use, resell, distribute or sublicense the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data other than in connection with this Agreement; (iv) make the SaaS Services available on a "service bureau" basis or allow any third parties to use the SaaS Services; (v) disclose the SaaS Services or any of its components to third parties; (vi) remove or modify any proprietary marking or restrictive legends placed on the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data; (vii) use the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data in violation of any Applicable Law; (viii) create or augment any mapping-related dataset including a mapping or navigation dataset, business listings database, mailing list, or telemarketing list) for use in an implementation that is not connected to the Services; (ix) introduce into the Services an viruses, worms, defects, Trojan horses, malware, or any items of a destructive nature; (x) use the Services to post advertising or listings; (xi) use the Services to defame, abuse, harass, stalk, or

threaten others; (xii) permit access or use of the Services by any individual outside the United States; (xiii) hide or obscure any Authorized User's location; (xiv) permit access or use of the Services, for any activities other than to enhance Subscriber's own services, where reliance on, or failure to use, the Services could lead to death, personal injury, or property damages. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will not access the SaaS Services if in direct competition with Altovista, and will not allow access to the SaaS Services by any party who is in direct competition with Altovista, except with Altovista's prior written consent. Subscriber shall comply with additional restrictions on use of the Services in Additional Terms, as defined in Section 2.10 below.

1.6 Security Obligations. Subscriber agrees it and its Authorized Users shall securely manage their respective password(s) for access to the SaaS Service. Subscriber agrees it shall notify Altovista promptly in the event it becomes aware of any unauthorized access or use of the SaaS Service, or of any of its or its Authorized Users passwords or accounts. Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement, a single username or password may not be used by more than one (1) Authorized User concurrently. Subscriber is responsible for all activities conducted within User accounts in use of the SaaS Service. Subscriber shall comply with all applicable local, state, federal and regional or other laws and regulations applicable in connection with use of the SaaS Service, including all those related to data privacy and the transmission of technical or personal data. Subscriber agrees to (a) provide true, accurate, current and complete registration data for each account it creates via the SaaS Service, and (b) maintain and promptly update the registration data to keep it true, accurate, current and complete.

1.7 Title. As between Altovista and Subscriber, Altovista retains title to and ownership of the SaaS Services, including all copyrights and other Intellectual Property Rights relating thereto. Altovista's licensors retain title to and ownership of the Third Party Data and the Third Party Components, including all copyrights and other intellectual property rights relating thereto. Subscriber will have no rights with respect to the SaaS Services, the Third Party Data or the Third Party Components other than those expressly granted under this Agreement. Any suggestions for changes or improvements to Services that Subscriber provides to Altovista, whether solicited by Altovista or not, shall be owned by Altovista and Subscriber hereby irrevocably assigns, and shall assign, to Altovista all right, title, and interest in and to such suggestions. Altovista shall have no obligation to incorporate such suggestion into its products or Services.

1.8 Subscriber Data. As between Altovista and Subscriber, Subscriber owns and shall retain all right, title, and interest, including, without limitation, all Intellectual Property Rights, in and to the Subscriber Data. Subscriber shall have the sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, and legality of the Subscriber Data, including obtaining all rights and consents necessary to share the Subscriber Data with Altovista as set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Subscriber hereby grants to Altovista an irrevocable, worldwide, royalty free, non-exclusive, transferable, sublicensable license to use the Subscriber Data to: provide the SaaS Services to Subscriber and other Altovista subscribers; analyze the Subscriber Data in an anonymized and/or aggregated form in order to operate, maintain, manage, and improve the SaaS Services, create new products and services, and share and/or license this aggregate data to Affiliates, agents, business partners, and other third parties; for Altovista's internal purposes to improve the Applications, Software, and related services, and any other uses disclosed in or related to performance under the Agreement or any Statement of Work.

1.9 Third Party Applications. If Subscriber installs or enables a Third Party Application for use with the SaaS Services, Subscriber grants (and will cause the applicable third party to grant) Altovista permission to access Subscriber Data stored on that Third Party Application as required for the interoperation of that Third Party Application with the SaaS Services. In no event will Altovista be responsible for any Third Party Application, or for any failure of a Third Party Application to properly interoperate with the SaaS Services. If Altovista receives information that a Third Party Application may violate any Applicable Laws or Third Party rights, or interfere with Altovista's provision of the Services, Subscriber will, promptly upon receiving notice of the foregoing from Altovista, disable any connection between such Third Party Application and the SaaS Services to resolve the potential violation (and if Subscriber fails to promptly disable such connection, Altovista shall have the right to do so). In addition, in the event that Subscriber fails to properly obtain the grant of rights to Altovista to access and use Third-Party Data as required for the interoperation of that Third-Party Application, Subscriber shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Altovista from any and all claims based on Altovista's use of such Third-Party Application.

1.10 Third Party Components.

a. Use of Third-Party Components. Altovista may use Vendors to subcontract the performance of its duties and obligations hereunder and to provide certain functions of the Services, including without limitation, hosting and data analysis. Certain Vendor policies and terms and conditions of service may apply to the

Services. Such terms, or URL addresses for such terms, will be provided from time to time upon Subscriber's request, "Additional Terms." If any of the Vendors and/or licensors of the Third-Party Components require Altovista to flow down any Additional Terms Subscriber, Subscriber's use of such Third-Party Components, as incorporated into the SaaS Service, shall be subject to such Additional Terms. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the Additional Terms and the terms of this Agreement, such Additional Terms shall govern with respect to Subscriber's use of the applicable Third Party Component.

b. DISCLAIMER REGARDING THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS. ALTOVISTA, NOT BEING THE PROVIDER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, NOR THE PROVIDERS' OR MANUFACTURERS' AGENT, MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS AND DISCLAIMS ANY SUCH WARRANTIES THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE EXIST.

1.11 Third Party Data. Subscriber shall access and use the Third Party Data in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement between the Subscriber and the provider of such Third Party Data. ALTOVISTA, NOT BEING THE PROVIDER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE THIRD PARTY DATA, NOR THE PROVIDERS' OR MANUFACTURERS' AGENT, MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE THIRD PARTY DATA AND DISCLAIMS ANY SUCH WARRANTIES THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE EXIST.

1.12 Agreements with Third Party Providers. Subscriber, and not Altovista, is solely responsible for establishing any required agreement(s) and/or statement(s) of work with Third Party Providers in connection with the interfaces, and for paying all fees, costs and expenses of Third Party Providers.

1.13 Changes to Services. Altovista may make changes and Updates to its Services in its discretion. Altovista does not guarantee that the Services are or will remain compatible with any particular third party software or equipment, and may, upon written notice, terminate its support for, any software or equipment of Subscriber that Altovista determines are incompatible with the operation of the Services. In the event Altovista makes updates that materially reduce the overall quality or functionality of the Services, Subscriber's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 4.2 below.

2. FEES AND PAYMENT TERMS.

2.1 Fees for Altovista Services. Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be $77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of $77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at $77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. All amounts stated in this Agreement or on any invoice are in U.S. dollars, and all payments will be made in U.S. dollars. Overdue payments will accrue interest at the lesser of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum allowable interest under Applicable Law, from due date until paid. Subscriber will pay any sales, use or other tax related to the license and services provided hereunder, exclusive of income taxes and payroll taxes relating to Altovista's employees. Subscriber agrees that its use of and/or payment for Services constitutes its inspection and acceptance of such Service.

2.2 Third-Party Data and Third-Party Components. Additional fees may apply to the use of certain Third-Party Data and Third-Party Components, which if provided by or through Altovista, such fee may be included within the Fees. Altovista may pass through any increase in such fees for Third Party Components or Third Party Data, relating to any existing Services, by giving Subscriber thirty (30) days' advance notice.

2.3 Taxes. Subscriber will be responsible, as required under Applicable Law, for identifying and paying all taxes, including sales, use, excise, and other governmental fees, duties, and charges (and any penalties, interest, and other additions thereto) that are imposed on Subscriber or Altovista with respect to the transactions and payments under this Agreement (excluding taxes based on Altovista's income or employment) ("Indirect Taxes"). All Fees are exclusive of Indirect Taxes. If Subscriber is exempt from paying Indirect Taxes, it shall provide to Altovista exemption certificates, or a direct payment permit certificate, or such information to Altovista as reasonably required and requested to determine whether Altovista is obligated to collect Indirect Taxes from Subscriber. If any such taxes are required to be withheld on any payment, Subscriber will pay such

additional amounts as are necessary so that the net amount received by Altovista is equal to the amount then due and payable under this Agreement.

3. TERM AND TERMINATION.
   3.1 Term.
      a. Initial Term. The initial term of the Agreement in Exhibit 2 begins on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term").
      b. Renewal Terms. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.
   3.2 Temporary Suspension and Termination.
      a. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the other party, if the other party breaches a material term of this Agreement and such breach remains uncured for thirty (30) days after the other party's receipt of such notice.
      b. If Altovista reasonably determines that Subscriber's use of the Services either: (i) fails to comply with the Restrictions on Use in Section 2.5; (ii) poses a security risk to the Services or any third party, (iii) creates or is likely to create an adverse impact on Altovista's systems, the Services, or the systems or content of any other subscriber; or (iv) subjects Altovista or its Affiliates to possible liability, then Altovista may immediately upon notice temporarily suspend Subscriber's and any Authorized User's right to access any portion or all of the Services, pending remedial action by Subscriber, or after a period of thirty (30) days, terminate the Services.
   3.3 Effect of Termination. In the event of any termination or expiration of this Agreement:
      a. Subscriber will pay Altovista all amounts payable hereunder as of the effective date of termination or expiration, as well as all unpaid amounts attributable to the remainder of the Term;
      b. all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Subscriber (as well as all rights granted to any Authorized Users of Subscriber) will immediately cease, including but not limited to all use of the SaaS Services; and
      c. Subscriber will, upon written request of Altovista, either return to Altovista or provide Altovista with written certification of the destruction of, all documents, computer files and other materials containing any Confidential Information of Altovista that are in Subscriber's possession or control.
   3.4 Survival. The following provisions will survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement: Section 2.7 ("Subscriber Data"), Section 2.9 ("Third Party Components"), Section 2.10 ("Third Party Data"), Section 4.3 ("Effect of Termination"), Section 5 ("Confidentiality"), Section 6.2 ("Disclaimer"), Section 7 ("Limitation of Liability"), Section 8 ("Indemnification"), Section 9 ("Miscellaneous Provisions") and this Section 4.4 ("Survival").
4. CONFIDENTIALITY.
   4.1 Definition of Confidential Information. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means: (a) with respect to Altovista, the SaaS Services, and any and all source code relating thereto, as well as Documentation and non-public information or material regarding Altovista's legal or business affairs, financing, customers, properties or data, and (b) with respect to Subscriber, any non-public information or material regarding Subscriber's legal or business affairs, financing, customers, properties or data which are disclosed to Altovista hereunder and marked as confidential. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Confidential Information does not include information which: (i) is or becomes public knowledge without any action by, or involvement of, the party to which the Confidential Information is disclosed (the "Receiving Party"); (ii) is documented as being known to the Receiving Party prior to its disclosure by the other party (the "Disclosing Party"); (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without reference or access to the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party and is so documented; or (iv) is obtained by the Receiving Party without restrictions on use or disclosure from a third person who did not receive it, directly or indirectly, from the disclosing party.
   4.2 Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party will, with respect to any Confidential Information disclosed by the Disclosing Party before or after the Effective Date: (i) use such Confidential Information only in connection with the Receiving Party's performance of this Agreement; (ii) subject to Section 5.4 below, restrict disclosure of such Confidential Information within the Receiving Party's organization to only those of the Receiving Party's employees and independent contractors who have a need to know such Confidential Information in connection with the Receiving Party's performance of this Agreement and (iii) except

as provided herein, not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party unless authorized in writing by the Disclosing Party to do so.

4.3 Protection of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party will protect the confidentiality of any Confidential Information disclosed by the Disclosing Party using at least the degree of care that it uses to protect its own confidential information (but no less than a reasonable degree of care).

4.4 Employee and Independent Contractor Compliance. The Receiving Party will, prior to providing any employee or independent contractor access to any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, inform such employee or independent contractor of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and require such employee or independent contractor to comply with the Receiving Party's obligations hereunder with respect to such Confidential Information.

4.5 Required Disclosures. If a party is requested to disclose any of the other party's Confidential Information pursuant to any judicial or governmental order, that party will not disclose the Confidential Information without first giving the other party written notice of the request and sufficient opportunity to contest the order, to the extent such notice and opportunity to contest may be lawfully given. If one party is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose Confidential Information, such party may, without liability hereunder, disclose to such tribunal only that portion of the Confidential Information which such counsel advises it is legally required to be disclosed, provided that such party shall use its best efforts to preserve the confidentiality of the Confidential Information, including, without limitation, by cooperating with the other party to obtain an appropriate protective order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be afforded the Confidential Information by such tribunal. Without limiting the foregoing, Subscriber shall notify Altovista of any requests for records relating to Altovista (including, without limitation, the terms of this Agreement and/or any user guides or Documentation) within 24 hours of receipt of the request and provide Altovista with at least twenty-one (21) days' notice before disclosing any such records. Without limiting the foregoing, Subscriber further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Altovista, its Affiliates, and each of their officers, directors, managers, shareholders, members and employees from all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expert and consulting fees), incurred or expended by Altovista in connection with a request for the disclosure of Confidential Information of Altovista or Subscriber Data.

4.6 Information Collected Through SaaS Services. Subscriber is solely responsible for compliance with applicable laws related to the manner in which Subscriber chooses to use the Services, including Subscriber's transfer and processing of Subscriber Data. Subscriber understands and agrees that when it uses certain features of the SaaS Services, certain information and data may be collected from Authorized Users, including monitoring and recording activity, and tracking physical location, which may include personal identifying information, either of the Authorized Users or other individuals. Subscriber agrees that Altovista may use such information as specified in Section 2.8 above. Provision of Services may involve the disclosure of such information to Vendors or Affiliates on the condition that they agree to treat such information in a manner substantially in accordance with this Agreement. Subscriber may revoke its consent to Altovista's collecting and using such data at any time by written notice to Altovista; provided, however, that Subscriber agrees that such revocation of consent may impair or render impossible the Subscriber's use of the SaaS Services.

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

5.1 Power and Authority. Each party represents and warrants that it has the full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to discharge its obligations hereunder and that the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the party has the authority to bind that party. Subscriber represents and warrants that it has obtained, and shall have, all necessary approvals, consents, and authorizations necessary for procurement under this Agreement and that its obligations under this Agreement do not, and shall not, exceed any budget authority limitations, during the Term of this Agreement. Subscriber further represents that it has not received federal funding in connection with procurement under this Agreement.

5.2 No Other Warranties. Use of the SaaS Services is not intended to be a substitute for the professional judgment of dispatchers, law enforcement officers, or first responders, or other Subscriber personnel or officials, as applicable. The SaaS Services do not provide legal advice. Subscriber shall be solely responsible for all its own reliance on, actions, or failure to act in connection with the SaaS Services. THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, AND THE THIRD PARTY DATA ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." ALTOVISTA ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY OR RISK FOR SUBSCRIBER'S USE OR MISUSE OF, OR FAILURE TO USE, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED THROUGH

THE SAAS SERVICES. ALTOVISTA MAKES NO WARRANTY THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE COMPLIANT WITH ANY REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE LAWS, CJIS (CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES) OR CLETS (CALIFORNIA LAW ENFORCEMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM) OR ANY EQUIVALENT. DUE TO THE NATURE OF SOFTWARE AND THE INTERNET, ALTOVISTA CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT EVERY ERROR IN THE SAAS SERVICES OR PROBLEM RAISED BY SUBSCRIBER WILL BE RESOLVED. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 6 NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, THE THIRD PARTY DATA OR THIS AGREEMENT AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION OR THAT THE SERVICES, THIRD-PARTY COMPONENTS AND THIRD-PARTY DATA ARE UP TO DATE, ACCURATE OR COMPLETE, SECURE FROM LOSS OR DAMAGE, OR FREE OF HARMFUL COMPONENTS, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. To the extent that a party may not as a matter of Applicable Law disclaim any implied warranty, the scope and duration of such warranty will be the minimum permitted under such law.

6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

6.1 Liability Exclusion. IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY OTHER DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OR USE, OR FAILURE OF, OF THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS OR THE THIRD PARTY DATA PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE, LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUES, ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, CUSTOMERS, OPPORTUNITIES, DAMAGE TO PRIVACY, REPUTATION OR GOODWILL OR UNAVAILABILITY OF THE SERVICES, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE PARTY LIABLE OR ALLEGEDLY LIABLE WAS ADVISED, HAD OTHER REASON TO KNOW, OR IN FACT KNEW OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

6.2 Limitation of Damages. ALTOVISTA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER, REGARDLESS OF THE CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE), WILL NOT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE FEES PAID AND PAYABLE TO ALTOVISTA BY SUBSCRIBER DURING THE SIX (6) MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE DATE ON WHICH THE CLAIM ARISES. ALTOVISTA SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE THIRD-PARTY COMPONENTS OR THE THIRD-PARTY DATA.

6.3 Exceptions. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THE EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 AND SECTION 7.2 SHALL NOT APPLY TO DAMAGES ARISING FROM EITHER PARTY'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR EITHER PARTY'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

7. INDEMNIFICATION.

7.1 Indemnification by Altovista. Altovista will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Subscriber and its Authorized Users, and each of their officers, directors, managers, shareholders, members and employees from any and all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and expert and consulting fees) in connection with any third party claim arising after the Effective Date that the use of the SaaS Services (excluding any open source software) in accordance with this Agreement infringes or misappropriates the United States Intellectual Property Rights of third party; provided, however, that the foregoing obligations shall be subject to Subscriber (a) promptly notifying Altovista of the claim, (b) providing Altovista with reasonable cooperation in the defense of the claim when Subscriber becomes aware, and (c) providing Altovista with sole control over the defense and negotiations for a settlement or compromise; provided, however, that Altovista shall not enter into any such settlement without Subscriber's prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, and that Subscriber shall be permitted to participate in the defense of any such claim, at its own expense, with counsel of its choosing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Altovista shall have no obligation with respect to a third party claim to the extent the third party claim arises from: (s) claims arising out of acts or omissions of Subscriber or its users, employees or contractors; (t) claims brought by Subscriber or its Affiliates or Authorized Users; (u) claims arising from the use of prior versions software after receipt of modified or updated versions of software; (v) claims arising from the use of Third Party Applications, Third Party Components or Third Party Data; (x) use of the SaaS Services in combination with modules, apparatus, hardware, software, or services not authorized by Altovista or specified in the Documentation for use with the SaaS Services; (y) use of the SaaS Services in a manner that is not in accordance with this Agreement or the Documentation; (z) the alteration or

modification of the SaaS Services by a party other than Altovista, unless such alterations and modifications were authorized by Altovista or specified in the Documentation for use with the SaaS Services.

7.2 Omitted.

8. MISCELLANEOUS.

8.1 Notices. Unless otherwise specified herein, all notices and other communications between the parties required or permitted by this Agreement or by Applicable Law, will be deemed properly given, if given by (i) personal service, (ii) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) nationally recognized private courier service, to the respective addresses of the parties set forth below or such other addresses as the respective parties may designate by like notice from time to time. Notices so given will be effective upon (a) receipt by the party to which notice is given; or (b) on the fifth (5th) business day following mailing, whichever occurs first:

If to Altovista:
Altovista Technology, Inc.
WeWork Merchant's Row
19 Clifford St. 8th Floor
Detroit, MI 48226
Attn: Bo Cheng
Copy to:
Bodman PLC
201 S. Division, Suite 400
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Attn: Timothy Damschroder, Esq.
Email: JMorrison@Bodmanlaw.com

If to Subscriber:
Kane County Sheriff's Department
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134-3077
Attn: _____

8.2 Assignment. Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written consent of the other party; provided, however, that a party may, without the consent of the other party, assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement to any of its Affiliates or to an entity with or into which it is merged or consolidated or to which it sells its stock or other equity interests or all or substantially all of its assets. Any assignment or other transfer in violation of this section will be null and void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their permitted successors and assigns.

8.3 Force Majeure. Except with respect to failure to pay any amount due under this Agreement, nonperformance of either party will be excused to the extent that performance is rendered impossible by strike, fire, flood, governmental acts that are not caused by or within the control of the nonperforming party, orders or restrictions, failure of suppliers, or any other reason where failure to perform is beyond the control and not caused by the negligence of the non-performing party.

8.4 No Waiver. The failure of either party to enforce at any time for any period any provision hereof will not be construed to be a waiver of such provision or of the right of such party thereafter to enforce each such provision, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. No waiver of any rights is to be charged against any party unless such waiver is in writing signed by an authorized representative of the party so charged.

8.5 Amendment. No modification, change or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing signed by Subscriber and Altovista. No term included in any invoice, estimate, confirmation, acceptance, purchase order or any other similar document in connection with this Agreement will be effective unless expressly stated otherwise in a separate writing signed by Subscriber and Altovista.

8.6 Relationship of the Parties. The relationship of the parties established by this Agreement is that of independent contractors and nothing contained herein will be construed to (a) give any party any right or authority to create or assume any obligation of any kind on behalf of any other party or (b) constitute the parties as partners, joint ventures, co-owners or otherwise as participants in a joint or common undertaking.

8.7 Severability. Any term or provision of this Agreement that is invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, to the extent the economic benefits conferred thereby to the parties remain substantially unimpaired, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without rendering invalid or unenforceable the

remaining terms and provisions or affecting the validity or enforceability of any of such terms or provisions in any other jurisdiction.

8.8 Headings. The titles and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any manner limit the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

8.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed, including by electronic signature, in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Electronically executed or electronically transmitted (including via facsimile transmission) signatures have the full force and effect of original signatures.

8.10 Cumulative Remedies. All remedies for breach of this Agreement are cumulative, and may be exercised concurrently or separately, and the exercise of any one remedy shall not be deemed an election of such remedy to the exclusion of other remedies.

8.11 Export Compliance. In connection with this Agreement, each party will comply with all applicable import, re-import, export, and re-export control laws and regulations.

8.12 Compliance with Laws. Subscriber shall ensure that its use of the Services and all Subscriber Data complies with all Applicable Laws relating to the privacy of third parties or the protection of their personal data promulgated by any governmental, municipal, or legal authority having jurisdiction over Subscriber or the End User Data covered by this Agreement.

8.13 Entire Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all previous understandings, agreements and representations between the parties, written or oral and constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof and incorporates all representations, warranties, covenants, commitments and understandings on which they have relied in entering into this Agreement, and, except as provided for herein, neither party makes any covenant or other commitment concerning its future action nor does either party make any promises, representations, conditions, provisions or terms related thereto.

8.14 Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without giving effect to the choice of law or conflicts principles. Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the rights granted hereunder shall be instituted exclusively in a state or federal court serving Kane County, IL. Each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of process, summons, notice or other document by mail to such party's address set forth herein shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court.

Exhibit 2
Schedule A
SERVICES SCHEDULE

1. Services. The Services covered by this Agreement consists of the following:
    a. Professional Services. Professional Services shall be documented in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work.
    b. SaaS Services:
        i. The Applications to be provided are described as follows:
            Arx Alert Risk Management Software Platform
            Arx Digital Forms
            Arx Digital Forms Workflow
            Arx Analytics & Reporting

        ii. Altovista software services support subscriber CJIS requirements by addressing the CJIS Security Policy Areas. Altovista maintains the integrity and security of CJI data through its entire lifecycle. Altovista employs strict guidelines with regard to the capability to view, modify, transmit, and store CJI data.

    1.1 Altovista leverages the Amazon Web Services ("AWS") GovCloud and related PKI encryption technology for transmission, compute and storage security. The AWS GovCloud infrastructure and services have been reviewed by state and federal law enforcement agencies, which confirm AWS's competence in supporting customer CJIS workloads. AWS GovCloud (US) is explicitly designed to meet unique compliance needs associated with sensitive workloads. Beyond the assurance programs available to all commercial regions, AWS GovCloud (US) allows customers at the state, local and federal level to adhere to ITAR, FedRamp/FISMA High and DoD SRG impact levels 2, 4 and 5. AWS also demonstrates compliance with applicable CJIS requirements as supported by additional third-party assessed frameworks, such as FedRAMP which includes on-site data center audits by our FedRAMP-accredited third-party assessment organization (3PAO).

6. Support Services. As part of the Services, Altovista shall establish, sufficiently staff and maintain the organization and processes necessary to provide telephone and/or email based technical support, troubleshooting, error identification, isolation and remediation, and other assistance directly to Subscriber and its Authorized Users to support Subscriber's use, deployment and validation of the SaaS Services, as necessary to support Altovista's obligations under this Agreement.

7. Service Levels. Altovista shall provide the Applications in accordance with the following services levels.
    a. *Service Levels for the Arx Alert Risk Management Software and related Arx applications (hereinafter, "ARX").*

i. *During any calendar month of a Regular Usage Period, the ARX shall be available to users no less than 99.9% of the time, excluding scheduled maintenance of the ARX ("ARX Scheduled Downtime"); provided, however, that Altovista is not responsible for any downtime of the ARX caused by Third Party Data services (e.g. Internet Service Provider interruption), or Third Party Components, and such Third Party downtime will not count against the service levels promised herein. Altovista shall provide Subscriber with prompt notification as soon as it becomes aware of any actual or potential unscheduled downtime of the ARX, as well as continual periodic updates during the unscheduled downtime regarding Altovista's progress in remedying the unavailability and the estimated time at which the ARX shall be available.*

Exhibit 2
Schedule B
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Interface Server Requirements

If third-party integrations are required, Altovista shall supply an interface server to be installed on site.

Networking/Firewall Requirements

Inbound	Outbound	VPN
IPSEC/SSH server VPN	All	Altovista needs ability to IPSEC/SSH to the interface server over our server VPN

Internet Connectivity Requirements

Altovista's software-as-a-service platform is accessed via web browser and requires Subscriber to connect via an active internet connection.

In office, Altovista recommends a high-speed internet connection of at least 100 mbps along with a backup internet service provider line for redundancy purposes. In the field, Altovista recommends a 4G LTE connection for best performance.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 256

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE - ALTOVISTA ARX ALERT ENTERPRISE TO TYLER PUBLIC SAFETY SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office, KaneComm, and the Information Technologies Department use and/or support the Tyler computer aided dispatch public safety software application; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office requires implementation of the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise Module with Tyler Technologies Public Safety Software System to e-file documents and track staff and detainee activity; and

WHEREAS, the initial term of the Agreement will begin on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term"). Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be a fixed price of $77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of $77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter; and

WHEREAS, this software is exempt from bidding under Section 1-216E of the Kane County Code regarding Procedures for Purchase of Items Not Suitable for Competitive Bid, 50 ILCS 5/5-1022(c) as it is considered additional proprietary licensing for computer software that was competitively bid; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has a current Maintenance and Support Agreement with Tyler in place. So long as Client's Maintenance and Support Agreement remains in effect, Client may report defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly to Tyler, and Tyler will (a) directly address the defect or issue, to the extent it relates to Tyler's interface with AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise; and/or (b) facilitate resolution with the Developer, unless the Developer requires that Client has a separate, direct maintenance agreement in effect with the Developer. In all events, if Client does not have a Maintenance and Support Agreement in effect with Tyler, Client will be responsible for resolving defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly with the Developer; and

WHEREAS, the contracts call for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds; and

WHEREAS, upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at $77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Tyler Technologies for AltoVista Arx Alert for a yearly cost not to exceed Seventy-Seven Thousand, One Hundred and Seventy-Five Dollars ($77,175).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.380.382.55000	Corrections-Contractual	No	Yes-General Fund	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 11, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-08 AltoVista Tyler Amend

AMENDMENT

This amendment ("Amendment") is effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below ("Amendment Effective Date"), by and between Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation with offices at 840 West Long Lake Road, Troy, MI 48098 ("Tyler") and Kane County Sheriff's Department, with offices at 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134-3077 ("Client").

WHEREAS, Tyler and the Client are parties to a License Agreement with an effective date of February 15, 2008 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, Tyler and Client now desire to amend the Agreement as provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, Tyler and the Client agree as follows:

1. On the first day of the first month following the Amendment Effective Date, ARX Risk Management Software Platform (Includes Digital Forms, Digital Forms Workflow, Analytics and Reporting) is removed from the Agreement and replaced with the software identified in Exhibit 1 attached hereto,
   and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Exhibit 1, ending coterminous with the maintenance and support term as set forth in the Agreement. Payment of fees and costs for such items are as follows:

   a. The first year's annual SaaS Fees shall be invoiced on the first day of the first month following the Amendment Effective Date, prorated for the time period commencing on such date and ending concurrently with the Client's annual maintenance and support term under the Agreement. Subsequent SaaS Fees are invoiced annually in advance, at Tyler's then-current rates.

2. Without limiting the terms in the Agreement, you understand and agree that the Tyler Software set forth in the Investment Summary as subscription or software as a service ("SaaS") do not include perpetual rights. If you do not pay the required annual fee in accordance with the Invoicing and Payment Policy, your right to use the applicable Software will be suspended unless and until payment in full has been made. Tyler Software provided as SaaS is subject to the Tyler SaaS Services Terms and Service Level Agreement found here: https://www.tylertech.com/terms/tyler-saas-services.

3. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of each party has executed this Amendment as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.	Kane County Sheriff's Department, IL
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

Exhibit 1
Amendment Investment Summary

The following Amendment Investment Summary details the software, products, and services to be delivered by us to you under the Agreement. This Amendment Investment Summary is effective as of the Amendment Effective Date

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Quoted By:	Christina Milson
Quote Expiration:	12/31/25
Quote Name:	Agency Intelligence Advanced

Sales Quotation For:
KANE COUNTY, IL SHERIFF DEPARTMENT
BILL LAKE
719 S BATAVIA AVE
GENEVA IL 60134-3077
Phone: +1 (630) 232-6840

Shipping Address:
Kane County Sheriff
719 S Batavia Ave

Geneva IL 60134-3077

Annual / SaaS

Description	Fee	Discount	Annual
Enterprise Public Safety			
Other Software			
Agency Intelligence Advanced	$ 20,424	$ 0	$ 20,424
TOTAL			**$ 20,424**

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Software	$ 0	$ 0
Total Annual	$ 0	$ 20,424
Total Tyler Services	$ 0	$ 0
Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	$ 0	$ 0
Summary Total	**$ 0**	**$ 20,424**

Assumptions

For additional information, please visit https://empower.tylertech.com/enterprise-public-safety-specifications.html

No implementation fees are included as the solution has been deployed at the agency.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-944

APPROVING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH NV5 FOR GIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ($270,000) OVER THREE YEARS

WHEREAS, the County of Kane requires technical support of its Geographic Information Systems (GIS) including software, hardware and applications; and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional geographic information systems development firm to perform the required technical support for the Project; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Professional Services (BID# 25-044-TK) NV5 has experience and professional expertise in GIS technical support and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars ($270,000) as set forth in the proposed professional services contract with NV5; and

WHEREAS, this contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds. FY2026, FY2027 and FY2028 at Ninety Thousand Dollars ($90,000) per Fiscal Year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the professional services contract with NV5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of Two Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars ($270,000) from GIS-Technologies Fund #101, Line Item #50150 (Contracts and Consulting) to pay for said GIS technical support services.

Line Item: 101.060.070.50150
Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Y
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Y FY2026
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Proffessional Services with NV5 for Geographic Information System Services, Kane County ($270,000)

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kurt Lebo 630-208-3137

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Y	Appropriation Amount: $270,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: FY2026 GIS Fund	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This is a Three-year contract to supply GIS (Geographic Information System) professional Services. Total not to exceed $270,000 at $90,000 per year.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 26, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County GIS Department
Procurement Name:	RFP #25-044-TK – GIS Professional Services
Recommended Vendor:	NV5 Geospatial, Inc

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ● County of Kane's Web site ● The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	September 10, 2025	Notices sent/Plan holder: 73/73
Proposal Due Date:	September 23, 2025	Proposal Received: 4

PURPOSE

This contract seeks a qualified vendor for on-call GIS professional services on an as-needed basis, including the provision of expertise in GIS concepts, GIS software, application development, and hardware to support Kane County GIS initiatives. The initial term of this contract is for three (3) years with a mutual option for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods, if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

All proposals were evaluated by the GIS Department and the evaluation team according to specifications, scope of services, and contract requirements, and scored based on the criteria important to the services required. The evaluation team determined that NV5 Geospatial, Inc., was the most qualified and responsive to the RFP and will deliver these services with the highest quality and value.

SCORING CATEGORIES & SUMMARY

VENDOR	Familiarity with configuration and deployment of VertiGIS Software.	Qualification for initiatives 1-7	On-Staff Photogrammetrist and IL. Registration Pro., Surveyor	Overall response and compliance	Staff Hourly Rates	TOTAL RATED SCORE
NV5 Geospatial, Inc	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**6**	**9.6**
Gewalt Hamilton	0	8	10	10	8	6.4
TurnPikeAnalyst, LLC	5	5	0	2	10	3.9
Arterial, LLC	N/A					

Scoring weights for each category (1 -10), 10 being the highest. *Note: Arterial's submittal does not meet the specified service requirements.*

Based on the vendor's experience, qualifications, and offer, as well as the scope of services, capability, and proposal compliance, the evaluation team recommends awarding the contract to NV5 Geospatial, Inc., of Sheboygan Falls, WI, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

cc: GIS

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP #25-044-TK – On Call GIS Professional Services
DATE: September 10, 2025

The County of Kane is seeking sealed proposals from qualified, authorized, and experienced vendors to set up a contract for on-call GIS professional services for the provision of services related to the county's GIS programs, for the Kane County GIS Department.

Kane GIS has a robust and diverse GIS Environment with internal and external-facing applications that requires expertise in GIS concepts, GIS Software, custom GIS Application Development, and Hardware to support **Kane GIS initiatives** as identified herein.

Kane County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals if deemed not to be in the best interest of Kane County.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov	09/16/25	10:00 am
Proposal Due Date.	Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	09/23/25	4:00 pm

√	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, & ACKNOWLEDGMENT
	RFP RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	RFP RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
	DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN THE STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS - Sections I–VII
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED

√	**SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, & ACKNOWLEDGMENT**
	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS

Such exceptions may be considered in the evaluation and award processes. The County will be the sole determiner of the acceptability of any exception. Any exceptions submitted may render the submission non-responsive to the requirements listed.

PLEASE NOTE:
This is an electronic submittal. Proposals received after the submission date and time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals.

An original RFP response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete Proposal response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time: **Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at 4:00 p.m.**

CONTACT PERSON: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

DISCLAIMER: To the extent that you have obtained these documents from a source other than Bidnet Direct, please be advised that these documents may not include all updates, including, but not limited to, addendums, clarifications, and due-date extensions. for all updates to documents, please visit https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty - All attachments are for reference purposes.

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS RFP AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, NO LATER THAN 10:00 A.M., SEPTEMBER 16, 2025.CEPTED. E-mail to: **PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV**

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A.01 Definition:
Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:
Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private, with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in delivery of the proposals. (***Reference Special Conditions/Provisions Sections for instruction***)

A.03 Proposal Preparation:
Proposals must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:
Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.

A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.

A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.

A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:

The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:

A.06.1 Acceptable;

A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or

A.06.3 Unacceptable.

A.07 Discussion of Proposals:

A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.

A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:

(a) The specific services to be provided;
(b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
(c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
(d) A review of the costs associated with this project.

A.08 Negotiations:

The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during

discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:
When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:
The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:
Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:
Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B.01 Authority:
This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

B.02 Errors in Proposals:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell, TIPS, and BuyBoard

B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

B.05 Award:
Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:
All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:
The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:
The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:
Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:
Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in

any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

Vendor shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:
The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:
If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:
B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County

Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx

B.14 Eligibility:
By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Complied Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:
No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:
Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:
Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:
In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquiries will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors

participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B. 16 **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY**

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including

Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.

Limits:

Aggregate	$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.

Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.

C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information

from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor’s performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

I. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (*Not Applicable to RFP 25-044-TK*)

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340, which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

STATEMENT OF WORK
For
On-Call GIS Professional Services

I. OVERVIEW

The County of Kane is seeking sealed proposals from qualified, authorized, and experienced Vendors to establish a contract for an On-Call GIS Professional Services, for the provision of services related to the county's GIS programs for the Kane County GIS Department.

Intent of the Specifications

The intent of the specifications and requirements outlined below is to procure the best offers for the provision of on-call GIS professional services for the Kane County GIS Department. The specified requirements and deliverables are not meant to exclude any particular service programs, offers and solutions, it is only for the purpose of establishing pertinent information to assist Kane County in its evaluation and selection process of the most responsive, qualified, and successful Vendors(s) that best meets the County's objectives, compliance to contract requirements, offers and deliverables in order to efficiently perform the required services.

The successful Vendor identified from this procurement will be recommended for contract negotiation and will enter into a service agreement pending Kane County GIS Department, the Administration committee, and full Kane County Board approval.

Approved Equal:
If and wherever in the specifications reference is made to a brand name, catalog number, or uses a specific description as refer thereto, and etc., it is only for the purpose of establishing a grade and quality. Since Kane County does not, wish to rule out other brands, the phrase "or approved equal" is added unless indicated as "**NO SUBSTITUTION**". An "approved equal" is identical, equivalent, or superior in grade or quality with these specifications that may be offered.

II. BACKGROUND & GENERAL INFORMATION

The Kane County GIS Department, herein referred to as Kane GIS, provides support and services to many Departments throughout the County. These services include Cadastral Maintenance, Spatial data management and transformation, analysis, custom application development, and data collection support via GPS units and drones. We use ESRI software for our spatial needs and have an Enterprise License Agreement (ELA) with ESRI to support these needs. Kane GIS has a robust and diverse GIS Environment with internal and external-facing applications that requires expertise in GIS concepts, GIS Software, custom GIS Application Development, and Hardware to support Kane GIS initiatives as identified below.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS & SPECIFICATIONS

The following sections (1 – 7) as specified below are the initiatives that may be performed on an as-needed basis, and the vendors are not required to provide a unit price for each section as part of the RFP, but only a unit or hourly rate of staff qualified to perform the required tasks.

1) **Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment –** Kane GIS maintains many internal servers and requires support to upgrade ESRI software, MS SQL, and others to meet our needs, as well as satisfy internal security audits of our system. Migration would not include installing operation systems, but would include the installation of all other software.

2) **Maintenance of existing custom applications and migration to a new application base -** Kane GIS maintains over 20 Spatially related applications that are shared both internally and externally. A majority of these can be describes as using the following code base;

   i) An Esri JSAPI 4 (various versions) app which displays a map and consumes a collection of ASPX apps to make data available to the end user. The apps consume data hosted in SQL Server databases, ArcGIS Server, and ArcGIS Online.

   Other applications are written using ESRI Experience Builder and various off the shelf preconfigured apps in ArcGIS Online. Kane GIS is in the process of procuring VertiGIS software to replace a majority of these applications, with a focus on internal applications at this time. This initiative consists of the following:

   a. Complete a functional needs summary based on interviews with end users of the applications described above. County Departments and end users have been interviewed via Zoom, with all calls being recorded. These recordings, and follow-up questions with interviewees as needed, will be the basis for that analysis. This task would be identifying critical needs, secondary needs, most requested used data sources.
   b. Compare critical and secondary needs and functionality from item a) to available functionality with VertiGIS Software. Identify unfulfilled functionality and make recommendations.

   c. Assistance in deploying and building VertiGIS Software to replicate critical and secondary needs of existing Applications.

   d. Review the existing Kane GIS System Architecture Environment for suitability with VertiGIS Software and develop a plan for on-site to off- site migration.

3) **VertiGIS Software support** – Deployment and ongoing technical assistance with the deployment and management of this product.

4) **Spatial Data Analysis –** Kane GIS regularly contracts with and outside vendors to gather aerial-based lidar with the deliverable of both Lidar and DEM's. This task would consist of the following.

   a) Quality control and review of the data. Develop an internal review procedure that Kane GIS Staff can use for future LIDAR and DEM Deliverable.

   b) Develop derivatives from 2024 DEM, including 1-foot topography – In staff surveyor and or photogrammetrist is preferred.

5) **Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater –** Kane GIS supports many initiatives of our Water Resources Department

   a) Assist with hydro-conditioning DEM to support upstream and downstream trace geoprocessing.

   b) Systematic / Countywide calculation of depressional storage areas based on DEM model.

   c) Develop Python-based geoprocessing models based on permitting criteria of the Kane County Water Resources Department and incorporate these geoprocessing models into VertiGIS Software.

   d) Update source data and geoprocessing services to create downstream flow water trace and upstream watershed areas. Incorporate into VertiGIS Software.

6) **Quarter Section research and monumentation** – This initiative consists of researching and re-establishing quarter section and section monumentation as needed. Reestablish the monument should be recorded with the NGS / blue booked. Note: this requires a Professional Surveyor Registered in the State of Illinois.

7) **Technical Support as needed.**
   a) ESRI Software update, install, and compatibility testing
   b) Ongoing support with VertiGIS Software
   c) Server migration and ESRI application upgrades, testing, and installs
   d) Python scripts
   e) .Net Development
   f) AGOL support / integration
   g) SQL Server / Database
   h) General troubleshooting
   i) Documentation
   j) Re-Establishing Section Corners (Illinois PLS license required)
   k) Other

IV. RFP OFFER, SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

The instructions for preparing the proposal are provided below. A complete proposal response package must be submitted electronically and uploaded through Bidnet Direct at - https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposal shall be tabulated in separate sections responding to the proposal requirements (Sections I–IV) and numbered in order for a particular section to be used in the contract. All proposals should contain the following tabs in the format described below and limited to no more than 45 pages, or as best determined by providers:

1. Cover page
2. An introduction and summary of your Company
3. Staff resumes that may perform the initiatives defined
4. Hourly rates of staff identified in Section 3. General Requirements/Specifications
5. Qualifications and experience with initiatives 1 – 7, listing staff from section 3.
6. Closing statement
7. Additional materials

Cover Letter
This section should contain company information. The name of the agency, the address of the proposing office(s), and the contact individuals authorized to answer technical questions, together with their telephone numbers, email addresses, and mailing addresses. The cover letter must also be signed by a person or persons authorized to legally bind the professional or agency to a contract with the County.

Table of Contents
The contents shall include an index of the Proposal contents and attachments.

Qualifications, Offers, Approach, and Statement of Work
This section shall address verifiable experience and qualifications in the development and provision of required services, an introduction and summary of the vendor. Staff availability and options, and familiarity with servicing governmental agencies and municipalities similar to the County, as specified above, covering items 2 – 5.

References
Indicate the firm's background in providing these similar services and projects, preferably municipalities or governmental agencies. Provide a list of client references. Include the client's name, contact persons, email, and phone numbers.

Pricing
The vendor shall attach the best pricing models, options, or proposed rates that are most beneficial and cost-effective for the County, item 4, and submit them along with the Proposal Response Form, pages 22-23.

Concluding Remarks and Additional Information
This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the Vendor believes is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the Offeror's capabilities, imperative to the County, and other additional materials.

V. CRITERIA FOR PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND SELECTION OF QUALIFIED PROFESSIONALS

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability to provide the services described and to achieve the deliverables required in this Request for Proposals, including but not limited to qualifications and capacity, technical offer, availability and options, clarity of submittal, and responsiveness to the RFP. Cost will also be considered, particularly in the event of significant cost differences between proposers with similar qualifications, and any other criteria deemed relevant to the selection at the County's sole discretion.

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP will be evaluated based on criteria weighted in the following manner:

1	Understanding of the Scope of Key Services, Approach, and Offer, Agency Introductory, Background, and Experience using, configuring, and deploying VertiGIS Software.	30%
2	Qualification for initiatives 1 - 7, Suitability and Quality of the proposal in meeting goals, objectives, and key personnel, support, and staff	20%
3	On-staff Photogrammetrist and Illinois Registered Professional Surveyor	20%
4	Overall response format, Offer, and Compliance.	20%
5	Staff hourly rates	10%

VI. ANTICIPATED TIME SCHEDULE & SUMMARY OF KEY DATES

The following timeline for submission of proposals is to be considered binding. At the conclusion of the evaluation process, all Respondents will be informed of the evaluation team's findings. Key RFP dates are as follows:

Activity	**Date**
Issue Request for Proposal (RFP)	Wednesday, September 10, 2025
Submission Deadline for Written Questions	Tuesday, September 16, 2025, at 10:00 a.m.
Response to written questions and the last publication of Addenda	Wednesday, September 17, 2025
Submission Deadline – Proposals Due Date	Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at 4:00 p.m.
Initial evaluation and meeting of stakeholders	TBA

Activity	Date
Interview of selected/shortlisted vendors/Final Selection (if needed)	TBA
Approval by the Administration Committee	TBA
Approval by the Executive Committee	TBA
Approval by the Kane County Board	TBA
Contract Award Process/Implementation	TBA

VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT

The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. For any year beyond the initial year, this contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds by the Kane County Board. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work, service fees to meet its budgetary demands, to amend the contract requirements, or add additional services, pricing options, review annual performance and operation, and other pertinent areas required for a successful program and services to the county.

2. SERVICE AGREEMENT

The successful Vendor/Agency is expected to sign a service agreement based on the County's terms and conditions and shall be construed and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. The Contractors shall submit their own contract or agreement version along with their proposal response, and exceptions to the proposal terms and conditions to the County for consideration and review by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

3. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Qualifications, Proposals, Bidder, Contractors, Provider, Firm, Vendors, Proposer, Professional, Facility, and Agency are used interchangeably.

4. LITIGATION

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide a written statement disclosing any pending litigation or a press release. Please refer to section G of the proposal's terms and conditions for additional requirements.

5. SELECTION AND AWARD

The evaluation process will be based upon a combination of factors specified above. When the proposal review team has finished rating and ranking proposals (including holding interviews, if desired), the team will recommend a proposal to Kane County, IL Board for consideration of award. Kane County will then enter into a negotiated Agreement with the selected Proposer which shall include all material terms and conditions agreed upon by Kane County and the Proposer.

6. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS

A. DISCLAIMER:

TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE RFP DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN ***BIDNET DIRECT***, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO; ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO THE RFP DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT ***HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY***

B. Response Instructions

An original RFP response (with all the required submittal documents, appendix, and attachment) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty before the submittal date and time. Submit one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" electronically (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete proposal response through Bidnet Direct. Your proposal response must be uploaded electronically prior to the deadline on **Tuesday, September 23, 2025 at 4:00 p.m., CST**. There is no public opening for this proposal.

C. PROPOSERS' QUESTIONS

All questions pertaining to this Request for Proposal shall be directed to the Purchasing Office in writing as listed on the cover sheet no later than *10:00 a.m., September 16, 2025*. For the quickest response, please send all questions via e-mail to: PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV

RFP RESPONSES SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT

LATE PROPOSALS WILL BE REJECTED

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM

For

On-Call GIS Professional Services

RFP Due Date & Time: 4:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 23, 2025

Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature_____

Typed Signature_____

Company_____

Address_____

Phone #_____**Fax#**_____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____**Date**_____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***ON-CALL GIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES***

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 25-044-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
☐ Kane County Local Business
☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please note: It is required that you check at least one box.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please list additional pertinent information/comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

REFERENCES
On-Call GIS Professional Services
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____
Officer Date

_____
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____
Officer Date

_____
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFP RESPONSE

RFP 25-044-TK

On-Call GIS Professional Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements are too restrictive.
- ☐ Bond requirements are too restrictive.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ The project is not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities are too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: PURCHASING@KANECOUTYIL.GOV

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/3/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
XYZ Insurance Company	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER B : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER C : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: ABC Company

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1738544639 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$100,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$1,000,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

RE: Job No./Event/Project
PLEASE INCLUDE COPY OF ENDORSEMENTS

County of Kane is included as additional insured on a primary/non-contributory basis for Commercial General Liability as required by written contract (Per CG 2010 & CG2037 or equivalent).
Waiver of Subrogation on General Liability, Auto, & W.C in favor of the additional insureds as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jane Authorized Signature

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A Statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s):	Location(s) of Covered Operations
SAMPLE	
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II - Who is an Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

SAMPLE

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement
Insured

Effective Policy No.

Endorsement No.
Premium

Insurance Company

Countersigned by_____

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 4-84)

© 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

CG 20 01 04 13

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

Primary & Non-Contributory coverage is required in all of our Templates.

On-Call GIS Professional Services
RFP #25-044-TK

PREPARED FOR:

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS
ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Kane County
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

DATE :
September 23, 2025

SUBMITTED BY:
Theron Hodel
NV5 Geospatial, Inc.
N6216 Resource Dr.
Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085
P: 608.843.0983
E: theron.hodel@nv5.com

Docusign Envelope ID: 4764A9EB-8B3E-42A6-8E1C-0B828BE3BFEA

1.Cover Letter

September 23, 2025

Kane County
ATTN: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: RFP #25-044-TK, On-Call GIS Professional Services

Dear Tim,

NV5 Geospatial, Inc. (NV5) is pleased to submit our proposal to provide On-Call GIS Services to Kane County. We understand the County wishes to partner with a firm that will support Kane County GIS Department initiatives. The company information for NV5 is provided below.

Company Name: NV5 Geospatial, Inc.
Address of Proposing Office: N6216 Resource Dr., Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085 | P: 920.457.3631
POC for Technical Questions: Sean Savage | P: (248) 675-5045 | E: sean.savage@nv5.com
Address: N6216 Resource Dr., Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085

Why NV5?

- **Proven Expertise in Enterprise GIS Modernization:** NV5 is an **Esri Platinum Partner, Cityworks Platinum Partner, and authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, uniquely qualified to maintain and migrate Kane County's GIS applications. With decades of experience upgrading ArcGIS Enterprise, SQL Server environments, and custom applications, we deliver **low-risk, repeatable migration strategies** that ensure continuity of operations and minimize downtime.

- **Future Ready Application Migration with VertiGIS:** NV5 combines **deep VertiGIS Studio expertise** with a history of replacing legacy applications through sustainable, configurable, and integrated solutions. Our work with municipal clients, including deploying public-facing reporting tools, permitting systems, and utility applications demonstrates our ability to help Kane County successfully migrate **20+ custom applications into a modern, unified platform** that improves scalability, reduces technical debt, and enhances user experience.

- **Depth of Resources and Long-Term Partnership:** With more than **1,100 certified geospatial and IT professionals** across the country, NV5 brings unmatched depth in **cloud architecture, application development, and system integration**. Our approach goes beyond project delivery—we provide **ongoing managed services, monitoring, and support** to ensure systems remain secure, updated, and aligned with evolving County needs. NV5's philosophy of partnership ensures Kane County receives a **trusted advisor and long-term collaborator**, not just a contractor.

We look forward to your feedback on our proposal and welcome any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Signed by:
Paul Braun
35A0EE6D94F347C...

Paul Braun
Sr. Vice President
E: paul.braun@nv5.com

2. Table of Contents

1. COVER LETTER 1

2. TABLE OF CONTENTS 2

3. QUALIFICATIONS, OFFERS, APPROACH, AND STATEMENT OF WORK 3

Introduction and Company Summary 3

Staff Resumes 5

Hourly Rates of Staff 15

Qualifications and Experience w/County Initiatives 16

4. REFERENCES 22

5. PRICING 23

6. CONCLUDING REMARKS & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 24

7. ADDITIONAL MATERIALS 25

3. Qualifications, Offers, Approach, and Statement of Work

NV5 is qualified, prepared, and can deliver the services needed to achieve the Kane County On-Call GIS services objectives. We are North America's largest geospatial services firm, providing geographic insights to clients who need geospatial intelligence to mitigate risk, grow plans, better manage resources, and advance scientific understanding.

Our client-focused teams are supported by a deep corporate bench skilled with geospatial technology and trends, including Enterprise Architects, Solutions Architects, Solutions Engineers, Geospatial Analysts, and more, working across 100+ offices in the United States.

Introduction and Company Summary

NV5 Geospatial, Inc. (NV5) is a corporation, and home to a workforce of over 1,100 professionals in more than 30 offices worldwide. With a mapping and survey heritage dating back to 1969, NV5 is dedicated to embracing its legacy traits of flexibility, creativity, innovation, responsiveness, partnership, and client satisfaction as well as on time, first time right products, which has defined our success. In 2019, NV5 Geospatial was acquired by NV5 Global, headquartered in Hollywood, FL, further securing our longstanding history of providing quality services to our clients.

NV5 has worked with governments at every tier (federal, state, and local agencies) in the country and in nearly all 50 states. NV5 is the largest singular provider of end-to-end geospatial services and solutions in the U.S., serving the communities in which we live. We work in partnership with our clients to solve challenges using the full spectrum of geospatial services and solutions, which include enterprise GIS design and implementation, GIS-centric asset management, extensive data services, geomatics, business solutions, cloud services, infrastructure security, analytics, and professional services. Customers include local, county, state, regional, and federal agencies; and many of North America's top engineering and industrial firms.

Industry Partnerships

Esri Platinum Partner

NV5 is one of only 18 Esri Platinum Partner firms. Less than 1% of Esri partners worldwide have achieved this highest tier of distinction. We have been an Esri Business Partner for more than 30 years and our State and Local Government business unit is closely aligned with their vision and initiatives. In addition to Platinum Partnership, NV5 has achieved Esri specialty status for several solutions and Esri product areas:

Esri State and Local Government Specialty. Awarded to partners that specialize in and have a substantial record of success with developing and configuring ready-to-use solutions for local and state government clients.

Esri Network Management Specialty. GIS based network management for utilities, the new Utility Network (UN) management tool provides more functionality, added flexibility and advanced access to data. NV5 is the first Esri partner to receive the UN partner specialty designation for water utilities.

Esri ArcGIS Cloud Services. With the maturity of business systems comes a need for flexible and agile cloud environments and hybrid environments for business continuity and resiliency.

Esri Indoor GIS Specialty. An indoor mapping system connecting workspaces with employees and visitors.

ArcGIS Marketplace Provider. The ArcGIS Marketplace Provider designation allows users to list products and services, along with the ability to gain access to a global GIS community network. Connect with other users, produce leads, get access to free trials, and sell your products and services, all through the ArcGIS Marketplace.

Our Esri Platinum Partnership provides significant benefits for our clients, including enhanced professional services and industry knowledge. Our staff serve on the Esri Partner Advisory Council and Esri Product Advisory Group, allowing us to represent our clients and influence the trajectory of the various technology stacks. And, through this partnership, we gain access to early insights that allow us to position our clients for advances that may not yet be formally released. Additionally, we have access to escalated support, which we may leverage to address or prioritize the most challenging client issues.

Cityworks Platinum Partnership

NV5 is a Cityworks Platinum Partner, providing a GIS-centric approach and an advanced level of GIS expertise. NV5 has been working with Cityworks since before the first release of Cityworks Server – which represents the contemporary version of the software and the platform against which Cityworks has directed the bulk of recent development efforts. NV5 has been an official Cityworks Implementation Business Partner since February 1, 2013, however, our experience providing Cityworks related implementation services dates back to 2008. And, in July 2017, just four years after establishing our partnership with Cityworks, NV5 reached the highest tier available, becoming the ***only firm to hold a Platinum status with both Cityworks and Esri.***

Safe Software Partner

NV5 is also a Safe Software business partner. FME (by Safe Software) is the premier integration platform for both Esri and Cityworks. Using our technical expertise in FME products, and as a certified FME consultant, we help our clients translate and transform data between systems to streamline workflows and system integrations. Safe Software offers industry leading tools that read and write data in hundreds of spatial and tabular formats, including GIS, raster, database, 3D, XML, LiDAR and others. The FME platform enables the automation of data routines, giving you time to focus on your mission.

VertiGIS

Consistent with the NV5 hyper focus on leveraging location technology to create synergistic and efficient enterprise implementation, NV5 is an authorized Implementation Partner with VertiGIS. VertiGIS (formerly Geocortex), provides a robust, configurable software platform to empower organizations with advanced geospatial functionality. Developed to extend the Esri software stack and provide visualization, analysis, automation, and workflows, VertiGIS represents an industry trusted solution. Together, NV5 and VertiGIS can enhance enterprise GIS capability and optimize organizational investment in location technology.

Staff Resumes

Perhaps the greatest strength of NV5, and the foundation of our reputation in the industry, is the depth and breadth of our team. Our unique position in the market, based on our company size and hyper focus on location technology, means that we have the technical resources to address nearly any GIS challenge. And our experience across state, local, and federal governments, as well as the private sector, has allowed the team to add domain experience to complement the technical expertise. For our customers, this translates into stability and capability that is not feasible by hiring a person or even a few people.

The key personnel that will lead the technical vision bring decades of professional GIS experience. **We have on-staff ASPRS-certified Photogrammetrists and on-staff Professional Surveyors**. Full resumes for the key personnel shown below can be found on the following pages.

Table 1. Key Personnel Qualifications

Team Member/Role	Years of Exp	Qualifications & Experience
Andrew Baumgartner **Solutions Architect**	25 years	• BA, Geography, Rowan University, 2000 • **Esri Certified Desktop Professional** • **FME Certified Professional**
Kevin Bupp **Sr. Solutions Architect**	21 years	• BS, Computer Science, Mississippi State University • Over 20 years of application design and development experience
Jim Conlon, PMP **Project Manager**	30 years	• MS, Business Administration, University of Illinois, 1995 • BA, Biology, Southern Illinois University, 1989 • Certified Project Management Professional (PMP) #250273
Mischa Hey **Geospatial Analytics, Practice Lead**	24 years	• MS, Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, University of Vermont, 2006 • BS, Natural Resource Management, University of Massachusetts, 2000
Chris Hollad **Solutions Architect**	11 years	• BS, Geography, University of Georgia, 2014 • GIS Certificate, 2014
Steve Hyde, PLS **Registered Land Surveyor**	37 years	• MS, Surveying, University of Maine, 2018 • BS, Organizational Management, Indian River State College, 2011 • AS, Civil Engineering & Surveying, Columbus State University, 2001 • **Professional Land Surveyor, IL #35.003999**
C. Keith Ricks, CP, PLS **Photogrammetrist, Photogrammetry Lead**	46 years	• **ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist #R1049** • Professional Land Surveyor: NC #L-4116
Marlin Zook, PLS, CP, LSP **Photogrammetrist, Production Manager**	49 years	• AS, Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 1976 • Certificate, FAA Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE), FAA, 2010 • **ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist #R920**

Andrew Baumgartner

Andrew is a Solutions Architect with experience providing complex geospatial solution delivery, technical management, research and development, and process innovation. His technical expertise includes the Esri ArcGIS suite, Safe Software FME, and FME Server. Andrew specializes in process automation, GIS system integrations, production mapping and quality control.

Project Assignment
Solutions Architect

Education
BA, Geography, Rowan University, 2000

Registrations
Esri Certified Desktop Professional

FME Certified Professional

Years of Experience
25

Years with NV5
4

Technology Experience

Esri: Esri ArcGIS Suite, ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Online, Workflow Manager, WebApp Builder

***Programming*:** Python, ArcPy, JavaScript API, Mapbox GL JS API, Turf JS

***Databases*:** MS SQL Server, FME Server

Other: Safe Software FME, QGIS, ESA SNAP Toolbox

Project Experience: NV5, October 2021 - Present

GIS Integration Support, Hartsfield Jackson Atlanta International Airport, GA. Andrew is the Solutions Architect providing technical oversight and leading the integration of various airport operations and maintenance data. Project tasking includes integration of equipment location information with GIS data, creation of applications dashboards and Cityworks configuration.

Cloud Migration and Managed Services, Port of New Orleans, LA. Andrew served as the Solutions Architect for this project to migrate the Port's on-premise ArcGIS enterprise to a managed cloud environment in order to improve the overall reliability and stability of the Port's system. Andrew provided technical vision and oversight, implementation sequencing, and senior-level Esri expertise. He delivered technical progress updates and facilitated technical discussions with the client throughout the project.

Data Migration and Staff Augmentation, Med Project USA, Washington DC. Solutions Architect responsible for providing technical oversight, coordination, scheduling, and guidance to staff resources while providing the client with technical guidance, expertise, and direction.

QA/QC Viewer and FME Server, Metropolitan Airports Commission, MN. As Solutions Architect, Andrew led the technical oversight and integration of GIS Data quality control automation to include adding additional datasets to the QA/QC Viewer and automation of process workflows. Objectives included updating and modernizing the automated quality control process for ingesting and staging inspection data, installing FME server, updating manual review application and upload of validated data.

SQL Migration and Upgrade, Boston Water and Sewer Commission, MA. Andrew served as the Solutions Architect responsible for upgrade of the Esri Enterprise environment and Oracle SQL to Microsoft SQL migration project. He provided technical guidance and oversight to client and staff resources and led procedure walk throughs and documentation tasking while facilitating the technical exchange between the client, our team, and subcontractors.

Kevin Bupp

Kevin has over 20 years of experience in software design/ development and GIS. He is responsible for application architecture, requirements and design, and development of company best practices. He brings extensive knowledge of geospatial software, services, databases and technologies combined with the ability to apply the best tool for the job.

Project Assignment
Sr. Solutions Architect

Education
BS, Computer Science,
Mississippi State University

Years of Experience
21

Years at NV5
13

Technology Experience

Esri: Esri ArcGIS Suite, ArcGIS Desktop/Pro

***Programming*:** Python, Java, C#, VB.NET, ASP.NET, WCF, VB6/VBA, JSP, ASP, HTML, HTML5, Arcade, AJAX, XML, ExtJS, React, Redux, CSS, jQuery, Dojo, Node.js, Knockout

***Databases*:** ArcSDE, SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle

Other: bootstrap, AWS/Azure, Docker, REST, IIS, Apache

Project Experience

Custom Application Development, Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD), (2024). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin created a custom application to establish a capital improvement plan (CIP) capability using the Esri Experience Builder platform.

Custom Application Development, South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), (2024). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin created custom ArcGIS WebApp Builder and Experience Builder widgets to customize the queries and filters needed for the SFWMD to interact with their data. The first use of this tool allows SWFMD to visualize real-time SCADA data through their ArcGIS web applications and interact with the data through a series of toggles and sliders to vary the type and severity of SCADA alerts.

Custom Application Development, Private Customer (Client and Product protected by Non-Disclosure Agreement, (2024). Kevin served as Sr Solutions Architect and created custom web and mobile applications that utilize the AWS environment and use of microservices such as lambdas to provide responsive solutions for complex tasks such as handling big data sources for reporting and printing for multiple users simultaneously.

Digital Twin Implementation, Microsoft (2023). Sr Solutions Architect responsible for providing vision, guidance, and support in building a geospatial foundation for a digital twin of client campuses. He developed several Experience Builder applications to support a variety of needs and workflows that leverage their growing implementation of a digital twin.

GIS Support, Xylem (2022). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin led several parallel teams, working closely with the client to extend their mapping solution capabilities, looking to leverage Esri solutions in more areas. He provided support on a variety of custom development projects and provided research and prototype for desired integrations and functionality.

Application Development, PJDick, Trumbull, & Lindy (2021). Sr. Solutions Architect responsible for architecture, development, and maintenance of a fully custom web application suite designed to create and deploy applications (i.e., Web App Builder or Experience Builder) with a wide range of custom configurable widgets and workflows.

Jim Conlon, PMP

Project Assignment
Project Manager

Education
MS, Business Administration, University of Illinois, 1995
BA, Biology, Southern Illinois University, 1989

Registrations
PMP, Project Management Institute, #250273

Years of Experience
30

Years with NV5
26

As Project Manager, Jim serves as the point of contact for communication regarding contract performance issues such as goal setting, staffing, personnel performance, and financial considerations. He has worked in the GIS field for over 30 years and served as a project manager for more than17 years. Jim is a Project Management Institute certified Project Management Professional. His career experience includes working as a GIS Applications Developer, developing custom applications for private and public agencies utilizing the Esri technology stack.

Technology Experience

Esri: ArcGIS Online, ArcGIS Desktop, ArcGIS Server, ArcSDE

***Other*:** MS Visio, MS Project, Visual Studio, Azure DevOps

Project Experience

Illinois Department of Transportation, Springfield, IL. Works with IDOT staff on several GIS initiatives, including GIS integration opportunities, training, HERE/NAVTEQ data sharing, over-dimension over-weight permitting data processing, roadway inventory, and structure inventory.

Illinois Highway Information System (IHIS) – IHIS Enhancements project to migrate and retool 2010 system. In 2010, Jim worked with IDOT staff and team to migrate their roadway inventory and structure inventory systems from the mainframe to windows architecture. The structure inventory is directly linked to the roadway inventory system and is used to maintain bridge and structure characteristics. Since that time, he has managed several releases to include system enhancements.

IROADS and Van Pics – Jim helped implement the latest version of IROADS – migrating the existing Silverlight version to a modern platform. The Van Pics application provides a web interface for staff to view roadway images along any given route. He previously worked with IDOT staff to develop and implement two versions of the Illinois Roadway Analysis Data System. This application displays (via a web interface) much of IDOT's business data including the condition of the road, the rate of deterioration, the roughness index, annual and multi-year program data, and other roadway information.

Program Planning System – Our team implemented a new version of the IDOT Program Planning System, which is primarily used to facilitate the development and management of the 5-Year Highway Program and the Annual Highway Program.

Esri ArcGIS Online – Jim continues to work with IDOT staff on governance and implementation of IDOT's ArcGIS Online for Organizations account. This includes group and user management, featured maps gallery, and overall content.

Mischa Hey

Mischa has 24 years of experience developing applied GIS solutions. With a broad understanding of remote sensing technologies and exceptional technical abilities, Mischa leads the field in the development and deployment of biophysical modeling analytics derived from remote sensing data, specifically in forest timber inventory, hydrology network and wetland mapping, cultural resource mapping, Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) wildfire hazard mapping, and terrestrial and benthic habitat modeling. Mischa uses his understanding of remote sensing technology and rich background in natural resources management to create specialty value-added data products. These include phodar (classification of point clouds from imagery) analysis of tree canopy structure; land cover classification from high-resolution lidar, multi-spectral imagery, and other ancillary datasets; feature extraction including building footprints and vegetation segmentation for WUI fuels classification; and tree segmentation and parameterization (metrics such as height, basal area, volume, DBH) from remote sensing data for tree inventory, biomass, and carbon sequestration studies. Mischa creates custom, novel tools using Python scripting and Arc Toolbox, and develops deployable spatial analytics tools for complex research questions. He is also well-versed in object-based imagery analysis (OBIA) using Trimble eCognition and ArcGIS software.

Project Assignment
Geospatial Analytics, Practice Lead

Education
MS, Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, University of Vermont, 2006
BS, Natural Resource Management, University of Massachusetts, 2000

Years of Experience
24

Years with NV5
19

Project Experience

Elevation-Derived Hydrography in Southeast Texas, US Geological Survey. Technical Expert. NV5 Geospatial was tasked to process elevation-derived hydrography (EDH) products from previously acquired 1 m QL2 lidar data collected in SE Texas. The goal of this project is to use 1 m QL2 lidar bare earth Digital Elevation Model (DEM) products as the primary data source to create EDH and to conflate and ingest the EDH into the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD).

Texas Watersheds, United States Geological Survey. Technical Expert. For ten HU 10 watersheds in Southeast Texas, NV5 Geospatial used 1-m bare earth DEMs derived from QL2 lidar to generate new elevation-derived hydrography (EDH) and conflate the EDH into the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and Watershed Boundary Database. NV5 Geospatial analysts also evaluated newly developed tools for USGS to improve the efficacy of conflation of the EDH into the NHD.

Elehydro Pilot Survey, US Geological Survey. Technical Expert. NV5 Geospatial was tasked to use existing USGS-compliant QL2 (2 pulses/sq. m) lidar data to evaluate level of effort among watershed types to generate hydrographic data to three levels of detail and complexity -- 1:24000-scale resolution, 1:5000-scale resolution, and 1:5000-scale resolution. The exercise was performed on five differing hydrologic units 66K - 140K acres in size and varying in landscape relief and land cover.

Chris Holland

Chris is a Solutions Architect and has over 11 years of experience developing GIS solutions and providing implementation support using Esri ArcGIS software and tools. He has extensive experience working on cloud projects, particularly in the GIS and data domains, and specializes in providing technical vision and oversight for NV5's cloud migration and managed services projects. His responsibilities include architecture review, data management, system configuration, geospatial data visualization, web server administration, and change management. A sample of his recent project experience is provided below.

Project Assignment
Solutions Architect

Education
BS, Geography, University of Georgia, 2014
GIS Certificate, 2014

Years of Experience
11

Years with NV5
4

Technology Experience

Esri: Esri ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Portal, ArcGIS Server, GeoEvent Server, ArcGIS Data Store, WebApp Builder

***Programming Languages & Environments*:** Python

***Databases*:** MS SQL Server, FME Server

Other: AWS, Data Management

Project Experience

Cloud Migration Support, GFL Environmental, Vaughan, Ontario Canada**.** NV5 provided geospatial support services to migrate GFL's ArcGIS Enterprise from on-premise to the AWS cloud using webgisdr. Chris served as the Cloud Solutions Architect and led the technical vision, migration, and configuration.

Parallel Dual High-Availability ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade and Content Migration, City of Ontario, CA. NV5 performed upgrade of two parallel deployments (one internally accessible, one publicly facing) of Portal, ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Data Store. Chris provided support for the SQL Server migration to support the geodatabase upgrade to the most current version, as well as migration of services, maps, and apps from existing to new sites; established permissions, bulk clone content items, and QA/QC results. He serves as the Solutions Architect providing cloud managed services support for NV5's ongoing contract with the City.

ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade and Content Migration, Utility Dept, St. Johns County, FL. NV5 provided services to upgrade the parallel deployment of Portal, ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Data Store, GeoEvent Server, ArcGIS Insights, and ArcGIS License Manager to most current version. Chris performed migration of data, services, maps, and apps to the most current new ArcGIS Enterprise site; established permissions, bulk cloned content items, republished services, bulk changed URL references, and provided QA/QC of results.

Dashboard Migration and ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade, Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway SC. This project involved migration of ArcGIS Server to fully upgraded 10.9.1 ArcGIS Enterprise base deployment with Azure AD authentication and migration SQL Server databases to include establishing maintenance routines. Chris also performed priority dashboard migration from AGOL to 10.9.1 ArcGIS Enterprise using AGOL Assistant and manual reconfiguration.

Steve Hyde, PLS

Steve has over 35 years of experience in the surveying and photogrammetric field including boundary, topographic, right-of-way, ALTA/ACSM, gas, oil, energy, pipeline, and construction (stakeout and as-built) surveys. During his career, he has over 30 years of project management and extensive quality control experience on large-scale surveying efforts. He is responsible for personnel supervision, field work, budgeting, Quality Control/Quality Assurance, marketing, training, motivation, and evaluation. He has provided direction, project planning and oversight to field crews and managed personnel, reduced overhead and identified more efficient methods to complete field work, reduce costs and increase profit. Steve also prepares and presents continuing education courses accredited by several state licensing boards as well as American Congress on Surveying and Mapping. He is professionally registered in over 35 states and the USVI. As the Director of Geodetic Survey, Steve will be responsible for the survey capture, development, and review of the control plan.

Project Assignment
Registered Land Surveyor

Education
MS, Surveying, University of Maine, 2018
BS, Organizational Management, Indian River State College, 2011
AS, Civil Engineering & Surveying, Columbus State University, 2001

Registrations
Professional Land Surveyor: AL, AR, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, **IL #35.003999**, KS, KY, LA, MO, MS, MN, MT, NC, ND, NE, NM, NV, NY, OH, OK, OR, PA, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, WA, WI, WV, WY, US Virgin Islands
FAA Part 107 Remote Pilot No. 4429158

Years of Experience
37

Years with NV5
7

Project Experience

On-Call Photogrammetry Contract, Illinois Department of Transportation. Survey Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided photogrammetry services to the Illinois DOT for over 20 years. Projects have included aerial film acquisition, digital imagery acquisition, contract prints, orthophotography, topographic mapping, planimetric mapping, lidar acquisition (both aerial and mobile), lidar processing, and high accuracy mapping for engineering design.

Kentucky Statewide Lidar, Orthoimagery and Oblique Imagery Contract, Commonwealth Office of Technology. Survey Manager. NV5 Geospatial has been the prime contractor with Kentucky Commonwealth Office of Technology to provide statewide digital orthoimage basemap, including current color leaf-off aerial photography and lidar for the entire state of Kentucky. Program deliverables include 4- band digital orthoimages at 1 ft and 6-inch resolutions, along with lidar digital elevation products and planimetric mapping. In 2018, we won our second consecutive contract with the State, and in 2022, we were awarded a multi-year Statewide Imagery Contract to provide 3-inch oblique aerial imagery and 3-inch digital orthoimagery for the entire State.

Georgia Mountains Regional Commission Aerial Orthoimagery, Georgia Mountains Regional Commission. Survey Manager. In 2022, the Georgia Mountains Regional Commission selected NV5 Geospatial for the third time, to capture aerial photography and lidar during leaf-off conditions. From the aerial photography source data, four-band digitally orthorectified imagery was required. The imagery and lidar were acquired to support the operation of local government GIS systems for use and access by county and city managers, local economic development authorities, planning departments, emergency services and GIS staff.

C. Keith Ricks, PLS, CP

Keith has 40 years of experience in Photogrammetry, including Aerotriangulation, Stereo Compilation, Quality Control, Editing, Digital Ortho-Photo Development and Production, as well as General Production Development and Management. His primary duties include performing related tasks related to Aerotriangulation.

Project Assignment
Photogrammetrist,
Photogrammetry Lead

Education
HS Diploma

Registrations
ASPRS Certified
Photogrammetrist #R1049
Professional Land Surveyor: NC
#L-4116

Years of Experience
46

Years with NV5
27

Project Experience

On-Call Photogrammetry Services Contract, Illinois Department of Transportation. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided Photogrammetry services to the Illinois Department of Transportation since 2008. Projects have included Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthophotography, Topographic Mapping, Planimetric Mapping, Lidar Acquisition (both Aerial and Mobile), Lidar Processing, and High Accuracy Mapping for engineering design.

Photogrammetric Services Contract, Minnesota Department of Transportation. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided a full array of Photogrammetric services to the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) since 2007. We have been awarded multiple consecutive contracts with MnDOT and have consistently received top "Very Satisfied" evaluations on our work for the DOT. Projects have included Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthophotography, Topographic Mapping, Planimetric Mapping, Aerial Lidar Acquisition, Lidar Processing, and High Accuracy Mapping for engineering design.

Kentucky Statewide Lidar, Orthoimagery and Oblique Imagery Contract, Commonwealth Office of Technology. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has been the prime contractor with Kentucky Commonwealth Office of Technology to provide statewide digital orthoimage basemap, including current color leaf-off aerial photography and lidar for the entire state of Kentucky. Program deliverables include 4-band digital orthoimages at 1-ft and 6-inch resolutions, along with lidar digital elevation products and planimetric mapping. In 2018, we won our second consecutive contract with the State, and in 2022, we were awarded a multi-year Statewide Imagery Contract to provide 3-inch oblique aerial imagery and 3-inch digital orthoimagery for the entire State.

Georgia Mountains Regional Commission Aerial Orthoimagery and Lidar, Georgia Mountains Regional Commission. Photogrammetry Lead. In 2022, the Georgia Mountains Regional Commission selected NV5 Geospatial for the third time, to capture aerial photography and lidar during leaf-off conditions. From the aerial photography source data, four-band digitally orthorectified imagery is required. The imagery and lidar are being acquired to support the operation of local government GIS systems for use and access by county and city managers, local economic development authorities, planning departments, emergency services and GIS staff. The proposed area of interest includes the counties of Banks, Dade, Dawson, Hall, Haralson, Hart, Henry, Jackson, Lumpkin, Murray, Polk, Towns, Union, Walker, White, Whitfield and the Cities of Chamblee and Sandy Springs.

Marlin Zook, PLS, CP, LSP

As a Program and Production Manager, Marlin oversees all phases of the Photogrammetric Process for mapping projects including Aerial Triangulation, Orthoimagery, Planimetric Mapping, Feature Attribution Compilation, and Digital Edit. He is also responsible for directing the photo lab, quality control, and the survey team. Marlin's responsibilities include all in-house project planning and coordination of digital mapping, orthoimage production, and review of final delivery items to the client. He maintains the production schedule, oversees staffing assignments, and coordinates with the project manager. He has completed Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE) Training in FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17B, and -18B. Marlin has been involved in over 700 18B AGIS projects and submittals.

Project Assignment
Photogrammetrist,
Production Manager

Education
AS, Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 1976
Certificate, FAA Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE), Federal Aviation Administration, 2010

Registrations
Professional Land Surveyor: NC #L-4207
Land Surveyor Photogrammetrist: VA #408000029
ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist: #R920

Years of Experience
49

Years with NV5
49

Project Experience

D6 I55 North Segment, ILDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial performed Planimetric Mapping, Aerial Imagery Data Acquisition and Mobile Lidar Data Acquisition for the North segment of Highway I-55 in Sangamon County. NV5 Geospatial used lidar data to extract features located within the roadway, i.e. guardrails, cable rails, barrier walls, etc. Deliverables included mobile lidar, aerial imagery and mapping, orthoimagery, data processing and dataset fusion.

WO4 STH 32 Mapping 2020, WisDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial. prepared Stereo Compilation, Bare Earth, and Model Key Point Files of STH 32 in Racine County, WI. The imagery and lidar were previously collected by NV5 Geospatial.

WO5 IH 41 Mapping 2020, WisDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial prepared Stereo Compilation, Bare Earth, and Model Key Point Files of IH 41 in Wisconsin. The imagery and lidar were previously collected by NV5 Geospatial.

Route 58 Vesta Design, ILDOT. Dewberry. Production Manager. For this project, NV5 Geospatial captured new color digital imagery from a high precision mapping camera mounted in a fixed-wing aircraft. Imagery was captured at a 5.0cm resolution. From this aerial imagery, we produced topographic mapping at 1"=25' with 1.0' contours in VDOT format; DTM in GeoPak Format; color digital orthophotos.

I-495 at the Springfield Interchange, Dewberry. Production Manager. For this project, NV5 Geospatial captured new color digital imagery from a high precision mapping camera mounted in a fixed wing aircraft. Imagery was captured at a 4cm resolution. From the aerial imagery, we produced topographic mapping for output at a horizontal scale of 1"=25' with 1.0' contours; DTM in GeoPak Format; option for color orthophotos with a pixel resolution of 0.25'.

Staff Availability

NV5 currently has adequate capacity and technical expertise to accommodate anticipated project work for Kane County. Our Project Manager will lead project execution and will assign resources from our 1,100 employees made up of GIS solution architects, application developers, solutions engineers, analysts, and technicians. NV5 performs extensive resource planning monthly, quarterly, and annually to analyze capacity and skillsets required to make certain that client commitments are met. We have procedures, tools, and metrics in place for resource capacity planning. In addition, NV5 utilizes a detailed Project Management Plan and Quality Assurance Plan, which is customized for each contract to carefully monitor and guide the accurate completion of each task, to deliver projects within budget and on schedule.

In Figure 1 we present a project workload matrix that compares the production periods 2025 through 2027, adjusted to account for an approximate 3% growth through those years to highlight our capacity.

NV5 operates in three major market sectors: Federal (Civilian & D&I), State& Regional, and Commercial. Full-time equivalent (FTE) staffing requirements through 2027 are based on 93% staff utilization estimates. Staff assignment to a segment is based on FTE-to-revenue requirements and/or forecasting. Our firm has more than enough resources to meet scheduled timelines throughout this contract with the County.

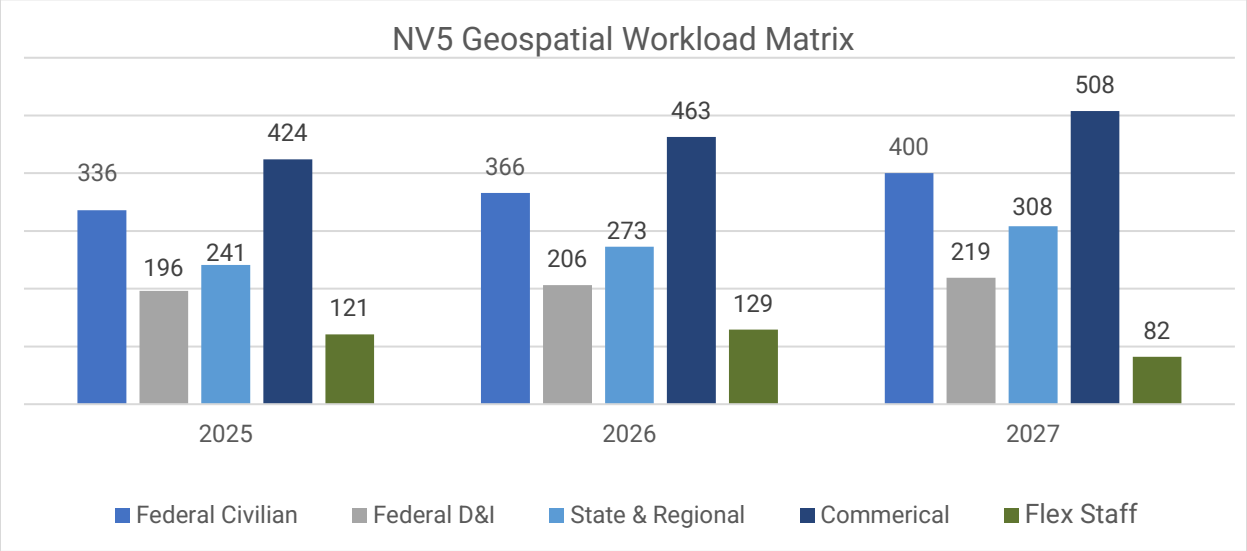


Figure 1. Employee distribution in the various markets NV5 serves. State & Regional personnel will support the Kane County contract. Flex staff indicates those staff members who can support across multiple markets.

Hourly Rates of Staff

In Table 2 we present the hourly rates for NV5 staff that may be used in the proposed tasks.

Table 2 . Hourly Rates

Labor Category	Staff	Senior	Consultant
Administrative Support	$ 51.39	$ 60.53	
Application Architect	$ 287.24	$ 319.79	
Application Designer	$ 182.94	$ 211.27	
Cartographer	$ 186.93	$ 233.66	
Cloud Architect	$ 258.67	$ 319.79	
Database Analyst	$ 131.33	$ 148.46	
Database Engineer	$ 188.43	$ 230.91	
Documentation Specialist	$ 74.22	$ 91.35	
Enterprise Architect			$ 289.63
Facility Security Specialist	$ 144.51	$ 180.64	
GeoINT Analyst	$ 91.24	$ 128.49	
Geospatial Analyst	**$ 160.89**	**$ 192.32**	
Geospatial Developer	$ 239.37	$ 287.24	
Geospatial Project Manager	**$ 258.67**	**$ 319.79**	
Geospatial Technician	$ 105.56	$ 118.78	
Help Desk Specialist	$ 119.91	$ 154.17	
Management Consultant			$ 301.22
Operations Manager	$ 192.70	$ 240.88	
Photogrammetrist	**$ 125.32**	**$ 155.80**	
Program Manager	$ 292.77	$ 365.97	
Project Coordinator	$ 133.50	$ 155.89	
Quality Assurance Specialist	$ 258.67	$ 319.79	
Registered Land Surveyor			**$ 311.17**
Solutions Architect	**$ 258.67**	**$ 319.79**	
Solutions Engineer	$ 239.37	$ 287.24	
Subject Matter Expert		$ 324.48	$ 341.75
Survey Technician	$ 93.07	$ 149.36	
Systems Analyst	$ 142.75	$ 165.59	
Systems Engineer	$ 201.69	$ 233.95	
Technical Architect	$ 231.71	$ 288.11	

Qualifications and Experience w/County Initiatives

NV5 is currently providing GIS technical consulting for the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) on projects that address the strategic GIS goals for the Agency. Our history of working with KDOT dates back to 2010, and we are currently contracted to provide application support to KDOT through 2026. In Table 3 we provide an overview of the respective NV5 team members proposed for each Task. Our specific qualification and experience with the requested services is shown below.

Table 3. NV5 Staff Proposed for Tasks

Task	NV5 Team Member	Roles/Labor Categories
Task 1- Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment	• Chris Holland • Andrew Baumgartner	• Project Manager • Solutions Architect • Solutions Engineer
Task 2- Maintenance of Existing Custom Applications and Migration to a New Application Base	• Andrew Baumgartner • Kevin Bupp	• Project Manager • Sr. Solutions Architect • Geospatial Developer
Task 3- VertiGIS Software Support	• Kevin Bupp	• Project Manager • Geospatial Developer
Task 4- Spatial Data Analysis	• Keith Ricks • Marvin Zook	• Project Manager • Photogrammetrist
Task 5- Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater	• Mischa Hey	• Project Manager • Geospatial Analytics
Task 6- Quarter Section Research and Monumentation	• Steve Hyde	• Project Manager • Registered Land Surveyor
Task 7- Technical Support as Needed	• Andrew Baumgartner • Kevin Bupp • Jim Conlon • Chris Holland • Mischa Hey • Steve Hyde • Keith Ricks • Marvin Zook	• Project Manager • Solutions Architect • Solutions Engineer • Photogrammetrist • Geospatial Developer • Registered Land Surveyor

1) Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment

NV5 is uniquely qualified to support Kane County with the upgrade and migration of its virtual server environment. As an Esri Platinum Partner and AWS Select Tier Partner, with extensive experience in Microsoft Azure, NV5 has designed, deployed, and migrated complex ArcGIS Enterprise environments across multiple platforms, ensuring clients achieve secure, resilient, and scalable solutions. NV5 has completed numerous enterprise-level upgrades and migrations involving ArcGIS Enterprise, MS SQL Server, and geodatabases for municipalities, utilities, and water agencies nationwide. Projects such as those for the City of Ontario, Tampa Bay Water, McHenry County, and Boston Water & Sewer Commission demonstrate our ability to execute content migrations, JoinSite procedures, and ArcGIS Server/DataStore separations with minimal downtime—often under six hours—while maintaining full system integrity.

NV5 integrates best practices in **security hardening, system monitoring, and business continuity planning**. We routinely configure and deploy ArcGIS Monitor, implement automated cloud backup and recovery strategies, and perform ongoing operating system and application patching as part of our managed service offerings. Our engineers hold certifications across Esri, AWS, and Azure platforms, bringing practical knowledge of cloud-native services such as virtual machines, load balancers, managed Active Directory,

high-availability database instances, and firewalls. This expertise enables us to tailor architectures that balance cost, performance, and long-term sustainability.

Through this combination of **deep Esri expertise, cloud platform specialization, and a proven record of low-risk, repeatable migration approaches**, NV5 offers Kane County a trusted partner to ensure its server environment is modernized, secured, and optimized to support GIS operations well into the future.

2) Maintenance of existing custom applications and migration to a new application base

NV5 brings extensive expertise in maintaining and modernizing custom applications, with a proven track record developing enterprise-grade solutions for airports, federal agencies, utilities, and school systems. Our team has built and supported applications using the **Esri JavaScript API 4.x**, including web map viewers that integrate with ASPX applications to provide seamless access to data hosted in **SQL Server databases, ArcGIS Server, and ArcGIS Online**. We have successfully delivered and maintained custom applications such as the **Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport** concessions and airfield mapping apps, the **Arlington National Cemetery Explorer (ANC Explorer)** mobile and web apps, the **Department of Defense Education Activity's ARTiY** portal for global school operations, the **Navy Shore Geospatial Energy Module (NSGEM)** for facility and energy management, and custom GIS applications for **Chicago Public Schools**. As an **Esri Platinum Partner** and a **VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, NV5 also leverages VertiGIS Studio tools to extend Esri's web GIS with configurable workflows, advanced visualization, and automation, reducing reliance on custom code while enhancing long-term sustainability. Our experience spans the full lifecycle of application development and support, including requirements gathering, system integration, testing, deployment, and long-term managed services. This combination of **custom development experience, integration expertise, and modern platform specialization** uniquely positions NV5 to maintain Kane County's existing custom applications while providing a clear, low-risk path to migrate to a secure, scalable, and future-ready application base.

3) VertiGIS software support

As an **authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, NV5 brings extensive expertise in deploying VertiGIS Studio solutions to enhance enterprise GIS capabilities Our partnership with VertiGIS allows NV5 to deliver advanced geospatial functionality—including dynamic visualization, spatial analysis, workflow automation, and seamless integration with existing systems—that directly supports Kane County's initiative to migrate over 20 spatially related applications to the VertiGIS platform. NV5's approach ensures that GIS data is not only accessible and accurate but also actionable, empowering staff to streamline operations, improve decision-making, and enhance public services.

NV5 has a proven track record of successfully implementing VertiGIS solutions for municipal clients. For example, in the City of Orem, Utah, NV5 deployed a public-facing pothole reporting system built on VertiGIS Studio, fully integrated with the city's asset management software. This solution enabled real-time reporting, tracking, and workflow management, improving operational efficiency and responsiveness. Similarly, we have delivered **VertiGIS-based permitting, utility mapping, inspection, and reporting tools** that replaced legacy custom applications with configurable, sustainable solutions. By leveraging VertiGIS Studio alongside our Esri Platinum Partnership and expertise in Cityworks and SQL Server, NV5 provides a proven pathway to **migrate, consolidate, and modernize disparate applications into a unified, configurable environment**, reducing technical debt while improving scalability, user experience, and long-term maintainability.

4) Spatial Data Analysis

NV5 Geospatial has been committed to the success of USGS's 3D Elevation Program (3DEP) since its inception. We have collected standard 3DEP-compliant data (QL2 resolution or higher) and delivered high quality products meeting the Lidar Base Specifications. Our 3DEP work reflects not only direct tasking by USGS but also from other federal, state, local and non-profit partners involved in 3DEP through other independent programs and contracts.

Our Team has a proven track record for excellence and experience in data acquisition, production, project management, and delivery of projects on schedule and with exceptional quality. In addition, our team members are continually on the pulse of evaluating the latest in technology and guide the appropriate technological solutions to benefit client applications for any project.

NV5 Geospatial has a robust in-house quality control and quality assurance program, one that will provide an on-time delivery of data and products of the highest quality for the county Lidar program. Our leadership has implemented a Quality Management System (QMS) that complies with ISO 9001-2015 quality standards. The QMS reflects a comprehensive enterprise approach to confirm our Team provides the highest quality products and services, facilitates a culture of continuous improvement, provides the best technical solutions and products to our clients, and delivers in the most efficient and cost-effective manner. This system includes a process-focused PDCA cycle (Plan, Do, Check, Act) quality approach.

QA/QC processes and protocols outlined in the NV5 Geospatial's Quality Manual (QM) are followed by all technicians, analysts, and team members, and includes standard operating procedures and processes by which a sequence of operations is performed to confirm client requirements are met.

In addition, NV5 Geospatial has extensive experience creating derivative products off new and/or existing lidar, including contour generation. The data will be reviewed by our team, which includes certified photogrammetrists.

5) Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater

NV5's team has vast experience in working with Hydro-conditioning. Hydro enforcement is the process of breaching false obstructions in a DEM such as culverts or tinning artifacts causing flow analysis to back up when it actually flows through.

Depressional storage areas can be delineated by identifying regions of internal drainage from a hydro-enforced DEM with false obstructions to flow removed. Additional minimum mapping unit filtering of depressions can be applied based on depth or area. Specific criteria will be agreed upon through discussion with the County.

Our team of developers have many years of experience working in Python. With our relationship and knowledge of working with VertiGIS we would be able to work with the county on a project-by-project basis.

To support advanced hydrologic analysis within the VertiGIS platform, we will update the source hydrographic datasets and develop geoprocessing services using Esri's ArcGIS tools—specifically the "Create Watersheds" and "Trace Downstream" functions. These services will be configured to generate upstream watershed boundaries and downstream flow paths based on user-defined input locations. The resulting geoprocessors will be exposed through VertiGIS Workflow, enabling seamless integration into a VertiGIS web application. This approach ensures that users can initiate trace and watershed operations

directly from the web interface, view results in real time, and interact with spatial outputs within the context of existing GIS layers and business logic.

6) Quarter Section research and monumentation

NV5 Survey team has a deep understanding of Public Land Survey System (PLSS) surveying principals as governed by the current edition of the Bureau of Land Management Manual of Surveying Instructions. This experience includes performing thorough examinations of the original government plats and field notes to aid in the recovery of original survey boundary evidence, along with obtaining any subsequent retracement records that may have perpetuated original Section and Quarter Section Corner positions including survey records, deed records, corner records, etc. If, after an exhaustive search, an original Section or Quarter Section Corner is not recovered, parole evidence from adjacent landowners with firsthand knowledge of a previously monumented corner is often sought to categorize the missing corner as obliterated, rather than lost. If the corner is determined as lost, the missing corner is re-established based on principles and procedures set forth in the current edition of the Bureau of Land Management Manual of Surveying Instructions, along with any local requirements. Corner accessories are also established to ensure the corner location can be re-established if the actual corner monument is disturbed or destroyed in the future. All recovered, re-established or rehabilitated corner locations are documented in the public record (if differing from the currently accepted corner monument description in the record).

7) Technical Support as needed

a) Esri Software update, install, and compatibility testing

NV5 has been providing Enterprise GIS configuration and support services for over three decades. Our team has long served a role in guiding technical infrastructure designs and system architecture plans to support ArcGIS Enterprise implementations according to the business and functional requirements of our customers. We understand best practices and simultaneously recognize pragmatic constraints (e.g., technical, budgetary, staffing), which we look to balance through education, adaptation, and design. NV5 has crafted enterprise GIS architecture designs and corresponding deployment pattern recommendations ranging from simple and consolidated to complex, fault tolerant systems for clients that include small local governments to Fortune 500 companies to Federal Government agencies.

b) Ongoing support with VertiGIS Software

As previously stated, NV5 is an **authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, and brings extensive expertise in deploying VertiGIS Studio solutions to enhance enterprise GIS capabilities. We are providing current VertiGIS support to clients such as the City of Bozeman, and the Vermont Electric Power Company (VELCO).

c) Server migration and Esri application upgrades, testing, and installs

Our team is fluent in implementing all components of the Esri Platform, from the ground up or through migration of previous versions. We have hundreds of successful engagements across the country that have not only yielded efficiencies, but also insight and solutions to many of the technical nuances that can impact organizations. Our team has provided ArcGIS Server Upgrades and installations for many clients, including: the St. Clair County, IL; Newton County, GA; City of Minnetonka, MN; City of Green, OH; and City of Hilliard, OH – to name a few.

d) Python Scripts

Our team of developers have experience in virtually every application programming interface (API), software development kit (SDK), and platform (e.g., web, mobile, services, automations, integrations) that Esri offers. Our team regularly uses the ArcGIS Python libraries including ArcPy and ArcGIS API for

Python to perform scheduled system maintenance and perform data analytics. We have experience using Python to implement client solutions within the full Esri ecosystem including ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Pro, and ArcGIS Online. Clients we have provided Python scripting services for include Opelika Water Utilities, Central Texas Council of Governments, Austin Water, San Antonio Water System,

e) Net Development

NV5 has deep proficiency in the Microsoft development stack, particularly in **.NET**, **ASP.NET**, **VB.NET**, and **C#**, with applications spanning desktop, web, and mobile environments. Our Solutions Architects specialize in GIS-related applications have led multiple projects using ASP.NET and C# for custom application development. For example, we have developed a capital improvement planning tool for Eastern Municipal Water District and a data visualization dashboard for Chicago Public Schools using ArcGIS Experience Builder.

f) AGOL support / Integration

NV5 has been delivering AGOL support services for years, helping clients with their AGOL strategy, creation of web maps and app products, and knowledge transfer to provide important data insight. We have transitioned clients to ArcGIS Online organizational accounts and understand how we can support the processes to create, manage, analyze, enrich, and communicate data. We have supported AGOL transitions at the City of Southfield and St. Johns County, FL.

g) SQL Server / Database

NV5 has been implementing and supporting enterprise programs for more than 30 years, including GIS and 3rd-party CMMS solutions, and the vast majority of these systems rely on a relational database management system (RDBMS). Our team has established comfort and proficiency across Oracle, SQL Server, PostgreSQL, and more. Our services span the lifecycle of a database/geodatabase, including architecture design, implementation, configuration, administration, optimization, automation, security, troubleshooting, upgrades, and maintenance. In addition, our team includes Esri Certified Enterprise Geodatabase Management Professionals. Geodatabase management is most commonly a core scope item, but a truly effective enterprise GIS draws from and pushes to additional enterprise systems, allowing NV5 to extend our services to peripheral and 3rd-party solutions and databases. We leverage best and recommended practices adapted to our client implementations to provide data and system integrity for operational continuity. We have provided these services for a number of clients, including Roanoke County, VA; Arlington National Cemetery; Atlanta Airport, Charlotte Water, NC; City of Miramar, FL; and Minneapolis Surface Water and Sewers to name a few.

h) General troubleshooting

NV5 provides Kane County with a structured yet flexible troubleshooting model designed to address technical issues quickly while minimizing disruption to operations. Kane County will have on-demand access to NV5's team of solution architects, developers, analysts, and system engineers—each bringing decades of experience supporting Esri, VertiGIS, and related enterprise technologies. All requests are logged, triaged, and assigned to the most appropriate resource, ensuring issues are addressed by subject matter experts. Our troubleshooting services cover the full spectrum of enterprise GIS support, including ArcGIS Enterprise configuration, database connectivity, AGOL integration, VertiGIS application support, system architecture updates, software upgrades, and field/mobile data collection tools.

We tailor our response approach to the urgency of the request, providing rapid response for critical issues such as server outages, application failures, or data corruption, while planning non-critical tasks into the support queue for efficient resolution. NV5 leverages industry best practices—such as

proactive monitoring, root-cause analysis, and documentation—to ensure troubleshooting addresses both immediate problems and underlying issues, reducing recurrence.

i) Documentation

NV5 places strong emphasis on clear, accurate, and accessible documentation to ensure the long-term sustainability of Kane County's GIS program. Our team has extensive experience producing system architecture diagrams, configuration and integration guides, workflow documentation, and user manuals that provide County staff with practical resources for operations, troubleshooting, and training. We employ industry-standard tools and version control practices to maintain living documentation that evolves with system upgrades, VertiGIS deployments, and AGOL integrations. This approach not only captures technical details but also facilitates knowledge transfer, reduces reliance on external consultants, and ensures continuity of operations for Kane County's GIS environment.

j) Re-Establishing Section Corners (Illinois PLS license required)

NV5 Geospatial has extensive experience with the Public Land Survey System (PLSS) and the recovery and re-establishment of Section and Quarter Section corners. Our Illinois-licensed Professional Land Surveyors apply Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Manual of Surveying Instructions standards, along with local requirements, to recover original monuments or accurately re-establish missing corners using survey records, deeds, parole evidence, and geodetic control. NV5 has performed this work for numerous agencies and municipalities, delivering defensible records and documentation to ensure monuments can be reliably recovered in the future. This expertise provides Kane County with accurate, compliant, and well-documented corner re-establishment that supports boundary management, GIS data integrity, and long-term planning.

4. References

REFERENCES
On-Call GIS Professional Services
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

1. Organization: St. Johns County, FL
   Address: 2750 Industry Center Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: St. Augustine, FL 32084
   Telephone Number: (904) 209-0273
   Contact Person: Rocky Agbunag
   Date of Project: 2014 - present
   E-Mail Address: rockyagbunag@gmail.com
2. Organization: McHenry County, IL
   Address: 2200 N Seminary Ave
   City, State, Zip Code: Woodstock, IL 60098
   Telephone Number: (815) 334-4280
   Contact Person: Nicole Gattuso
   Date of Project: 2011 - present
   E-Mail Address: nlgattuso@mchenrycountyil.gov
3. Organization: Solano County, CA
   Address: 675 Texas Street, Suite 3700
   City, State, Zip Code: Fairfield, CA 94533
   Telephone Number: (253) 508-9672
   Contact Person: Daniel Machado
   Date of Project: 2021 - present
   E-Mail Address: dmachado@solanocounty.gov
4. Organization: Kane County, IL Dept of Transportation
   Address: 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
   City, State, Zip Code: Geneva, IL 60134
   Telephone Number: (630) 208-3137
   Contact Person: Kurt Lebo
   Date of Project: 2010 - 2017 and 2020 - present
   E-Mail Address: lebokurt@kanecountyil.gov

5. Pricing

NV5 Geospatial proposes a flexible Time and Materials (T&M) pricing approach that provides Kane County with on-demand access to our team of GIS and survey professionals while maintaining full transparency and budget control. Under this model, all labor is billed at established hourly rates by labor category, with time tracked in quarter-hour increments and detailed reporting provided. This ensures the County only pays for the actual effort expended, whether for routine support, troubleshooting, or specialized tasks such as VertiGIS application support, system upgrades, or survey services. The T&M structure allows Kane County to prioritize tasks, adjust scope as needs evolve, and maximize the value of available funding while maintaining accountability through regular status reviews and documentation.

6. Concluding Remarks & Additional Information

NV5 Geospatial appreciates the opportunity to respond to Kane County's RFP 25-044-TK. With over 30 years of experience delivering geospatial solutions to public agencies nationwide, we bring a deep understanding of GIS technologies, system integration, and asset management tailored to local government needs.

Our team includes certified GIS professionals, PMP-certified project managers, and Esri-recognized specialists who are committed to delivering high-quality, cost-effective services. We understand the importance of responsive support, clear communication, and scalable solutions that evolve with your operational goals.

NV5's proven track record in implementing enterprise GIS platforms, mobile workflows, and vertical asset integration ensures that Kane County will receive a technically sound and future-ready solution. We are confident that our approach aligns with the County's priorities for innovation, efficiency, and long-term value.

We look forward to the opportunity to serve Kane County as a trusted partner in advancing its geospatial capabilities.

7. Additional Materials

On the pages that follow we have included the following documents, as requested in the RFP.

- RFP Response Form completed with Authorized Signature
- Proof of Insurance Certificate
- Completed Contractor Disclosure Form
- Completed Familial Disclosure Form

Docusign Envelope ID: 4764A9EB-8B3E-42A6-8E1C-0B828BE3BFEA

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM

For

On-Call GIS Professional Services

RFP Due Date & Time: **4:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 23, 2025**

Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1; _____; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature Signed by: Paul Braun 35A0EF6D94F347C...

Typed Signature Paul Braun, Sr. Vice President

Company NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

Address N6216 Resource Dr. Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085

Phone # 920-457-3631 **Fax#** 920-457-0410

Federal I.D./Social Security # 39-1133181 **Date** 9/23/2025

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 5/1/2026 — 9/19/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	Lockton Companies, LLC DBA Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC in CA CA license #0F15767 3280 Peachtree Rd. NE, Ste. 1000 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600
CONTACT NAME:	Lockton Technical Services
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	(404) 460-3600 — **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	NV5Certs@lockton.com
INSURED 1489754	NV5 Geospatial, Inc. 523 Wellington Way, Suite 375 Lexington KY 40503

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : The Charter Oak Fire Insurance Company	25615
INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Company of America	25674
INSURER C : Starr Indemnity & Liability Company	38318
INSURER D : QBE Specialty Insurance Company	11515
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 22408747 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR Deductible: None GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	H-630-7N222431-COF-25	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG 	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO X OWNED AUTOS ONLY X SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	810-7N281904-25-I3-G	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) 	$ 1,000,000 $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000	N	N	CUP-7N463724-25-I3	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE 	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $ XXXXXXX
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N: N / N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	Y	UB-OS798136-25-I3-E	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C D	Aircraft Liability Professional Liability	N	N	1000221082-10 130009721	5/1/2025 5/1/2025	5/1/2026 5/1/2026	*SEE ATTACHED* $10,000,000 Each Claim $10,000,000 Aggregate $250,000 Retention	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

County of Kane is named as Additional Insured with respect to General Liability and Auto Liability policies as per written contract, subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of policy. Coverage is on a primary and non-contributory basis as per written contract, subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of policy. A waiver of subrogation applies in favor of additional insured with respect to the General Liability, Auto Liability, and Worker's Compensation policies if required by written contract executed prior to services performed. 30 Day Notice of Cancellation/Non-renewal, except 10 days for nonpayment of premium, to the certificate holder when required by written agreement.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

22408747
County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Gneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION See Attachments

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Year	Make & Model	Reg. No.	Insured Value	Deductibles NIM/IM	Liability Limit
1979	CESSNA 441	N441CJ	$1,058,646	$250 / $50.000	$10,000,000
2004	CESSNA 208B	N604MD	$785,960	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
2004	CESSNA 208B	N704MD	$1,500,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
2005	CESSNA 208B GRAND CARAVAN	N208NR	$1,350,000	$250 / $50.000	$10,000,000
1985	CESSNA 208	N840JA	$1,100,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
1997	CESSNA 208 CARAVAN	N208JA	$1,250,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
2007	CESSNA 208B	N22TE	$1,500,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
2007	CESSNA 208B	N473TW	$1,500,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000
1988	BEECHCRAFT KING AIR 200	N38VS	$2,030,000	$250 / $50,000	$10,000,000

Cyber
Carrier: Allied World Assurance Company
Policy #: 0313-3677
Limit: $5,000,000
Term: 5/01/2025 – 5/1/2026

Excess Cyber
Carrier: Axis Surplus Insurance Company
Policy #: P-001-000891244-04
Limit: $5,000,00 xs $5,000,00
Term: 5/01/2025 – 5/1/2026

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR TECHNOLOGY

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE — This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to

A. Non-Owned Watercraft — 75 Feet Long Or Less
B. Who Is An Insured — Unnamed Subsidiaries
C. Who Is An Insured — Employees — Supervisory Positions
D. Who Is An Insured — Newly Acquired Or Formed Limited Liability Companies
E. Who Is An Insured — Liability For Conduct Of Unnamed Partnerships Or Joint Ventures
F. Blanket Additional Insured — Persons Or Organizations For Your Ongoing Operations As Required By Written Contract Or Agreement
G. Blanket Additional Insured — Broad Form Vendors
H. Blanket Additional Insured — Controlling Interest
I. Blanket Additional Insured — Mortgagees, Assignees, Successors Or Receivers
J. Blanket Additional Insured —Governmental Entities — Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Premises
K. Blanket Additional Insured —Governmental Entities — Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations
L. Medical Payments — Increased Limit
M. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation
N. Contractual Liability —Railroads 0.

Damage To Premises Rented To You

PROVISIONS

A. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT — 75 FEET LONG OR LESS

1. The following replaces Paragraph (2) of Exclusion g., Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft, in Paragraph 2. of SECTION I — COVERAGES — COVERAGE A — BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY:

(2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

(a) 75 feet long or less; and

(b) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

2. The following replaces Paragraph 2.e. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

e. Any person or organization that, with your express or implied consent, either uses or is responsible for the use of a watercraft that you do not own that is:

(1) 75 feet long or less; and

(2) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge.

B. WHO IS AN INSURED — UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership or joint venture, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

a. You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and

b. Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury' or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury' caused by an offense committed:

a. Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or

b. After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II — Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

C. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

C. WHO IS AN INSURED — EMPLOYEES — SUPERVISORY POSITIONS

The following is added to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and (c) above do not apply to "bodily injury" to a co-"employee" while in the course of the co-"employee's" employment by you arising out of work by any of your "employees" who hold a supervisory position.

D. WHO IS AN INSURED — NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

The following replaces Paragraph 3. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

3. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, and of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50%, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only.

(1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or

(2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 days after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it;

b. Coverage A does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and

C. Coverage B does not apply to "personal and advertising injury' arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

For the purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II — Who Is An Insured, each such organization will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

C. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

E. WHO IS AN INSURED — LIABILITY FOR CONDUCT OF UNNAMED PARTNERSHIPS OR JOINT VENTURES

The following replaces the last paragraph of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

No person or organization is an insured with respect to the conduct of any current or past partnership or joint venture that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations. This paragraph does not apply to any such partnership or joint venture that otherwise qualifies as an insured under Section II — Who Is An Insured.

F. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS FOR YOUR ONGOING OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is not otherwise an insured under this Coverage Part and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that:

a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Is caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions in the performance of your ongoing operations to which that contract or

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

agreement applies or the acts or omissions of any person or organization performing such operations on your behalf.

The limits of insurance provided to such insured will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — BROAD FORM VENDORS

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is a vendor and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that

a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Arises out of "your products" that are distributed or sold in the regular course of such vendor's business.

The insurance provided to such vendor is subject to the following provisions:

a. The limits of insurance provided to such vendor will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

b. The insurance provided to such vendor does not apply to:

(1) Any express warranty not authorized by you or any distribution or sale for a purpose not authorized by you;

(2) Any change in "your products" made by such vendor;

(3) Repackaging, unless unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instructions from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container;

(4) Any failure to make such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as vendors agree to perform or normally undertake to perform in the regular course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of "your products";

(5) Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations performed at such vendor's premises in connection with the sale of "your products"; or

(6) "Your products" that, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or on behalf of such vendor.

Coverage under this provision does not apply to:

a. Any person or organization from whom you have acquired "your products", or any ingredient, part or container entering into, accompanying or containing such products; or

b. Any vendor for which coverage as an additional insured specifically is scheduled by endorsement.

H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED CONTROLLING INTEREST

1. The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that has financial control of you is an insured with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that arises out of:

a. Such financial control; or

b. Such person's or organization's ownership, maintenance or use of premises leased to or occupied by you.

The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such person or organization.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

This paragraph does not apply to any premises owner, manager or lessor that has financial control of you.

I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — MORTGAGEES, ASSIGNEES, SUCCESSORS OR RECEIVERS

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to its

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

liability as mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver for "bodily injury', "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that

a. Is "bodily injury' or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the premises for which that mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is required under that contract or agreement to be included as an additional insured on this Coverage Part

The insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is subject to the following provisions:

a. The limits of insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

b. The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to:

(1) Any "bodily injury' or "property damage" that occurs, or any "personal and advertising injury' caused by an offense that is committed, after such contract or agreement is no longer in effect; or

(2) Any "bodily injury', "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury' arising out of any structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver.

J. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES — PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO PREMISES

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to premises owned or occupied by, or rented or loaned to, you and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury' arising out of the existence, ownership, use, maintenance, repair, construction, erection or removal of any of the following for which that governmental entity has issued such permit or authorization: advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, elevators, street banners or decorations.

K. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES — PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

a. Any "bodily injury', "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity, or

b. Any "bodily injury' or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

L. MEDICAL PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces Paragraph 7. of SECTION III — LIMITS OF INSURANCE:

7. Subject to Paragraph 5. above, the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage C for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury' sustained by any one person, and will be the higher of:

a. $10,000; or

b. The amount shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part for Medical Expense Limit.

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following is added to Paragraph 8., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us, of SECTION IV — COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

If the insured has agreed in a contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or

b. "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.

N. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY— RAILROADS

1. The following replaces Paragraph C. of the definition of "insured contract" in the DEFINITIONS Section:

C. Any easement or license agreement;

2. Paragraph f.(1) of the definition of "insured contract" in the DEFINITIONS Section is deleted.

0. DAMAGE TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU

The following replaces the definition of "premises damage" in the DEFINITIONS Section:

"Premises damage" means "property damage" to:

a. Any premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or

b. The contents of any premises while such premises is rented to you, if you rent such premises for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE — This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this en-

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMITS

F. HIRED AUTO — LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE — INDEMNITY BASIS

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE — GLASS

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE — LOSS OF USE — INCREASED LIMIT

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE — TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES — INCREASED LIMIT

J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

K. AIRBAGS

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured,** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **c.** in **A.1., Who Is An Insured,** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section **II.**

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured,** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

   An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** in **B.5., Other Insurance,** of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

   b. For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

   (1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and

   (2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in an "employee's" name, with your

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured,** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMITS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(2),** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

   (2) Up to $3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(4),** of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

   (4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a day because of time off from work.

F. HIRED AUTO — LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE — INDEMNITY BASIS

The following replaces Subparagraph **(5)** in Paragraph **B.7., Policy Period, Coverage Territory,** of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

(5) Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Covered Autos Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

(a) With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:

(i) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.

(ii) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.

(iii) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".

(iv) We will reimburse the "insured" for sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph **C.,** Limits Of Insurance, of SECTION **II —** COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE.

(v) We will reimburse the "insured" for the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph **C.,** Limits Of Insurance, of SECTION **II —** COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.

(b) This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.

(c) This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

(d) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE — GLASS

The following is added to Paragraph **D., Deductible,** of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE — LOSS OF USE — INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **A.4.b., Loss Of Use Expenses,** of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is $65 per day, to a maximum of $750 for any one "accident".

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE — TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES — INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph **A.4.a., Transportation Expenses,** of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

We will pay up to $50 per day to a maximum of $1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

The following is added to Paragraph **A.4., Coverage Extensions,** of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

Personal Property

We will pay up to $400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal property which is:

(1) Owned by an "insured"; and

(2) In or on your covered "auto".

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Property coverage.

K. AIRBAGS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.3., Exclusions,** of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

Exclusion **3.a.** does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs **A.1.b.** and **A.1.c.,** but only:

a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;

b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and

c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated. We will pay up to a maximum of $1,000 for any one "loss".

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

The following is added to Paragraph **A.2.a.,** of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

(a) You (if you are an individual);

(b) A partner (if you are a partnership);

(c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);

(d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or

(e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following replaces Paragraph **A.5., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us,** of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS :**

5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud,** of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Compa ny. All rights reserved .
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

TRAVELERS
ONE TOWER SQUARE
HARTFORD CT 06183

WORKERS COMPENSATION
AND
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY POLICY

ENDORSEMENT WC 00 03 13 (00) - 001

POLICY NUMBER: UB-0S798136-25-I3-E

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

DESIGNATED PERSON:

DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION:

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHICH THE INSURED HAS AGREED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS TO FURNISH THIS WAIVER.

Any person or organization for which the employer has agreed by written contract, executed prior to loss, may execute a waiver of subrogation. However, for purposes of work performed by the employer in Missouri, this waiver of subrogation does not apply to any construction group of classifications as designated by the waiver of right to recover from others (subrogation) rule in our manual.

Docusign Envelope ID: 33A9F54D-7E24-4121-99AE-59FB89002B95

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of **September 22, 2025. NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official, countywide, in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in **NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**:

N/A – NV5 Geospatial is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NV5 Global, Inc.

Signed by:
Paul Braun
23C7SA6EDC05470...

Paul Braun
Sr. Vice President

September 22, 2025
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of September, 2025

Kimberly Meyer
Notary Public

KIMBERLY MEYER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

Docusign Envelope ID: 33A9F54D-7E24-4121-99AE-59FB89002B95

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of **September 22, 2025. NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. “Familial Relationship” is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Signed by:

Paul Braun — September 22, 2025

Paul Braun (23C7C966ED05470...) — Date

Sr. Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of September, 2025

Kimberly Meyer

Notary Public

KIMBERLY MEYER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND NV5
FOR
ON-CALL GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM
SERVICES

PURCHASE ORDER #2025-xxxx

This Agreement made this day of__ __ __ __ 2025 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and NV5 GEOSPATIAL, INC. 10033 MLK Street N, Suite 200, St. Petersburg, FL 33719 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to undertake a project for technical support of its Geographic Information Systems (GIS) including software, hardware, and applications (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"); and,

WHEREAS, in order to successfully complete the Project, it is necessary to retain a professional GIS consulting firm to perform GIS services for the Project, and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in GIS and is willing to perform said services for the Project for a total amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventy Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($270,000)**;** and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Update services for the Project are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County GIS Director, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County GIS Director shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County GIS Director.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.

6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

6.5 Any invoice provided by CONSULTANT to the COUNTY for services rendered or reimbursement costs, shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as set forth in Illinois statutes 50 ILCS 505/3 and 50 ILCS 505/4 respectively. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, The COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County GIS Director.

6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Two Hundred Seventy Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($270,000).

6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTYs Automatic Clearing House Payment Program ("ACH"). Any payments to the CONSULTANT shall be made by the COUNTY'S ACH The CONSULTANT shall use and complete the vendor agreement found at:

http://www.countyofkane,org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/ach/Brochure.pdf.

7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County GIS Director directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY, final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in aggregate.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- The County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- The Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- The Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;

B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a w aiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 The CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, and employees from and against any and all, damages, losses, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim,

loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area. No warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the Consultant's undertaking herein or its performance of services, and it is agreed that the Consultant is not a fiduciary with respect to the County.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement. Any modifications made by the COUNTY to any of the CONSULTANT'S documents, or any use, partial use or reuse of the CONSULTANT'S documents without written authorization or adaptation by the CONSULTANT will be at the COUNTY's sole risk and without liability to the CONSULTANT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 1, 2028

15.2 In the event the required calendar days are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Upon satisfactory service by the Consultant this Agreement may be extended for up to three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT. In the event of such termination, the CONSULTANT shall be paid for all services satisfactorily performed up to the effective date of the termination.

16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY GIS-TECHNOLOGIES
719 Batavia Ave. Bldg. C
Geneva, IL 60134
Attn.: Kurt Lebo, GIS Director

NV5 Geospatial, Inc.
10033 MLK Street N, Suite 200
St. Petersburg, FL 33716

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written herein above.

COUNTY OF KANE	NV5 Geospatial, Inc.
_____	_____
Corinne Pierog MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY BOARD	By: NV5, President
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	By: NV5, Vice President

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1285

APPROVING THE KANE COUNTY PER DIEM MEAL RATES FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2026

WHEREAS, Kane County Financial Policies state that “the amount per day for breakfast, lunch, and dinner is established by the Human Services Committee and approved by the County Board.” Communication to employees is by the County Auditor after County Board approval; and

WHEREAS, the daily meal per diem allocated for 2025 is determined by the rates listed on the Federal General Services Administration website (GSA.gov). Which differ based on travel destination with the First and Last Day of Travel calculated at 75% of the Total Allowance per day as per GSA policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that effective January 1, 2026, the daily meal per diem rate will continue to be determined by the Federal General Services Administration website (GSA.gov).

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving The Kane County Per Diem Meal Rates For Calendar Year 2026

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is approving the Kane County per diem meal rates will be determined by the rates listed on the Federal General Services Administration website (GSA.gov), which based on the travel destination, and the First and Last Day of Travel calculated at 75 percent of the Total Allowances per Day for calendar year 2026.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1251

APPROVING SEPTEMBER 2025 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the County Chair and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling $18,911,786.62; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and Payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Eighteen Million, Nine- Hundred and Eleven Thousand, Seven Hundred and Eighty-Six Dollars and Sixty-two Cents ($18,911,786.62) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving September 2025 Claims Paid

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The County Auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

OFFICE OF THE KANE COUNTY AUDITOR

Penny Wegman, Kane County Auditor

September 2025
Monthly Claims Paid Report

Porfirio Lara
Chief Deputy Auditor

Mayte Castellanos
Bob Quillinan
Emma Saveley
Staff Auditors

Dalia Samak
Accounts Payable Specialist

719 S. Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134
(630) 232-5915

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2025 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
US Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. dba PFMAM	Investment Income	General Government Revenue	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,014.87
McGuireWoods LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/8/2025	10,000.00
McGuireWoods LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/8/2025	10,000.00
McGuireWoods LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/8/2025	10,000.00
Berry, Dunn, McNeil & Parker, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,000.00
Berry, Dunn, McNeil & Parker, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,950.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	9/8/2025	73.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences & Meetings - Chairman	County Board	General Fund	9/22/2025	103.63
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	9/8/2025	62.98
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	9/22/2025	44.89
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	9,675.00
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	17,500.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Finance	General Fund	9/8/2025	230.30
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	475.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,150.00
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/8/2025	199.90
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	13.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/22/2025	379.53
Data-Tec Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,822.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,313.35
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,544.93
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	270.08
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,439.14
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	352.80
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	226.80
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	648.90
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	359.10
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,720.95
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,463.91
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,534.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,341.23
Telcom Innovations Group, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	120.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	533.56
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	497.78
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	15.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	278.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,519.81
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/8/2025	124.91
Canon USA, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	222.39
Canon USA, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,166.61
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/22/2025	220.41
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	211.97
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	715.28
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	13,869.00
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	12,320.00
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,800.00
Allied Door Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,288.10
Allied Door Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	275.00
Allied Door Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	417.00
Gehrke Technology Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	437.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	65.70
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	51.71
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	96.72
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	129.37
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	375.68
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	79.20
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	757.89
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	775.28
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	31.70
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	96.24
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	48.30
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	45.10
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	304.54
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	309.96
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,180.39
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	203.48
Alan & Associates, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	400.00
Alan & Associates, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	550.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	120.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,356.45
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	300.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	772.50
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	489.86
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,115.50
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	130.46
Midwest Power Industry, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	514.50
Midwest Power Industry, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	990.00
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	145.30
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	59.98
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	92.82
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	272.20
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	55.44
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	61.88
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	272.20
Neuco, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	808.28
Phigenics, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	4,095.00
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	440.30
Urban Elevator Service, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,316.13
Phigenics, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,400.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	39.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.98
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	810.00
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	123.76
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	14.69
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	272.20
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	-1.99
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	52.46
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	157.38
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	8.03
Midwest Power Industry, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	412.50
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,394.10

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	970.86
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,793.92
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	4,309.96
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	14.39
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	107.84
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	-26.96
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,066.45
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	751.36
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	364.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	133.40
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,522.73
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	226.58
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	381.49
Banner Plumbing Supply Co, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,520.88
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,745.00
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	70.57
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	598.82
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	182.91
G.W. Berkheimer Co, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	-70.57
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	711.61
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	820.96
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	11,467.12
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	62.42
Syn-Tech Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	109.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,023.89
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	535.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	285.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	265.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	306.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	659.47
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	159.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	195.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	60.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	349.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	658.46
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	148.55
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,375.70
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	111.30
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	346.30
Canon USA, Inc.	Employee Training	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,479.59
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	86.86
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	103.63
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	127.77
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	172.01
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	126.55
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	16.88
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	184.69
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	793.84
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	894.22
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	25.37

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	12,706.35
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	199.86
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	11.48
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	136.02
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	11.48
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	255.17
City of Elgin	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	52.42
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	166.59
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	611.76
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	686.76
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	9,533.26
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	188.44
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	227.50
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	280.11
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	226.24
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	31.58
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.64
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	233.66
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.64
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	420.52
City of Elgin	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	305.59
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	66.83
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	153.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	105.22
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,236.00
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,320.00
Grainger Inc	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,362.10
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	788.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	6,090.05
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	374.92
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	27.04
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	80.34
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	952.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	226.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	907.59
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.03
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	70.73
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.09
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	58.33
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	59.37
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	79.58
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	59.95
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	12,408.15
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	65.72
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	87.45
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	48.70
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	62.60
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	82.33
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	601.12
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	67.73
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	53.12

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	33.51
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	97.48
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	211.30
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	119.22
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	42.30
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	211.71
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	67.06
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,720.27
GSD, LLC dba GRNE Solarfield 05, LLC	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	16,484.67
Vistra Intermediate Company, LLC dba Dynegy Energy	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	69,136.64
Vistra Intermediate Company, LLC dba Dynegy Energy	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	42,977.24
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	10,973.78
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	34.43
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	114.33
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	866.33
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	184.03
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	6,060.46
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	110.62
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	88.86
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	502.47
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	198.85
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	14,316.09
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	14,802.42
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	207.67
Christine Davis	Employee Mileage Expense	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	42.73
Illinois State Police	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	50.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	19.95
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	480.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	5.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	199.87
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.45
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	9/22/2025	2.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.17
US Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. dba PFMAM	Bank Service Charges	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/22/2025	0.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	899.08
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	295.98
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,344.88
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	162.04
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/22/2025	327.53
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,746.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	121.48
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	39.16
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	19.98
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	11.99
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/8/2025	17.99
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	996.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,791.60
Tribune Pub. Co., LLC dba Chicago Tribune Co., LLC	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	234.85
MICHELLE R ABELL	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	46.69
Tiffany Chavez	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	19.53
Robin M. Huber	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	18.20

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
County Assessment Officers Association (CAOA)	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/8/2025	450.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	32.93
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	235.86
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	526.21
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	226.71
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/8/2025	27.54
Mark D. Armstrong	Books and Subscriptions	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	299.00
Marshall & Swift/Boeckh, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	688.20
Marshall & Swift/Boeckh, LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/22/2025	393.95
Lucio Estrada	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	9.45
Zahida K. Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	93.10
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	321.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	309.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	109.72
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	154.84
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	140.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	223.12
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	110.06
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Election Services	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	5,933.63
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Election Services	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,570.26
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	12,341.00
VR Systems, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	79,587.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	656.94
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,386.91
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.48
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,967.85
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	21,865.42
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	19,532.16
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	22,106.70
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	15,201.74
Kenneth J. Barnes	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	120.04
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,900.00
John F. Harahan	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	4,980.00
BASE IV, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,025.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	238.02
City of Aurora	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	420.00
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	441.54
WEX BANK	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	133.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	681.97
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Postage	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	15,092.00
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Postage	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	30,870.00
Team Concept Printing & Thermography, Inc.	Postage	County Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	164,450.00
American Legal Publishing Corp.	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	383.00
I90 Enterprises 2, LLC	Voting Systems and Accessories	County Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	6,850.00
David C. King	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	9/22/2025	38.29
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	9/22/2025	49.89
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/5/2025	903.34
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/16/2025	1,763.40
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/16/2025	3,644.46
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/19/2025	568.78
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/19/2025	9,833.04

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/19/2025	20.53
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/24/2025	1,889.71
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/24/2025	2,185.80
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,316.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,060.00
RCB Mailings, LLC dba RCB Enterprises	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,800.00
4W Eats dba Papa Saverio's	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	184.76
Stacy S. Warpool	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	225.00
Tabitha Joann Watson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	84.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	242.25
Mary Jo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	450.00
Barbara A. Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	300.00
Kobald Reporting, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	76.00
Kobald Reporting, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	67.50
Debra K. Schweer	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	94.50
Barbara A. Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,098.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	300.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	100.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	300.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	225.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	352.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	625.00
Taylor N. Conley	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	300.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	504.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	300.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	130.50
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	100.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	268.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	225.00
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,145.96
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,003.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,208.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,962.80
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	847.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	496.00
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	160.00
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,635.00
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,587.20
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,081.20
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,644.40
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	3,130.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	160.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	275.00
Rafael H. Berrios	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	672.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,221.96
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,568.30
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,180.74
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	919.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,202.96
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	562.80
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	828.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	828.00
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,046.20
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	836.40
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	324.50
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	324.50
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,154.80
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,140.00
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	912.00
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	912.00
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	380.00
John L. O'Toole	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	456.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	596.40
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	596.40
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	628.00
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,046.90
Veronica Guemez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	603.50
Elizabeth Cull	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	194.32
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,655.74
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	902.30
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	352.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	465.50
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	945.00
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,146.76
Commline, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,199.74
Gil Antonio Borjas	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	152.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	160.00
Olga Bronovytska	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	320.00
Ana M. Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	602.00
Jorge Luis Carbajosa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,463.96
Jorge Luis Carbajosa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,411.98
Jorge Luis Carbajosa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,188.04
Jorge Luis Carbajosa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,782.06
Jorge Luis Carbajosa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,188.04
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	152.00
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,255.60
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,010.40
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,651.60
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,689.60
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	320.00
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	847.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	623.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	813.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	228.00
Claudia Perez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	661.00
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,031.40
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,065.90
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,434.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	264.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	610.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	338.97
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Judicial Technology Fine Expenses	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	120.90

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	23.98
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	90.16
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	23.12
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	35.66
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	22.62
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	490.16
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	259.97
Canon USA, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	119.19
Jamison IP & Specialty Services	Liability Insurance	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,184.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	400.88
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	22.95
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	11.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.96
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	45.90
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.96
inLingo, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	660.00
JC Licht, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	8,847.00
JC Licht, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	8,966.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,749.95
Peloton Workforce, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	585.00
Peloton Workforce, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	585.00
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.73
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	44.75
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	17.83
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,471.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	575.01
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/8/2025	17.30
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.16
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	200.68
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	9.79
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	549.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	291.18
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	66.81
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	93.87
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Uniform Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	545.57
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	258.96
Jessica Joerger	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	36.75
Jennifer Volintine	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	12.60
Micah Simmons	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	11.20
Abbigail Stevenson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	11.90
Mariela Valencia	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.00
Avani P. Vyas	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	29.75
Colby Whitman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	67.20
Jennifer Zuttermeister	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	42.00
Jennifer Lauren Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	56.00
Megan Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	28.70
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	22.40
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	121.10

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Lauren Kopf	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.30
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	33.60
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	42.35
Kelly A. Lisner	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	225.40
Rebecca Lynch	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.70
Shirley L. Moline	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	25.20
Yasmeen Pani	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	28.00
Benjamin Adam Petschke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	35.00
Johnathan M. Pickering	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	16.80
Su H. Shanahan	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	66.50
Evelyn Alanis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	18.20
E. Dianne Anderson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	26.60
Carleen J. Bain	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	130.20
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	16.10
Heather J. Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	16.80
Jason M. Crowley	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	24.15
Colleen Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	168.70
Janet Davis	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	17.50
Theodore James Farrell	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	102.20
Gwendolyn G. Grist	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	278.60
Joanne M. Hassler	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	14.00
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	150.13
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	649.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	424.96
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/8/2025	416.25
Image-Pro Services & Supplies, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	116.89
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	545.57
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/22/2025	217.01
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	25.85
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	29.54
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	65.25
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	59.24
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	102.65
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	123.76
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	100.94
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	88.52
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	112.83
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	436.56
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	87.39
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	129.08
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	74.90
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	413.20
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.15
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	52.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	63.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	28.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	72.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	-389.91
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	944.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	20.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Mary Jo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	68.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,488.00
Geri L. Denson	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	20.00
Barbara A. Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	38.50
Barbara A. Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	24.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	44.00
Kobald Reporting, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.00
Stacy S. Warpool	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	304.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	44.00
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,040.00
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	192.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	781.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,466.64
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	20.87
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	78.07
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	279.43
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,272.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	154.40
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	312.25
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	670.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	214.48
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	59.64
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	38.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	13.93
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	62.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,315.05
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	487.01
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,316.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	216.58
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	514.84
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	563.67
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	58.69
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,200.65
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,984.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	708.00
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/8/2025	403.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	680.27
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	972.29
Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	645.86
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	7.98
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	2.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	276.67
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	563.63
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/22/2025	677.84
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	9/8/2025	432.00
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	70.90
[redacted]		Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	7.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	67.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	0.00
Kane County Bar Association	Attorney Association Dues	Public Defender	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,400.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	16.99

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/8/2025	41.58
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	66.85
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	7.96
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	105.48
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	19.96
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,023.09
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/22/2025	283.76
Enhanced Administration Consulting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,075.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	942.40
Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	11,588.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,675.00
Alexandra A. Tsang, Psy. D	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	500.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	68.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	68.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	160.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	160.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	68.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	68.00
Sentinel Offender Services, LLC	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	8,507.92
Securus Monitor. dba Satellite Tracking of People	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,200.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	49.19
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	131.59
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	145.66
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	49.89
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	124.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	586.55
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	139.71
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	469.68
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,672.00
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	103.89
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	22.39
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	10.18
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	280.11
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	361.86
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	643.70
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	167.76
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	595.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	196.62
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	65.96
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	721.68
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	170.50
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,770.00
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	68.36
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	115.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	443.05
Liberty Tire Recycling Holdco, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	390.06
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	81.71
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	81.71
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	247.95
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	127.50

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	60.94
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	45.04
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.08
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	184.42
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	24.99
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	655.76
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-655.76
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	38.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-35.06
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	293.06
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	841.56
APC Stores, Inc. (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-84.00
Battery Service Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	748.80
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	165.61
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	192.33
North East Multi-Regional Training, Inc.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	35.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,789.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	523.67
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	34.66
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	66.16
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	8,586.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	57.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	77.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	52.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	484.61
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	895.72
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,130.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sheriff Reimbursable Expense	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	349.49
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	634.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	9.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	73.45
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	73.43
Russell Solutions, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	10,000.00
Fox Valley Park District	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	500.00
Guardian Alliance Technologies, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	4,070.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	6,733.24
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	46.65
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	5.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	29.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	5.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,017.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	451.12
KS State Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,541.32
Menards, Inc.	S.W.A.T. Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	31.56
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	31.98
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	208.33
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,825.12
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	31.62
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	39.90
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	805.35
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,383.18

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,127.31
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	85.98
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	-91.80
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	204.23
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	20.47
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	15.56
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	40.10
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	448.29
Sunset Law Enforcement, LLC	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,093.00
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	370.81
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	6,214.05
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,537.49
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	47.19
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	28,455.93
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	500.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	25,000.00
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	345,678.68
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	340,009.53
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-514.00
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	480.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	337.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	4,901.27
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,036.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	664.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	374.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	664.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	857.60
Rudy Gonzalez	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	5,000.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	288.56
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	288.56
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	288.56
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	288.56
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	999.25
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	999.25
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	288.56
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	514.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	35.17
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,050.70
OnTime Telecom, Inc. dba DialMyCalls	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	626.28
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	36.53
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	174.93
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	61.58
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	61.58
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	15,595.19
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	48.24
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	15,304.99
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	48.60

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,281.78
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	15,559.59
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	45.72
County of LaSalle	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	5,525.00
County of McHenry	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,700.00
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	35.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	2.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	2.99
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-11.03
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	258.70
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	15,457.97
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	36.18
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	15,725.86
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	97.74
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	-65.88
Currie Motors Frankfort, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	53,805.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	500.00
COPS & FIRE Personnel Testing Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	500.00
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago, PLLC	Pre-Employment Physicals	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	882.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	29.79
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	932.83
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	36.02
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/8/2025	165.33
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	967.03
Ray O'Herron Co, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	773.74
J.G. Uniforms, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	805.00
J.G. Uniforms, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/22/2025	805.00
Peter J. Burgert	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	9/22/2025	182.00
Resource Management Associates	Entrance/Promotional Testing	Merit Commission	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,854.80
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	149.77
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	211.29
Ruth E. Gilles	Postage	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	11.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,423.17
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,767.27
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,112.00
Lagrove, LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,891.92
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	646.38
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	747.00
Madelyn Marshall	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	164.50
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	54.60
Chicago Transit Authority	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,480.00
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	48.16
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.94
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	124.75
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	229.28
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	9,987.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Weapons and Ammunition	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	95.70
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	466.39

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	4,166.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,094.92
Chicago Transit Authority	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,860.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	179.13
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,935.48
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	326.68
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	211.97
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	9.14
Lagrove, LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,891.91
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	249.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	149.98
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	712.59
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	9,987.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	172.39
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,400.00
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,400.00
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	6,322.50
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	5,000.00
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	38,951.74
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	23.99
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	57.60
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	570.14
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	85.52
Garcia Clinical Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	198.50
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	26.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	12.87
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,057.39
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	19,266.85
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	50.60
Michael Davis	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	91.25
Mindful Fox, PLLC	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	525.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	120.16
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	221.54
Grainger Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	113.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	143.31
Uline	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	331.84
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	562.36
Cooks Correctional Kitchen Equipment	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	586.50
Grainger Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	110.82
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	722.11
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	242.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	239.98
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	101.84
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	254.60
The Tree House, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	394.09
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	356.99
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,780.96
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,680.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,717.80
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,675.80
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	724.50

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,694.70
Lanter Distributing, LLC	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	103.18
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,151.28
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	30.73
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	417.16
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	525.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	487.20
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	529.20
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,480.50
Aramark Services, Inc.	National School Lunch Program	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	510.30
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	627.91
Green Tree Pharmacy, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	353.64
McKesson Medical Surgical	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	47.18
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	41.38
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Subscription Databases	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	24.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	170.58
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	35.99
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	324.50
Interprenet, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	324.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Liability Insurance	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	425.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	88.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	327.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	505.00
Ashley VanOpstall	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	343.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	965.60
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	14.88
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	761.45
Chicago Transit Authority	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	3,720.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/8/2025	15,300.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	13,600.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	700.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	700.00
Central DuPage Hospital Association dba HealthLab	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	9/8/2025	103.75
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	9,560.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	78.55
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	9/8/2025	805.72
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	9/22/2025	739.08
Radi-link, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	323.90
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	155.87
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	38.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	16.43
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	352.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	10.79
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	39.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	97.39
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,670.72
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	1,307.24
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	11.44
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/8/2025	836.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/22/2025	47.04
WBK Engineering, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,249.00
WBK Engineering, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	2,416.50
ASM Consultants, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	12,947.50
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/8/2025	43.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	50.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	20.34
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/22/2025	21.03
The First Ad Signs, Inc	Building and Inspection Permits	Development	General Fund	9/8/2025	350.00
Municipal Services Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	9/8/2025	170.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	9/8/2025	1,460.45
Insight Public Sector Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	237.94
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	General Fund	9/8/2025	434.74
Rons Automotive Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	623.07
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	9/8/2025	117.30
Burt Natkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	35.00
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	25.90
David F. Schultz	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	25.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	426.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	30.74
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	27.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	223.66
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	9/22/2025	952.65
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	180.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	397.83
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	180.00
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	111.64
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	86.80
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	65.68
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	167.07
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	256.72
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	193.27
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	8.81
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	13.64
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	196.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	20.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	4,423.14
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	40.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	125,400.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	266.45
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	100.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	36,165.62
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	62.50
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	28.12
Spok, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	12.98
T-Mobile USA, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	3.00
Lindsey Brusky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	226.00
Thomas Cunningham	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	129.90
Andrew Dohr	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	89.95

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Stephen Dolewski	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	109.99
DuoCircle, LLC	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	720.00
Benjamin J. Fox	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	141.98
Jon Kloese	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	190.00
Corey Malis	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	109.00
Blair Peters	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	170.00
Robert M. Shive	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	180.00
Adam Tedder	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	179.98
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/8/2025	190.00
Steven Shackleton	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	190.00
Eric C. Gwillim	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	190.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	2,971.87
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	146.08
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	127.00
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	119.99
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	99.99
Andrew Dohr	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	57.95
Thomas Cunningham	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	64.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Supplies	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/22/2025	277.67
H&H Electric Co.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	3,367.65
H&H Electric Co.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	4,785.00
Physicians Immediate Care Chicago, PLLC	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	504.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	20.00
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	9,800.17
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	81,025.67
Matthew J. Goncher	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	978.10
Klein, Thorpe & Jenkins, LTD.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	3,952.50
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	4,000.00
James G. Guagliardo	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	190.00
Hervas Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	1,935.00
Hervas Condon & Bersani, PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	6,102.90
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	30.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	240.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	90.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	83.34
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	366.66
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/8/2025	32.37
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	133.38
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	108.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	12.99
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	42.86
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	330.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/22/2025	164.36
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/22/2025	12.97
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/22/2025	13.68
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/22/2025	15.55
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/22/2025	96.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/8/2025	1,622.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Marklund Charities	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	9/22/2025	12,400.00
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	10,500.00
Metronet Systems Holdings, LLC dba Metro Fibernet	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	700.00
Metronet Systems Holdings, LLC dba Metro Fibernet	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	700.00
VETRO, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/22/2025	25,000.00
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/22/2025	13,000.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	16,392.52
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	10,043.00
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/8/2025	22,640.00
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/22/2025	1,762.88
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/8/2025	9,500.00
Defin.Net Solutions, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/22/2025	12,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/22/2025	208.33
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/8/2025	123,093.75
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/22/2025	170,842.35
Charles A. Lasky	Conferences and Meetings	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/8/2025	500.36
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/8/2025	2,308.36
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/8/2025	200.00
Stock Enterprises, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/8/2025	8,382.30
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/22/2025	928.32
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/22/2025	41.99
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/22/2025	0.79
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/22/2025	3.69
Imprint Enterprises, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/8/2025	256.00
Land-Code, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/8/2025	454.85
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	9/8/2025	14,710.64
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	9/22/2025	424.96
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	520.38
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/8/2025	13.62
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/8/2025	11.19
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	10.14
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	101.78
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	39.01
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	82.80
Canon USA, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/22/2025	12.76
Canon USA, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/8/2025	9,114.54
Cummins-Allison Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	9/22/2025	2,567.04
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clk Electronic Citation	9/22/2025	225.00
Baker Tilly Advisory Group Parent, LP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Ct Clerk Op and Admin	9/22/2025	0.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Title IV-D	9/8/2025	606.80
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/8/2025	76.00
Mary Jo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/8/2025	32.00
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/22/2025	160.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/22/2025	48.00
Jennifer A. Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/22/2025	116.00
[redacted]		State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	64.05
[redacted]		State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	39.90
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	152.00
Nicole M. Breytspraak	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	28.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	733.32
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	954.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	24.74
Amy D. Bucci	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	338.90
Silvia Cruz	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	485.69
Amanda C. Lietz	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	324.34
Yeraldi Morales	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	184.60
Julie Pohlman	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	311.95
Flor E. Rodriguez	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	324.20
Bridget Sabbia	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	517.15
Kallie Sakamoto	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	337.22
Lori Schmidt	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	421.01
David J Smith	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	285.00
Cali Stephenson	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	338.97
Alexandra Storto	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	312.02
Morgan Wilkinson	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	318.60
Stacey Wittman	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/8/2025	338.97
Michael Zeigler	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	336.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	2,138.76
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	65.44
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	127.05
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	16.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/22/2025	214.46
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	Public Defender	Public Defender Special Fund	9/8/2025	1,009.07
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	EMA Volunteer Fund	9/22/2025	131.85
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	150.76
Gordon Flesch Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	107.94
Izabella M. Cyran	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	9/8/2025	54.60
Halle Eichert	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	9/8/2025	53.90
Ellen Fultz-Schmid	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	9/8/2025	27.30
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	79.99
Compendium Library Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	1,150.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	144.00
RELX Inc. dba LexisNexis	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	1,330.00
RELX Inc. dba LexisNexis	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	899.00
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	135.00
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	112.50
Illinois State Bar Association	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	155.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	390.77
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	320.31
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	590.61
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	329.31
Matthew Bender & Co. dba LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	549.61
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	21,721.79
Thomson Reuters GRC, Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	4,341.50
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Food	Law Library	Law Library	9/22/2025	2.99
Air One Equipment, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/22/2025	840.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/22/2025	15,440.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/22/2025	354.87
Kane County Sheriff - Petty Cash	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/22/2025	4,850.00
RMT Solutions	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/22/2025	4,000.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/22/2025	851.07
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/22/2025	529.90

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
getResQ911	Salaries and Wages	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	15,050.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	17.91
Lilly Counseling and Consultation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	320.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	706.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	1,628.00
Midwest Public Safety Communications, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	8,544.98
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	300.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	840.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	35.00
Sarah Stoffa	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	21.56
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	291.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	92.16
Michelle Guthrie	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/8/2025	20.69
Guardian Alliance Technologies, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	330.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computer Related Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/22/2025	65.41
Nickerson & Associates P C	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	23,400.00
Nickerson & Associates P C	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	22,650.00
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	2,209.32
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	90.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	200.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	65.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	65.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	85.00
Care Clinics, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	125.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	4,166.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	301.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	250.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	450.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	450.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	400.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	250.00
cFive Solutions, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	17,031.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	1,840.00
Eagle Eye Polygraph, LLC	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	350.00
Chicago Transit Authority	Incentives	Court Services	Probation Services	9/8/2025	1,550.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Incentives	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	1,800.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Abel Screening, Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/22/2025	79.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	1,250.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	515.34

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	1,250.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	595.34
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	1,670.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	3,334.47
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	5,544.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Advertising	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/8/2025	43.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	170.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	118.85
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	155.51
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/22/2025	44.12
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	2,150.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	650.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	2,300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	500.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	1,600.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	2,150.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	800.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	800.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	900.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	150.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	1,810.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	3,000.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	200.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	740.00
Oxford House Elk Grove	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	740.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	360.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	240.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	80.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	160.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	400.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	640.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	240.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	160.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/8/2025	240.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	DUI Court	9/22/2025	5,004.01
Marlin Leasing Corporation dba PEAC Solutions	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/8/2025	498.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	868.29
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	52.91
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	75.00
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	422.25
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	126.60
Southland Medical, LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/8/2025	529.17
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	385.02
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	9/22/2025	40.00
DuPage Salt Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	37.20
DuPage Salt Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	37.20
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	1,390.00
Jeffrey R. Wieser	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	400.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	110.35
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	648.90
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	305.00
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	605.00
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	783.50
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	472.10
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	472.10
Trusted Journey Pet Memorial Services	Cremation Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	472.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	86.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	General Advertising	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	3,143.83
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	218.38
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	42.91
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	52.39
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	387.96
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	107.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	393.27
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	518.32
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	439.38
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	378.54
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	352.71
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	55.79
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	57.14
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	256.35
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	1,436.81
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	60.88
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	268.58
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	259.98
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	218.66
Midwest Veterinary Supply, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	193.19
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	219.53
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/8/2025	1,432.23
WCP Financials, LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	106.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	9/22/2025	971.84
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	4,380.00
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	4,000.00
Accela, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	25,525.63
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	1,140.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	170.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	348.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	602.04
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	348.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	195.00
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	91.50
Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	59.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	260.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	34.43
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	508.48
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	91.50
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	237.52
Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	3,006.00
G&L Septic, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	2,275.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	6,690.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	194.28
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	712.85
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	35.20
Petroleum Technologies Equipment, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	4,350.00
Standard Industrial and Automotive Equipment, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	390.00
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	1,402.70
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	1,190.54
Shaw Suburban Media dba Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	1,484.30
R W Wilson Printing Co	Mapping	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	8,825.00
George Kandathil	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	13.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	358.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	557.23
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	950.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	500.00
Gretchen Hannah Klock	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	18.06
Illinois Association of County Engineers, Inc.	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	200.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	26.98
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	25.19
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	25.55
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	47.97
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	30.93
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	69.90
Battery Service Corporation	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	31.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	316.13
The Tree House, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	443.65
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	65.42
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	359.95
Municipal Marking Distributors, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	258.00
Northern Safety & Industrial	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	167.51
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	151.98
Zoro	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	99.00
Zoro	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	111.47
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	65.92
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	67.17
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	254.44
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	193.15
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	48.20
Federal Express Corporation dba FedEx	Postage	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	64.08
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	529.50
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	239.96
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	39.97
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	108.36
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	-120.00
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	162.18
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	157.79
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	945.00
Custom Products Corporation	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	438.76
Production Plus Graphics Inc dba Sign Outlet Store	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	247.80
Priority Products, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	105.42
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	149.15

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	154.03
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	149.33
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	58.42
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	3,292.57
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	190.53
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	76.98
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	41.63
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	96.15
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	37.10
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	96.63
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	224.41
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	279.58
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	53.94
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	224.95
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	40.31
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	75.57
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	170.05
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	6.90
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	38.97
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	42.97
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	52.70
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	8.19
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	11.41
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	83.63
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	3,301.64
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	13.71
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	44.86
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	33.84
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	3,269.45
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	30.95
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	87.24
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	42.72
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	6.90
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	568.12
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	71.08
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	88.26
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	64.45
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	21,666.33
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	19,050.30
Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/8/2025	980.00
Baycom, Inc.	Communications Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	2,247.00
Baycom, Inc.	Communications Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	211,602.76
Henderson Products, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	146,927.00
Henderson Products, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	146,927.00
Henderson Products, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	146,927.00
Henderson Products, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/22/2025	146,927.00
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	9/22/2025	39,339.95
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	73,200.00
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/8/2025	1,632.24
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/8/2025	50,642.71
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/8/2025	10,972.32

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/8/2025	38,766.81
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/8/2025	20,302.44
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	39,274.98
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	11,019.85
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	5,960.39
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	1,295.10
Builders Paving, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/22/2025	2,249,187.64
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	33,104.27
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	30,942.83
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	6,492.70
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	17,936.26
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	2,320.90
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	1,958.19
BLA, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	2,157.96
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	261.90
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	261.90
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	261.90
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	261.90
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	210.34
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	324.64
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	-11.47
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	46.73
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	172.14
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	36.30
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	175.00
Zoro	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	815.96
Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	121.08
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	9,662.95
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	-798.00
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	539.94
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	229.96
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	273.96
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	44.64
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	100.66
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	267.72
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	501.52
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	122.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	351.98
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	64.00
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	434.46
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	493.58
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	-10.53
Grainger Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	82.62
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	3,867.00
Keystone Automotive Industries, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	659.22
Keystone Automotive Industries, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	35.04
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	29.46
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	322.50
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	257.09
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	899.99
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	354.33

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	123.48
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	41.97
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	2,278.36
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	282.00
DeKane Equipment Corp	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	318.01
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	10.43
Finkbiner Equipment Co. Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	5,050.25
Grainger Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	53.83
Vermeer Illinois, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	19.70
Miller-Bradford & Risberg, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	337.50
Old Dominion Brush Company, LLC	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	1,000.00
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	148.18
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	14.11
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	273.61
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	32.11
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	659.40
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	35.90
Ralph Helm, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	342.78
Grainger Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	73.90
JCB Chicago, LLC dba North Star JCB	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	5,999.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	396.58
Keystone Automotive Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	877.83
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	78.14
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	58.68
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	29.95
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	79.78
Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	60.57
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	2,633.67
Menards, Inc.	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	302.76
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	939.46
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	610.21
Prime Tack & Seal Co.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	711.18
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/22/2025	27.99
H&H Electric Co.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/8/2025	64,054.73
Trilon Group Holdings, LLC dba Gonzalez Companies	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	38,028.36
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	195.00
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	390.00
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	5,318.45
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	2,920.10
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	10,185.62
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	1,063.56
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	1,014.81
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	4,350.55
V3 Construction Group, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	4,237.20
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	34,952.11
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	6,921.37
CIORBA Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	3,528.00
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	6,010.08
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	24,438.38
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	31,523.97
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	13,148.17

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Alfred Benesch & Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	18,091.41
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	3,149.87
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	687.97
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	5,142.31
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	65,531.89
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	70,674.22
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/8/2025	125.00
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	1,400.00
Advocate Sherman Hospital	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/22/2025	86,100.00
Lite Construction, Inc.	Building Improvements	Health	Opioid Settlement Fund	9/8/2025	22,950.00
Lite Construction, Inc.	Building Improvements	Health	Opioid Settlement Fund	9/8/2025	20,542.50
Christina Bonaparte	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	176.00
Tunisia Byrd	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	176.00
Carton Craft	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	166.00
Mobile Food and Concessions LLC	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	154.00
Paweena Runranoo	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	93.00
Wesley Sartain	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	83.00
Wilnise Jannith	Food Permits	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	176.00
Medical Reserve Corps of Illinois	Medical Reserve Corp Grant (MRC)	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	819.67
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	75.00
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	75.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	90.46
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	34.61
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	430.00
Valley Industrial Association	Employee Training	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	550.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	1,615.00
Marvin E. Lindsey	Employee Training	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	400.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	265.23
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	21.12
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	21.45
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	19.38
Cindy Rodriguez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	72.38
Arch Printing, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	780.00
Burnidge Properties, LTD	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	1,111.07
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	212.59
Neal Molnar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	94.50
Neal Molnar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	118.72
Jasmine Navarro	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	118.30
Noelle Salazar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	36.40
Spruce Environmental Technologies Inc dba Air Chek	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	387.50
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	707.64
Theresa Knauf	General Association Dues	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	50.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/8/2025	345.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Maria I. Gamino	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Maria I. Gamino	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Lucila Lopez Parra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Lucila Lopez Parra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Marisol Luna	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Edith Pelcastre	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Berenice Tapia Mira	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Ana Ruth Umana Calderon	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Ana Ruth Umana Calderon	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Zor Zapata Facepainting, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Maria De Lourdes Arellano	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Maria De Lourdes Arellano	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Teresa Banda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	44.00
Sharon Cabrera	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	149.87
CPR Savers & First Aid Supply	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	349.75
CPR Savers & First Aid Supply	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	772.80
CPR Savers & First Aid Supply	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	931.60
CPR Savers & First Aid Supply	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	696.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	3,399.20
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	5,250.00
Susan R Mrazek	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	111.25
Teresa Banda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Teresa Banda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	360.00
Apryll M. Elliott	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	34.72
Mozart Holdings, LP dba Medline Industries, LP	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	649.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/22/2025	3,694.60
Illinois State Board of Education	Kane Kares- ISBE Grant	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	33,236.00
Laura Barrett	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	28.98
Burnidge Properties, LTD	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	1,838.40
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	20.86
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/8/2025	952.77
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/8/2025	556.83
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/8/2025	194.71
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	573.64
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	956.51
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/22/2025	532.26
Youth Outlook	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	12,326.46
World Relief Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	4,116.62
Plum Tree Psychology, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	41,657.99
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	9,792.20
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	3,185.36
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	17,148.34
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	7,957.74
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	2,959.00
Association for Individual Development	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	3,000.00
Association for Individual Development	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	78,000.00
Community Behavioral Healthcare Association of IL	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	3,275.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	48,306.21
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	6,875.00
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	2,232.00
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	299.79
Mathers Recovery, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	27,174.11
Sarah A. Mendoza	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	33.95
Northern Illinois Food Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	2,090.40
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	28,817.47
Marie Wilkinson Food Pantry	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	24,062.18

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Mathers Clinic, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	15,585.92
Family Recovery Centers, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	13,717.45
Family Recovery Centers, PLLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	4,177.98
Franklin Troy Green	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	250.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	7,298.22
Courtney N. Duran	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	204.79
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,735.17
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	6,002.49
Two Rivers Head Start Agency	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	12,958.92
World Relief Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	10,330.13
4Imprint, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	5,578.44
ACME Auto Leasing, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,578.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	5,250.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	4,375.00
AmaOli, PLLC dba Luna Behavioral Health Center	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	4,375.00
Deborah L. Conley, LTD	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	625.00
Teyolia, LLC	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,250.00
Julie Turner, MSW	Counseling Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,625.00
LDV Inc	Mobile Data Units	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	758,613.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	3,187.13
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	1,132.06
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	2,885.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	2,075.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	614.00
Fulbuschel Farms, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	4,331.31
Timothy B Slepicka dba Sam The Sweet Corn Man	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	348.00
Burgin Farms	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	21,164.25
Ream's Country Bees	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	2,043.59
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	9,342.97
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	1,622.00
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	204.50
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	2,074.50
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	153,942.30
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	8,856.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	351,126.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	44,212.95
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	2,070.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	86,363.10
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	30,231.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	322,723.80
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	33,051.60
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	17,019.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,790.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	2,125.00
Valdes Engineering Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,790.00
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	71,140.03
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	5,000.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	22,500.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	22,500.00
Illinois Manufacturing Excellence Center	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	4,800.00
Northern Illinois Food Bank	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	75,507.63
PADS of Elgin, Inc.	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	953.61
Association for Individual Development	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	125,129.00
Elgin Area Convention & Visitors Bureau	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	21,569.32
EarthWerks Land Improvement & Development Corp.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	441,591.90
Scientel Solutions, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	26,649.00
Zetron, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	251,858.00
Zetron, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	238,138.83
NAT Tech, Inc. dba National Technologies NTI	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	6,713.00
US Department of the Interior - USGS	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	18,515.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	1,102.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	1,102.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,102.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,102.50
Huddleston McBride Drainage Co.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2025	17,560.00
Baxter & Woodman, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/22/2025	1,506.35
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/22/2025	39.97
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/22/2025	1,754.58
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/22/2025	31.48
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/8/2025	352.80
Cassie Design	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/22/2025	525.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/22/2025	19.95
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/22/2025	3,485.16
Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. dba GMCI Creative	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/8/2025	3,000.00
New Venture Advisors, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	15,000.00
Karen Ann Miller	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	101.22
Porte Brown, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/8/2025	1,650.00
Porte Brown, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/8/2025	1,000.00
Convergent Nonprofit Solutions, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/8/2025	9,316.49
Convergent Nonprofit Solutions, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	661.75
Conway Data, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	3,500.00
DCC Marketing, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	22,000.00
Law Office of Gary M. Vanek, PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/22/2025	4,845.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/8/2025	45.24
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/22/2025	74.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/22/2025	1,937.51
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/8/2025	11,259.00
Village of Maple Park	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/8/2025	292,500.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	HOME Program	9/8/2025	45.23
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	HOME Program	9/22/2025	74.75
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Employee Training	Development	HOME Program	9/22/2025	1,347.85
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	9/8/2025	48,635.84
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	9/8/2025	4,858.93
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	9/8/2025	73,116.69
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	9/22/2025	25,141.07
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	9/22/2025	62.85
Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	9/22/2025	4,250.50
Optimum Management Resources, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	9/8/2025	4,500.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	Elgin CDBG	9/8/2025	45.23

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
MGT Impact Solutions, LLC	Professional Services	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/22/2025	11,237.50
Edward D. Hall	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	2,425.00
Daniel Lara	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	7,200.00
Milestone Real Estate, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	7,600.00
Proper Title, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	410,598.09
Spillane and Sons, LTD	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	10,624.31
Terra Info Holdings, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	3,950.00
The Neighbor Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	7,963.44
The Neighbor Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	7,710.68
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	3,420.00
Rashid Ahmed	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	5,650.00
Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	7,846.30
Conforti Properties, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	2,100.00
Siddharth Desai	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	1,750.00
FFBT, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	8,600.00
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/8/2025	5,405.23
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/22/2025	5,563.23
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/22/2025	4,987.86
Lazarus House	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/22/2025	1,110.50
Milestone Real Estate, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/8/2025	975.00
Milestone Real Estate, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	975.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,750.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,200.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,300.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,500.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,568.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	2,700.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,350.00
Alia Sarfraz	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,350.00
Alia Sarfraz	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,350.00
Alia Sarfraz	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	2,090.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,150.00
Shodeen Family Property Co, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,655.00
Thompson Capital Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	2,260.00
Thompson Capital Investments, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	3,140.00
Tridev Realty, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,700.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,051.00
UP Hanover Landing, LP	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,051.00
Todd R Von Ohlen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,250.00
Vikas Agrawal	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,400.00
Asumoni Property Management, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,350.00
Sarah J. Garcia	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	2,470.00
Willard E. Groth	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,900.00
Illinois Property Group, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	5,400.00
J&C Business Services, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	2,800.00
Larry Daniel Larsen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,400.00
Alberto Marmolejo	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/22/2025	1,395.00
ENCAP, Inc.	Grant Pass Thru	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	9/8/2025	2,700.05
ENCAP, Inc.	Grant Pass Thru	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	9/8/2025	900.00
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	9/8/2025	2,591.23
Ellen Kamps	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/8/2025	5,250.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
MGW Appraisal Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/8/2025	1,800.00
MGW Appraisal Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/8/2025	1,800.00
Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur PC	Legal Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/8/2025	1,045.00
University of Illinois (U of I)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	9/22/2025	15,986.40
University of Illinois (U of I)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	9/22/2025	11,551.00
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/8/2025	19,989.70
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/22/2025	19,989.70
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/22/2025	800.00
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/22/2025	2,421.42
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	126.36
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	636.10
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	186.89
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel, LLP	Professional Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	8,127.50
Jasmine Walker	Conferences and Meetings	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	68.84
Jasmine Walker	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	180.46
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	814.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	290.53
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	39.97
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	307.05
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	434.88
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	32.38
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	2,291.80
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	543.87
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	245.80
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	96.54
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	31.81
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	10,297.71
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	13,224.26
Kishwaukee College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,857.23
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,308.97
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,853.38
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,444.31
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	9,317.22
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,283.05
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	469.16
Katherine Bilezikian	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	42.00
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	3,487.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	6,906.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,015.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	6,906.00
Avid Associates, LLC dba Avid CNA School	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,985.00
Andre Harden	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	250.32
Virginia Madrigal	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	36.40
Virginia Madrigal	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	72.80
Virginia Madrigal	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	118.30
Virginia Madrigal	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	118.30
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	98.70
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	3,295.06
Tasha Kimble	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	228.67
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	25,902.84
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	2,400.00

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
New Lake College Corporation	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,980.00
North Shore College (Northbrook Coll of Healthcar)	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,975.00
Associated Builders & Contractors, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	5,250.00
Raphael Carrillo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	114.17
Raphael Carrillo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	151.20
Raphael Carrillo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	189.77
Raphael Carrillo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	189.77
Anthony Munoz	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	41.58
Anthony Munoz	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	55.44
Anthony Munoz	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	110.88
Anthony Munoz	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	180.18
Anthony Munoz	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	221.76
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	299.99
Chicago State University	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	3,695.00
Tyler Huntsha	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	225.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	6,906.00
Jacob A. Baniak	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	83.44
Jacob A. Baniak	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	83.44
Katherine Bilezikian	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	42.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	2,560.00
College of DuPage	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	3,160.00
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	964.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	2,945.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	4,942.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	3,858.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	299.99
Alannis L. Munoz	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	111.30
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	2,196.70
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	25,902.83
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	999.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,410.00
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,326.00
42 North Group, Inc. dba Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	2,929.00
Computer Training Source, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,115.00
Lisa M Stulgate	DT ITA	- WIOA 24	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	51.13
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	- TAA 23	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	34.99
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	- TAA 23	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	965.75
Follett Higher Education Group, LLC	DT ITA	- TAA 23	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	668.25
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	836.00
Launchpad Careers, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	45,400.00
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	33.56
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	63.48
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	63.97
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	33.56
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,326.59
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,326.59
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,326.59
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,326.59
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	73.19
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	73.19
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	517.94

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	27.97
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	27.97
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	105.74
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	318.38
Kruis, Inc. (Sparkle Janiotorial Service)	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,000.00
Kruis, Inc. (Sparkle Janiotorial Service)	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	1,250.00
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Building Space Rental	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	2,421.42
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	59.95
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	230.10
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	211.29
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Telephone	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	50.74
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	284.63
County of Kendall	Building Space Rental	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	800.00
MCI	Telephone	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	49.84
MCI	Telephone	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	49.84
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	159.90
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Software Licensing Cost	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	75.57
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	31.97
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	60.45
Groot Recycling dba Accurate Document Destruction	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	60.92
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	31.97
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,263.41
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,263.41
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,263.41
APlus Business Consulting, LLC	Janitorial Services	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	1,263.41
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	69.71
Batavia Enterprises Real Estate, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	69.71
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	26.64
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/8/2025	26.64
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	100.70
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Internet	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	303.22
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Communication/Web Host	#NAME?	Workforce Development	9/22/2025	76.00
Illinois Phlebotomy Services, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	9/22/2025	425.00
Innocorp, LTD	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	9/22/2025	1,142.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	15,855.00
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	799.00
Wight & Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	4,000.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	430,917.30
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	297,760.95
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	8,616.00
MRRW Construction, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	31,972.60
MRRW Construction, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	43,769.00
Sheaffer & Roland, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	165.00
Sheaffer & Roland, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	165.00
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	5,826.25
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	155,183.73
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	66,032.08
Weatherguard Roofing Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	38,690.00
Wight & Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	7,210.00
Wight & Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	2,000.00
Geneva Construction Company	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	655,702.26

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	13,324.20
Convergint Technologies LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/8/2025	9,967.34
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	2,346.15
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	22,399.92
Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK)	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	1,500.00
Hartwig Mechanical, LLC	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/22/2025	71,914.50
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	456.21
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	1,986.81
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	11,289.74
Langton Snow Solutions dba Langton Group	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	54,480.00
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	11,043.88
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	9,500.24
M/M Peters Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	58,889.00
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	3,698.40
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	5,177.80
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	686.78
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	1,100.88
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	459.81
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	239.81
Securadyne Systems Intermediate LLC dba Adesta LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	2,152.58
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	2.99
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	144.99
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	516.85
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	144.64
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	33.58
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/8/2025	370.05
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/22/2025	272.01
Martam Construction, Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Central Impact Fees	9/22/2025	1,089,403.00
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	9/22/2025	8,453.89
V3 Companies, LTD	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	9/22/2025	11,686.26
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/22/2025	114.77
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	Office Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/8/2025	101.63
DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water NA	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/22/2025	27.94
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/22/2025	51.99
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/22/2025	389.78
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/22/2025	254.03
Shawn Barrows	Retiree Payments	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	2,200.18
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	9,500.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	1,636.50
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	-39,004.27
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/8/2025	7,113.82
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/8/2025	6,010.69
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/8/2025	69,046.31
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/8/2025	3,577.26
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	4,553.41
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	3,431.76
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	96,074.94
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	833,703.77
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	25,244.67
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	3,915.23
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	-61,029.28

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICE / DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	884,507.56
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	32,078.46
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	299,074.94
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/22/2025	-74,859.20
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/29/2025	12,475.02
Anthony G. Szurko	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/4/2025	500.00
Sandra D. Szurko	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/4/2025	500.00
Marcelo Meraz	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/12/2025	1,000.00
John F. Harahan	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/8/2025	715.00
KenCom (Kendall County Emergency Phone Service)	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	3,852.60
Ottosen, DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo, LTD	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	98.00
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	2,833.84
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	2,504.39
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	2,602.14
AT&T dba AT&T Enterprises, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/22/2025	217.92
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	Wireless 911	9/8/2025	171,328.26
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	Wireless 911	9/22/2025	169,035.35
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	9/2/2025	77,940.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/8/2025	7,032.29
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/8/2025	6,608.02
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/22/2025	5,086.97
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/22/2025	3,914.52
Office of the Illinois State Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	9/22/2025	1,850.00
IL Department of Public Health - Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	9/22/2025	10,464.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	9/2/2025	357,835.50
Steffens 3D Construction, Inc.	Pavement Preservation	Transportation	Virgil Township	9/22/2025	96,864.26
TOTAL				**1912**	**$18,911,786.62**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1330

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE GENERAL FUND

WHEREAS, the exact increase in rate setting EAV will not be available until after the deadline for the County to establish the property tax levy; and

WHEREAS, it is permitted for the property tax levy rate to be adjusted downward at the time the levy is extended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THIRTY-SEVEN MILLION SIX HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($37,623,175)

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the General Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $37,623,175
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the General Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $37,623,175.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1328

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SIX MILLION FOUR HUNDRED ELEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN DOLLARS ($6,411,918)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Insurance Liability Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $6,411,918
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Insurance Liabilty Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $6,411,918.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1329

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE MILLION NINE HUNDRED SEVENTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SIX DOLLARS ($5,917,586)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $5,917,586
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $5,917,586.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1322

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FOUR MILLION SIX HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($4,694,843)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the SOCIAL SECURITY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Social Security Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $4,694,843
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Social Security Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $4,694,843.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1334

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE MILLION TEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINE DOLLARS ($5,010,909)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $5,010,909
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the County Highway Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $5,010,909.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1335

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY BRIDGE FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THREE HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE DOLLARS ($312,695)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY BRIDGE FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Bridge Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $312,695
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the County Bridge Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $312,695.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1333

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($65,125)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Matching Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $65,125
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the County Highway Matching Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $65,125.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1327

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE KANE COUNTY HEALTH FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($1,972,455)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the KANE COUNTY HEALTH FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Kane County Health Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,972,455
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Kane County Health Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $1,972,455.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1320

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE VETERANS' COMMISSION FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($568,728)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the VETERANS' COMMISSION FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Veterans' Commission Fund

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $568,728
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Veterans' Commission Fund 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $568,728.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1323

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE SHIREWOOD FARM SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW39) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS ($110)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the SHIREWOOD FARM SSA SW39 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $110
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $110.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1326

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE MILL CREEK SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Mill Creek Special Service Area within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE MILLION THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND THIRTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($1,039,034)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the MILL CREEK SPECIAL SERVICE AREA Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Mill Creek Special Service Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,039,034
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Mill Creek Special Service Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $1,039,034.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1319

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE WILDWOOD WEST SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Wildwood West Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW41) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,000)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the WILDWOOD WEST SBA SW41 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Wildwood West Special Billing Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $3,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Wildwood West Special Billing Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $3,000.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1324

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE PLANK ROAD ESTATES SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW45) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($1,575)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the PLANK ROAD ESTATES SBA SW45 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,575
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $1,575.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1331

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE EXPOSITION VIEW SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Exposition View Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW47) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($500)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the EXPOSITION VIEW SBA SW47 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Exposition View Special Billing Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $500
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Exposition View Special Billing Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $500.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1321

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE TAMARA DITTMAN SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW50) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ($550)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the TAMARA DITTMAN SBA SW50 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $550
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $550.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1336

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE CHURCH MOLITOR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Church Molitor Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW52) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($500)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the CHURCH MOLITOR SSA SW52 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Church Molitor Special Service Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $500
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Church Molitor Special Service Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $500.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1338

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE 45W185 PLANK ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW54) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($4,000)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the 45W185 PLANK ROAD SSA SW54 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $4,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $4,000.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1337

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE BOYER ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Boyer Road Special Service Area within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SEVEN HUNDRED DOLLARS ($700)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the BOYER ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Boyer Road Special Service Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $700
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for Boyer Road Special Service Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $700.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1332

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE CRANE ROAD ESTATES SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY-TWO DOLLARS ($61,522)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail of County Board Resolution 11-113, passed May 10, 2011, and accounted for in a custodial fund for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area

Committee Flow:
Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $61,522
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The levy request for the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area 2026 Budget for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026 is $61,522.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1218

AUTHORIZING EYEMED VISION CARE AS KANE COUNTY'S VISION INSURANCE PLAN PROVIDER FOR 2026

WHEREAS, Kane County offers vision insurance coverage at no additional cost for employees and their dependents enrolled in a County medical plan; and

WHEREAS, EyeMed Vision Care is the existing provider for employee vision benefits, and the current contract expires December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, EyeMed Vision Care, has proposed a contract renewal with adjusted rates for 2026; and

WHEREAS, Assured Partners, the County's health insurance broker of record, recommends continuation of this plan at the proposed rates as cost-effective for 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board to enter into a 12-month contract with EyeMed Vision Care to offer vision insurance coverage for employees and their dependents enrolled in a County medical plan effective January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2026 at the following monthly premium rates:

Single: $3.86 monthly
Family: $10.67 monthly

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Chair of the Kane County Board to sign an agreement consistent with the terms set forth herein and the pricing agreement as set forth in the contract.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing EyeMed Vision Care as Kane County's Vision Insurance Plan Provider for 2026

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Resolution authorizes Kane County to enter into a 12-month contract for the calendar year of 2026 with EyeMed Vision Care to provide Kane County's Vision Insurance Plan.

YOUR CUSTOM VISION QUOTE

Kane County

Vision benefits as you've never seen before

Get the most out of your vision insurance plan with these EyeMed highlights:

- *Ability to use the frame and contact lens allowances in the same benefit year-worth up to an extra $130.00*[1]
- *Separate contact lens fit & follow-up coverage leaving the entire allowance for materials*

Plus, with us, you always get–

NETWORK

The largest network with the right mix of providers

- *America's largest vision network*[2.]
- *In-network options for buying glasses and contacts online at glasses.com, lenscrafters.com, contactsdirect.com, targetoptical.com, oakley.com, nuanceaudio.com and rayban.com – with benefits applied directly in the shopping cart.*
- *The right mix of independent eye doctors and national and regional retail providers – so members can go where they want, when they want.*

BENEFITS

Simple and transparent member experience with an eye on savings

- *The freedom to choose any ophthalmic frame, lens or contact lens without restrictions at any of our retail providers, independent provider locations or online.*
- *Complimentary HealthyEyes wellness program keeps the focus on eye health with exam reminders and leading technology*
- *Members can use their benefit on Nuance Audio glasses – a breakthrough dual hearing and vision solution.*
- *Members enjoy exclusive savings on LASIK, including up to $1000 off at preferred providers or 5% off the in-store promotional price.* [3]

EXPERIENCE

Freedom of choice and maximum value

- *Cost transparency with our Know Before You Go cost estimator.*
- *Digital Tools like online scheduling* [4]*, a mobile app and personalized text alerts.*
- *Welcome kits, ID cards and open enrollment support to ensure employees understand their benefits.*

We can't wait to work with you-
Contact Noah Shumaker at nshumaker@eyemed.com with questions

1 *This document provides highlights of one or more EyeMed plans. Frame allowances may vary by plan. Please consult your EyeMed representative for more information*
2 *Based on the EyeMed Insight network, Spring 2022.*
3 *Preferred lasik providers include LasikPlus, TLC Laser Eye Centers and The LASIK Vision Institute*
4 *At select locations*

Kane County

BENEFITS

- *As is*
- *Exam & Materials*
- *Insight network*
- *Fully Insured*
- *Employer Paid*

MONTHLY RATES

Subscriber	*$3.86*
Subscriber + Family	*$10.67*

SUMMARY OF BENEFITS

Vision Care Services	In-Network Member Cost	Out-of-Network Member Reimbursement
EXAM SERVICES once every 12 months		
Exam	*$20 copay*	*Up to $45*
FRAME once every 24 months		
Frame	*$0 copay; 20% off balance over $130 allowance*	*Up to $70*
STANDARD PLASTIC LENSES *in lieu of contacts* once every 12 months		
Single Vision	*$20 copay*	*Up to $30*
Bifocal	*$20 copay*	*Up to $50*
Trifocal/Lenticular	*$20 copay*	*Up to $65*
Progressive – Standard	*$75 copay*	*Up to $50*
Progressive – Premium Tier I, II, or III	*$95, $105, $120 copay*	*Up to $50*
Progressive – Premium Tier IV	*$75 copay, 20% off retail price less $120 allowance*	*Up to $50*
LENS OPTIONS		
Polycarbonate – Standard ‹ 19 years of age	*$0 copay*	*Up to $32*
CONTACT LENSES *in lieu of lenses* once every 12 months		
Contacts – Conventional	*$0 copay; 15% off balance over $130 allowance*	*Up to $105*
Contacts – Disposable	*$0 copay; 100% of balance over $130 allowance*	*Up to $105*
Contacts – Medically Necessary	*$0 copay; paid-in-full*	*Up to $210*

All plans are based on a 48 month contract and 48 month rate guarantee. Monthly Rate is subject to adjustment even during a rate guarantee period in the event of any of the following events: changes in benefits, employee contributions, the number of eligible employees, or the imposition of any new taxes, fees or assessments by Federal or State regulatory agencies. The Plan reserves the right to make changes to the products available on each tier.

Kane County

BENEFITS

- *As is*
- *Exam & Materials*
- *Insight network*
- *Fully Insured*
- *Employer Paid*

MONTHLY RATES

Subscriber	*$3.86*
Subscriber + Family	*$10.67*

Plan Details

Quote for group sitused in the State of IL and will be valid until the 01/01/2026 implementation date. Date Quoted 09/19/2025. Rates are valid only when the quoted plan is the sole stand-alone vision plan offered by the group. Percentage discounts are not part of the insurance benefit. Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company® of Kansas City, Missouri, except in New York. Fidelity Security Life Policy number VC-146, form number M-9184. This is a snapshot of your benefits. The Certificate of Insurance is on file with your employer.

Plan Exclusions/Limitations

No benefits will be paid for services or materials connected with or charges arising from: medical or surgical treatment, services or supplies for the treatment of the eye, eyes or supporting structures; Refraction, when not provided as part of a Comprehensive Eye Examination; services provided as a result of any Workers Compensation law, or similar legislation, or required by any governmental agency or program whether federal, state or subdivisions thereof; orthoptic or vision training,subnormal vision aids and associated supplemental testing; Aniseikonic lenses; any Vision Examination or any corrective Vision Materials required by a Policyholder as a condition of employment; safety eyewear; solutions, cleaning products or frame cases; non-prescription sunglasses; plano (non-prescription) lenses; plano (non-prescription) contact lenses; two pair of glasses in lieu of bifocals; electronic vision devices; services rendered after the date an Insured Person ceases to be covered under the Policy, except when Vision Materials ordered before coverage ended are delivered, and the services rendered to the Insured Person are within 31 days from the date of such order; or lost or broken lenses, frames, glasses, or contact lenses that are replaced before the next Benefit Frequency when Vision Materials would next become available. Fees charged by a Provider for services other than a covered benefit and any local, state or Federal taxes must be paid in full by the Insured Person to the Provider. Such fees, taxes or materials are not covered under the Policy. Allowances provide no remaining balance for future use within the same Benefit Frequency. Some provisions, benefits, exclusions or limitations listed herein may vary by state.

By signing below, the Group agrees to receive all documents and correspondence electronically and that the Group can access the internet or the email address provided. The Group understands that the Group may revoke this authorization or request specific paper documents without revoking this authorization by contacting EyeMed by mail, email, or telephone. If Kane County has chosen this benefit design, attach this document to the group application and sign here

SIGNATURE **DATE**

Kane County

We're committed to keeping money in our members' pockets

That's why we offer our members additional discounts above the proposed plan benefits

VISION CARE SERVICES	IN-NETWORK MEMBER COST
EXAM SERVICES	
Retinal Imaging	*Up to $39*
CONTACT LENS FIT AND FOLLOW-UP	
Fit and Follow-Up – Standard	*Up to $40*
Fit and Follow-Up – Premium	*10% off retail price*
LENS OPTIONS	
Anti Reflective Coating – Standard	*$45*
Anti Reflective Coating - Prem Tier 1	*$57*
Anti Reflective Coating - Prem Tier 2	*$68*
Anti Reflective Coating - Prem Tier 3	*20% off retail price*
Photochromic – Non-Glass	*$75*
Polycarbonate – Standard	*$40*
Scratch Coating – Standard Plastic	*$15*
Tint – Solid or Gradient	*$15*
UV Treatment	*$15*
All Other Lens Options	*20% off retail price*

Members can get exclusive additional discounts and deals that are often stackable with their vision benefits at eyemed.com/member[4]

40%OFF

additional pairs of glasses

20%OFF

any item not covered by the plan, including non-prescription sunglasses

15%OFF

retail price or 5% off promotional price for Lasik or PRK from US Laser Network

UP TO 66%OFF

hearing aids, with an extended warranty and free batteries through Amplifon Hearing Health Care Network

DISCOUNT DETAILS

Discounts are not insured benefits. Member receives a 20% discount on items not covered by the insurance plan at EyeMed In-Network locations. Plan discounts cannot be combined with any other discounts or promotional offers. In certain states members may be required to pay the full retail rate and not the negotiated discount rate with certain participating providers. Please see EyeMed's online provider locator to determine which participating providers have agreed to the discounted rate. Discounts on vision materials may not be applicable to certain manufacturers' products. The Plan reserves the right to make changes to the products on each tier and the member out-of-pocket costs. Fixed pricing is reflective of brands at the listed product level. All providers are not required to carry all brands at all levels. Service and amounts listed above are subject to change at any time.

[4] Special offers not valid in the State of Texas.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1187

AUTHORIZING APPROVAL OF ORTHO/OBLIQUE IMAGERY

WHEREAS, the County of Kane intends to continue efforts to maintain accurate, reliable, and up-to-data geographical data; and

WHEREAS, Ortho Imagery gives a clear view of property straight down and Oblique Imagery gives clear images of properties at an angle from East, West, North and South sides; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the Oblique Imagery (BID# 25-019-TK). A total of three (3) bids were received by the April 22, 2025 deadline; and

WHEREAS, the responsive and responsible bidder for Pictometry Internal Corporation, dba EagleView - Rochester, NY for an amount of Seven Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars ($746,550); and

WHEREAS, Flights as follows: Spring 2026, 2028, 2030, 1” ortho and 1” oblique imagery capture: Payments as follows One Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred Fifty dollars. ($124,425) per year starting FY2026 and last payment FY2031; and

WHEREAS, this contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized and directed to enter into contract with Pictometry Internal Corporation, dba EagleView - Rochester, NY for an amount not to exceed Seven Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars ($746,550) payments over the next 6 budget years in the amount of One Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred Fifty dollars. ($124,425).

Line-Item: 101.060.070.50150
Line-Item Description: Contracts and Consulting
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes FY2026
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Approval of Ortho/Oblique Imagery

Committee Flow:
Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kurt Lebo 630-208-3137

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $746,550 over 6 yrs.
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Ortho Imagery gives a clear view of property straight down and Oblique Imagery gives clear images of properties at an angle from East, West, North and South sides. This would include be flown spring 2026, 2028, 2030 for ortho and oblique imagery capture. Fees are as follows: $124,425 over 6 years totaling $745,550 – This covers FY2026 thru FY2031

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

May 2, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County GIS-Technologies Department
Procurement Name:	Bid 25-019-TK Oblique Imagery
Recommended Vendors:	Pictometry International Corporation
Awarded Amount:	$746,500.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	April 4, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 40/40
Proposal Due Date:	April 22, 2025	Proposals Received: 3

PURPOSE

This bid seeks a qualified and experienced contractor to deliver color Orthophotography and color Oblique Imagery for the Kane County GIS Department. The following bids were received:

Vendors	GRAND TOTAL
Pictometry International Corporation, dba EagleView – Rochester, NY	**$746,550.00**
Kucera International Corporation – Willoughby, OH	$800,000.00
Nearmap, US Inc – Lehi, UT	$870,912.00

Kane County GIS-Technologies Department evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and has determined that Pictometry International Corp. of Rochester, NY is the lowest responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

Kane Building GIS-Technologies Department, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this contract to Pictometry International Corp. of Rochester, NY, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Timothy Keovongsak,
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

cc: GIS

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order to assemble their bid response.

✓: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 23-30), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

Upon Award: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

Upon Award: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

✓: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and an additional name insured with required policy endorsements, shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

✓: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

✓: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

Address/City/State: 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623

Phone # (585) 486-0093 Fax # (585) 486-0098

EagleView Response to ITB #25-019-TK for Oblique Imagery

Submitted By
Trent Pell, GISP
District Sales Manager
(812) 239-9094
trent.pell@eagleview.com

EagleView
25 Methodist Hill Dr.
Rochester, NY 14623
www.eagleview.com

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
25-019-TK OBLIQUE IMAGERY

Bid Due Date & Time: 3:30 p.m. CST on Tuesday, April 25, 2025.

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A), Rooms 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 29), Contractor Disclosure (Section 30), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No. 1, No. 2, No._____, No._____, No._____, No.____, No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid

III. **BID FORM -** The Contractor agrees to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, etc. necessary for the delivery of color orthophotography and color oblique imagery per bid specifications for:

A TOTAL LUMP SUM OF: Seven hundred forty six thousand five hundred-fifty dollars **$** 746,550

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

Optional 3" certified 4-band ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031 pricing included in response.

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The contract term will begin upon signing for three (3) flights (2026, 2028, and 2030) over six (6) year periods. Each flight will be paid twice over two (2) years. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature Robert J. Locke Typed Signature Robert Locke, President

Company Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

Address/City/State 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623

Phone # (585) 486-0093 Fax # (585) 486-0098

Federal I.D./Social Security # 16-1595473 Date 4/21/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the **OBLIQUE IMAGERY**

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-019-TK***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog, MA., MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- ☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
- ☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
- ☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
- ☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
- ☐ Kane County Local Business
- ☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
- ☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
- ☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
- ☑ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

4/22/2025

Tim Keovongsak
Kane County
CPPB
719 S. Batavia Ave, Bldg A, Rooms 211, 212, & 214
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Tim Keovongsak,

On behalf of Pictometry International Corp. (a member of the EagleView family of companies), thank you for the opportunity to present our response to ITB #25-019-TK for Oblique Imagery. We are excited to offer Kane County our industry-leading aerial imagery and data solutions, designed to enhance decision-making and operational efficiency across your government operations.

EagleView has been a trusted provider of digital mapping and high accuracy aerial imagery solutions since 2001. Having delivered products and services to Kane County and similar clients for 25 years, we feel confident that EagleView has demonstrated the commitment to excellence expected of a trusted vendor. Highlights of our proposal include:

Enhanced decision-making: Our 1" resolution imagery allows for precise analysis and planning, reducing uncertainty and improving the accuracy of decisions.

Comprehensive disaster coverage: The DRP provides critical support during emergencies, ensuring rapid access to high-quality imagery for effective disaster response and recovery.

Access to historical and neighboring imagery: Gain valuable insights from historical data and neighboring county imagery, accessible via our CONNECT or Cloud Explorer platform.

Industry-leading platform and unique integrations: Our web-based imagery viewing software provides licensed users with unlimited views and the ability to measure and analyze both ortho and oblique imagery in conjunction with other GIS data. CONNECT has established integrations with Esri ArcGIS products, and many widely used CAMA, CAD, and 911 software. EagleView has **unique** oblique integrations with DEVNET and Intrado.

We believe that EagleView's combination of advanced technology, extensive experience, and commitment to excellence make us the ideal partner for Kane County. Our solutions are tailored to meet your specific needs, providing seamless integration with existing systems and access to historical and neighboring county imagery.

We look forward to the opportunity to further discuss how EagleView can support Kane County in achieving its vision and goals. Thank you for your consideration.

Regards,

Trent Pell, GISP
District Sales Manager
(812) 239-9094
trent.pell@eagleview.com

Robert Locke
President
(585) 487-1538 x4238
bob.locke@eagleview.com

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 5

1.General 10

2. Image Specifications *12*

3. Software *14*

4. Ownership *18*

5. Camera and Aircraft *18*

6. Flight Plan *19*

7. Other Technical Considerations *20*

8. Optional Considerations *23*

9. Additional Information *28*

VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: *29*

Instructions and Requirements 31

A. Rectified Color Oblique Imagery and Color Orthophotography *31*

B. Third-Party Integration *31*

C. Public facing website hosted by vendor *36*

D. Custom Analysis Tools (250 concurrent logins) *37*

E. Flying Condition *38*

F. Disaster Flights *38*

G. Total Cost *38*

Proof of Insurance 40

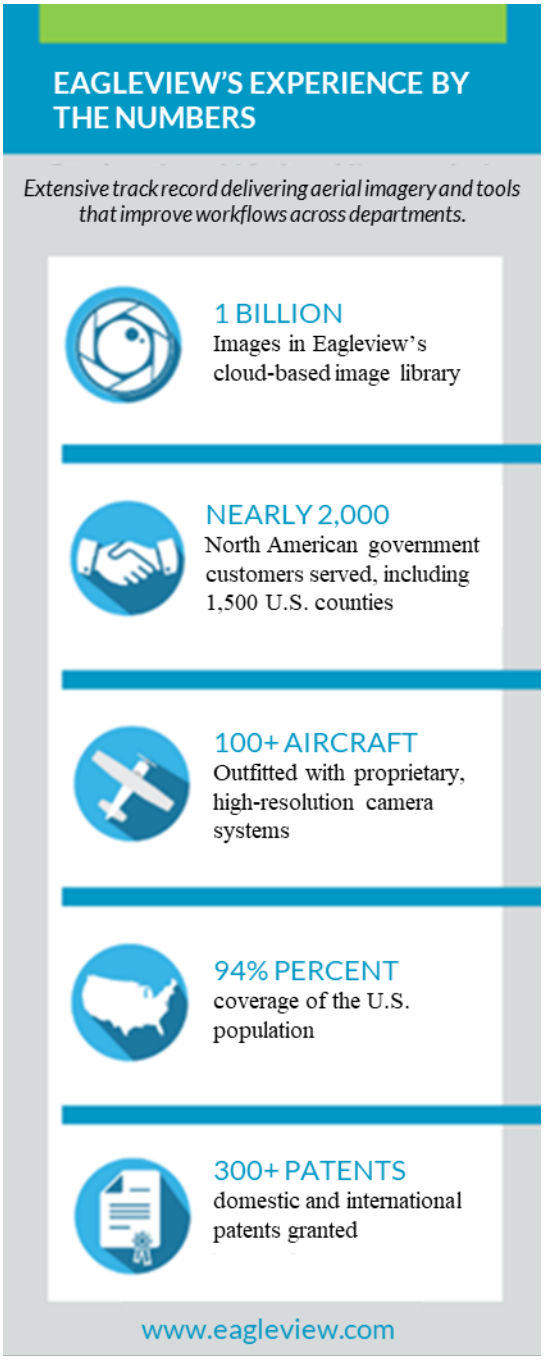
References and Contact Information 41

Executive Summary

EagleView combines imagery that reveals the finest and most crucial details with computer vision to help identify insights into any location from anywhere. By delivering timely, comprehensive answers to complex questions, we help professionals across various industries improve people's lives and make informed decisions.

Founded in 2000, Pictometry International Corp. pioneered the acquisition of georeferenced, oblique aerial imagery. Pictometry's patented camera system, which captures oblique and orthogonal imagery simultaneously, is the only one to receive U.S. Geological Survey certification. In January 2013, Pictometry International Corp. merged with Eagle View Technologies, Inc., a provider of aerial roof measurements and property data reports.

At EagleView, we have become the unparalleled provider of aerial data and measurement and analytical tools through proprietary software and partner integrations. With a growing fleet of 100+ aircraft and a library of over 3 billion images, we deliver more coverage and third-party integrations than any other aerial imagery provider.



Understanding Your Vision

We admire Kane County for the strong technology foundation you have built, maintained, and continuously enhance. At the same time, we understand the need to continue to support the taxing entities and property owners of the County. Accurate and quality digital aerial imagery and data will provide critical information to support these initiatives, and EagleView has prepared a state-of-the-art offer to continue to support these services and provide the latest technology along with accurate and quality data to your users.

The County needs high-quality aerial imagery, an image viewing platform, change detection, and updated planimetrics that will increase efficiency across government operations and better inform constituents. Easy access to orthogonal and oblique imagery, data, and derived products will give all partnering agencies critical insights for analysis, planning, and taking action. With extensive experience providing these enterprise-wide solutions to government customers, EagleView stands ready to deliver trusted solutions that meet your preferred requirements noted in this RFP.

We acknowledge that the following are a few critical areas for Kane County. We are confident we will provide imagery, data, image viewing solutions, and resources that will enable you to meet your vision.

- Inform and improve decision making
- Seamless access to imagery
- Access to historical and neighboring county imagery
- Seamless integration with existing software

EagleView for GIS

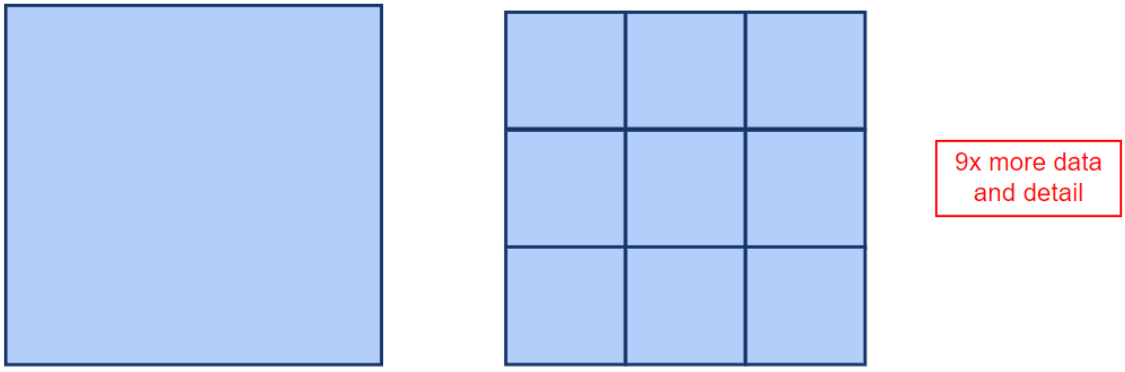
EagleView has worked with government customers across North America for two decades and worked with dozens of GIS organizations. At the core, our solutions help customers better visualize GIS data layers with orthogonal and oblique imagery for better planning and decision-making. GIS customers can enhance workflows with EagleView imagery and insights to:

- Use high-resolution imagery as an authoritative base map
- Maintain parcel data on orthogonal and oblique imagery
- Verify building outlines
- Apply GIS data layers to oblique imagery to view structure data from all four sides
- Maintain asset inventory and enable remote asset management
- Maintain accurate addressing for first responders and dispatch teams

Delivering Your Solution

In response to this RFP, EagleView has built a custom solution designed to support the County in the capture of color orthophotography and color oblique Imagery for the Kane County GIS Department. Our aim is to offer 1" ortho imagery and oblique imagery every other year, with an additional option for off-year frequent ortho captures.

EagleView is uniquely positioned to offer the County enhanced aerial imagery. EagleView's 1" resolution imagery is an industry-leading benefit available to the County, providing enhanced detail, taking users from guessing to knowing.

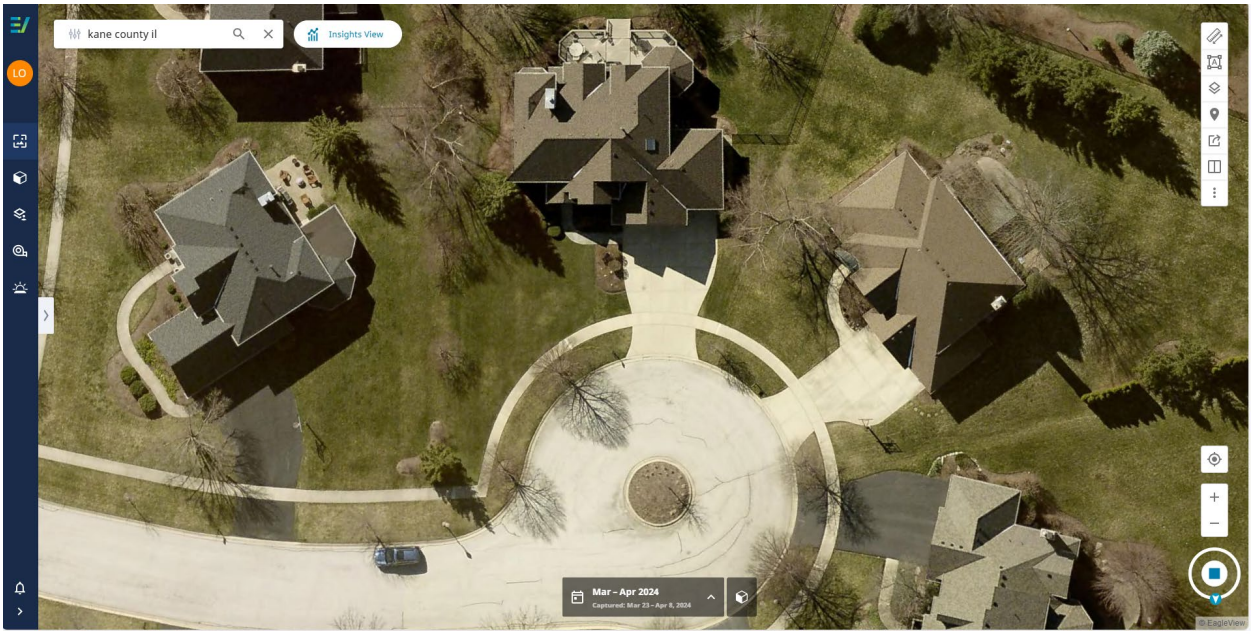


1" GSD Ortho Imagery

To support government agencies when they need imagery for more than visualization, especially at specific standards or accuracy requirements, EagleView offers an Orthomosaic with accuracy and clarity to support a wide range of government functions.

EagleView has developed and utilizes an innovative workflow encapsulating flight planning, capture, and final image enhancements to produce ultra high-resolution mosaics. This allows users to extract

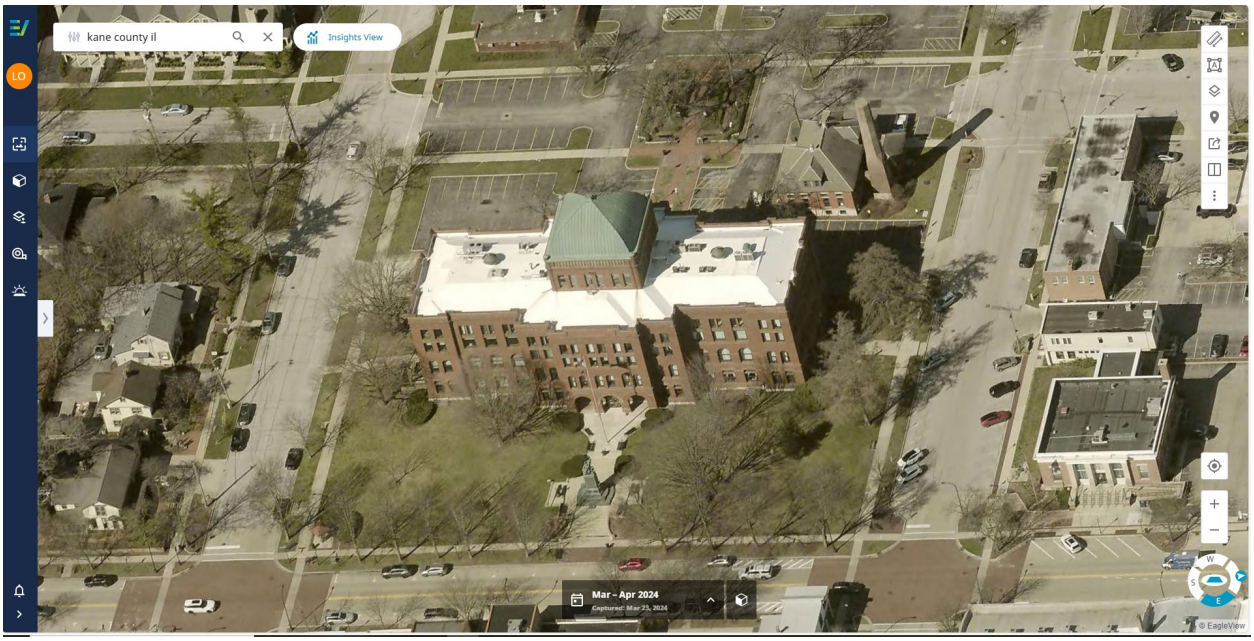
measurements that can serve as the foundation of various GIS and other applications, including 3-D modeling and change detection.



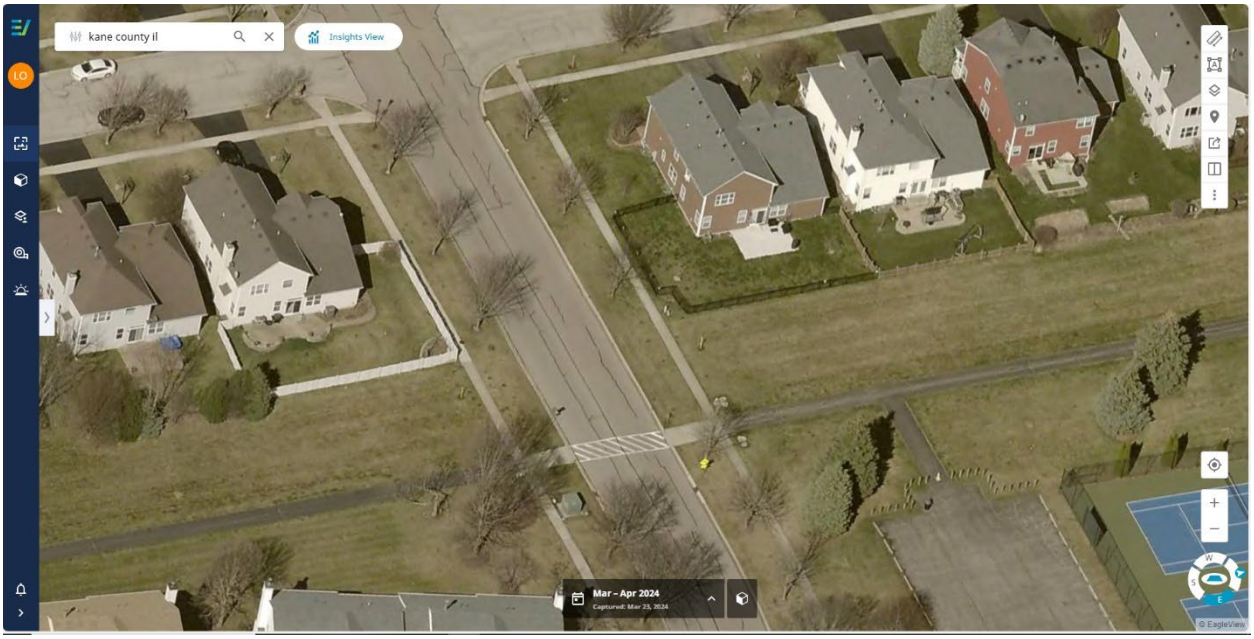
Confidence in detailed imagery. *GIS and Planning professionals have increased confidence when making decisions and extracting planimetric features.*

1” GSD Oblique Imagery

EagleView captures oblique imagery at angles of 40 to 45° from the north, south, east, and west to offer a 360° view of every property and parcel. Every pixel in EagleView’s oblique and ortho imagery is georeferenced, giving users the ability to interact with, measure, and extract data from these actionable images. Within EagleView Cloud Explorer, users can pan, zoom, and measure distance, angle, area, width, length, and height (for obliques only).



1" Imagery. *EagleView has provided sample use cases for the County's consideration.*



1" Imagery. *EagleView has provided sample use cases for the County's consideration.*

1" Imagery. *EagleView has provided sample uses cases for the City's consideration.*

1.General

A. **How many clients have you collected color orthophotography and color oblique imagery? Who are your typical oblique customers? List the total number of customers in each category (city, county, state, and federal). Include a list of similar-size county customers as a reference, including phone numbers and contacts.**

EagleView has become the leading provider of geo-referenced aerial image libraries and related software. We have served nearly 2,000 North American customers, including 1,500 U.S. counties. We have amassed imagery in all 50 states, the top 133 U.S. cities and more than 91% of the U.S. population.

As the industry leader and pioneer of digital aerial oblique imagery, EagleView is the most experienced firm worldwide with large oblique and orthogonal imagery acquisitions. We have collected more than 470 million digital aerial images. We continually enhance and advance our image capture technology to best serve our customers.

Government Level	Quantity
City	290
County	1,221
State	24
Federal	42

List of Similar Size County Customers for Reference

1.) DuPage County, IL

Contact:	Tom Ricker
Position:	GIS Manager
Address:	421 N. County Farm Road Wheaton, Illinois 60187
Phone:	(630) 407-5062
Email:	Tom.Ricker@dupageco.org

Background:	Dupage County has been an Eagleview customer since 2007. Eagleview has delivered multiple projects to Dupage Co., including AccuPlus (high accuracy orthos and oblique imagery), standard ortho, and oblique imagery.
Summary of most recent project:	Eagleview captured 430mi^2 of 3" GSD ortho and oblique imagery in 2023. Capture started in April 2023 and ended in April 2023; Pictometry shipped deliverables in September 2023 including ortho tiles and mosaics in TIF and MrSID format. Additionally, a summer leaf-on Near Infrared collection was collected for Dupage County in 2023. Dupage County also uses CONNECT, Pictometry's imagery viewing platform, and Pictometry ESRI Web app Builder Integration and CONNECT ImageService, including the WMS/WMTS/TMS options.

2.) Will County, IL

Contact:	Greg Johnson
Position:	Senior GIS Analyst
Address:	302 N. Chicago St Joliet, IL 60432
Phone:	(815) 740-4701
Email:	gjohnson@willcountyillinois.com
Background:	Will County has been an Eagleview customer since 2009. Eagleview has delivered multiple projects to Will County, certified ortho-only projects, and oblique imagery. Will County, IL has deployed Pictometry imagery to many of its' departments through Connect Explorer. Additionally, they are deploying the ortho imagery collected using the CONNECT ImageService in the WMS/WMTS/TMS formats.
Summary of most recent project:	Below is the most recent project of note for Will County, IL. Will County has begun annual captures beginning in the Spring 2018 capture season: Spring 2023 Capture 3" certified ortho and oblique capture Capture dates 4/20/19 – 5/5/19

3.) Tazewell County, IL

Contact:	Drake Hamm
Position:	GIS Coordinator
Address:	11 South Fourth St, Pekin, Illinois 61554 United States
Phone:	(309) 478-5990
Email:	DHamm@tazewell-il.gov
Background:	Tazewell County has completed a couple of imagery captures with Eagleview. Including a certified ortho imagery project in 2019 and, more recently, a higher resolution project in spring 2023. Tazewell County utilizes Eagleview Connect and Connect ImageService to deploy ortho and oblique imagery to its stakeholders.
Summary of most recent project:	Spring 2023 Capture 3"and 6" ortho and oblique capture Capture dates March 2023 – April 2023

4.) Washington County, IL

Contact:	Sharon Mewes	
Position:	Supervisor of Assessments	
Address:	101 E. St. Louis Street Nashville, IL 62263	
Phone:	(618) 327-4800 ext. 166	
Email:	Sharon.Mewes@washingtonco.illinois.gov	
Background:	Washington County is a new customer to Eagleview. Eagleview recently delivered their first project after a Spring 2019 imagery capture. Washington County has deployed both ortho and oblique imagery to various departments.	
Summary of most recent project:	Spring 2019 capture consisted of 68 sq miles of 3" ortho and oblique imagery and 3" and 9" ortho and oblique capture Spring 2019 capture details: Capture dates 3/18/19 – 4/2/19	

B. Are there any legal issues, such as intellectual property or patent infringement issues, that we should be aware of?

EagleView does not have any legal issues that would affect the successful completion of this project.

2. Image Specifications

A. List the resolution of color orthophotography and color oblique imagery that your firm provides.

EagleView proposes the capture of high-resolution imagery at 1" GSD, with our next generation capture system. Specifications for these GSDs are detailed in the chart below:

Product: 1" GSD Ortho and Oblique Specification

1" Ortho Frame Imagery	Nominal .9" GSD Ortho Imagery Orthomosaic Resolution: .9" (Best Available Provided)
1" Oblique Imagery	Nominal 1.2" GSD oblique imagery
Orthomosaic Content Specifications (AOI)	• Typical Positional Horizontal Accuracy: 1m at a 95% confidence level • Fully automated photogrammetric orthomosaic. Imagery may contain seamlines · • Project-wide color and contrast balancing
Metadata and Reporting	Metadata: • Metadata generated that meets FGDC Standards, upon request

	• Shapefile(s) with discrete deliverable boundaries and directional metadata
Orthomosaic Deliverable Format (Online)	Access Methods: • Available via web-based viewer (CONNECTExplorer and/or Cloud Explorer) • Also available via WMS/WMTS (Image Service)

Orthomosaic Deliverable Format (Physical)	Projection/Coordinate System: Customer Selectable
	Datum: Customer Selectable
	File Format:
	• Mosaic Tiles
	  ○ Available in JPEG, GeoTiff, JPEG2000, PNG, ECW, MrSID (All Versions) with world file
	  ○ Includes separate Pictometry Map Image (PMI) trailer file
	• Project-Wide Mosaic
	  ○ Available in ECW, MrSID (All versions) format

Oblique Imagery Deliverable Format	Access method: Available via web-based viewer (CONNECTExplorer and/or Cloud Explorer)
Delivery Timeline	Best efforts to make ortho imagery available online and/or ready for physical delivery within 30 days of capture completion

B. High resolution oblique.

Our industry-leading 1" resolution imagery offering continues to push the boundaries of aerial imagery capture and is a unique offering in the market.

C. Medium resolution oblique / D. Low resolution oblique.

EagleView does not recommend capturing medium or low-resolution imagery for the County's GIS needs. Given the County's requirement for high-resolution imagery to effectively support GIS applications and better serve its constituents, Eagle View proposes the capture of 1" imagery to provide the level of clarity and detail required. A higher resolution is essential for accurate analysis and informed decision-making. EagleView proposed solution will deliver the resolution and precision necessary to fully meet the County's needs, ensuring better outcomes for both current and future use cases. **D.** Low resolution oblique.

E. Under each of the resolution sections above include at least a statement for each of the following:

EagleView proposes the capture of 1" GSD imagery for the County and has provided the parameters for our industry leading high-resolution capture.

Parameters	1" Ortho	1" Oblique
Flying Height	6500' Above Ground	6500' Above Ground
Angle Taken	18° Max Perspective	18° Max Perspective
Pixel Resolution	79 pixels per sq. foot (ortho-only)	79 pixels per sq. foot (ortho-only)
Images per sq. mile	~200 images per sq. mile (ortho-only)	~200 images per sq. mile (ortho-only)

Disk Space per sq. mile	~4.5 GB per sq. mile	~4.5 GB per sq. mile

F. Describe the accuracy of your color orthophotography and color oblique images. Include a technical description of how it relates to other data sources used in the development of the oblique images such as DEM or Ortho.

The state-of-the-art cameras, lenses and calibration systems EagleView has developed allows for the capture of oblique and orthogonal geo-referenced images. The EagleView camera system is the only oblique and orthogonal aerial capture system in America to receive the Department of Interior, United States Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Aerial Sensor Type Certification. This certification signifies that the USGS Team thoroughly evaluated the EagleView system and deemed it to be designed, manufactured, tested and supported to the level required to reliably meet the performance claims of the manufacturer when operated within the manufacturer's intended operational parameters.

EagleView's imagery has met the stringent demands of high reliability and high-quality deliverables. The system uses custom-designed lenses that have extremely flat fields of view, and which are optimized for collecting imagery during the narrow leaf-off windows of time.

EagleView will use best-available elevation data for orthorectification, which in most cases, will be open source USGS data.

G. Indicate all existing county layers required in the development of the oblique images and if they become a part of the oblique images.

If a customer-provided digital elevation model is available, EagleView will incorporate this elevation data into oblique imagery through its patented Tessellated Ground Plane (TGP) process. The TGP, like a Triangular Irregular Network, is a three-dimensional representation of the earth's surface derived from customer-provided LiDAR or open-source USGS data. The tessellation process extracts geographic coordinates and elevation data for each oblique image pixel and associates it with the corresponding position on the TGP.

3. Software

A. Describe the software that you provide for viewing of images.

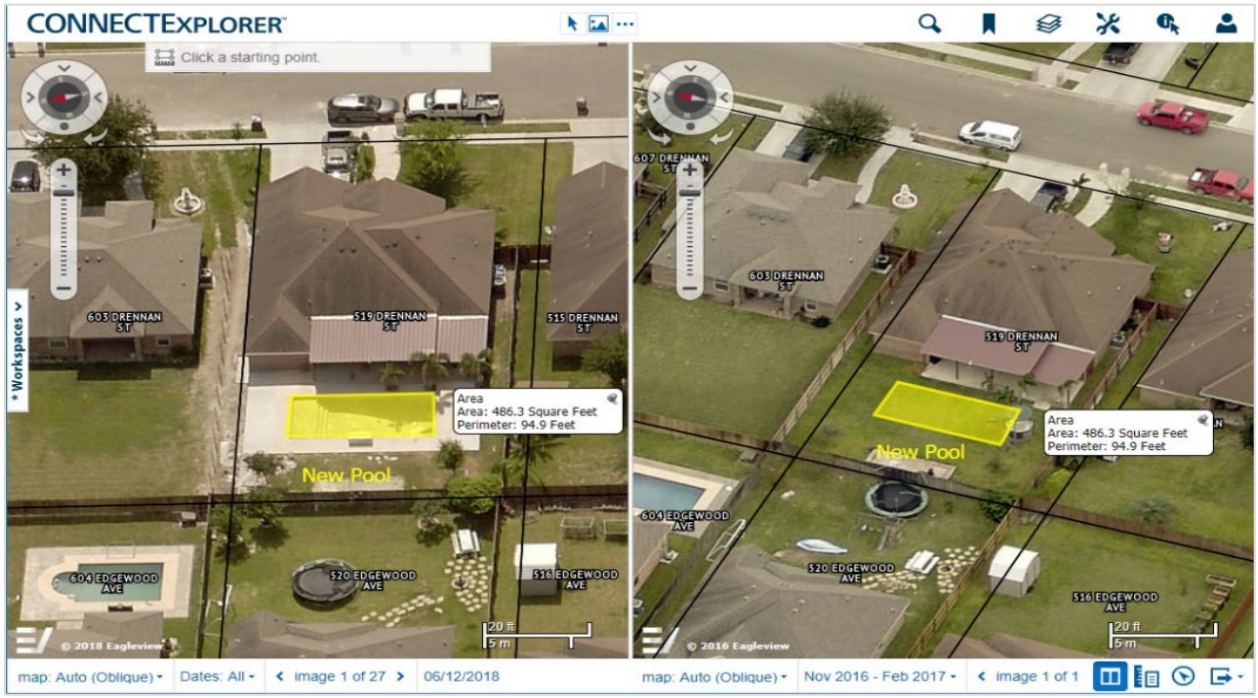
EagleView's robust web-based application CONNECTExplorer enables authorized users to view, measure, and analyze aerial imagery with precision. CONNECTExplorer offers an intuitive graphical user interface that enables users to perform the required functions with ease. Tens of thousands of county and city customers use our web-based application to make informed, accurate decisions daily. No additional software or installation is required.

Our application platform has an extensive API that can be leveraged for a broader and deeper integration with other solutions. Currently, we have established integrations with various Esri products.

A few features of CONNECTExplorer that meet your requirements:

- Intuitive analysis tools to determine location, area, height, elevation, ground slope, bearing, annotations, walking distance, and more
- Access to neighborhood county images if applicable
- Access to historical imagery if available
- Ability to display and query data on County's existing GIS system
- Search functionality on customer-provided GIS layers
- Dual-pane mode to simultaneously view imagery from different years and angles to detect change
- GPS Tool to narrow in on a user's location

- Image extraction in standard file formats, including JPG, TIF, GIF, KML, and PDF
- 24/7 access to your data using secure access protocols

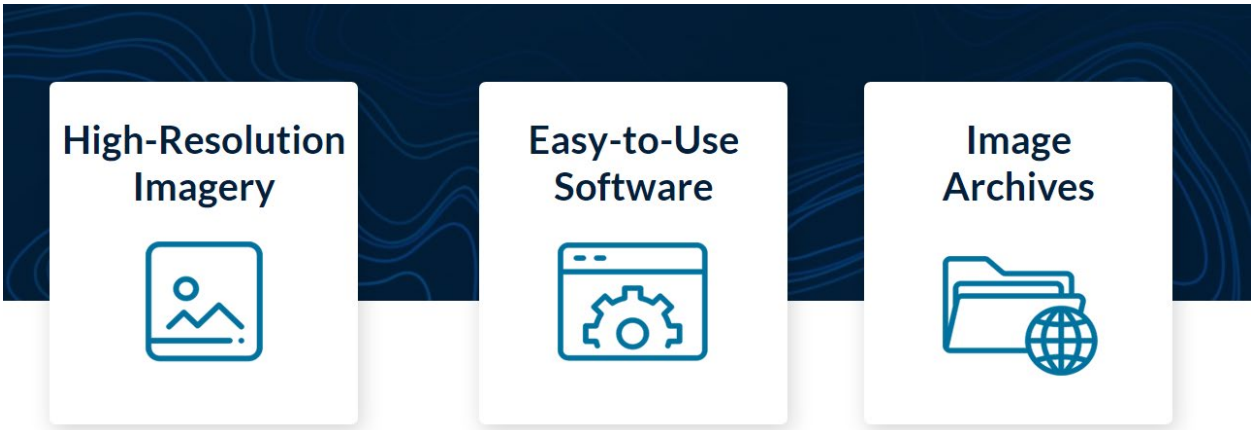


Assess property changes without a site visit. *Identify new construction, such as a pool installation, by view in historical and current imagery side by side in CONNECTExplorer. Quickly and accurately assess additions using the application's annotation and area-measurement tools.*

EagleView CONNECT to Cloud Explorer Migration

Current customers will migrate to EagleView Cloud seamlessly without losing access to CONNECTExplorer at a self-determined cadence and with the support of your Regional Technical Manager. EagleView Cloud provides:

- Orthomosaic imagery from all captures
- Historical Ortho and Oblique imagery (if applicable) collections
- All imagery collected under the terms of the Disaster Response Program



EagleView Cloud Explorer

EagleView Cloud Explorer provides easy access to EagleView imagery in an intuitive, easy-to-use web interface that allows users to efficiently view and analyze imagery.

Toolbar buttons provide fast access to application features and users can quickly locate any point of interest by panning, zooming, or with a quick search. A single click on the compass switches users to a view from an entirely different direction. Once users find their target location, they can measure, annotate, analyze and export imagery and data as a file.

Supporting the entire organization. *EagleView Cloud Explorer has an extensive list of built-in features, allowing users from varying departments with different responsibilities access to the information and imagery they need.*

EagleView Cloud Explorer includes a wide range of features for the County users, including:

View Aerial Imagery

- View overhead ortho and side-facing oblique images from a desired location.
- Access available historical imagery by selecting any previous flights on our timeline.
- Pan the current image to view the surrounding area or view a location from different directions with a single click. View more images captured from the same direction within our expansive thumbnail gallery.
- Zoom in or out to show a world view, a particular country, city, community, or neighborhood. Oblique images show neighborhoods and communities in great detail.
- Display images in two panes simultaneously (Dual Pane mode) and choose when to synchronize images in the two panes.
- Review Early Access imagery only a few days after image capture.

Search for Images and GIS Data

- Search unique criteria like address, landmark name, city, or country or search by geographic coordinates (latitude, longitude).
- Search for text and data within GIS layers.

Analyze Images with Measurement Tools

- Measure distance, height, area, elevation, slope, bearing and more.

- Save and edit measurements (for example: move points, add points, move an entire measurement, or change units of measure).

Annotate Images

- Annotate images with text, lines, circles, polygons, or markers (icons).
- Select annotation properties before or after creation.

Overlay GIS Layers

- Overlay images with available GIS data, including layers published through Esri REST map and feature services.

Turn layers on or off (including contour lines and street names).

- Group, reorder, and rename layers in the list for easier access.
- Customize the density and colors of elevation contour lines.
- Perform a spatial search using the identify tool to highlight areas of important GIS data

Export Images

- Export the image shown in the image pane as a PDF or as a graphics file (in JPEG, PNG formats).

Set User Preferences

- Set application preferences on a per-user basis.

1. *Annual maintenance cost - What is included in maintenance?*

EagleView provides customers with all-inclusive pricing for all contract deliverables, as such all maintenance costs are included.

Maintenance

Service is available 24/7 with uptime target of 99.9%. EagleView will notify the County of any planned maintenance work. Any concerns from County with regard to the schedule can be communicated to EagleView through the named contacts decided during the contracting stage. EagleView publishes a system maintenance calendar well in advance of the planned activity. It details the system maintenance date and time. The system maintenance typically requires a very minimal downtime.

2. Upgrades and technical support? Please describe each.

EagleView performs updates and upgrades to CONNECT/Cloud Explorer services and applications on an ongoing basis. Engineering, IT, and Customer Technical Services departments evaluate each update for potential customer impact. If there could be an unplanned impact on accessibility or performance, we schedule the update for a minimal use period. If an update or upgrade will cause an interruption or degradation in services or access, we post a notification on the CONNECTExplorer/Cloud Explorer login page and schedule the update or upgrade for a minimal-use period.

Customers do not need to make systems changes for updates or upgrades.

Technical Support

Customer Support – EagleView shall provide up to 10 hours of customer support, as needed, to those Advanced User participants identified by the County during the initial term of the agreement. Hours of support are 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. EST Monday through Friday at 1-855-337-1526 or Customersupport@Eagleview.com.

Technical Support – Ongoing technical support onsite can be provided by Brooke Miller-Wagemann, Regional Technical Manager who supports the County. They can be reached at Brooke.Miller@eagleview.com.

Account Support – Trent Pell will be available to the County for account direction and support at (812) 239-9094 and Trent.Pell@eagleview.com.

3. Application Programming Interface (API) / Software Development Kit (SDK)

CONNECT/Cloud Explorer imagery and tools can be seamlessly integrated into existing software using the Integrated Pictometry Application (IPA).

This Application Programming Interface (API) embeds an EagleView imagery viewer with measurement and navigational tools into a customer's existing internal web applications. For a customer's public-facing applications, the IPA embeds an imagery viewer with basic panning, zooming, and printing functionality. Hundreds of customers across the United States and Canada access their CONNECT/Cloud Explorer imagery using the IPA integration, which we have established in most major of CAMA, CAD, GIS, and E-911 systems.

4. Ownership

A. The county shall co-own the orthophotos for each flight. Will deliver in TIF and MrSid Format. The County will contribute each flight to ESRI's Community Map Program (World Imagery Map).

1. Describe your stakeholder ownership rights and usage model.

All orthogonal imagery delivered by EagleView shall be dually owned by EagleView and the County. As such, the County is free to use, reproduce and redistribute copies of the orthogonal imagery so delivered in any manner without any accounting to EagleView and EagleView is free to use, reproduce and redistribute copies of the orthogonal imagery in any manner without any accounting to the County. All oblique imagery, software, online services or other deliverables not specifically mentioned herein (the "Licensed Products") that are provided pursuant to any resulting contract shall be licensed in accordance with the applicable license agreement(s).

2. Oblique Imagery web site public access (no login) available to public on the internet.

Requires a CONNECT/Cloud Explorer subscription and license.

3. Oblique Imagery web site (login) is available to County, Township, City, and Town employees on the internet.

Kane County can add County, Township, City and Town employees as authorized users of the County's CONNECT subscription.

4. List any restrictions for use.

There are no further restrictions to disclose.

5. Camera and Aircraft

A. Describe the camera calibration you use on your oblique and orthophotography imagery equipment.

Cameras undergo a rigorous calibration process, developed by EagleView and licensed to the USGS, prior to image collection and as part of the manufacture. The calibration is performed through the capture of a series of images from prescribed locations and at varied orientations of a stationary target cage. Targets are identified in the images collected via a semi-automatic process, and a free-network bundle adjustment is performed to solve for camera interior orientation, including precise focal length, principal

point location, and radial distortion coefficients. These parameters are then incorporated into the camera model used during subsequent image processing operations. EagleView also puts each camera through its color calibration process to ensure consistent representation of ground features.

In advance of capturing data, EagleView performs an additional aerial boresight calibration on each of the systems involved in the project. An adjustment is computed to solve for the alignment between the optical axis of the camera and the internal coordinate axes of the Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU). This adjustment is then applied to the imagery captured throughout each project. Each system completes a boresight flight at regular intervals to ensure sensors have stayed in alignment.

B. Describe the Aircraft used in the oblique and orthophotography flying mission.

We maintain a fleet of 100+ aircraft, including Cessna 172 single-engine and Piper Aztec twin-engine airplanes, strategically based across the United States and Canada. This fleet allows us to logistically capture imagery in different regions simultaneously.

We train all pilots on our technology, policies, and procedures. We require flight vendors and pilots to maintain and operate aircraft in strict accordance with the regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the Civil Aeronautics Board and the Civil Aviation Directorate (TCCA).

Aircraft Resources Available for Efficient Captures. *EagleView will fly a Cessna 172 single-engine aircraft (below), or Piper Aztec twin-engine aircraft (above) based on project*

Pilots follow strict procedures for automatic detection and rejection of any capture that goes beyond the parameters set forth for the project. Pilots have the authority to vector off flight lines as required by current flight conditions, air traffic, and air traffic control. In these instances, our software automatically records where the pilot suspended the flight line, allowing the pilot to later resume collection and obtain complete coverage. Depending on the needs of the customer and capture conditions, pilots can resume the flight where it was suspended, re-fly the flight line where the interruption occurred, or re-fly the sortie.

6. Flight Plan

A. Describe the flight plan to be used for this project.

EagleView will collaborate with Kane County to develop a custom flight plan that:

- Covers the area of interest (AOI) at the requested imagery resolution (GSD)
- Follows airspace rules
- Ensures safety

Flight plans consist of several flight lines, which tell pilots where to navigate, and each flight line contains waypoints that indicate when specific cameras will fire. Key components of the flight planning process include:

The Customer. The flight planning process begins with Kane County and EagleView's District Manager and Project Manager, who will work together to develop a sector map based on your AOI.

Airspace. A finalized sector map goes to Flight Planning, where the team reviews airspace classifications and possible restrictions in your AOI.

Elevation Data. Flight Planning reviews elevation data from the USGS National Elevation Dataset to generate an elevation grid and determine appropriate flight altitudes for the project.

Safety. Using elevation data, the Flight Planning team also determines whether the AOI is safe to fly. At all times, pilots must stay at least 2 miles from forward obstacles (i.e., mountains) and 0.5 miles from lateral obstacles. Aircraft must be at least 1,000 feet above ground level, and maximum altitudes must be at 12,500 and 16,000 feet above sea level, depending on the type of aircraft.

Tiering. Flight Planning groups sectors together based on airspace requirements, elevation data, and aircraft and camera system to be used. Flight Planning then generates flight lines in each of these tiers.

Special Considerations. Flight lines may extend beyond the AOI. These "look-in lines" are necessary to capture oblique imagery across the entire AOI. Additional flight lines may be flown between tiers to capture all oblique views.

Communication. Pilots load flight plans onto the aircraft computer prior to capture. Pilots or Flight Operations use these flight plans to coordinate with Air Traffic Control each day of capture.

7. Other Technical Considerations

A. Describe any other technical details critical to the successful acquisition and processing of color orthophotography and color oblique images.

Metadata Example

EagleView's metadata meets the minimum FGDC Content Standard and provides the following information with each image (excluding mosaics). The information included in our metadata is noted in the sample below:

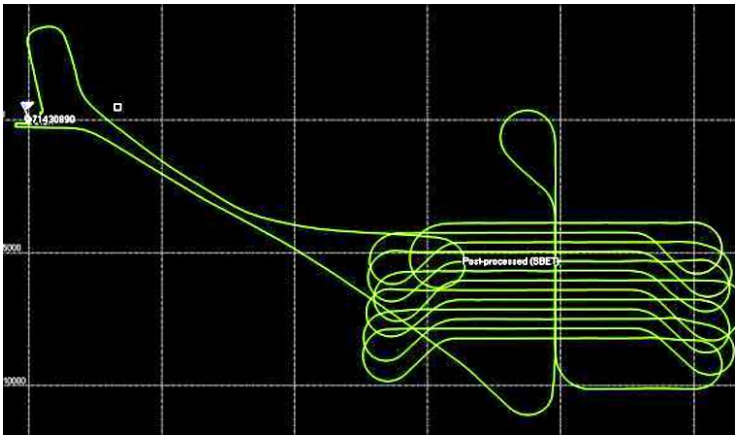
Name of Library: i.e., MASTAT043056CommObliq3053N_080505.psi
EagleView Filename: #Warehouse:C:\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-LIB\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-
WHS\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-WHS.PIW|@MASTAT041056
cluster\MASTAT043056\MASTAT043056CommObliq3053N_080505.psi
Creation Date: DDMMYear
Modification Date: DDMMYear
Search Meta Data: i.e., ShotLevel C, ImageType B, Direction N
Ortho Photo Oriented Image Data:
Left Mounted Camera:
Per Pixel Resolution:
Image Size: Average GSD
Lat/Lon of Upper Left Shot Corner:
Lat/Lon of Upper Right Shot Corner:
Lat/Lon of Lower Right Shot Corner:
Lat/Lon of Lower Left Shot Corner:
Camera Location:
Camera Altitude: In inches
Average Elevation: In inches
Camera Pitch: In degrees
Camera Roll: In degrees
Camera Azimuth: In degrees
Focal Length: In mm

Focal Plane: Width by height
Principal Point Offset: In pixels
Radial Distortion Coefficients: i.e., -6.7016970e-010, 7.4998135e-017, 9.1507763e-025
Image contains elevation information
Tessellated Ground plane vertices: Rows by columns
Tessellated Ground plane edges: i.e., are 1.200000 times the size of image edges
Thumbnail size: In bytes

Standard Imagery Post-Processing

Following daily capture, EagleView will ship Kane County's imagery to its centralized processing facility in Rochester, NY. EagleView's Geomatics team will post-process the imagery, turning the raw data into georeferenced imagery and ensuring image quality through a series of steps.

Step 1: Upon receipt, the Geomatics team will copy data from the hard drive to the server, which will automatically back up the data. Once copy is complete, EagleView's software will develop the raw images, applying color, contrast, and sharpness to each image frame.



Smoothed Best Estimated Trajectory (SBET). *The above computer model represents the path of a flight capture, which is derived from IMU and GPS data recorded during the imagery capture, and used to geo-reference imagery.*

Step 2: Using Applanix POSPac software, the Geomatics team will refine positional data by combining Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) data with the GPS receiver's raw observables. These include pseudorange and phase, which provide the distance between the satellite and the receiver. This process will produce the Smoothed Best Estimate of Trajectory (SBET) for the flight.

Step 3: The Geomatics team will use EagleView's proprietary software to apply the trajectory data (SBET) to the imagery based on the individual time stamps associated with each image frame. Once this process is complete, images will be georeferenced (or tied to specific geographic coordinates). The location (X, Y, Z) and orientation (Roll, Pitch, Yaw) values derived from the SBET and assigned to each frame will serve as the initial exterior orientation (EO) values for the aerial triangulation phase of processing, if applicable to the project.

Step 4: The Geomatics team will review the quality of the images and inspect for potential issues related to color, camera defects, environmental conditions, capture platform anomalies, cloud cover, shadows, glare and motion blur. If images do not meet quality standards, the specialist will mark imagery for recapture. EagleView reviews imagery while aircraft are still in the project area for efficient deployment should a re-fly be necessary.

Step 5: The Geomatics team will perform a verification process to determine image-to-image and camera-to-camera accuracy. Using EagleView's proprietary software, the team will compare common points in different images. The team will check calculated coordinates for a point in one image against the coordinates for the same point in other images that cover the same location. We will investigate inconsistencies. Imagery will be reprocessed if the team identifies points that do not meet EagleView's quality standards.

Orthorectification

We will orthorectify orthophotos to remove horizontal displacement caused by terrain height variation, earth curvature, and camera-based distortions. The Geomatics team will incorporate the best available digital elevation model (DEM), geo-referenced exterior orientation values, and calibrated camera model parameters into imagery during orthorectification. Images will be rotated to point true north. The Geomatics team will use EagleView's proprietary software to ensure image pixels are the same dimension. Once orthorectified, images will have a consistent scale, allowing for accurate measurements of distance and direction.

Tessellation

EagleView will incorporate elevation data into oblique imagery through its patented Tessellated Ground Plane (TGP) process. The TGP, like a Triangular Irregular Network, is a three-dimensional representation of the earth's surface derived from customer-provided LiDAR or open-source USGS data. The tessellation process extracts geographic coordinates and elevation data for each oblique image pixel and associates it with the corresponding position on the TGP.

Preparing Final Deliverables

We will produce final deliverables once all imagery from the area of interest has been post-processed and orthorectified.

We use our proprietary software to mosaic ortho imagery and produce ortho sector tiles. Prior to production of area-wide mosaics, a member of the Geomatics team will review each tile to verify proper coverage and identify any image issues. The Geomatics team will apply equalization in the ortho mosaic process to ensure color and brightness are uniform across the mosaic.

We will copy all ortho and oblique data to a hard drive. A member of the Quality Control team will review all deliverables through a 12-step process to ensure data match your specifications. We then upload final imagery to CONNECT/Cloud Explorer and the Customer Technical Support team ships a hard drive of imagery to you, if required.

Next-Generation Imagery ("Reveal") Post-Processing

The production platform for our next-generation capture system begins with the post-processing of the Applanix POS data using SmartBase (IN-fusion) technology. The SmartBase technology uses a centralized filter approach to combine the GPS receiver's raw observables (pseudorange and phase observables) with the IMU data (tightly coupled solution). The Applanix SmartBase engine processes the raw observables from a minimum of four continuously working GPS reference stations surrounding the trajectory. The computed ionospheric, tropospheric, satellite clock, and orbital errors at all the reference stations will be used to correct for the errors at the location of the remote receiver. The SmartBase Quality Check tool is utilized to perform a network adjustment on all the baselines and reference stations in the network. Quality checks are also performed on the individual reference station observation files before the Applanix SmartBase is computed. The result of this process is that the integrity of the reference station's data and coordinates are known before the data is processed. The smoothed best estimated trajectory (SBET) is computed from the GPS track (including Kalman Filtering).

The SBET trajectory, along with the raw frame data, initial camera parameters, and any ground control points are fed into a bundle adjustment process which solves for both the exterior and interior orientations and ensures frame-to-frame alignment for both the oblique and orthogonal images. The exterior orientations are the (X, Y, Z) and orientation (Roll, Pitch, Yaw) values for each frame. The interior orientations are the camera parameters that model how light moves through the system and maps to the image plane. These values are then assigned to each image to serve as the basis for future measurements and support the ortho-rectification process.

To ensure orthophotos align to a map grid and to remove horizontal displacement caused by terrain height variation, earth curvature, and camera-based distortions, EagleView will perform orthorectification. This

process requires EagleView to use the adjusted EOs, the calibrated camera model parameters, and the available digital elevation model (DEM) plus required updates in areas of significant change. The orthorectification process requires a resampling of the imagery; a cubic-convolution method is utilized to perform this resampling.

8. Optional Considerations

A. Cost to fly using 1" inch by square mile.

EagleView's proposed solution is the capture of 1" ortho and oblique imagery project wide. We have developed a competitive cost proposal (*additional details in Section G. Total Cost, on pg. 37*) for the County to maximize their budget while obtaining industry leading imagery.

B. Cost to fly orthophotography off years.

EagleView proposes our Frequent Ortho capture as the ideal off year capture opportunity to compliment the biennial 1" ortho and oblique capture.

The EagleView Cloud – Frequent Ortho product provides access to a cost effective, high resolution orthomosaic imagery, enabling access to a higher frequency of imagery and data refreshes for EagleView customers. Our solution offers project wide 3" ortho imagery, perfectly tailored to support and elevate the County's diverse use cases, providing invaluable data for decision-making and planning.

Frequent Ortho Capture

3" Resolution	Final Orthomosaic: 3" Ground Sample Distance (GSD) Ortho Frame Imagery: 1.7" -2.8" GSD
Image bands	RGB natural color
Horizontal Accuracy	Produced to meet ASPRS Positional Accuracy Standards for Digital Geospatial Data (2014) for a 100 cm RMSEx / RMSEy Horizontal Accuracy Class which equates to Positional Horizontal Accuracy = +/- 244 cm at a 95% confidence level.
Minimum Sun Angle	>25° or +/- 2 hours from solar noon when sun angle does not reach 25° for at least 4 hours in a day. Areas containing high-rise buildings such as downtown regions as well as any supplemental flight lines for those areas should be captured as close to solar noon as possible to minimize shadows.
Cloud cover	<5% of the final mosaic area may contain visible clouds. No clouds may be visible in portions of the final mosaic which include supplemental flight lines over tall buildings.
Shadows	Shadows shall not obscure any features within the imagery. Any structures, industrial, transportation features, or terrain details must be visible and their edges clearly defined vs surrounding pixel data.
Smoke/fire	<5% of the final mosaic area may contain visible smoke. Persistent smoke, such as from a factory or powerplant is acceptable.
Snow/ice cover	< 10% of the final mosaic area may contain visible snow or ice. If present, the rooftops and walls of structures and any transportation features must be visible.

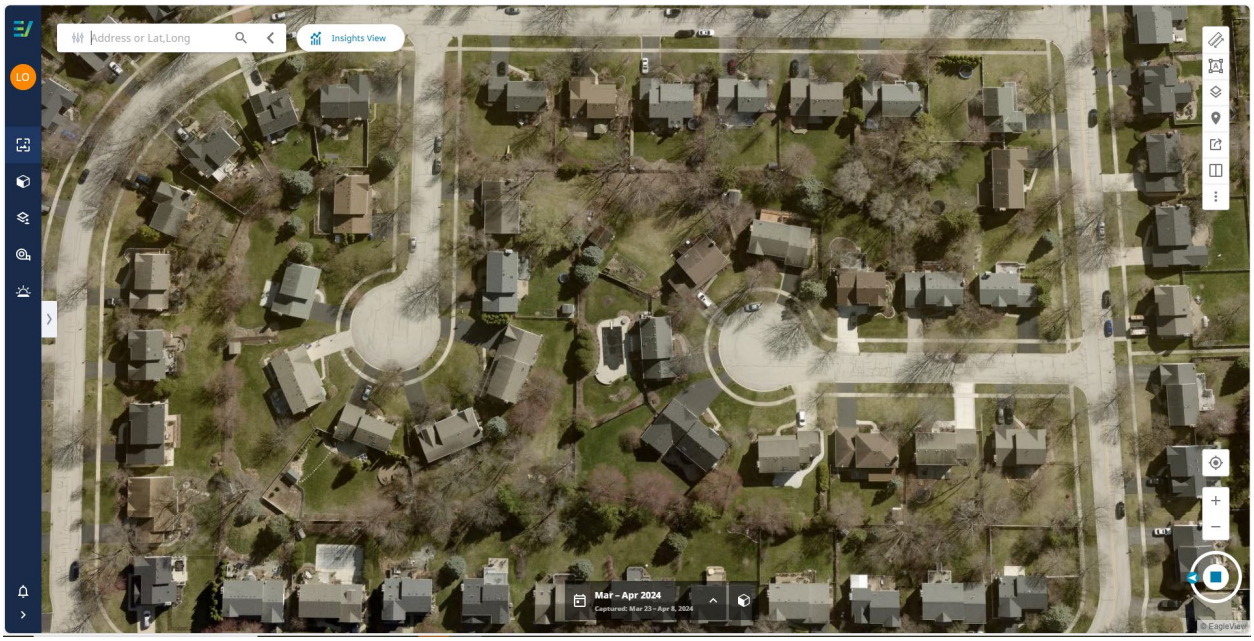
	Snow associated with recreational facilities such as ski resorts and ice-skating rinks is acceptable.
Flooding/standing water	Flooding or standing water may be visible in imagery so long as no housing, industrial, or transportation features are impacted.
Reflection/Glare	Reflection from water should be minimized, and no reflections will obscure shoreline detail.
Image Blemish, Artifacts, Noise, etc.	Imagery should be free of any defects due to hardware or image processing errors. This includes any errors related to hardware failure, data corruption, excessive image compression, or over/under exposure.
Radiometry and Color	The appearance of the final mosaic represents the color on the ground at the time of capture. Color and radiometry adjustments shall be applied so that imagery from multiple days or captures appear consistent across the mosaic.
Building lean	Supplemental flight lines are added as required to minimize building lean; no building shall obscure the transportation features within the imagery due to lean.

Offering	Cost
3” Frequent Ortho in 2027, 2029, 2031	Included with 1” ortho and oblique capture
Image Viewing and Analysis Application	Included
Imagery Integrations	Included

Optional Certified Ortho Capture

To support government agencies when they need imagery for more than visualization, especially at specific standards or accuracy requirements, EagleView offers a Certified Orthomosaic with increased accuracy and clarity to support a wide range of government functions.

The Certified Orthomosaic with TrueTouch correction is produced using a full photogrammetric methodology and workflow, and includes authoritative statements backed by licensed professionals. EagleView has developed and utilizes an innovative workflow encapsulating flight planning, capture, and final image enhancements to produce ultra high-resolution mosaics. This allows users to extract high accuracy measurements that can serve as the foundation of various GIS and other applications, including 3-D modeling and change detection.



Confidence in detailed imagery. *GIS and Planning professionals have increased confidence when making decisions and extracting planimetric features.*

Key features of EagleView's Certified Orthomosaic include:

Aerial Triangulation: Produced with full photogrammetric production methodology and workflow, including automatic tie point generation software to support relative accuracy, locate like pixels in overlapping images, and alleviate misalignment between adjacent images.

Assured Positional Accuracy: Validated for geospatial accuracy by licensed Photogrammetrists, Engineers, and Surveying professionals.

Visually Enhanced Mosaics and Tiles: Visual corrections performed by a dedicated team applying enhancements to critical features, including building lean, inconsistencies, and seamlines.

Produced to Industry Standards: Compliant with Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) and American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS) positional accuracy standards.

Checkpoint	Description
System Calibration	EagleView's sensors are calibrated for lens distortion, system geometry, color response, and accurate bore sighting.
Mission Planning	State regulation dictates professional oversight requirements for aerial mapping products. A licensed professional (i.e., engineer, surveyor, or certified photogrammetrist), when required, or the Project Manager will review the available data from client or previous project and confirm if the project parameters, reference standards, and local conditions are suitable. A ground control collection plan will be created to meet absolute accuracy specifications. Flight Plans are created with reference to ground control locations.

Flight Altitude	Flight Plans are tiered at different altitudes to allow for complete image overlaps and consistent resolution and ensure safety.
Image Acquisition	The automated flight management system performs several real-time quality checks during capture operations. The system flags images captured when the aircraft experiences excessive roll, pitch, or yaw, and immediately recaptures frames with significant glare or hot spots from solar reflection.
Receiving	Upon receipt of captured imagery, the Geomatics Team inspects images algorithmically and physically for color, camera defects, environmental conditions, capture platform anomalies, cloud cover, shadows, glint or glare, and motion blur. If images do not meet quality standards, the Team marks imagery for recapture.
Re-fly	If a re-fly is needed, EagleView dispatches pilots quickly.
AOI (Area of Interest) Coverage	The Aerial Triangulation Team evaluates the imagery for coverage of the contracted project area. The Team analyzes capture dates to ensure any differences between captures for the same AOI are used in a cohesive manner.
Equalization of Images	The Aerial Triangulation Team assesses the output of the equalization process to ensure that the color correction and balancing across the AOI for the project is adequate and that the manual correction for capture differences is limited.
Ground Control	Upon receipt of the surveyed ground control data, the Survey Operations Team verifies that the data is compliant with the project requirements. The Aerial Triangulation Team checks ground control points against the captured imagery to validate visibility and positioning.
Aerial Triangulation	The Aerial Triangulation Team better aligns images in relation to each other using an automated tie-point generation process. The Team then adjusts the locational accuracy of imagery during the triangulation process comparing imagery against surveyed ground control coordinates. The final results are reviewed and confirmed that the project meets the accuracy specifications for the contracted project.
Digital Elevation Model	The Aerial Triangulation Team compiles elevation data from multiple sources, including customer-provided data, LiDAR data, and public domain data. When identifying areas of poor elevation quality or physical change, an autocorrelated digital surface model (DSM) is derived from the imagery, updating and yielding a more accurate surface. The Aerial Triangulation Team reviews the quality of the elevation data before orthorectification for acceptability.
Building Outlines	The Aerial Triangulation Team imports building outline shapefiles to assist software processing used to mosaic images together. The building outlines serve as guides for the software to steer mosaic seamlines between images and around features. The shapefile is updated if there are missing shapes due

	to new structures or a new area of interest. The Aerial Triangulation Team also reviews building outlines to ensure the correct projection is used.
Mosaic Generation	The Aerial Triangulation Team does a high-level visual review and assures the following: • Proper AOI coverage • Proper building outlines are imported • Projections and datum are checked and verified • Exported tiles are proper size and dimension • Verification ortho images line up with surveyed ground control
Manual Corrections	The Mosaic Team inspects the mosaic to identify undesired results of the image seamline locations. They correct issues related to the following characteristics: • Buildings and bridges clipped by seamlines • Bridge distortions • Building lean • Misalignments • Blur • Glint/glare • Water differences • Color/capture time differences
Metadata	Each set of orthophoto deliverables includes XML metadata containing information about the processing, quality, and accuracy. The finalized metadata files are validated for compliance with the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata (CSDGM), Vers. 2 (FGDC-STD-001-1998).
Project Report	Contributions from Team members across Operations are consolidated into a final project report. Report contents are defined by State regulation requirements and can be expanded through the customer's contract products. The licensed professional reviews, and upon approval, will sign the document.
Deliverables	EagleView performs a final QA/QC check on deliverables to ensure they meet the customer's desired specifications. The team checks for the following: • Proper projections • Correct ground sample distance (GSD) • AOI has full coverage • Compression ratios correct • All associated files present • All data-in delivered is documented • Naming conventions consistent with request • Consistency of raster data in multiple GIS software • Metadata verified • Final check against surveyed ground control points • Background colors as specified

	• Visual check of data submitted to web service • Final visual check of physical deliverables • Final delivery compared to original contract specifications

Offering	Cost
Certified 3” Ortho Imagery	$88,480 per flight
Image Viewing and Analysis Application	Included
Imagery Integrations	Included

9. Additional Information

Vendors shall provide literature, operation manual, and other pertinent information on the proposed full body scanner and submit with their bid response. The County would like to utilize the Vendor’s expertise and knowledge within the specifications and or descriptions of the full body scanner sought for more efficiency, best fit system for our facility operation and cost savings.

Disaster Response Program (RapidAccess)

Kane County is eligible for DRP described below from the effective date through the second anniversary of the initial project delivery. Following payment to EagleView of amounts due with respect to each subsequent project, Customer will be eligible for the then-current DRP for a period of two years from delivery of such subsequent project. Customer must be in good standing with EagleView to maintain eligibility for DRP. Subject to EagleView resources availability.

A. Disaster Coverage Imagery at No Additional Charge – EagleView will, upon request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for the DRP:

- **Hurricane:** areas affected by hurricanes of Category II and higher

- **Tornado:** areas affected by tornadoes rated EF4 and higher
- **Terrorist:** areas affected by damage from terrorist attack
- **Earthquake:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale
- **Tsunami:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.

B. Discounted Rate – Coverage for areas affected by the events set forth above exceeding 200 square miles will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to the County at the then current DRP rates. Also, coverage for areas affected by hurricanes below Category II, tornadoes below EF4 or earthquakes rated below 6.0 on the Richter scale, flooding meeting or exceeding the major flood stage, wildfires impacting population centers, or other disasters as agreed to between the customer and EagleView will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates.

C. Online Services – Use of EagleView CONNECT Explorer™ – EagleView's DRP includes the use of CONNECT Explorer for a term of ninety days from the date of delivery of the DRP imagery. The CONNECT Explorer application simultaneously displays pre- and post-disaster images to aid recovery and restoration efforts.

VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Offer to Contract Form

Litigation

EagleView is unaware of any settled or active lawsuits or investigations against Eagleview, its subsidiaries, parent, or other corporate affiliates within the past five years that would impact the performance of services with Kane County

Instructions and Requirements

A. Rectified Color Oblique Imagery and Color Orthophotography

Requirement	EagleView Compliance	Detail
1. Three flights (2026, 2028, 2030) over six years. • *Each flight paid over two Years*	Full	EagleView will provide the County with three flights 2026, 2028, 2030, with the option for off-year flights. Each flight has the ability to be paid across two years.
2. Individual Oblique Color Images at Nominal GSD 3 inch (3-band)	Full	EagleView proposes the capture of 1" imagery and has designed our customized solution to align to the benefits enhanced imagery would provide to the County.
3. Individual Ortho Color Images at Nominal GSD 3 inch (3-band)	Full	EagleView proposes the capture of 1" imagery and has designed our customized solution to align to the benefits enhanced imagery would provide to the County.
4. Projection (State Plane Illinois East NAD83 Feet)	Full	EagleView imagery will be provided in State Plane Illinois East NAD83 Feet projection.
5. Tiles in TIFF format at 3 inch	Full	Tile files will be provided in TIFF format.
6. Orthophotography also delivered in MrSid format at 3 inch (county dual owns orthophotography).	Full	Ortho imagery will be provided in MrSid format. EagleView has outlined our ownership language on *pg. 17.*
7. Orthophotography images (Tiff/MrSid) delivered to county on external hard drive.	Full	Ortho imagery in TIFF/MrSid format will be provided to the County on an external hard drive.
8. Metadata for each flight.	Full	The County will be provided with the metadata for all flights.
9. Break out cost for Oblique and Orthophotography.	Full	EagleView has provided the County with a price quote as outlined.

B. Third-Party Integration

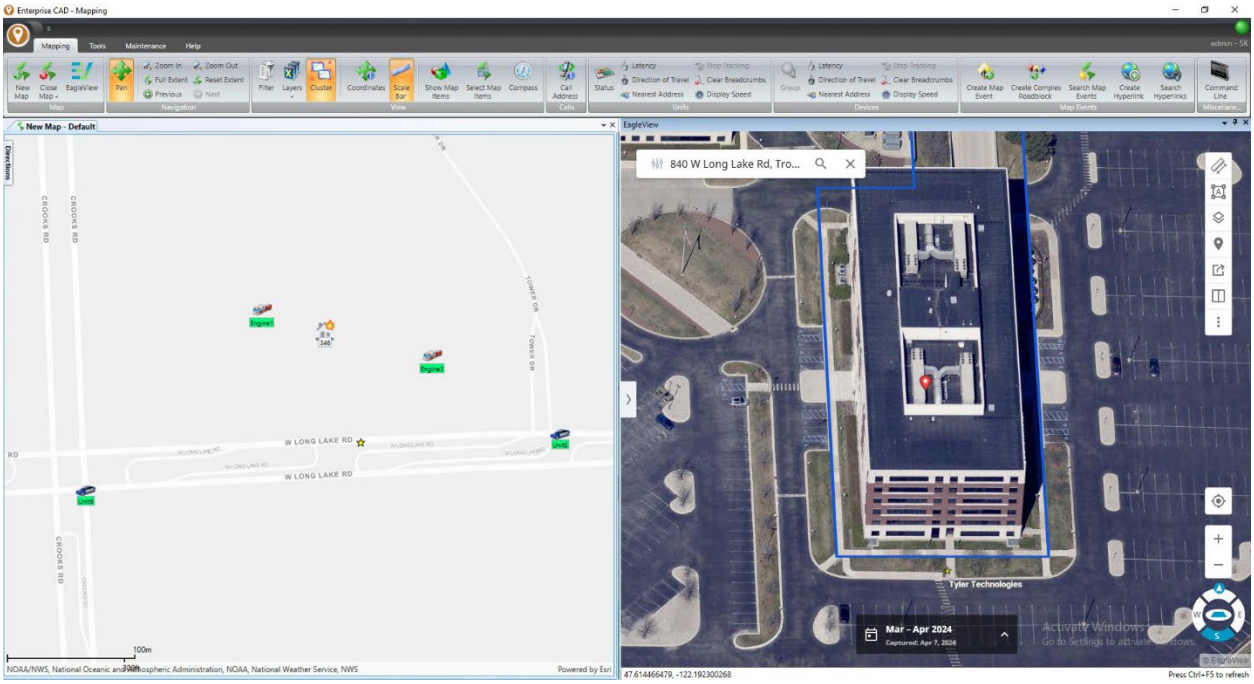
EagleView has established integrations with major CAD, most major CAMA vendors, and is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView's CONNECT/Cloud Explorer platform keeps pace with ESRI's developments, while offering backward compatibility to older applications, databases, and operating systems. This is critical to ensure that you can quickly and easily access your imagery in a manner that fits your workflow. Further, our platform provides the public unlimited

visualization-only access to EagleView-hosted custom imagery libraries via a web application or server-based integration, such as the Integrated Pictometry Application (IPA).

The IPA is a robust integration that allows customers and partners to embed an imagery viewer with EagleView oblique and ortho imagery and tools into their existing public-facing and internal web applications. CONNECT IPA has been integrated into hundreds of CAMA, GIS, and E-911 services across the United States and Canada.

In addition, our platform offers robust integration capabilities and offers standard APIs that can be leveraged integrate with County-desired current and future software applications.

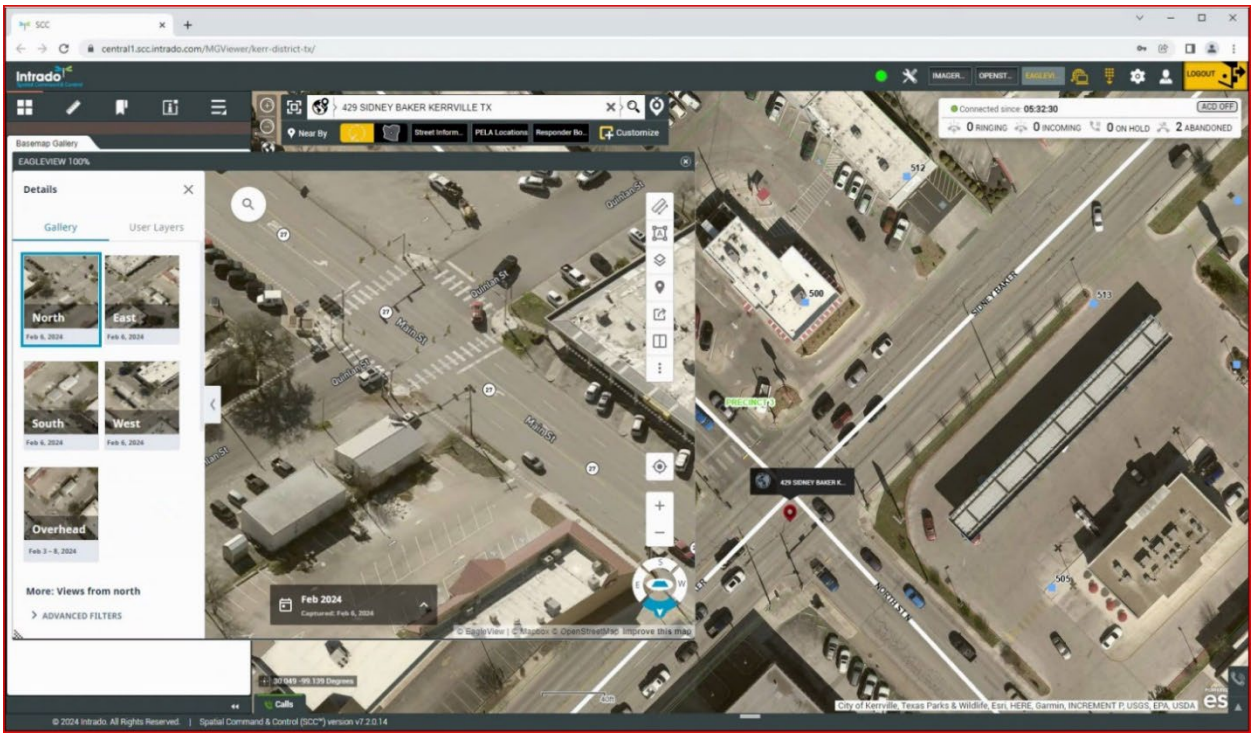
1. New World Aegis (CAD) integration. Tyler Public Safety Enterprise CAD



Tyler Public Safety. *The Screenshot above is the newest integration Eagleview has with Tyler Public Safety Enterprise CAD (formerly New World).*

2. Intrado (911) integration.

EagleView has an existing oblique integration with Intrado, uniquely positioning EagleView as the ideal aerial imagery provider.



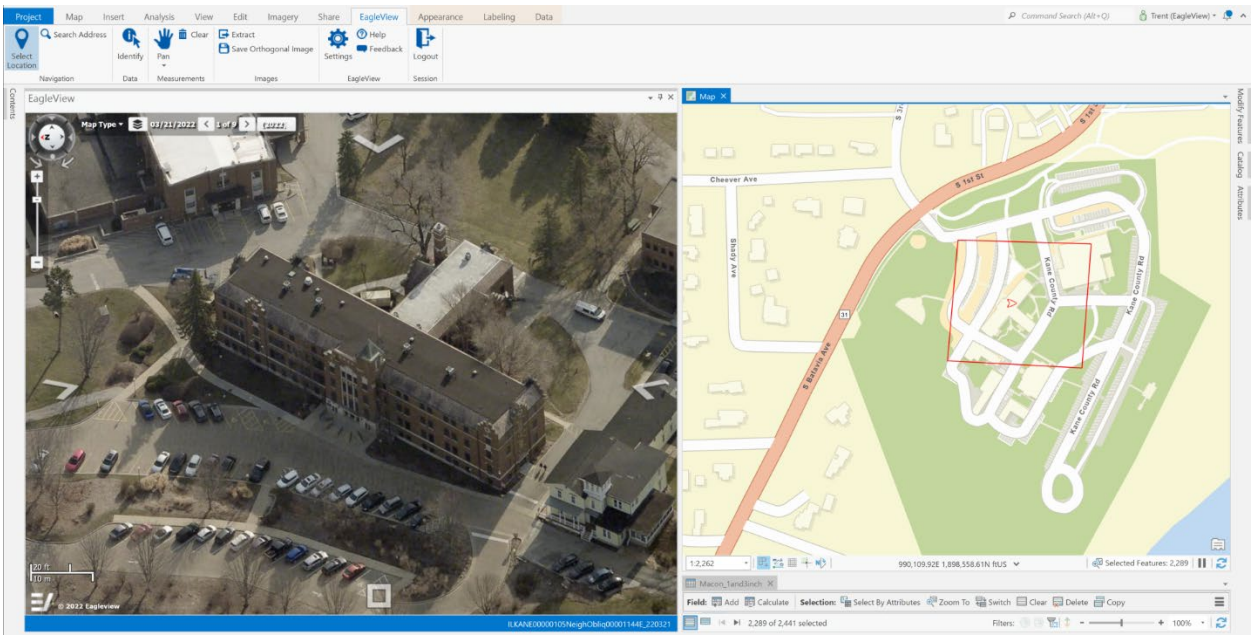
Intrado. *EagleView has an existing oblique integration with Intrado, allowing emergency services access to current imagery and updated location information.*

3. ESRI ArcMap integration.

EagleView is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView orthophotography is fully compatible with Esri applications, and EagleView produces several integrations with Esri products to accommodate oblique imagery and tools. EagleView offers integration solutions for:

- ArcGIS Desktop
- ArcGIS Server
- ArcGIS Pro
- Web AppBuilder

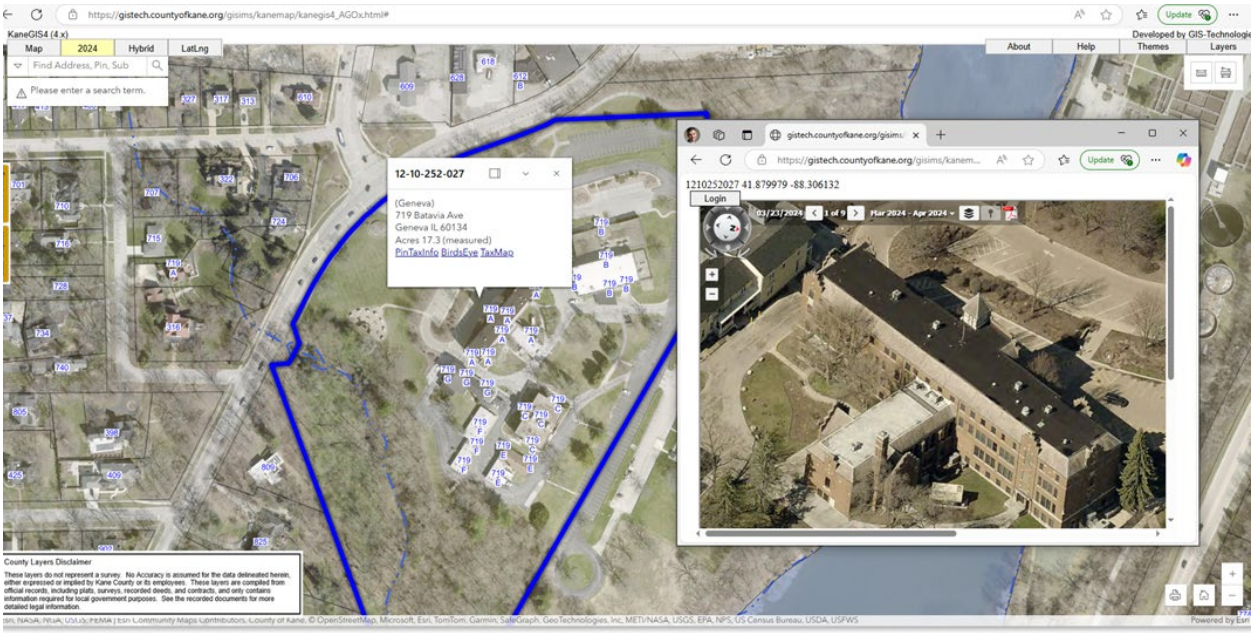
These integrations support location synchronization with the Esri map window to provide oblique imagery viewing, navigation and analysis, as well as GIS vector layer overlays. EagleView also provides extensive CAMA and unique third-party integrations that can support various County projects and teams.



ESRI ArcMap. *EagleView orthophotography is integrated with ESRI ArcMap. and all ESRI software.*

4. ArcGIS JavaScript integration.

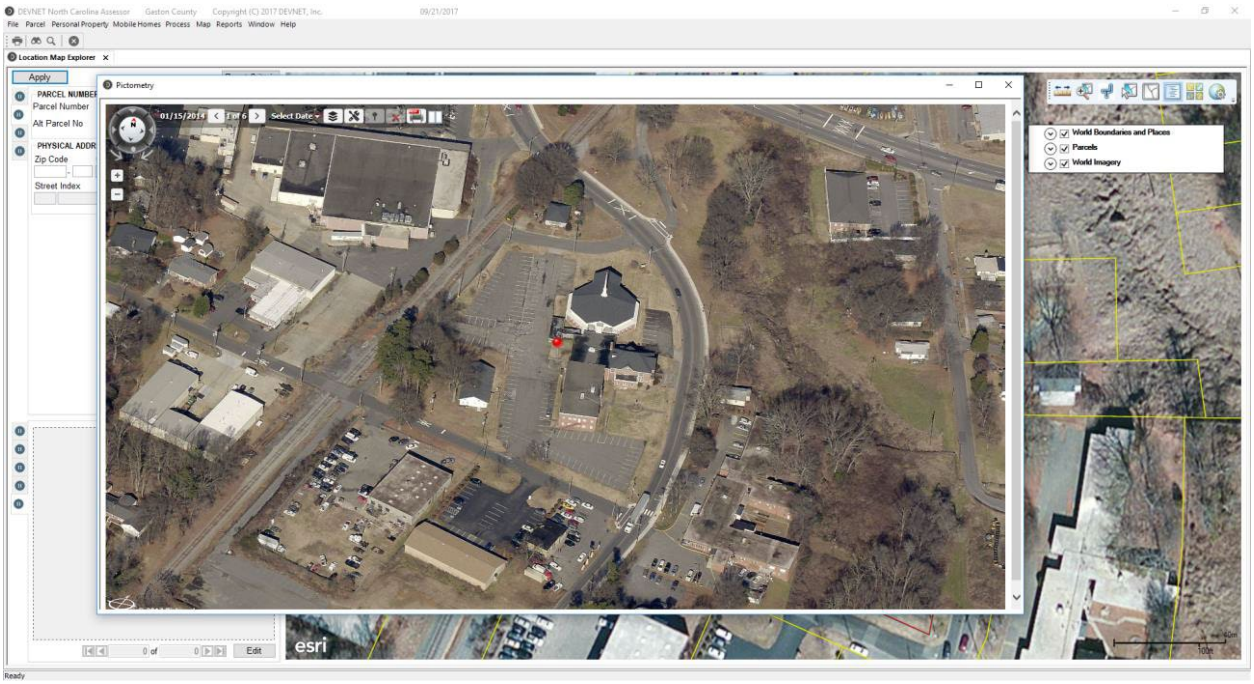
EagleView is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView orthophotography is fully compatible with Esri applications.



ArcGIS JavaScript. *The image above shows the existing Eagleview IPA integration within Kane County's ArcGIS JavaScript viewer website.*

5. DEVNET

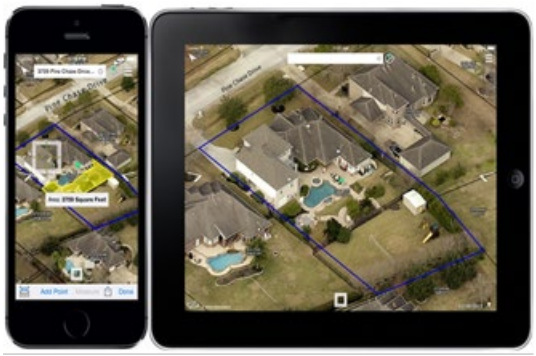
EagleView has an existing unique oblique integration with DEVNET CAMA software, streamlining assessment workflows for the County users.



6. Mobil App

CONNECTMobile

EagleView's CONNECTMobile gives users the ability to view and interact with their imagery from the field through the iOS or Android platforms or through a browser in Windows.



Access on the Go. *In the field, users can automatically navigate to the current location, view and query GIS data, and access measurement tools.*

CONNECTMobile gives users the ability to view and interact with their imagery from the field through the iOS or Android platforms or through a browser in Windows. Access EagleView imagery on smartphones or tablets from anywhere. The mobile application allows users to:

- Pan and zoom around the imagery
- View and query parcel data
- Overlay parcel boundaries and streets
- Use a comprehensive measurement tool set to gain valuable knowledge and detail about a property or parcel.

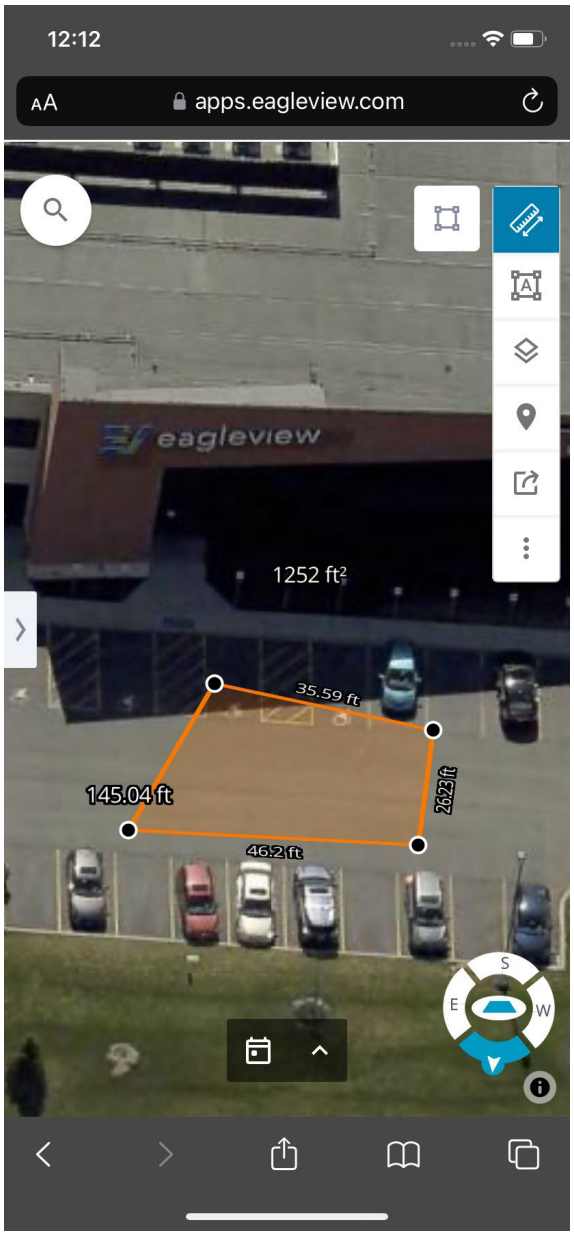
Cloud Explorer

Users can log in to EagleView Cloud Explorer via a web browser on both Android and iOS devices, no downloaded app is required.

The tool is designed to be optimized for mobile viewing as it considers reduced screen space and adjusts the user interface accordingly. Mobile access allows users to:

- Pan and zoom around the imagery

- View and query parcel data
- Overlay parcel boundaries and streets
- Use a comprehensive measurement toolset to gain valuable knowledge and detail about a property or parcel.



C. Public facing website hosted by vendor

1. Public facing website hosted by vendor (no login required) including historical oblique flights.

The County can publish the imagery on a public website leveraging our ConnectView API. Further, we can offer dual ownership of any orthogonal imagery delivered under the resulting contract and a perpetual

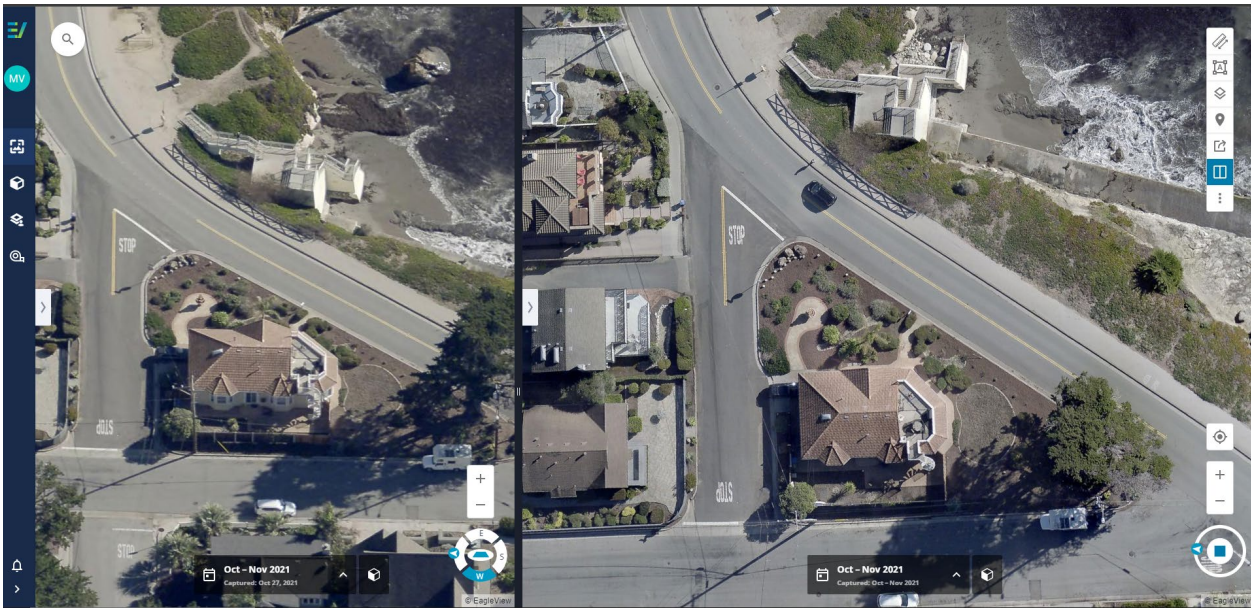
license to any oblique imagery and software. This will facilitate the use of the ortho imagery without limitation, on any public-facing website.

2. Public facing website hosted by vendor (login required) including historical oblique flights. List historical oblique flight imagery (years) available.

The County can publish the imagery on a public website leveraging our ConnectView API. Further, we can offer dual ownership of any orthogonal imagery delivered under the resulting contract and a perpetual license to any oblique imagery and software. This will facilitate the use of the ortho imagery without limitation, on any public-facing website.

D. Custom Analysis Tools (250 concurrent logins)

Through EagleView Cloud Explorer, users can view, measure, and analyze aerial imagery with precision. Thousands of government customers use EagleView imagery to make informed, accurate decisions every day, and EagleView Cloud Explorer is a dynamic and comprehensive browser-based solution for improved efficiency.



Dynamic feature lists. *EagleView Cloud Explorer includes a dynamic list of features, including Dual Pane view, so that users can make fast, informed decisions. Shown above, ortho and oblique images in the same viewer of the location in Santa Cruz, CA.*

1. Ability to attach an unlimited amount of raster or vector data to images such as parcels, addresses etc.

Cloud Explorer offers the ability to attach an unlimited amount of raster and vector data to images, enabling seamless integration of spatial datasets such as parcel boundaries, addresses, zoning layers, infrastructure networks, and more. This capability enhances image context, supports rich geospatial analysis, and allows users to visualize and interact with complex GIS data directly within the imagery environment.

2. Measure the length, width, height, and volume of any feature in an image.

Cloud Explorer enables in-depth image analysis with a powerful set of measurement tools. Users can measure key spatial attributes such as distance, height, area, elevation, slope, bearing, and more—directly

within the image. In addition, Cloud Explorer allows users to save and edit measurements for greater flexibility. This includes moving individual points, adding new points, repositioning entire measurements, and switching between different units of measurement, ensuring accuracy and adaptability across a variety of use cases.

3. Annotate images with text, lines, circles, etc., for powerful presentations and distribution.

Cloud Explorer allows users to annotate images with a variety of tools, including text, lines, circles, polygons, and markers (icons). Annotations can be customized with specific properties—such as color, size, and style—either before or after they are created, providing flexibility and control for clear and effective visual communication.

4. Click on any feature in an image to get its geo-coordinates and/or elevation.

Cloud Explorer provides robust search capabilities for locating images and GIS data. Users can search using a variety of criteria, including address, landmark name, city, country, or precise geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude). Additionally, Cloud Explorer supports advanced search within GIS layers, enabling users to find specific text and data embedded in spatial datasets. These tools streamline data discovery and enhance the efficiency of geospatial analysis.

E. Flying Condition

1. Flying conditions should be clear, no snow cover and leaf off with minimized shadows from structures.

EagleView will simultaneously capture oblique and ortho imagery in leaf-off conditions when the ground is free of snow; when rivers, streams and holding ponds are free of flooding; with minimal fog or haze; and when the sun angle is 30° or greater or during the most optimal 4-hour window.

F. Disaster Flights

Kane County is eligible for DRP described below from the effective date through the second anniversary of the initial project delivery. Following payment to EagleView of amounts due with respect to each subsequent project, Customer will be eligible for the then-current DRP for a period of two years from delivery of such subsequent project. Customer must be in good standing with EagleView to maintain eligibility for DRP. Subject to EagleView resources availability.

1. List requirements for disaster flights coverage provided at no cost or reduced rate.

EagleView will, at the request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for the DRP:

- **Hurricane:** areas affected by hurricanes of Category II and higher
- **Tornado:** areas affected by tornadoes rated EF4 and higher
- **Terrorist:** areas affected by damage from terrorist attack
- **Earthquake:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale
- **Tsunami:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.

G. Total Cost

1. All costs must be included in the total costs for any annual maintenance for software or special connections.

Eagleview is including a free upgrade from 3" to 1" for the oblique and ortho imagery flights in 2026, 2028 and 2030. Additionally, EagleView will provide a 3" standard ortho in years 2027, and 2029, and 2031 at no additional charge. Optionally, Kane County can upgrade the 3" standard ortho in years 2027, 2029, and 2031 to a certified ortho and that cost is detailed below. All software is included in the pricing listed in the table below.

Offering	Ortho & Oblique pricing	Ortho pricing	Annual price of all projects over 6 years	Total cost over 6 years
1" ortho & 1" oblique Spring 2026, 2028, 2030	$248,850.00 Per imagery capture	Included	$124,425.00	$746,550
3" standard ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031	N/A	Included with 1" project above	Included with 1" project above	Included with 1" project above
Optional 3" certified 4-band ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031	N/A	$88,480.00 per imagery capture	$168,665.00	$1,011,990

Proof of Insurance

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 6/20/2025 6/24/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC CA License #OF15767 Three Embarcadero Center, Ste. 600 San Francisco CA 94111	**CONTACT NAME:**	
		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	**FAX (A/C, No):**
		E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	**NAIC #**
		INSURER A : National Fire Insurance Co of Hartford	20478
INSURED 1362424	EagleView Technologies, Inc. Pictometry International Corp. 25 Methodist Hill Drive Rochester NY 14623	**INSURER B :** The Continental Insurance Company	35289
		INSURER C :	
		INSURER D :	
		INSURER E :	
		INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 16712686 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:	Y	N	6078602551	6/20/2024	6/20/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 15,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X Comp/Coll Ded $1,000	Y	N	6078602548	6/20/2024	6/20/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Hired Comp. Ded	$ 1,000,000 $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ 100
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $	Y	N	6078602565	6/20/2024	6/20/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 25,000,000 $ 25,000,000 $ XXXXXXX
B B	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N: N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	N	6078602520 (AOS) 6078602534 (CA)	6/20/2024 6/20/2024	6/20/2025 6/20/2025	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

County of Kane is an Additional Insured with respect to liability arising out of the operations of the insured and to the extent provided by the policy language or endorsement issued or approved by the insurance carrier.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

16712686
County of Kane
719 S. Batavia Ave, Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION See Attachments

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2025 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

References and Contact Information

REFERENCES
OBLIQUE IMAGERY
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

1. Organization: DuPage County, IL
   Address: 421 N County Farm Road
   City, State, Zip Code: Wheaton, Illinois 60187
   Telephone Number: 630- 407-5062
   Contact Person: Tom Ricker, GIS Manager
   Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023
   E-mail Address: Tom.Ricker@dupageco.org
2. Organization: Will County, IL
   Address: 302 N Chicago St
   City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL 60432
   Telephone Number: 815-740-4701
   Contact Person: Greg Johnson, Senior GIS Analyst
   Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023
   E-Mail Address: gjohnson@willcountyillinois.com
3. Organization: Tazewell County, IL
   Address: 11 South Fourth Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Pekin, Illinois 61554
   Telephone Number: 309-478-5990
   Contact Person: Drake Hamm, GIS Coordinator
   Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023
   E-Mail Address: DHamm@tazewell-il.gov
4. Organization: Washington County, IL
   Address: 101 E. St. Louis Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Nashville, IL 62263
   Telephone Number: (618) 327-4800 ext. 166
   Contact Person: Sharon Mewes, Supervisor of Assessments
   Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2019
   E-Mail Address: Sharon.Mewes@washingtonco.illinois.gov

CUSTOMER NAME:	Kane County, IL
ATTN:	Kurt Lebo
CUSTOMER ADDRESS:	Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134
CUSTOMER PHONE:	(630) 208-3037
CUSTOMER E-MAIL:	lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as of the date of last signature below (the "Effective Date") by and between the Customer identified above ("Customer") and Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView, a corporation formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, with a place of business at 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623 ("EagleView"). Customer and EagleView may be referred to individually as "Party" and, collectively, as "Parties." EagleView will provide the Products and Services in accordance with and subject to the conditions of this Agreement during the applicable Term.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1. **"Account"** means an account created for Customer by EagleView for the purpose of providing access to the Products and Services.

1.2. "**Activation**" means the point in time when Customer has access to an Account and the Products and Services are available to Customer.

1.3. **"Authorized User"** means: (i) any employee or elected or appointed official of the Customer authorized by Customer to use the Products and Services; (ii) any additional users as may be defined in an Order Form (such as governmental subdivisions and their employees or elected or appointed officials) all of whom are considered to be agents of Customer for the purposes of Section 1.3; or (iii) a contractor of Customer, so long as Customer gives written notice of its intent to use such contractor to EagleView prior to being granted access to the Products and Services and, unless EagleView expressly waives such requirement for any individual, has entered into a written agreement with EagleView authorizing such access.

1.4. **"Confidential Information"** means any non-public information that is identified as or would be reasonably understood to be confidential and/or proprietary as disclosed by a Party ("Discloser") to another Party ("Recipient"). Confidential Information of EagleView includes, but is not limited to: (a) the Products and Services including any related software code and Documentation; (b) the terms of this Agreement including all Order Forms and statements of work, as applicable, and related pricing, and (c) EagleView's roadmaps, product plans, product designs, architecture, technology and technical information, security audit reviews, business and marketing plans, and business processes, however disclosed. Confidential Information will not include information that was (a) at the time of disclosure, through no fault of the Recipient, already known and generally available to the public; (b) at the time of disclosure to Recipient already rightfully known to the Recipient without any obligation of confidentiality; (c) disclosed to the Recipient by a third party who had the right to make the disclosure without any confidentiality restrictions; or (d) independently developed by the Recipient without access to or use of the Discloser's Confidential Information.

1.5. **"Documentation"** means the materials describing the features and functions of the Products and Services as may be updated from time to time by EagleView.

1.6. **"Fee"** means the fees charged by EagleView for the Products and Services as identified in an Order Form or an invoice issued by EagleView.

1.7. **"Intellectual Property Rights"** means all worldwide intellectual property rights whether registered or unregistered including copyrights, patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade secrets, and all other proprietary rights.

1.8. **"Malware"** means any software program or code intended to harm, destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data, or other information, executable code, or application software macros.

1.9. **"Order Form"** means a mutually agreeable order signed and dated by both Parties describing the Products and Services purchased by Customer. The Parties may enter into several Order Forms with each Order Form made part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and an Order Form, the Order Form will prevail; provided that notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Order Form shall exist or be effective except to the extent it is governed by this Agreement.

1.10. **"Products and Services"** means EagleView's proprietary products, services and content, whether or not identified in an Order Form, developed and owned or licensed by EagleView, its Affiliates (defined as its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, advisors, and persons or entities which are controlled by or are under common control with EagleView), and/or their licensors.

2. ACCESS AND USE OF THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

2.1. **Access to the Products and Services.** Subject to Customer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement, EagleView hereby grants to Customer the right to access and use the Products and Services identified on an Order Form(s) for its internal business purpose on a limited, revocable, non-exclusive, non-transferable basis in accordance with the scope of use identified in the Order Form. Unless a different term of the license grant to Products and Services is set forth in an Order Form, the right to access and use the Products and Services for its internal business purpose during the term of any Order Form(s) is the only right granted to Customer under this Agreement and any Order Form(s). EagleView will have no liability for any loss or damage arising from Customer's failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement. EagleView will provide Customer a primary administrator Account for managing and granting access to its Authorized Users. Customer will be responsible for activating Authorized Users through use of the Account. Customer and its Authorized Users are responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of all passwords.

2.2. **Access Restrictions.** Access by Customer and its Authorized Users to the Products and Services is subject to the following conditions:

2.2.1. Customer will not access the Products and Services or Confidential Information of EagleView in a way that might adversely affect the security, stability, performance, or functions of the Products and Services.

2.2.2. Customer will not directly or indirectly: (a) resell or sublicense the Products and Services, (b) modify, disassemble, decompress, reverse compile, reverse assemble, reverse engineer, or translate any portion of the software related to the Products and Services; (c) create derivative works from the Products and Services; (d) use the Products and Services in violation of applicable law or the rights of others; (e) perform any vulnerability or penetration testing of the Products and Services; (f) cause harm in any way to the Products and Services or cause Malware to harm the Products and Services; (g) work around the Products and Services' technical limitations; (h) remove any proprietary notices from the Products and Services, software related to the Products and Services, documentation or any other EagleView materials furnished or made available hereunder; (i) access the software related to the Products and Services in order to build a competitive product or service; or (j) copy any features, functions or graphics of the software related to the Products and Services.

2.2.3. Customer will not use the Products and Services in connection with any data that: (a) may create a risk of harm or loss to any person or property; (b) constitutes or contributes to a crime or tort; (c) is illegal, unlawful, harmful, pornographic, defamatory, infringing, or invasive of personal privacy or publicity rights; (d) contains any information that Customer does not have the right to use; or (e) use the Products and

Services, or any software or documentation related to the Products and Services, in violation of export control laws and regulations.

2.2.4. Customer and its Authorized Users shall only use the Products and Services for the use and purpose set out in this Agreement, and for no other purpose.

2.2.5. EagleView may suspend the Products and Services if EagleView determines, in its reasonable discretion, that suspension is necessary to protect Customer or the Products and Services from operational, security, or other material risk, or if the suspension is ordered by a court or other tribunal. In such event(s), EagleView will provide notice of suspension to Customer as soon as reasonably practicable.

2.3. Account Use. Customer is responsible for maintaining and keeping confidential its Account information, including passwords, usernames, and email addresses. If Customer becomes aware of: (i) any violation of the terms of this Agreement by an Authorized User or unauthorized access to an Account, or (ii) any compromise to an Account including unauthorized access to or disclosure of any Account information, passwords, usernames or login credentials, then Customer must promptly suspend any relevant access and notify EagleView.

2.4. Reservation of Rights. Except for the limited rights expressly granted herein, EagleView and its Affiliates retain all right, title and interest in all Intellectual Property Rights and technology related to EagleView's proprietary Products and Services. Customer will preserve and keep intact all EagleView copyright, patent, and/or trademark notices presented in connection with the Products and Services. Customer will not assert any implied or other rights in or to any of EagleView's Intellectual Property Rights or Products and Services. From time to time, Customer may provide suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, or other information on its use of the Products and Services ("Feedback"). Customer agrees that EagleView will have all right, title, and interest to use such Feedback without any restrictions and without any payment or other compensation to Customer.

3. PAYMENT

3.1. Fees. Customer will pay the Fees in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1 (*et seq*.). EagleView will have the right to assess a late payment charge on any overdue amounts equal to the lesser of: (i) one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or (ii) the maximum rate allowed by applicable law. Additional or different payment terms may be set forth in the Order Form. All Fees paid pursuant to this Agreement and any applicable Order Form are non-refundable and all Products and Services ordered pursuant to an Order Form are non-cancelable, unless expressly stated to the contrary in the Order Form. If any Fees are overdue by more than thirty (30) days, EagleView may, without limiting its other rights and remedies, suspend the Products and Services until such amounts are paid in full, provided that, EagleView will give Customer at least ten (10) days' prior notice that its account is overdue.

3.2. Pricing Changes. If any Order Form is subject to renewal or extension, automatic or otherwise, EagleView may adjust the pricing for any Products and Services upon any renewal or extension of an Order Form by providing notice thereof at least ninety (90) days prior to the date for such renewal or extension.

3.3. Taxes. The Fees do not include any levies, duties excise, sales, use, value added or other taxes, tariffs, or duties that may apply to the Products and Services ("Taxes"). For clarity, EagleView is solely responsible for taxes assessable against it based on its income, property, and employees.

4. TERM AND TERMINATION

4.1. Term. The term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and will remain in effect for so long as there exists an open Order Form and for a period of twelve (12) months thereafter ("Term"). After expiration or early termination, Customer will not have any access to content or any Products and Services.

4.2. Termination; Suspension. Either Party may terminate this Agreement or any Order Form upon written notice to the other Party if: (i) the non-terminating Party materially breaches this Agreement or any Order Form and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days of delivery of written notice; or (ii) if the other Party becomes the

subject of a petition in bankruptcy or any other proceeding relating to insolvency, receivership, liquidation, or assignment for the benefit of creditors. EagleView may suspend access to the Products and Services in the event Customer is in material breach of this Agreement and such breach has not been cured within thirty (30) days' written notice to Customer. In the event of suspension due to Customer's material breach of this Agreement, Customer will remain liable for all Fees applicable to the Term that would have been paid had access to the Products and Services not been suspended. EagleView acknowledges that this Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Customer may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required if sufficient funds are not appropriated by the Kane County Board in a subsequent fiscal year for performance under this Agreement. In such event, Customer shall provide written notice to EagleView of any lack of appropriation and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this subsection will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.3. Effect of Termination on Fees: EagleView Breach. In the event this Agreement is terminated by Customer for a material breach by EagleView, (a) where EagleView has fully delivered imagery to Customer, no refund of fees will be made, or (b) where Customer, at the time of termination, is accessing on-line imagery and data access and/or software related to any Products and Services, EagleView will refund any unused prorated, prepaid fees for the Products and Services.

4.4. Effect of Termination on Fees: Customer Breach. In the event this Agreement is terminated by EagleView for a material breach by Customer or due to section 4.2 (ii) applying, Customer will be responsible for all Fees under any current Order Form(s).

4.5. Survival. Upon any expiration or termination of any Order Form or this Agreement, the following sections will survive with respect thereto: 2.4 (Reservation of Rights), 3 (Payment), 5 (Confidentiality), 7 (Indemnification), 8 (Limitation of Liability), and 9 (General Provisions).

5. CONFIDENTIALITY

5.1. Obligations. Each Party will hold the other Party's Confidential Information in confidence with at least as much care as it holds its own Confidential Information, and neither Party will disclose any of the other Party's Confidential Information to any third party. Each Party may use the Confidential Information solely for purposes of its performance under this Agreement, and may disclose such information to its employees, subcontractors and professional advisors only on a need-to-know basis, provided that such employees, subcontractors and professional advisors are bound by obligations of confidentiality at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Agreement.

5.2. Required Disclosure. The Recipient may disclose Confidential Information as required by court order, Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise by law, provided that it gives the Discloser prior written notice of such disclosure (to the extent legally permitted) as well as reasonable assistance if Discloser seeks a protective order to prevent the disclosure. Any disclosure pursuant to this Section 5.2 will be restricted to include the least amount of Confidential Information necessary to comply with the law or order. All costs incurred by the Recipient in connection with complying with such order will be paid solely by the Recipient.

6. WARRANTIES

6.1. Mutual Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that: (i) it is an organization duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business and to own and operate its properties and assets; and (ii) the individual signing this Master Services Agreement and any Order Forms has the requisite authority to bind the party to this Agreement and the Order Form, respectively.

6.2. EagleView Warranty. EagleView warrants that (i) it will provide the Products and Services with commercially reasonable care and skill; and (ii) the Products and Services will conform to the then-current Documentation in all material respects. In the event of a breach of this warranty, Customer's sole and exclusive remedy will be as described in Section 4.3 Payments Upon Termination.

6.3. Disclaimer. EXCEPT FOR EXPRESS WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, EAGLEVIEW MAKES NO ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, OR STATUTORY, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER. EAGLEVIEW EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. EAGLEVIEW DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (INCLUDING ANY SUPPORT SERVICES) WILL BE ERROR FREE, WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS, OR WILL BE TIMELY OR SECURE. CUSTOMER WILL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE OR PASS ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER TO ANY THIRD PARTY. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AND SUPPORT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS."

7. INDEMNIFICATION

7.1. EagleView Indemnification. EagleView will defend Customer against any claim, demand, suit or proceeding made by a third party alleging that the Products and Services infringes the intellectual property rights of such third party and will pay all costs or damages that are finally awarded by a court of competent jurisdiction (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or agreed to in a written settlement signed by EagleView; provided, however, that Customer will: (i) notify EagleView in writing within ten (10) calendar days of its receipt of notice of the claim, (ii) give EagleView sole control of the defense and settlement of the claim (except that EagleView will not settle any claim that results in liability or an admission of liability by Customer without Customer's prior written consent), and (iii) provide EagleView with all reasonable assistance, information, and authority necessary to perform EagleView's obligations under this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EagleView will have no liability for any claim of infringement or misappropriation to the extent such claim arises from: (i) use of the Products and Services in combination with materials including software, hardware, or content not furnished by EagleView; or (ii) Customer's breach of this Agreement.

7.2. Remedies. In the event the Products and Services are held or is believed by EagleView to infringe or misappropriate any Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, EagleView will have the option, at its expense, to: (i) replace the Products and Service with a non-infringing equivalent, (ii) modify the Products and Services to be non-infringing, (iii) obtain for Customer a license to continue using the Products and Services; or (iv) terminate this Agreement or any relevant Order Form and refund any prepaid, prorated fees for the remainder of the Term. The foregoing remedies constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedies and EagleView's sole liability with respect to any third-party infringement claim.

8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

8.1. Consequential Damages. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY OR ITS AFFILIATES BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, COVER, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE, DATA, PROFITS, REVENUE, OR GOODWILL, WHETHER AN ACTION IS BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER EITHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

8.2. Limitation of Liability. EXCLUDING EITHER PARTY'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 7, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE AGGREGATE AND CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY INCLUDING ALL THEIR AFFILIATES REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NEGLIGENCE) WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES PAID AND PAYABLE BY CUSTOMER IN THE TWELVE MONTHS PRECEDING THE ACTIONS GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

9. GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1. Export Laws. The Products and Services and derivatives thereof may be subject to export laws and regulations of the United States and other jurisdictions. EagleView and Customer each represent that it is not named

on any U.S. government denied-party list. Customer will not permit any user to access, use, export, reexport, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any Products and Services or content in a U.S.-embargoed country or region (including but not limited to Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, Crimea, or Russia) or in violation of any U.S. export law or regulation.

9.2. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as specifically identified in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any person other than the Parties and their respective successors or permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.

9.3. Independent Contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be deemed or construed as creating a joint venture or partnership between any of the Parties hereto. Neither Party will have the power or authority to control the activities or operations of the other. At all times, the status of the Parties will be that of independent contractors.

9.4. Force Majeure. Except with respect to Customer's payment obligations, each Party will be excused from performance under this Agreement, will not be deemed to be in breach hereof, and will have no liability to the other Party whatsoever if either party is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, as a result of a Force Majeure Event. A "Force Majeure Event" means an event or occurrence beyond the control of the nonperforming Party, such as an act of God or of the public enemy, embargo or other act of government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, government regulation, travel ban or request, court order, civil disturbance, terrorism, war, quarantine restriction, epidemic, virus, fire, weather, flood, accident, strike, slowdown, delay in transportation, electrical power outage, interruption or degradation in electronic communications systems, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities, and other similar events. In the event of any delay resulting from a Force Majeure Event, any date of delivery hereunder will be extended for a period equal to the time lost because of the delay.

9.5. Security Assessment. Upon reasonable request, EagleView will assist Customer in its EagleView security risk assessments by completing forms and providing reports that provide Customer with generally available information relating to EagleView's information security practices. Such information will include high level overviews of implemented security measures, such as access controls, encryption, or other means, where appropriate, and will provide details relating to how Customer's Confidential Information is disclosed, accessed, processed, and stored (as applicable).

9.6. Assignment. Neither Party may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without the other Party's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld); provided, however, either Party may assign this Agreement in its entirety (including all Order Forms), without the other Party's consent to its Affiliate or in connection with a merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

9.7. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the state the Customer is located in without regard to conflict of law principles. The Parties agree that any claims, legal proceedings, disputes and litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement will be brought solely in the state or federal courts located in the jurisdiction in which the Customer is based.

9.8. Severability & Waiver. The failure of either Party to exercise any right or the waiver by either Party of any breach, will not prevent a subsequent exercise of such right or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same, or any other provision of this Agreement. All waivers must be in writing and signed by the Party waiving its rights. If any section of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining sections of this Agreement will remain in force to the extent feasible.

9.9. Notices. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, notices and other communications may be given or made pursuant to this Agreement via electronic mail. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice concerning a material breach, violation, or termination hereof must be in writing and will be delivered: (a) by certified or registered mail; or (b) by an internationally recognized express courier or overnight delivery service. All written notices or other written communications to EagleView will be provided to the address listed above and

addressed to: ATTENTION: LEGAL DEPARTMENT. All written notices to Customer will be sent to the address identified on the Order Form and addressed to the individual signing said Order Form and will be deemed to have been duly given when delivered personally, when deposited in the U.S. mail, certified or registered mail, or when deposited with an overnight courier or delivery service. With respect to notices and other communications regarding EagleView's privacy policy, support plan, or other similar provisions, such notices will be deemed given when posted to EagleView's website (www.eagleview.com) or e-mailed to the Customer's Account administrator(s).

9.10. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together will constitute only one agreement. The execution and delivery of counterparts of this Agreement by electronic mail, electronic form (including execution by way of an electronic or other signature stamp), website submission, facsimile, or by original manual signature, regardless of the means or any such variation in pagination or appearance will be binding upon the Parties executing this Agreement.

9.11. Order of Precedence. In the event of any conflict, or inconsistency among the terms and conditions contained in documents comprising the Agreement, such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved according to the following order of precedence, with the first document listed having the highest precedence: any exhibits in the order of their attachment (for example, Exhibit A, then Exhibit B, etc.), the Order Form, and this Agreement.

9.12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, along with the Order Form(s), and any attached exhibits, which are all incorporated into this Agreement by reference, contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, and all other communications between the Parties relating to such subject matter. The Parties agree that any term or condition stated in a Customer purchase order is null and void. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by mutual written agreement. In the event that any court holds any provision of this Agreement as null, void, or otherwise ineffective or invalid, such provision will be deemed to be restated to reflect as nearly as possible the original intentions of the Parties in accordance with applicable law, and the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect. The unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement will not affect the validity of the remaining provisions hereof. A waiver by either Party of a breach or failure to perform hereunder will not constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach or failure.

[Signature page follows]

CUSTOMER	EAGLEVIEW
KANE COUNTY, IL	PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORP. DBA EAGLEVIEW
	a Delaware corporation
SIGNATURE:	**SIGNATURE:**
NAME:	**NAME:**
TITLE:	**TITLE:**
EXECUTION DATE:	**EXECUTION DATE:**

EXHIBIT A
AGREEMENT NON-STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The terms and conditions of this Exhibit A include all mutually agreed upon changes to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict, or inconsistency among the terms and conditions contained in documents comprising the Agreement, such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved according to the following order of precedence, with the first document listed having the highest precedence: any exhibits in the order of their attachment (for example, Exhibit A, then Exhibit B, etc.), the Order Form, and this Agreement.

Not applicable to this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ORDER FORM

CUSTOMER NAME:	Kane County, IL
ORDER FORM TERM (DURATION):	6 year(s)
ORDER FORM EFFECTIVE DATE:	
MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE DATE: This Order Form is governed by the terms and conditions of the Master Services Agreement with the effective date listed between Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView and Kane County, IL.	

ORDER #
LC-10012264

BILL TO
Kane County, IL
Kurt Lebo
Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134
(630) 208-3037
lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

SHIP TO
Kane County, IL
Kurt Lebo
Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134
(630) 208-3037
lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

CUSTOMER ID	SALES REP	REFRESH FREQUENCY
A1205615	Trent Pell	Annual

REFRESH 1		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.

553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.

REFRESH 2		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

REFRESH 3		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.

1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.

REFRESH 4		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

REFRESH 5		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.

1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.

REFRESH 6		
QTY	**PRODUCT NAME**	**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

FEES

Due at Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00
Due at First Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00
Due at Second Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00
Due at Third Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00
Due at Fourth Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00
Due at Fifth Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	$124,425.00

PRODUCT PARAMETERS

Disaster Response Program (“DRP”)

If EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program is listed in the above product table, then this section applies to this Order Form. If EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program is not listed in the above product table, then this section does not apply to this Order Form.

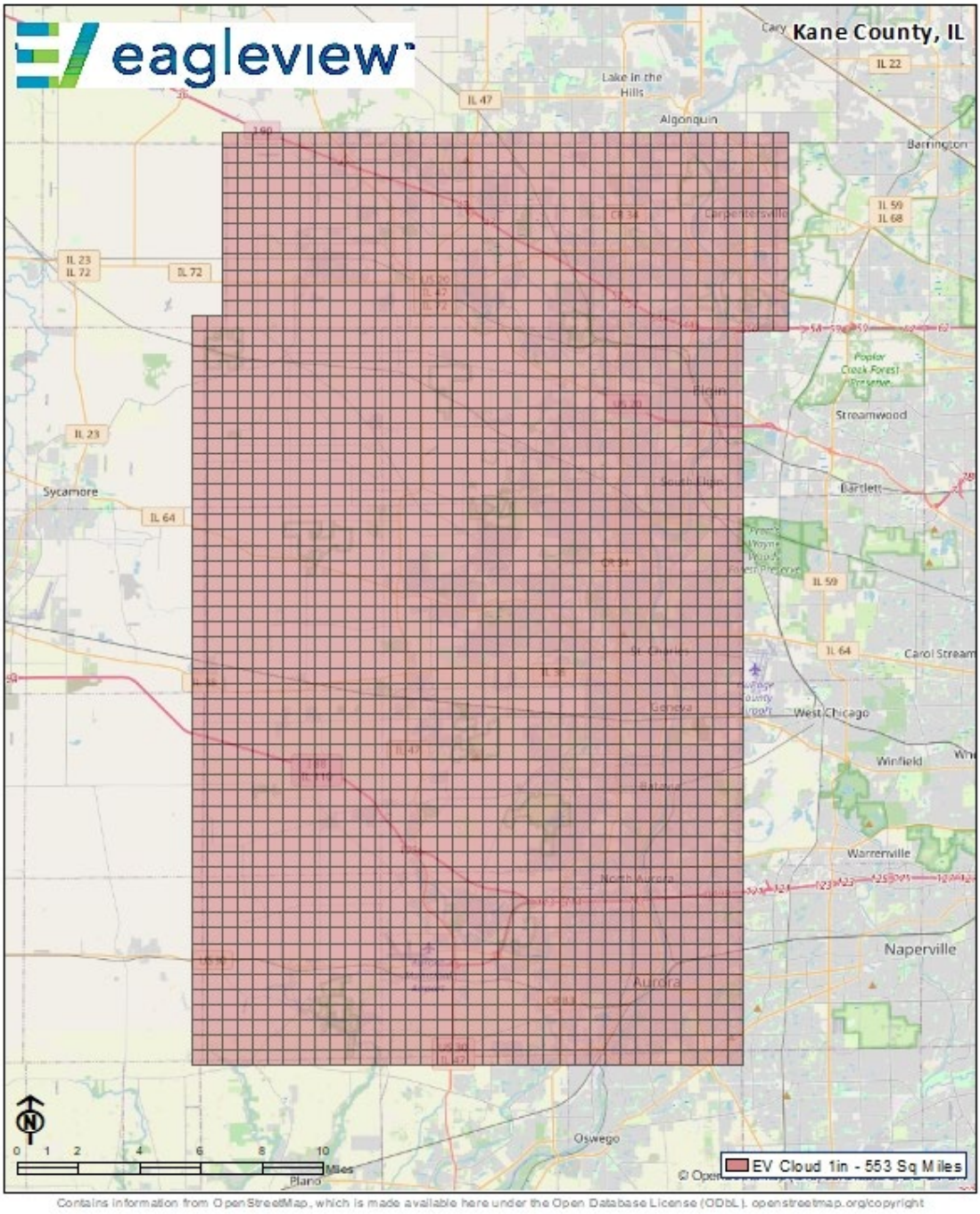
This Order Form includes eligibility for the DRP described below so long as the customer remains under an active services agreement and in good standing with EagleView. Imagery captured through DRP will be captured “as-is”.

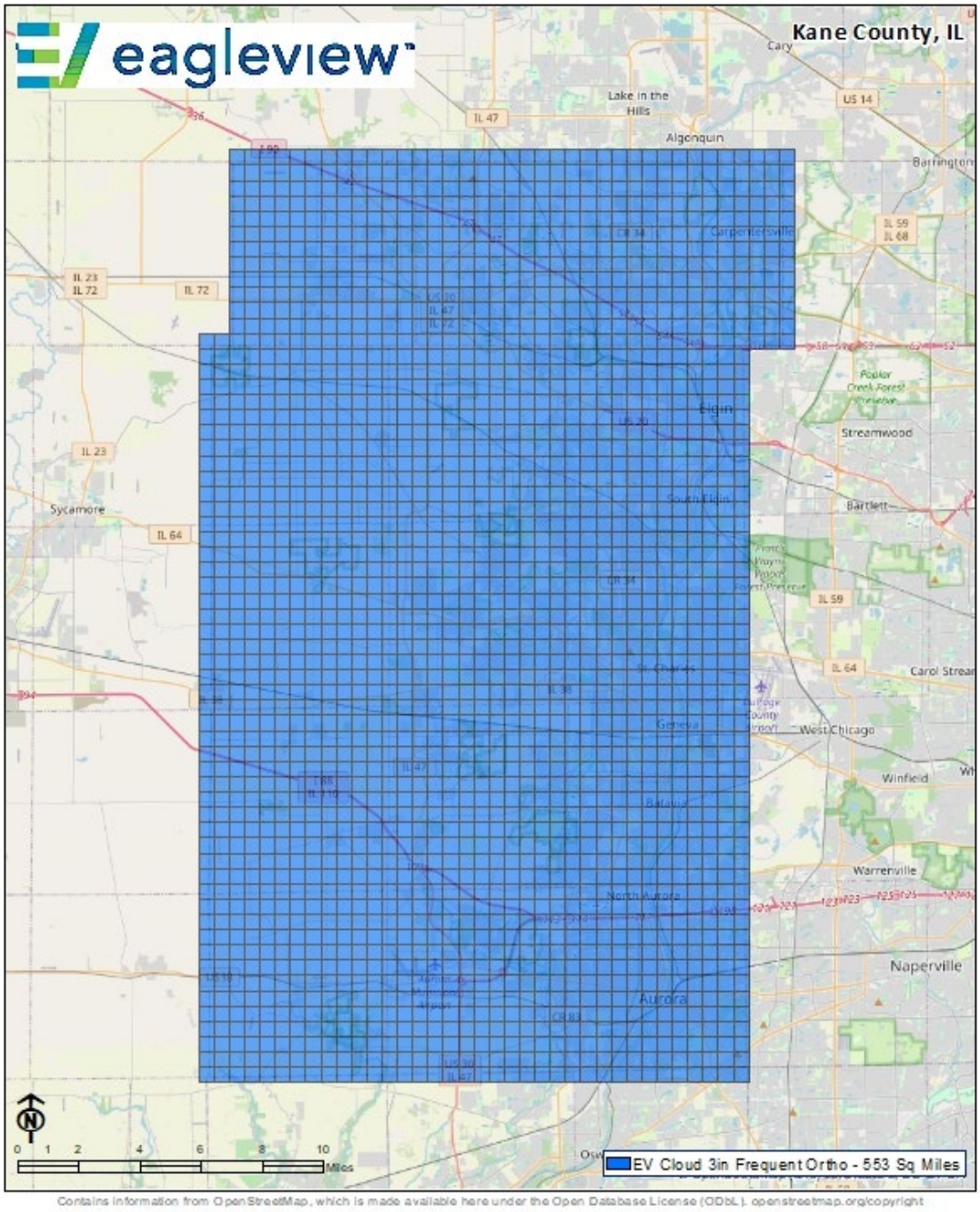
A. Disaster Coverage Imagery at No Additional Charge – EagleView will, upon request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for DRP:

- Hurricane: areas affected by hurricanes of Category 2 and higher.
- Tornado: areas affected by tornados rated EF4 and higher.
- Terrorist: areas affected by damage from terrorist attack.
- Earthquake: areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale.
- Tsunami: areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.

B. Discounted Rate – Coverage for areas affected by the events set forth above exceeding 200 square miles will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then-current DRP rates. Also, coverage for areas affected by hurricanes below Category II, tornadoes below EF4 or earthquakes rated below 6.0 on the Richter scale, flooding meeting or exceeding the major flood stage, wildfires impacting population centers, or other disasters as agreed to between the customer and EagleView, will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates.

AOI(S) IF APPLICABLE





[Signature page follows]

This Order Form is incorporated by reference into the Master Services Agreement between EagleView and Customer.

CUSTOMER	EAGLEVIEW
KANE COUNTY, IL	PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORP. DBA EAGLEVIEW
	a Delaware corporation
SIGNATURE:	**SIGNATURE:**
NAME:	**NAME:**
TITLE:	**TITLE:**
EXECUTION DATE:	**EXECUTION DATE:**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1217

AUTHORIZING FUNDING AND PURCHASE OF A RAPID DNA INSTRUMENT AND DATABASE CAPABILITY FOR THE KANE COUNTY FORENSICS LAB AND RELATED BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, the Kane County Forensics lab, housed at the Kane County Sheriff's Office, was founded by the members of the Opioid Settlement Fund Committee to enhance the use of forensics testing to track opioid use in this County and to support the justice-involved work of the Coroner's, Sheriff's, and State's Attorney's Offices; and

WHEREAS, the use of DNA as an investigative tool has grown and improved over the past decade, as has the technology to support its analysis; and

WHEREAS, the elected officials of these offices agree that the use of rapid DNA testing will be of benefit to their work as well as to the Kane County Health Department and other County law enforcement agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Coroner's Office received the 2024 BJA Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant, a reimbursement grant, in the amount of $963,000 through US Congressman Bill Foster's office to support the establishment and expansion of the Forensics Lab and its ability to provide needed analytic services; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Coroner proposes the use of a portion of these grant funds to purchase a rapid DNA instrument and supporting database capabilities for the Forensics Lab to enable the lab to provide this service to Kane County law enforcement agencies; and

WHEREAS, proposals were solicited by the Kane County Purchasing Department through RFP 25-025 for a rapid DNA instrument and two responses were received; and

WHEREAS, Life Technologies Corp of Carlsbad, CA, with a quote of $138,217.50 for the instrument plus $12,434.50 for support services at a total of $150,652.00 for the purchase, is the preferred bidder for purchase; and

WHEREAS, quotes were obtained for database capabilities needed to perform the matching of profiles from the two companies that have developed the necessary technology, and SmallPond, LLC, of Indianapolis, IN, is the preferred company with the lowest quote of $12,000.00 per year and the most established database. The desire is to purchase two years of database services initially to ensure continuity for $24,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Forensics Lab will need to purchase supplies and general consumables for the operation of the Lab for approximately $25,348.00 from various vendors; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Coroner, as the administrator of the above-noted grant, proposes to use $200,000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars) of the 2024 Byrne grant to reimburse the Coroner's Office for the purchase of the instrument, database capability, and operation consumables that will equip and enable the Kane County Forensics Lab to conduct rapid DNA analysis. The purchase will be made first from the Coroner's Cash and Investments account, which the 2024 BJA Byrne grant will then reimburse; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/6-1003, the Kane County Board must approve an emergency appropriation to the Fiscal Year 2025 Kane County Budget and approve any corresponding budget adjustments for the 2024 BJA Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant funds to reimburse the Coroner's Office for the cost of these purchases.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the following appropriation and adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2025 budget to initiate the purchase of the rapid DNA testing equipment and required databases (Fund 289) by the Kane County Coroner's Office, with the expectation it will then be reimbursed from the 2024 BJA Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant:

$200,000.00	Grants - Federal Gov't	289.490.496.33903
$150,652.00	Equipment	289.490.496.60010
$ 25,348.00	Supplies	289.490.496.60025
$ 24,000.00	Miscellaneous Supplies	289.490.496.65000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman thereof authorize the purchase of a rapid DNA instrument and support services from Life Technologies, Corp. of Carlsbad, CA, in the amount of One Hundred Fifty Thousand, Six Hundred Fifty-Two and 00/100 Dollars ($150,652.00), the purchase of two years of database capabilities for Twenty-Four Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($24,000.00) from SmallPond, LLC, of Indianapolis, IN, and the purchase of various consumables from unidentified vendors for the operation of rapid DNA testing for approximately Twenty-Five Thousand, Three Hundred Forty-Eight and 00/100 Dollars ($25,348.00) for a total cost of Two Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($200,000.00) to establish rapid DNA testing capabilities by the Kane County Coroner's Office for use by the Kane County Forensics Lab.

Line Item: See above.
Line Item Description: See above.
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
See above.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Funding for and Purchase of a Rapid DNA Instrument and Database Capability for the Kane County Forensic Lab and Related Budget Adjustment

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Elizabeth Richards, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $200,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 289.490.496.33903 Grants – Federal Government	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

To support effective and efficient in-county use of DNA testing in investigative work by the Coroner's, Sheriff's, and State's Attorney's Offices, as well as other community law enforcement agencies, the Coroner's Office seeks to purchase a rapid DNA instrument at a cost of $150,652 from Life Technologies, Corp., of Carlsbad, CA, for the Kane County Forensics Lab. Also to be purchased are database capabilities from SmallPond, LLC, of Indianapolis, IN, at a cost of $24,000 for two years of service, and $25,348 worth of consumables from various vendors that are needed to perform testing and maintain a database of results. The initial purchase will be funded by the Coroner's Cash and Investment account, 289.490.000.10000. This will be reimbursed by the 2024 BJA Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant, a reimbursement grant that was awarded to the Coroner's Office last year. Initial budget adjustments requested for this purchase are:

289.490.496.33903	Grants – Federal Government	$200,000.00
289.490.496.60010	Equipment	$150,652.00
289.490.496.60025	Supplies	$ 25,348.00
289.490.496.65000	Miscellaneous Supplies	$ 24,000.00

COUNTY OF KANE

Kane County
Finance Department
Kathleen Hopkinson
Executive Director

Kane County Government Center
Building A
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
(630) 208-5132
hopkinsonkathleen@kanecountyil.gov

Emergency Appropriation and/or Budget Transfer Request Form

Department Name	Coroner's Office
Date	October 6, 2025
Fund	289
Category (*Personnel Services, Contractual Services, Commodities, or Capital*)	Capital
Increase or Decrease	Increase
Amount	$200,000

Requested Emergency Appropriation and/or Budget Transfer Description and Rationale (please also attach draft resolution)
Transfer $200,000 from the Coroner's Cash and Investments 289.490.000.10000 to various expense GLs as noted below for purchasing a rapid DNA testing instrument, related database capability, and related consumables for the Kane County Forensics Lab. These funds will then be reimbursed and returned to 289.490.000.10000 from the 2024 BJA Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant, a reimbursement grant awarded last year.

Submitted by
Signature of Elected Official or Department Executive Director

Monica M. Silva Date 10-8-2025

Category	Account	Approved Budget	Debit	Credit
Grants – Federal Gov't	289.490.496.33903			200,000
Commodities	289.490.496.60010		150,652	
Commodities	289.490.496.60025		25,348	
Commodities	289.490.496.65000		24,000	

Reviewed by
Emergency Appropriation has been reviewed by the Finance Department

Executive Director Kathleen Hopkinson Date 10-8-25

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

October 1, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Sheriff's Office – Forensic Laboratory
Procurement Name:	Bid 25-045-TK Rapid DNA Testing Instrument
Recommended Vendors:	Life Technologies Corporation
Awarded Amount:	$150.652.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	September 15, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 20/20
Proposal Due Date:	September 30, 2025	Proposals Received: 2

PURPOSE

This bid seeks a qualified and authorized vendor for the purchase and delivery of one (1) rapid DNA forensic testing instrument, including software, support, and an extended warranty package, for the Kane County Sheriff's Office - Forensic Laboratory. This is an all-inclusive bid. The following bids were received:

Vendors	GRAND TOTAL
Life Technologies Corporation – Carlsbad, CA	**$150,652.00**
ANDE Corporation – Longmont, CO	$263,620.00

The Kane County Sheriff's Office – Forensic Laboratory evaluated all bids in accordance with specifications and contract requirements and has determined that Life Technologies Corporation of Carlsbad, CA., is the lowest responsive and responsible vendor to provide the required equipment and services at the highest quality and value.

Kane County Sheriff's Office – Forensic Laboratory, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this purchase contract to Life Technologies Corporation of Carlsbad, CA., pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Timothy Keovongsak,
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

cc: Sheriff's Office – Forensic Laboratory

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Pricing Documents

III. **BID FORM -** The Vendor agrees to furnish and deliver one (1) complete unit of the rapid DNA forensic testing instrument per bid specifications as follows:

Item No	Description	Min QTY	Unit Cost
1	rapid DNA forensic testing instrument	1	$106,550.00
2	software	1	$13,790.00
3	laptop computer	1	
4	consumables and reagents for 50 buccal reference samples	1	$7,348.75
5	consumables and reagents for 50 blood, tissue, bone or crime scene samples	1	$7,523.75
6	DNA ladder	1	$731.00
7	positive control	1	$289.50
8	negative control	1	$289.50
9	extended one-year support package	1	$0.00

A TOTAL LUMP SUM OF: _____ $ 138,217.50

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS/EQUIPMENT PROPOSED:

Instrument price offering for Line #1 includes one year warranty so for Line #9, we list that as no charge.

If interested in an additional year of warranty (two years total), that extra year would then be an additional $12,434.50.

Quotation: S5953316

September 23, 2025

Life Technologies Corporation
5781 Van Allen Way
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Fax No.: 1-800-331-2286 USA
To Order: 1-800-955-6288 USA
www.thermofisher.com

To place an order from this quote, sign in to your account at thermofisher.com

Alternatively, you can email your order to
NAInstrumentOrders@thermofisher.com
or Fax it to 877-680-2537.

To ensure you receive your discount pricing, please clearly reference your quotation number on your purchase order. Please issue your **Purchase Order to: Life Technologies Corporation.**

We now offer highly competitive financing options with low monthly payments. Please contact your local sales representative, or click here for more information on how we can meet your financing needs.

Valid From	:	07/31/2025
Valid To	:	01/28/2026
Freight Terms	:	Freight-free
Payment Terms	:	Net 30

KANE COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFICE

EVIDENCE SECTION
STE A
37W755 IL ROUTE 38

SAINT CHARLES, IL 60175 US

ATTN:

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE ON YOUR REQUIREMENT AS FOLLOWS

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
1	A41810	AB RAPIDHIT ID SYSTEM SYSTEM	1	$213,100.00	$106,550.00	$106,550.00
2	A59805	RLINK MATCHING SUITE V1.0 SOFTWARE	1	$13,840.00	$6,920.00	$6,920.00
3	A59183	AB RLINK V2.0 - SOFTWARE ONLY EACH	1	$13,740.00	$6,870.00	$6,870.00
4	A48503	RAPIDLINK LAPTOP SYSTEM CARTON	1	$3,390.00	$1,695.00	$1,695.00
Product Notes:	This includes a laptop and power cords.					
5	A53084	AB RHID PRIMARYCTRG GFE 150 EACH	1	$11,460.00	$5,730.00	$5,730.00
6	A41831	AB RHID ACE GFE 50 SMPL KIT EACH	1	$8,210.00	$4,105.00	$4,105.00
7	A54338	RAPIDINTEL PLUS 50 SMPL KIT EA	1	$8,560.00	$4,280.00	$4,280.00
8	A54344	RAPIDINTEL PLUS LADDER 5 CART.	1	$1,462.00	$731.00	$731.00

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
		EA				
9	A42469	AB RHID ACE GFE POS CTRL CTDG EA	1	$284.00	$142.00	$142.00
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID ACE GlobalFiler™ Positive Control Sample Cartridge				
10	A42470	AB RHID ACE GFE NEG CTRL CTDG CARTRIDGE	1	$284.00	$142.00	$142.00
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID ACE GlobalFiler™ Negative Control Sample Cartridge				
11	A54342	RAPIDINTEL PLUS POSITIVE CART EA	1	$295.00	$147.50	$147.50
12	A54343	RAPIDINTEL PLUS NEGATIVE CART EA	1	$295.00	$147.50	$147.50
13	400096RH	RAPIDHIT ID GFE CNTRL 5 SAMPLE CRTRDG KIT	1	$1,446.00	$723.00	$723.00
14	A42471	AB RHID UTILITY CTDG CARTRIDGE	1	$69.00	$34.50	$34.50
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID Utility Cartridge				

Subtotal:	$138,217.50
Estimated Shipping & Handling:	$445.00
Total:	$138,662.50

Optional Items:

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
15	ZG11SCRHID	AB ASSURANCE,1PM, RAPIDHIT ID EA	1	$19,130.00	$12,434.50	$12,434.50

This quotation, and Life Technologies' **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE** (which are incorporated by reference into this quotation and any resulting contract), set out the terms on which Life Technologies is offering to sell the product(s) or service(s) listed in this quotation. By issuing a purchase order or otherwise ordering or accepting product(s) or services, you expressly confirm that you intend to be bound by and agree to the terms of this quotation and Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale to the exclusion of all other terms not expressly agreed to in writing by an authorized representative of Life Technologies, and that the purchase and sale transaction between you and Life Technologies is subject to and will be governed by this quotation and Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale.

Customers may be required to evaluate as a discount, for cost-reporting purposes, the value of any Product listed as $0.00 on any invoice. The Product listed as $0.00 represents an in-kind discount and is included in the total fair market value price for the instrument product.

Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale can be found on Life Technologies' website at http://www.thermofisher.com/termsandconditions under the "terms and conditions" link at the bottom of the webpage.

NOTE: Customer MUST reference quotation number when ordering to receive discounts

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF QUOTATION

1. This quotation shall apply only to direct order purchases. In order to receive quoted prices, the quotation number must be referenced at time of order. Credits will not be issued for orders not referencing quotation numbers.

2. The effective dates of this quotation appear on the first page unless otherwise noted.

3. Percentage discounts in this quotation will be calculated from our current price for the applicable product. Discounts will be calculated from single unit catalog price. We reserve the right to change our prices at any time. Any increase or decrease to the price of a product would result in a change to your discounted price. Certain discounts are based on categories of products (e.g., "Pricing Product Line" or "PPL" discounts) that might change over time. We reserve the right to re-align products within a category or add or remove products to or from a specific category at any time. Such realignment, addition or removal may result in a change to your discounted price for a particular product.

4. We may terminate this quotation upon written notice.

5. This quotation contains our confidential pricing information which if disclosed to third parties could cause competitive harm to us. Subject to overriding obligations to third party funding agencies or governmental entities, the customer agrees to keep all pricing information contained herein confidential.

Joyce Guse
joyce.guse@thermofisher.com
Sales Representative

Thermo Fisher Scientific
Life Technologies Corporation
5781 Van Allen Way
Carlsbad, CA 92008
www.thermofisher.com

September 30, 2025

Submission via portal HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave
Building A
Geneva, IL 60134

Attention: Tim Keovongsak

Re: ITB DNA Rapid Testing Equipment
Title: ITB 25-045-TK
Due Date and Time: Tuesday, September 30, 2025, at 3:30pm CST

Dear Mr. Keovongsak,

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the above-referenced Invitation to Bid ("ITB"). Please accept Life Technologies Corporation's (hereinafter referred to as "Life Technologies") proposal, which includes the following:

1. The present cover letter
2. Signed Offer to Contract Form
3. Narrative Technical Requirements
    a. RapidHIT Brochure
    b. RapidHIT User Guide
    c. RapidHIT Differentiating Features
4. References
5. Evidence of Insurance
6. Bid Submittals Checklist
7. Quotation No. 5953316
8. Vendor Certification
9. Exceptions to Solicitation
10. Terms and Conditions of Sale ("Sales Terms").
11. Instrument Service Terms and Conditions ("Service Terms").

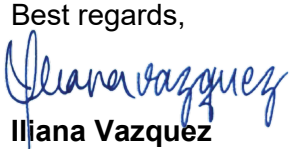
Please note that the terms and conditions of any resulting purchase order and/or contract shall be negotiated between the parties upon notification of a potential award resulting from this ITB to Life Technologies. Such terms and conditions shall be comprised of a combination of Kane County's Terms and Conditions and Life Technologies' Terms and Conditions of Sale.

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

If you have any questions related to our products or pricing, please contact our Sales Representative, Joyce Guse, by phone at 1(618)704-9048 or via email at joyce.guse@thermofisher.com. For contractual issues, please contact me directly at your convenience at the number or email address provided below.

Thank you in advance for your time and consideration.

Best regards,



Iliana Vazquez
Contracts Specialist
Life Sciences Legal

Thermo Fisher Scientific
Life Technologies Corporation
Phone: 1 (760) 795 7720
Email: iliana.vazquez@thermofisher.com

Attachments / Enclosures

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Signed Offer to Contract Form

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
25-045-TK Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Bid Due Date & Time: 3:30 p.m. CST on Friday, September 26, 2025.

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A), Rooms 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Life Technologies Corporation

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 29), Contractor Disclosure (Section 30), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No.1____, No. _____, No._____, No._____, No._____, No.____, No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid

III. **BID FORM -** The Vendor agrees to furnish and deliver one (1) complete unit of the rapid DNA forensic testing instrument per bid specifications as follows:

Item No	Description	Min QTY	Unit Cost
1	rapid DNA forensic testing instrument	1	$106,550.00
2	software	1	$13,790.00
3	laptop computer	1	
4	consumables and reagents for 50 buccal reference samples	1	$7,348.75
5	consumables and reagents for 50 blood, tissue, bone or crime scene samples	1	$7,523.75
6	DNA ladder	1	$731.00
7	positive control	1	$289.50
8	negative control	1	$289.50
9	extended one-year support package	1	$0.00

A TOTAL LUMP SUM OF: _____ $ 138,217.50

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS/EQUIPMENT PROPOSED:

Instrument price offering for Line #1 includes one year warranty so for Line #9, we list that as no charge.

If interested in an additional year of warranty (two years total), that extra year would then be an additional $12,434.50.

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature Iliana Vazquez Typed Signature Iliana Vazquez

Company Life Technologies Corporation

Address/City/State 5781 Van Allen Way, Carlsbad, CA

Phone # 800-955-6266x1 Fax # 800-331-2286

Federal I.D./Social Security # 33-0373077 Date 9/30/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the **RAPID DNA FORENSIC TESTING INSTRUMENT**

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-045-TK***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog, MA., MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 25-045-TK
DNA TESTING EQUIPMENT

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Restricted specifications. A Sole-Source (we could not meet the requirement)
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Narrative Technical Requirements & Availability

A. RapidHIT Brochure
B. RapidHIT User Guide

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane

Purchasing Department

RFP No. 25-045-TK – Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

RapidHIT™ Brochure & User Guide

User Documentation

Due to file size constraints, the full RapidHIT™ Brochure, and the User Guide are not included as an attachment to this proposal. For ease of access, the documents can be viewed or downloaded directly using the following links:

A. **RapidHIT Brochure**

B. **RapidHIT User Guide**

This guide outlines the configuration, integration, and management of RapidHIT™ data using the RapidLINK™ software platform. It serves as a critical resource for IT administrators and system users responsible for data transmission, security, and system connectivity.

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Narrative Technical Requirements & Availability

C. RapidHIT Differentiating Features

September 15, 2025

Applied Biosystems ™ RapidHIT™ ID Differentiating Features

Instrument Model Number: A41810

Instrument Description: The Applied Biosystems RapidHIT ID System is a fast and simple-to-use instrument that produces lab-quality forensic DNA profiles in as little as 90 minutes. The system integrates sample preparation and capillary electrophoresis to generate short tandem repeat (STR)-based DNA profiles that are aggregated within Applied Biosystems RapidLINK Software for direct upload to the database of choice or for further review and analysis. The RapidHIT ID System is designed to deliver the reliable, reproducible, high-quality data you have come to expect from the Applied Biosystems brand.

Thermo Fisher Scientific is the sole manufacturer of the Applied Biosystems RapidHIT ID System and associated consumables. Thermo Fisher Scientific's factory trained service engineers and authorized partners are the only personnel certified to perform preventative maintenance and service work on the RapidHIT ID systems.

This differentiating features document contains specifications or benefits that, taken as whole, no other instrument system in the current market can achieve and no other genetic analyzer manufacturer can offer.

The RapidHIT ID system contains the following differentiating features and benefits:

System

- Can be used with networked software to allow multiple systems at the same or at different locations to be monitored centrally
- Can be supplied with software allowing administrative users to control the instrument remotely and securely review results
- Samples processed can be successfully recovered from the processed sample cartridge, enabling retesting with the same system or with other traditional laboratory methods

Instrument

- Has a small footprint with height of 48cm, length of 53cm, and width of 27cm
- Designed for use with self-contained, easy to use ACE and INTEL Plus sample cartridge formats
- Designed for use with the primary cartridge; a reagent cartridge that contains the necessary reagents and consumables for extraction and capillary electrophoresis for 150 sample runs

For Forensics, Human Identification or Paternity/Kinship Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic or therapeutic applications.

- Has a weight of 25.4kg without the primary cartridge and 28.4kg with the primary cartridge
- Built with a solid-state, long-life laser
- Has multiple built-in options for control of instrument access with optional 2-factor authentication: facial recognition camera, fingerprint reader, and PIN/password access
- Has built in refrigeration for primary cartridge gel, enabling a minimum of 6 months of primary cartridge on-instrument time
- Has 6-dye detection capability
- Generates a full DNA profile in as little as 90 minutes
- For DNA sizing for fragments in the resolution range 60 to 460 bp; for a given allele, the system is designed to perform with a standard deviation of less than 0.15 bp
- Has single base pair resolution

Instrument On-board Computer

- The instrument can run in standalone mode, without a computer attached
- The instrument includes a touchscreen interface that can start the instrument The instrument contains on-board storage capability with memory capacity (100GB) to store approximately 650 runs
- The instrument's touch screen interface allows for the creation of user accounts with PIN/password, fingerprint or facial recognition for protected access
- The instrument touchscreen interface primarily uses imagery to instruct users to maximize universal understanding
- The instrument touchscreen interface allows for time zone customization
- Enables consumables tracking through the radio-frequency identification (RFID) reader on the instrument and RFID chips in the consumables.
- The instrument also allows for manual entry of sample name or barcode scanning
- The instrument enables network security through on-instrument encryption, VPN and Active Directory

Consumables

- The Applied Biosystems ACE GlobalFiler Express and RapidINTEL Plus Sample Cartridges along with the associated primary cartridge contain all necessary reagents for sample extraction, amplification, and capillary electrophoresis. All cartridges also have an RFID chip that contains information that includes lot number and expiration date.
- All sample cartridges are single-use and disposable with up to 12 months shelf life.
- The ACE GFE sample cartridge accepts a wide range of standard cotton swabs and does not require specialized swab or sample collection equipment.
- The RapidINTEL Plus sample cartridge accepts standard cotton swabs and does not *require* specialized swab or sample collection equipment. A mini swab can also be used with the RapidINTEL Plus cartridge to maximize the performance of the cartridge.
- The Applied Biosystems Primary Cartridge includes the capillary, polymer/gel, and buffers for system installation and 150 sample runs. It has up to 12 months shelf life from the date of manufacture and enough reagents for 150 runs when all are run within 6 months of installation in the instrument.

For Forensics, Human Identification or Paternity/Kinship Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic or therapeutic applications.

- The RapidINTEL Plus cartridge and the associated RapidLINK v2.0 software enables customers to assess sample DNA quantity and quality through the use of both quantification and internal quality control markers – both of which were designed to meet the FBI/SWGDAM/ENFSI requirements for future CODIS access with crime scene samples run on the RapidHIT ID System.
- Positive and negative control cartridges for each cartridge type give the user confidence that the system is performing to specification
- The sample cartridges are packaged in colored Mylar pouches to visually differentiate different sample cartridges and to protect sensitive reagents from light.
- The sample cartridges are labeled using colored labels to visually differentiate different sample cartridge types

Analysis Software

- The instrument software is designed with a touchscreen interface for instrument control to regulate the functions of the instrument and perform automatic primary analysis. If the system detects potential issues associated with the data analysis, flags are generated and associated with the run data. Different colored flags denote the following run status:
    - Green - profile generated, no flags associated
    - Yellow - profile generated with associated flags and may require review in the RapidLINK software
    - Red - no profile generated, proceed with troubleshooting

- The Applied Biosystems RapidLINK software is an external software that is part of the Applied Biosystems RapidHIT ID System as it:
    - securely manages one or more RapidHIT ID systems from a central location
    - allows the review of DNA profiles in real time prior to uploading to a third-party database
    - enables and disables users in real time
    - collects and allows for the review of metadata
    - Expert System-capable workflows including the creation of CMF files
    - Access to Match, Familial, Staff Elimination Database and Kinship software applications
    - stores and provides status of all RapidHIT ID system runs
    - is designed to export data in PDF and CSV formats
    - displays estimate of sample DNA quantity in the PCR (RapidLINK v2.0 only)
    - identifies samples that exhibit signs of DNA degradation (RapidLINK v2.0 only)
    - identifies samples that exhibit signs of PCR inhibition (RapidLINK v2.0 only)
    - identifies samples at risk of exhibiting stochastic effects (RapidLINK v2.0 only)

- The instrument can connect with RapidLINK software for data upload and instrument monitoring through direct connection (via Ethernet cable) or wired/wireless networks

Optional Computer

For Forensics, Human Identification or Paternity/Kinship Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic or therapeutic applications.

- Optional computer laptop designed and tested with the RapidLINK Software and instrument RapidHIT ID System is recommended for system with the direct connect use case

Compliance

- The instrument is cUL compliant; tested to CAN/CSA standards, UL, CE, CISPR11, RoHS, WEEE

Vendor Service and Support

- The instrument is provided with a limited warranty for a period of one year from the date of installation (or 15 months from date of delivery, whichever comes first). Optional post warranty service contracts are available, including next business day on-site repairs (depending on region).
- The instrument is provided with a field service installation by a certified Thermo Fisher Scientific field service engineer or authorized partner.
- Thermo Fisher also offers additional service contracts for the RapidHIT ID instrument including AB Assurance, AB Maintenance Plus, and Priority 24/7 Support

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

References

REFERENCES
RAPID DNA FORENSIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Life Technologies Corporation

1. Organization: Hennepin County Sheriff's Office
   Address: 531 Park Ave S
   City, State, Zip Code: Minneapolis, MN 55415
   Telephone Number: 612-543-1565
   Contact Person: Allison King
   Description of Project: Rapid DNA Date of Project December 2022
   E-mail Address: allison.king@hennepin.us
2. Organization: Fishers Police Department
   Address: 4 Municipal Drive
   City, State, Zip Code: Fishers, IN 46038
   Telephone Number: 317-595-3359
   Contact Person: Lieutenant Jim Hawkins
   Description of Project: Rapid DNA Date of Project November 2021
   E-Mail Address: hawkinsj@fishers.in.us
3. Organization: Saint Charles County Police Department
   Address: 101 Sheriff Dierker Court
   City, State, Zip Code: O'Fallon, MO 63366
   Telephone Number: 636-949-7488
   Contact Person: Bryan Hampton
   Description of Project: Rapid DNA Date of Project December 2023
   E-Mail Address: bhampton@sccmo.org
4. Organization: Pinellas County Forensic Lab
   Address: 10900 Ulmerton Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Largo, FL 33778
   Telephone Number: 727-582-6810
   Contact Person: Reta Newman
   Description of Project: Rapid DNA & MUHR ID Date of Project July 2024
   E-Mail Address: rtnewman@pinellas.gov

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC

The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Evidence of Insurance

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY) 07/02/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc.
Boston MA Office
53 State Street
Suite 2201
Boston MA 02109 USA

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122 **FAX (A/C. No.):** (800) 363-0105
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A:	Travelers Property Cas Co of America	25674
INSURER B:	ACE Property & Casualty Insurance Co.	20699
INSURER C:	ACE American Insurance Company	22667
INSURER D:	ProAssurance Specialty Insurance Company	17400
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED
Life Technologies Corporation
Applied Biosystems LLC
Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.
5781 Van Allen Way
Carlsbad CA 92008 USA

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570114125326 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE / X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC OTHER:			G71815067006 SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000 $1,000,000 $10,000 $2,000,000 $4,000,000 Excluded
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			TC2JCAP-7439L260-TIL-25	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$2,000,000
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB / X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $25,000			XEUG71815080006	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$10,000,000 $10,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N: N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		UB5P0275212551K	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000
C	Products Liability			G72530494005 Completed Ops-Claims Made SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	Aggregate Limit Each Claim	$5,000,000 $5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Evidence of Insurance.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Life Technologies Corporation
Applied Biosystems LLC
Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.
5781 Van Alley Way
Carlsbad CA 92008 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc.

Holder Identifier :

Certificate No : 570114125326

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: 570000057847

LOC #:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc.	Life Technologies Corporation
POLICY NUMBER See Certificate Number: 570114125326	
CARRIER See Certificate Number: 570114125326	NAIC CODE
	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	

ADDITIONAL POLICIES If a policy below does not include limit information, refer to the corresponding policy on the ACORD certificate form for policy limits.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	EXCESS LIABILITY							
D				EX25MA380009 Excess Prods-Claims Made	07/01/2025	07/01/2026	Aggregate	$10,000,000
							Each Occurrence	$10,000,000

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Bid Submittals Checklist

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order to assemble their bid response.

✓: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 21-29), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

✓: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

✓: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

✓: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and an additional name insured with required policy endorsements, shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

✓: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

✓: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Life Technologies Corporation

Address/City/State: 5781 Van Allen Way/Carlsbad/CA

Phone # 800-955-6266x1 Fax # 800-331-2286

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC

The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Quotation No.5953316

Quotation: S5953316

September 23, 2025

Life Technologies Corporation
5781 Van Allen Way
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Fax No.: 1-800-331-2286 USA
To Order: 1-800-955-6288 USA
www.thermofisher.com

To place an order from this quote, sign in to your account at thermofisher.com

Alternatively, you can email your order to
NAInstrumentOrders@thermofisher.com
or Fax it to 877-680-2537.

To ensure you receive your discount pricing, please clearly reference your quotation number on your purchase order. Please issue your **Purchase Order to: Life Technologies Corporation.**

We now offer highly competitive financing options with low monthly payments. Please contact your local sales representative, or click here for more information on how we can meet your financing needs.

Valid From	:	07/31/2025
Valid To	:	01/28/2026
Freight Terms	:	Freight-free
Payment Terms	:	Net 30

KANE COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFICE

EVIDENCE SECTION
STE A
37W755 IL ROUTE 38

SAINT CHARLES, IL 60175 US

ATTN:

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE ON YOUR REQUIREMENT AS FOLLOWS

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
1	A41810	AB RAPIDHIT ID SYSTEM SYSTEM	1	$213,100.00	$106,550.00	$106,550.00
2	A59805	RLINK MATCHING SUITE V1.0 SOFTWARE	1	$13,840.00	$6,920.00	$6,920.00
3	A59183	AB RLINK V2.0 - SOFTWARE ONLY EACH	1	$13,740.00	$6,870.00	$6,870.00
4	A48503	RAPIDLINK LAPTOP SYSTEM CARTON	1	$3,390.00	$1,695.00	$1,695.00
Product Notes:	This includes a laptop and power cords.					
5	A53084	AB RHID PRIMARYCTRG GFE 150 EACH	1	$11,460.00	$5,730.00	$5,730.00
6	A41831	AB RHID ACE GFE 50 SMPL KIT EACH	1	$8,210.00	$4,105.00	$4,105.00
7	A54338	RAPIDINTEL PLUS 50 SMPL KIT EA	1	$8,560.00	$4,280.00	$4,280.00
8	A54344	RAPIDINTEL PLUS LADDER 5 CART.	1	$1,462.00	$731.00	$731.00

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
		EA				
9	A42469	AB RHID ACE GFE POS CTRL CTDG EA	1	$284.00	$142.00	$142.00
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID ACE GlobalFiler™ Positive Control Sample Cartridge				
10	A42470	AB RHID ACE GFE NEG CTRL CTDG CARTRIDGE	1	$284.00	$142.00	$142.00
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID ACE GlobalFiler™ Negative Control Sample Cartridge				
11	A54342	RAPIDINTEL PLUS POSITIVE CART EA	1	$295.00	$147.50	$147.50
12	A54343	RAPIDINTEL PLUS NEGATIVE CART EA	1	$295.00	$147.50	$147.50
13	400096RH	RAPIDHIT ID GFE CNTRL 5 SAMPLE CRTRDG KIT	1	$1,446.00	$723.00	$723.00
14	A42471	AB RHID UTILITY CTDG CARTRIDGE	1	$69.00	$34.50	$34.50
Product Notes:		Applied Biosystems RapidHIT™ ID Utility Cartridge				

Subtotal:	$138,217.50
Estimated Shipping & Handling:	$445.00
Total:	$138,662.50

Optional Items:

Item No	SKU	Description	Min Qty	List Price	Net Price	Extended Price
15	ZG11SCRHID	AB ASSURANCE,1PM, RAPIDHIT ID EA	1	$19,130.00	$12,434.50	$12,434.50

This quotation, and Life Technologies' **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE** (which are incorporated by reference into this quotation and any resulting contract), set out the terms on which Life Technologies is offering to sell the product(s) or service(s) listed in this quotation. By issuing a purchase order or otherwise ordering or accepting product(s) or services, you expressly confirm that you intend to be bound by and agree to the terms of this quotation and Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale to the exclusion of all other terms not expressly agreed to in writing by an authorized representative of Life Technologies, and that the purchase and sale transaction between you and Life Technologies is subject to and will be governed by this quotation and Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale.

Customers may be required to evaluate as a discount, for cost-reporting purposes, the value of any Product listed as $0.00 on any invoice. The Product listed as $0.00 represents an in-kind discount and is included in the total fair market value price for the instrument product.

Life Technologies' General Terms and Conditions of Sale can be found on Life Technologies' website at http://www.thermofisher.com/termsandconditions under the "terms and conditions" link at the bottom of the webpage.

NOTE: Customer MUST reference quotation number when ordering to receive discounts

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF QUOTATION

1. This quotation shall apply only to direct order purchases. In order to receive quoted prices, the quotation number must be referenced at time of order. Credits will not be issued for orders not referencing quotation numbers.

2. The effective dates of this quotation appear on the first page unless otherwise noted.

3. Percentage discounts in this quotation will be calculated from our current price for the applicable product. Discounts will be calculated from single unit catalog price. We reserve the right to change our prices at any time. Any increase or decrease to the price of a product would result in a change to your discounted price. Certain discounts are based on categories of products (e.g., "Pricing Product Line" or "PPL" discounts) that might change over time. We reserve the right to re-align products within a category or add or remove products to or from a specific category at any time. Such realignment, addition or removal may result in a change to your discounted price for a particular product.

4. We may terminate this quotation upon written notice.

5. This quotation contains our confidential pricing information which if disclosed to third parties could cause competitive harm to us. Subject to overriding obligations to third party funding agencies or governmental entities, the customer agrees to keep all pricing information contained herein confidential.

Joyce Guse
joyce.guse@thermofisher.com
Sales Representative

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Vendor Certification

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)	☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)	☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)	☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ Kane County Local Business	☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Exceptions to Solicitation

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Purchasing Department
ITB No.: 25-045-TK – Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Exceptions to Solicitation

Pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders, **Life Technologies Corporation** ("Life Technologies" or "Vendor") submits the following material exceptions and deviations to the above-referenced solicitation.

A. General Exception

Any resulting purchase order or contract will be governed by the terms and conditions of the ITB, as modified by these Exceptions to Solicitation, together with **Life Technologies' Terms and Conditions of Sale**, to the extent allowable under applicable Illinois law.

B. Invitation to Bid Exceptions

1. **Section 2 – Delivery Terms**
   Delivery will be FOB Shipping Point with risk of loss passing to the County upon shipment.

2. **Section 18 – Indemnification**
   Life Technologies indemnity is limited to:

   (i) third-party bodily injury or property damage caused by Life Technologies' negligence, and
   (ii) U.S. intellectual property infringement by products as delivered.

   No broader indemnity is accepted. Life Technologies' indemnification obligations are defined in **Section 9 – Indemnification** of Life Technologies' Terms and Conditions of Sale.

3. **Section 9 & 10 – Payment/ Invoice Submission**
   Life Technologies' standard payment terms are **Net 30 days** from the invoice date. Life Technologies cannot accept County-specific invoice prerequisites that delay or condition payment beyond these standard terms.

4. **Section 21 – Warranty**
   Life Technologies provides its standard limited warranty, which offers repair, replacement, or refund of the purchase price as the exclusive remedy. All implied warranties, including merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are disclaimed. Products supplied under this solicitation will be covered exclusively by Life Technologies' standard manufacturer warranties. Details are set forth in **Section 8 – Warranties** of Life Technologies' Terms and Conditions of Sale.

5. **Section 24 – Prevailing Wage Rates**
   Life Technologies provides commercial equipment and related services only and is therefore **not subject to prevailing wage or certified payroll requirements**.

6. **Section 25 – Royalties and Patents**
   Life Technologies only its standard intellectual property indemnity for products as delivered and rejects open-ended obligations for customer-selected combinations, modifications, or

uses outside product specifications. Intellectual property rights and obligations are described in **Section 11 – Intellectual Property** of Life Technologies' Terms and Conditions of Sale.

7. **Section 28 – Insurance**
   Life Technologies provide a **Certificate of Insurance** evidencing commercially reasonable coverage, including blanket Additional Insured and Primary/Non-Contributory status where required by the final contract. However, Life Technologies cannot agree to bespoke endorsements, copies of insurance policies, or notice requirements beyond what its insurance carriers permit. All insurance obligations must align with Thermo Fisher Scientific's internal risk management guidelines to remain enforceable and administratively feasible.

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation
Terms and Conditions of Sale ("Sales Terms")

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, your purchase of products is subject to the following terms and conditions:

Note: Life Technologies Corporation is referred to herein as "we" "us" or "our" and Customer is referred to as "you" and "your".

1. Agreement Terms

1.1 General Terms. These terms and conditions ("Terms"), our quotation (if any) and Supplementary Terms, if any, comprise the agreement ("Agreement") between you and Life Technologies Corporation. You agree to accept and be bound by the Agreement by ordering products on thermofisher.com or if you receive ordering or sales documents that reference these Terms. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive contract between us with respect to your purchase of the products.

1.2 Supplementary Terms. Some of our products are subject to additional software licenses, limited use label licenses or other written contract terms that you will not find here ("Supplementary Terms"). You will find any Supplementary Terms that apply to your purchase in our quotation to you, on thermofisher.com, or in literature that accompanies the product. You can also obtain copies from Customer Services.

1.3 Terms Conflict. If any conditions within the Agreement documents conflict with each other, we will give them the following priority: (a) the quotation; (b) any applicable Supplementary Terms; and (c) finally these Terms. We expressly reject any different terms or provisions contained in any document you provide, and if the terms and conditions in this Agreement differ from the terms of your offer, this Agreement will serve as the governing terms for our contract.

1.4 When Agreement takes Effect. The Agreement between us is created when you receive email confirmation that we have accepted your order.

2. Price

2.1 Determining Price. We may change our prices at any time without notice. Prices we quote you are valid for 30 days, unless we state otherwise in writing. If no price has been specified or quoted to you, the price will be the product price on thermofisher.com in effect at the time we accept your order.

2.2 Taxes and Fees. Our product prices do not include any taxes (including VAT), duties, levies or other government fees that may apply to your order. If they apply, it will be your responsibility to pay them. If we pay them, we will add them to your invoice. If you claim any exemption, you must provide a valid, signed certificate or letter of exemption for each respective jurisdiction.

2.3 Delivery Fees; Freight Policy. You are also responsible for standard delivery and handling charges, if applicable, and our product prices do not include such charges unless expressly stated. If we pay such charges, we will also add these to your invoice.

3. Cancellation and Changes

Once you have placed your order, you cannot cancel or change it without our written consent.

4. Payment

4.1 Payment Terms. We will invoice you for the product price and all other charges due when we ship you the products. Unless we have agreed otherwise in writing, you will pay us within 30 days from your receipt of invoice. Each order is a separate transaction, and you may not off-set payments, including from one order against another. We reserve the right to require you to make full or partial payment in advance, or provide other security to our satisfaction, if we believe in good faith that your financial condition does not justify the payments terms otherwise specified. You will make all payments in the currency specified in our invoice to you. You may make payments via ACH or other electronic interface that directly exchanges funds between your bank account and ours; checks mailed to one of our lockbox remittance locations; or a credit card at the time of purchase. We will not accept credit card payments made after the time of your purchase.

4.2 Late Payment. If you are late in making payment then, without affecting our other rights you will make payment to us, upon our demand, of a late-payment charge. The late payment charge will be calculated as interest on the sums due from the payment due date until you make payment in full, at the rate of 1.5% per month, or, if less, the maximum amount allowed by law and will also include our reasonable costs of collection (including collection agency fees and attorneys' fees). We also reserve the right to cancel or stop delivery of products in transit and withhold shipments in whole or in part if you do not pay us when due, or if you otherwise do not perform your obligations in this Agreement.

5. Delivery

5.1 Delivery. We will ship products to the destination you specify in your order, FCA Incoterms 2010 our shipping point. By agreeing to these Terms, you (i) give your consent for us to arrange for carriage for all products supplied hereunder on your behalf; and (ii) waive your right to arrange carriage or to give us any specific instructions regarding carriage. We may, in our discretion, make partial shipments and invoice each shipment separately. Our shipping dates are approximate only, and we will not be liable for any loss or damages resulting from any delay in delivery. You may not refuse delivery or otherwise be relieved of any obligations as the result of such delay. If our delivery of a product to you is delayed due to any cause within your control, we will place the delayed products in storage at your risk and expense.

6. Risk of Loss and Title

Excluding software incorporated within or forming part of a product, which we or our licensors continue to own, title to and risk of loss of the products will pass to you when we load them onto the commercial carrier at our facility.

7. Returns and Shortages

7.1 Returns. Customer Services must pre-authorize all product returns. Customer Services will approve return of any product that is damaged or defective on receipt, provided you contact Customer Services within five days after receiving the product and provided such damage or defect has not been caused by any failure by you or the carrier to handle or store products using reasonable care or as otherwise indicated on the label. If you do not contact us within this five day period, we will deem the product to be accepted, but you will not lose any warranty rights.

7.2 Product-Credit Eligibility. If we exercise our discretion to authorize a product for return then the product must arrive at our facilities in a condition satisfactory for resale. Any return not due to our error is subject to a restocking charge of 25% of the sale price. We do not credit shipping charges.

You will not receive credit for any product returned without our prior consent.

8. Warranties

8.1 Limited Warranties for Consumables and General Labware. Unless a different warranty is included in applicable Supplementary Terms or product literature or on the relevant thermofisher.com product pages, we warrant that each consumable and item of general labware will meet its specifications in our published catalogs or associated Supplementary Terms. This warranty lasts from the time we ship the consumable or item of general labware until the earlier of: (a) the consumable's or item of general labware's expiry or "use by" date; and (b) its specified number of uses. If we do not specify the expiry date, the number of uses, or a different warranty period, the warranty will last for twelve (12) months from the date we ship the product.

8.2 Limited Warranties for Instruments. Unless a different warranty is included in applicable Supplementary Terms, or in the applicable quotation, we warrant that instruments will be free of defects in materials and workmanship, when subjected to normal, proper and intended usage by properly trained personnel, for twelve (12) months from the date we ship the instrument to you, or in the case of instruments that require installation by our personnel, twelve (12) months from installation, but in no event longer than fifteen (15) months from the date we ship the instrument to you.

8.3 Limited Warranty for Spare Parts. We also warrant that spare parts you purchase from us and that we install, or are installed by a company we have certified as an authorized installer, will be free of defects in materials and workmanship for three (3) months from the date we deliver them, or, if longer, the original warranty period of the instrument in which the part is installed. We do not provide warranties for parts that you do not purchase from us or that we do not install. These parts are provided "as is".

8.4 Exclusions. In addition to our exclusion for third party products as set out in Section 8.7 of these Terms, our warranties do not apply to (a) normal wear and tear; (b) accident, disaster or event of force majeure; (c) your misuse, fault or negligence; (d) causes external to the products such as, but not limited to, power failure or electrical power surges; (e); instruments sold to you as 'used' products; (f) installation, removal, use, maintenance, storage, or handling in an improper, inadequate, or unapproved manner by you or any third party (including the carrier), such as, but not limited to, failure to follow our instructions or operating guidelines, or protocols, operation outside of stated environmental or use specifications, or operation or contact with unapproved software, materials, chemicals or other products; or (g) products manufactured in accordance with specifications you gave us. ADDITIONALLY, ANY INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, SERVICE, RELOCATION OR ALTERATION TO OR OF, OR OTHER TAMPERING WITH, THE PRODUCTS PERFORMED BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY OTHER THAN US WITHOUT OUR PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL, OR ANY USE OF REPLACEMENT PARTS WE HAVE NOT SUPPLIED, WILL IMMEDIATELY VOID AND CANCEL ALL WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE AFFECTED PRODUCTS.

If we determine that products for which you requested warranty services are not covered by the warranty, or if we provide repair services or replacement parts that are not covered by this warranty, you will pay or reimburse us for all costs of investigating and responding to such request at our then prevailing time and materials rates.

8.5 Limitations.

(A) OUR WARRANTIES EXTEND ONLY TO YOU, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER AND YOU CANNOT TRANSFER THEM. OUR OBLIGATION TO REPAIR OR REPLACE A PRODUCT IS YOUR SOLE REMEDY.

(B) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE STATED, WE DISCLAIM ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES

(a) OF MERCHANTABILITY;

(b) OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE; AND/ OR

(c) THAT THE PRODUCTS ARE ERROR-FREE OR WILL ACCOMPLISH ANY PARTICULAR RESULT.

8.6 Remedies. During the applicable warranty period only, for products not meeting our warranty, we agree, in our sole discretion, to repair or replace the non-conforming product and/or provide additional parts as reasonably necessary to comply with our warranty obligations, but you must first promptly notify us in writing when you discover any defect or non-conformance, and include in the notice clear details of your warranty claim. After our review, assuming we authorize the product return, we will provide you with service data and/or a Return Material Authorization ("RMA"), which may include biohazard decontamination procedures and other product-specific handling instructions that you must follow. For valid product warranty claims timely made in accordance with this Agreement, you must return the non-conforming products to us, unless we agree otherwise, and we will prepay the shipping costs. For instruments only, we may choose to provide you with new or refurbished replacement parts. All replaced parts will become our property. We will ship your repaired or replacement products according to our Delivery terms in Section 5 of these Terms.

8.7 Third Party Products. We do not support or make any warranties about products manufactured or supplied by third parties that you purchase through any of our sales channels. When you buy a third party product, we will let you know that this purchase is governed by the third-party's own contract terms. You must look directly to the relevant third-party manufacturer for product support, warranties, and to make warranty claims. We agree, however, to assign to you any warranty rights we may receive from the original manufacturer or third party supplier, to the extent the original manufacturer or third party supplier allows.

9. Indemnification

9.1 Our Indemnity.

(A) Our Infringement Indemnity. We will defend and indemnify you against infringement damages finally awarded in any legal action brought by a third party against you alleging infringement of any intellectual property rights owned by third parties arising directly and solely from a product, as manufactured and provided by us to you, but always excluding use and/or combination of such product with other products or components. This infringement indemnity does not apply to (a) claims that arose based on your failure to comply with the Agreement; (b) claims that arose based on your failure to acquire any applicable additional intellectual property rights related to your use of the products ("Additional Rights"); (c) products that we made, assembled or labeled in reliance upon your instructions, specifications, or other directions; (d) your use or resale of products; (e) modifications made by you or any third party; or (f) products originating from third parties.

THIS INDEMNITY IS OUR ONLY LIABILITY TO YOU, AND, SUBJECT TO SECTION 11.4 OF THESE TERMS, YOUR ONLY REMEDY, FOR ANY INFRINGEMENT OR CLAIMED INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS BY OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PRODUCT.

(B) Conditions to Our Indemnity. As a condition to our indemnification obligations you must (a) notify us in writing, as soon as you become aware of any claim; (b) not admit any liability or take any other action in connection with the claim that could affect the defense; (c) allow us to solely control the defense or settlement of the claim; (d) give us your reasonable information, co-operation and assistance; and (e) take all reasonable steps to mitigate losses incurred, including allowing us to exercise any and all of options set out in Section 11.4 of these Terms.

9.2 Your Indemnity of Us. If a third party makes a claim against us for infringement of its intellectual property rights based on (a) our manufacture or sale of a product or custom product we make under your instructions, specifications, or other directions, or using materials that you provide to us, (b) your failure to comply with the Agreement, (c) your failure to acquire any applicable Additional Rights, or (d) your modification, use or resale of a product, then you will indemnify and hold us harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs of defending and/or settling any action) that we may have to pay as a result of the claim.

10. Software

10.1 Definitions. With respect to any software products incorporated in or forming a part of our products, you understand and agree that we are licensing such software products and not selling them, and that the words "purchase", "sell" or similar or derivative words are understood and agreed to mean "license", and that the word "you" is understood and agreed to mean "licensee". We, or our licensor, as applicable, retain all rights and interest in software products we provide to you.

10.2 License. We hereby grant to you a royalty-free, non-exclusive, nontransferable license, without power to sublicense, to use software we provide to you under this Agreement solely for your own internal business purposes on the hardware products we provide you hereunder, and to use the related documentation solely for your own internal business purposes. This license will automatically terminate when your lawful possession of the associated hardware products provided hereunder ceases, unless earlier terminated as provided in this Agreement.

10.3 Restrictions. You agree to hold in confidence and not to sell, transfer, license, loan or otherwise make available in any form to third parties the software products and related documentation provided hereunder. You may not disassemble, decompile or reverse engineer, copy, modify, enhance or otherwise change or supplement the software products provided hereunder without our prior written consent. We will be entitled to terminate this license if you fail to comply with any term or condition herein.

10.4 Return of Software and Documentation. You agree, upon termination of this license, immediately to return to us all software products and related documentation provided hereunder and all copies and portions thereof.

10.5 Third Party Software. The warranty and indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement will not apply to third party owned software products we provide you. We agree, however, to assign to you any warranty rights we may receive from the original developer or third party supplier, to the extent the original developer or third party supplier allows.

11. Intellectual Property

11.1 Use Limitations. As between you and us, we exclusively own all intellectual property rights relating to our products and services. Unless we expressly state otherwise in Supplementary Terms, our sale of products to you grants you only a limited, nontransferable right under our intellectual property to use the quantity of products purchased from us for your internal research purposes. No right to transfer, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, distribute or resell our products or any of their components is conveyed expressly, by implication, or by estoppel. Unless expressly permitted by us in writing, you will not modify, change, remove, cover or otherwise obscure any of our brands, trade or service marks on the products. Nothing in the Agreement limits our ability to enforce our intellectual property rights.

11.2 Commercial Applications; Additional Rights. Unless we expressly state otherwise in Supplementary Terms, we give no rights to use our products in any commercial application, including manufacturing, quality control, commercial services such as reporting the results of your activities for a fee or other consideration, or in vitro diagnostic uses, ex vivo or in vivo therapeutic uses, or any type of consumption by or application to humans or animals. If you need commercial use rights in respect of our products (including the right to perform fee-for services), please contact our out-licensing department at outlicensing@thermofisher.com. Where your use of our product is outside the scope of the Agreement, it is solely your responsibility to acquire Additional Rights.

11.3 Intellectual Property Ownership. Unless otherwise specified in applicable Supplementary Terms, we exclusively own all intellectual property rights in any inventions (patentable or otherwise), discoveries, improvements, data, know-how, or other results that are conceived, developed, discovered, reduced to practice, or generated by or for us, or jointly by you and us, in relation to processes, designs and methods utilized in manufacture of a custom product. You agree to transfer and assign to us all your right, title, and interest in and to any joint intellectual property. At our request and at our expense, you will help us secure and record our rights in such intellectual property.

11.4 Intellectual Property Infringement. We want to avoid claims of intellectual property infringement. If we believe a product we have sold to you may be subject to a claim for intellectual property infringement, you must allow us (at our option) to either (a) secure for you the right to continue using the product; (b) substitute the product with another suitable product with similar functionality; or (c) tell you to return the product to us and we will refund to you the price you paid. In the case of instruments, we will take off a reasonable amount for the instrument's use, damage or because it is now out of date or out of use.

12. Custom Products

12.1 Declining to Make or Deliver. If you ask us to manufacture a custom product, we may decline to design or manufacture that product at any stage of the process if the product is unsuitable or commercially impractical to manufacture as specified. If so, we will notify you, and you will not be obligated to pay any fees for any expenses we incurred in connection with the declined product. If a custom component or material fails, we may delay or cancel a custom product's delivery without liability to us.

12.2 Your Responsibilities. By submitting an order for a custom product, you represent and agree that you (a) have given us all information you know of regarding any biological, radiological, and chemical hazards associated with the handling, transport, exposure to, or other use of the materials you supply to us; and (b) have the requisite rights, including but not limited to any necessary intellectual property rights, to instruct manufacture of such product.

13. Instrument-Related Services

When you purchase an instrument, we may install it and provide training, maintenance, repairs, or any other services that you and we expressly agree on ("Instrument Services"). We also offer annual and other instrument-service plans. All Instrument Services are subject to our Instrument Services Supplementary Terms. For full details of our instrument-service plans and to obtain a copy of our Instrument Services Supplementary Terms, please check our website and/or contact Customer Services.

14. Limitations and Exclusions of Liability

(A) TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, WE WILL NOT BE LIABLE UNDER ANY LEGAL THEORY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND) FOR ANY

INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, MULTIPLE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL COSTS OF COVER, LOST PROFITS, LOST DATA, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF GOODWILL OR LOSS OF REVENUE) THAT YOU MIGHT INCUR UNDER THE AGREEMENT, OR THAT MAY ARISE FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH OUR PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, EVEN IF WE HAD NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

(B) IN ADDITION, OUR MAXIMUM AGGREGATE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT, OR ANY PRODUCT UNIT OR SERVICE, IS LIMITED TO 120% OF THE AMOUNT YOU PAID TO US FOR THE SPECIFIC PRODUCT PURCHASED THAT GAVE RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

(C) THE PROVISIONS ABOVE IN THIS SECTION 14 DO NOT LIMIT OUR LIABILITY THAT CANNOT BE LIMITED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LIABILITY FOR FRAUD AND DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY CAUSED BY OUR NEGLIGENCE.

15. Export Restrictions

15.1 Items. You acknowledge that each product and any related software and technology, including technical information we supply you, including those contained in product documents (collectively "Items"), is subject to U.S., EU and local government export controls.

15.2 Export Controls. The export controls may include, among others, those of the Export Administration Regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce (the "EAR"), which may restrict or require licenses for the export of Items from the United States and their re-export from other countries.

15.3 Compliance Requirements. You must comply with the EAR, and all other applicable laws, regulations, treaties, and agreements relating to the export, re-export, and import of any Item. You must not, directly or indirectly, without first obtaining the required license to do so from the appropriate U.S. government and/or other governmental agencies; (a) export, re-export, distribute or supply any Item to (a) any restricted or embargoed country or to a person or entity whose privilege to participate in exports has been denied or restricted by the U.S., EU or other local government; (b) any person or entity who is involved in improper development or use of nuclear weapons or of chemicals/biological weapons, or missiles, or in terrorist activities. You will, if we request, provide information on the end user and end use of any Item you export or plan to export.

15.4 Audit Cooperation. You will cooperate fully with us in any official or unofficial audit or inspection related to applicable export or import control laws or regulations, and will indemnify and hold us harmless from, or in connection with, your or your consultants', agents' or employees' violation of this Section 15.

15.5 Cancellation of Deliveries. If we suspect that you may be or intend to be in violation of any of this Section 15, we may immediately and without notice cancel any and all deliveries to you.

16. Miscellaneous

16.1 No Assignment. You may not delegate any duties nor assign any rights or claims hereunder without our prior written consent, and any such attempted delegation or assignment will be void.

16.2 Governing Law. The Agreement and performance under it will be governed by the laws of (a) the state of Massachusetts, if you are located in the USA or Canada; or (b) the laws of the country where the selling entity (as specified on your order confirmation from us) is located, if you are not located in the USA or Canada. In the event of any legal proceeding between you and us relating to the Agreement, neither party may claim the right to a trial by jury. Any action arising under the Agreement must be brought within one year from the date that the cause of action arose. The U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is hereby expressly excluded.

16.3 Regulatory Restrictions. In addition to the restrictions set out in Section 11 of these Terms: (a) you must use our products in accordance with our instructions; (b) you are solely responsible for making sure that the way you use our products complies with applicable laws, regulations and governmental policies; (c) you must obtain all necessary approvals and permissions you may need; and (d) it is solely your responsibility to make sure the products are suitable for your particular use.

16.4 Uncontrollable Circumstances. We will not be responsible or liable for failing to perform our obligations under the Agreement to the extent caused by circumstances beyond our reasonable control. In certain situations, we may use our reasonable judgment and apportion products then available for delivery fairly among our customers.

16.5 No Waiver; Invalidity. Our failure to exercise any rights under the Agreement is not a waiver of our rights to damages for your breach of contract and is not a waiver of any subsequent breach. If any provision or part of the Agreement is found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability will not affect the other provisions of the Agreement. No person other than you or us will have any rights under the Agreement.

16.6 Headings. Headings are for convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation of these Terms.

16.7 Confidentiality. You agree to keep confidential any non-public technical information, commercial information (including prices, without limitation) or instructions (including any gene sequences, oligo types or sequences) received from us as a result of discussions, negotiations and other communications between us in relation to our products or services.

16.8 Notices. Any notice or communication required or permitted under these Terms must be in writing and will be deemed received when personally delivered, or 3 business days after being sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, to a party's specified address.

16.9 Requirement to Reduce to Writing. No waiver, consent, modification, amendment or changes to the terms of the Agreement will be binding unless in writing and signed by both of us. Our failure to object to terms contained in any subsequent communication from you will not be a waiver or modification of our Agreement.

16.10 Severability. Any provision of the Agreement which is prohibited or which is held to be void or unenforceable shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof.

Updated November 05, 2024

ThermoFisher SCIENTIFIC
The world leader in serving science

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center

ITB 25-045-TK
Title: Rapid DNA Forensic Testing Instrument

Life Technologies Corporation

Instrument Service Terms and Conditions ("Service Terms")

Instrument Services Terms and Conditions

These terms and conditions apply to instrument services purchased from Life Technologies Corporation ("we" "us" or "our"). If you purchase instrument services from other Thermo Fisher Scientific entities, different terms and conditions may apply. If you have any questions about our quotation, our ordering process, or what terms and conditions apply to your order, please call Customer Services at 1 800 955 6288.

As used in this document, "you" and "your" refer to our Instrument Services customer that appears on the Instrument Services quotation and/or any final Service Plan documents.

1. Contract Terms.

1.1 General Terms. These are the contract terms and conditions under which we sell, and/or provide, our Instrument Services to you ("Service Terms"), unless (i) we specifically designate other terms to apply to a specific service; or (ii) if you and we have entered into a valid, active, written agreement that expressly provides that its terms supersede and replace these Service Terms with respect to the services covered by the other agreement. Any additional or different terms and conditions that you may provide to us, are material alterations and we reject them. These Service Terms collectively with any quotation provided by us constitute the "Agreement." Our offer to sell and/or perform Instrument Services is expressly limited to the terms of the Agreement. By ordering or requesting Instrument Services from us, you agree to accept and be bound by these Service Terms. The Agreement is the complete and exclusive contract between us with respect to your purchase of, or request for, Instrument Services.

1.2. Terms Conflict. If any conditions within the Agreement documents conflict with each other, we will give them the following order of precedence with the document listed first being given a higher order of priority: these Service Terms, the quotation, and, if you are buying a Service Plan, the service level description of the Service Plan.

1.3. When Agreement takes Effect. The Agreement between us is created when we accept your order or request, either by sending a written confirmation or by initiating performance of the Instrument Services.

2. Service Offerings.

2.1. Service Offerings. We offer repair, maintenance, relocation, recertification, training, qualification, and technical and application support services for your instruments and devices (collectively, "Instrument Services").

2.2. Manufacturer Warranty Services. Some of our Instrument Services are provided as part of the limited instrument manufacturer warranty we offer you when you purchase our instrument.

2.3. Service Plans. We also provide post-manufacturer warranty maintenance and repair Instrument Services called "Service Plans". Descriptions of our Service Plans are available at http://www.thermofisher.com/instrumentservices.

2.4. Where we Perform Services. We perform most Instrument Services in your lab, but we may perform some Instrument Services for smaller instruments at one of our facilities.

3. Price.

3.1. Determining Price. For Instrument Services you purchase, the price is shown in our quotation to you. If we do not provide you with a quotation, the price will be the list price that applies to your country on the date we receive your order.

3.2. Taxes and Fees. Our prices do not include any taxes (including VAT), duties, levies or other government fees that may apply to your order. If they apply, it will be your responsibility to pay them. If we pay them, we will add them to your invoice. If you claim any exemption, upon request you must provide a valid, signed certificate or letter of exemption for each respective jurisdiction.

3.3. Discounts. If you receive a discount on a Service Plan, your discount is based on maintaining continuous coverage of the instrument during the effective period.

4. Payment Terms.

4.1. Payment Terms. Unless we indicate another period on our quotation, you must pay invoices within 30 days from the invoice date in the currency specified in our invoice. Each order is a separate transaction, and you may not setoff payments from one order against another.

4.2. Late Payment. If you are late in making payment, without affecting our other rights, we may suspend performance or cancel your contract, reject your future orders, and charge you a late-payment charge, from the due date until paid, at the rate of 1% per month (12% per year) or, if less, the maximum amount allowed by law. You agree to pay this late charge upon request.

4.3. Collection Costs. If we appoint a collection agency or an attorney to recover any unpaid amounts, you must pay, to the extent permitted by applicable law, all reasonable costs of collection, including all associated reasonable attorneys' fees.

5. Scheduling.

5.1. Period. Scheduling of Instrument Services is only valid for twelve (12) months from the date of acceptance of the instruments and/or devices.

5.2. Available Times. We provide Instrument Services Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (local time), excluding holidays.

5.3. Scheduling. We will work with you to schedule Instrument Services at a time that is mutually convenient within the period stated in Section 5.1 above.

6. Decontamination and Safe Working Environment.

6.1. Decontamination Obligations. Before we perform Instrument Services on your instrument, you will fully decontaminate your instrument or its component of radioactive, biological, toxic or other dangerous materials or substances or any material and, if we request, you will submit to us an accurate and completed certificate of decontamination.

6.2. Moving Instrument. If we reasonably request, you agree to move your instrument to another location that we reasonably deem is safe for our employees to perform Instrument Services.

6.3. Biosafety Level-3 and 4 Laboratories. We do not service instruments in biosafety level-3 laboratories, unless we agree otherwise in writing in advance. There may be an additional charge and additional terms for Instrument Services in such facilities. We do not service instruments in biosafety level-4 laboratories.

7. Spare Parts.

7.1. Repair or Replace. We may repair or replace any parts of the instrument based on our reasonable professional judgment.

7.2. New, Used or Reconditioned Parts. We may use new, used, or reconditioned parts. All parts will have the same warranties as new parts. We may retain any replaced part as our property.

8. Service Plans.

8.1. Service Level Descriptions. For service level descriptions of our Service Plans, please go to http://www.thermofisher.com/instrumentservices. The terms of Service Plans that apply to you are incorporated into these Service Terms.

8.2. Instrument Recertification and/or Reinstatement. If your instrument has not been under our warranty or our Service Plan immediately prior to the time of your requested coverage, before we cover your instrument under a Service Plan, we may require instrument recertification and/or may charge you reinstatement. We will provide instrument recertification services on a time-and-materials basis. If applicable, the fees for any such recertification services will be estimated by us and approved by you in writing, in advance of our performance of recertification services.

8.3. No Coverage for Ancillary Equipment. Unless we stated otherwise in our quotation, our Service Plans cover only our instruments and do not include ancillary equipment even if we supplied it.

8.4. No Replacement of Consumables. Our Service Plans do not cover replacement of consumable products used on the instruments.

8.5. Exclusions. In addition to the above exclusions, our Service Plans do not cover replacement of parts or repairs needed for defects or damage resulting from (i) your neglect, carelessness, or misuse, for example, connecting the instrument to electrical services or other utilities not in accordance with the installation requirements for the instrument, using incompatible solvents or samples with the instrument, operating the instrument not in conformance with our instructions or specifications, or your improper or inadequate maintenance of the instrument; (ii) installation of software or use in combination with software or products that we did not supply or authorize; (iii) modification, repair, service transfer to another location of the instrument that you or your employees, agents or an unauthorized contractor made; (iv) intrusive activity, including without limitation computer viruses, hackers or other unauthorized interactions with instrument or software that detrimentally affects normal operations; from acts of nature or accident; or (v) any defects or damage that we did not cause.

8.6. Terminating your Service Plan. Service Plans may be terminated in the following ways:

(A) Terminating for Any Reason. You or we may cancel your Service Plan by sending a written notice of termination to the other at least 30 days before effective date of termination.

(B) Terminating for Cause. We may immediately terminate a Service Plan if the instrument covered by the Service Plan is transferred to another location without our advance written consent, or we may adjust the cost of providing the Instrument Services at the new location provided you agree in writing to pay the new rate which may be higher.

THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. WE WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OR INJURY THAT IS THE RESULT OF INSTRUMENT, EQUIPMENT, OR PRODUCT ERROR OR THE FAILURE OF AN INSTRUMENT, EQUIPMENT, OR OTHER PRODUCT TO PERFORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS SPECIFICATIONS. OUR TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THESE SERVICE TERMS, ANY SERVICE PLAN, OR INSTRUMENT SERVICES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY SERVICES RENDERED THEREUNDER, OR BREACH THEREOF OR FAILURE TO PERFORM IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, WILL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES YOU PAID US FOR THE SPECIFIC SERVICE PLAN OR INSTRUMENT SERVICES THAT GIVE RISE TO YOUR CLAIM.

NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THE PROVISIONS ABOVE IN THIS SECTION 12 DO NOT LIMIT A PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR INDEMNIFICATION, BREACH OF CONFIDENTIALITY, FRAUD, OR THAT CANNOT BE LIMITED BY LAW.

13. Miscellaneous.

13.1. Assignment. You or we may not transfer or assign your Service Plan or any contract with us for Instrument Services without the prior written consent of the other, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any attempted transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 13.1 will be void. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to Section 8.6(B) of these Service Terms, we or you may assign the Agreement without consent to an affiliate or to a purchaser of all or substantially all of our or your assets or in connection with a merger, acquisition, or consolidation, provided that we or you provide written notice to the other of such assignment within a reasonable time from the date of such assignment and further provided that the non-assigning party is not prohibited by law or regulation or business policies from conducting business with the entity to which this Agreement is assigned. Our and your rights, obligations and liabilities will inure to the benefit of and bind our and your successors and assigns.

13.2. Intellectual Property. Nothing in these Service Terms shall be deemed or construed as a license or grant of any intellectual property rights, whether express, implied, by estoppel, or otherwise, to you, or to limit our rights to enforce our patent or other intellectual property rights.

13.3. Governing Law. The Agreement and performance under it will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, USA, without regard to provision on the conflict of laws. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to the Agreement.

13.4. Uncontrollable Circumstances. We or you will not be responsible or liable for failing to perform our or your obligations (excluding your payment obligations) under the Agreement to the extent caused by circumstances beyond our or your reasonable control.

13.5. No Waiver; Invalidity. Our or your failure to exercise any rights under the Agreement is not a waiver of our or your rights to damages for breach of contract and is not a waiver of any subsequent breach. If any provision or part of the Agreement is found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability will not affect the other provisions of the Agreement. No person other than you or us will have any rights under the Agreement. Headings are for convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation of these Service Terms. Confidentiality. All non-public information that either party ("Receiving Party") receives or acquires from the other party ("Disclosing Party"), either in writing, orally, or through observation of operations, or in the course of fulfilling obligations under the Agreement that is marked as confidential, or if not so marked, which a reasonable person would identify as confidential given the nature of the information and the circumstances of its disclosure ("Confidential Information") shall be held by the Receiving Party in confidence at all times, employing reasonable means to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information and used solely as required to perform the obligations under the Agreement, and shall be returned or destroyed when no longer required, or upon request by the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall ensure that all recipients of the said Confidential Information, including a Receiving Party's employees, agents, subcontractors and/or licensors, comply with the obligations under this section. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that our Confidential Information includes the terms of the Agreement and any non-public technical information, commercial information (including prices, without limitation), manuals or instructions received from us as a result of discussions, negotiations and other communications between you and us in relation to our products or Instrument Services, and your Confidential Information includes the terms of the Agreement and any non-public information about you, your business, operations, and research and development programs, or that is viewed or accessed either during the performance of this Agreement or as a result of discussions, negotiations or other communications between you and us. A Receiving Party will not disclose, or allow to be disclosed, the Confidential Information by any means to any third party without the prior written approval of the Disclosing Party.

The above obligations of confidentiality and non-disclosure do not apply to information that:

(A) is or becomes publicly available other than through breach of these Service Terms;

(B) is lawfully obtained by either party from a lawful third party without breach of these Service Terms by a party or its employees, agents, subcontractors or licensors;

(C) was known to a party prior to disclosure to such party by a Disclosing Party as shown by documentation sufficient to establish such knowledge; or

(D) is required by law to be disclosed by you or us.

13.6. Notices. Any notice or communication required or permitted under these Service Terms must be in writing and will be deemed received when personally delivered, or 3 business days after being sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, to a party's specified address.

13.7. Our Insurance. For the duration of the Agreement:

(A) We will pay for and maintain the following minimum limits of insurance coverage: (i) commercial general liability and products liability coverage with limits not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate, (ii) commercial automobile liability covering liability arising out of our operation of any vehicle (any automobile, including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles) with minimum limits of $1,000,000 combined single limit each accident, (iii) umbrella liability coverage with limits not less than $5,000,000 per occurrence and $5,000,000 aggregate, and (iv) workers' compensation as may be required by the jurisdiction in which we are doing business and employers' liability insurance of $1,000,000. Coverage may be provided on a claims-made rather than occurrence basis. If coverage is provided on a claims-made basis, coverage will be maintained for a period of three (3) years following termination of the Agreement with a retroactive date on or prior to the effective date of the Agreement.

(B) If agreed in writing that these Service Terms will govern, you will be included as an additional insured under the commercial general liability and umbrella liability policies for liability arising out of operations by us or on our behalf, but only to the extent required by written Agreement.

(C) Upon request, we will promptly furnish a certificate of insurance, and applicable endorsement, to you evidencing such coverages. To receive a certificate of insurance, you must provide your desired address for the certificate holder. Any applicable endorsement will be a blanket endorsement.

(D) We will provide a minimum of thirty (30) days advance written notice to you in the event of cancellation of our insurance policies in the event a gap in coverage would be reasonably expected to occur.

13.8. Changes to Terms. We reserve the right to change these Service Terms at any time. Any changes made will not apply to the Agreement between us for any order we receive before the changes are made. The most recent revision date can be found at the end of these Service Terms.

November 08, 2024

smallpond Quotation

Company Address

SmallPond LLC
8720 Castle Creek Parkway East Dr., Suite 200, Indianapolis, IN 46250
Phone: +1 (317) 578-0600

Date 8/29/2025
Quotation # 2025-07-14.4
Customer ID KC-IL-001

Quotation For

Sarah Ware, PhD
Kane County Forensic Laboratory
37W755 IL-38, Suite A, Room 218 C
St. Charles, IL 60175

Quotation valid until: 12/31/2025
Prepared by: Scott Rulong

Comments or Special Instructions

20,000 profiles, annual subscription license. The prices quoted are for 1 year. All prices are in U.S. Dollars (USD).

Salesperson	P.O. Number	Ship Date	F.O.B. Point	Terms
Scott Rulong		NA - Download	NA - Download	Due on Reciept

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Taxable?	Amount
1	Base Ponds (10) - Annual Subscription	$ 6,000.00	No	$ 6,000.00
1	Profile Block XS (20,000) - Annual Subscription	$ 6,000.00	No	$ 6,000.00

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, please contact:
Scott Rulong: +1 (317) 570-5409 or scott.rulong@smallpondllc.com

Thank you for your business!

Notice: No Indiana state sales tax was quoted due to this being an out-of-state sale. Customer is responsible for paying any applicable state Use tax.

By signing below, you agree to this purchase:

Subtotal	$ 12,000.00
Tax Rate	7.00%
Sales Tax	$ -
Other	
TOTAL	**$ 12,000.00**

System Requirements

The following table summarizes the SmallPond server hardware requirements:

The procurement and configuration of an appropriate server to host the SmallPond software is the sole responsibility of the customer and explicitly not the responsibility of SmallPond under this agreement

Component	Recommended
Operating System [1]	Windows Server 2022 Standard
Processors	AMD 4th gen EPYC or Intel 4th gen Xeon
Cores	4
Threads	8
Clock Speed	2.8 GHz
Storage (Solid State Drive)	1 TB
Memory	16 GB
Communications	1 Gb Ethernet
Microsoft SQL Server [2]	Optional (SQL Server Express Provided)

[1]SmallPond Certified Microsoft Operating System versions Include:

- Windows 10 Professional (64-bit)
- Windows Server 2012 R2
- Windows Server 2016
- Windows Server 2019

[2]SmallPond Certified Microsoft SQL Server versions include:

- SQL Server 2012 – Express, Standard, Enterprise
- SQL Server 2014 – Express, Standard, Enterprise
- SQL Server 2016 – Express, Standard, Enterprise
- SQL Server 2017 – Express, Standard, Enterprise
- SQL Server 2019 – Express, Standard, Enterprise

Support

SmallPond includes the following support:

- Installation/Configuration Support – SmallPond will provide telephone/internet support during the setup and basic configuration
- Documentation – SmallPond will provide a System Administrator's Guide, Site Administrator's Guide and User's Guide that cover the configuration and use of the SmallPond software. This material will be delivered in electronic (PDF) format.
- Technical Support – Technical support will be provided via e-mail/telephone as long as the annual subscription fees (or annual maintenance fees) are paid in full.
- Periodic Software Updates – Periodic software maintenance releases will be provided as long as the annual subscription fees (or annual maintenance fees) are paid in full.
- Additional Support – Additional support is available on an as-needed basis at $150 per hour. This can be used to develop custom data import formats/procedures or to assist in integrating with existing systems.

Training

SmallPond includes the following training:

- Training – SmallPond Reseller will provide a 4-hour web-conference based training seminar on the configuration and use of the SmallPond software. During this training seminar, SmallPond Reseller will provide detailed, customized analysis of your application and will assist with configuration settings.
- Additional Training – Additional training is available on an as-needed basis at $150 per hour plus travel expenses.

Method of Delivery

Upon execution of the SmallPond Master License Agreement the following steps are performed to install SmallPond:

1. Customer provides contact information (e-mail) to SmallPond of the System Administrator
2. SmallPond registers the System Administrator on the SmallPond Support Site (support.smallpondllc.com).
3. The System Administrator can download the SmallPond installation software utility from the support site.
4. The System Administrator can install the SmallPond software on the desired server. SmallPond will provide telephone/internet based technical support as needed for this process.
5. Once installed, the System Administrator can use the SmallPond Admin Utility to capture the Host ID then provide the Host ID to SmallPond.
6. SmallPond uses the Host ID to generate a host-locked license file corresponding to the agreed upon license terms. SmallPond returns the license key to the System Administrator via e-mail.
7. The System Administrator uses the SmallPond Admin Utility to register the license key. At this point the SmallPond system is available for production configuration and use.

Formal configuration, testing and commissioning is the responsibility of the end-user.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1209

AUTHORIZING RECEIPT OF THE CHILD PROTECTION DATA COURTS GRANT

WHEREAS, Kane County on behalf of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, in collaboration with the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts agree to participate in the implementation of the Child Protection Data Courts project; and

WHEREAS, the Child Protection Data Courts project was created as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 which provides a portion of federal funds to state court systems to conduct assessments of their foster care and adoptions laws and judicial processes, and to develop and implement a plan for system improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Judiciary has been notified by the Administrative Office of Illinois Courts that one hundred percent of the cost of the project $4,150.00 (Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars) will pass through Kane County and are to be disbursed to the appropriate vendors conducting the study; and

WHEREAS, the budget amounts need to be reflected in the revenue and expense General Ledger accounts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the Chairman to thereof and hereby accept the Child Protection Data Courts grant and authorize the necessary expenditures to implement the project.

Line Item: 001.240.000.33700
Line Item Description: Child Protection Data Court Grant $4,150.00
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Receipt of the Child Protection Data Courts Grant

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jason W. Mathis, 630.208.5145

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $4,150.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

To authorize receipt of the Child Protection Data Grants in the amount of $4,150.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1178

ACCEPTING THE COMED POWERING SAFE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM GRANT

WHEREAS, the Kane County Environmental and Water Resources Department was awarded the ComEd Powering Safe Communities program grant in partnership with the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus; and

WHEREAS, the objective of the program is to install solar powered flood warning signs with flashing lights to enhance public safety and reducing the risk of water-related accidents and vehicle damage; and

WHEREAS, a grant in the amount of is ten thousand dollars ($10,000) was awarded to Kane County and is available for reimbursement of eligible equipment costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into said grant agreement with ComEd for the Powering Safe Communities program grant in an amount of ten thousand dollars ($10,000).

Line Item: 650
Line Item Description: ComEd Powering Safe Communities $10,000 grant
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? NA
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
NA

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title
Accepting the ComEd Powering Safe Communities Program Grant

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jodie Wollnik, (630) 232-3499

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $10,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Awarded Grant	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Kane County has received a grant for the amount of $10,000 to install solar power flood warning signs through the ComEd Powering Safe Communities Program Grant

Title

Solar Flood Warning System

03/27/2025

by **Sarra Hinshaw** in **2025 ComEd Powering Safe Communities Grant Program**

id. 50091033

HinshawSarra@KaneCountyIL.gov

Original Submission

03/27/2025

Score	n/a
Introduction	The Metropolitan Mayors Caucus is proud to partner with ComEd to administer the Powering Safe Communities program. The Powering Safe Communities program will continue to provide grants of up to $10,000 for local public safety and electrification projects. ComEd provides funding and the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus is the grant program administrator. Applications are due by March 28, 2025. Please refer to the Powering Safe Communities Guidelines prior to submitting an application.
Begin Your Powering Safe Communities Program Application by entering a title for your application	Solar Flood Warning System
Upload a Cover Letter	**LT_to_Metro_Mayors_Cacus_re_ComEd_Powering_Safe_Communities_Grant-3.28.2025.pdf**
Section A. Applicant Information	
Applicant Organization Name	Kane County Government
Contact Name	Sarra Hinshaw
Title	Sustainability Manager
Street Address	719 S. Batavia Ave
City	Geneva
State	IL
Zip Code	60134
Office Phone Number	630-208-8665

Mobile Phone Number	
County	Kane
Service Area (if other than municipal boundary)	
Organization Tax ID#	36-6006585
Community Population (2020 Census)	514,982
Section B. Project Description	
Project Description	This project proposes the installation of a solar-powered flood warning sign with flashing lights at a known flood-prone roadway within our community. The system will provide real-time visual alerts to motorists and pedestrians, enhancing public safety during flood events. By utilizing solar power, the project aligns with the Powering Safe Communities Grant goals by increasing public safety, reducing carbon emissions, and improving community resiliency. Our community experiences periodic roadway flooding during heavy rainfall events, posing a significant risk to drivers and emergency responders. Currently, flood-prone areas rely on static signage, which can be ignored or unnoticed, leading to dangerous situations, or signs that are manually placed by Emergency Responders, Transportation, or Public Works Staff. This project aims to enhance public safety by using flashing lights to provide an immediate, highly visible warning, deterring drivers from entering flooded roadways and reducing the risk of water-related accidents and vehicle damage. Additionally, it promotes sustainable solutions by utilizing solar power, eliminating the need for grid electricity, and lowering energy costs. Lastly, the project improves community resiliency by proactively warning motorists of hazardous conditions, supporting emergency response efforts, and preventing roadway blockages caused by stranded vehicles.
Type of Project	Public Safety Equipment Disaster Preparedness and Resiliency
Grant Funds Requested Amount	$10,000
Proposed Matching Contribution	$10,336

Section C. Budget	Use the Budget Form provided in the Grant Guidelines or a comparable spreadsheet. The Budget Form contains instructions for completing your budget. Complete the form filling in your proposed budget, then upload it below.

Budget File Upload

Kane_County_Section-C_Budget-Form_Powering-Safe-Communities_.xlsx

Section D. Work Plan Narrative	Kane County is proposing the installation of a flood warning sign with solar-powered lights that will activate when floodwaters reach a pre-determined depth. This project aims to enhance public safety by providing real-time alerts to motorists in flood-prone areas. Funding will be used to support the purchase of this warning sign. Kane County will contribute a portion of the cost for the device, warning sign, installment to help facilitate the project as well as technical expertise. (Please see attached Budget for more information) Several Kane County departments will collaborate on this initiative, including Office of Emergency Management, Department of Environmental and Water Resources, GIS Department and Kane County Department of Transportation. Site selection will be based on historical flood data and traffic volume to maximize safety and effectiveness. County staff will provide expertise in site selection, procurement, and installation. A key component of this project will be public outreach and education to raise awareness about flood hazards and safety measures. County staff will achieve this through Kane County's digital newsletter, open house tables at public events and County-led webinars open to stakeholders, including all Kane County residents. These outreach efforts will help inform the public about the warning system and reinforce best practices for flood safety. Outreach efforts will also include education on climate change with particular focus on extreme events. This education will align with goals for our updated 2024 Kane County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan and Climate Action Implementation Plan. The site selection will take place during the summer months of 2025. With purchase planned for fall of 2025. Outreach efforts will begin once the site has been selected. The County will track related traffic and flooding data for this location to evaluate future mitigation practices for flooding throughout Kane County.

Section E. Outcomes and Leveraged Benefits	The installation of a solar-powered flood warning sign will result in increased public safety and enhanced community resilience. The primary outcome will be implementation of a real-time flood warning system that provides clear, visible alerts to motorists and pedestrians, reducing the likelihood of vehicles entering dangerous floodwaters. This system will serve to prevent accidents, vehicle damage, and reduce emergency rescues, ultimately saving lives and minimizing disruptions to transportation networks. The automated system decreases the need for manual intervention by emergency responders, allowing them to focus on critical flood response efforts rather than manually placing temporary signs. This project will significant benefits to all roadway users, including residents, commuters, and emergency responders. The installation location will be along a high-traffic flood-prone roadway, where thousands of vehicles on a daily basis. Depending on the size and frequency of the rain events, the project could directly benefit hundreds or even thousands of drivers, along with emergency personnel who will face fewer roadway blockages and hazardous rescue situations. Pedestrians and cyclists in the area will also benefit from increased visibility of flood hazards. The project aligns with local transportation safety plans, flood mitigation efforts, and sustainability initiatives, including the County's 2024 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan and the County's Climate Action Implementation Plan. Kane County prioritized infrastructure resilience and public safety as essential components of long-term planning efforts. By implementing this system, we address an existing gap in public safety and contributes to local and regional flood risk management strategies. Additionally, this project complements existing stormwater management and climate resilience plans, reinforcing the commitment to sustainable, pre-disaster mitigation solutions. Several key partners will be engaged to ensure successful implementation. The Department of Environmental and Water Resources and the Department of Transportation will oversee installation and maintenance, while the Office of Emergency Management will provide input on placement and operation. Local law enforcement and fire departments will also be involved in monitoring and response coordination. Additionally, collaboration with regional floodplain management agencies at the local, state and federal level will ensure that the project integrates best practices for flood warning systems.

Section F. Need Statement

From 1973 through 2023, seven incidents related to flooding have resulted in a Federal Disaster Declaration in Kane County. Over the past 10 years, flooding has been an annual occurrence with 16 events between 2013 and 2023. Kane has also had a benchmark flood in July 1996 with a record high rainfall of 16.91 inches reported over 24 hours. Model estimates showed that in a 100 year flood, the economic damage to Kane County would be 914 million dollars.

Our community experiences periodic roadway flooding during heavy rainfall events, posing a significant risk to drivers and emergency responders. Currently, flood-prone areas rely on static signage, which can be ignored or unnoticed, leading to dangerous situations, or signs that are manually placed by Emergency Responders, Transportation, or Public Works Staff. This project aims to enhance public safety by using flashing lights to provide an immediate, highly visible warning, deterring drivers from entering flooded roadways and reducing the risk of water-related accidents and vehicle damage. Additionally, it promotes sustainable solutions by utilizing solar power, eliminating the need for grid electricity, and lowering energy costs. Lastly, the project improves community resiliency by proactively warning motorists of hazardous conditions, supporting emergency response efforts, and preventing roadway blockages caused by stranded vehicles.

Kane County requires this grant to address these challenges related to flood mitigation, and public safety. The proposed project aims to enhance local resilience against flooding, specifically for road overtopping during flood events. Our community has experienced recurring flooding events that have resulted in property damage, disrupted transportation, and concerns for public safety. The proposed project includes the implementation of a flood warning sign and public education on flooding safety and awareness. Additionally, in December of 2024 the County initiated a flood sign program. The County is committed to placing a minimum of ten signs throughout the County and the Municipalities to promote floodplain safety and awareness and to benchmark historical and potential future flood events. This solar powered warning sign would compliment this on-going floodplain signage project.

Without grant funding, the community lacks the financial resources to obtain the warning sign. This grant represents a vital opportunity to enhance the resilience, sustainability, and safety of our community. By funding this project, we can take proactive measures to protect our residents, and foster a more resilient, sustainable future.

Optional Support Letter(s)

Letter_of_support_from_OEM_3.24.2025.pdf

Mavis_Bates_letter_of_support_signed.pdf

How did you hear about the ComEd Powering Safe Communities program?	Metropolitian Mayors Caucus
Optional Additional Comments	

Metropolitan Mayors Caucus

August 5, 2025

Dear Sarra Hinshaw,

Congratulations! The *Powering Safe Communities* proposal submitted by Kane County has been selected for funding. You are awarded $10,000 to complete your project, "Solar Flood Warning System". You have proposed to match this grant with $10,336 of additional expenditures and/or in-kind services. ComEd and the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus are pleased to partner with you.

ComEd provides these grant funds and the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus is the grant program administrator. The Caucus will establish a contract with you, monitor your work over the grant period, and reimburse you for eligible expenses to complete your project up to $10,000. Of course, we will work with you to successfully administer and complete your project.

Attached are documents needed to accept the grant and the detailed terms that will qualify you for payment at the conclusion of your project. Executing the grant agreement involves these simple steps:

- The proposal you submitted online is the *Scope of Work* for your project. Proceed with your work as proposed, revising the budget and scope to adapt to your actual award amount budget. No further work plan is needed.
- The terms of the grant are detailed in the *Recipient Assurances and Requirements.* Keep these for you records.
- Accept these terms and agree to perform your *Scope of Work* by signing and returning the *Acceptance Form.*

→Promptly sign the Acceptance Form and return via email to bschnelle@mayorscaucus.org

The ***Grant Project Period*** **will conclude on April 30, 2026,** or sooner if you complete your project earlier. You may complete your project at any time before this date. Your grant will close-out once we receive your *Final Report,* satisfactory documentation of work and expenses, and reimburse you for eligible expenditures.

You will be required to submit a *Progress Report* by October 31, 2025, unless your project is completed and closed-out before that date.

When you **complete your project**, which must be **on or before April 30, 2026,** you must submit a *Final Report* and *Reimbursement Request.* Documentation of expenses and match must be provided in the Reimbursement Request. The reporting schedule and forms are attached.

The competition for Powering Safe Communities grants was robust. You are to be commended for your excellent proposal. Please complete your Powering Safe Communities project with the same care and professionalism.

Ben Schnelle oversees the administration of the Powering Safe Communities program. Please feel free to contact him at 417-366-1684 or bschnelle@mayorscaucus.org with any questions.

Sincerely,

Neil James
Executive Director
Metropolitan Mayors Caucus

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1179

AUTHORIZING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN KANE COUNTY AND THE CONSERVATION FOUNDATION FOR THE 'NEW TREES FOR NEW HOMEOWNERS' NICOR CHARITABLE GIVING GRANT

WHEREAS, the Conservation Foundation has been awarded the Nicor Charitable Giving Grant in partnership with Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the objective of the program is to provide native trees to new homeowners in Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the role of Kane County is to organize the online platform for residents, order the supplies, promote the program and organize pick up events.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into said Memorandum of Understanding agreement with the Conservation Foundation for the New Trees for New Homeowners' grant.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title
Authorizating a Memorandum of Understanding between Kane County and The Conservation Foundation for the 'New Trees for New Homeowners' Nicor Charitable Giving Grant

Committee Flow:
Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Sarra Hinshaw

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? NA	Appropriation Amount: $0
If not budgeted, explain funding source: NA	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Kane County has partnered with the Conservation Foundation to facilitate a program that will give a native tree to new homeowners in Kane County

Outlook

Nicor Gas Pillar Grant Notification

From Nicor Gas Contributions <mail@grantapplication.com>
Date Wed 7/30/2025 3:30 PM
To Jessica Mino <jmino@theconservationfoundation.org>

1 attachment (112 KB)
Charitable Giving Invoice Instructions_Pillar Grants_2025.pdf;

Conservation Foundation
New Trees for New Homeowners

Congratulations!

The Nicor Gas Charitable Giving Advisory Committee has recommended funding your grant request in the amount of **$5,000.00.** The Nicor Gas team is excited to partner with your organization.

To expedite the payment process, please send us an updated W-9 and an invoice in the amount of your grant award using the attached guidelines. You should receive a check within 4 weeks of submitting the invoice. Note that a brief final report will be required at the end of the 12-month grant cycle. You will receive an email about the final report with more information toward the end of the grant cycle.

Nicor Gas appreciates the work you do every day to make a positive impact in our communities and looks forward to seeing the outcomes of your efforts. If you have any questions, please email nicorgascontributions@aglresources.com.

Please send an acknowledgement letter for our records to:

Nicor Gas, Charitable Giving
1844 Ferry Road
Naperville IL 60563

If your grant was for an event sponsorship, please note the expected value of benefits, if applicable.

Sincerely,

The Nicor Gas Charitable Giving Team

‘New Trees for New Homeowners’ Nicor Charitable Giving Grant

Memorandum of Understanding between
Kane County and The Conservation Foundation

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into this November 10, 2025 (“Effective Date”). The **County of Kane** and **The Conservation Foundation** (“Partners”) in this MOU agree to the following requirements and responsibilities:

I. The Partners are executing this document to create a Partnership. This Partnership will be known as ‘New Trees for New Homeowners Partnership’ (“Partnership”).

II. Mutual participation in this Partnership indicates:
   a. The Partners wish to become partners for the sole purpose of applying for and, if awarded, implementing a program in accordance with the Nicor Gas (“Nicor”) Charitable Giving Grant (“Grant”).
   b. The terms and conditions of this Partnership will be outlined in this MOU.
   c. The Partnership will be in effect on November 10, 2025.
   d. The Partnership will only be terminated as outlined in this MOU.
   e. The Partnership will be governed under the laws of the state of Illinois.
   f. The Partners shall be responsible for the work of their employees or volunteers and for completing their agreed-to roles and responsibilities.

III. Roles and Responsibilities of the Partners
   a. **The Conservation Foundation** shall be the Lead Applicant of the Grant. If awarded, such responsibilities shall include:
      i. Be responsible for the receipt of funds from Nicor and the proper expenditure of these funds.
      ii. Responsibility for the overall management, performance, oversight, and reporting responsibilities under the grant.
      iii. Be responsible for the following project-specific activities:
         1. *Monthly progress meetings for overall project management.*
         2. *Administrative reporting.*
         3. *Sharing outreach materials throughout Kane County to promote the project.*
         4. *Provide Conservation@Home outreach materials for the pick-up events.*
         5. *Finalize tree and shrub orders with nurseries and suppliers.*
   b. The **County of Kane**, if the Grant is awarded, shall be responsible for the following project-specific activities:
      i. Participating in monthly progress meetings.

ii. *Developing and managing the online order submission platform for residents.*
iii. *Producing a final count for the trees and shrubs to be ordered from nurseries or suppliers.*
iv. *Connecting with the local realtors (and realtors' associations) to promote the project.*
v. *Organizing and staffing local pick-up events (one in the fall of 2025 and one in the spring of 2026)*

IV. Dispute Resolution
a. Both members of this partnership recognize that Nicor is not a party to this MOU and any disputes between the parties must be resolved under the law applicable to this MOU.
b. Each party shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its own employees, officers, and agents in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any immunities or defenses available under law.
c. This Agreement will not be construed as creating or implying any relationship of Provider, franchise, partnership, or joint venture between the Parties. No party shall have authority or power to bind the other or to contract in the name of, or create a liability against, the other in any way or for any purpose whatsoever.
d. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois and venue will be proper in the Circuit Court of Kane County.
e. This agreement revokes and supersedes all prior agreements between the parties, for the New Trees for New Homeowners Nicor Charitable Giving Grant and contains all terms and conditions.

V. Replacement of the **County of Kane** as Partner
a. The Conservation Foundation or their legal representative upon determination of a violation of this partnership agreement may express in writing with 30 days' notice of termination of this MOU.
b. The County of Kane or their legal representative must provide 30-day written notice to all remaining partners of their intention to leave the partnership.

VI. End of the Partnership
a. Unless overridden by a new written agreement of the Partners, the Partnership shall end in one of the following ways:
i. The Conservation Foundation or their legal representative upon determination of a violation of this MOU may express in writing with 30 days' notice of termination of this MOU.

ii. The County of Kane or their legal representative upon determination of a violation of this MOU may express in writing with 30 days' notice of termination of this MOU.

iii. When the Grant is completed as determined by Nicor.

VII. Effective Date and Term

a. This MOU will take effect on November 10, 2025 by and between the **County of Kane** and **The Conservation Foundation**. The term of this agreement will follow the term of the grant agreement, should funding be awarded.

Print Name	Print Name
Signature Date	Signature Date
County of Kane	The Conservation Foundation

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1210

AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT FOR KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, the collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") between the Kane County Division of Transportation ("KDOT"), the County of Kane ("County"), and the General Chauffeurs, Salesdrivers, and Helpers, Local No. 330 affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters for the Kane County Division of Transportation ("Union") will expire on October 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the County, KDOT and the Union have been engaged in good faith negotiations concerning the wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment in relation to KDOT's bargaining unit for the terms of a successor collective bargaining agreement; and

WHEREAS, the parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new collective bargaining agreement covering the period from November 1, 2025 through October 31, 2028 (the "Successor CBA").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Successor CBA between the County, KDOT, and the Union in relation to the Kane County Division of Transportation's bargaining unit, a copy of which agreement is on file at the County Board Office and the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, and which shall also be filed with the offices of the Kane County Clerk and the Kane County Auditor upon execution.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement for Kane County Division of Transportation

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Ashley Young 630.406.7302

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes execution of the collective bargaining agreement between the County of Kane and General Chauffeurs, Salesdrivers, and Helpers, Local No. 330 Affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters for Kane County Division of Transportation for the period November 1, 2025 through October 31, 2028.

Staff recommends County Board approval.

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO RATIFICATION

AGREEMENT BETWEEN

THE COUNTY OF KANE

AND

GENERAL CHAUFFEURS, SALESDRIVERS, AND HELPERS, LOCAL UNION NO. 330

FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 1, 2025 THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 2028

TEAMSTERS LOCAL 330 EXECUTIVE BOARD
2400 BIG TIMBER RD., BLDG. B, SUITE 201
ELGIN, IL 60124
(847-695-1516)

PRESIDENT
DOMINIC ROMANAZZI

VICE PRESIDENT
PHIL NURE

SECRETARY/TREASURER
JIM HICKEY

RECORDING SECRETARY
CARL HAUSER

TRUSTEES
DALE HARTJE
WALTER SPAGNOLA
CORY HALLAHAN

Website: www.teamsters330.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 PURPOSE AND RECOGNITION 1
ARTICLE 2 MANAGEMENT RIGHTS 1
ARTICLE 3 NON-DISCRIMINATION 2
ARTICLE 4 MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS 3
ARTICLE 5 UNION ACTIVITY, VISITATION, AND BULLETIN BOARDS 3
ARTICLE 6 PROBATIONARY AND SEASONAL EMPLOYEES 4
ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION AND DISCIPLINARY ACTION 5
ARTICLE 8 GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE 7
ARTICLE 9 HOURS OF WORK AND OVERTIME 11
ARTICLE 10 WAGES 14
ARTICLE 11 SENIORITY 15
ARTICLE 12 HEALTH AND WELFARE 16
ARTICLE 13 VACATIONS 17
ARTICLE 14 HOLIDAYS 19
ARTICLE 15 SICK LEAVE 20
ARTICLE 16 ADOPTION OF CERTAIN COUNTY PROVISIONS 21
ARTICLE 17 LEAVES OF ABSENCES 21
ARTICLE 18 PENSIONS 22
ARTICLE 19 NO STRIKE – NO LOCKOUT 22
ARTICLE 20 UNION SECURITY 23
ARTICLE 21 ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING 24
ARTICLE 22 SAFETY COMMITTEE 24
ARTICLE 23 PARTIAL INVALIDITY OF AGREEMENT 24
ARTICLE 24 WAIVER 25
ARTICLE 25 D.R.I.V.E. 25
ARTICLE 26 ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE 25
ARTICLE 27 TERM AND SIGNATURE 26
APPENDIX A DRUG POLICY 27
SCHEDULE A WAGE RATES 48
SCHEDULE B STARTING/NEW HIRE RATES 51

AGREEMENT

This Agreement made and entered into by and between the County of Kane, a body politic and corporate (hereinafter referred to as the "Employer County"), and the General Chauffeurs, Salesdrivers, and Helpers, Local No. 330 affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters (hereinafter referred to as the "Union") and their successors and assigns on behalf of employees in the collective bargaining unit set forth in Article 1 hereof.

ARTICLE 1
PURPOSE AND RECOGNITION

1.1 Purpose

It is the intent and purpose of the parties hereto to set forth the agreement between them for the term hereof concerning rates of pay, wages, hours of employment and other working conditions to be observed by them and the employees covered hereby.

1.2 Recognition

The Employer recognizes the Union as the sole and exclusive representative for purposes of collective bargaining, pursuant to the "Illinois Public Employees Labor Relations Act," as amended, 5 ILCS 315/1 et seq. (hereinafter referred to as the "Labor Act") over wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment for the following Kane County Division of Transportation job classifications:

Highway Maintainer I, II, and III

Mechanic I, II, and III

Tech I

Shop Tech I

Inventory Manager I and II

Expressly excluded from the aforesaid bargaining unit are seasonal, part-time, office clerical, professional/technician, supervisory, confidential, and management classifications and employees as defined by the Labor Act.

ARTICLE 2
MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

2.1 Management Rights

Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the management of the operations of the Employer, the determination of its budget and operations, the manner of exercise of its statutory functions and the direction of its work force, including, but not limited to, the right to hire, promote, demote, transfer, allocate, assign and direct employees; to discipline, suspend and discharge for just cause; to relieve employees from duty because of lack of work; to make and enforce reasonable policies, rules of conduct

and regulations; to determine the departments, divisions and sections and work to be performed therein; to determine quality, to determine the number of hours of work and shifts per workweek, if any; to establish and change work schedules and assignments, the right to introduce new methods of operations, to eliminate, relocate, transfer or subcontract work and to maintain efficiency in the Kane County Division of Transportation is vested exclusively in the Employer, provided the exercise of such rights by the Employer does not conflict with the provisions of this Agreement.

2.2 Limitations

Moreover, it is agreed and understood by the parties herein, that management and/or nonbargaining unit employees will not perform work which has been historically performed by bargaining unit employees except in cases of emergency and/or until after a reasonable effort has been made to utilize bargaining unit employees in the completion of the tasks; however, the parties agree that the utilization by the Employer of management and/or non-bargaining unit employees in the aforementioned circumstances will not be instigated by the Employer for the sole objective of circumventing the overtime provisions contained herein and/or displacing bargaining unit employees.

2.3 Work Rules or Personnel Policies

The Employer will provide copies of any new or revised work rules or personnel policies governing employee conduct at least two (2) days prior to the date they are implemented. The parties recognize the Union's right to challenge the reasonableness of such rules or policies pursuant to the Grievance Procedure under Article 8 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3
NON-DISCRIMINATION

3.1 Equal Employment Opportunity

The Employer will continue to provide equal employment opportunities for all employees and develop and apply equal employment practices.

3.2 Prohibition against Discrimination

Both the Employer and the Union agree not to illegally discriminate against any employee on the basis of race, sex, creed, religion, color, age or national origin.

3.3 Union Membership or Activity

Neither the Employer nor the Union shall interfere with the right of employees covered by this Agreement to become or not become members of the Union and there shall be no discrimination against any such employees because of lawful Union membership or non-membership activity or status.

3.4 Gender Neutrality of Language

For purposes of this Agreement, references to the masculine or feminine gender (e.g., "he," "she," "his," or "her") shall be construed to be neutral as to gender, sexual orientation and gender identity. Those terms are used for grammatical convenience only.

ARTICLE 4
MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS

4.1 Maintenance of Standards

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, rights and benefits enjoyed by employees shall not be diminished or eliminated as a result of entering this Agreement.

4.2 Limitations

The provisions of this Article shall not apply so as to cause the expenditure of funds not contained in the Employer's Division of Transportation budget; however, the Employer shall not take actions to decrease its Division of Transportation's budget with the intention of undermining application of this Article.

ARTICLE 5
UNION ACTIVITY, VISITATION, AND BULLETIN BOARDS

5.1 Union Activity

No employee shall engage in any Union activity or the distribution of literature in working areas, which could interfere with the performance of work during working hours.

5.2 Union Access with Notification

A representative of the Union shall have reasonable access to the Employer for the purpose of conferring with the Employer and/or employees, and for the purpose of administering this Agreement. Where the Union representation finds it necessary to enter the Division of Transportation for this purpose, he shall first advise the Superintendent of the Division of Transportation, or his designee, prior to contacting other employees. Such visits shall not unreasonably interfere with the business operations of the Employer.

5.3 Bulletin Boards.

The Employer shall provide two (2) Union bulletin boards which shall be used for the purpose of posting proper Union notices. Such bulletin boards shall be placed conspicuously and at places readily accessible to workers in the course of employment. Postings shall not contain inflammatory and/or derogatory statements towards the Employer.

5.4 Union Steward

The Employer recognizes the right of the Union to designate up to one (1) steward and one (1) alternate steward at the Kane County Division of Transportation building. The Employer shall not be required to recognize any steward or alternate steward unless and until the Union notifies the Employer of the names and date of appointment of such steward and alternate in writing via letter, signed by the Union President. The Union shall notify the Employer of changes in regard to Union Stewards or Alternates within ten (10) business days after such changes occur (email notice is acceptable). The authority of Steward and Alternate, so designated, shall be limited to and shall not exceed the following duties and activities during working hours: Investigation and presentation of grievances to the Employer in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

The Steward and Alternate shall not conduct any Union business during working hours except for when involved in the normal discussion and handling of grievances on behalf of bargaining unit employees pursuant to the Grievance Procedure under Article 8 of this Agreement.

When addressing issues outside the scope of discussing active grievances with the Employer, Stewards and Alternates shall discuss grievances in a manner that does not disrupt the work of employees.

The Steward and Alternate may discuss Union business before and after their working hours and during authorized break periods.

ARTICLE 6
PROBATIONARY AND SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

6.1 Probationary Employees

Newly hired employees shall be considered probationary for a period of four (4) months from the date of employment, excluding time lost for sickness and other leaves of absence. The probationary period may be extended to six (6) months with prior notice to the Union with the understanding that the employee will receive the full hourly rate of pay for each respective classification as set forth in Schedule A beginning on the new employee's first day of their fifth (5^{th}) month of employment (*i.e.,* upon completion of four (4) full months of service).

6.2 Seasonal/Summer Employees

A Seasonal/Summer employee is one who is hired for a limited period not to exceed three (3) months during the months of June through August of each year. Seasonal/Summer employees will be informed at the time of hire that he/she has been hired for a special project or to replace an employee(s) on leave and/or vacation. There shall be a limit of three (3) Seasonal/Summer employees each summer season. This number may be increased only if agreed to by both parties (Union & Management) in writing prior to the start of each Summer season.

6.3 **Seasonal/Winter "Snowbird" Employees**.

A Seasonal/Winter employee referred to as a "Snowbird" is one who is hired for a limited period not to exceed four (4) months during the months of December through March (Snow and Ice Season) of each year. Snowbirds will perform general tasks in the Division of Transportation. Snowbirds will be utilized primarily to replace full-time regular employees that may be on leave and/or vacation, or for special projects. There shall be a limit of four (4) Snowbirds per Snow and Ice season each year. This number may be increased if agreed to by both parties (Union & Management) in writing prior to the start of each Snow and Ice season.

The Department will not hire any seasonal employees for the purpose of laying off any fulltime regular employees. Regular full-time employees will be given priority for all overtime work opportunities before seasonal employees.

ARTICLE 7
TERMINATION AND DISCIPLINARY ACTION

7.1 **Progressive Discipline**

The Employer shall have the right to discharge, suspend and/or discipline any employee for just cause. The Employer will utilize progressive disciplinary steps when engaging in disciplinary action whenever appropriate. The normal progressive discipline shall be as follows:

1st Offense – Oral Warning
2nd Offense – Written Warning
3rd Offense – Suspension (up to three (3) days)
4th Offense – Termination

Documented disciplinary action may not be used for further progressive discipline under this Agreement after twelve (12) months have elapsed since the employee was last disciplined for the same or similar offense. This will be a twelve (12) month rolling period based on the date of the occurrence, with past warnings automatically discarded (for discipline purposes) after their active period, thereby reducing all subsequent occurrences accordingly.

The Employer may skip one or more steps of the progressive discipline and may proceed directly to suspension or immediate discharge in appropriate cases. Depending on the circumstances involved, when the offense is egregious termination will result, subject to the Grievance Procedure. Examples of "Egregious" offenses include but are not limited to those referenced in Section 7.2 below.

7.2 **Egregious Offenses**

a. Falsification of employment, personnel or business records.

b. Theft (unauthorized taking) of property of the Employer, a resident or co-worker.

c. Fighting, threatening or engaging in violence on working time and/or while officially engaged in any activities on behalf of the County.

d. Damaging, destroying or defacing County property or property of another employee or resident through means other than normal wear/tear or common use in the proper performance of services.

e. Use, sale or possession of alcohol or unlawful drugs on working time or reporting to work under the influence of or impaired by alcohol or unlawful drugs prohibited by state or federal law on working time.

f. Violation of any law or ordinance related to the possession or control of guns, ammunition, weapons or explosives while on working time and/or while engaged in official activities on behalf of the County.

g. Violation of policy against harassment.

7.3 **Pre-Disciplinary Meeting**

For discipline other than oral and written reprimands, prior to imposing the contemplated discipline on the employee, the Employer shall meet with the employee involved and inform the employee of the contemplated discipline and the reason thereof. The employee shall be informed of his contract rights to Union representation and shall be entitled to such, if so, requested by the employee, and the employee and Union representative shall be given the opportunity to rebut or clarify the reasons for such discipline. The Employer agrees to provide the Union notice of the Pre-Disciplinary Meeting at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the meeting. If the employee does not request Union representation, a Union representative shall nevertheless be entitled to be present as a nonactive participant at any and all such meetings if so desired.

If the Employer determines that there is evidence or reasonable suspicion that an employee has committed a serious or egregious offense, the Employer, at its discretion, may place an employee on administrative leave with or without pay. The Employer will notify the Union in writing of placing any employee on administrative leave within two (2) business days from the date of commencement of the administrative leave. If the employee desires to contest being placed on administrative leave, he/she or a Union representative shall give written notice thereof to the Employer within five (5) business days of the commencement of the leave. In such event, this dispute shall be submitted and processed under the Grievance Procedure set forth in Articles 8 commencing at the Step 3 level.

7.4 Employee's Rights Following Suspension or Discharge

The Employer will promptly notify the Union in writing (email is sufficient) of any discharge or suspension within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of discharge or suspension. If the Grievant or Union desires to contest the discharge or suspension, written notice thereof must be provided to the Employer within five (5) working days from the date of receipt of notice of discharge or suspension. In such event, the dispute shall be submitted and determined under the Grievance Procedure set forth in Articles 8, commencing at the Step 3 level.

7.5 Calculation of Time

All time limits herein and references to "working days" shall be deemed exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and County Board approved holidays.

ARTICLE 8
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

8.1 Intent of Parties

It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement that the Grievance Procedure set forth herein shall serve as a means of peaceful settlement of disputes that may arise between them as to the application and interpretation of this Collective Bargaining Agreement. All employees covered by this collective bargaining agreement shall have the right to Union representation at any employer-employee interview in which the employee reasonably believes that disciplinary action may be taken against him.

8.2 Definition and Process

A "grievance" is defined as a dispute or complaint arising between the parties hereto under or out of this Agreement or in the interpretation, application, performances, termination, or any alleged breach hereof, and shall be processed in the following manner:

Step 1. Within five (5) working days of the occurrence giving rise to the grievance, or within five (5) working days of the employee becoming aware of the occurrence giving rise to said grievance, the employee having the grievance shall take it up with his immediate supervisor. The immediate Supervisor shall give his answer to the employee, and/or the Union representative in writing within five (5) working days after the presentation of the grievance in Step 1.

Step 2. If the grievance is not resolved in Step 1, the grievance shall be reduced to writing (setting forth the alleged violation and relief sought), signed by the grievant and/or Union representative, and presented to the Kane County Director of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the "Director") or his designee within five (5) working days of the immediate Supervisor's Step 1 response. The Union will schedule a grievance meeting with the Director, or his designee, within five (5) working days at a mutually agreeable time and place in order to attempt to resolve the grievance. A grievance presented in at Step 2 shall be answered in writing by the Director, or his designee, within five (5) working days after the conclusion of the grievance meeting.

Step 3. Request for Grievance Committee Panel Hearing. If the grievance is not resolved in Step 2, the grievant and/or Union may, within five (5) working days after receiving the answer in Step 2, -seek agreement from the Employer to elect to mutually agree to present ~~his~~ the grievance to an impartial Grievance Committee Panel Hearing for final and binding resolution.

The Employer shall respond in writing within two (2) working days' indicating whether it agrees to the use of a Grievance Committee Panel Hearing. If the Employer declines, the grievance shall proceed directly to Arbitration as outlined in Section 8.7.

If the Employer agrees to an impartial Grievance Committee Panel Hearing, a Grievance Committee Panel shall be formed consisting of four (4) members. Two (2) members of the Grievance Committee Panel will be selected by the Chairman of the Kane County Board (or designee), but such members may not be employed by the Division of Transportation. Two (2) members will be selected by the Union, but such members may not be employed by Local 330. The Principal Officer of Local 330 shall serve as the Chairman of the Grievance Committee Panel Hearing, but he shall not be a voting member of the Grievance Committee Panel.

8.3 Employer's Failure to Respond

Failure on the part of the Director to answer a grievance at any step shall not be deemed acquiescence thereto, and the Union may proceed to the next step.

8.4 **Grievance Committee Panel Hearing**

Grievance Committee Panel Hearings shall be held at the office of Teamsters Local 330 within five (5) working days of the request and mutual agreement to proceed with the Grievance Committee Panel Hearing process. Any oral or documentary evidence deemed relevant by the Grievance Committee Panel may be received in evidence. The proceedings shall be informal. Technical rules of evidence shall not apply. A verbatim record of the proceedings may be made. Transcripts may be ordered at the expense of the party ordering them, but the transcripts shall not be necessary for a decision by the Grievance Committee Panel. The expense of the proceedings, established and agreed to in advance by the Union and the Employer, shall be borne equally ~~by~~ between the Union and the Employer. The majority action/vote shall constitute the actions and rulings of the Grievance Committee Panel.

8.5 **Jurisdiction**

The Grievance Committee Panel shall have jurisdiction only over disputes arising out of grievances as defined in Section 8.2 of Article 8, and shall have no power to add to, or subtract from, or modify in any way the provisions of this Agreement.

8.6 **Decision of the Grievance Committee Panel**

The Grievance Committee Panel shall render a written decision at ~~after~~ the conclusion of the hearing, which shall be final and binding on the parties. The Chairman of the Grievance Committee Hearing Panel will be the Principal Officer of Local 330, who will mail or otherwise deliver a free copy of the Grievance Committee Panel's written decision to the parties and their representatives.

8.7 **Deadlock of the Grievance Committee Panel**

In the event of a deadlock by the Grievance Committee Panel (or if the Parties did not mutually agree to participate in the Grievance Committee Panel process), the matter may be submitted to final and binding resolution of the grievance by an arbitrator at the election of the Union within five (5) working days of the decision of the Grievance Committee Panel or, if the Employer declines to proceed to a Grievance Committee Panel, within five (5) working days of the Employer's written notice of such declination.

If arbitration is pursued, the parties shall request a panel of seven (7) arbitrators from the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS). If FMCS is not available, a comparable service will be utilized. The parties shall alternately strike the name of three (3) arbitrators from the list, with the moving party striking first. The person whose name remains shall be the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall be notified of his/her selection by a joint letter from the Employer and the Union, requesting that he/she set a time and place for the hearing, subject to the availability of the Employer and Union and such arbitrator shall be notified of the hearing arrangements. The parties agree to ensure the hearing date is not unreasonably delayed.

8.8 Arbitration Hearing and Costs

Both parties agree to attempt to arrive at a joint stipulation of the facts and issues as outlined to be submitted to the arbitrator at the start of the hearing. The Employer or Union shall have the right to request that arbitrator to require the presence of witnesses and/or documents. Each party shall be responsible for compensating its own representatives and witnesses. The expenses and fees of the arbitrator and the cost of the hearing shall be shared equally by the Union and the Employer. If either party desires a verbatim record of the proceedings, it may cause such a record to be made, providing it pays for the record and makes a copy available to the arbitrator. If the other party desires a copy, it shall pay for the costs of its copy.

8.9 **Arbitrator's Jurisdiction**

The arbitrator shall have jurisdiction over disputes arising out of grievances as defined in Section 8.2 of Article 8, and shall have no power to add to, or subtract from, or modify in any way the provisions of this Agreement. Moreover, the question of arbitrability shall be decided by the arbitrator. Once a determination is made that the material is arbitrable, the arbitrator shall then proceed to determine the merits of the dispute.

8.10 **Arbitrator's Decision**

The arbitrator shall make a written opinion which shall be final and binding on the Union, the Employer and the employee(s) involved. The arbitrator shall mail or otherwise deliver a free copy of the written opinion/award to the parties and their representatives.

8.11 **Grievances Related to Suspension or Discharge**

A grievance concerning a discharge or suspension may be presented initially at Step 3, within the time limits specified in Article 7, Section 7.4

8.12 **Waiver**

Any disposition of a grievance from which no appeal is taken within the time limits specified herein shall be deemed resolved and shall not thereafter be considered subject to Article 8 of this Agreement, i.e., if a grievance is not submitted or presented within the time limits set forth above, it shall be considered "waived."

ARTICLE 9
HOURS OF WORK AND OVERTIME

9.1 Normal Workday/Week

This Article is intended to define the normal hours of work per day or per week in effect at the time of execution of this Agreement. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as preventing the County from restructuring the normal workday or workweek for the purpose of promoting the efficiency of the Division of Transportation; from establishing the work schedules of employees; and establishing part-time positions.

The normal workday of the employees covered by this Agreement shall be eight (8) hours per day, starting at 7:00 a.m. and ending at 3:30 p.m., with a thirty (30) minute unpaid lunch break. The normal workweek shall consist of five (5) consecutive, eight (8) hour days, Monday through Friday, inclusive.

9.2 Guaranteed Hours

All permanent, full-time employees covered by this Agreement are guaranteed five (5), eight (8) hour days of work during the workweek.

9.3 Lunch/Break

Employees shall be entitled to an unpaid lunch period. Employees shall be at their designated workplaces, ready for work at their scheduled starting time, and shall remain at their workplace until their scheduled quitting times, including during designated or authorized rest periods or lunch period. Employees may leave the job site for lunch during the regular workday subject to the approval of their Supervisor.

The Employer will agree to continue, as in the past, to follow the practice of giving two (2)-fifteen (15) minute break periods, in the morning and the afternoon, and that such breaks will be given by

supervisors in a manner so as to facilitate efficient work-related procedures. Provided however, at the Supervisor's or Tech's discretion, based on operational needs, the afternoon break may be modified.

9.4 Reasonable Overtime Hours Required

Employees shall work reasonable amounts of overtime when overtime is necessary. It is agreed by both parties that severe winter weather conditions will present emergencies demanding that the public interest be placed above that of either party to this Agreement. Under such conditions, the Supervisor may call in such employees by classification as in his judgment can handle the work to be done. Employees shall keep themselves reasonably available for emergency call-ins.

9.5 Overtime Compensation

Eligible personnel shall be compensated at a rate one and one-half (1½) times their regular hourly rate of pay under the following circumstances:

(1) For hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours, or a normal workweek, within a seven-day period beginning Sunday and ending Saturday.

(2) For hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours in a day, provided however employees shall be compensated at the rate of two times (2x) their regular hourly rate for hours worked in excess of twelve (12) continuous hours.

(3) For hours worked in excess of regularly scheduled hours in a day when the employee is called back to work after completing the regularly scheduled work period.

(4) For any hours worked on a County Board approved holiday in addition to regular holiday pay.

(5) For hours worked on Saturday during the normal workweek; however, for hours worked on Sunday, employees shall be compensated at a rate of two times (2x) their regular hourly rate of pay.

Subject to the overtime rules in Section 9.5, a covered employee may earn and accumulate up to fifty-six (56) hours of compensatory time off in a "Comp Bank" within the fiscal year period, December 1 through November 30. Prior to December 1 of every year, covered employees must elect the first fifty- six (56) hours of overtime to be accumulated in the "Comp Bank" for the following fiscal year or not be eligible until the next fiscal year to participate. All time in the "Comp Bank" must be used between April and November 15 every year or any unused time remaining in the "Comp Bank" as of November 16 will be paid to the employee at the applicable rate at the time of payout.

In order to assure the orderly performance and continuity of services, each eligible employee wishing to schedule time off using their "Comp Bank" and seniority should request such leave as far in advance as reasonably possible, but no later than April 1st of the fiscal year. "Comp Bank" time off will then be scheduled, insofar as practicable, at those times requested by each employee, giving due consideration to seniority. However, because of the nature of the work and the requirement that the orderly performance and continuity of services be maintained, it may be necessary to limit (based on the Superintendent's discretion) the number of employees off or prohibit employees from taking "Comp

Bank" time off, during a particular period or at the same time. Requests submitted after April 1st will be considered on a first come basis without regard to seniority and are subject to the Superintendent's approval. The use of "Comp Bank" time off can be used in hourly increments with the prior approval of the Superintendent.

With the exception of compensatory time, time off with pay must be used before any unpaid time off is used.

9.6 "Time-Worked" Inclusions

Holiday, vacation, jury duty, sick leave and funeral leave, paid hours shall count as "time worked" for purposes of calculating overtime.

9.7 No Pyramiding of Overtime

There shall be no pyramiding of overtime.

9.8 Call-Back/Call-In Pay

An employee called in or back, for work in excess of work comprising his normal workday or workweek during the period from October through April, shall receive a minimum of four (4) hours' work at the applicable overtime rate if sent home upon arrival; however, if the employee is put to work during this period, he shall receive a minimum of four (4) hours' work at the applicable overtime rate. All employees shall be required to punch/sign in and out. Employees called in or back for work outside the period of October through April will receive a minimum of two (2) hours of overtime pay if sent home within two (2) hours.

If an employee is called in to perform work outside his regularly scheduled shift, he shall have one (1) hour to report to work. Employees will be subject to discipline for being tardy or failing to show.

This section is not intended to apply when employees work hours which are in excess of the normal workday, but which are contiguous to his regular work shift.

Example 1. The regular shift commences at 7:00 a.m. and the employee is called in at 5:00 a.m. and continues to work until 7:00 a.m. and then commences his regular 7:00 a.m. shift. The employee would receive 2 hours' pay at 1½ times the regular rate.

Example 2. The employee's regular shift ends at 3:30 p.m. and the employee is held over until 5:00 p.m. The employee would receive 1½ hours' pay at 1½ times the regular rate.

Example 3. The employee's shift ends at 3:30 p.m. The employee goes home. The employee is called at home and returns to work at 6:00 p.m. The employee works until 8:00 p.m. and is sent home. The employee receives 4 hours of pay at 1½ times the regular rate.

Example 4. The employee's shift ends at 3:30 p.m. The employee is held over until 5:00 p.m. and then goes home. The employee is called at home and returns at 1:00 a.m. and

works until 4:00 a.m. The employee goes home and returns at 7:00 a.m., the regular shift time. The employee would receive 1½ hours at 1½ times the regular rate for the hours worked until 5:00 p.m. The employee would receive 4 hours at 1½ times the regular rate for the hours between 1:00 a.m. and 4:00 a.m.

When half (½) group call outs are made and a vacancy exists, such vacancy shall be offered to full-time employees, before part-time employees are utilized.

9.9 **Overtime Records and Distribution**

Overtime records shall be posted and maintained. Overtime records shall be provided to the Union on a monthly basis. Overtime assignments shall be distributed as equally as practicable among qualified personnel.

ARTICLE 10
WAGES

10.1 **Wages**

Each eligible employee on the payroll of the Employer on that date and within the job classifications as set forth in Schedule A and Schedule B shall receive the straight-time hourly rates of pay as set forth therein.

10.2 **Deduction from Wages**

The amounts listed in Schedule A and Schedule B shall be gross pay. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to alter the current method of deducting amounts from employee compensation mandated now or at any time during the course of this Agreement, by federal or state statute or regulations. These items include, but are not limited to, the following: federal and state income tax, FICA payments, IMRF contributions and Health and Welfare contributions. In addition, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to prevent the deduction from an employee's wages of any amount for any purpose under the terms of an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction and/or as otherwise required by law.

10.3 **Boot Allowance**

Each bargaining unit employee will receive an annual allowance of up to two hundred dollars ($200.00) for use to purchase boots among a list of styles/brands approved by the Employer and through the Employer's designated vendor(s) who visit generally during the Fall of each year.

ARTICLE 11
SENIORITY

11.1 Definition

(a) "Bargaining Unit Seniority" is defined as the length of time an employee has been continuously employed in any capacity in the Division of Transportation.

(b) "Classification Seniority" is defined as the length of time an employee has worked in a specific job classification within the Division of Transportation.

11.2 Accrual

(a) An employee's seniority shall commence after the completion of his probationary period and shall be retroactive to the date of his last hire.

(b) Bargaining Unit seniority shall accrue during: (1) a continuous authorized leave of absence without pay up to six (6) months, (2) ~~or~~ for the period of maternity leave (12 workweeks for parental leave taken pursuant to the FMLA), or longer if required by law, provided that the employee was released to and returned to work immediately following the expiration of such leave of absence; (3) during an authorized leave of absence with pay; (4) during a period of continuous layoff not to exceed the lesser of six (6) months or the length of an employee's length of continuous employment, if the employee is recalled into employment; and (5) during an approved sick leave of up to six (6) months.

(c) Classification seniority shall accrue during the periods specified in (b) above and during the time an employee works in a specific job classification.

11.3 Loss of Seniority

An employee's seniority shall be lost when he:

(a) Terminates voluntarily.

(b) Is discharged for just cause.

(c) Willfully exceeds an official leave of absence.

(d) Is laid off for a period of six (6) consecutive months or a period exceeding the length of the employee's continuous service, whichever is less.

(e) Fails to return to work on a recall from layoff, with a reasonable time after the Employer has sent notice to him to return by letter, e-mail, or telegram to the last address furnished to the Employer by the employee, unless the employee has a valid reason for inability to respond.

11.4 Application

(a) Bargaining unit seniority shall apply in the computation and determination of eligibility for all benefits where length or service is a factor pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Classification seniority shall apply in layoffs and recalls and for scheduling of vacations as herein provided.

11.5 Layoff

(a) In the event of a layoff within a job classification, probationary employees within that job classification shall be laid off first without regard to their individual periods of employment. Non-probationary employees shall be the next to be laid off on the basis of their classification seniority.

(b) In the event an employee is scheduled to be laid off in one classification and there exists a vacant position in another classification which the employee has the ability to perform, then bargaining unit seniority shall prevail in assigning such employees scheduled to be laid off to such vacant jobs.

11.6 **Recall**

(a) Whenever a vacancy occurs in a job classification, employees who are on layoff in that classification shall be recalled in accordance with their classification seniority in the reverse order in which they were laid off. If a vacancy occurs in a job classification where no employee in that classification has recall rights, then the laid-off employee with the most bargaining unit seniority will be recalled if he has the ability to do the work, and, if not, the next senior employee will be recalled, and so on.

(b) Probationary employees who have been laid off have no recall privileges.

ARTICLE 12
HEALTH AND WELFARE

12.1 **Coverage**

The County, on behalf of each employee covered by this Agreement will provide and forward the following weekly contributions on behalf of covered employees to the Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois Health and Welfare Fund ("Fund") towards the maintenance of the Union's Class "D" Health and Welfare Program:

Effective Date	Contribution
Effective November 1, 2025	$488.00 per week for each covered employee
June 1, 2026	$508.00 per week for each covered employee
June 1, 2027	$538.00 per week for each covered employee
June 1, 2028	The Employer agrees to pay any additional amount needed to maintain

the Class "D" insurance beginning on this date. It is understood that the rate will be determined by the Board of the Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois Health and Welfare Fund. The Employer will pay the weekly rate needed for the duration of the collective bargaining agreement which will expire on October 31, 2028, at which time the parties will be in contract negotiations.

The Employer's weekly contribution set forth in the table above shall be the maximum Contribution for the term of this Agreement; however, it is agreed by the parties herein that the employees shall contribute, and the County will forward to the Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois Health and Welfare Fund, as follows towards the cost of the employee's individual program. The Parties agree that the Employer shall not be required to contribute any sum in excess of the actual weekly cost of the Class "D" Program.

During the term of this Agreement, each employee shall continue to contribute a total of forty-nine dollars ($49.00) per week. This is status quo with no employee increase.

County and employee contributions for the Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois Health and Welfare Fund are to commence thirty (30) days after the first date of hire. The Union agrees that the County's weekly contribution amount(s) referenced above in this Section 12.1 will be no more than the weekly rates established by the Board of the Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois for Class "D" insurance.

ARTICLE 13
VACATIONS

13.1 **Vacation Entitlement**

All full-time, covered employees, who are not ineligible pursuant to Section 13.2 of this Article, shall be entitled to accumulate vacation time in accordance with the following schedule:

Years of Continuous Service	Vacation Days Earned
1 year through 4 years, inclusive	10 days
5 years through 14 years, inclusive	15 days
15 years or more	20 days

13.2 **Vacation Eligibility**

Every full-time, covered employee shall be eligible to take paid vacation during the vacation period (April 15th to November 15th, inclusive) after completion of twelve (12) months of continuous service. The vacation period for an eligible employee will be computed as of the first day of the anniversary month. If an employee is in continuous services of the Employer for one (1) year but less than five (5) years, he is entitled to ten (10) vacation days; continuous service of five (5) years but less than fourteen (14) years, entitles the employee to fifteen (15) vacation days; and continuous service of fifteen (15) years or more, entitles the employee to twenty (20) vacation days.

In determining length of service, only time actually worked shall be considered. No credit shall be allowed while on layoff, unpaid leaves of absence, suspensions for just cause, or while engaged in conduct in violation of this Agreement's "No Strike-No Lockout" Provisions (Article 19).

13.3 Vacation Pay

The rate of vacation pay shall be the employee's regular straight-time hourly rate of pay in effect for the employee's regular job at the time the vacation is being taken.

13.4 Holidays during Vacation

In the event a holiday occurs during the period when an employee is on an approved vacation leave, such holiday is considered as a holiday and shall not be counted as part of the employee's vacation. The employee shall receive an additional consecutive vacation day benefit or be paid for the holiday in addition to his regular vacation day benefit, at the election of the Director.

13.5 Request for Vacation

The vacation year for covered employees shall be the twelve (12) month period following the first of the month of the hire anniversary date. Vacations accrued in accordance with the schedule herein shall be taken in the vacation year following the first of the month of the hire anniversary date and between April 15 and November 15. Vacation time not used during the vacation year may not be accumulated for use during any succeeding year. In order to assure the orderly performance and continuity of services, each eligible employee wishing to schedule a vacation leave should request such leave as far in advance as reasonably possible, but no later than April 1st of the vacation year. Requests submitted after April 1st will be considered on a first come basis without regard to seniority and are subject to the Superintendent's approval. Vacations will be scheduled, insofar as possible and practicable, at those times requested by each employee, giving due consideration to seniority. However, because of the nature of the work and the requirement that the orderly performance and continuity of services be maintained, it may be necessary to limit (based on the Director's sole discretion) the number, or prohibit employees from taking vacations, during a particular period or at the same time. Should operating conditions not permit an employee(s) to take vacation, vacation pay, nevertheless, will be granted and employees continuing to work will be paid at their regular rates. Should operating conditions permit, employees may utilize earned vacation time in one (1) day increments.

13.6 Pay for Unused Vacation upon Separation

Any covered employee who is separated from employment (resignation, death, retirement, or discharge) shall be compensated at the next scheduled pay period, for all unused vacation time accumulated, at his regular straight-time hourly rate of pay at the time of separation. In addition, separated employees who have completed one (1) or more years of continuous service shall receive the following additional pro rata vacation benefit based on the following formulae:

Total Years of Employment	Additional Pro Rata Benefit
1 through 4 years, inclusive	Receives upon termination a pro rata of accrued vacation pay on the basis of 6-2/3 hours' pay for each additional month worked for which no vacation has been taken or paid.
5 years through 14 years, inclusive	Receives upon termination a pro rata of accrued vacation pay on the basis of 10 hours' pay for each additional month worked for which no vacation has been paid.
15 years or more	Receives upon termination a pro rata of accrued vacation pay on the basis of 13-1/3 hours' pay for each additional month worked for which no vacation has been paid.

13.7 County Job Classification Revisions

During the term of this Agreement, all vacation benefit improvements granted to non-union Kane County employees covered by the Kane County Job Classification System shall automatically be incorporated herein and available to eligible employees covered by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14
HOLIDAYS

14.1 Holiday Designation

Annually, the Executive Committee of the Kane County Board specifies the number and holidays for all non-court related offices of the County of Kane. Said Board holiday number and specification, as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated herein as the holiday schedule for the term of this Agreement.

14.2 Holiday Observance

Except for employees whose regularly scheduled workweek includes Saturday and/or Sunday, holidays that fall on Saturday will be observed the day before on Friday, and holidays that fall on Sunday will be observed the day after on Monday.

14.3 Holiday Eligibility

All full-time, covered employees are eligible for holiday pay. All full-time, covered employees, who are on an authorized leave of absence, not to exceed thirty (30) days, who were not eligible for holiday pay and were not so paid, shall be eligible to receive holiday pay if they return to work within thirty (30) days from the date of the holiday's observance.

14.4 Holiday Pay

All full-time, covered employees shall receive eight (8) hours' pay at their normal straight-time rate for all scheduled holidays. Except as set forth herein, employees who work on a scheduled holiday shall be compensated at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times their regular hourly rate of pay; provided, however, that employees who work on Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday and Lincoln's Birthday shall be compensated at a rate of two (2) times their regular hourly rate of pay.

14.5 County Job Classification Revisions

During the term of this Agreement, all holiday benefit improvements granted to non-union Kane County employees covered by the Kane County Job Classification System shall automatically be incorporated herein and available to eligible employees covered by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 15
SICK LEAVE/EXTENDED LEAVE

Effective November 1, 2025, the Sick Leave and Extended Sick Leave Policy terms set forth in the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook will apply to covered employees, including revisions thereto that are adopted during the term of the Agreement (if any). Because the County policy sick leave time "resets" on December 1, the employees will not receive any additional sick leave time for the month of November 2025. In all other respects, the sick leave time referenced in the predecessor agreement will remain in effect through October 31, 2025.

The Union and the Employer acknowledge and agree that the paid time off provisions of this Agreement shall govern and be the exclusive paid leave provisions applicable to employees within the bargaining unit. Therefore, the parties hereby explicitly waive the paid leave requirements of the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act, 820 ILCS 192/1, et seq.

ARTICLE 16
ADOPTION OF CERTAIN COUNTY PROVISIONS

The following provisions of the Kane County Code, as amended from time to time, and as set forth in the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook, as revised from time to time, are incorporated herein to the extent they do not conflict with the Articles of this Agreement:

Kane County policies, eligibility requirements, rules, regulations, procedures, IMRF leave of absence authorization and disability benefits relative to Family and Medical, personal, military, educational and Workers' Compensation leaves of absences; sick leave; failure to return from leaves of absences; policies involving covered employee statements relative to Division of Transportation accidents and litigation.

ARTICLE 17
LEAVES OF ABSENCES

17.1 Funeral Leave

In the event of a death in a covered employee's immediate family, the employee will be allowed a leave of absence. Employees will be allowed up to three (3) days leave with pay, at straight time, for time actually lost. Immediate family members are defined as including the employee's children (including step and guardian) father, mother, spouse, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law and grandparents.

The Employer also will comply with the Illinois Family Bereavement Law for covered eligible employees when applicable.

17.2 Jury Duty Leave

All covered employees called for jury duty or subpoenaed by any legislative, judicial, or administrative tribunal, shall be allowed time away from work with pay for such purposes. Actual lost time from work, as a result of the aforementioned service, will be paid up to a limit of ten (10) consecutive days, except for jury service, wherein all lost time shall be compensated. Such supplemental pay will be limited to a maximum of eight (8) hours per day. Supplemental pay will be limited to actual loss of earnings and will not be paid if the time of service occurs on a non-scheduled workday.

17.3 Military Leave

Military leave shall be granted in accordance with applicable law.

17.4 Workers' Compensation Leave

All employees experiencing an occupational disability due to an accident or illness arising out of and in the course of their employment may be placed on a workers' compensation leave. Participating employees should apply for IMRF Disability Benefits if eligible.

17.5 Health Care Coverage during a Leave Of Absence

Group hospitalization coverage will continue for up to six (6) months. The employee portion of the payment for this coverage must be received in the County Auditor's office no later than the fifteenth of each month during the leave of absence. A limited continuation option is available to eligible employees after this period under COBRA, a limited extension of health insurance coverage.

ARTICLE 18
PENSIONS

During the term of this Agreement, covered employees shall continue to participate in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the statutes of the State of Illinois now applicable or as may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE 19
NO STRIKE – NO LOCKOUT

19.1 Strike Prohibited

No employee shall engage in any strike, sit-in, slowdown, cessation or stoppage or interruption of work, boycott, or other interference with the operations of the Employer during the term of this Agreement.

19.2 Protection of Rights

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, it shall not be a violation of the Agreement and it shall not be cause for discharge, discipline or permanent replacement for an employee to refuse to cross a primary picket line established at another employer's facility as the result of a lawful strike by the employees of such employer, which has been ratified or approved by the International Brotherhood of Teamsters Union and/or Teamsters Joint Council 25. Further, no employee shall be required to cross a primary picket line established at any employer's facility where the employee reasonably believes his/her personal safety may be at risk due to threats.

19.3 Union Liability and Duty

In addition to any other liability, remedy or right provided by applicable law or statute, should a strike, sit-down, sit-in, slowdown, cessation or stoppage or interruption of work, boycott or other interference with the operations of the Employer occur, the Union, within twenty-four (24) hours of a request by the Employer, shall:

(a) Advise the employer in writing that such action by the employees has not been called or sanctioned by the Union.

(b) Notify employees of its disapproval of such action and instruct such employees to cease such action and return to work immediately.

(c) Post notices at Union Bulletin Boards advising that it disapproves of such action and instructing employees to return to work immediately.

19.4 Discharge for Violation

The Employer may discharge or discipline any employee who violates Section ~~20.1~~**19.1** and the Union will not resort to the Grievance Procedures on such employee's behalf.

19.5 No Lockout

The Employer agrees that it will not lock out employees during the term of this Agreement.

19.6 Further Discipline

The Employer shall have the sole and complete right to immediately further discipline or discharge any employee participating in any unauthorized strike, slowdown, walkout, or any other cessation of work in violation of this Agreement, and such employees shall not be entitled to or have any recourse to the grievance procedure. The suspension or discharge herein referred shall be uniformly applied to all employees participating in such unauthorized activity. The Employer shall have the sole right to schedule the employee's period of suspension.

19.6.1 Employer's Judicial Remedies

Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Employer from obtaining judicial restraint and damages in the event of a violation of this Article.

ARTICLE 20
UNION SECURITY

20.1 New Employees/Orientation

In the event the Department hires a new employee into a bargaining unit position, a representative of management will notify the Union office and Union Steward at least one (1) day prior to the new employee's starting date. Further, with prior notice to the Director of KDOT (or authorized designee in his absence), the Department will accommodate the Union's request to allow the designated Business

Agent and/or Union Steward (if one exists) to meet in person with each newly hired employee for up to one (1) hour on the new employee's first (1st) day of employment to discuss and present relevant documents and information pertaining to Union membership. This meeting may be scheduled on an alternate date within the new employee's first week of employment upon written mutual agreement of the Union and the Employer. The Employer also agrees to provide the Union with relevant contact information concerning the new employee such as their name, home address, phone number, etc.

20.2 Checkoff

The Employer agrees to deduct from the pay of all Union members covered by this Agreement dues, initiation fees and/or uniform assessments of the Union having jurisdiction over such members of the Union and agrees to remit to said Union all such deductions prior to the end of the month for which the deduction is made. Where laws require written authorization by the Employee, the same is to be furnished in the form required with a copy to the Employer for payroll purposes.

20.3 Indemnification

The Union shall indemnify, defend, and hold the Employer harmless against any claim, demand, suit or liability arising from any action taken by the Employer in complying with this Article.

ARTICLE 21
ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING

The County agrees to abide by any and all State of Illinois and/or United States Department of Transportation regulations relative to alcohol and drug testing. The agreed upon policy is attached as Appendix A.

ARTICLE 22
SAFETY COMMITTEE

The Employer shall create and implement a Safety Committee. Two (2) Union members and two (2) County Division of Transportation management personnel shall constitute the "Safety Committee." This Safety Committee shall meet on a quarterly basis in order to discuss safety issues and ways to better/improve safety policy and procedures.

ARTICLE 23
PARTIAL INVALIDITY OF AGREEMENT

It is not the intent of either the Employer or the Union to violate any laws, rulings or regulations of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter of this Agreement, and the Employer and the Union agree that, in the event any provision of this Agreement is finally held or determined to be illegal or void, as being in contravention of any such laws, rulings or regulations, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unless the part so found to be void is wholly inseparable from the remaining portion of the Agreement. The Employer and the Union agree that if and when any provision of this Agreement is held or determined to be illegal or void they will then promptly enter into lawful negotiations concerning the substance thereof. In the event the parties are unable to reach agreement within sixty (60) days following the beginning of such negotiations, the parties agree to submit the issue to final and binding grievance resolution. The Grievance Panel shall render

decisions only on the specific issue submitted and shall have no authority to change or abrogate other conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 24
WAIVER

The parties acknowledge that during the negotiations which resulted in this Agreement, each had the unlimited right and opportunity to make demands and proposals with respect to any subject or matter within the area of collective bargaining, and that the understandings and agreements arrived at by the parties after the exercise of that right and opportunity are set forth in this Agreement. Therefore, the Employer and the Union, for the life of this Agreement, each voluntarily and without qualification waives the right, and each agrees that the other shall not be obligated to bargain collectively with respect to any subject or matter referred to, or covered by this Agreement, or with respect to any subject or matter not specifically referred to or covered in this Agreement, even though said subject or matter may not have been within the knowledge or contemplation of either or both of the parties at the time they negotiated or signed this Agreement.

ARTICLE 25
D.R.I.V.E.

The Employer agrees to deduct from the paycheck of all employees covered by this agreement voluntary contributions to the Democratic, Republican, Independent, Voter Education (D.R.I.V.E.). D.R.I.V.E. shall notify the Employer of the amounts designated by each contributing employee that are to be deducted from his/her paycheck on a weekly basis for all weeks worked. The Union must provide the employer with a written authorization for such deduction signed by the contributing employee and indicating the amount designated by the contributing employee that is to be deducted from his paycheck for each period. The Employer shall transmit to D.R.I.V.E. National Headquarters on a monthly basis in one (1) check the total amounts deducted along with the name of each contributing employee on whose behalf a deduction was made, the last four digits of the employee's social security number and the amount from that employee's check. The Union agrees to indemnify the Employer and hold it harmless against any and all suits, claims, demands, and/or liability for damages, penalties or back pay that may arise out of or resulting from the application of the provisions of the paragraph.

ARTICLE 26
ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

The parties agree that the Employer may continue its use of video surveillance equipment for safety and other business purposes consistent with the past practices in effect at the time of the ratification of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that video surveillance may not be used for the sole purpose of imposing disciplinary action.

ARTICLE 27
TERM AND SIGNATURE

27.1 Term of Agreement

This Agreement shall be effective from November 1, 2025 (unless indicated otherwise) and shall remain in full force and effect until October 31, 2028. It shall continue in effect from year to year thereafter unless notice of termination is given in writing by certified mail by either party to the other not less than one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to expiration. The notices referred to shall be considered to have been given as of the date shown on the postmark. Written notice may be tendered in person, in which case the date of notice shall be the written date of receipt.

27.2 Continuing Effect

Notwithstanding any provision of this Article or Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect after any expiration date while negotiations or Resolution of Grievances are continuing for a new Agreement or part thereof between the parties.

27.3 Procedure on Notice of Termination

The parties agree that if either side decides to reopen negotiations upon termination, make any changes in the Agreement, the other party may so notify the other at least one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the expiration of this Agreement or the extension thereof. In the event such notice to negotiate is given, then the parties shall meet no later than ten (10) days after the date of receipt of such notice, or at such reasonable times as are agreeable to both parties for the purposes of negotiation. All notices provided for in this Agreement shall be served upon the other party by certified mail, return receipt requested.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures.

FOR THE EMPLOYER:	FOR THE UNION:
_____	_____
County Board Chairman Corinne Pierog	Dominic Romanazzi, President General Chauffeurs Salesdrivers & Helpers Local Union 330. Affiliated With the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

_____

Attest: County Clerk

Date: _____ Date: _____

APPENDIX A
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION'S
D.O.T. POLICY ON ALCOHOL & CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Under U.S. Department of Transportation (D.O.T.) rules, the County of Kane must provide all employees required to hold a CDL, with educational materials that explain the requirements of the Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991 and the County's policies and procedures with respect to meeting these requirements. These rules and regulations are published in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) at Chapter 49 Part 382, Part 383, Part 391, Part 392 and Part 40, and are incorporated by reference as part of this policy. The D.O.T. regulations went into effect on January 1,1995 for companies with 50 or more CDL holders and on January 1,1996 for companies with less than 50 CDL holders. The D.O.T. regulations require the County to test all CDL holders for use of controlled substances and misuse of alcohol.

The following information is provided in order to comply with the D.O.T. rules and regulations. This policy supersedes the previously issued Substance use Policy and Kane County Highway Department D.O.T. Drug& Alcohol Testing Program.

1. WHY MUST YOU BE TESTED?

In 1991, Congress enacted the Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991 (Act). This law required the U.S. Department of Transportation (D,OT.) to establish testing and training regulations for all drivers of commercial motor vehicles (CMVs) who are required by law to have commercial drivers licenses (CDLs), Congress has decided that you may not perform safety-sensitive functions if you are using drugs or alcohol because these substances may affect your ability to safely perform your duties The County cannot How you to perform safety-sensitive functions unless you submit to D.O,T. mandated tests when ordered; therefore complying with the D.OT. regulations has become a condition of employment for anyone who is required to have a CDL.

The regulations are intended to help reduce or prevent truck and bus accidents, fatalities, and injuries by requiring drivers to have a single commercial motor vehicle driver's license and by disqualifying drivers who overate commercial motor vehicles in an unsafe manner, The regulations are also designed to help prevent accidents and injuries resulting from the misuse of alcohol or use of controlled substances by drivers of commercial motor vehicles.

2. WHO IS SUBJECT TO D.O.T. REGULATIONS?

You are subject to D.O.T. regulation and must be tested for both controlled substances and alcohol if you are required to have a CDL or perform any of the following functions:

1. Operate a commercial motor vehicle (CMV) with a gross combination rating of 26,001 or more pounds inclusive of a towed unit with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 10,000 pounds; or
2. Operation a CMV with a gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 or more pounds; or
3. Operate a CMV designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver;
4. Operate a CMV of any size and is used in the transportation of materials found to be hazardous for the purposes of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act and which require the motor vehicle to be placarded under the Hazardous Materials Regulations.

3. WHEN DO D.O.T. RULES APPLY?

The D.O.T. regulations apply during on duty time. On duty time includes all time from the time you begin to work or are required to be ready for work until the time you are relieved from work and all responsibilities for performing work. Specifically, on duty time includes, but is not limited to:

1. All time at a County plant, terminal, facility or other property, or on any public property, waiting to be dispatched, unless you have been relieved from duty;
2. All time inspecting equipment or otherwise inspecting, servicing, or conditioning any CMV at any time;
3. All driving time. Driving time means all time spent at the driving controls of a CMV in operation;
4. All time, other than driving time, in or upon any CMV except time spent resting in a sleeper berth;
5. All time loading or unloading a CMV, supervising, or assisting in the loading or unloading, attending a CMV being loaded or unloaded, remaining in readiness to operate the CMV, or in giving or receiving receipts for shipments loaded or unloaded;
6. All time repairing, obtaining assistance, or remaining in attendance upon a disabled CMV;
7. All time spent providing a breath sample or urine specimen, including travel time to and from the collection site, in order to comply with the random, reasonable suspicion, postaccident or follow-up testing required by D.O.T. regulations.

In addition, D.O.T. regulations prohibit CDL holders from consuming alcohol within four (4) hours of going on duty. Therefore, the period of the day you are require to comply with the D.O.T. regulations includes four (4) hours before reporting for duty as well as any time thereafter that you are on duty or available for duty.

4. WHAT IS PROHIBITED CONDUCT?

The D.O.T. regulations are designed to monitor your behavior while you are performing safetysensitive functions. Safety-sensitive functions include, but are not limited to waiting to be dispatched; inspecting equipment or trucks; driving; loading or unloading vehicles; supervising the loading or unloading of vehicles; filling out accident reports; or obtaining assistance for a disabled vehicle. Under the D.O.T. regulations, you are not allowed to use alcohol or controlled substances in the following circumstances:

A. ALCOHOL

1. Alcohol Concentration. You may not report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of a safety-sensitive function while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. If you have a test result for an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater, but less than 0.04, you may not perform or continue to perform any safety-sensitive functions until the start of your next regularly scheduled duty period, but not less than 24 hours following administration of the test.

[1] Safety-sensitive functions includes all functions described as on duty time in 49 CFR 395.2, paragraphs () through (6)

2. Alcohol Possession. You may not possess alcohol while on duty or while operating a CNV, unless the alcohol is manifested and transported as part of a shipment.
3. On-duty Use. You may not use alcohol while performing a safety-sensitive function.
4. Pre-duty Use. You may not perform safety-sensitive functions within four (4) hours after using alcohol.
5. Use following an Accident. Following an accident which requires a post-accident alcohol test, you may not use alcohol for eight (8) hours or until you have taken the post-accident test, whichever occurs first.

B. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

1. You may not report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions when you use any controlled substances, except when the controlled substance is prescribed by a physician and the physician has advised you that the substance will not adversely affect your ability to safely operate a CMV.
2. The County may require you to report the use of any therapeutic drugs.
3. You may not report for duty, remain on duty, or perform a safety-sensitive function if you test positive for controlled substances.

C. REFUSAL TO SUBMIT TO A REQUIRED ALCOHOL OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TEST

You may not refuse to submit to any of the following alcohol or controlled substance tests:

1. post-accident
2. random
3. reasonable suspicion
4. follow-up

5. UNDER WHICH CIRCUMSTANCES WILL YOU BE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO TESTING FOR ALCOHOL AND/OR COTROLLED SUBSTANCES?

D.O.T. requires testing for alcohol and controlled substances under the following circumstances:

A. Pre-employment testing. Prior to the first time a driver performs safety-sensitive functions, the driver must undergo testing for alcohol and controlled substances.
B. Post-accident testing. If you are involved in an accident with a CMV, you will be tested as soon as possible for controlled substances and alcohol if:

1. You were performing a safety-sensitive function at the time of the accident and the accident involved the loss of human life; or
2. You receive a traffic citation under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident.

If you are subject to post-accident testing, you will be tested for alcohol within two (2) to eight (8) hours and for controlled substances within 32 hours. You may not drink alcohol for eight (8) hours after an accident, or until you have been tested for alcohol, whichever is first. You must remain readily available for testing after an accident or you

may be deemed to have refused to submit to testing. This does not mean that you may not seek necessary emergency medical care after an accident.

If you are given a urine or breath test for Federal, State or local officials as a result of the accident, you may not need to take a test under the D.OT. regulations, provided the County is able to obtain the results of the tests and the tests meet the Federal, State or local requirements.

C.Random testing. You will be subject to random testing for controlled substances and alcohol use. The County is required to test at least 50% of all CDL holders for controlled substances and 25% of all CDL holders for alcohol use each selection period of every calendar year.

CDL holders will be selected for testing by a computer generated process which randomly chooses a certain number of CDL holders each period. You will have an equal chance of being selected each time random testing is conducted. You may be selected for random testing more than once each year. If selected, you may be tested for controlled substances, alcohol, or both. The testing period will be unannounced and will be spread throughout the year. Once you have been selected for random testing, your name goes back on the list and you may be selected again.

If you are selected for random testing, you must immediately proceed to the test site. If you are performing a safety-sensitive function at the time of notification, your 5upriso will make arrangements for you to stop performance of the safety-sensitive function and proceed to the test site as soon as possible.

D. Reasonable suspicion testing. The County must require you to submit to tests for alcohol and controlled substances if there is a reasonable suspicion that you have engaged in any conduct prohibited by D.O.T. regulations. Reasonable suspicion is based on specific, contemporaneous behavior such as your appearance, behavior, speech, body odor or observations that indicate the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances. Conditions of reasonable suspicion must be documented by an Employer representative, and a copy given to the employee at the time s/he is ordered to submit to testing. Third party reports shall not constitute reasonable suspicion without specific observation and documentation by an Employer representative.

A supervisor trained to determine reasonable suspicion will decide whether you should be tested. This supervisor has completed a training course covering the physical, behavioral, speech and performance indicators of probable alcohol misuse and the use of controlled substances.

Alcohol tests will be conducted within two (2) to eight (8) hours after a supervisor has determined that there is reasonable suspicion to test you. If requested, an employee has the right to meet and confer with a Union representative after submitting a specimen of breath or urine, if the representative can be there within one (1) hour after the specimen has been given. If the alcohol test is not completed within eight hours, you will not be allowed to perform safety-sensitive functions until:

a. You take an alcohol test and the alcohol concentration measures less than 0.02; or

b. Twenty-four (24) hours have elapsed following the determination of reasonable suspicion, whichever occurs first.

E. Return to duty testing. If you engage in any conduct prohibited by the D.C.T. regulations, you must be removed from all safety-sensitive functions.

F. Follow-up testing. If you are returned to duty after engaging in any conduct prohibited by the D.O.T. rules, and you were required to undergo treatment, you will be subject to follow-up testing for up to 60 months after you return to duty.

6. WHY IS TESTING NECESSARY?

A. EFFECTS OF ALCOHOL AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

The misuse of alcohol and the use of controlled substances can have negative effects on your health, work and personal life. Even if you are not abusing drugs or alcohol, you are affected by those who do. The higher costs you pay for insurance, medical treatment, and materials and services can be traced to drug and alcohol abuse.

B. SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF AN ALCOHOL OR DRUG PROBLEM

Alcohol

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF ALCOHOL MISUSE[2]

♦SLURRED SPEECH
* AGGRESSIVENESS
'BLACKOUTS
♦SLOWED REACTIONS
* IMPAIRED JUDGEMENT
♦NAUSEA
♦HOSTILITY
♦DROWSINESS
♦COMA
♦MEMORY LOSS
♦UNSTEADINESS
♦SMELL OF ALCOHOL
* INCOHERENCE
♦SHORT ATTENTION SPAN

2. Drugs

a. Controlled Substances

The D.O.T. regulations require the County to test for five controlled substances: Amphetamines, Cocaine, Marijuana, Opiates and Phencyclidine (PCP).

1. Amphetamines. Amphetamines stimulate the central nervous system. They are often used to combat drowsiness. Using amphetamines impairs your ability to perform activities which require mental alertness or physical coordination, such as operating machinery or driving a vehicle.

[2]The effects of alcohol vary depending on many factors including body weight, age, gender, stomach content, and physical condition, The degree of impairment and the effect on the individual increases as more alcohol is ingested

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF AMPHETAMINE USE

'NERVOUSNESS	'IRRITABILITY
'EXHAUSTION	'SWEATING
'GRINDING TEETH	'LOSS OF APPETITE
'DRY MOUTH	'EXCESSIVE TALKING

2. Cocaine. Cocaine also stimulates the central nervous system. It gives the user a sense of wellbeing or euphoria, known as a high. The high lasts from 10 to 0 minutes, Crack cocaine is more potent than powdered cocaine, and the high lasts only 5 to 8 minutes. Using cocaine affects your driving by slowing down your reaction time, distorting your vision and depth perception, and affecting your ability to measure time and distance.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF COCAINE USE

'MOOD SWINGS	'WEIGHTLOSS	'HYPERSENSITIVITY
'RESTLESSNESS	'NOSEBLEEDS	'RUNNY NOSE

(3) Marijuana. Marijuana is a depressant and mind altering drug. Marijuana does not affect the central nervous system; it works on the brain. It causes hallucinations. Marijuana slows your reflexes and thought processes. Marijuana use distorts your vision and depth perception and affects your ability to measure time and distance.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF MARUANA USES[3]

'DILATED PUPILS	* SLOWED REFLEXES
'GIDDINESS	'MOODINESS
'IMPAIRED VISION	'REDUCED CONCENTRATION
'SLOWED THINKING	'TRANCE-LIKE STATE
'MEMORY LOSS	* ODOR OF BURNING ROPE
'ROLLING PAPERS	'DRIED PLANT MATERIAL
'ROACH CLIP	* HASH PIPE

(4) Opiates. Opiates act as depressants on the central nervous system. Opiates are prescribed to reiieve pain but are abused because they allow the user to relax and escape from the real world. Use of opiates affect concentration, vision and perception of time and distance. Use of opiates may have unpleasant side effects such as nervousness, nausea, restlessness, coma or death.

SIGNS SYMPTOMS OF OPIATE USE

'CONFUSION	'SLURRED SPEECH	'HOSTILITY
'MEMORY LOSS	'EXCESSIVE TALKING	'EUPHORIA
'DROWSINESS	'DEPRESSION	'SWEATING
'RED EYES DIZZINESS	'SHORT ATTENTION SPAN	'REDUCED FEELING OF PAIN

[3] Using marijuana with alcohol increases the effects of both. The effects of marijuana are unpredictable. The marijuana available today is more potent than that available in the 1960's. It also is likely to be laced with PCP or other dangerous chemicals.

(5) Phencyclidine (PCP). Commonly known as angel dust, PCP is an anesthetic. Users of PCP may have hallucinations and exhibit signs of intoxication. PCP may also cause long-term psychotic behavior associated with violent acts. Use of PCP impairs coordination, may lead to more aggressive driving and a tendency to take greater risks while diving.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF PCP USE

♦DELUSIONS 'CONFUSION 'FLASH BACKS
♦PANIC 'ANXIETY
* INCREASED BLOOD PRESSURE

b. Test results that are below the following cut-off levels shall be reported as negative:

	Initial	Confirmatory
Marijuana metabolites	100 ng/ml	15 ng/ml
Cocaine metabolites	300 ng/ml	150 ng/ml
Opiate metabolites	300 ng/ml	300 ng/ml
Phencyclidine (PCP)	25 ng/ml	25 ng/ml
Amphetamine	1000 ng/ml	500 ng/ml

c. Over-the-counter and Prescription Drugs

D.O.T. regulations do not allow you to take anything that can affect your ability to drive. If you take any medication that causes drowsiness, it is a violation of D.O.T. regulations to drive a commercial motor vehicle. The County therefore has a right to require that you inform them whenever you are using a medication that may impair your ability to perform safety sensitive functions. If you choose not to reveal the name of the particular medication being used, you may be required to produce a physician's statement that the medication will not impair your ability to perform safety sensitive functions before you are allowed to return to work.

d. Intervention

If you suspect that you or a co-worker has a problem with alcohol or drugs, there a re several steps you can take. You may speak to your co-worker in a non-confrontational l way about your suspicions. If you choose this method do not make accusations. Be as objective as possible and stick to concrete examples of behavior.

Suggest that your co-worker seek help from the County's Employee Assistance Program (EAP).
If you suspect that you have a problem with drugs or alcohol, you may seek help from the EAP.

7. WHAT ARE THE TESTING PROCEDURES?

The D.O.T. testing procedures are designed to protect the CDL holder by carefully maintaining the integrity of the testing process. Further, the procedures safeguard the validity of the test results to assure that those results are attributed to the correct person. This section, although not all inclusive, will explain the collection procedures for drug and alcohol testing, and explain the precautions taken to ensure that the results are correct.

A. DRUG TESTING PROCEDURES

1. The Collection Process

a. When asked to report for a drug test, you will be sent or taken to an approved collection site. The collection site personnel will obtain the urine sample and forward it to a drug testing laboratory accredited by the National Institute of Drug Abuse (NIDA) as meeting Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) standards.

The collection site procedures are designated to ensure that the specimen has not been adulterated, contaminated or tampered with in any way. Only you and authorized collection site personnel will handle the specimen.

b. When you arrive at the collection site, you must provide proof of your identity. This may be in the form of a photo identification card such as your County Identification card or driver's license. If a County supervisor has accompanied you to the site, the supervisor may verify your identity. The collection site personnel will not proceed with the collection until you are positively identified.

c. Once your identity is established, you will be asked to remove all unnecessary clothing and to wash your hands. This ensures that you cannot hide or conceal anything which may contaminate or adulterate the urine specimen. It also ensures that you did not bring urine donated by someone else.

d. You will be given a container and asked to provide a specimen. You will be allowed to go into the restroom or stall alone to provide the specimen, although the collection site personnel will be nearby. The water in the toilet will have been dyed and there will be no access to a workable faucet.

e. After you have provided the specimen, you will give it to the collection site personnel. The specimen will remain within your view at all times until it has been sealed in the proper shinning container. The collection site personnel will only process one specimen at a time to prevent mislabeling off the specimen.

Prior to sealing the container, the collection site personnel will perform visual inspections and temperature checks to ensure that the specimen has not been contaminated.

f. The specimen will be poured into two bottles and sealed with evidence tape. Your name, identifying number, the date, and other information will be written on the tape. You will be asked to sign or initial the tape to guarantee that it is the specimen you provided. Collection site personnel will complete chain of custody and control forms and place them in envelopes with the urine bottles containing your specimen. The bottles and forms will be shipped to a NID certified lab for testing.

g. If he collection site personnel receive a specimen that does not appear to be the right color or temperature, you will be asked to provide another specimen. If this happens, a person of the same sex will accompany you into the bathroom and watch you as you give the specimen. The same procedures for inspecting, sealing and initialing the specimen will be followed. Both this sample and the one suspected of being adulterated will be sent to the NIDA certified lab fortesting.

2. Testing the Sample

a. When the specimen arrives at the laboratory, it is checked for signs of tampering. If any discrepancies are noted, the specimen will not be processed and the lab may ask you to provide another sample. If, however, everything is in order, processing will begin.

b. The lab will assign an assession number to your sample. The assession number allows the lab to track your specimen. Your assession number is unique to your specimen and is yet another safeguard to ensure that the sample is yours.

c. The lab will inspect the sample for signs of contamination or adulteration. The lab will visually inspect the sample and test its specific gravity. If the specific gravity is not within normal limits, or if there are other discrepancies, no test will be performed. The lab may ask you to provide another sample.

If a new sample is requested by the lab, the collection site personnel will observe you as you give the sample, to ensure that you are not adulterating or contaminating the sample.

d. Your urine specimen will undergo an initial screening test. This test is called an immunoassay test.

e. If the immunoassay is positive, your specimen will be subjected to a second test called the Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry or GC/MS. The GC/MS is the most sensitive and accurate drug test available. Courts of law have determined that a positive screening test which is confirmed by the GC/M5 is proof of drug use.

f. NIDA certified labs are required to maintain all positive samples in locked frozen storage for a certain period of time. The specimens are retained so that they can be retested if necessary.

3. The Medical Review Officer (MRO)

The MRO is a licensed physician (M.D. or D.O.) responsible for receiving laboratory results generated by the drug testing program and who has knowledge of substance abuse disorders and has appropriate medical training to interpret and evaluate an individual's confirmed positive test result together with his or her medical history and any other relevant bio-medical information. The laboratory will send all test results to the NRC, The actual test results are never sent to the County.

The MRO reviews all positive test results, checks medical records and interviews the CDL holder to determine whether there is a legitimate reason for the result. If the MPO finds there is a legitimate reason for the positive test result, the MRO will report your test results as negative to the County.

If your test is positive, and the MRO is unable to contact you within 24 hours, the MRO will contact the County and request that you be told to contact the MRO. The MRO will not tell the County why he or she wants to talk to you. The County will contact you and tell you to contact the MRO within 24 hours. If you fail to contact the MRO within the allotted time, the MRO will notify the County that your test results are positive.

A. ALCOHOL TESTING PROCEDURES

The D.Q.T. regulations require the use of breath analysis to determine whether alcohol is present in the body, and if so, the amount. Alcohol concentration is measured by a computerized instrument called a breathalyzer. Breathalyzer results are used in courts as evidence in driving while intoxicated (DWI) or driving under the influence (DUI) proceedings.

The person administering the breath alcohol test Is trained on how to use the machine and interpret the results. Because the breath alcohol results are printed automatically by the machine, the MRO is not involved. To take the test, you simply blow into a tube.

If the results of the initial test are 0.02 or higher, you will be asked to take a confirmation test 15 to 20 minutes later. During the waiting period, you will be asked not to eat ordrink anything.

If the confirmation test indicates a breath alcohol level of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, you will not be allowed to perform any safety-sensitive functions for 24 hours. If your breath alcohol level is 0.04 or greater, you will not be allowed to perform safety-sensitive functions.

8. WHAT IS A REFUSAL TO SUBMIT TO AN ALCOHOL OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TEST?

A. REFUSAL TO SUBMITTO AN ALCOHOL OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TEST INCLUDES:

1. Failure to provide adequate breath for testing without a valid medical explanation;
2. Failure to provide adequate urine for controlled substances testing without a genuine inability to provide a specimen as determined by a medical evaluation;
3. Engaging in any conduct that clearly obstructs the testing process.

9. WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU HAVE AN ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION OF 0.02 OR GREATER, BUT LESS THAN 0.04?

If you are tested under D.O,T. regulations and have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, you cannot perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions, including driving a commercial motor vehicle until the start of your next regularly scheduled duty period or 24 hours following administration of the test, whichever is greater.

10. WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU VIOLATE THE D.O.T. REGULATIONS?

A finding that an employee has engaged in prohibited conduct as described in Section 4.A, 4.B, and 4.C. of this policy will constitute just cause for discipline, up to and including termination of employment. A finding that an employee has engaged in prohibited conduct as confirmed by a positive test at or above the level described in Section 6.B.2.b. of this policy will constitute just cause for discipline, up to and including termination of employment. A finding that an employee has engaged in prohibited conduct as described in Section 9 of this policy will constitute just cause for discipline, up to and including termination of employment.

If an employee's test is confirmed positive, the employee shall be notified of the laboratory's findings. Upon written receipt of the employee's intent to review and contest the results, the Employer shall cause a copy of the laboratory report, and all other documentation pertinent to the test that has been requested by the employee or his designee, to be forwarded to the employee or his designee, and the matter shall be settled in accordance with the Grievance Procedure of the collective bargaining agreement. If requested by the Union, an extension of 10 working days for filing a grievance will be granted by the Employer.

11. WHO CAN ANSWER QUESTIONS ABOUT THE D.O.T. REGULATIONS?

You may receive further information about the O.O.T. regulations by contacting the Maintenance Superintendent or your supervisor.

POLICY CERTIFICATION

All employees are required to certify in writing that they have been informed of the above policy and that s/he has received a copy of the policy.

Received by:

EMPLOYEE DATE

APPENDIX B

PROMOTIONAL TESTS

The Employer has developed promotional tests. Employees will be permitted at reasonable intervals (once each year in the Fall) to take or retake the tests.

Before the current promotional tests are changed, the changes must be mutually agreed to by the Employer and Union. If not agreed upon, the proposed change in the test will be given to an independent mutually selected arbitrator for review and opinion.

The Employer will provide training in each testing area prior to the test being administered.

Highway Maintainer I, II, and III

Effective November 1, 2025, there shall be no promotional test for Highway Maintainer I, II and/or III. Employees in the Highway Maintainer I Classification will be automatically promoted to Highway Maintainer II after one (1) year of service from the date of hire. Employees in the Highway Maintainer II Classification will be automatically promoted to Highway Maintainer III after two (2) years of service from the date of hire.

Mechanic I, II, and III

Mechanic I is the starting classification for new hires assigned as mechanics. Advancement to higher job classifications requires certifications (training and testing) attained through the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE).

Mechanics must maintain ASE Certification for Medium/Heavy Truck, T4 Brakes, a T8 Preventive Maintenance, or equivalent testing approved by the Director of Transportation and Union.

Qualified employees advancing to Mechanic II must have one (1) year of service as a Mechanic I.

Qualified employees advancing to Mechanic III must have one (1) year of service as a Mechanic II.

For the ASE Certifications, the Division of Transportation has relied on the training and testing available through outside organizations. Mechanics may train and test at any ASE Certification Testing Center.

Tech I

There are no specific promotional tests developed for a *Tech I.* This position is filled through an application and interview process.

Inventory Manager

There are no specific promotional tests for *Inventory Manager*. This position is filled through an application and interview process.

Inventory Manager II

Qualified employees advancing to Inventory Manager II must have the ASE Certification P1 – Medium-Heavy Truck Parts Specialist and P2 – Automobile Parts Specialist, or equivalent testing approved by the Director. The number of Inventory Manager II positions are subject to the discretion of the Director but shall generally not exceed one (1).

Mileage

When an employee is required by the Employer to use his personal vehicle for promotional testing outside of normal business hours, the Employer will pay the employee the IRS mileage reimbursement for all reasonable miles connected with such training.

SCHEDULE A
WAGE RATES

Effective November 1, 2025, the base wage rate of all Bargaining Unit Employees will be increased by three percent (3%), which is included and reflected in the rates below.

PROPOSED CONTRACT RATES 11/1/25-10/30/26	Rate with 3% addition from prior year
Mechanic I	$ 35.63
Mechanic II	$ 37.29
Mechanic III	$ 38.51
Highway Maintainer I	$ 34.93
Highway Maintainer II	$ 36.03
Highway Maintainer III	$ 36.49
Tech I	$ 38.72
Inventory Manager I	$ 36.49
Inventory Manager II	$ 37.29
Shop Tech I	$ 40.73

Effective November 1, 2026, all Bargaining Unit Employees shall receive a three percent (3%) across the board wage increase, which is included and reflected in the following:

PROPOSED CONTRACT RATES 11/1/26-10/30/27	Rate with 3% addition from prior year
Mechanic I	$ 36.70
Mechanic II	$ 38.41
Mechanic III	$ 39.67
Highway Maintainer I	$ 35.98
Highway Maintainer II	$ 37.11
Highway Maintainer III	$ 37.58
Tech I	$ 39.88
Inventory Manager I	$ 37.58
Inventory Manager II	$ 38.41
Shop Tech I	$ 41.95

Effective November 1, 2027, all Bargaining Unit Employees shall receive a three percent (3%) across the board wage increase, which is included and reflected in the following:

PROPOSED CONTRACT RATES 11/1/27-10/30/28	Rate with 3% addition from prior year
Mechanic I	$ 37.80
Mechanic II	$ 39.56
Mechanic III	$ 40.86
Highway Maintainer I	$ 37.06
Highway Maintainer II	$ 38.22
Highway Maintainer III	$ 38.71
Tech I	$ 41.08
Inventory Manager I	$ 38.71
Inventory Manager II	$ 39.56
Shop Tech I	$ 43.21

License Incentive Opportunities:

Class "A" CDL Incentive: A bargaining unit employee who possesses a valid Class "A" Commercial Driver's License (CDL) shall receive an increase in their base rate of pay for the year equal to twenty cents ($.20) per hour.

CDL "Tanker" Endorsement Incentive: A bargaining unit employee who possesses a Class "A" or Class "B" Commercial Driver's License (CDL) with a "Tanker" Endorsement shall receive an increase in their base rate of pay for the year equal to five cents ($.05) per hour.

Note: It is possible for a bargaining unit member who obtains both a Class "A" CDL and a "Tanker" endorsement to receive a total of twenty-five cents ($.25) per hour additional pay pursuant to this incentive provision.

Application of Incentive: On an annual basis (*during October each year*), the employee will be required to provide proof that they have satisfied the conditions to receive the CDL-A and/or Tanker Endorsement, or both incentive amount(s). If the conditions are met as of November 1 (of each year), the employee will receive the incentive amount(s) added to their base salary for a one- year period only beginning on November 1. The employee must re-qualify for the incentive payment on an annual basis, and the incentive amounts are not compounded each year.

Me Too Provision: (*To be memorialized in a side letter after ratification*)

During the term of this Agreement only, the Employer will agree to a "me too" provision with respect to the amount of designated "across the board" annual wage increases provided to unrepresented employees of the Kane County Division of Transportation. It is understood that if any unrepresented employees receive yearly wage increases above those provided in this Tentative Agreement, such higher wage increases will be provided to all Local 330 bargaining unit employees. It is understood that across the board increases related to unrepresented employees will not include adjustments due to promotions, transfers, merit-based increases, etc.

SCHEDULE B
STARTING/NEW HIRE RATES

	Hourly Rate Effective 11/1/25
Mechanic I	$29.36
Highway Maintainer I	$28.84

After completion of four (4) months of full-time employment, the newly hired employee will get the applicable effective rate for the position as set forth in Schedule A on the dates indicated.

All other contract language not addressed above shall remain unchanged unless agreed upon by the parties.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1227

REVISING THE PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK SECTIONS REGARDING EXTENDED ILLNESS LEAVE

WHEREAS, the Human Resources Department from time to time recommends that additions and updates be made to the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook to maintain a comprehensive and competitive benefit package and to ensure compliance with all applicable regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook contains an Extended Illness Leave Policy; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of Human Resources has recommended changes to the Extended Illness Policy as outlined in Exhibit A to maintain a competitive benefits package and ensure compliance with all applicable regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board believes it is in the best interests of Kane County and its employees to adopt the updated policy as attached in Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Extended Illness Policy in the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook be stricken in its entirety and replaced with Exhibit A.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Extended Illness Leave			
Effective Date: December 1, 2025 **Last Amended Date:** February 27,2024	**Applicable Law/Statute:** Employee Sick Leave Act 820 ILCS 191/1 *et seq*	**Source Doc/Dept.:**	**Authorizing I.C. Sec:**

Policy

It is the policy of Kane County to provide protection for eligible employees against loss of income because of family or medical leave. To ensure that protection, the County has made provisions for Extended Illness Leave. Extended Illness Leave pay is based on the employee's regular workweek and straight-time rate in effect when the leave is taken.

Eligibility

All regular employees paid on an hourly or salary basis under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy. Employees subject to a policy of an elected official with internal control over operations of their office, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance shall receive paid leave according to the applicable policy of their office, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance.

Definition of Family Member

For the purpose of this policy, a family member is defined as spouse, domestic partner, children, parents, step-parents, siblings, step-siblings, step-children, mother-in-law, father-in-law, grandparents, or grandchildren.

Guidelines

1. Extended Illness Leave Accumulation: Eligible employees will be credited with one (1) day of Extended Illness leave per month after the completion of six (6) months of continuous County employment. Unused extended sick leave will carry over from year to year and may accumulate to a maximum of 240 days. Part-time regular employees accrue a prorated amount based on their average hours per week.

   Sick and Personal Leave as defined by the Sick and Personal Leave Policy that remains unused at the end of the Sick and Personal Leave year which would otherwise be forfeited under the applicable policy will be converted to Extended Illness Leave and be added to the Extended Illness bank for eligible employees, subject to the maximum of 240 days total accumulated leave.

2. Extended Illness Leave Utilization: Extended Illness Leave is intended to provide employees with paid leave during certain periods when the employee or their immediate family member has a documented medical need or for parental leave following the birth or placement of a child as outlined below:
   - Employee's own medical condition: Employees may utilize up to the maximum accumulated in their bank when the employee is under a doctor's care at home or is hospitalized during periods of incapacity due to their own medical condition. Extended Illness is not intended for use during routine medical care such as office visits, dental cleanings, or other scheduled visits unless such visit results in a period of incapacity. A physician's note or medical certification is required to support the use of Extended Illness Leave.

- Family member's medical condition: An employee may use up to six (6) days of Extended Illness Leave per fiscal year to care for a family member on the same terms upon which the employee is able to use Extended Illness Leave for the employee's own illness or injury. Physician's note or medical certificate that establishes the need for time to care for the family member must include the employee's name as the needed caregiver.
- Parental Leave: Employees may utilize up to 12 weeks of their accrued balance of Extended Illness Leave for parental leave following the birth or placement of a child for parental bonding. Both mothers and fathers are eligible to use Parental Leave. Parental Leave must be used within one year of the birth or placement of the child and must be documented and approved under the provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act to qualify for use of Extended Illness Leave.

3. Extended Illness Leave at Termination of Employment: No payment for unused extended sick leave is made at termination. Employees retiring with an Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) pension effective within 60 days of their termination date may be eligible for up to one (1) year of additional pension service for unused extended sick leave at the rate of one month for every twenty days or fraction thereof (1:20) subject to the rules and limitations established by IMRF. Converted extended sick leave cannot be used to meet the minimum service requirements for pension eligibility.

Rev. 01.2006; Rev.03.2014(Res.14-63); Rev. 02.2024(Res.24-063)

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Changes to the Extended Illness Policy within the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a modification to the Extended Illness Policy to increase the number of days annually that employees can use to care for a family member, and to permit the use of the accrued extended illness bank for the non-medical purpose of parental bonding.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-25-1233

AMENDING SECTION 2-48 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE TO PROVIDE FOR MANAGEMENT OF DEPARTMENT HEADS BY COMMITTEES

WHEREAS, section 5 1018 of the Counties Code (55 ILCS 5/5 1018) provides that a county board may employ, appoint or contract for the services of such clerical, stenographic and professional personnel for the members of the county board, the committees of the board and the chairman of the board as the board finds necessary or desirable to the conduct of the business of the county; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane, through the Kane County Board, has created County departments and also the positions of “department heads” which manage County departments; and

WHEREAS, section 2 48(A)(3) of the Kane County Code defines which positions are “department heads” in the Kane County government; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the County of Kane to have the work performance of County department heads evaluated and managed; and

WHEREAS, section 2 48(A) of the Kane County Code establishes and specifies the roles of the standing committees of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, section 2 48(A)(G)(1) of the Kane County Code states that each standing committee shall generally supervise the conduct of County departments under their jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board desires to define and assign the responsibility of evaluating and managing the performance of department heads in the Kane County government; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board believes that the standing committee to which a department primarily reports is best situated to evaluate and manage the performance of a department head; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board wishes to retain the sole authority to enact any employment actions with respect to department heads, except as provided for in the Discipline Policy within the Kane County Employee handbook; and

WHEREAS, section 2 52 of the Kane County Code provides that no amendment shall be made to Division 2 (Rules of Order) of Article II (County Board) of Chapter 2 (Administration) of the Kane County Code without the consent of the majority of the total membership of the county board, nor on the day of introduction of the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that Kane County Code, Chapter 2 (Administration), Article II (County Board), Division 2 (Rules of Order), Section 2 48 (Standing Committees) is hereby amended to read as reflected in Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Human Resources Management Department, in consultation with the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, shall develop a policy to implement this ordinance for County Board approval.

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 9, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

EXHIBIT A

Chapter 2 (Administration), Article II (County Board), Division 2 (Rules of Order), Section 2-48 (Standing Committees) is hereby amended as follows (underline indicated insertion of text; strike through indicates deletion):

G. Miscellaneous: Standing committees shall be further governed by the following provisions:

1. Each standing committee shall examine the reports and accounts of the offices, departments or functions coming under its jurisdiction and shall approve all purchases of said offices or departments, and shall generally supervise the conduct of such offices, departments or functions. Each standing committee shall supervise, evaluate, and direct the performance of County department heads coming under its jurisdiction, subject to policies adopted by the county board.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending Section 2-48 of the Kane County Code to Provide for Management of Department Heads by Committees

Committee Flow:
Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Ordinance authorizes each standing committee to supervise, evaluate, and direct the performance of County department heads coming under its jurisdiction, subject to policies adopted by the county board.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1216

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH IC SOLUTIONS FOR THE KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER TELEPHONE/VIDEO VISITATION SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office requires telephone/video visitation services for its Detainees and has historically contracted for said services; and

WHEREAS, proposals have been solicited and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the telephone/video visitation system through RFP 25-025; and

WHEREAS, six (6) proposals were received, reviewed, and evaluated, with Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC (d/b/a IC Solutions), 2200 Danbury Street, San Antonio, TX 78217, KCSO's current provider, having the highest evaluation score and therefore is the most qualified vendor; and

WHEREAS, IC Solutions (ICS) has agreed to install, operate, and maintain Equipment at no charge to the County. ICS will pay County the commission in consideration of the County granting ICS exclusive rights for the installation and operation of Equipment servicing the Service Locations. No Commissions shall be paid to the County on amounts relating to taxes, regulatory surcharges such as the universal service fund, or other fees and charges not applicable to the billed calls; and

WHEREAS, according to the service option selected (#2), ICS shall pay to the County a commission of 65% of the gross call revenue for all call types generated from the County's Service Locations. ICS shall also pay to the County a commission of 25% of any service fees collected with respect to video visitation services, email and text messaging, and tablet usage. This plan also included Lightning Law services for detainees and a dedicated part-time onsite tablet administrator; and

WHEREAS, ICS will pay Commissions to the County on a monthly basis on or before the first business day occurring 45 days following the end of the month in which such Commissions are earned or accrued. Such Commissions shall be sent to the address designated by the County or wired to an account designated in writing by the County for such purpose. Each Commission payment to the County shall be final and binding unless ICS receives a written objection from the County within ninety (90) days of the County's receipt of such payment; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree that all financial consideration for services hereunder is predicated on the rates and charges applicable at the time of execution and is, therefore, subject to adjustment based on any changes that may be required by any law, rule, tariff, order or policy (any of which, a "Regulatory Change") of, or governed by, a regulatory body

having jurisdiction over the public communications contemplated herein. If a Regulatory Change affects such rates and charges, the parties agree to enter into good faith negotiations to amend this Agreement in a manner that provides sufficient consideration to ICS for ongoing services, as well as complies with the Regulatory Change. If the parties cannot reach an agreement on the necessary amendment within 30 days of public notice of the Regulatory Change, then either party may terminate this Agreement, provided that an additional 60 days' prior written notice is given. In addition, Commission rates and amounts are predicated on the County maintaining an average daily inmate population consistent with the average of the three months preceding the Cutover Date and having access to telephones materially consistent with industry practice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chair thereof is authorized and directed to contract with Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC (d/b/a IC Solutions) of San Antonio, TX, for the provision of detainee telephone and video visitation services. This Agreement shall remain in force and effect for three (3) years from the date of approval. This Agreement shall automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year, each upon the same terms and conditions as set forth herein, unless either party otherwise provides written notice to the other party at least ninety (90) days before a scheduled renewal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate this Agreement, based on a material, adverse economic change beyond such party's reasonable control, with sixty (60) days' prior written notice. Upon termination of this Agreement, County shall immediately cease the use of any Equipment provided hereunder.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing A Contract with IC Solutions for the Kane County Adult Justice Telephone/Video Visitation System

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Elizabeth Richards, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a contract with Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC, d/b/a IC Solutions (ICS), the most qualified bidder from RFP 25-025 and current contractor, with the Kane County Sheriff's Office. Contract approval enables the Sheriff's Office to provide ongoing and uninterrupted telephone/video visitation services to detainees at the Adult Justice Center, generating revenue for the Adult Justice Center's Inmate Telephone Fees, which are deposited into the General Fund.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 12, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Kane County Sheriff's Office
Procurement Name:	RFP #25-025-TK – Detainee Telephone Services
Recommended Vendor:	Inmate Calling Solutions

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ● County of Kane's Web site ● The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 18, 2025	Notices sent/Plan holder: 28/28
Bid Due Date:	August 5, 2025	Proposal Received: 6

PURPOSE

This contract is for the complete installation, maintenance, and ongoing support of a detainee telephone and video visitation system, as well as tablets, at the Kane County Sheriff's Adult Corrections Center. This is a three-year service contract with an option for two one-year renewals if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

Six (6) proposal responses were received and evaluated by the Sheriff's Office per specifications, technical offers, scope of services, and contract requirements, and scored them based on the criteria important to the required services, and determined that Inmate Calling Solutions was the most qualified and responsive to the RFP, and will provide these services at the highest quality and value.

Selection Criteria: ●Technical Offer, Approach to Services (30%) ● Qualifications and Capability, Availability of Products (30%) ●Proposed Cost/Commission Rate, Compliance to RFP (25%) ●References (15%)

SCORING SUMMARY

VENDORS	RANK	TOTAL AVERAGE EVALUATED SCORES
Inmate Calling Solutions, San Antonio, TX	1	81.68%
Global Tel-Link Corp., ViaPath, Fall Church, VA	2	78.42%
Combined Public Communications, Cold Spring, KY	3	76.27%
Smart Communications, Seminole, FL	4	70.60%
Securus Technologies, LLC., Plano, TX	5	68.88%
HomeWAV, LLC., St. Louis, MO	6	65.13%

Based on qualifications and capability, technical offers, experience, proposal compliance, and cost, the evaluation team recommends awarding this service contract to Inmate Calling Solutions of San Antonio, TX, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

cc: Sheriff's Office

ICSolutions PRESENTS THIS PROPOSAL TO:

Kane County, Illinois

RFP No. 25-025-TK
Detainee Telephone Service

Due: August 22, 2025 @ 3:30 PM

John Gardner

Regional Account Manager

RFP@ICSolutions.com

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology

Copyright & Trademark Notices

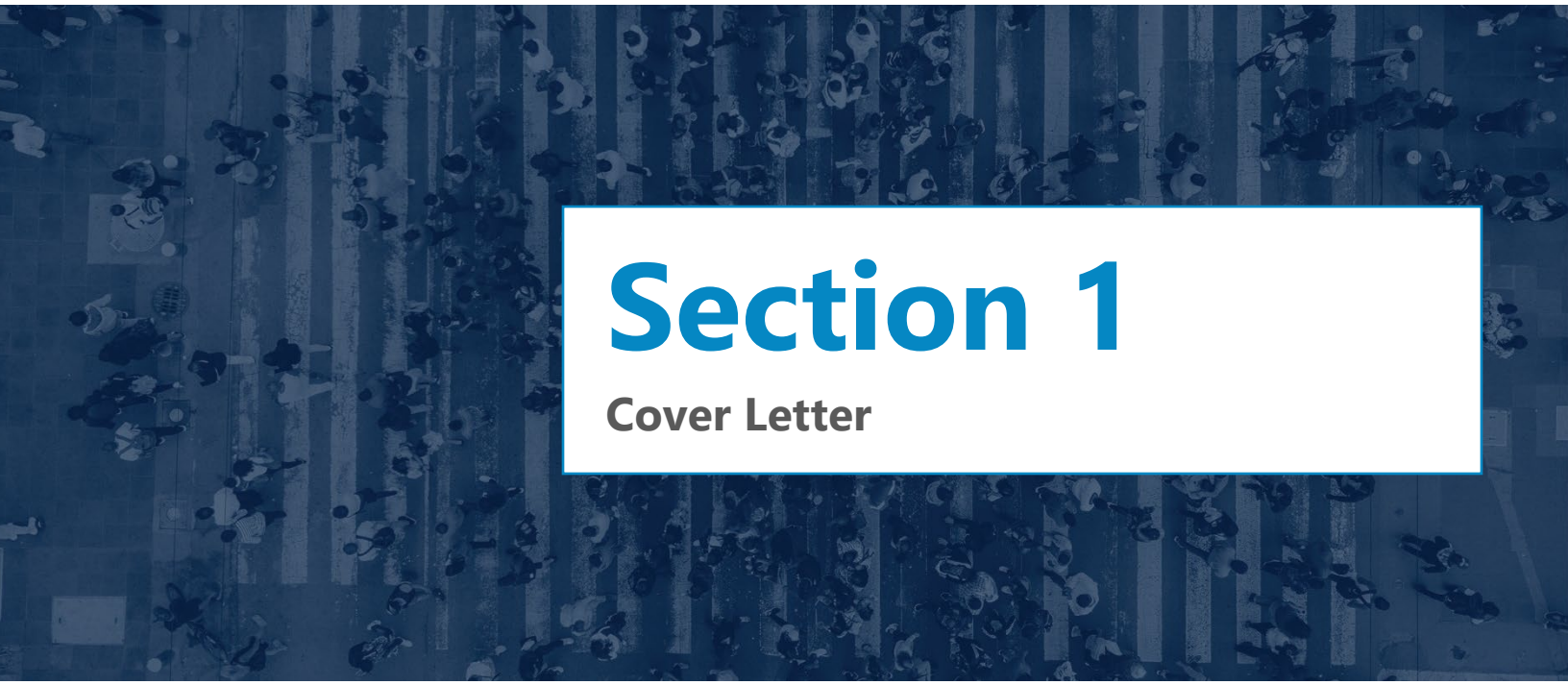
© Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC d/b/a ICSolutions 2021. All rights reserved.

The following is a non-exhaustive list of United States trademark applications and registrations owned by ICSolutions and its affiliates:

Inmate Calling Solutions®
ICSolutions®
The ENFORCER®
DirectLink Trust™
Family First™
Message of the Day™
QuickConnect™
QwikCall®
The Analyzer™
The Attendant™
The Bridge™
The Bridge 5™
The Bridge 6™
The Bridge 8™
The Bridge 10™
The Communicator™
The Imposter™
The Observer™
The Verifier™
The Visitor™
The Word Detector™
The V10™
The V17™

Other trademarks that may be used in this Document are the property of their respective owners.

This Document is printed on recycled paper.



Section 1

Cover Letter

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology

August 21, 2025

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: RFP No. 25-025-TK for *Detainee Telephone Service*

Dear Proposal Evaluation Committee:

Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC (dba ICSolutions) appreciates the opportunity to submit this Proposal to provide Inmate Phone, Video Visitation, and Tablet Services for Kane County, Illinois. ICSolutions has offered innovative, cutting-edge communications technology to correctional facilities since 2002 and **to Kane County since 2020.**

Throughout our 23 years in business, we have enhanced correctional facility safety, security, and efficiency through the continuous development and improvement of calling features, investigative tools, video visitation services, and tablet technology. As a result, we offer the industry's most flexible and secure correctional technology solutions.

ICSolutions, together with its affiliates in the Keefe Group of companies – including leading commissary vendor Keefe Commissary Network (KCN) – is ***the only company in the industry that can be a total service partner*** *for phones, commissary, inmate banking, kiosks, video visitation, tablets, and other proposed technologies, as well as food and vending services.*

Company Overview & Background

ICSolutions currently provides our ENFORCER calling system and outstanding customer service to more than 500 individual facilities – including the Kane County Jail, seven other County jails in Illinois, and the Illinois Department of Corrections – making up more than 250 agencies that serve approximately 350,000 inmates across the United States.

ICSolutions by the Numbers
THE ENFORCER®

500 Correctional Facilities Served
28,000+ Inmate Phones Deployed
350,000 Inmates Served
40+ Customers with 1,000+ Inmates

Agencies using our services range in size from small city, county, and regional facilities to ten (10) large state DOCs housing as many as 20,000+ inmates. ICSolutions also supplies our inmate phone services under a 15-year contract with the nation's largest correctional agency, **the Federal Bureau of Prisons (FBOP)**, **housing 160,000 inmates.** The FBOP sets the strictest standards in the U.S. for correctional calling services. As such, THE ENFORCER has been subjected to the most rigorous testing standards in the nation to ensure its features operate to spec and its security is beyond reproach.

Our clients of every size rely on our proprietary ENFORCER calling system to process calls; THE ENFORCER is a truly scalable, proven platform that can be custom configured to meet specific needs in a wide variety of correctional environments. Furthermore, THE ENFORCER provides multiple levels of networking, call processing, and data redundancy that are unparalleled in the ITS industry – allowing ICSolutions to guarantee at least 99.99% system uptime for your facilities.

In addition, ICSolutions has successfully installed 6,000 video visitation units at more than 300 sites serving more than 145,000 inmates. ICSolutions is also experienced in providing inmate tablets to our customers. ICSolutions has deployed tablet solutions in about 330 client facilities, supporting more than 145,000 inmates using 100,000+ tablets.

Contract Information

ICSolutions certifies our agreement to all terms and conditions that did not require a direct response in this proposal. Please note that, since all equipment and services are provided at no cost to Kane County, our capital outlay for this project shall be considered a Reimbursable Expense as such term is defined under RFP Section F, to be amortized over the expected base contract term of three (3) years. ICSolutions agrees to all insurance requirements as supported / available in the insurance industry.

ICSolutions further certifies that that the following company officer is authorized to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of ICSolutions and has signature authority to commit ICSolutions to a legally binding contract:

Mr. Mike Kennedy, ICSolutions Vice President Sales & Marketing
Office: 866-228-4040 | Email: mkennedy@icsolutions.com

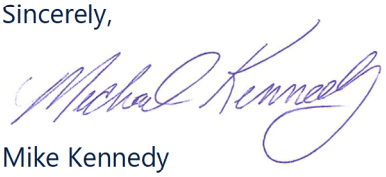
Please feel free to contact your Regional Account Manager and Primary Contact with any questions regarding our offer:

Mr. John Gardner, ICSolutions Regional Account Manager
Office: 574-304-5246 | Email: jgardner@icsolutions.com | CC: RFP@icsolutions.com

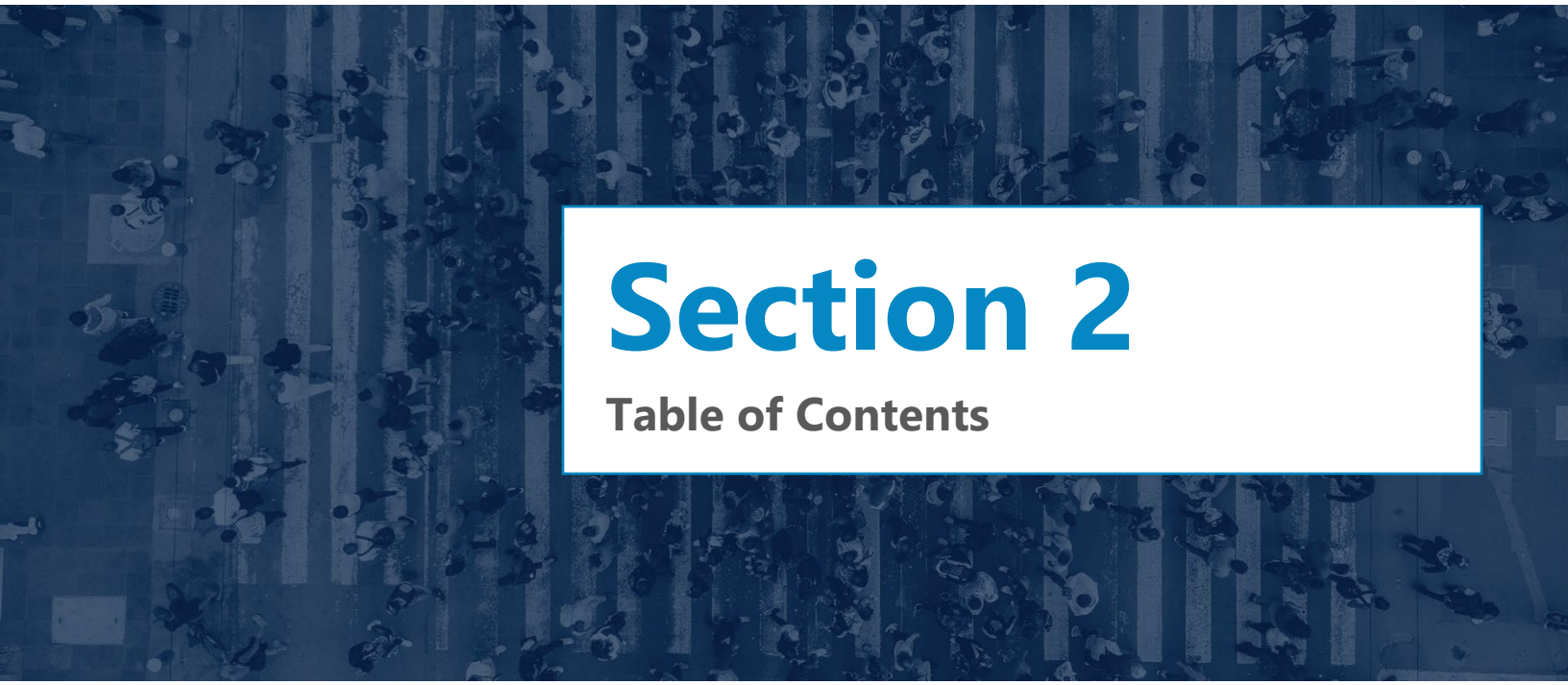
ICSolutions' national headquarters and proposing office is located at 2200 Danbury St, San Antonio, TX 78217. This mailing address can also be used to reach the two contacts above.

Thank you for taking the time to review our proposal. We are committed to keeping the business and complete satisfaction of the Kane County Jail, its staff, and its inmate communication services customers.

Sincerely,



Mike Kennedy
Vice President Sales & Marketing



Section 2

Table of Contents

SECTION 2

Table of Contents

Proposal Contents		
Section	**Title**	**Page**
	Cover Page	1
	Copyright Page	2
1	Cover Letter	3
2	Table of Contents	6
3	System & Technical Offer	8
4	Qualifications & Vendor Information	177
5	Commission Rate	190
6	References	197
7	Concluding Remarks	199
8	Other Required Documents	206
Exhibits		
Exhibit	**Title**	
A	Equipment Spec Sheets	230
B	Report Samples	271
C	Sample Commission Report	293
D	Implementation Plan	298
E	Maintenance & Support Plan	305
F	Proposed Staffing Plan	313
G	Letters of Reference	343

Section 3

System & Technical Offer

SECTION 3

System & Technical Offer

III. TELEPHONE SYSTEM

A. Technical Requirements

1. The proposed detainee telephone system must meet general requirements or exceed the specifications listed below, as the County is interested in the system that best meets the needs and services of the County and the detainees.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions is proud to offer Kane County our centralized ENFORCER inmate calling system, video visitation system, and ruggedized tablets to meet your inmate communication needs. All services proposed herein, including equipment, installation, connectivity, maintenance, storage, hardware, software, security, and training will be provided at **no cost to Kane County**.

We have described our proposed solution in detail, including how it will ensure the safety and security of staff, inmates, and the public, throughout our proposal response, and have included a high-level overview of our proposed system below.

2. The facility requires an on-site PC based system with the ability to control all of the phone lines and calls at the main jail facility and within the judicial center holding facility. Vendors will be required to furnish and install six hundred forty- five (645) new detention grade tamperproof coinless detainee phones that meet Americans with Disability Act requirements (ADA), Telecommunications Device for the Deaf capability (TDD), and additional equipment when requested at no charge to the County.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Workstations

All system functions can be performed from any internet-enabled computer, by any approved user who presents the proper user ID and password during Administrator login. These functions include:

- Report Generation
- PIN Administration
- Allowed Number List Administration
- Blocked Number Administration
- Call Record Queries
- Silent Monitoring
- Call Alert Administration
- Privileged Number Administration
- Call Recording Control
- Call Recording Search and Playback
- Call Recording Export to CD or DVD
- Phone Shut Down
- Call Terminate
- Inmate Calling Privilege Management

If dedicated onsite workstations are provided by ICSolutions, each workstation will be equipped with a CDR-W drive or DVD+R drive, color monitor, high-speed printer, keyboard, mouse and UPS power and surge protection. The screen size will be 20". The size of the CPU will vary based on the model. ICSolutions installs the current model at the time of installation.

Remote Access

THE ENFORCER offers unlimited secure, remote access from any computer with internet access, allowing authorized users to log in to THE ENFORCER any time from any location. Our remote access allows users to perform the same functions they can onsite, including viewing call records, generating reports, monitoring live calls, playing recorded calls, exporting call records, and more – on **any internet-enabled device**, including computers, smart phones, and tablets. Remote access does not impair system functionality in any way and provides uninhibited access, while maintaining security and reliability.

Remote Access

THE ENFORCER system is a centralized call processing platform deployed in a Tier 4 data center and the system is accessible from any internet-connected device. To ensure the utmost security, the system is deployed behind an enterprise-grade perimeter firewall operating a rigid security policy. ICSolutions will register the County domain on this perimeter firewall thereby allowing all approved County users, with a valid username and password, to access the web-based GUI with an SSL-enabled browser.

Remote users that are outside of the County domain and originate the browser connection from an IP address that is not registered on the perimeter firewall will be redirected to a secure server where they are required to enter their user credentials to authenticate themselves. THE ENFORCER will be configured to require two-factor authentication, whereby the system will send a temporary access code to either the email address or the wireless number that is registered for the username. Upon receipt of the temporary access code, the user will need to provide this code plus their username and password to be granted access to the system. Once authenticated, the user's IP address is temporarily registered to allow access through the firewall and they are redirected to the web-based inmate calling system, where they can perform all system administrative functions utilizing their SSL-enabled browser.

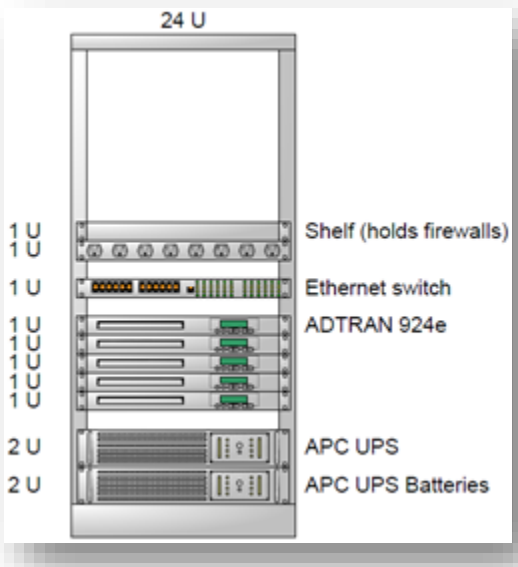
The perimeter firewall manager automatically logs all connection requests. These logs are accessible to network monitoring staff. Should the County wish to review these firewall access logs, personnel may contact our Technical Services Center 24/7/365 to request copies of these logs.

Onsite Equipment

With THE ENFORCER's centralized configuration, the County will benefit from limited onsite installation and maintenance requirements, reduced energy consumption, and a very small footprint for the onsite equipment, as this centralized network architecture requires considerably less hardware at the facility. The onsite phone room equipment will consist of ADTRAN IP Gateways and Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) units.

This equipment is installed in a standard 19" Equipment Rack. As there are no servers installed at the facility, this equipment configuration will only require one standard 20AMP power outlet, drawing no more than 1,000 watts of power. Additionally, this hardware is temperature-tolerant and will operate flawlessly in environments ranging from 35-110 degrees Fahrenheit. It is recommended that the power source be clean and unencumbered with other devices.

The rack configuration of the onsite equipment is provided below.



Onsite Equipment in a Rack

Onsite Equipment	
Wintel Inmate phones: All proposed phones are factory-sealed, constructed of heavy gauge steel, with shockproof keypads, a shatterproof Lexan handset, and no removable parts. All handset cords have customizable cord lengths, will be armored and have a poly-coated steel lanyard, which can withstand a minimum 1000 foot-pounds of pull power. Tamper-preventive security screws will be used on all telephones to guard against potential vandalism. Phones are also hearing aid compatible and equipped with external volume control and a built-in confidencer to minimize background noise.	
TMG Mechanical Cut-Off Switches: Mechanical cut-off switches may be provided as an alternative to phone shut down using the system workstation. These manual overrides or "kill switches" are used to quickly turn the telephones on/off on demand. Multi-phone kill switches are installed at each control center or as specified by the County.	
Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS): THE ENFORCER system is equipped with a 2.2 KVA rated UPS which will provide continuous power during commercial power outages and will permit "graceful" shut down of system operations and calling functionality for longer power outages. When power is restored, the system will automatically re-start with no need for onsite intervention.	

ADTRAN IP Gateways: The ADTRAN IP Gateway delivers voice over a stream of data, applying standard data-encryption methods used to implement a VPN. The router converts and encapsulates the voice data into IP packets. These devices connect to the analog inmate phones and convert the calls to VoIP before routing over the ICSolutions' secure, private network. It also allows ICSolutions to offer the convenience of VoIP calling while retaining the voice quality of traditional copper phone lines.	
Workstations: ICSolutions provides Dell workstations at no cost. All system functions can be performed from any internet-enabled computer, by any approved user who presents the proper user ID and password during Administrator login. Each workstation will be equipped with a CDR-W drive or DVD+R drive, color monitor, high speed printer, keyboard, mouse and UPS power and surge protection.	
Rollaway Inmate Telephone Cart: For a cart phone, ICSolutions mounts a standard inmate telephone to the TM-24-7 Mobile Inmate Telephone Cart. This cart is a rolling pedestal designed to move a phone quickly and easily. The handset cord can be positioned at an appropriate height to allow for many custom configurations.	
Ultratec Minicom TDD/TTY Phones: ICSolutions can provide the Ultratec Minicom TDD/TTY. The unit is compact, lightweight, portable and easy to use. Loaded with advanced capabilities, the Ultratec Minicom is the most sophisticated non-printing TTY available.	
VRS Video Phones: The VRS is a stand-alone service, independent from the ITS, that supports a secure connection between the inmate, the relay center, and the consumer. The same restrictions that apply to inmate phone calls will apply to calls placed on the video phones. The Video Relay Service (VRS) is a federally funded program that is provided at no cost to the inmate or to the called party. Video Phones will be equipped with a 21-inch monitor and can operate on a PC or Android tablet that is connected to the internet.	
CapTel Captioning Phones: ICSolutions offers CapTel Captioning Phones as an additional option to support hearing impaired inmates. By default, ICSolutions provides a minimum of one CapTel device per facility to ensure compliance with the latest FCC rules. Captions are provided by a free service that connects to the outgoing call automatically. The phones are equipped with an easy-to-follow menu system with Yes/No questions, large text captioning with adjustable font size and colors, adjustable volume control and much more. In addition, the display screen tilts for comfortable reading or lies flat to mount the phone on a wall.	

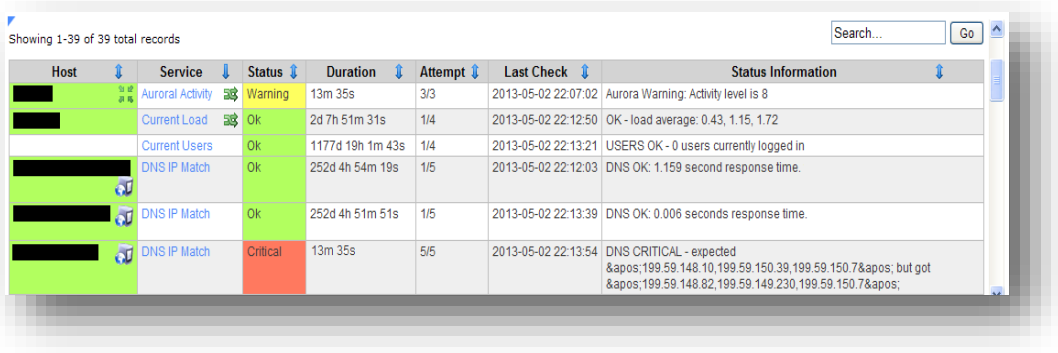
3. The Vendors must have the capability to remotely reboot during a system failure. The system must be IP-based, and users should have recording and monitoring ability for all calls, including all information regarding all calls up to ten (10) years (e.g., Location, length).

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Nagios Monitoring

The interface to ICSolutions' centralized calling system is 100% IP based. Therefore, all reboots will be performed offsite at our secure data centers. Anytime a system failure occurs, our remote monitoring software will automatically notify our Technical Services Center personnel. The Nagios network monitoring application shows different colors, depending on the service event or component status. Green indicates normal operation, while red indicates a critical issue, and yellow indicates that there may be a potential problem.



Showing 1-39 of 39 total records

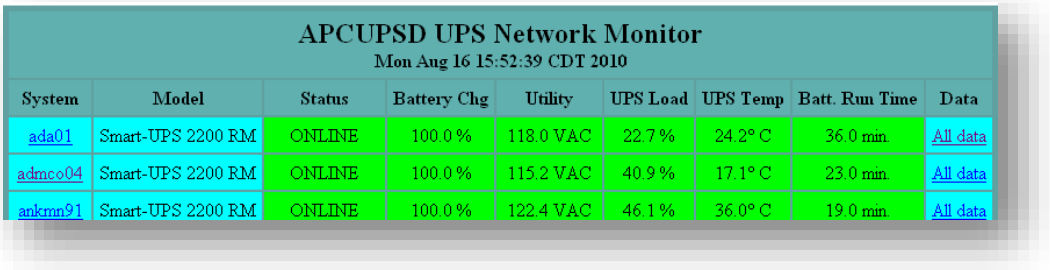
Search... Go

Host	Service	Status	Duration	Attempt	Last Check	Status Information
[redacted]	Auroral Activity	Warning	13m 35s	3/3	2013-05-02 22:07:02	Aurora Warning: Activity level is 8
[redacted]	Current Load	Ok	2d 7h 51m 31s	1/4	2013-05-02 22:12:50	OK - load average: 0.43, 1.15, 1.72
	Current Users	Ok	1177d 19h 1m 43s	1/4	2013-05-02 22:13:21	USERS OK - 0 users currently logged in
[redacted]	DNS IP Match	Ok	252d 4h 54m 19s	1/5	2013-05-02 22:12:03	DNS OK: 1.159 second response time.
[redacted]	DNS IP Match	Ok	252d 4h 51m 51s	1/5	2013-05-02 22:13:39	DNS OK: 0.006 seconds response time.
[redacted]	DNS IP Match	Critical	13m 35s	5/5	2013-05-02 22:13:54	DNS CRITICAL - expected '199.59.148.10,199.59.150.39,199.59.150.7' but got '199.59.148.82,199.59.149.230,199.59.150.7'

Nagios Monitoring

The network monitoring software is in constant communication with each uninterruptible power supply, as well. Our UPS Monitor (UPSMon) software continually monitors the status, utility voltage, battery capacity, remaining runtime and UPS Load of every installed ENFORCER nationwide.

The software runs 24/7/365 and automatically sends an email alert to our 24-hour technical support team anytime there is a loss of utility power, of any duration, to any ENFORCER device. Most utility power interruptions are very brief. The UPS controlling software also performs a data-save and graceful shut-down of the affected system one minute before primary battery power is exhausted. In addition to running continuous, automated analyses, technicians can view the status of all UPS units in service at any time from our NOC.



APCUPSD UPS Network Monitor
Mon Aug 16 15:52:39 CDT 2010

System	Model	Status	Battery Chg	Utility	UPS Load	UPS Temp	Batt. Run Time	Data
ada01	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	118.0 VAC	22.7 %	24.2° C	36.0 min.	All data
admco04	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	115.2 VAC	40.9 %	17.1° C	23.0 min.	All data
ankmn91	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	122.4 VAC	46.1 %	36.0° C	19.0 min.	All data

UPSMON - All Systems Status

They can also pull up details, including histories of all power fluctuations and disturbances, to drill down and diagnose oddities in network usage and performance:

In the unlikely event of a power failure at the primary data center, failover call processing will automatically occur at the secondary data center. Because of this call processing redundancy in geographically separate data centers, ICSolutions can ensure maximum system uptime for the County's inmate calling system.

Call Recording and Playback

THE ENFORCER system offers fully integrated digital recording capability, with the option to record every call or to track only those phone numbers selected for recording. All inmate telephone stations will be connected to THE ENFORCER call processor and will have full recording and monitoring capability, with the exception of privileged attorney calls as required by the County. Specific phone numbers can be set as "privileged" or "do not record" so that calls to these phone numbers are never recorded.

Online Recording & Data Storage

THE ENFORCER enables immediate, online retrieval of call data and recordings at any time with no change of storage media. THE ENFORCER includes two separate, built-in arrays of mirrored hard disks for redundant long-term data and storage. This eliminates the hassles of loading and unloading tapes or optical disks, because **all recordings and data are stored online for the life of the contract at a minimum** or for a greater length of time desired by the County.

If you select ICSolutions to continue providing your inmate telephone services, ICSolutions will retain all existing call recordings and call data in our centralized platform to ensure **continued and uninterrupted access to all data and recordings** *made* since 2020*!*

Any individual desiring access to the recording playback or call monitoring must have a valid username with sufficient privileges and a valid password. THE ENFORCER streams and copies recordings to system users through its monitoring and playback functions. To maintain absolute integrity of recordings for admission in court, THE ENFORCER allows only WORM (Write Once Read Many) storage. Access to or manipulation of the source recording is never allowed.

The system has extensive search capabilities for Investigators. Call recordings can be retrieved based on the following parameters and more:

- Inmate PIN/ID
- Date Range
- Called Number
- Facility
- Inmate Station
- Living Unit (building, cell block, etc.)
- Call Completion Type
- Call Bill Type

Live Call Monitoring

THE ENFORCER offers real-time, live call monitoring of calls in progress. Call monitoring with THE OBSERVER is accessed through the MONITOR tab of THE ENFORCER. The authorized user selects a station or trunk to monitor with a click of the mouse, and then clicks the LISTEN button. This function is silent and undetectable by either the inmate or called party. Multiple monitoring sessions can occur at the same time without any impact to ongoing call processing or recording.

ICSolutions Client Testimonial

Intelligence Gathering Through the ENFORCER®

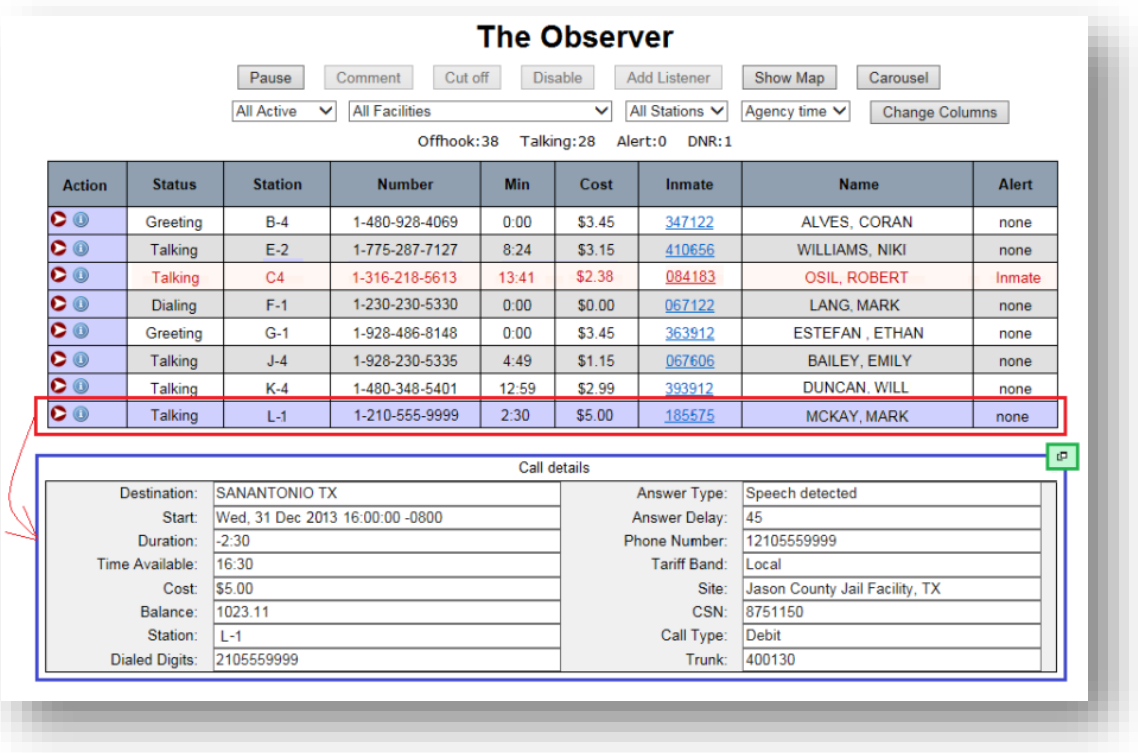
"Osceola County Corrections Department's Internal Affairs Unit has capitalized in the benefits of ICSolutions by **gathering intelligence** resulting in arrests and/or assisting in clearing allegations of wrongdoing. One of the highlights in this area was in August 2013, while monitoring inmate calls due to an anonymous tip; our unit was able to uncover fraudulent use of credit cards which resulted in two (2) arrests. Three (3) victims of this crime were confirmed but we were able to identify at least forty-six (46) additional victims."

Captain Yuberke Almonte - Internal Affairs Unit, Osceola County, FL

Authorized County personnel can monitor live calls in progress with a high level of audio quality **from any location, whether remote or onsite**. THE ENFORCER is operated through an easy-to-use, browser-based GUI (Graphical User Interface). Anyone with a password and login ID granted from County administrators can access the system from any computer with an internet connection, as if they were visiting a website.

Once the operator has gained access to this display with the proper password and privileges, the monitoring operation can be activated. The operator simply clicks on a call in progress, or telephone station port, and the system begins streaming the audio to the workstation and plays through the workstation speakers or attached headset.

Live Call Monitoring

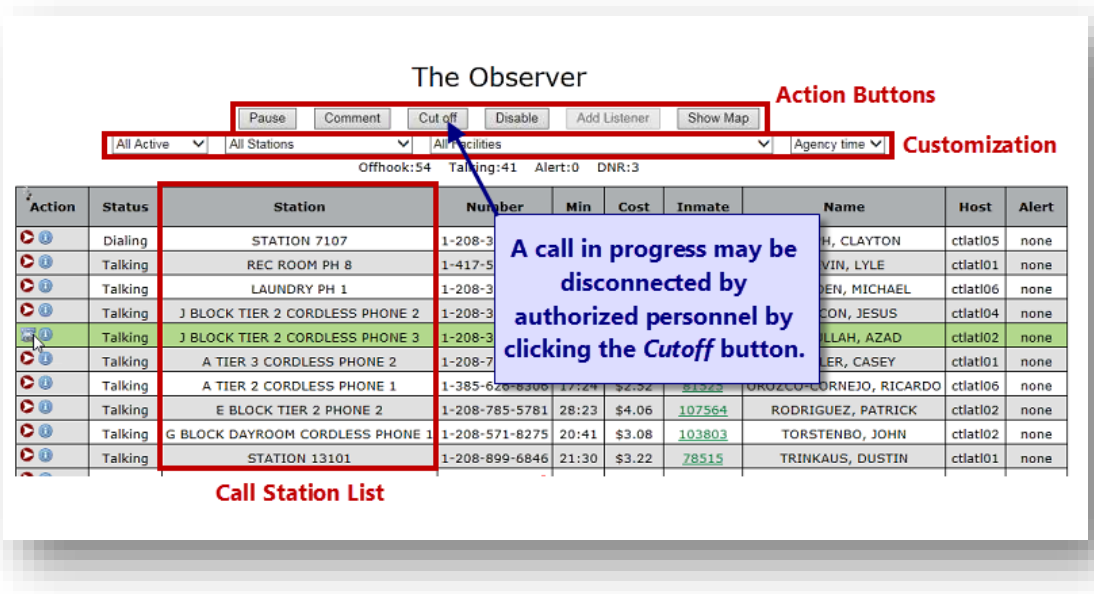


Monitoring Live Calls - Calls in Progress screen with Call Detail displayed

When the LIVE MONITOR screen appears, a default set of columns is pre-selected based on the most frequently used call information. To view additional parameters in the LIVE MONITOR screen, the authorized user can click CHANGE COLUMNS to add or delete columns that contain specific parameters in THE OBSERVER.

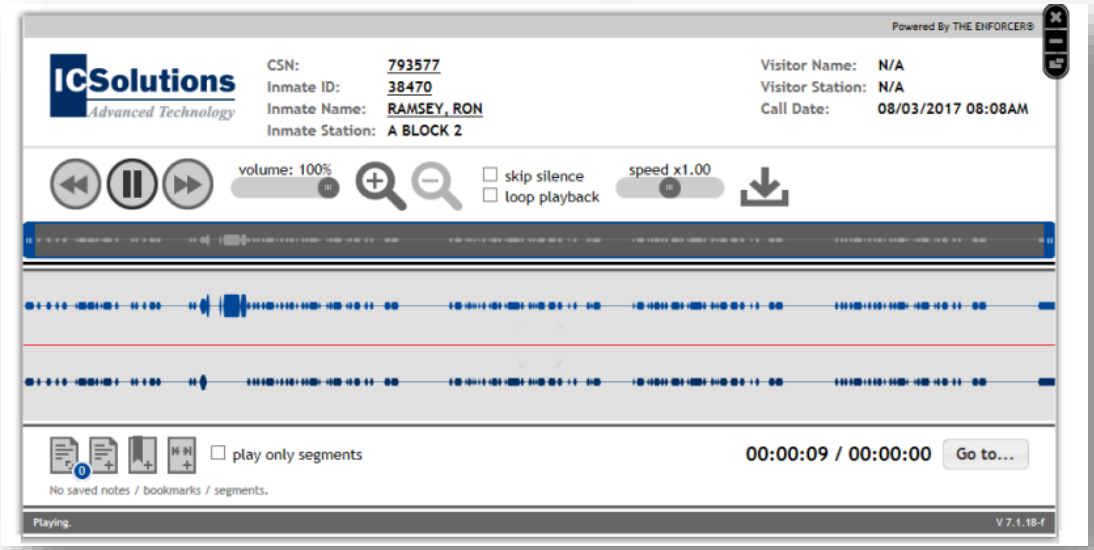
Critical Call Monitoring Functions include:

- Silent, undetectable monitoring
- Allows multiple simultaneous monitoring sessions
- Search function to isolate calls of interest
- Monitoring has no impact to recording function
- Ability to monitor from a remote workstation or PC via LAN, WAN or Internet
- Protection of privileged calls from monitoring
- Ability to disconnect call in progress while monitoring
- Ability to "barge in" to calls in progress and speak to both parties



Display of Calls in Progress

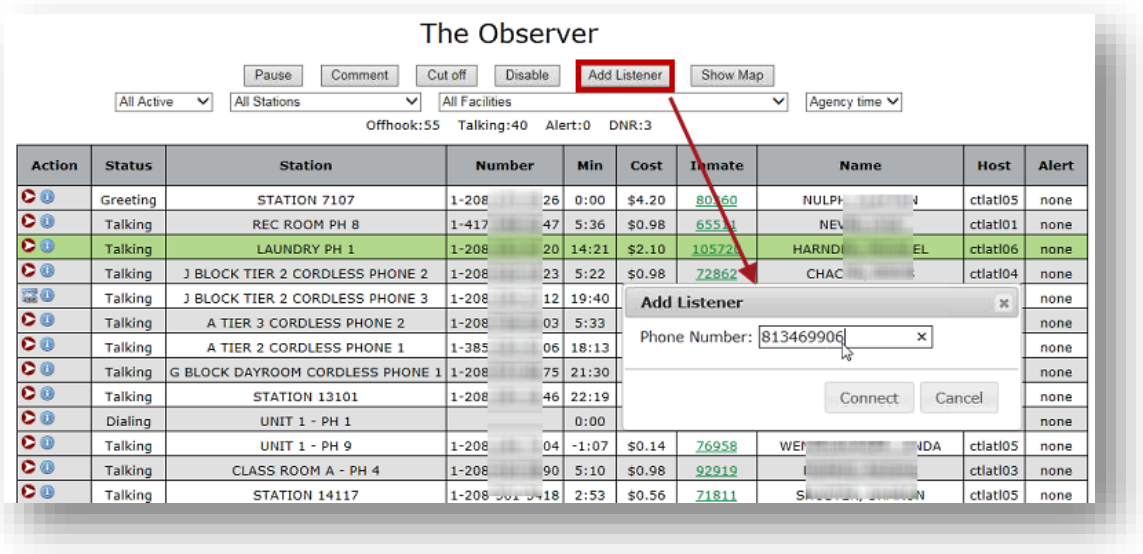
Monitoring sessions occur in true real time with no delay in transmission of the audio, using standard live audio streaming techniques. When a user selects a call in progress to begin monitoring, the audio is streamed to that user live and in real time. All audio is buffered, so even if the call had started before the user started monitoring, the user may scroll back to any point in the call and listen to the audio.



Web Player

Add Listener

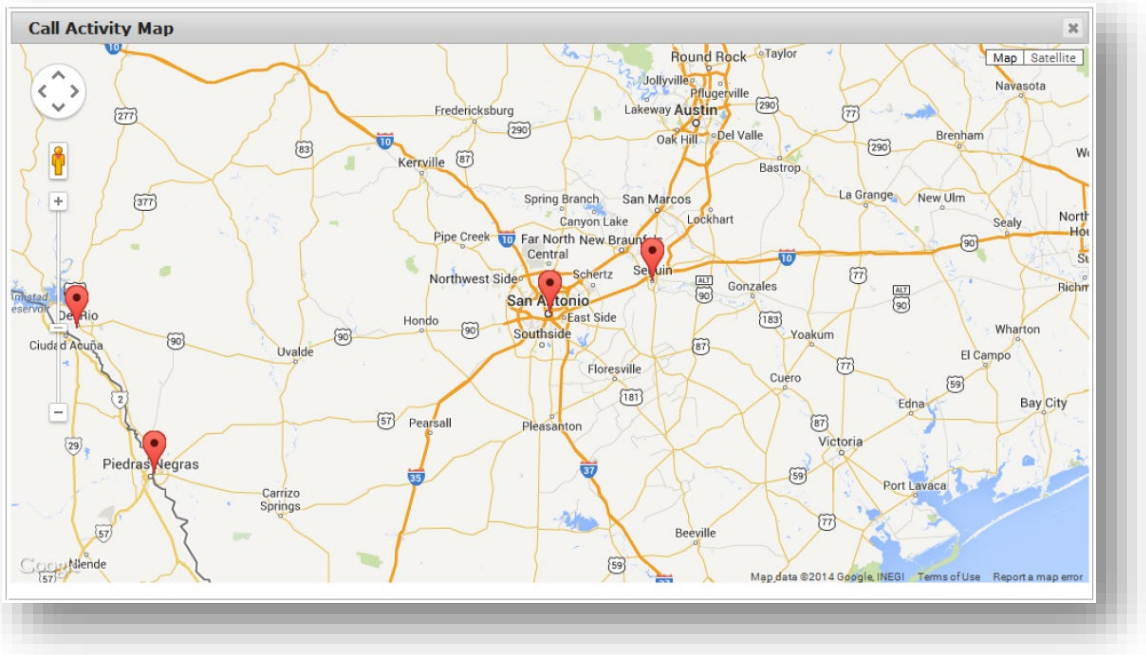
THE OBSERVER is equipped with a remote monitoring feature that allows users to add a listener to the call while the call is in progress to allow for true remote call forwarding and monitoring. The user simply types in the phone number to which the call will be forwarded in the ADD LISTENER field, as shown below.



In addition, live calls can be forwarded to other phones using our ALERTS feature. THE ENFORCER alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation. Alerts can be sent to any investigator cell phone, land line, email, and/or pager. This alert will be triggered when an alerted number is dialed/connected from any inmate phone regardless of which inmate dialed the number.

Displaying a Geographical Map

When the user clicks the SHOW MAP button, THE OBSERVER displays a map that shows the location of the site/facility as well as the destination of all calls (both in-progress and completed calls). Users can limit the calls displayed by selecting the call type from the drop-down menu (Active, Inactive, Alerts, Visitation, etc.).



Live Monitoring Call Activity Map

4. Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS) in place for all phone line controllers.

ICSolutions Response:

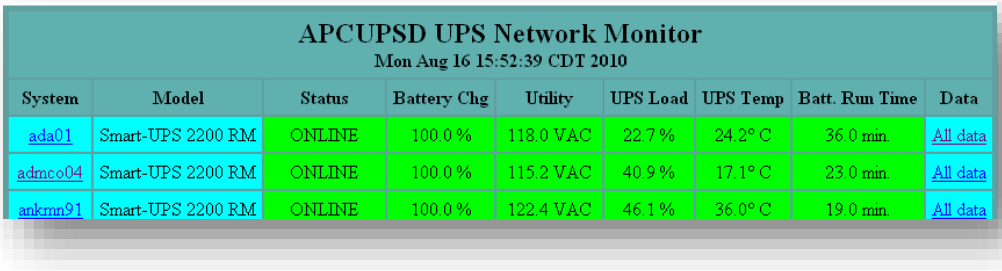
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

UPS & Surge Protection

THE ENFORCER is delivered with a 2.2 KVA-rated uninterruptible power supply (UPS) unit. In the event of a commercial power outage, the inmate phones and THE ENFORCER system will continue to operate for up to 1 hour in the absence of commercial power. ICSolutions also deploys line protection to further shield the system, phones and lines from lightning and power surges.

ICSolutions' network monitoring software is in constant communication with each ENFORCER UPS. Our UPS Monitor (UPSMon) software continually monitors the status, utility voltage, battery capacity, remaining run-time and UPS Load of every ENFORCER installed nationwide. The software runs 24/7/365 and automatically sends an email alert to ICSolutions' 24-hour technical support team anytime there is a loss of utility power of any duration, to any ENFORCER unit. Most utility power interruptions are very brief. The UPS controlling software also **performs a data-save and graceful shut-down** of the affected system one minute before primary battery power is exhausted.

In addition to running continuous automated analyses, ICSolutions technicians can view the status of all UPS units in service at any time from our NOC.

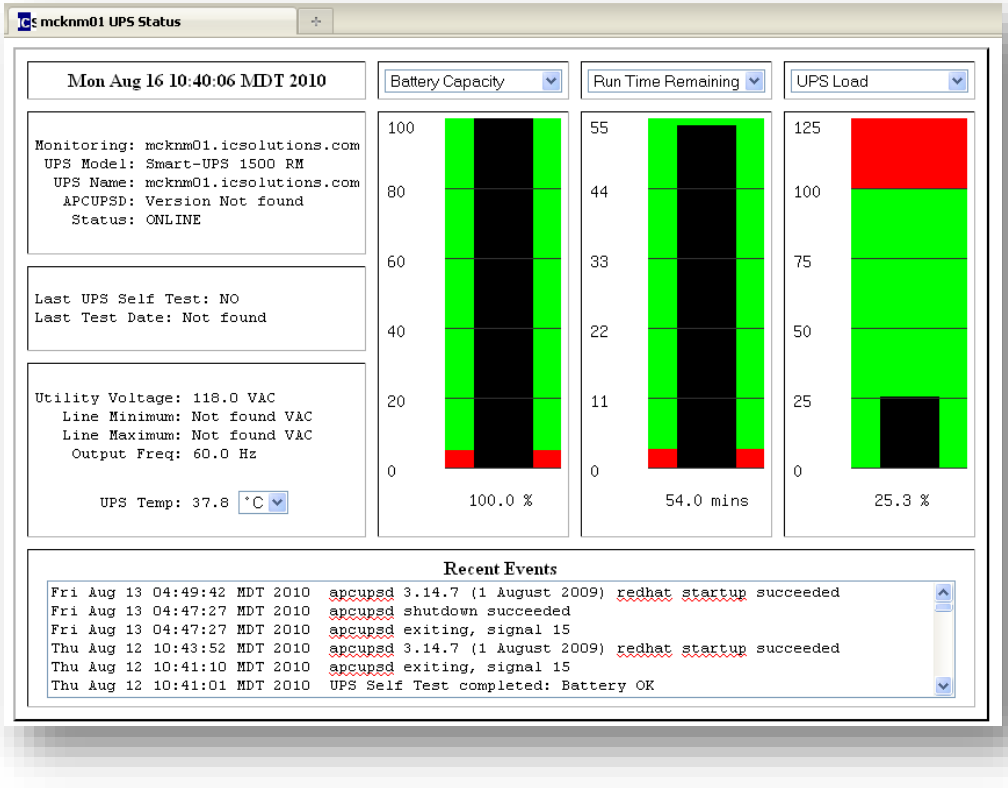


APCUPSD UPS Network Monitor
Mon Aug 16 15:52:39 CDT 2010

System	Model	Status	Battery Chg	Utility	UPS Load	UPS Temp	Batt. Run Time	Data
ada01	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	118.0 VAC	22.7 %	24.2° C	36.0 min.	All data
admco04	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	115.2 VAC	40.9 %	17.1° C	23.0 min.	All data
ankmn91	Smart-UPS 2200 RM	ONLINE	100.0 %	122.4 VAC	46.1 %	36.0° C	19.0 min.	All data

UPSMON - All Systems Status

They can also pull up details, including histories of all power fluctuations and disturbances, to drill down and diagnose oddities in network usage and performance:



UPSMon Detail - View System Details

In the unlikely event of a power failure at the primary data center, failover call processing will automatically occur at the secondary data center. Because of this call processing redundancy in geographically separate data centers, ICSolutions can **guarantee 99.999% system uptime** for the County's ENFORCER calling system.

Critical system data and call recordings are also stored in both the primary and secondary data center – providing an additional layer of redundancy to protect the County from any possibility of data loss.

5. The system should allow for an unlimited amounts of numbers that can be blocked, by specific numbers or any group of numbers by prefix. Calls may also be blocked or allowed on an individual basis by detainee ID.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Call Blocking

THE ENFORCER offers extensive blocking capabilities as a standard feature. Blocking can be performed on multiple levels, in various scenarios, including:

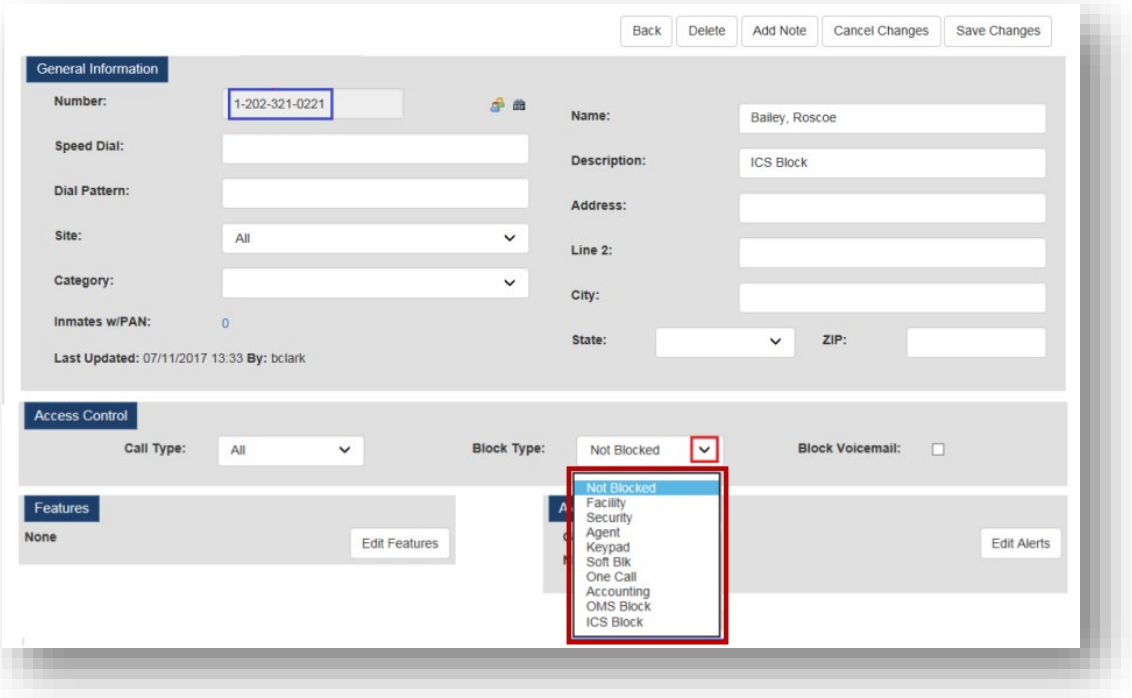
- On-demand by authorized County or ICSolutions personnel with the appropriate access level
- On specific phone numbers County-wide using the Global Number Table
- On specific phone numbers only for specific inmates in the Inmate's PAN list
- By called parties during the call set-up process
- Automatically after a called party refuses the call a set number of times
- Blocking a range of phone numbers using the Wildcard blocking feature

THE ENFORCER enables authorized users to immediately enter blocked numbers into the system using the user-friendly Administrator interface. Blocks may be added for a specific telephone number or group of numbers.

Important Block Features include:

- Block groups of numbers such as: 800, 888, 866, 911, 1411, 555-1212, 1010XXX, etc.
- Block individual numbers – **unlimited quantity**
- Soft Block resulting from multiple refused calls
- REAL-TIME block activation
- Simple workstation block entry
- Blocked number report

Blocks can be added on site through the system workstation or via remote access by ICSolutions' support personnel using the Global Number Edit screen shown below. To implement a block, the user simply searches for the specific phone number in the Global Number database, selects the Block category, and clicks Save Changes. The block is applied immediately and in real-time.

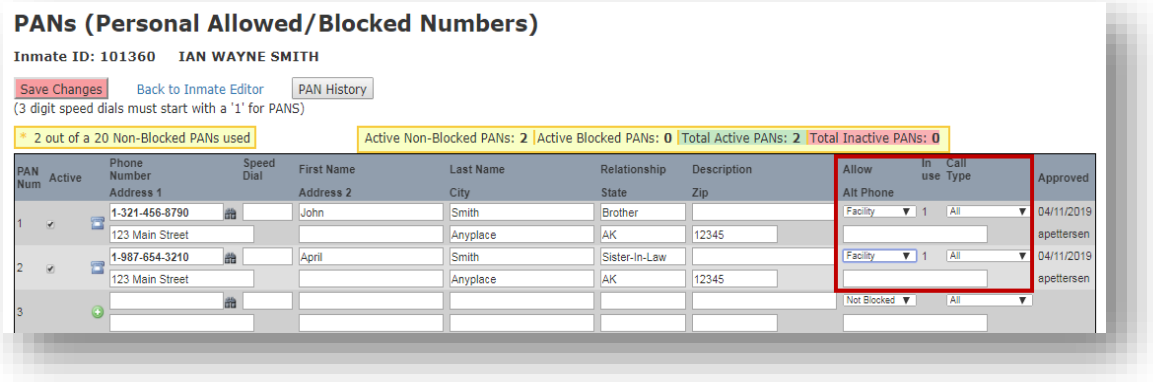


Global Number Edit - Add blocked Number

Standard blocks include directory assistance, 911, emergency, pay-per-call services, 1010XXX access codes, toll free numbers, and live operators and we can incorporate any new telephone numbers at any time. Since we are the incumbent, ICSolutions' blocked number table is already configured according to Kane County's needs.

Inmate-Specific Blocked Numbers

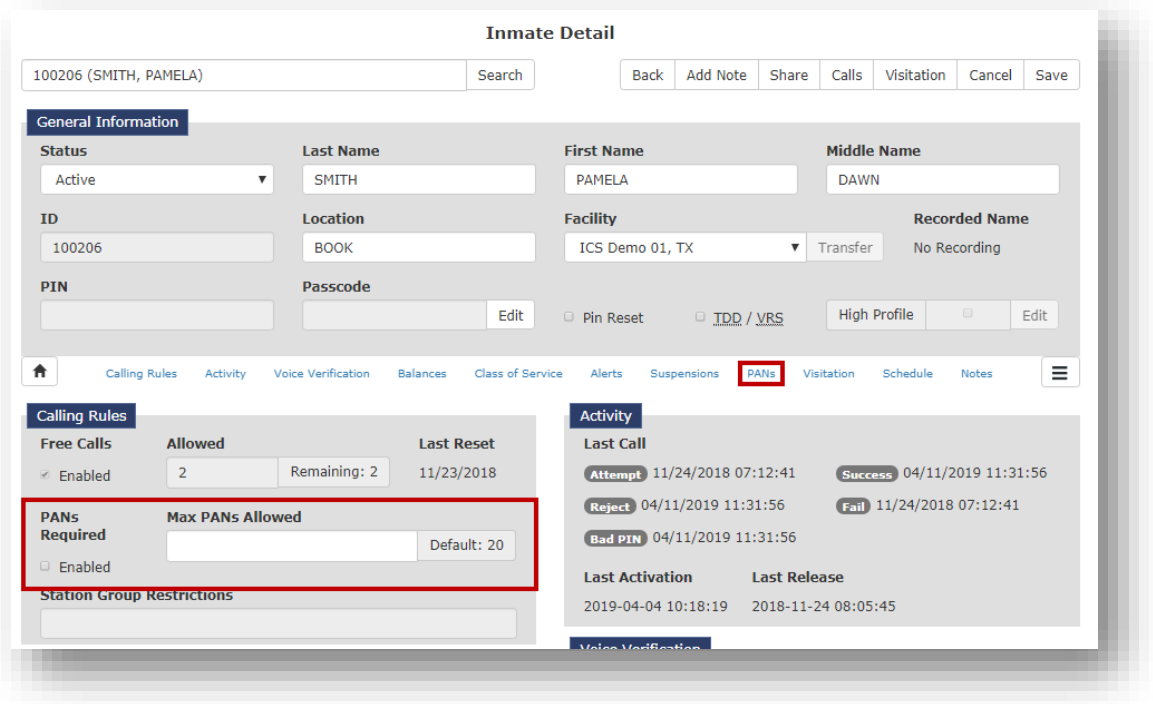
To block calls only from a specific inmate to a particular number, add the number to that inmate's PAN (Personal Allowed Number List) and check in the Block column as shown below.



Edit PAN - Add Inmate-Specific Call Block

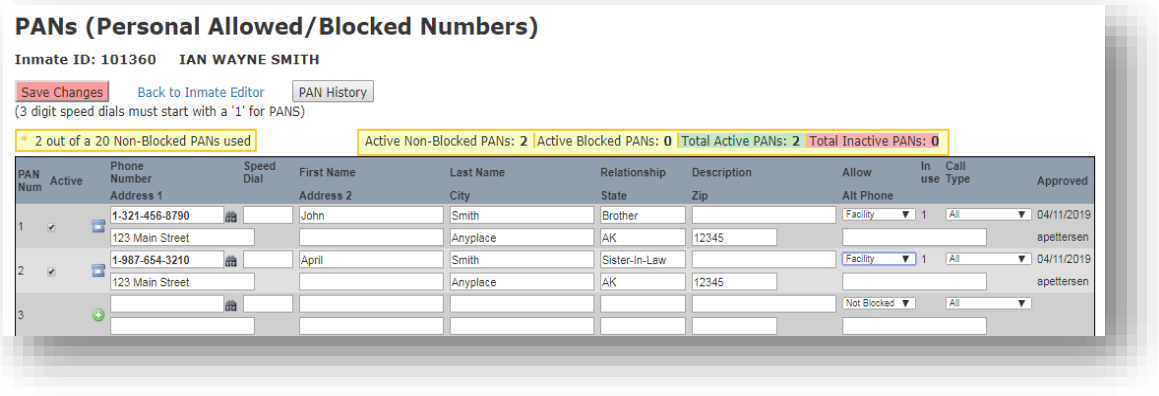
Inmate Personal Allowed Number Lists

The ENFORCER system is configured to require a list of Personal Allowed Numbers or PANs. This is a list of defined telephone numbers that each inmate is permitted to call. Each time the County activates the PAN feature for an inmate, you can select a maximum number of PANs to allow on an inmate's list. If you leave the field blank the default value is 20, but there is no practical limit to the number of PANs that may be assigned.



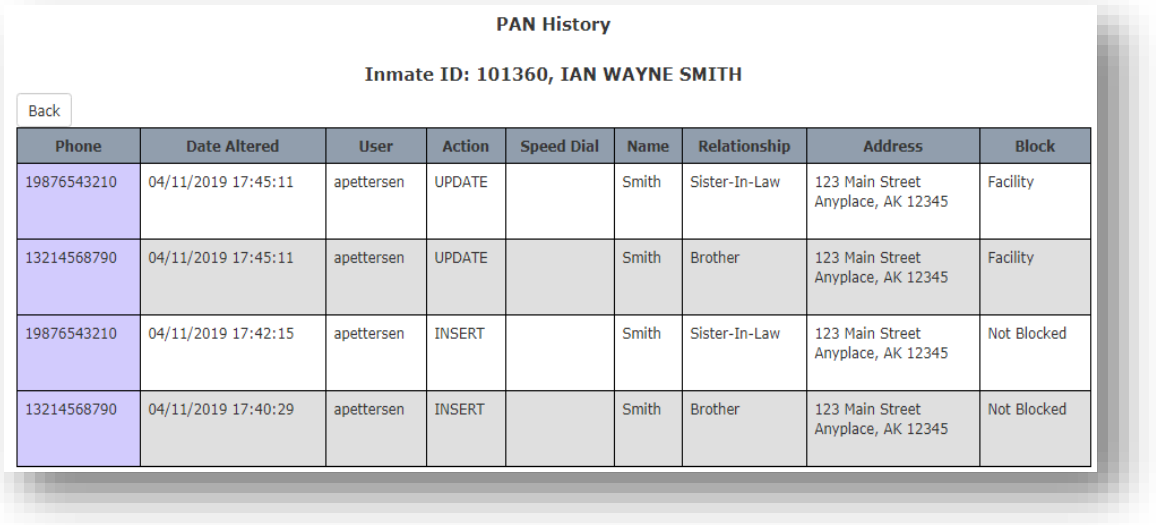
Inmate Profile – PANs Allowed

An inmate's PAN list can be accessed by clicking on the PAN quick link at the bottom of an INMATE PROFILE screen. As shown on the following page, the user can then view the existing PANs for a number, add or delete PANs, block or unblock a number, and view an inmate's calling history for PAN numbers. Additionally, a PAN list can be used as an inmate-specific override to a phone number that has been blocked globally (i.e., for all other inmates).



Personal Allowed Number List

THE ENFORCER documents updates to PAN entries with a date/time stamp. As shown in the screen below, the PAN history can be accessed simply by clicking the PAN HISTORY button. The history displays when a PAN was created, updated or deleted.



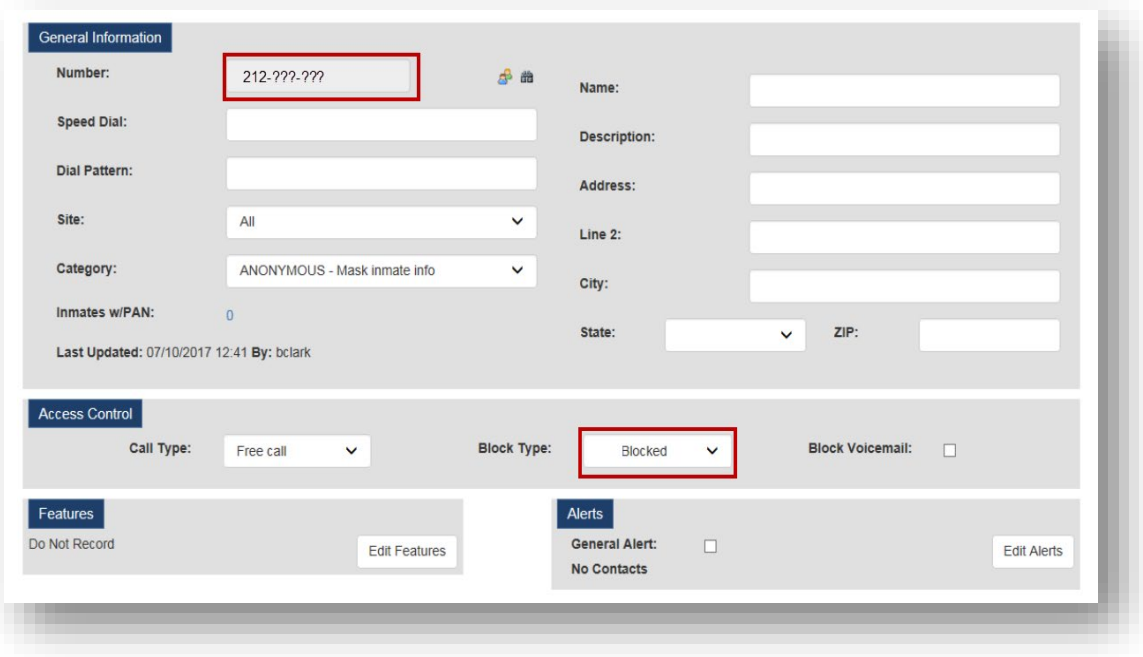
Phone	Date Altered	User	Action	Speed Dial	Name	Relationship	Address	Block
19876543210	04/11/2019 17:45:11	apettersen	UPDATE		Smith	Sister-In-Law	123 Main Street Anyplace, AK 12345	Facility
13214568790	04/11/2019 17:45:11	apettersen	UPDATE		Smith	Brother	123 Main Street Anyplace, AK 12345	Facility
19876543210	04/11/2019 17:42:15	apettersen	INSERT		Smith	Sister-In-Law	123 Main Street Anyplace, AK 12345	Not Blocked
13214568790	04/11/2019 17:40:29	apettersen	INSERT		Smith	Brother	123 Main Street Anyplace, AK 12345	Not Blocked

PAN History

Wildcard Blocks

Authorized users can use a WILDCARD NUMBER to define the behavior of a phone number across an area code or dialing prefix. When creating a new WILDCARD NUMBER, the question mark '?' character is used to substitute the actual digits.

Authorized users can block groups of numbers such as: 800, 888, 866, 911, 1411, 555-1212, 1010XXX, etc. using THE ENFORCER's Wildcard blocking feature. When the user enters any area code, area or area code plus prefix and then completes the number using questions marks, then all phone numbers beginning with the digits entered before the '?' characters will then be blocked.



Global Number Edit - Enter Wildcard Block

6. The system can allow for specific on/off times for calls, as well as the ability to turn specific phones on or off at any time.

ICSolutions Response:

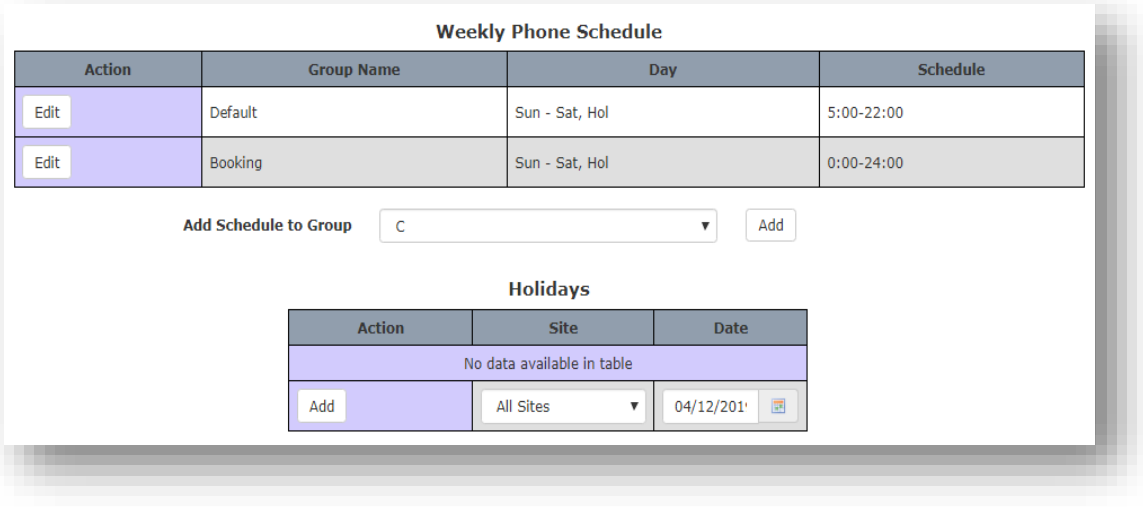
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Customizable Phone Scheduler

THE ENFORCER's Phone Scheduler feature allows authorized users to pre-set specific on/off times for the phones that you choose. THE ENFORCER can accommodate different schedules for days of the week, dates of the month and year, as well as holidays, etc. Hours can be set as follows:

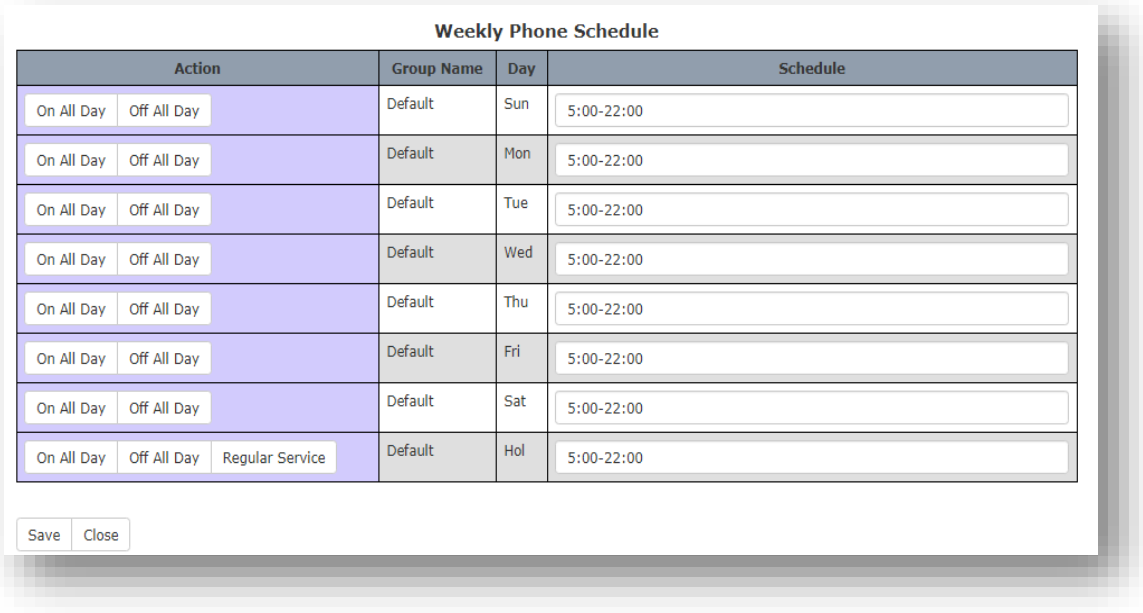
- By phone or group of phones (booking area, living units, infirmary, recreation, etc. may each have unique operating hours)
- For all phones in the facility
- Unique hours for defined holidays
- Unique hours by day of the week
- Unique hours for specified called numbers

The PHONE SCHEDULE option is accessed through the SITE ADMIN tab on THE ENFORCER's control bar. From the PHONE SCHEDULE menu, authorized System Administrators may add or modify a SCHEDULE GROUP.



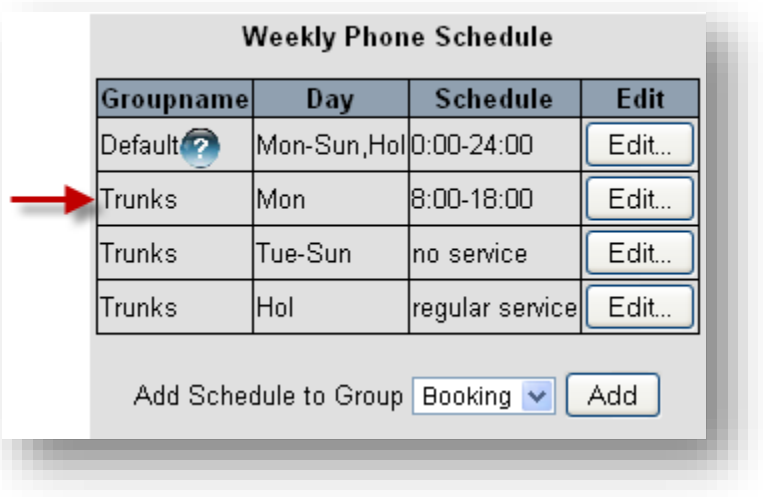
Weekly Phone Schedule - Add or Edit Groups

Any authorized user may select the EDIT button next to any of the respective group names they wish to alter. By selecting EDIT, the WEEKLY PHONE SCHEDULE for that specific phone group is displayed. This screen enables users to select what day and time this specific phone group will have service. Users may select ON ALL DAY or OFF ALL DAY to toggle operation on a daily basis, or set specific on/off times for a specific day,



Weekly Phone Schedule screen

This screen enables users to select what day and time this specific phone group will have service. Users may select ON ALL DAY or OFF ALL DAY to toggle operation on a daily basis, or set specific on/off times for a specific day, as shown in the screen below.



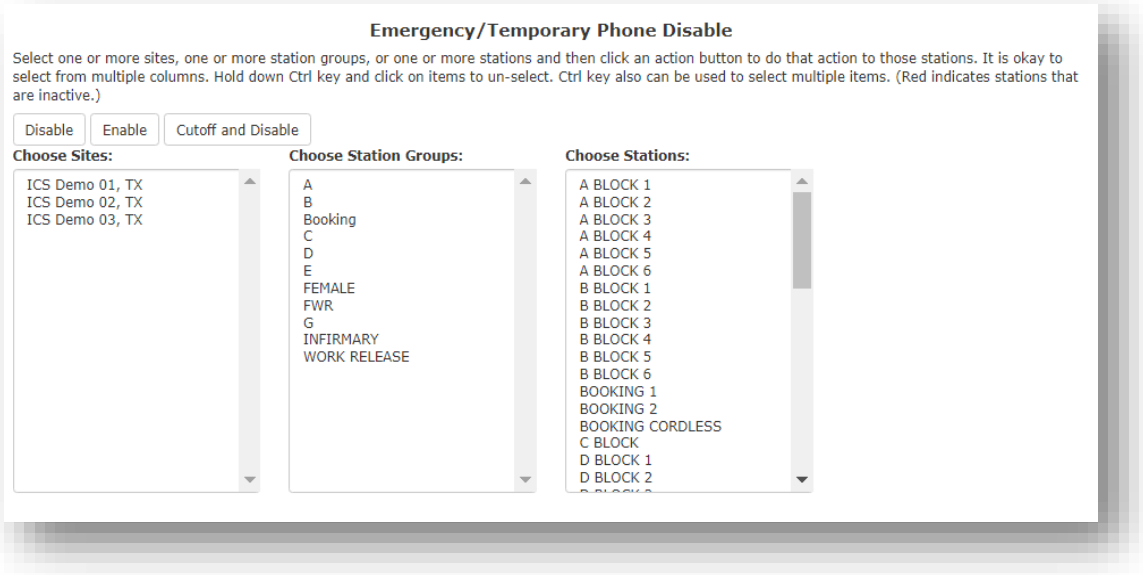
Weekly Phone Schedule – On/Off Times for a Specific Day

Phone Shutdown

THE ENFORCER system is configured to support the automatic and manual cut-off of the inmate phone system by individual phone or housing unit configurations based on a pre-defined schedule or in the event of an emergency that requires immediate shutdown of the inmate telephone system. Authorized users can shut down phones from a facility workstation or with the use of mechanical cutoff switches.

Phone Shutdown in THE ENFORCER®

To shut down phones immediately and in real-time, the user clicks the PHONE DISABLE dropdown menu in the SITE ADMIN tab. This will display a screen from which a single station, multiple stations, or individual calls may be quickly switched on/off through the workstation CALL STATUS display.



Call Status – Emergency/Temporary Phone Disable

To take a station offline, an investigator or operator would select the desired station port and then click either the DISABLE button or the CUTOFF AND DISABLE button. The difference between these buttons is significant, as the DISABLE button will allow a station/phone in-use to complete the call it is processing before termination; whereas the CUTOFF AND DISABLE button immediately terminates the station/phone, regardless whether it is in use or not.

It is important to note that all administrative changes made in THE ENFORCER system occur instantaneously and in real time, so the time required for this action depends only upon the speed of the operator.

Phone Shutdown Using Mechanical Cutoff Switches
Mechanical cut-off switches may be provided as an alternative to phone shutdown using the system workstation. These manual overrides or "kill switches" are used to quickly turn the telephones on/off on demand. Multi-phone kill switches are installed at each control center or as specified by the facility.

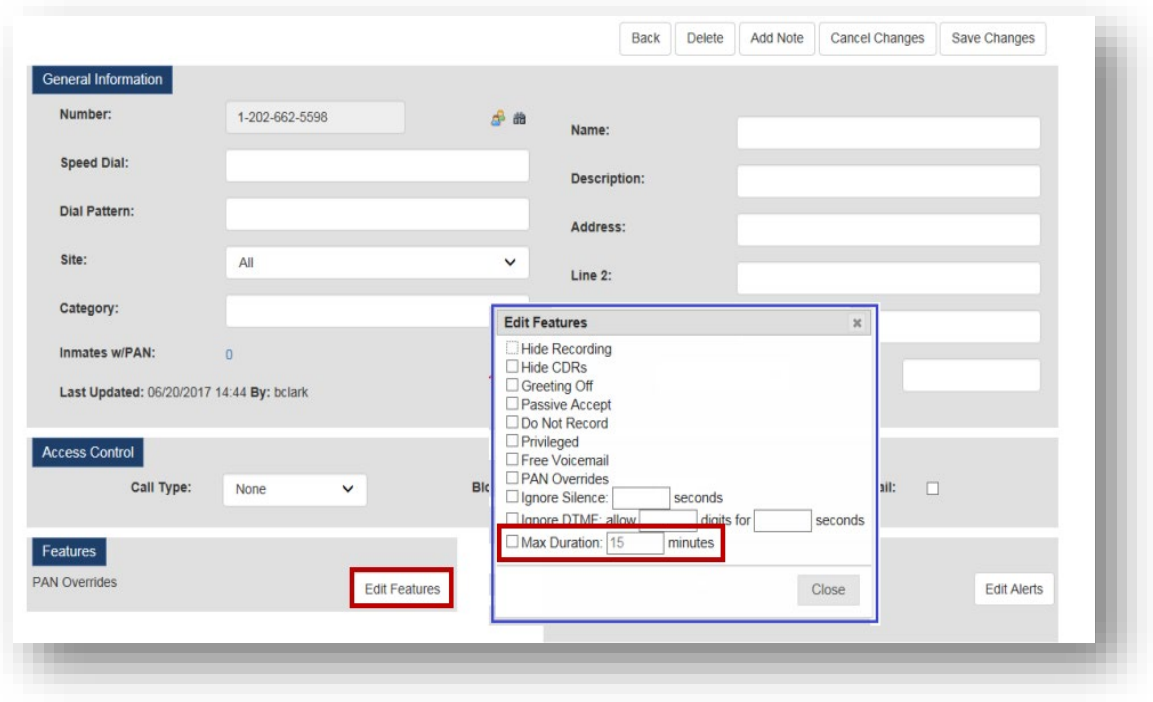
Telcom Marketing Group KS-6100 Kill Switch Box

7. The system shall have the ability to limit the durations of calls, with the additional ability to give a two-minute, one-minute, and 30-second warning that the limit has been reached.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Call Duration

THE ENFORCER is configured with a master call duration setting, which can be programmed with each facility's maximum duration time. In addition, the system rate files include call duration override settings for situations that require duration changes for local calls or specific destination numbers. Call duration and velocity limits can easily be set by dialed number, individual inmate, inmate classification, inmate group, call type, pod, facility or system wide.



Global Number Edit - Override Global Duration Limit for Specific Number

When a call has reached the "one minute remaining" status on the duration limit, the system will prompt the parties with a voice message that states, *"You have one minute remaining for this call."* At the end of the call duration, the system informs both parties that their time has elapsed, and the call is terminated.

The standard one-minute warning prompt can be custom-configured to play additional warning prompts, such as two-minute and thirty-second warning prompts, prior to disconnecting the call.

8. The system shall be able to identify each user by PIN and biometrically (voice, thumb print, and/or photo). The system will continually monitor the user or prompt the user to re-identify during the call to limit the user's ability to circumvent the system. The biometric identification shall be linked to the user's booking number. The user's booking number shall be part of the PIN number for the system.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Real-Time Voice Biometrics

ICSolutions offers the latest voice biometric technology to cover all aspects of the call including THE VERIFIER biometric identity verification and THE IMPOSTER real-time continuous voice detection and imposter identification.

THE VERIFIER™

ICSolutions offers THE VERIFIER **real-time inmate voice verification** module. THE VERIFIER matches an inmate's "voice print" created during the booking or intake process with his/her voice when initiating a phone call. THE VERIFIER requires each inmate to speak a phrase prior to placing a call to an outside party. For the inmate to place the call, the inmate's spoken voice must match a "model" of a voice print stored in THE ENFORCER.

Unique ICSolutions Feature!

Built-In Voice Biometrics with Self-Enrollment

With ICSolutions, our voice biometric features are built directly into THE ENFORCER, AND we feature **self-enrollment of inmate voices** upon booking to cut down on staff administration time!

THE VERIFIER utilizes self-enrollment technology, whereby THE ENFORCER prompts the inmate to repeat certain phrases to build the voice model for each inmate. **Self-enrollment saves the facility the step of enrolling the entire inmate population's voices manually upon deployment of** THE VERIFIER**.**

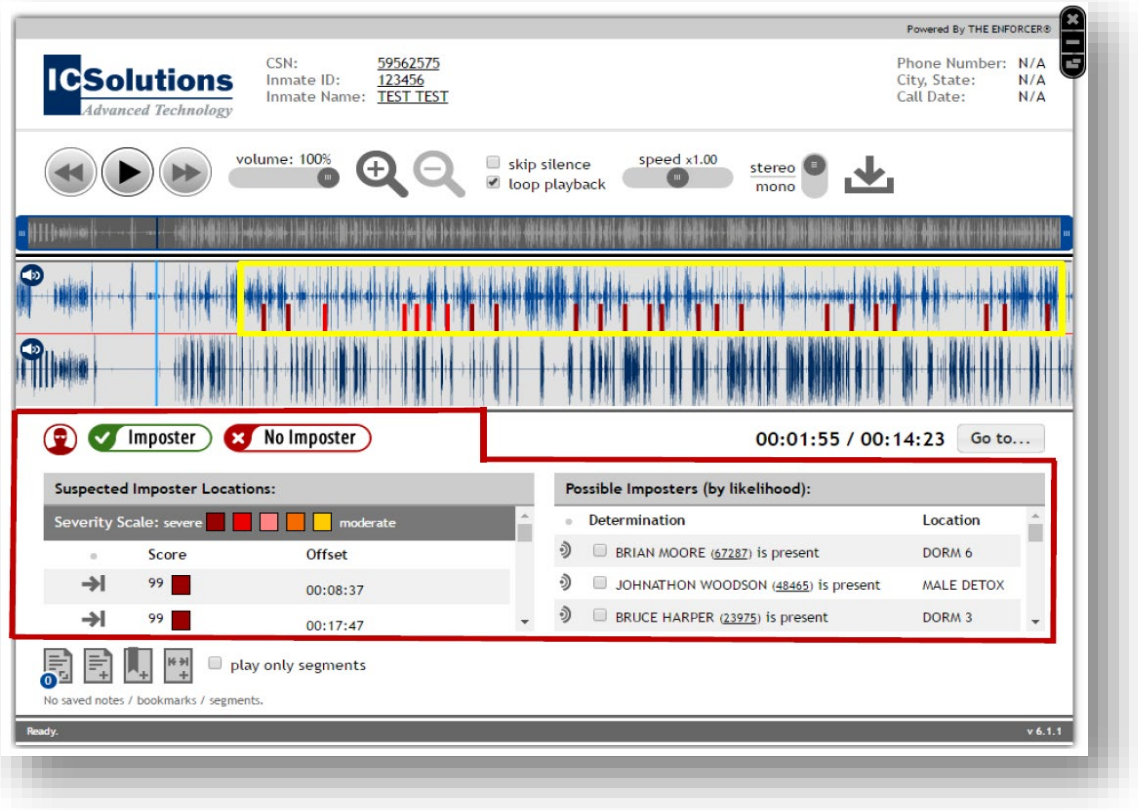
THE IMPOSTER™ - In Call

THE IMPOSTER module in THE ENFORCER provides comprehensive, **real-time continuous voice detection, imposter identification**, and other analysis capabilities that enhances our voice biometrics capabilities. These features enable you to reduce and/or control fraudulent calling activity by inmates. For example, when an inmate places a call on behalf of another inmate and hands the phone off after the call has connected, THE IMPOSTER will identify and log the event for *real-time* and *future use* by an ENFORCER user.

THE IMPOSTER leverages the same inmate voice enrollment recordings (voice prints) required at facilities that use THE ENFORCER voice verification module, THE VERIFIER. For all calls placed by inmates at the facility, THE IMPOSTER module compares stored inmate voice enrollment recordings to voices on live calls to detect any voice mismatch(es), identifying potential "imposters" on the call. And, because the detection occurs in real time, **an alert can be sent to interested investigators while the call is still in progress.**

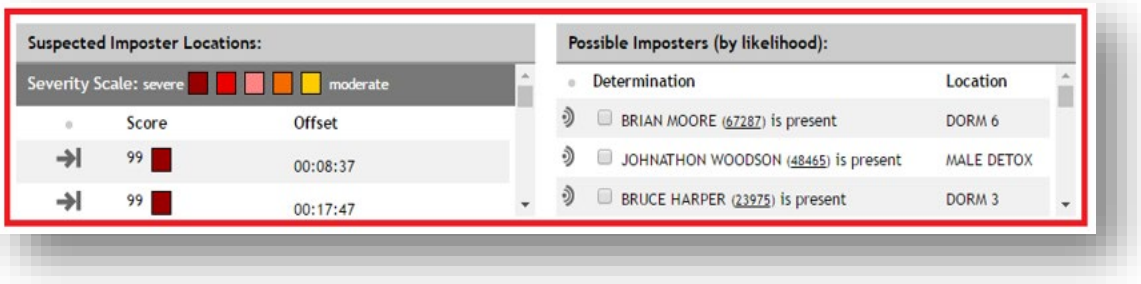
With the alert feature, the system can immediately patch the investigator into an ENFORCER monitoring session once provided with an approved pass code, for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party.

When fraudulent activity is suspected on an inmate call, THE IMPOSTER *will display an icon* for easy identification in The Observer live monitoring screen in **real time** and mark in the call record to view after the call is completed. When the user clicks this icon, the web player opens and displays detailed "suspected imposter" information for user retrieval and analysis.



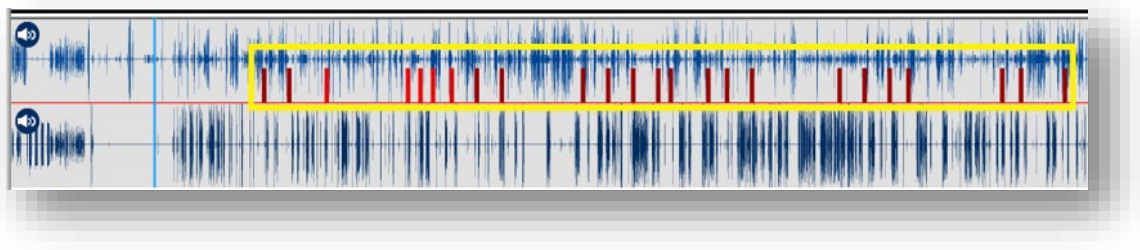
Imposter Identification on the Web Player

A numerical confidence rating, known as the Severity Scale, can be determined using THE IMPOSTER through THE ENFORCER. An example of the severity scale is displayed in the screenshot below.



Severity Scale

The box colors shown in the Severity Scale fields correspond to the colors displayed at the detected offsets in the inmate waveform graph. Each time point (offset) where a suspected imposter voice is detected is marked in a color corresponding to the severity scale (probability) of imposter activity.



Inmate Waveform Graph

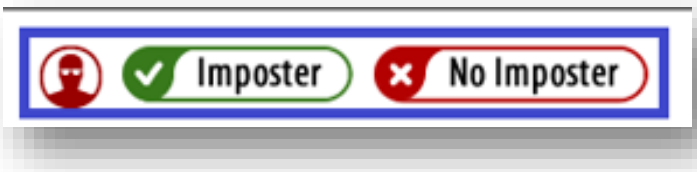
THE IMPOSTER displays the Possible Imposters (by likelihood). For each possible imposter, the inmate name and Inmate ID is listed. You can use this list to:

- Listen to the voice print for the suspected inmate
- Select (check) a check box to identify one or more suspected inmates as an imposter, based on your analysis
- Save these inmates in the Final Verdict, if you elect to do so

If a call has been identified by THE IMPOSTER to have potential imposter activity, you can use a set of special imposter-related information displaying in the Web Player window to perform the following actions:

- Request and listen to playback only of offsets in the recording where a suspected imposter was detected
- Review a list of suspected imposters by listening to the inmate voice print stored in THE ENFORCER for each inmate
- By comparing suspected imposter offsets and voice prints, optionally select and save the name of the imposter that you believe to be present on the call
- Reach a verdict, i.e., make and save a final determination of whether or not imposter activity took place on the call

Authorized users can access inmate information while performing an analysis by clicking the Inmate ID number. Once imposter activity is determined in the call, you can click either the IMPOSTER or NO IMPOSTER button shown below to permanently save imposter information in the web player.



Imposter or No Imposter Button

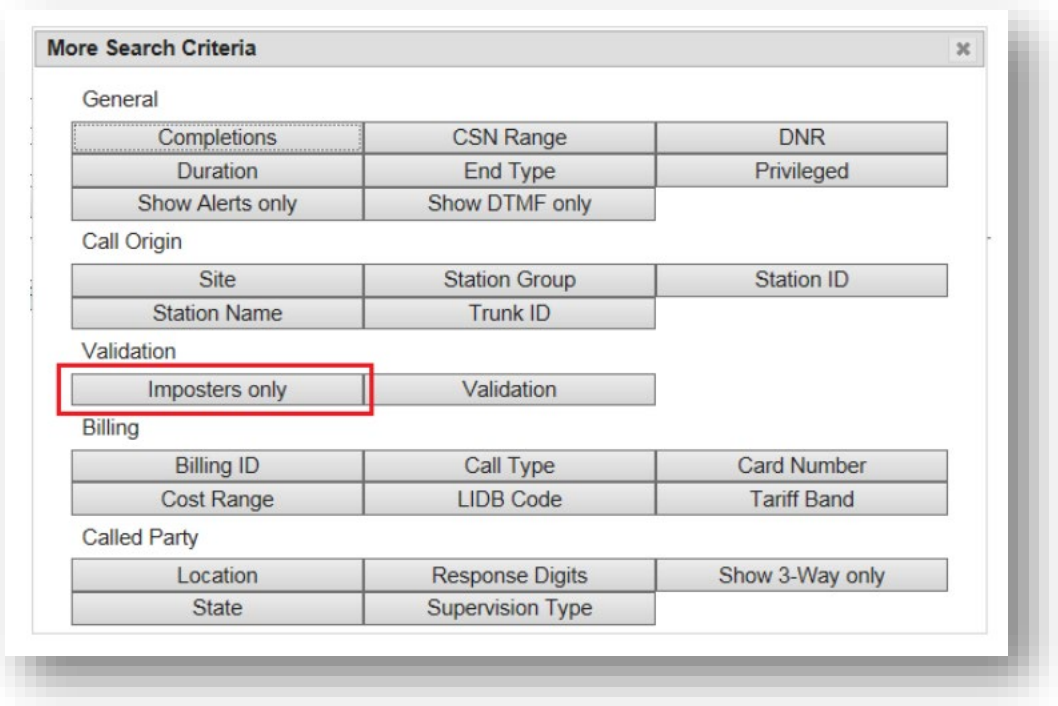
THE ENFORCER® Voice Biometrics Reporting

Voice biometric enrollment, pass/fail activity, and imposter detection can be queried to detect illicit activity and PIN sharing. A call detail record is created for all calls, so a report can be created that includes call detail records for all calls that are processed using voice biometrics. Some of the standard voice biometrics reports available on-demand through THE ENFORCER include:

- **Enrollment Status** – A listing of the Enrollment Status of all inmates by facility. The report displays the Facility, Inmate ID, Inmate Name, Location, number of times enrollment passed, overall pass rate, number of times enrollment failed, last call placed, enrollment date, and the enrollment status (enrolled, not enrolled, or enrollment is disabled). The report can be run for one or all facilities and filtered according to Enrollment Status.

- **Verification Activity** – A listing of the Verification Activity for call attempts and completions. Every call detail record includes a completion code that indicates whether a voice print has passed or failed. The report displays Call Start, Inmate ID, Inmate Last Name, Dialed Number, and completion code. The report can be run for one or all facilities, according to a specified date range.

- **Suspected Imposter** – A listing of all calls in which a suspected imposter was detected. Reports can be customized and filtered based on any combination of parameters, such as date/time, Inmate ID, Inmate first/last name, completion code, called number.



Search Criteria for Imposters Detected and other Parameters Available for Customization

These features are built right into THE ENFORCER platform, offering a voice biometric tool that does not require separate software.

9. The system is required to block incoming calls.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

No Incoming Calls

No incoming calls are ever allowed with THE ENFORCER call processing system. THE ENFORCER is hosted at the primary data center in Atlanta. All inmate calls are processed by this centralized system and terminated over outbound-dial only trunks. Additionally, the on-premise IP Gateways that provide talk battery to the inmate telephones are incapable of processing an inbound call, and, as such, ICSolutions can warrant that no inmate telephone shall be capable of receiving an incoming call.

10. On-site real-time Station Messaging Detail Record (SMDR), which provides detailed results of the call process, can be used to monitor individual detainee activity and spot problems.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

System Performance Monitoring

THE ENFORCER deploys remote monitoring 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year to ensure optimal system performance at all times. ICSolutions proactively monitors system performance using all of the following methods:

- **Call Volume Activity** – ICSolutions uses the first few months of call activity to define a pattern. Call volume totals are compared daily for variances outside of a defined range (typically a decrease or increase of 15%). An exception report is automatically created for any site showing such variances.

- **Network Availability** – Diagnostic routines are constantly being performed to confirm network availability, outgoing trunk status, and phone status. Exceptions are automatically reported to the ICSolutions 24-hour Technical Services Center for further investigation and resolution.

- **Variances** – Daily call data is compared against normal call activity characteristics, such as ratio of attempted calls vs. completed calls, percentage of invalid PIN failures, percentage of blocked number failures, etc. Any results outside of the norm will appear on the exception report for further investigation.

- **System Monitoring** – System monitoring is part of the fundamental design of all components of THE ENFORCER system. Key applications send heartbeat messages to ICSolutions' central monitoring system **ERTS (ENFORCER Real Time Status).** These heartbeats are recorded in a status database and displayed on a browser screen. ERTS monitors all heartbeats and raises events should a heartbeat become overdue based on configuration (or policy, in the event specific configuration has not been assigned) to ensure that no missing heartbeats are ignored.

  Applications are also able to send events to ERTS for action. Any condition which is deemed "not normal" can cause an event to fire.

All interface programs are capable of sending both heartbeat and event messages to the ERTS system, which means that any regularly scheduled interface which is overdue triggers an event on the centrally monitored status system. All programs generate detailed log files both for troubleshooting and monitoring, with logs being scraped at least twice per hour for anomalous activity, which is sent to ERTS for processing.

In addition to this passive monitoring which is ongoing, ICSolutions has created a utility called **"The Patrol",** which is completely unique in call control platforms. The Patrol proactively connects to each analog phone media gateway and completes a call to ensure that the media gateway is functioning. These tests are run periodically, typically once per hour. Tests are done for both station-side testing and trunk-side testing to ensure there are no problems with the terminating carriers, either. All negative results from these tests are sent as events to ERTS for appropriate response.

ERTS has various options for event handling including, but not limited to, email, SMS, and user interface alerts.

Our Technical Support and system monitoring teams are responsible for responding to and performing Level 1 support on issues, and escalating both technically and administratively, as appropriately.

11. Regular Reports: time of call, date of call, destination number, length of call, line number that originated the call, response (e.g., busy, refused, and accepted).

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Standard, Pre-Configured Reports

THE ENFORCER system provides centralized reporting capabilities, allowing County users to generate reports immediately and in real time. **The system comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports.** Users may access these reports on-demand or schedule the reports to be automatically generated on a pre-defined schedule.

Additionally, an authorized user can generate real-time "ad hoc" reports by defining his/her own query based on data of interest – allowing instant access to any report you could ever need. And, although it's easy to define your own report parameters in THE ENFORCER, ICSolutions is happy to assist by creating any new, customized reports that are desired. Call detail records are stored on the system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide **immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term.**

The following is a list of the standard reports available on THE ENFORCER. Samples reports can be found in **EXHIBIT B: REPORT SAMPLES**.

Report Name	Description
Admin Setup Only	Provides a listing by inmate name of all "admin setup only" (60-second free) calls made for which a Prepaid Collect account was never established within a user-specified date range. For each call, the report provides the inmate ID, inmate name, facility name, called number, and called start time.
Attorney Registration Status	Provides counts for attorney phone numbers in THE ENFORCER global number list. For attorneys who have been approved, rejected, or are pending approval, the report provides a quantity, percent of total, and total quantity of attorney phone numbers in ENFORCER.
Attorney Registration Rejects	Provides a list of all inmates for which a requested registration of an attorney phone number has been denied by administrative personnel at the site. This assists the site in determining inmates who may be fraudulently attempting to set up a non-recorded call to a number that is actually not to an attorney's office.
Call Detail	Provides detailed information pertaining to called numbers, including billed start time, dialed number, site called from, whether the call was recorded, cost of call, call type (payment method), tariff type, duration of call, alerts assigned, cost of call, inmate ID, and inmate last name. Searches can be performed by site location, a particular number, inmate id, connected only, completion code, tariff type, 3-way events, call type, alerts, and date range.
Call Record Statistics	Provides a summary of calls by call type, completion code, and call count. The report can be requested by site name or for all sites for a user-specified date range.
Debit Balance	Shows the balance in the debit account for each inmate who has set up a debit account to pay for phone calls. For each account, the report lists the site name, inmate ID, inmate name, account number, call number, inmate status (active/inactive), and account balance. The report can be requested by site, inmate status, and balance amount (negative, positive, non-zero). Also, the report can be sorted by inmate ID, inmate name, or site.
Debit Statement	Shows all transactions for debit card and PIN-based debit, including a beginning and ending balance, cost and duration of calls, and deposits made to an inmate's account.
Debit Activity	Shows all deposits, transactions, refunds, and closing balance for all debit accounts for inmates.
Debit Transaction	Provides a reconciliation record for all debit transactions for an Inmate ID for a user-specified date range.
Frequently Used PANs Summary	Lists, by called number, all numbers that reside in an inmate Personal Allowed Number (PAN) list that have been called a high number of times. Beginning with the most frequently called

	number, the report lists the called number, called party, number of instances (calls), and the number of sites from which the number has been called.
Frequently Used PANs Detail	Provides a list by called number of all inmates who frequently have called a PAN. The report lists the called number, called party, the inmate ID and name of each inmate who called the number, and the site from which the inmate made the call.
Frequently Called Numbers	Provides the total number of calls and total minutes of talk time to a specific called phone number. The report can be generated by site or threshold type (quantity of calls or total minutes). Results are listed by phone number, called party name, number of calls, and minutes.
Global Number	Provides a detailed report for all parameters that are found in the Global Number Table. This report can generate items such as all blocked numbers, all free numbers, all Do Not Record (e.g., attorney) numbers, all notes, random note text searches, and all alerts.
Global Number History	Provides historical records of all changes made to ANI phone number to include an audit trail for users who made the changes.
Inmate Alerts	Lists all alerts that have been activated for each inmate. The report lists site name, inmate ID, inmate name (last, first, middle), phone number, name associated with the called number, and phone number/email address for each alert type that has been set up.
Inmate PANs	Provides a PAN (personal allowed number) list for the inmate. The report also includes any restrictions associated with a PAN (blocks, free call, Do Not Record, passive mode). A listing can be printed for an individual inmate as well as for all inmates.
Inmate Status	Provides a listing of inmate IDs, passcodes, inmate account status (active/inactive), site and location, the current number of PANs being used and allowed, and any associated notes. The report can be generated for a specific inmate or all inmates, and can be sorted by inmate active/inactive status.
Number Alerts	Lists all alerts that have been activated for a called phone number. The report lists site name, phone number, name associated with the called number, and phone number/email address for each alert type that has been set up.
PIN Fraud	Provides a listing of each call on which an inmate attempted to use an incorrect PIN. For each call, the report lists the site, CSN, station ID, station name, inmate name, inmate ID, passcode, the PIN number attempted in the CDR, the actual PIN, and extra digits.

Prepaid Balance Summary	Provides account numbers (phone numbers) for all called numbers that have an established Prepaid Account. The report includes the project number, billing ID, account/phone number, balance, and current status of active/non-active.
Recording Access	Provides a listing of all call records that have been listened to during a user-specified date range. The report lists the user ID of the person who listened to the call, the CSN, inmate ID and name of the inmate who made the call, called number, and date the user listened to the call record.
Revenue	Provides call counts, durations, billed minutes, revenue and revenue percentage for each call type, grouped by account (payment) type. The report can be requested by specific site or for all sites for any previous calendar month, either in PDF, Excel, or CSV format.
Revenue Summary	For each site defined to ENFORCER, provides revenue summary information including facility name, number of call attempts, number of completed calls, total minutes, and revenue percentage. For all these categories, the report also provides month-to-date data.
Station Activity	Provides a summary of all calls made for a user-specified date range. The report can be generated by site. Results are listed by site name, station (phone) port, station (phone) name, attempted calls, accepted calls, accepted revenue calls, revenue minutes, and revenue amount.
Station Group Privileges	Provides a listing of station groups (phones) that are assigned to specific inmates (i.e., phones from which inmates are allowed to make calls). The system default is to assign Inmates to use all station groups unless specific assignments were made by the user.
Trunk Usage	Provides a summary of all calls that have been dialed and connected to the network by trunk. The summary is defined by site name, trunk, out-dialed calls, accepted calls, and the percentage of accepted calls.
Volume Users	Provides a summary of high- volume telephone usage by inmates. The report can be generated by site or threshold type (quantity of calls or total minutes). Results are listed by site name, inmate ID, inmate name (last, first, middle), number of calls, and minutes count (total minutes).

By clicking the Reports tab, users can view standard pre-configured reports which are grouped into multiple categories, such as Accounting, Call Information, Inmate Information, etc.

Reports – Select the Desired Report to Display

12. Custom Call Reporting: by area code, commonly called number, time of day, PIN number, dialed number, phone card number, name (last, first), termination category, blocked reason, call type, call status, and date range. Also, it must have the capability to export detailed reports to Excel or as a PDF.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Reporting

THE ENFORCER system provides centralized reporting capabilities that enable County users to generate custom reports in **real-time, with no intervention necessary** from ICSolutions. Users may access these reports on-demand, or schedule the reports to be automatically generated on a pre-defined schedule.

An authorized user can generate real-time "ad hoc" reports by defining his/her own query based on data of interest – allowing **instant access** to any report you could ever need. Custom search parameters can then be saved for use again in the future. The search can be saved for just the individual user who set up the parameters, or globally for use by all authorized users.

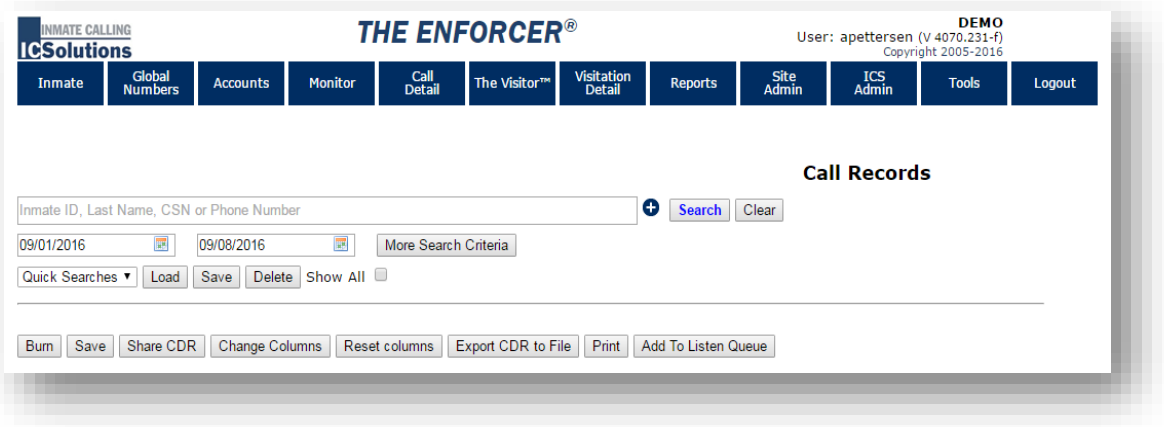
Call detail records are stored on the system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide **immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term.**

Each call attempt results in the creation of a call detail record. The record includes extensive information about the call that can be queried, including:

- Date of Call
- Start Time of Call
- End Time of Call
- Call Duration
- Called Number (ANI)
- Station & Trunk ID
- PIN (if applicable)
- Disposition of Call (accepted, denied, incomplete, etc.)
- Call Termination Reason
- Call Charges (if accepted)
- Recording indicator
- Three-way call detect indicator

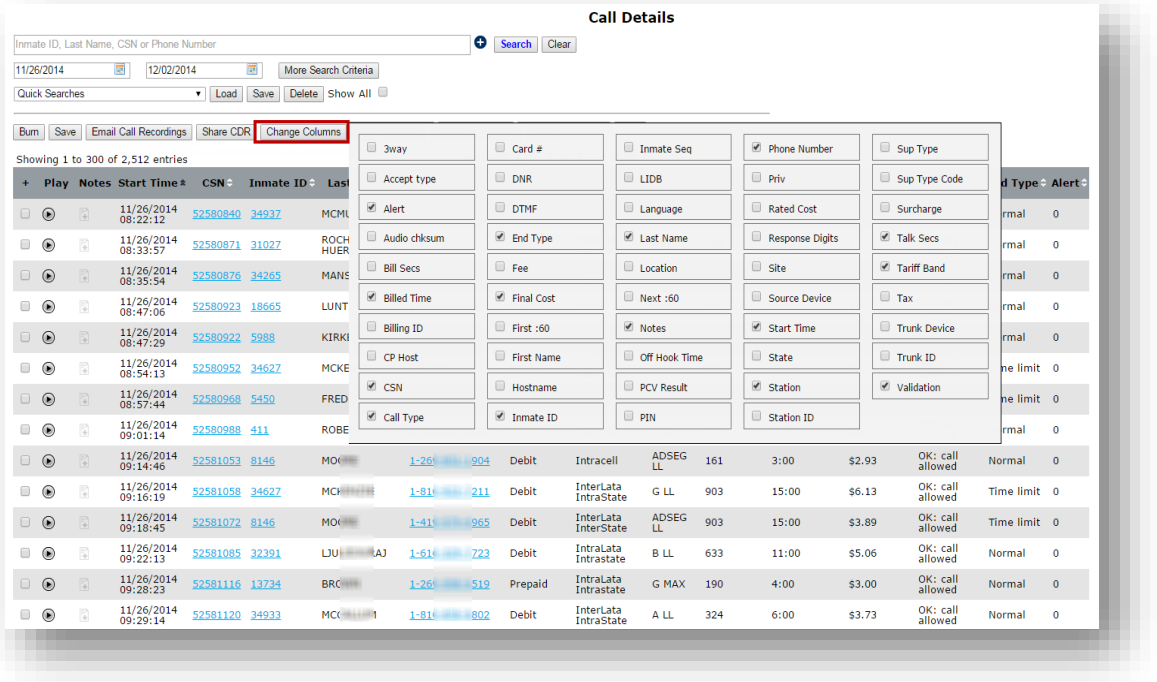
THE ENFORCER has extensive search capabilities which can be used by any user with a valid login and password and the appropriate permissions – whether they log in remotely or from an onsite workstation. The system also comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports. And, although it's easy to define your own report parameters in THE ENFORCER, ICSolutions is happy to assist by creating any new, customized reports that are desired.

The following screen details the customization options available for call detail reports. Samples of the most commonly used reports are provided in **EXHIBIT B** of this proposal.



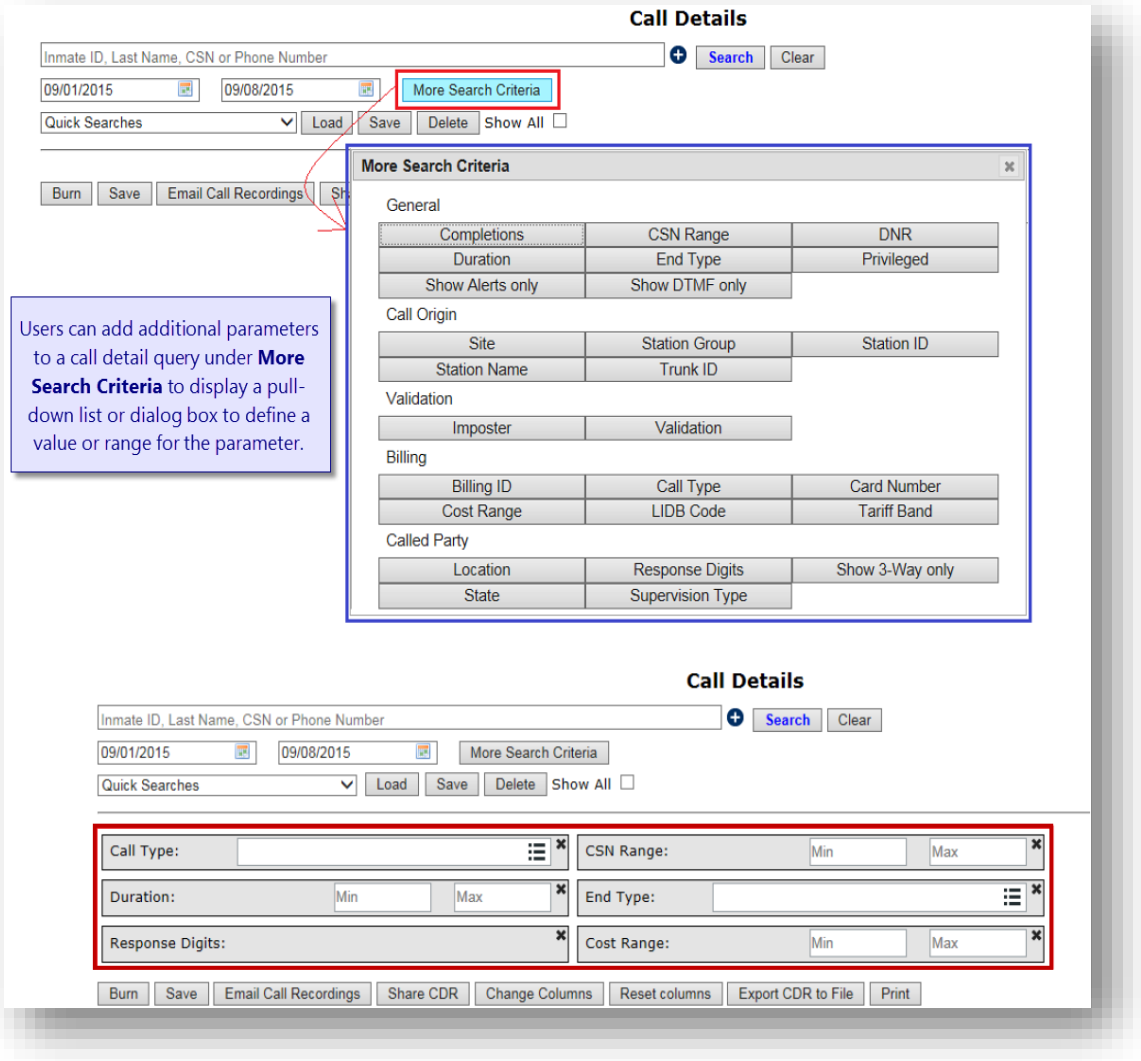
Call Detail – Search Call Records

Numerous additional fields are stored within each call record, and can be used to further customize reports and recording searches.



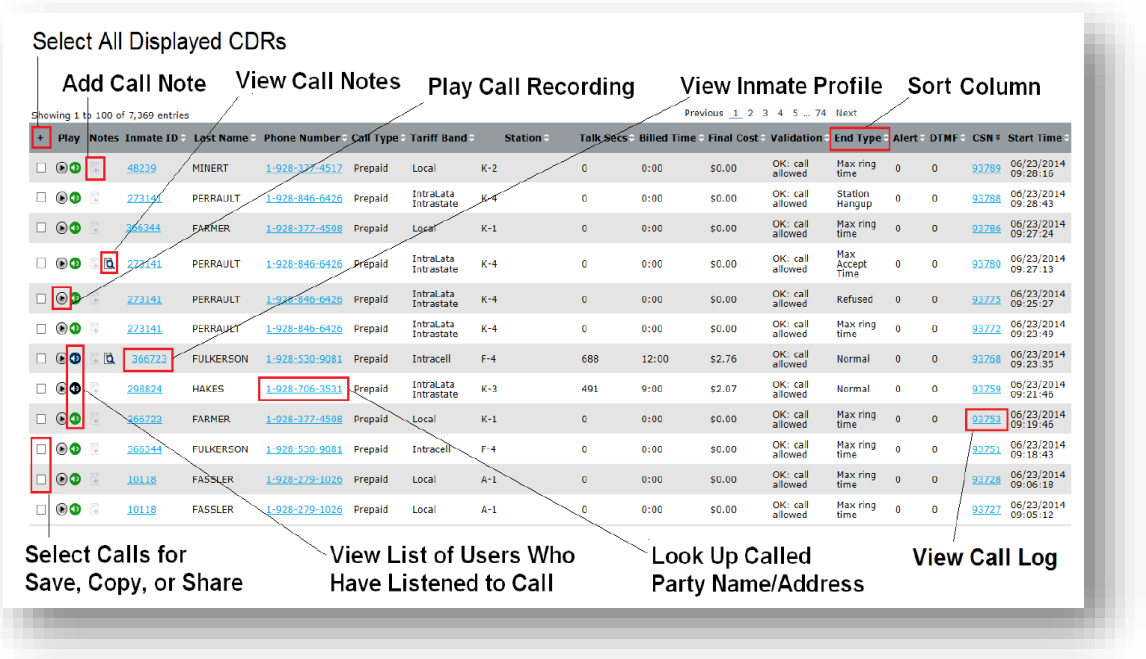
Call Detail – Search Results – Select Change Columns to View More Parameters

The screen above shows the basic search fields DATE AND TIME, INMATE PIN/ID, CALLED NUMBER, INMATE NAME, etc. By clicking CHANGE COLUMNS in the results screen or MORE SEARCH CRITERIA in the search screen, the user is provided with an extended list of call recording search options as shown below. Selecting MORE SEARCH CRITERIA will display a drop-down list (dialogue box) to define a value or range for the parameter, allowing further customization options of call detail queries.



Call Detail Report – Select Criteria for Custom Query

From the Call Detail Results screen, users can also add notes, sort results by column, view the inmate profile, lookup the called party name and address, and more. Selected calls may be quickly and easily exported to CDR media in either MP3 or audio format and emailed, saved to CD, USB, etc. Emailed call recordings are forwarded as an email attachment, and the file size for a compressed 15-minute recording is approximately 2 MB.



Call Detail – Search Calls – Standard Results

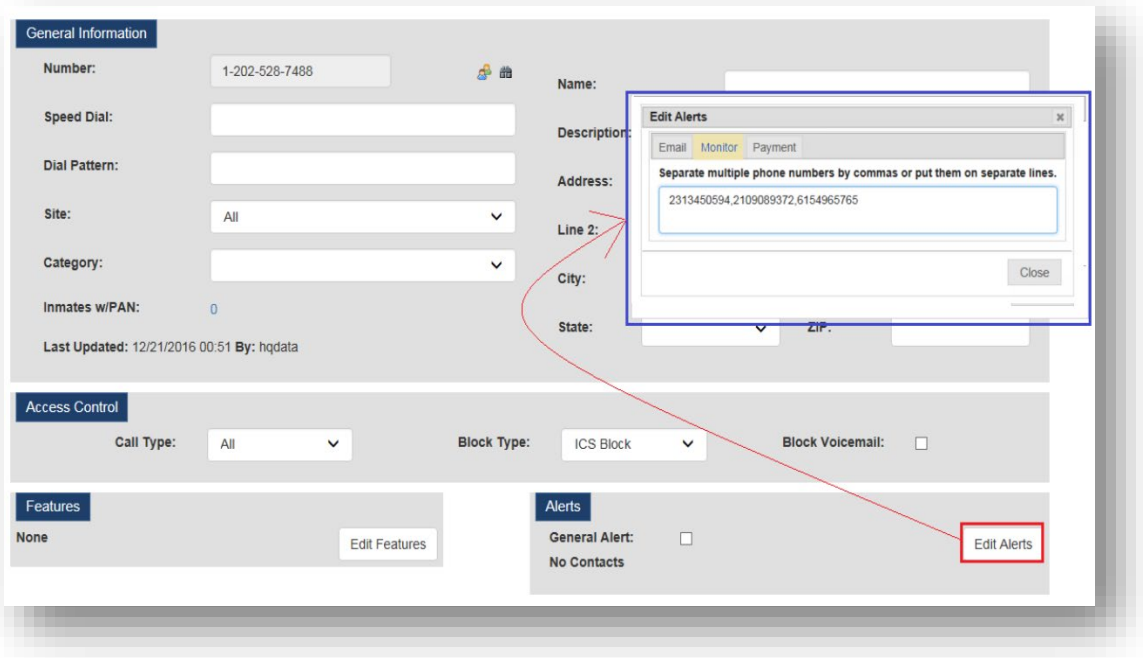
13. The System shall provide the ability to place alerts on individual inmates and call numbers that indicate the inmate or phone number is currently involved in a conversation. Types of alerts shall include, at a minimum, alerts to a land line, cell phone, pager, SMS text, and email.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

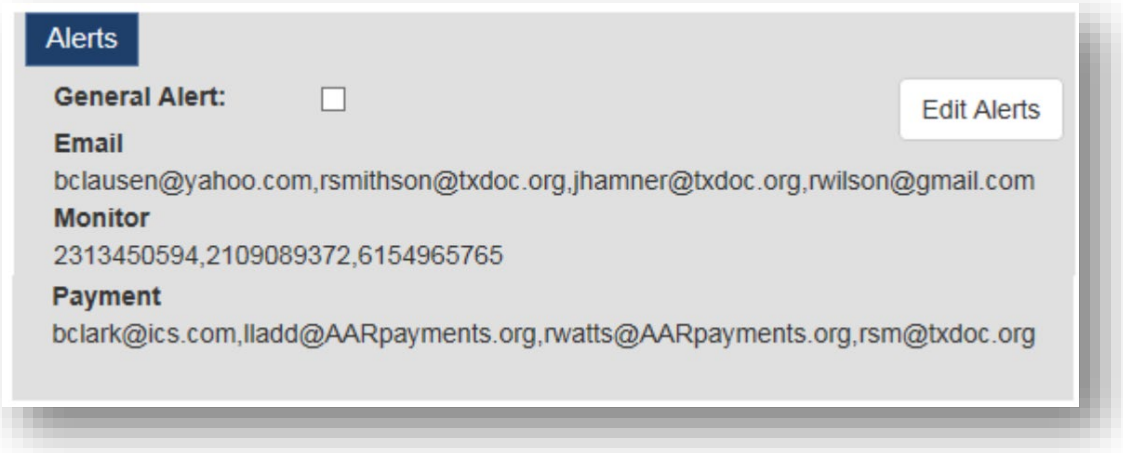
Alerts

THE ENFORCER provides an Alert feature to aid investigators in up-to-the-minute inmate telephone activity. THE ENFORCER alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation or to indicate that a Prepaid or Debit account has been funded.



Edit Alerts for a Specific Phone Number

Alerts can be sent to any investigator cell phone, land line, email, and/or pager. This alert will be triggered when an alerted inmate places a call or an alerted number is dialed/connected from any inmate phone regardless of which inmate dialed the number. The alerts available with THE ENFORCER are described in detail below.



Alerts dialog box

Monitoring Alerts

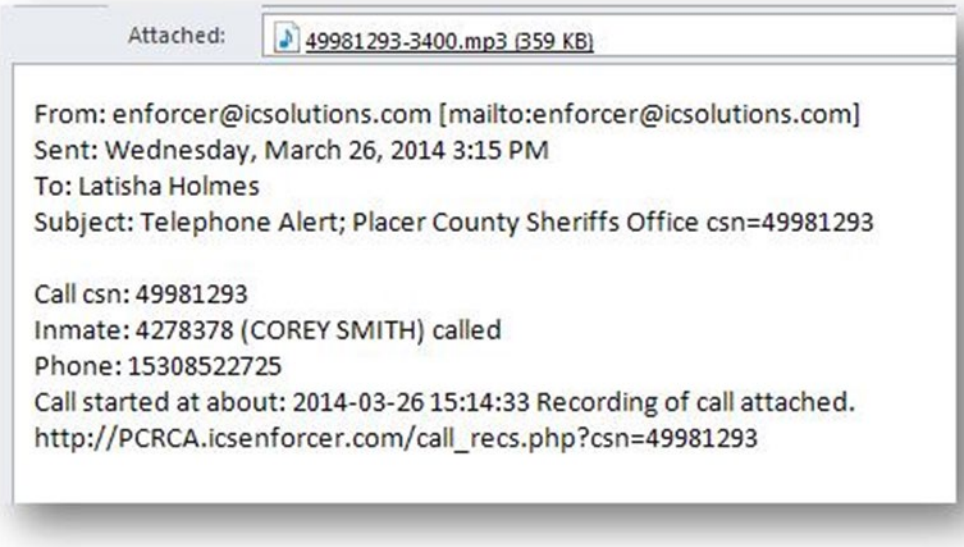
THE ENFORCER can call an investigator on his or her telephone (or cell phone), and once provided with an approved pass code, can immediately patch the investigator into an ENFORCER monitoring session for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party.

Investigators can set THE ENFORCER to automatically transfer calls to them for monitoring wherever they may be by using ICSolutions unique "Find Me, Follow Me" service. "Find Me, Follow Me" allows call alerts to phone multiple investigator telephone numbers (such as an office number, cell number, and home number), trying each number in succession until the investigator answers and enters the correct access code; this feature dramatically increases the probability that an investigator will be located and can monitor a call of interest while it is still in progress.

Once an investigator is patched into an ENFORCER monitoring session from an alert, the investigator can monitor, "barge in," or terminate a call between an inmate and a called party by pressing the appropriate digit on the keypad.

Email/SMS Alerts

THE ENFORCER can send email or SMS messages to an administrative workstation or any public email address when an alert is triggered. The email alert will contain the called phone number, the inmate name and ID, the start date and time, a link to the call record, and the call recording.



Information Contained in an Email Alert

Pager Alerts

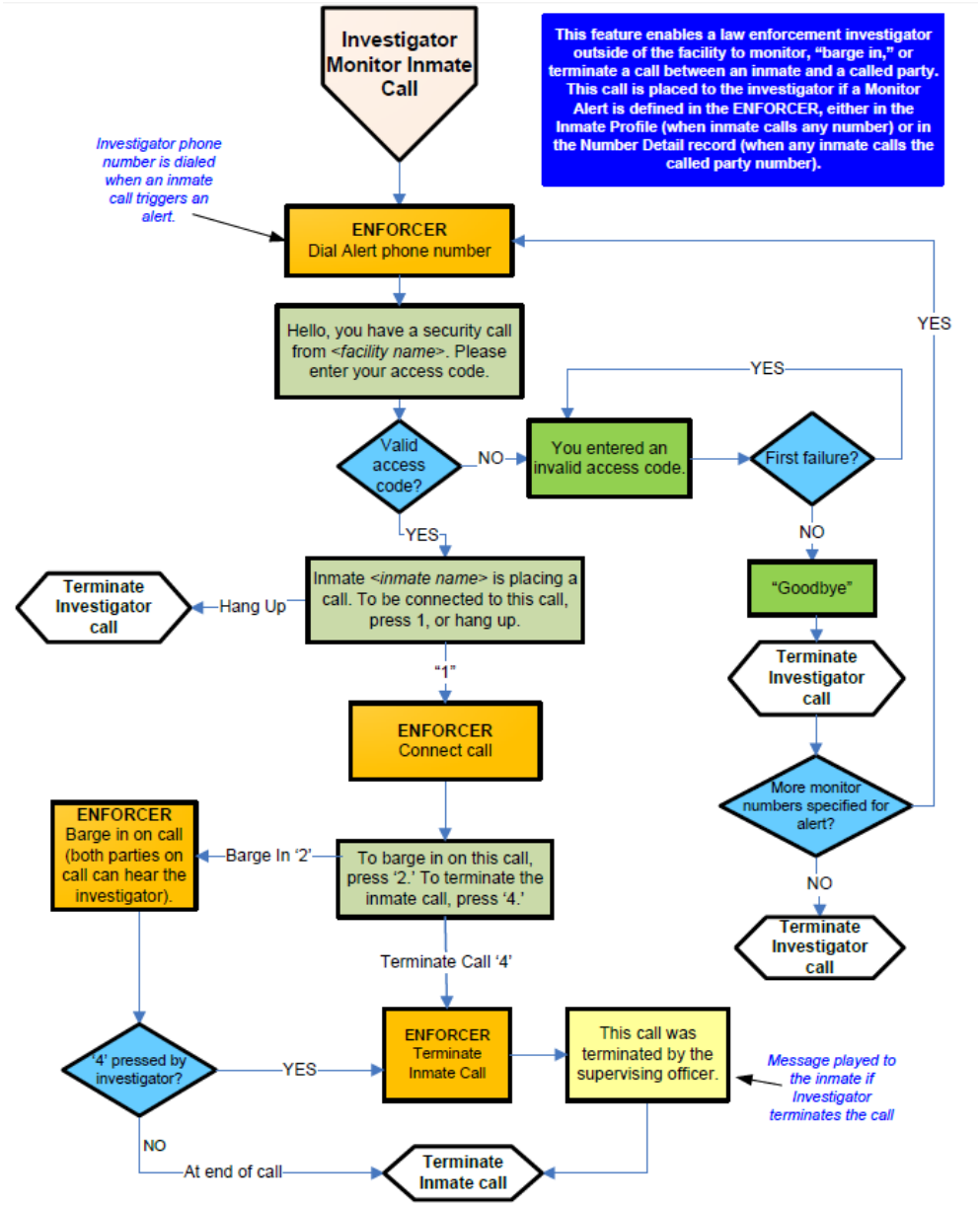
THE ENFORCER can issue numeric messages to paging services to alert an investigator that a call is in progress.

Funding Alerts

THE ENFORCER allows investigators to set alerts on inmates of interest and/or telephone numbers of interest. When a Debit or Prepaid account is funded that is associated with an inmate or telephone number of interest, the designated investigators are immediately alerted via email. Email alerts contain information such as Inmate ID and Name (for a Debit account), names and addresses of account holder and account funder (for a Prepaid account), funding amount, and funding source (credit card, Western Union, cashier's check, or money order). If a credit card was used, the alert will also report the first and last four digits of the credit card number.

Monitoring Alerted Calls

Once an investigator is patched into an ENFORCER monitoring session from an alert, the investigator can monitor, "barge in," or terminate a call between an inmate and a called party by pressing the appropriate digit on the keypad, as shown in the call flow below.



14. All voice prompts are to be bilingual.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Languages

THE ENFORCER is delivered with pre-recorded instructional voice prompts in both English and Spanish. Language is selected by the inmate as part of the call setup process. *"For English, press or say 1; for Spanish, press or say 2."* Additional languages can be added at the facility's request at no charge. Languages currently deployed at some of our client facilities include English, Spanish, French, Russian, Hmong, Cantonese and Vietnamese.

Anytime throughout the contract term, the County can call your Regional Account Manager John Gardner or contact our 24/7/365 Technical Assistance Hotline to make a request for additional languages. ICSolutions can add one of our currently deployed languages to the County's system with very little notice. If the County requests a language outside of those currently deployed, ICSolutions will work with our language center in Lubbock, Texas to determine the scope and cost of adding an additional language. The timeframe for deploying a new language will depend upon the complexity of the language itself.

15 The system will be able to inform the called party of the name of the caller and the origin of the collect call prior to their acceptance of the call. The called party can also receive a rate quote prior to agreeing to take the collect call.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Each call is branded with the name and origin of the call. Called parties are given the option of requesting a rate quote for all calls where they will be responsible for payment (i.e. all calls except for inmate debit calls, which are paid for by the inmate).

When the called party answers they are presented with the following prompts:

- ***"Hello, you have a collect call from (inmate's name) an inmate at (facility name)."***
- *"To accept this call press or say 5"*
- *"To refuse this call hang up now"*
- *"To block this call and future calls from this facility, press or say 9"*
- ***"To hear the charges for this call press or say 2"***
- *"This call will be recorded and is subject to monitoring at any time."*
- *"Thank you for using I C Solutions. You may begin speaking now."*

16. The System shall provide the ability to detect three-way calls and other fraudulent dialing patterns. Facility personnel should be provided with the ability to flag and/or terminate the call

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Fraud Prevention

THE ENFORCER monitors all calls and prohibits inmate fraud at every step of the call process. THE ENFORCER provides an exhaustive list of features that detect and prevent fraudulent, illicit or unauthorized activity.

- **PINs:** Each time an inmate places a call, they are first required to enter their assigned PIN. By associating a PIN number with every call, the system provides investigators and security personnel with the ability to identify specific inmates when setting alerts, monitoring calls, retrieving call recordings, searching call detail records, generating reports, etc.

- **Custom Call Restrictions:** Inmate calling can easily be limited to specific times of the day and set lengths of time. During installation, the system is programmed to block calls to live operators, toll-free lines, long-distance carriers, judges and correctional facility staff, etc. While these call restrictions are set facility-wide, additional call restrictions can be set for individual inmates.

- **Random Voice Overlays:** THE ENFORCER can play randomly interjected voice prompts as requested. These voice prompts can be custom recorded as requested by the County, or a standard voice prompt such as this may be used: "This call is from a correctional facility, and is subject to monitoring and recording." Voice overlays indicate where the call originated. Any inappropriate calls can be easily reported to County personnel.

- **Real-Time Call Validation:** ICSolutions' call validation incorporates real-time validation responses from Local Exchange Carriers, compliance with carriers who do not permit collect calls, and managerial restrictions such as blocked-number lists.

  Call validation counteracts fraud by correctly identifying the location of called numbers to prevent the use of prepaid cell phones or pay phones to commit fraudulent activities. By validating numbers, we have the most up-to-date information about a BTN.

- **Continuous System Monitoring:** As an additional fraud prevention tool, ICSolutions proactively monitors system data by looking for fluctuations in call traffic and failed attempts that could indicate fraud.

- **No Incoming Calls:** All inmate calls are processed by this centralized system and terminated over outbound-dial only trunks. Additionally, the on-premise IP Gateways that provide talk battery to the inmate telephones are incapable of processing an inbound call, and, as such, ICSolutions can warrant that no inmate telephone shall be capable of receiving an incoming call.

- **Extra Digits Dialed:** THE ENFORCER is configured to disable the inmate phone keypad once the call is connected to the destination number. The system does not enable the inmate or the called party to dial extra digits after the call has been accepted. Upon termination of each call, the inmate is returned to the call initiation script and required to go through the entire controlled process in order to place another call.

- **No Chain Dialing or Hook-switch Flashing:** Inmates are not permitted to obtain secondary dial tone or to "chain dial" at any time. Any attempts to manipulate the inmate phone or hook-switch in order to bypass system controls will result in immediate call disconnection, forcing the inmate to begin a new call with all call controls in full effect.

- **No Three-Way Calls:** THE ENFORCER automatically detects attempts by destination parties to connect, or forward, calls to a third party. These detection features have highly configurable parameters for changing the sensitivity to accommodate the requirements of each installation. When a three-way call attempt is detected, the system can either
  flag the call for investigation;
  flag the call for investigation, and play a warning message to the inmate and called party; or
  flag the call for investigation, play a notification to the inmate and called party, and terminate the call.

THE ENFORCER monitors each call connection for any inmate attempts to bypass the system controls. If an inmate presses keys on the keypad following call connection, the system detects this activity and terminates the call. Any call terminated for this reason is marked accordingly in the call detail record.

17. All calls must be branded.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Call Branding

THE ENFORCER will be programmed with a customized call greeting played to the called party upon answer. Upon detecting answer, the system responds with "*Hello, this is a call from [inmate name], an inmate at the [facility name].*"

Additional configuration parameters can be chosen to give the called party the following options:

- *To accept this call, press or say '5'*
- *To refuse this call, hang up now*
- *For a rate quote on this call, press or say '2'*
- *To block this call and all future calls from this facility, press or say '9'*

18. Attach a sample of the report detail that is available from the system.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

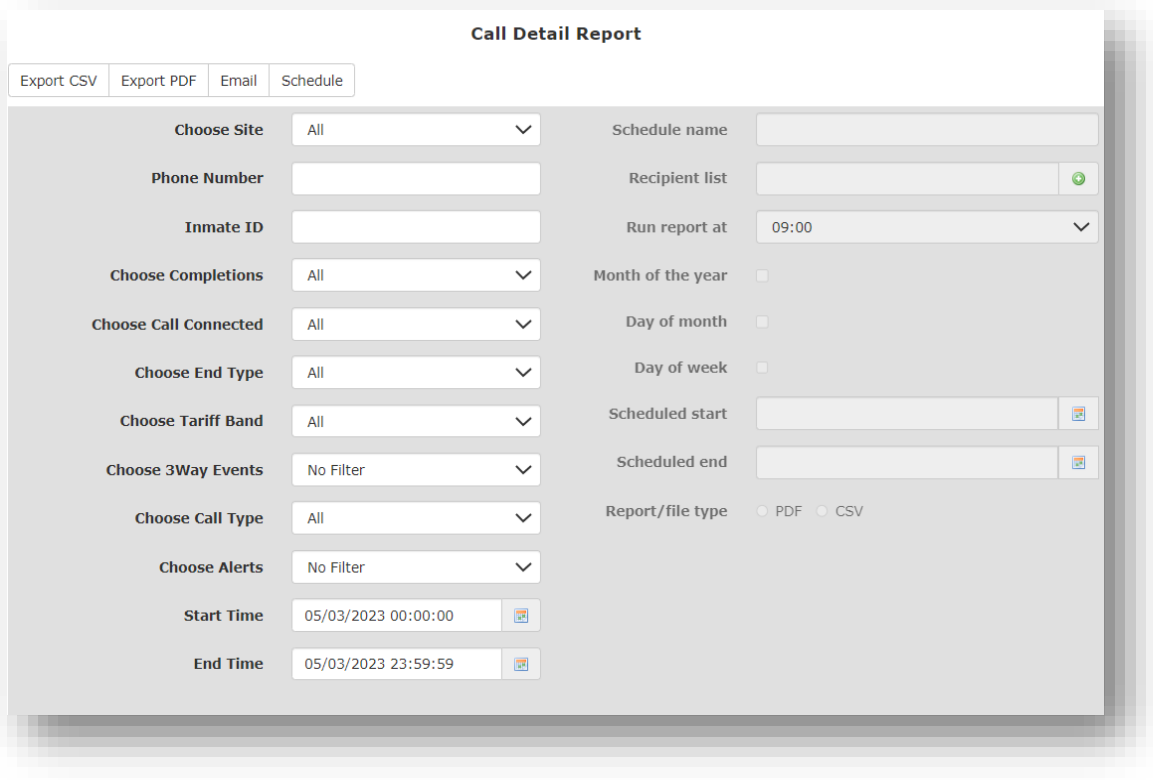
Call Detail Records & Reports

THE ENFORCER offers call detail reports that provide detailed information about each call attempted. Each call attempt results in the creation of a call detail record. The record includes extensive information about the call, including the following:

- Date of Call
- Start Time of Call
- End Time of Call
- Call Duration
- Called Number
- Station & Trunk ID
- PIN (if applicable)
- Disposition of Call (accepted, denied, incomplete, etc.)
- Call Termination Reason
- Call Charges (if accepted)
- Recording indicator
- Three-way call detect indicator

Call detail records are stored on the system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide the facility with immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term.

Extensive Call Detail Reports are available to meet the requirements stated. The following screen details the customization options available for call detail reports. ICSolutions is always available to assist with any reporting need or any customized report requirement. Samples of the most commonly used reports are provided in **EXHIBIT B: REPORT SAMPLES**.



Call Detail Report Parameters

At right is a sample of the header for each report that details report criteria. This particular example provides a detailed listing of all 3-way attempts for designated date ranges.

Below is a sample call detail report generated for all call types for a specific date range.

Report Parameters	
Phone_Number	ALL
Inmate_ID	ALL
Choose_Call_Connected	Connected Only
Choose_Completion_Code	All
Choose_Tariff_Type	All
Choose_3Way_Events	No Filter
Choose_Call_Type	All
Choose_Alerts	No Filter
Start_Time	01/17/2011 00:00
End_Time	02/02/2011 23:59

Report Parameters - Detail

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Call Detail Report
Site: Newport DOC
1296680502

Call Start	Dialed Number	Completion Code	Rec	Alert	Call Type	Tariff Type	Talk Seconds	Billed Time	Cost	Inmate ID	Last Name
2011-02-02 16:00:11-05	1-603-504-8309	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	47	1	0.15		
2011-02-02 15:56:28-05	1-978-663-2333	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	95	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:56:02-05	1-603-866-9940	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Intra LATA	139	3	0.45		
2011-02-02 15:56:01-05	1-603-225-6141	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Local	46	1	0.50		
2011-02-02 15:55:25-05	1-603-542-1430	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	268	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:59-05	1-603-631-5090	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	270	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:21-05	1-603-860-7899	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	417	7	1.05		
2011-02-02 15:53:19-05	1-918-269-1417	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Interstate	231	4	0.60		
2011-02-02 15:52:45-05	1-802-674-4073	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	62	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:52:02-05	1-603-942-0023	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra Cell	382	7	0.70		
2011-02-02 15:51:31-05	1-603-988-9193	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	74	2	0.30		

Sample Call Detail Report

19. Keyword search: A System capable of searching specific phrases or words used by detainees.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Keyword Search

Our proposal includes keyword search, transcription and translation for all inmate communications – calls, visits, email & grievances – at no cost to the County. Our Transcription / Translation module is a unique ICSolutions feature that **automatically transcribes 100% of phone call and video visitation recordings** the moment they are completed. In addition, translation into more than 100 languages – with automatic language detection – is available on all forms of communication, including call and visitation recordings, email/text messages, and even inmate grievances. The transcription can then be searched for keywords, specific phrases or words used by detainees.

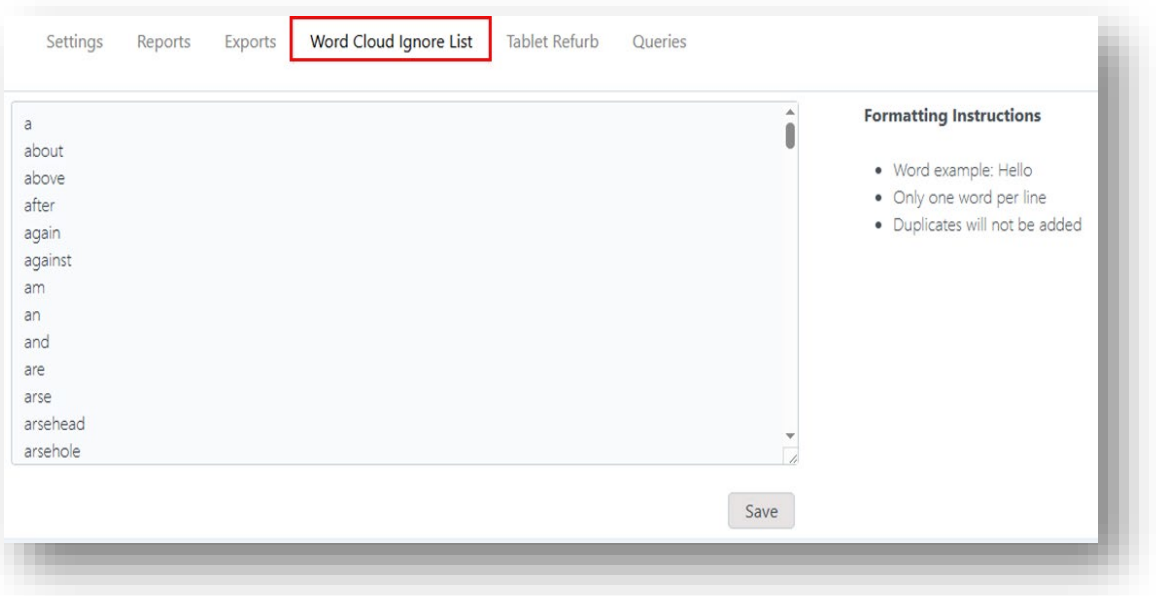
Word Cloud

Our Keyword search solution offers a Word Cloud feature that displays all words detected in a conversation. The more often the word is detected, the larger the text appears. To remove common repeated words from view, such as "the" or "that," authorized users can add an ignore list, ensuring that more important words are easier to spot in the Word Cloud. Authorized users can add an unlimited number of words to the Ignore List.

Word Cloud

Ignore List - Unique Feature!

The Word Cloud Ignore List lets authorized users hide commonly spoken words, like "the" or "that" to bring more attention to key words in the Word Cloud.



Ignore List

20. The current calling rates are set at the rate caps established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

21. The System shall have the availability to monitor, record, store, and retrieve inmate phone conversations on a real-time basis, retrieve conversations, and terminate at any time.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE ENFORCER system offers fully integrated digital recording capability with the option to record every call or to track only those phone numbers selected for recording. All inmate telephone stations will be connected to THE ENFORCER call processor and will have full recording and monitoring capability, with the exception of privileged attorney calls as required by the facility. Call recordings are **digitally stored** on an array of secure hard disks and will be available to the facility for **immediate access online** throughout the life of the contract.

Live Call Monitoring

THE ENFORCER offers real-time, live call monitoring of calls in progress. Call monitoring with THE OBSERVER is accessed through the MONITOR tab of THE ENFORCER. The authorized user selects a station or trunk to monitor with a click of the mouse, and then clicks the LISTEN button. This function is silent and undetectable by either the inmate or called party. Multiple monitoring sessions can occur at the same time without any impact to ongoing call processing or recording.

ICSolutions Client Testimonial

Intelligence Gathering Through the ENFORCER®

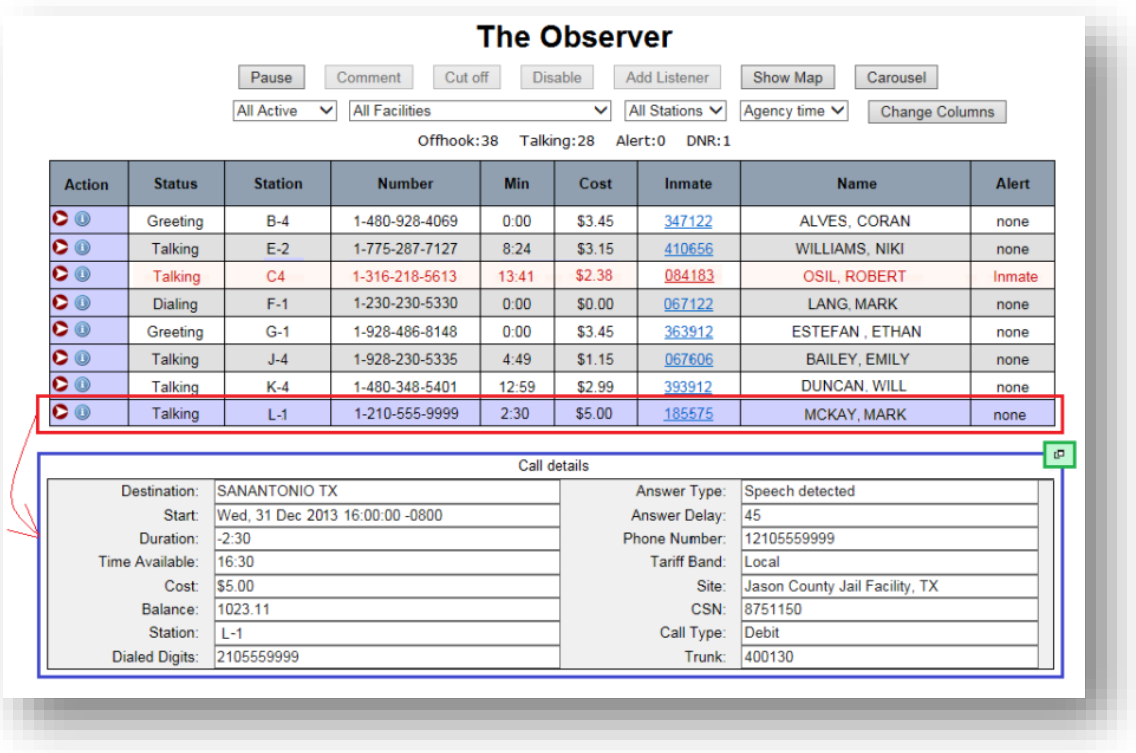
"Osceola County Corrections Department's Internal Affairs Unit has capitalized in the benefits of ICSolutions by **gathering intelligence** resulting in arrests and/or assisting in clearing allegations of wrongdoing. One of the highlights in this area was in August 2013, while monitoring inmate calls due to an anonymous tip; our unit was able to uncover fraudulent use of credit cards which resulted in two (2) arrests. Three (3) victims of this crime were confirmed but we were able to identify at least forty-six (46) additional victims."

Captain Yuberke Almonte - Internal Affairs Unit, Osceola County, FL

Authorized County personnel can monitor live calls in progress with a high level of audio quality **from any location, whether remote or onsite**. THE ENFORCER is operated through an easy-to-use, browser-based GUI (Graphical User Interface). Anyone with a password and login ID granted from County administrators can access the system from any computer with an internet connection, as if they were visiting a website.

Once the operator has gained access to this display with the proper password and privileges, the monitoring operation can be activated. The operator simply clicks on a call in progress, or telephone station port, and the system begins streaming the audio to the workstation and plays through the workstation speakers or attached headset.

Live Call Monitoring

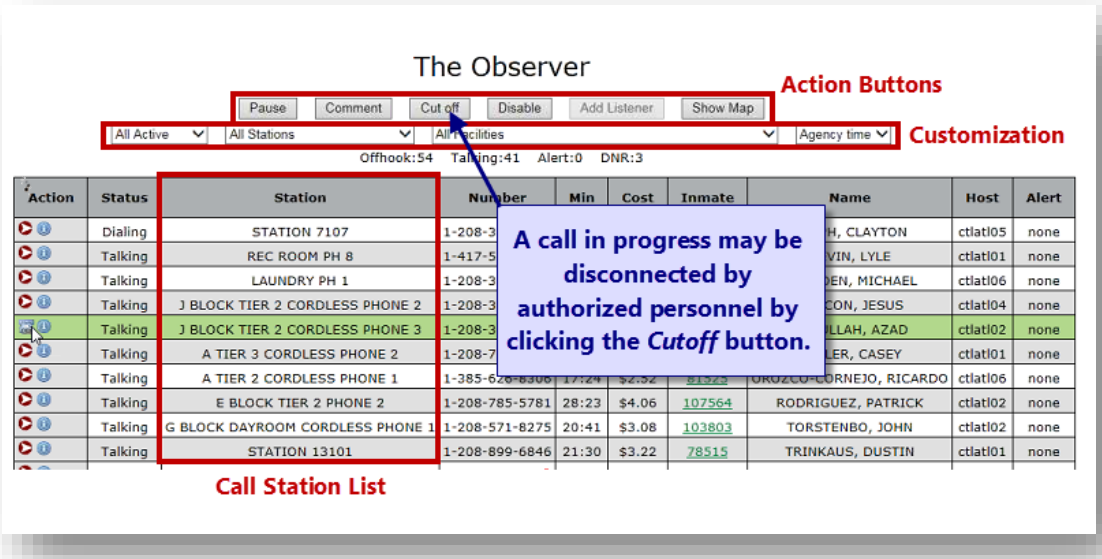


Monitoring Live Calls - Calls in Progress screen with Call Detail displayed

When the LIVE MONITOR screen appears, a default set of columns is pre-selected based on the most frequently used call information. To view additional parameters in the LIVE MONITOR screen, the authorized user can click CHANGE COLUMNS to add or delete columns that contain specific parameters in THE OBSERVER.

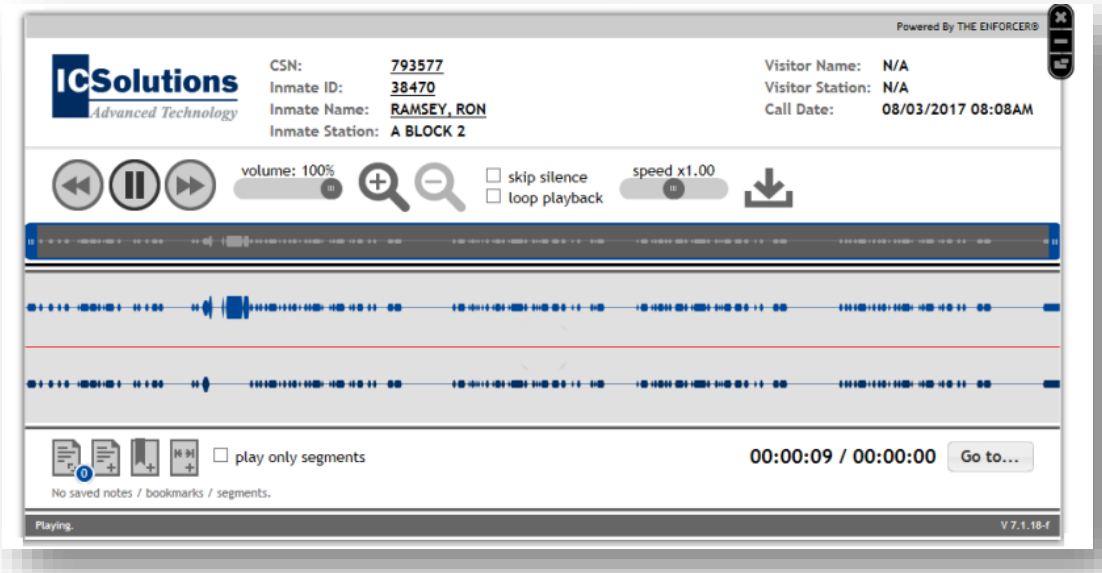
Critical Call Monitoring Functions include:

- Silent, undetectable monitoring
- Allows multiple simultaneous monitoring sessions
- Search function to isolate calls of interest
- Monitoring has no impact to recording function
- Ability to monitor from a remote workstation or PC via LAN, WAN or Internet
- Protection of privileged calls from monitoring
- Ability to disconnect call in progress while monitoring
- Ability to "barge in" to calls in progress and speak to both parties



Display of Calls in Progress

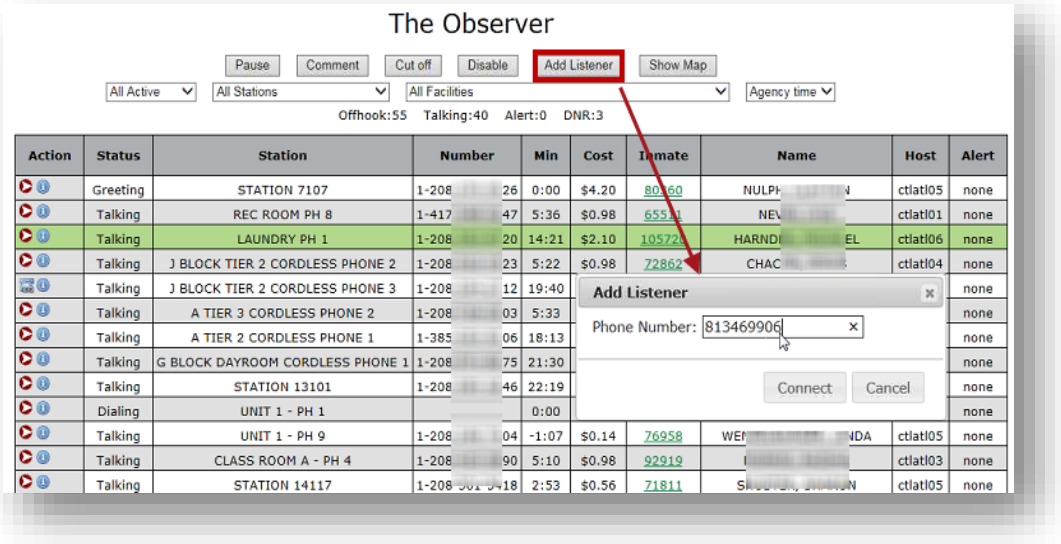
Monitoring sessions occur in true real time with no delay in transmission of the audio, using standard live audio streaming techniques. When a user selects a call in progress to begin monitoring, the audio is streamed to that user live and in real time. All audio is buffered, so even if the call had started before the user started monitoring, the user may scroll back to any point in the call and listen to the audio.



Web Player

Add Listener

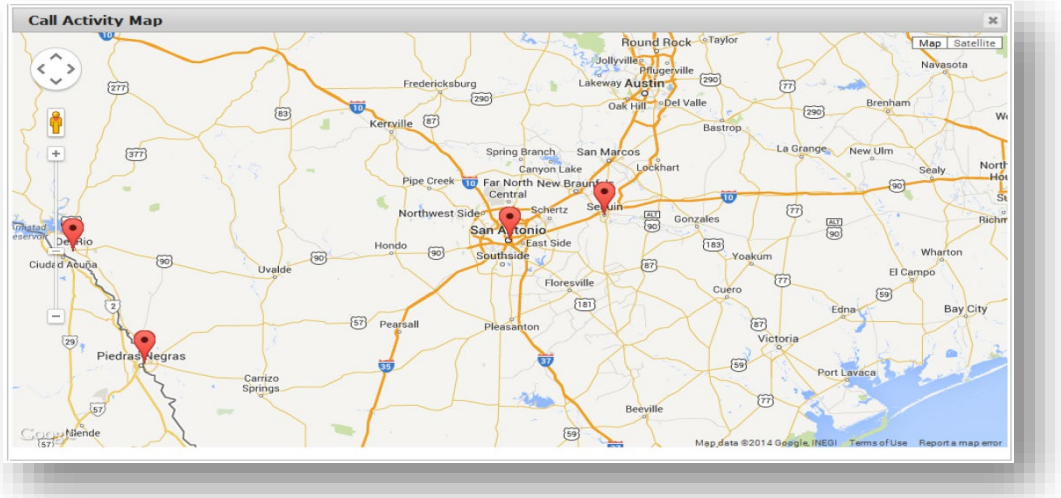
THE OBSERVER is equipped with a remote monitoring feature that allows users to add a listener to the call while the call is in progress to allow for true remote call forwarding and monitoring. The user simply types in the phone number to which the call will be forwarded in the ADD LISTENER field, as shown below.



In addition, live calls can be forwarded to other phones using our ALERTS feature. THE ENFORCER alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation. Alerts can be sent to any investigator cell phone, land line, email, and/or pager. This alert will be triggered when an alerted number is dialed/connected from any inmate phone regardless of which inmate dialed the number.

Displaying a Geographical Map

When the user clicks the SHOW MAP button, THE OBSERVER displays a map that shows the location of the site/facility as well as the destination of all calls (both in-progress and completed calls). Users can limit the calls displayed by selecting the call type from the drop-down menu (Active, Inactive, Alerts, Visitation, etc.).



Live Monitoring Call Activity Map

Call Recording and Playback

Any individual desiring access to the recording playback or call monitoring must have a valid username with sufficient privileges and a valid password. THE ENFORCER streams and copies recordings to system users through its monitoring and playback functions. To maintain absolute integrity of recordings for admission in court, THE ENFORCER allows only WORM (Write Once Read Many) storage. Access to or manipulation of the source recording is never allowed.

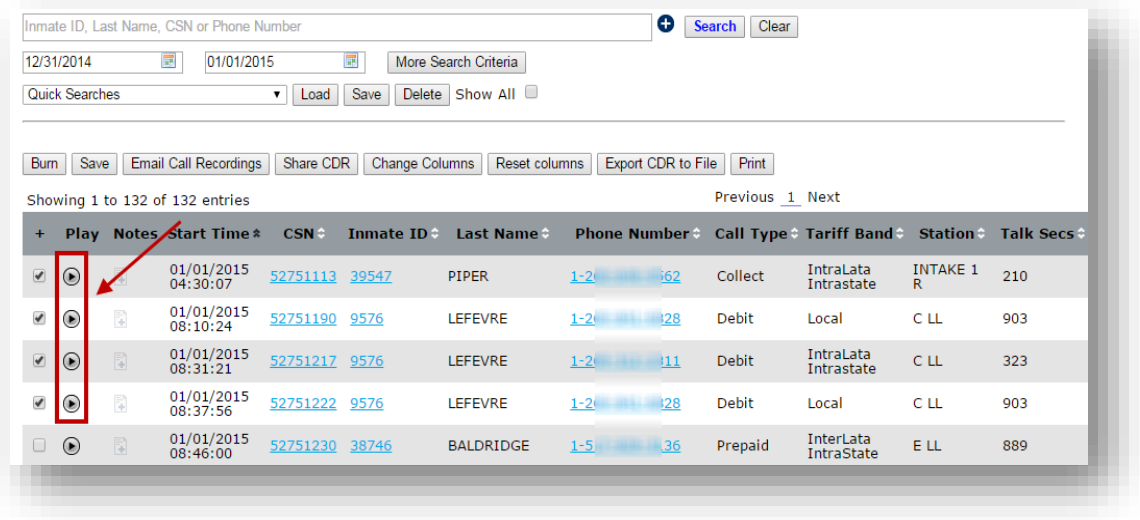
The system has extensive search capabilities for Investigators. Call recordings can be retrieved based on the following parameters and more:

- Inmate PIN/ID
- Date Range
- Called Number
- Facility
- Inmate Station
- Living Unit (building, cell block, etc.)
- Call Completion Type
- Call Bill Type

Playback Recordings

Recordings may be played back directly from the CALL DETAIL screen or downloaded to the investigator's hard drive or other external media for review at a later time. In either case, the investigator may slow down the playback to better understand unclear passages; pause and fast forward as needed; mark significant points within a recording; add text notes that will remain with the recording when it is copied to a CD or other portable medium, and provide the ability to replay a selected segment of a call, once or many times, without having to replay the entire recording.

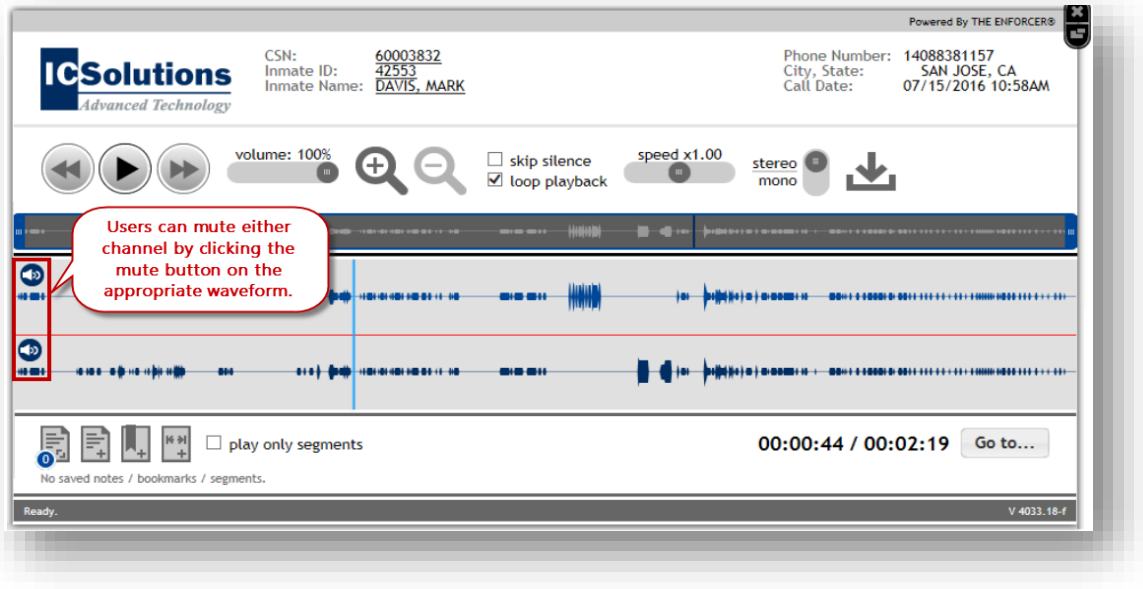
All this can be accomplished via the ICSPLAYER. The user simply selects the call from the CALL DETAIL screen or clicks the PLAY icon to the left of the call detail record and the ICSPLAYER will appear.



Click Play to Listen to a Recording from the Call Detail Results Screen

The ICS PLAYER, shown below, provides several advanced listening features, including:

- "Bookmarking" a time point in a call recording with a name or comment
- Using bookmarks to define a start and stop point for a selected segment of a recording for loop playback
- Saving bookmarks for future use when you or other users access the call recording
- Adding locally saved recordings to the playlist for playback (for comparison purposes)
- Slowing down or speeding up the playback of a recording
- Muting the playback of either party on the call



ICS Web Player

22. Capability of interfacing with the facility's Jail Management System and Commissary Vendors for activation and deactivation of PIN numbers. Vendors will create and provide such an interface. (JMS: New World Corrections, Commissary: Aramark)

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Open Architecture to Enable Easy Integrations

THE ENFORCER features an open architecture that allows it to easily integrate with other software systems. An interface is already in place at Kane County to automate the flow of information. THE ENFORCER can accept data in virtually any format, affording it great flexibility in interfacing with other vendors to automate the flow of information across multiple systems.

Interfacing with JMS, Commissary, Inmate Banking, and other systems reduces the data entry burden on staff, ensures data consistency across disparate information sets, and allows vendors to work together to provide the broadest range of products and services to the County staff and constituents. With our dedicated, in-house team of software engineers and network architects, we guarantee our ability to create

customized interfaces with the County's other software systems to support our full range of premium integrated services.

ICSolutions can integrate with JMS, commissary, and trust account software and VINE systems to provide enhanced integrated services, such as automated PIN administration, electronic commissary ordering, inmate debit accounts, and more!

23. Capability of using phone cards or selling time through the commissary Vendors.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions can leverage the interface with your commissary provider to provide the ability to purchase phone time or prepaid cards using inmate trust account funds, if desired. With our dedicated, in-house team of software engineers and network architects we guarantee our ability to create customized interfaces with the County's other vendors to support our full range of premium integrated services.

24. Program with open and closed PIN capabilities.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Inmate PINs

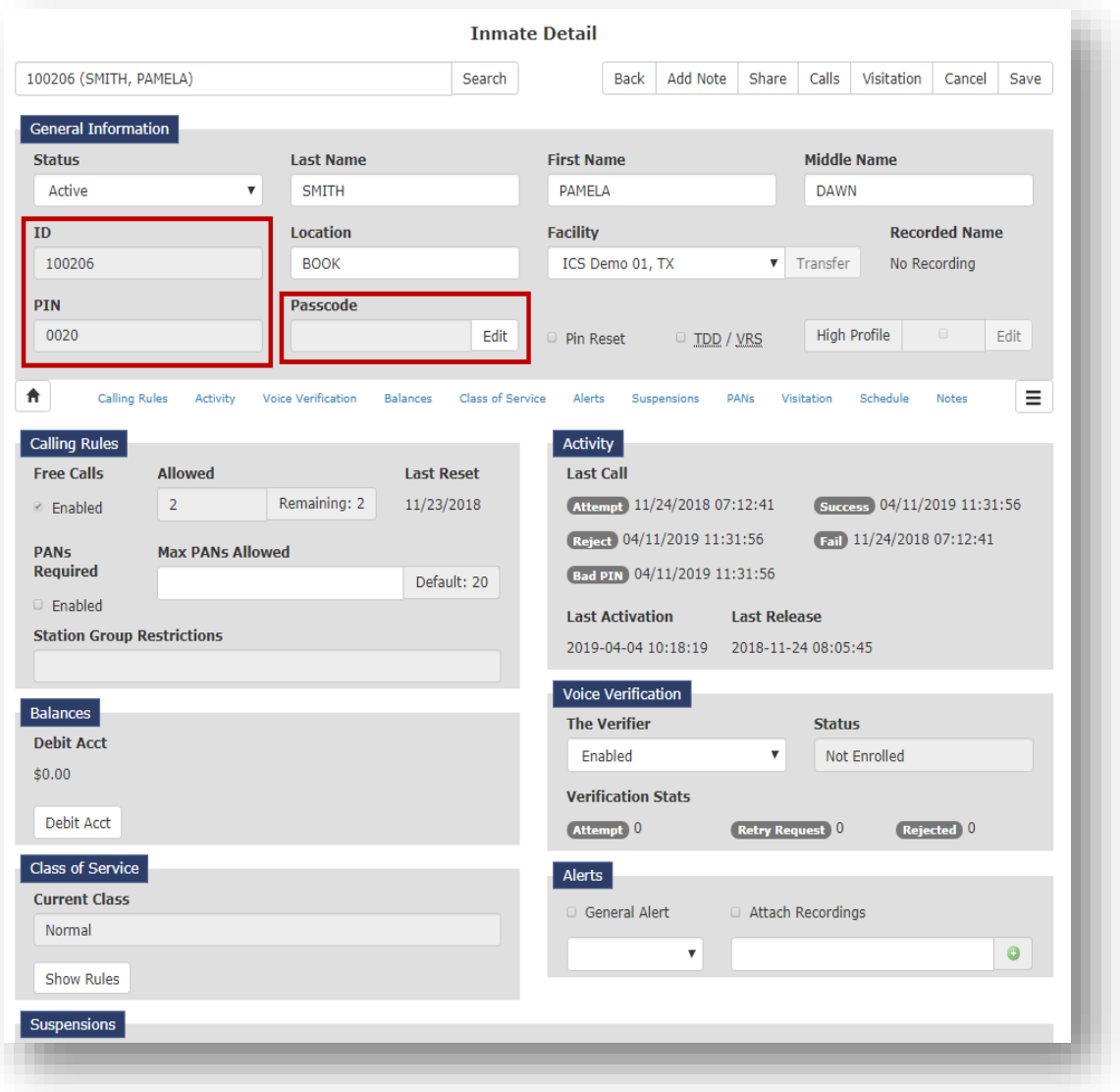
THE ENFORCER system accommodates the use of inmate personal identification numbers (PINs) for call tracking and control. Various numbering schemes are supported in order to best fit the existing inmate identification method in use. This ranges from adopting a number assigned by the County booking system to assigning a new random unique number for calling to something in between. This will be customized based on the County's preference and with the goal of **minimizing County personnel time.** THE ENFORCER accommodates various PIN lengths ranging from 4 digits to 20 digits. This enables us to fit THE ENFORCER to any existing inmate identification method in use today.

Inmate accounts and PINs can be established automatically through a direct interface with the County's Jail Management System or Booking system to automate PIN administration. With the interface option, the information entered during the booking process is shared with the phone system automatically, and no additional entry is required. All active and inactive PINs will be updated automatically in real time.

THE ENFORCER features an open architecture that allows it to easily integrate with other systems to automate processes, such as PIN administration. THE ENFORCER can accept data in virtually any format, affording it great flexibility in interfacing with other vendors to automate the flow of information at the across multiple systems. Interfacing with JMS, Commissary, Inmate Banking, and other Jail systems reduces the data entry burden on staff, ensures data consistency across disparate information sets, and allows vendors to work together to provide the broadest range of products and services to County staff and constituents.

If necessary, PINs can also be entered manually. With the manual process, the inmate name and other information can be entered on an INMATE PROFILE from an administrative workstation. This is a simple process requiring approximately one minute for each inmate.

When the INMATE PIN feature is used, a PIN will be required and included in each call record. This enables searching and reporting on call records on an inmate-specific basis. The system can be configured to create the PINs at time of booking and eliminated at time of discharge. In addition, the system supports the retention of specific inmate PINs where the inmate is incarcerated in absentia due to, for example, trial or hospitalization at a separate location. The following screenshot reflects the Administrative interface that is utilized in the ID-PIN process.



Inmate Profile – Assign PINs

For greater flexibility, ICSolutions offers **the option to activate PIN on some phones and not on others**. For example, it may be desirable to require PIN in all common area phones, but not in the booking or intake area.

THE ENFORCER also accommodates voice identification technology to biometrically ensure that each inmate placing a call is in fact the inmate assigned to the PIN they've entered for the call.

Open and Closed PINs

When the Inmate PIN feature is used, a PIN will be required and included in each call record. This enables searching and reporting on call records on an inmate-specific basis. The system can be configured to create the PINs at time of booking and eliminated at time of discharge. In addition, the system supports the retention of specific inmate PINs where the inmate is incarcerated in absentia due to, for example, trial or hospitalization at a separate location.

PIN Restrictions

THE ENFORCER allows authorized users to add several combinations of restrictions to any inmate, phone, location, or outside number. The basic security levels associated with each inmate's PIN are as follows:

- **PIN Only** – This requires a valid PIN to be entered each time a call is placed. The inmate may call any number that is not blocked and may use any telephone to place a call.

- **PIN with Inmate-Specific Controls** – This option also requires that a valid PIN be entered each time a call is placed. Additionally, the inmate may be limited to using only certain phones, call duration, or calling during specified hours. These controls may be used in conjunction with an inmate specific list of allowed phone numbers as well as an optional voice verification feature and/or voice verification feature.

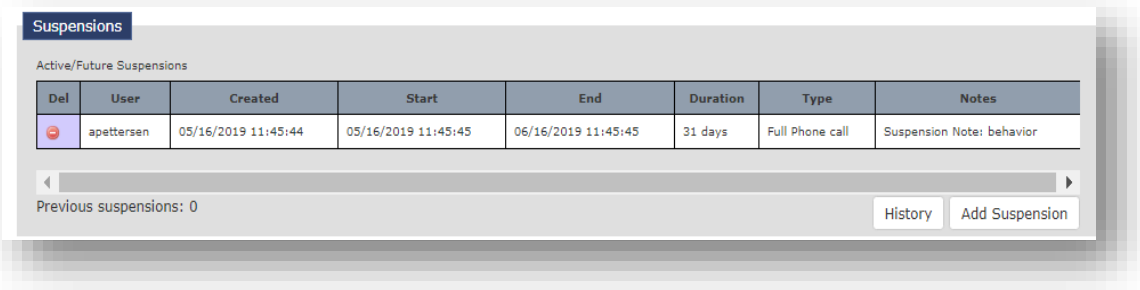
- **PIN with Allowed Call List** – In addition to requiring a valid PIN to be entered for each call placed, inmates are limited to calling only the approved list of allowed numbers associated with their account.

- **PIN with Voice Verification** – The inmate's PIN is associated with a unique voice print. Each call placed verifies that the PIN and the voice print match at the beginning of the call.

Suspend Calling Privileges

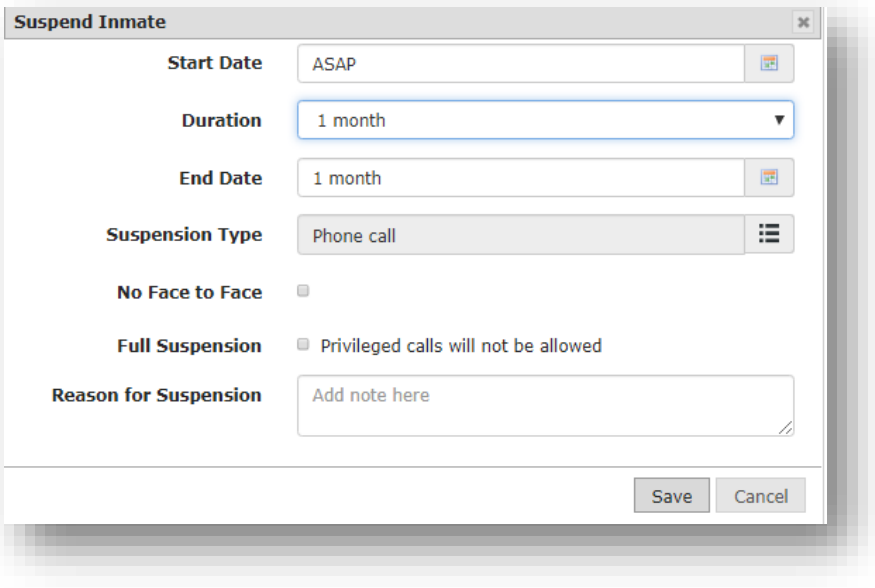
THE ENFORCER supports the suspension of inmate calling privileges by PIN. Authorized personnel may enter a timeframe (i.e., 24 hours) or a specific date/time when the suspension is to end. At that point, the suspended inmate may only call legal counsel until the suspension period ends. When the suspension is over, calling privileges are automatically restored by the system at the time designated by the authorized user.

Inmate suspensions are defined in the INMATE PROFILE screen.

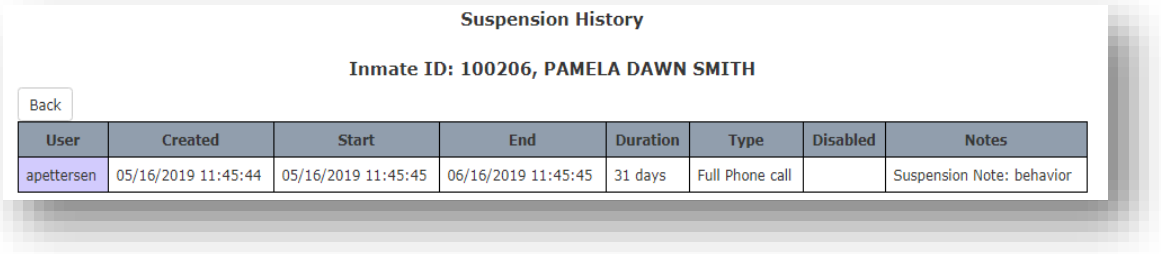


Inmate Profile – Inmate Suspension

By selecting the ADD SUSPENSION button, users will be brought to the following screen, which will enable them to complete suspending call privileges.



Suspension of Calling Privileges



User	Created	Start	End	Duration	Type	Disabled	Notes
apettersen	05/16/2019 11:45:44	05/16/2019 11:45:45	06/16/2019 11:45:45	31 days	Full Phone call		Suspension Note: behavior

Suspension History

There are two categories of Suspensions. FULL means the inmate will not be allowed to place any calls, including calls to attorneys or free numbers. STANDARD is the default setting, and allows the inmate to place calls only to attorneys or numbers that are identified as privileged numbers. Once the desired type of suspension has been selected, users must define the length of time that this suspension should take effect.

Authorized users can select the appropriate START DATE for the suspension (either immediately or in the future), and then select either the END DATE or the DURATION (in hours, days, weeks, or months). Lastly, notes must be added into the NOTES/COMMENTS field to add any further required information. Authorized personnel may disable a suspension manually at any time.

25. Software program and hardware upgrades shall be offered at no charge.

ICSolutions Response:

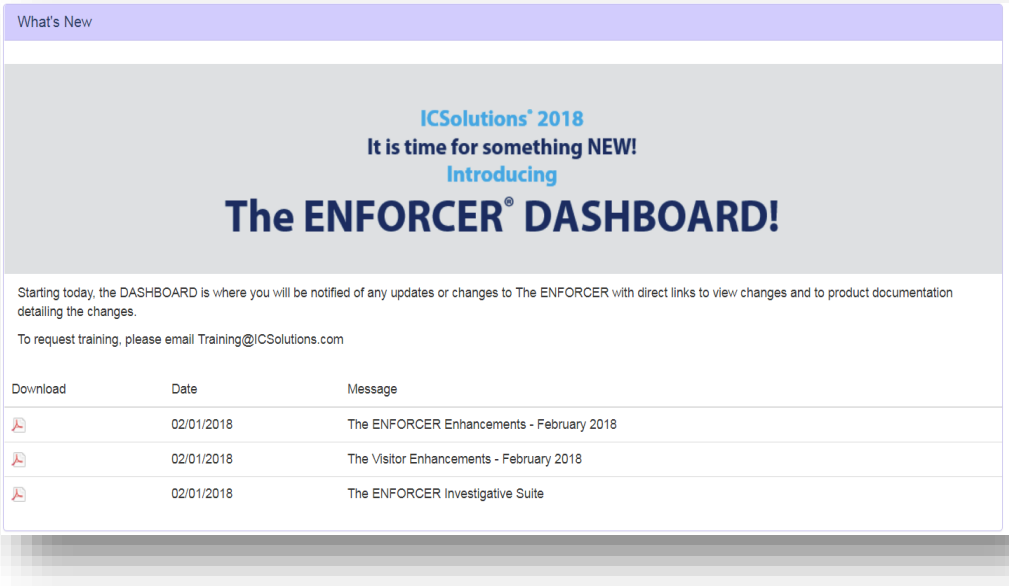
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Regular System Upgrades

ICSolutions is recognized as a leader in technology innovation. System feature upgrades are released quarterly to ensure the system is always state-of-the-art. Many features that are currently available on THE ENFORCER are the result of specific suggestions and requests from our clients. Regardless of which client requests the new feature, the functionality is automatically made available to all clients at no cost.

Whenever an upgrade or enhancement to THE ENFORCER finishes testing and is ready for wide release, Kane County will be notified of the new release updates and provided documentation of the features and functions of the new software. New software releases and enhancements are distributed through an IP connection, with no need for any onsite disruption.

Documentation is accessible online within THE ENFORCER user interface. This online documentation, as well as Release Notes, are updated and published to all facilities every time THE ENFORCER system is updated or enhanced. In addition, ICSolutions has developed a dashboard that will reflect upgrades available to facilities in the future. Each new feature will also include links to training videos to familiarize users with the feature and how to use it.



Upgrades Dashboard

Enhancements and upgrades to THE ENFORCER are predominantly driven by market demand and specific client requests. Examples of enhancements to THE ENFORCER include:

Single Log In for Multiple Inmate Communications Services - Inmate Phones, Video Visitation, Tablets: Facility personnel use one log in to THE ENFORCER for system administration and tracking; end users use the same Family First Prepaid account to fund all services; inmates can fund services using one debit account; and, inmates use one ID/PIN for the entire inmate communications system!

Report Scheduler – THE ENFORCER now allows authorized users to run reports on a pre-defined schedule that are emailed automatically to multiple email addresses. Pre-configured reports can be run on a periodic basis, such as monthly, weekly, or daily, and within specified date ranges.

Carousel Live Monitoring Scan – The CAROUSEL feature allows authorized personnel to rotate through phone calls or visitation sessions sequentially, in order to monitor video and audio quickly and efficiently. When the CAROUSEL feature is enabled, the user can set the rotation interval in seconds. The default interval is 10 seconds.

Inmate Phone Calling App – THE ENFORCER can be fully integrated with video visitation systems and tablets to allow inmates to place calls via a touchscreen on the kiosk or tablet. Calls placed through the app will have the same call control, investigative, administrative, reporting, recording, monitoring, and restriction settings that are applied to calls placed over the inmate phones.

THE IMPOSTER Real Time Imposter Detection: THE IMPOSTER module in THE ENFORCER provides comprehensive, real-time continuous voice detection, imposter identification, and other analysis capabilities that enhances our voice biometrics capabilities. These features enable you to reduce and/or control fraudulent calling activity by inmates and can detect change in inmate voice (imposter), generate alerts, and flag calls for downstream reporting and analysis.

THE ANALYZER Call/Funding/Visitation Analysis: ICSolutions has developed THE ANALYZER a link analysis mapping tool. Authorized facility staff will be able to search varying degrees of separation in order to establish links from inmate to inmate or end user to end user. Links are established when an end user (outside the facility) interacts with one or more inmates through THE ENFORCER system, or when multiple end users interact with the same inmate(s). These linked "interactions" can include Receiving phone calls; Depositing funds into an inmate's account; Participating in other optional services offered by ICSolutions – such as inmate email, inmate voicemail, or onsite visitation.

Message of the Day Administration – Users with System Administrator access can now dynamically create MESSAGE OF THE DAY announcements to be played to the inmate, the called party, or both. Prior to this enhancement, all requests for the creation and cancellation of a message of the day required the creation and work-through of a ticket by ICS Technical support.

THE ENFORCER has been designed and consistently maintained to deliver all the investigative and administrative tools our clients need. As we have demonstrated consistently over our company's twenty-three-year history, ICSolutions will continue to expand our system's capabilities throughout the life of a contract with Kane County, and we would welcome your input as a valued technology partner.

26. In house training for software program included with cost proposal.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions' proposal includes initial and ongoing training for facility personnel, after software upgrades or revisions, and upon request, at no additional cost throughout the contract.

Our training plan has been described in detail in our **IMPLEMENTATION PLAN** in **EXHIBIT D.**

27. To allow detainee capability for handset volume control.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Handsets are equipped with multi-level volume control that is hearing-aid compatible.

28. Free call capabilities so detainee is allowed to make a free call (e.g., investigations).

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

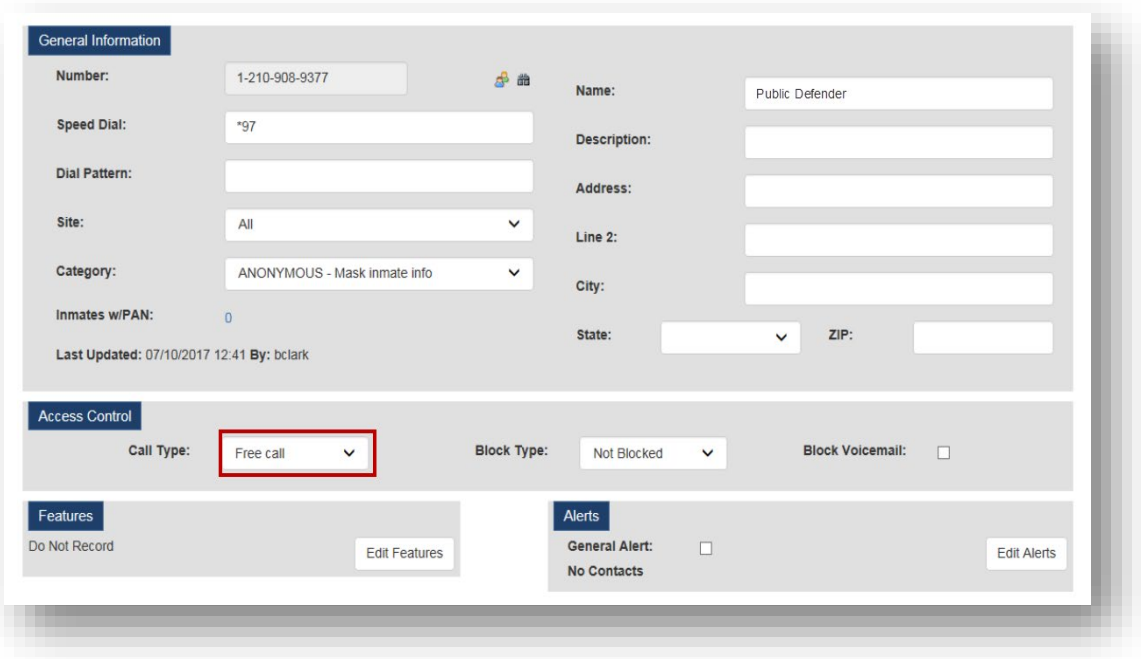
Free Calls

THE ENFORCER can be configured to accommodate free calls to specific phone numbers, inmates, and phones. Free calls will be entered in the system database during installation or by a System Administrator. Before a call is connected, THE ENFORCER validates all call restrictions and configurations automatically. Free calls can be controlled in one of several ways:

- Configured for a selected phone station, such as allowing free local calls from a phone in the County's booking area. Additionally, selected phone stations in the incarceration area can be set up to allow free calls (if allowed for the inmate or the called party number)
- Specified for a selected inmate, such as allowing one or more inmates to make a limited number of free calls to an outside number from phones in the incarceration area
- Specified for a selected called party number, such as Public Defenders, by setting a "global" free calling status so that all inmate calls to the number are free

Free Calls by Phone Number

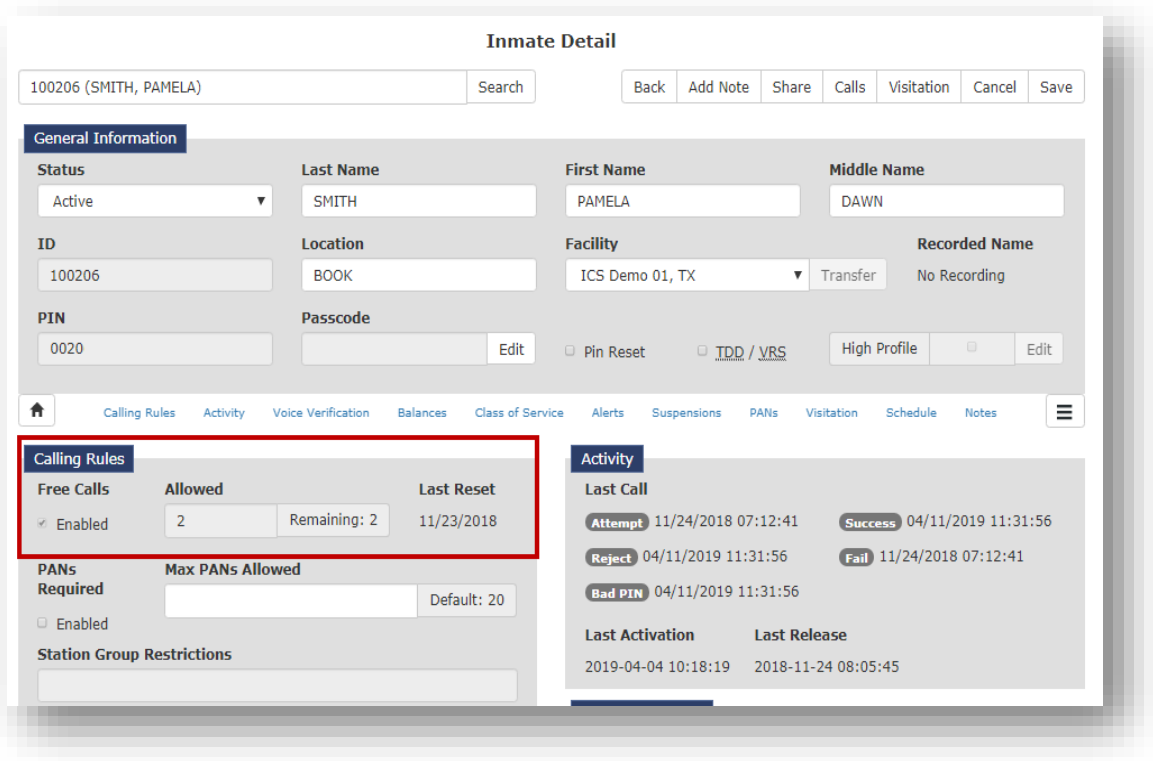
A global free calling status is set by selecting the FREE CALL call type on the GLOBAL NUMBER TABLE entry for the number in THE ENFORCER. This ensures *all* calls to that phone number are processed at no cost. Once set in the database, the free call function operates automatically with no County personnel intervention required.



Global Number Edit screen – "Free call" Call Type

Free Calls for Individual Inmates

Individual inmates can also be allowed a certain number of free calls upon booking, or per a time period (such as a week or month) that the County designates. This setting is made on THE ENFORCER INMATE PROFILE. The inmate can make the designated number of calls during the designated time period, and will not be allowed to exceed these parameters unless a manual reset is performed by an authorized ENFORCER user.



Inmate Account screen – Setting Free Call

29. Active and passive call acceptance.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Positive Acceptance & Answer Supervision

The called party must press, dial, or say a digit to indicate positive acceptance. Positive call acceptance is required for all collect, debit, and prepaid calls. THE ENFORCER system supports both DTMF and pulse-based call acceptance responses. When the called party is instructed to accept or reject the call, the system "listens" for the appropriate DTMF tones, spoken number or count of rotary-dial pulses.

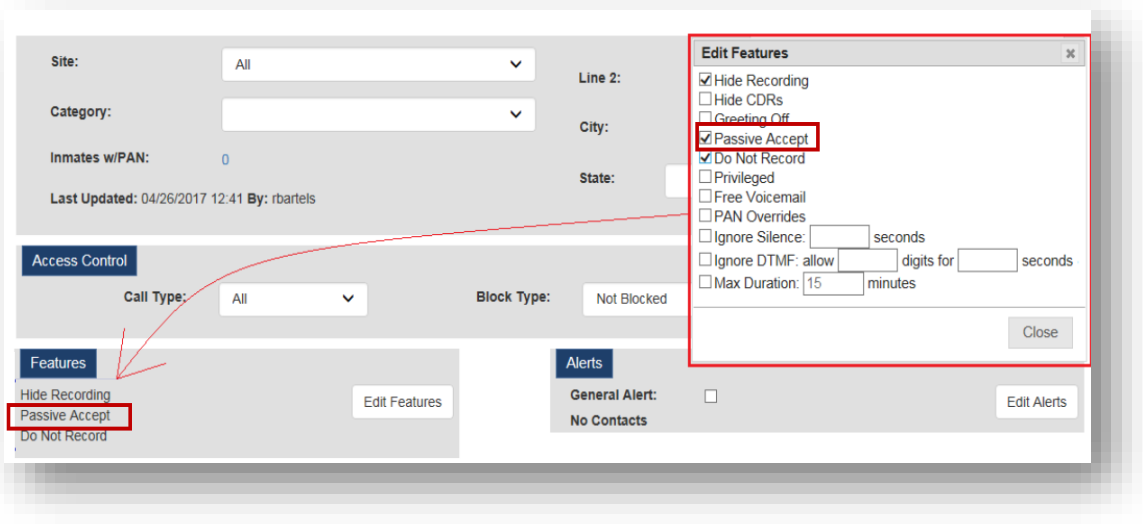
The call will not be connected should the system detect irregular ringing signals, answering machines, digital voice mail, cellular telephones, ring-back tones, pagers, operator intercepts, quick disconnects, chain dialing, no voice from called party, etc. Billing begins when the called party answers and positively accepts call charges. No charges are assessed for refused calls, no answer, busy, answering machines, faxes, or pagers.

Passive Acceptance

ICSolutions can configure the system for passive acceptance so that the call will be connected when there is non-entry of any digits after call prompts are played twice. The parameter from the time of notice until the call is connected is completely configurable.

However, THE ENFORCER system also supports both DTMF and pulse-based call acceptance responses. When the called party is instructed to accept or reject the call, the system "listens" for either the appropriate DTMF or the correct count of rotary-dial pulses. Therefore, our system supports call acceptance via rotary phone.

Passive acceptance can also be turned on or off for specific phone numbers in our GLOBAL NUMBER EDIT screen by checking the PASSIVE ACCEPTANCE box, shown below.



Passive Acceptance for Specific Phone Numbers

30. Controlled talk/listen audio paths to prohibit the detainee and person called from talking/listening prior to the call being accepted.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Inmate Muting

Whenever an inmate places a call to a called party, the inmate is muted to prevent communication with the called party until the call is connected. THE ENFORCER system offers several options for call delivery:

- Allow the inmate to hear call progress, but prevent the inmate from being heard by the called party until acceptance is confirmed.
- Place the inmate on hold once the called party answers, preventing the inmate from hearing the called party or being heard by the called party until acceptance is confirmed.

Regardless of which option is preferred, the inmate cannot communicate with the called party until the call has been positively accepted. Both the inmate and called party are notified upon acceptance of the call that the call may be recorded and monitored for security purposes. If the call is accepted by the called party, the inmate hears *"Thank you for using ICSolutions. This call may be monitored or recorded. You may begin speaking now."*

31. Call restrictions: capability of Phone Company and correctional facility to put call restrictions on a detainee PIN or phone number.

ICSolutions Response:

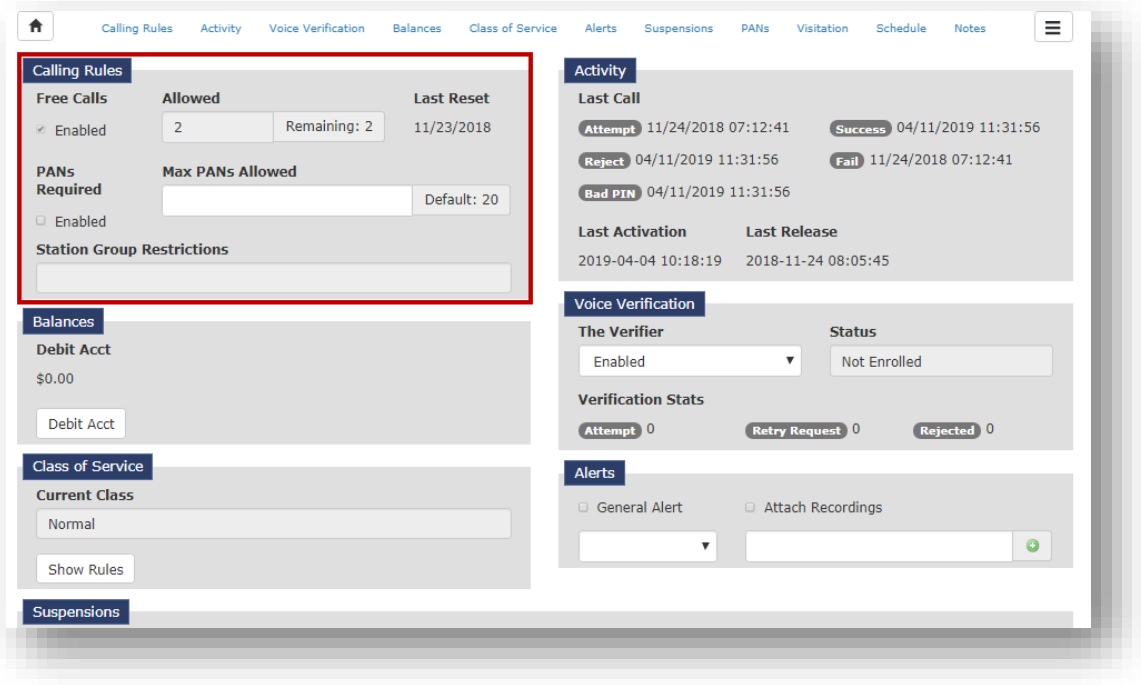
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Facility personnel with the appropriate access level can create and modify call restrictions through THE ENFORCER user interface. Alternately, the County may contact ICSolutions at our 24/7 Technical Services Center to request assistance from ICSolutions personnel. Should you select ICSolutions to continue providing services, all existing restrictions and configurations in THE ENFORCER will remain in place. This ensures a continuity of information and smooth transition when the system goes live.

Inmate-Specific Restrictions

Inmates can be given customized calling privileges and restrictions associated with their inmate PIN. Inmates calling privileges can be customized in the following ways:

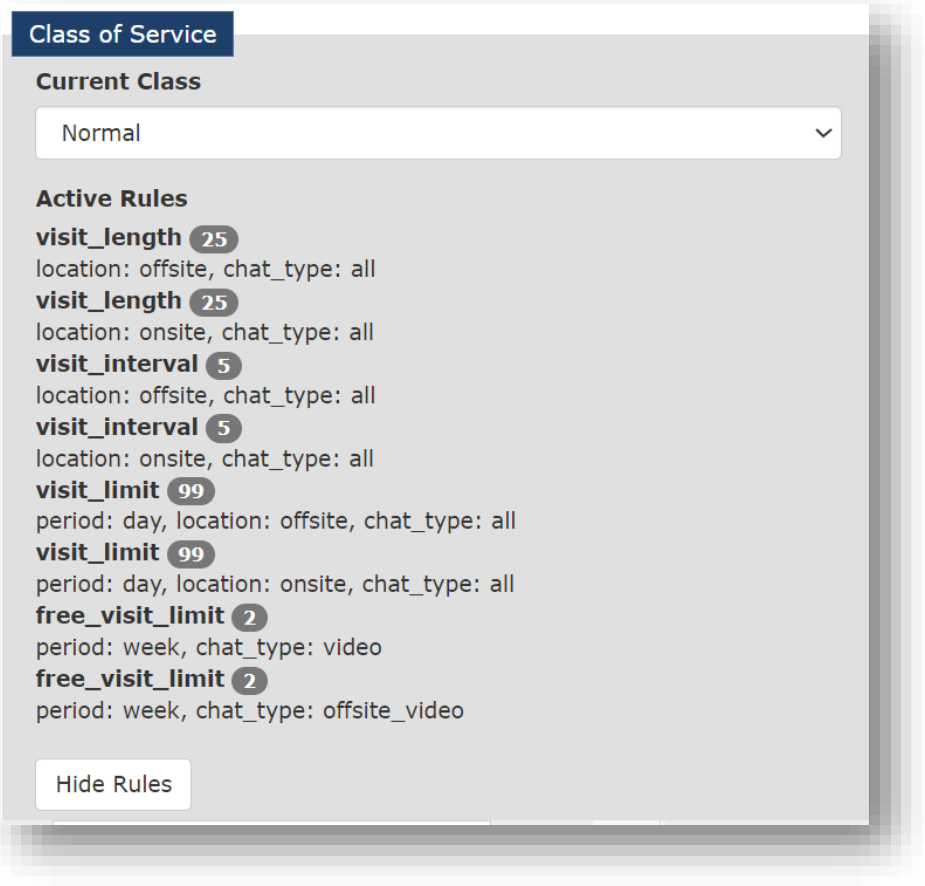
- Restricting calling from individual phones or groups of phones
- Restricting the number of calls an inmate can place in a specific timeframe (days, weeks, months)
- Restricting calling to a specific set of phone numbers (i.e., PAN lists)
- Restricting the number of free calls an inmate can make
- And more!



Inmate Detail

Inmate Class of Service

The 'Class' field in THE ENFORCER Inmate Profile screen enables you to specify a "bundled group" of a selected set of inmate calling privileges.



Inmate Account Profile – Class of Service

By grouping a set of privileges such as how many calls an inmate can place in a given time period, an inmate's time limit per call, or attorney calling, an authorized ENFORCER user can assign the entire set to an inmate globally – without having to set individual restrictions.

Call Blocking

THE ENFORCER offers extensive blocking capabilities as a standard feature. Blocking can be performed on multiple levels, in various scenarios, including:

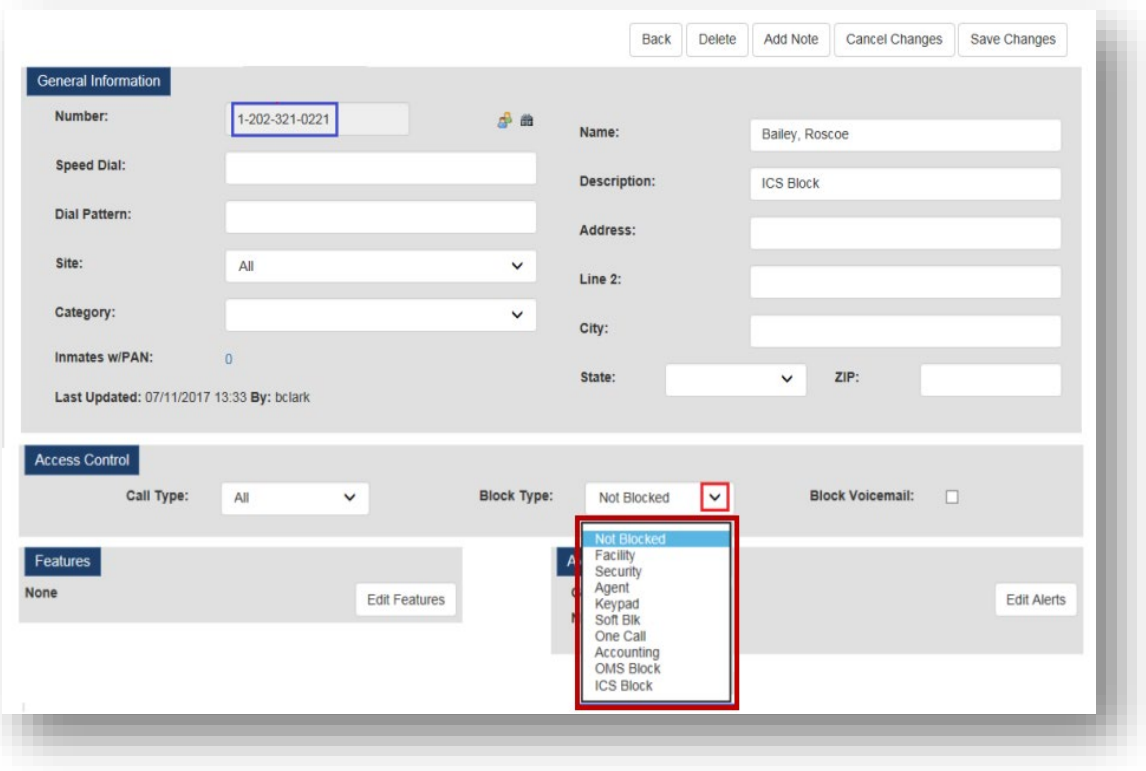
- On-demand by authorized County or ICSolutions personnel with the appropriate access level
- On specific phone numbers County-wide using the Global Number Table
- On specific phone numbers only for specific inmates in the Inmate's PAN list
- By called parties during the call set-up process
- Automatically after a called party refuses the call a set number of times
- Blocking a range of phone numbers using the Wildcard blocking feature

THE ENFORCER enables authorized users to immediately enter blocked numbers into the system using the user-friendly Administrator interface. Blocks may be added for a specific telephone number or group of numbers.

Important Block Features include:

- Block groups of numbers such as: 800, 888, 866, 911, 1411, 555-1212, 1010XXX, etc.
- Block individual numbers – **unlimited quantity**
- Soft Block resulting from multiple refused calls
- REAL-TIME block activation
- Simple workstation block entry
- Blocked number report

Blocks can be added on site through the system workstation or via remote access by ICSolutions' support personnel using the Global Number Edit screen shown below. To implement a block, the user simply searches for the specific phone number in the Global Number database, selects the Block category, and clicks Save Changes. The block is applied immediately and in real-time.

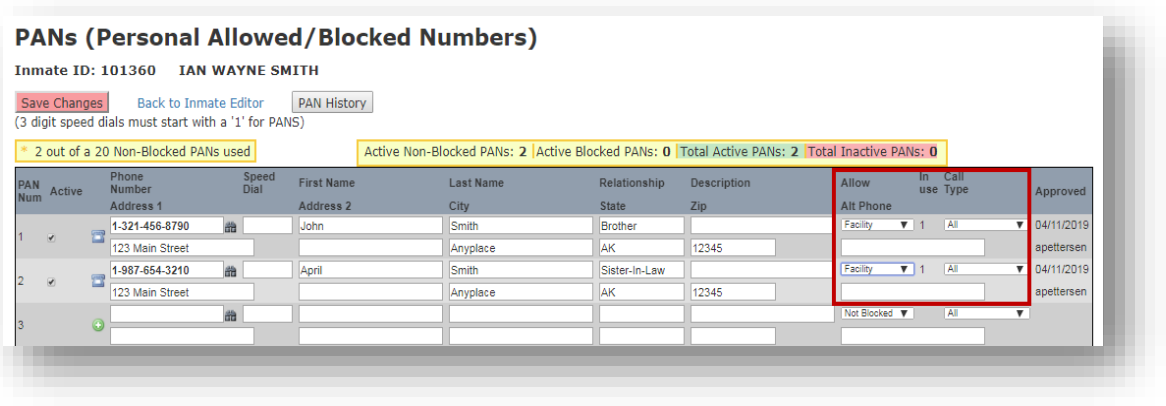


Global Number Edit - Add blocked Number

Standard blocks include directory assistance, 911, emergency, pay-per-call services, 1010XXX access codes, toll free numbers, and live operators and we can incorporate any new telephone numbers at any time. ICSolutions' blocked number table is already configured according to Kane County's needs.

Inmate-Specific Blocked Numbers

To block calls only from a specific inmate to a particular number, add the number to that inmate's PAN (Personal Allowed Number List) and check in the Block column as shown below.



Edit PAN - Add Inmate-Specific Call Block

32. Automated operator, no live operator. Calls will have a pre-recorded message to detainees and call recipients that all calls may be recorded and may be monitored at any time plus recipient must have to accept to be recorded before conversation proceeds. Recording to also include directions for legal entities to have their business number put on an unrecorded status in the system.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Automated Operator Call Prompts

The proposed ENFORCER provides fully automated inmate calling. Access to live operators is neither required nor permitted at any time.

Sample Call Prompts

The automated operator provides easy-to-understand announcements for both the inmate and the called party. The prompts below are shown in English but would be recited in the language the inmate selects.

The inmate is asked to select a language and enter his PIN number.

- *"Press or say 1 for English, press or say 2 for Spanish" (other languages are available)*
- *"Please enter your PIN number followed by the pound sign"*

If the Voice Verification function is in use, the inmate is then asked to state their "first and last name" or "United States" or the name of the "Facility". If their voice passes, the call proceeds.

If debit calling is allowed at the facility, the inmate is asked to:

- *"Press or say 0 to make a collect call. Press or say 1 to make debit call (See Debit or Debit Card scenario below). Press or say 9 for help"*

After the inmate makes a selection, he is prompted:

- *"For calls within the United States, Canada or the Caribbean, please dial the area code, prefix and number"*

The inmate is then prompted to:

- *"Please stand by"*

When the called party answers, they are presented the following prompts:

- *"Hello, you have a call from (inmate's name) an inmate at (facility name)."*
- *"To accept this call, press or say 5"*
- *"To refuse this call, hang up now"*
- *"To block this call and future calls from this facility, press or say 9"*
- *"To hear the charges for this call, press or say 2"*
- *"This call will be recorded and is subject to monitoring at any time."*
- *"Thank you for using I C Solutions. You may begin speaking now."*

The inmate and called party are then connected and the call timer begins. The call may continue until the prepaid or debit account is depleted, or the facility-imposed time limit is reached, whichever comes first. At one minute from the end of the time limit, both parties hear:

- *"You have one minute remaining"*

Privileged Calls

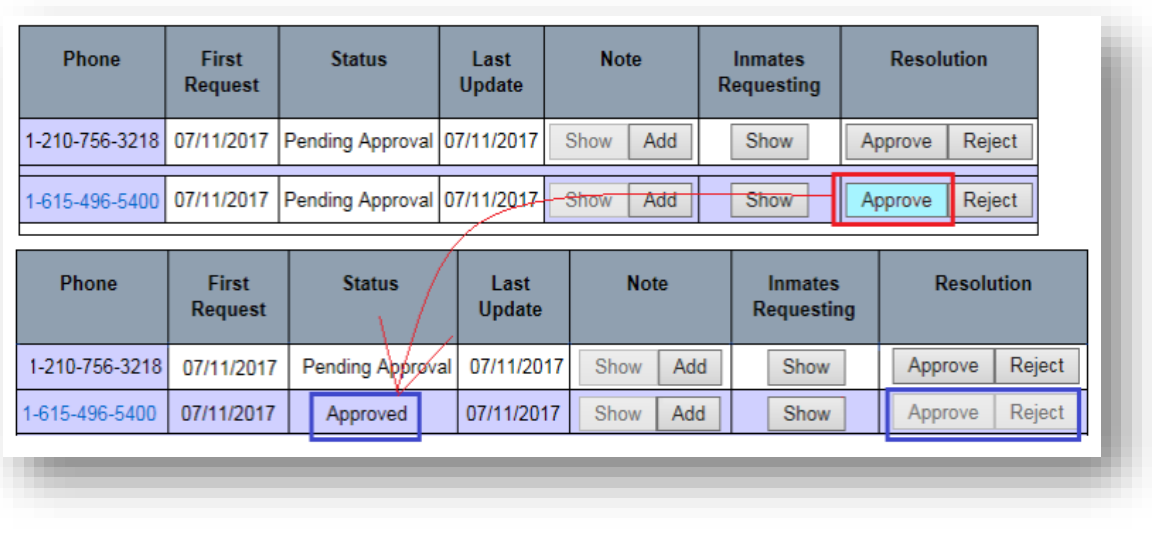
The system will be preloaded with a file of attorney numbers that have been pre-configured for "non-record" status. Calls made to these numbers will not be recorded. Should a call be made to an attorney with a new or unknown number, the system will notify the parties that the call is being recorded or monitored. This feature will enable attorneys to be sure to notify the facility of their new number.

A list of current attorney/privileged telephone numbers will be entered into the system as part of the implementation process. Once in the system with the DO NOT RECORD or PRIVILEGED status, calls to those numbers are exempt from recording and monitoring. Additional attorney numbers may be added at any time.

As the facility receives new attorney numbers, those numbers are added to the database immediately. The facility can then search, identify, and protect any calls made to those numbers prior to their identification as PRIVILEGED, which would prevent any system user from accessing any recordings that were made of calls to that number before it was identified as an attorney number.

Attorney Registration

If desired, ICSolutions offers an ATTORNEY REGISTRATION feature which permits inmates to enter new attorney telephone numbers via the inmate telephone. Those numbers will be added to a list that authorized facility or ICSolutions personnel must approve before they become active. The screen below shows the optional ATTORNEY REGISTRATION approval function.



Attorney Registration

33. Reports must be available without intervention of Vendors to include date, called number, time handset off hook time handset on hook, Name, PIN, ID#, call sequence #, call seconds/minutes, cost, location of phone, location of number called with access to name & address of called party, type of call, reason for disconnect.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Free Customized Reporting

THE ENFORCER system provides centralized reporting capabilities, allowing County users to generate reports immediately and in real time, with no intervention from ICSolutions necessary. The system comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports. Users may access these reports on-demand or schedule the reports to be automatically generated on a pre-defined schedule.

Additionally, an authorized user can generate real-time "ad hoc" reports by defining his/her own query based on data of interest – allowing instant access to any report you could ever need.

Although it's easy to define your own report parameters in THE ENFORCER, **ICSolutions is happy to assist by creating any new, customized reports that are desired**, at no cost to the County.

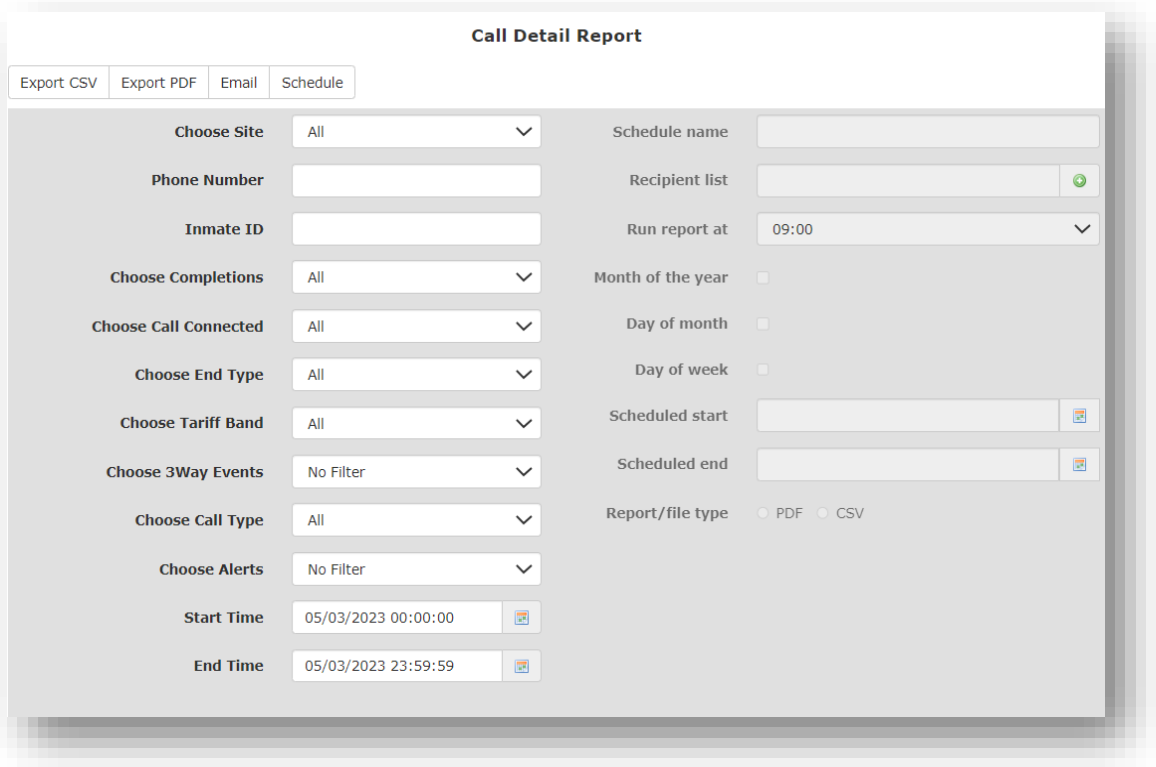
Call detail records are stored on the system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term.

THE ENFORCER offers call detail reports that provide detailed information about each call attempted. Each call attempt results in the creation of a call detail record. The record includes extensive information about the call, including the following:

- Date of Call
- Start Time of Call
- End Time of Call
- Call Duration
- Called Number
- Station & Trunk ID
- PIN (if applicable)
- Disposition of Call (accepted, denied, incomplete, etc.)
- Call Termination Reason
- Call Charges (if accepted)
- Recording indicator
- Three-way call detect indicator

Call detail records are stored on the system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide the facility with immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term.

Extensive Call Detail Reports are available to meet the requirements stated. The following screen details the customization options available for call detail reports. ICSolutions is always available to assist with any reporting need or any customized report requirement. Samples of the most commonly used reports are provided in **EXHIBIT B: REPORT SAMPLES**.



Call Detail Report Parameters

At right is a sample of the header for each report that details report criteria. This particular example provides a detailed listing of all 3-way attempts for designated date ranges.

Below is a sample call detail report generated for all call types for a specific date range.

Report Parameters	
Phone_Number	ALL
Inmate_ID	ALL
Choose_Call_Connected	Connected Only
Choose_Completion_Code	All
Choose_Tariff_Type	All
Choose_3Way_Events	No Filter
Choose_Call_Type	All
Choose_Alerts	No Filter
Start_Time	01/17/2011 00:00
End_Time	02/02/2011 23:59

Report Parameters - Detail

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Call Detail Report
Site: Newport DOC
1296680502

Call Start	Dialed Number	Completion Code	Rec	Alert	Call Type	Tariff Type	Talk Seconds	Billed Time	Cost	Inmate ID	Last Name
2011-02-02 16:00:11-05	1-603-504-8309	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	47	1	0.15		
2011-02-02 15:56:28-05	1-978-663-2333	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	95	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:56:02-05	1-603-866-9940	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Intra LATA	139	3	0.45		
2011-02-02 15:56:01-05	1-603-225-6141	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Local	46	1	0.50		
2011-02-02 15:55:25-05	1-603-542-1430	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	268	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:59-05	1-603-631-5090	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	270	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:21-05	1-603-860-7899	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	417	7	1.05		
2011-02-02 15:53:19-05	1-918-269-1417	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Interstate	231	4	0.60		
2011-02-02 15:52:45-05	1-802-674-4073	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	62	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:52:02-05	1-603-942-0023	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra Cell	382	7	0.70		
2011-02-02 15:51:31-05	1-603-988-9193	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	74	2	0.30		

Sample Call Detail Report

Furthermore, THE ENFORCER allows authorized users to run reports on a pre-defined schedule that are **emailed automatically** to multiple email addresses. Pre-configured reports can be run on a periodic basis, such as monthly, weekly, or daily, and within specified date ranges. Report files can be sent to multiple email addresses in either PDF or Excel format. THE ENFORCER generates the report according to selectable criteria specified in the REPORT SCHEDULING window, including:

- Report recipient email address
- Time of day report is sent
- One or more selected months
- One or more selected days of the week (e.g., every Monday)
- One or more selected calendar days in a month for the selected months
- Start date to begin receiving the report
- Stop date to cancel the scheduled report (and clear its pre-defined schedule)
- Output format for the report (PDF file or CSV file)

Both standard and customized reports will be provided to County at no cost throughout the life of the contract.

34. Access to daily, monthly, & yearly call volume reports without the intervention of the Vendors to include: local, intrastate, interstate, intercellular, and international calls.

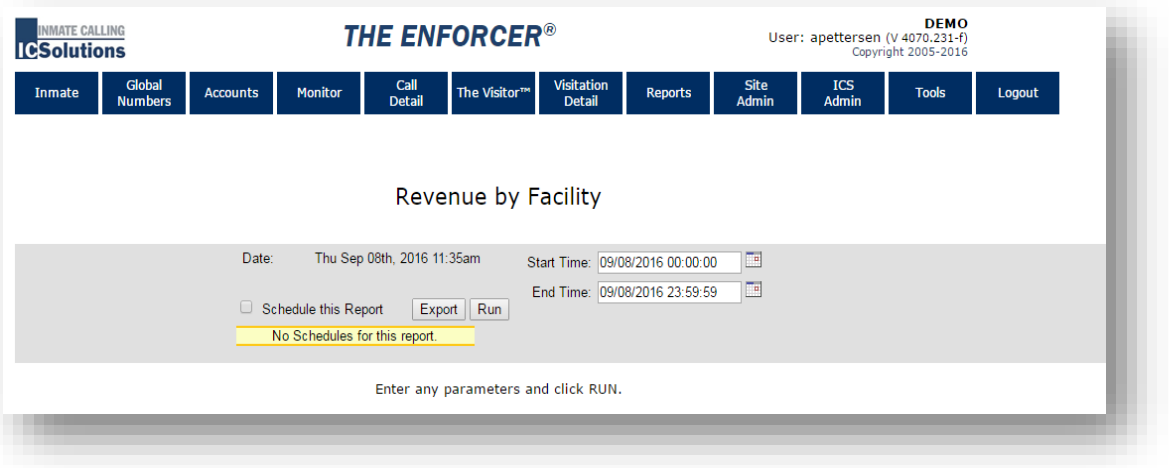
ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

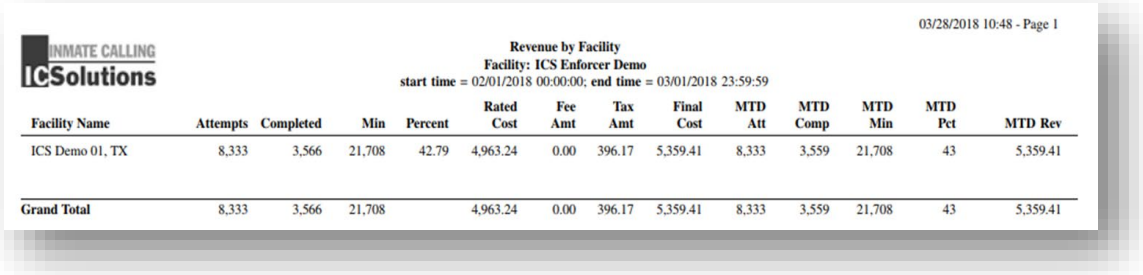
As stated above, Authorized facility users can generate reports in **real-time, with no intervention necessary** from ICSolutions. ICSolutions has provided examples of Revenue Reports below.

Revenue Reports

This Report provides call counts, durations and revenue for each call type for a user-defined date range, broken down by call type, facility, and class of service. To create the report, enter the appropriate start and end date, and click either EXPORT or RUN.

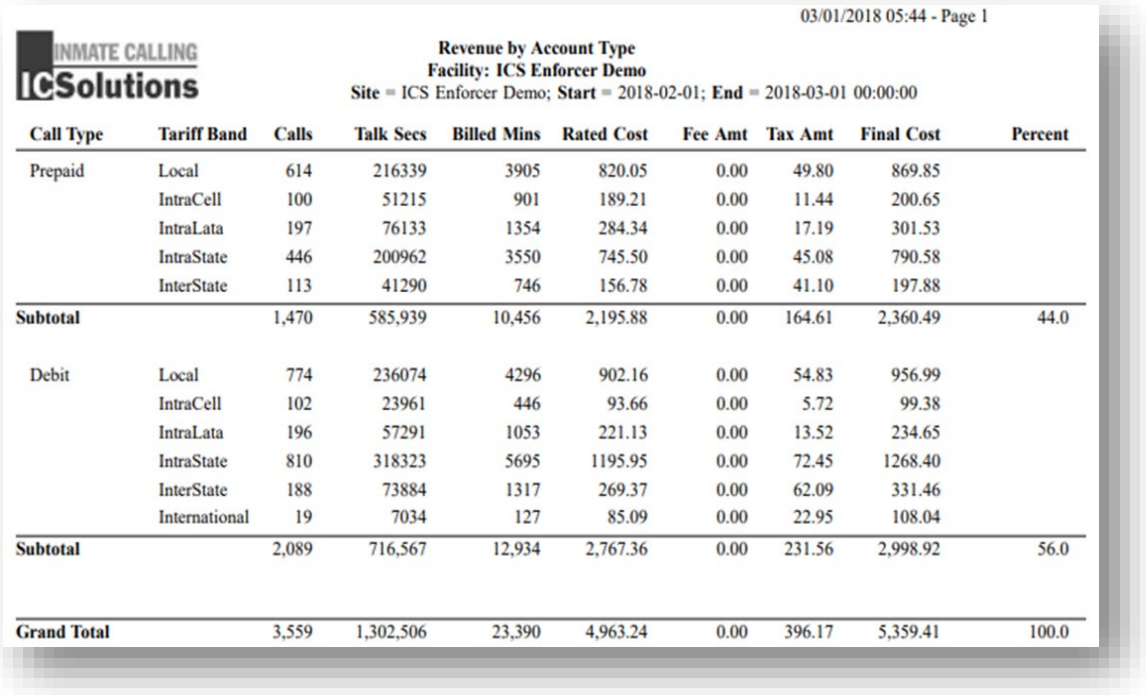


Revenue Report – Report Scheduling Screen



Facility Name	Attempts	Completed	Min	Percent	Rated Cost	Fee Amt	Tax Amt	Final Cost	MTD Att	MTD Comp	MTD Min	MTD Pct	MTD Rev
ICS Demo 01, TX	8,333	3,566	21,708	42.79	4,963.24	0.00	396.17	5,359.41	8,333	3,559	21,708	43	5,359.41
Grand Total	8,333	3,566	21,708		4,963.24	0.00	396.17	5,359.41	8,333	3,559	21,708	43	5,359.41

Revenue by Facility



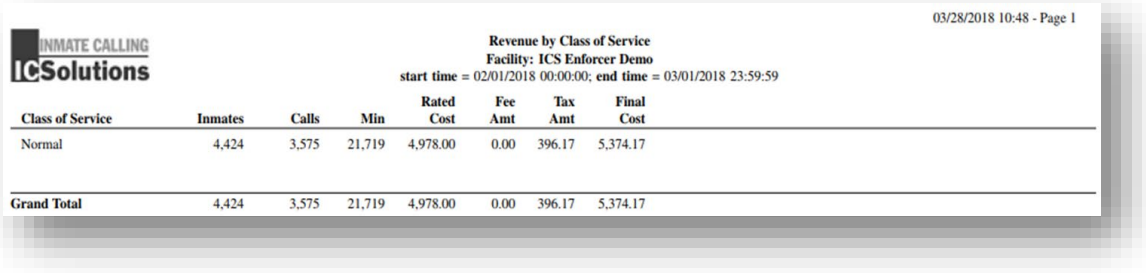
03/01/2018 05:44 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Revenue by Account Type
Facility: ICS Enforcer Demo
Site = ICS Enforcer Demo; **Start** = 2018-02-01; **End** = 2018-03-01 00:00:00

Call Type	Tariff Band	Calls	Talk Secs	Billed Mins	Rated Cost	Fee Amt	Tax Amt	Final Cost	Percent
Prepaid	Local	614	216339	3905	820.05	0.00	49.80	869.85	
	IntraCell	100	51215	901	189.21	0.00	11.44	200.65	
	IntraLata	197	76133	1354	284.34	0.00	17.19	301.53	
	IntraState	446	200962	3550	745.50	0.00	45.08	790.58	
	InterState	113	41290	746	156.78	0.00	41.10	197.88	
Subtotal		1,470	585,939	10,456	2,195.88	0.00	164.61	2,360.49	44.0
Debit	Local	774	236074	4296	902.16	0.00	54.83	956.99	
	IntraCell	102	23961	446	93.66	0.00	5.72	99.38	
	IntraLata	196	57291	1053	221.13	0.00	13.52	234.65	
	IntraState	810	318323	5695	1195.95	0.00	72.45	1268.40	
	InterState	188	73884	1317	269.37	0.00	62.09	331.46	
	International	19	7034	127	85.09	0.00	22.95	108.04	
Subtotal		2,089	716,567	12,934	2,767.36	0.00	231.56	2,998.92	56.0
Grand Total		3,559	1,302,506	23,390	4,963.24	0.00	396.17	5,359.41	100.0

Revenue by Call Type



03/28/2018 10:48 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Revenue by Class of Service
Facility: ICS Enforcer Demo
start time = 02/01/2018 00:00:00; **end time** = 03/01/2018 23:59:59

Class of Service	Inmates	Calls	Min	Rated Cost	Fee Amt	Tax Amt	Final Cost
Normal	4,424	3,575	21,719	4,978.00	0.00	396.17	5,374.17
Grand Total	4,424	3,575	21,719	4,978.00	0.00	396.17	5,374.17

Revenue by Class of Service

35. The detainee's voicemail may be considered with a phone card or prepaid.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Inmate Voice Messaging

The Inmate Voice Messaging feature has been incorporated in THE ENFORCER platform to allow called parties with prepaid accounts to leave Voice Messages for inmates and a MESSAGE OF THE DAY feature to broadcast notification messages to one or more inmates at a facility.

Inbound Voicemail

ICSolutions can provide inbound inmate voicemail, whereby messages may be automatically retrieved by inmates through the inmate phone system and are available for access by facility personnel for security

purposes. The voicemail system requires the outside party to have an established prepaid account prior to accessing the system.

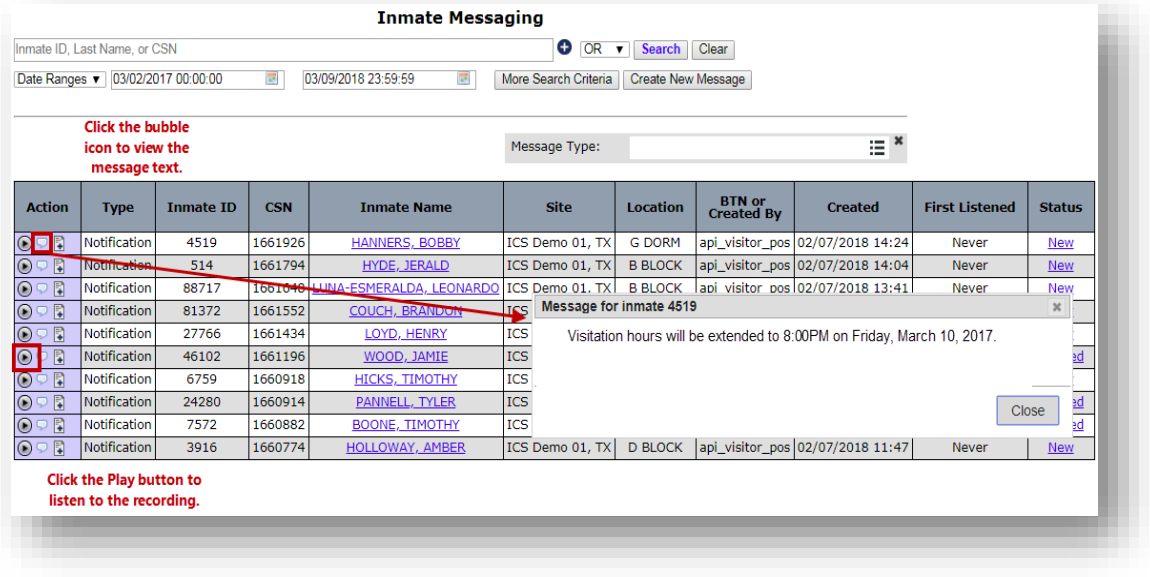
The outside party would access the voicemail system by dialing the published toll-free number. Once connected to the voicemail platform, the outside party will be prompted to enter their prepaid account information to confirm availability of funds. If funds are available, the system will prompt the user to enter the inmate ID, or the first 3 letters of the inmate's last name, to retrieve an inmate listing. The user will select an inmate from the listing and will be able to record a 30-second message.

MESSAGE OF THE DAY

Inmate Voice Messaging can also be used by authorized facility staff to broadcast messages to one, many, or all inmates in a correctional facility. The authorized personnel simply types the message into THE ENFORCER, which then converts the message to synthesized speech and delivers it to the designated inmates' voice mailboxes.

Authorized facility staff can create a MESSAGE OF THE DAY that is delivered to inmates via inmate phone during a specified time period. Facility staff can type the message into THE ENFORCER, and the message is translated to a voice recording using text-to-speech technology; or staff can use traditional voice recording to record their message. They then enter the time window (start/stop dates and times) during which the message will be played to inmates.

Any time an inmate picks up any inmate phone during the designated timeframe, he or she will hear the MESSAGE OF THE DAY before call connection. When the message expires, it is no longer played to inmates, with no further action necessary from facility staff.



Inmate Messaging Screen – Message of the Day text

The facility can use the Message of the Day feature to share information with inmates facility wide. Additionally, with the County's permission, ICSolutions can create messages to inform inmates of new product rollouts, County-approved rate modifications, or other changes to inmate calling services.

Voicemail Security
Voicemail is treated the same as any call placed in the inmate telephone system. Rather than using a separate system, ICSolutions built our voicemail messaging system into THE ENFORCER, ensuring that all call controls and security features of the ITS also apply to voicemail calls. And, voicemail messages can be accessed and queried through THE ENFORCER user interface. Voicemail calls are controlled in the following ways:

- Only called parties with an existing prepaid account are able to leave a voicemail message for the inmate
- A searchable call detail record and recording is created for every voicemail message
- The inmate is required to enter their PIN to access voicemail messages
- All voicemails are recorded and may be monitored
- THE ENFORCER tracks and timestamps every time a message is played back

On the facility side, THE ENFORCER can be configured so that only authorized personnel can access the voicemail feature, by limiting voicemail access to specific roles on the user management module.

36. The successful Vendor will be solely liable and responsible for costs and expenses of installation, repair, and maintenance of the detainee telephone system and equipment.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

37. The successful Vendor will be responsible for all carrier charges associated with detainee phones.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

38. The successful Vendor to provide technical support staff twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The ICSolutions' Technical Services Center (TSC) operates 24 hours a day, 365 days a year in support of our customer sites. When **calling our toll-free number (866-228-4031)** you will be connected with a **live** Level 1 TSC technician.

39. The successful Vendor shall be responsible for maintenance support on a twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) day per week basis. All costs for maintenance, support, and repair of all software and equipment will be borne by the successful proposer and will not be deducted from any commissions.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions' proposal includes full support, repair, maintenance, and component replacement as necessary to maintain continuous operation of your THE ENFORCER telephone system. Our commitment extends to all systems, telephones, software, and peripheral hardware. This level of support is part of our turnkey proposal to each customer. As such, there will be no cost whatsoever to the County for this service.

TSC personnel are professionally trained and experienced in the operations of the inmate telephone system and can provide technical support, perform remote diagnostics, or dispatch a technician to the facility if the problem cannot be fixed remotely – 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

40. The commission, if applicable, offered to the County shall be based on total gross revenues, with no deductions for fraud, bad debt, uncollectible, unbillable calls, transaction funding fees, transaction fees, credits, bill recovery fees, bill statement fees, refund fees, regulatory recovery fees, wireless admin fees, paper statement fees, single bill fees, account setup fees, account maintenance fees, cellular telephone surcharge fees, check/money order processing fees, inactive account fees, charges billed by non-LEC third parties, and promotional programs. No deduction shall be made for any cost of providing the services described. Commissions shall be paid on all call types: Collect, Direct Billed, Prepaid Collect, Advance Pay, Debit and Debit Card, Interstate, InterLATA, IntraLATA, and local

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

At ICSolutions, we offer honest, competitive commissions **paid on gross revenue for all commissionable transactions.** In addition, ICSolutions always provides its clients with the tools to accurately verify commissions. At any time, the County can print a revenue report that exhibits all call types, and how they are rated. ICSolutions believes in servicing the County to the highest possible standard; this is why we are upfront with our policies and procedures, and avoid using misleading terminology or revenue reporting tactics.

ICSolutions calculates commissions by multiplying the stated commission percentage by the **Gross Revenue** generated from all call types and tablet transactions. **No deductions** of any kind are made for bad debt, unbillable calls, line charges, or any other costs.

Each commission payment will be accompanied by a Commission Report which summarizes the total collect, prepaid collect and debit call activity for the applicable month. Additional monthly reports can be provided upon request, or authorized County users may generate reports at any time by logging into THE ENFORCER on the system workstation provided. Please refer to **EXHIBIT C** for a sample ICSolutions' Commission Report.

41. The successful Vendor will be responsible for all maintenance and service to the equipment for the contract term.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions' proposal includes full support, repair, maintenance, and component replacement as necessary to maintain continuous operation of your ENFORCER telephone system. These services will be managed and provided by ICSolutions at no cost for the contract term.

42. A copy of current rates shall be on file with the County. The County must be notified, in writing, of any proposed increases or decreases in the rates charged. The County **MUST** approve increases/decreases in rate(s) prior to any change.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

43. Commissions shall be paid MONTHLY and shall be accompanied by an inmate telephone commission and summary report.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Each commission payment will be accompanied by a Commission Report which summarizes the total collect, prepaid collect and debit call activity for the applicable month. Additional monthly reports can be provided upon request, or authorized facility users may generate reports at any time by logging into THE ENFORCER on the system workstation provided. A sample ICSolutions' Commission Report is provided in **EXHIBIT C.**

B. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The Vendors must provide a complete response to each of the following questions and items below in the order listed.

1. Describe the telephone device and its construction:

ICSolutions Response:

Wintel Inmate phones: All phones are factory-sealed, constructed of heavy gauge steel, with shockproof keypads, a shatterproof Lexan handset, and no removable parts. All handset cords have customizable cord lengths, will be armored and have a poly-coated steel lanyard, which can withstand a minimum 1000 foot-pounds of pull power. Tamper-preventive security screws will be used on all telephones to guard against potential vandalism. Phones are also hearing aid compatible and equipped with external volume control and a built-in confidencer to minimize background noise.

2. System can prevent three-way calling: **X** YES _____NO

If yes, state the method/technology used to accomplish this:

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER automatically detects attempts by destination parties to connect, or forward, calls to a third party. These detection features have highly configurable parameters for changing the sensitivity to accommodate the requirements of each installation. When a three-way call attempt is detected, the system can either flag the call for investigation; flag the call for investigation, and play a warning message to the inmate and called party; OR flag the call for investigation, play a notification to the inmate and called party, and terminate the call.

When the system is configured to terminate a call upon detection of fraudulent use, such as three-way call attempts, a voice prompt is played to both parties on the call upon "sensing" a usage violation. This voice prompt typically informs the parties that fraudulent use has been detected and disconnects the call. The resulting call record is then flagged with this detection and termination for future query and reporting purposes. In no case is dial tone ever provided to the inmate caller, either before or after a call.

Detection of fraudulent use can be managed through sensing of call progress, DTMF tones from either party on the call, and extended silence periods during the call. The success of this DTMF or extended silence detection is very reliable. However, it does not always indicate call-forwarding or three-way call set up.

If yes, state the proven percentage of success at preventing three-way calling:
100 %

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has field tested THE ENFORCER 3-Way Call & Conference Call detection capability utilizing the indicator events of (1) call progress ring cycle, (2) DTMF tones and (3) extended silence on the called party side and recorded 100% detection success when one or more of the indicator events were present in the call.

3. Enable any number to be blocked: **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER enables authorized users to immediately enter blocked numbers into the system using the user-friendly Administrator interface. Blocks may be added for a specific telephone number or group of numbers. Important Block Features include:

- Block groups of numbers, such as: 800, 888, 866, 911, 1411, 555-1212, 1010XXX, etc.
- Block individual numbers – unlimited quantity
- Soft Block resulting from multiple refused calls
- Real-Time block activation
- Simple workstation block entry
- Blocked number report

Standard blocks include directory assistance, 911, emergency, pay-per-call services, 1010XXX access codes, toll free numbers, and live operators and we can incorporate any new telephone numbers which need to be blocked due to complaints of harassment. In fact, ICSolutions' blocked number table is already configured according to Kane County's needs.

4. Enables detainee's time on phones to be limited: **X** YES _____ NO

If the system can limit the time, what is the range of time and increments that phone calls can be limited to?

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER is configured with a master call duration setting, which can be programmed with each facility's maximum duration time. In addition, the system rate files include call duration override settings for situations that require duration changes for local calls or specific destination numbers. Call duration and velocity limits can easily be set by dialed number, individual inmate, inmate classification, inmate group, call type, pod, facility or system-wide and are completely customizable.

5. Provide an automated attendant that announces that the call is originating from the corrections facility. **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER will be programmed with a customized call greeting delivered by an automated operator to the called party upon answer. Upon detecting answer, the system responds with "*Hello, this is a collect call from [inmate name], an inmate at the (FACILITY NAME) Detention Center*."

6. Enables all phones to be shut down by area? **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER system is configured to support cut-off of the inmate phone system by individual phone or housing unit configurations in the event of a riot or lockdown, or any other incident that requires emergency shutdown of the inmate telephone system.

A single station, multiple stations or individual calls may be quickly switched on/off through the workstation. All administrative changes made in THE ENFORCER system occur instantaneously in real time, so the time required for this action depends only upon the speed of the operator. Taking a station offline can easily be accomplished in less than one minute. Once the operator clicks Cutoff and Disable, the station is immediately taken offline and any call in progress is terminated. To allow calls in progress to complete, the operator can instead click Disable; this action will allow any call in progress to complete before disabling the phone station from making further calls.

Mechanical cut-off switches may be provided as an alternative to phone shut down using the system workstation. These manual overrides or "kill switches" are used to quickly turn the telephones on/off on demand. Multi-phone kill switches are installed at each control center or as specified by the facility.

7. All phones to be shut down by the floor? **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
A single station, multiple stations, station group, or individual calls may be quickly switched on/off through the workstation or through manual cutoff switches as described in REQUIREMENT 6 above.

8. All phones to be shut down system-wide? **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
All Phones station-wide may be quickly switched on/off through the workstation or through manual cutoff switches as described in REQUIREMENT 6 above.

9. Can the System prevent incoming calls? **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
No incoming calls are ever allowed with THE ENFORCER call processing system. THE ENFORCER system is hosted at the ICSolutions data center in San Antonio. All inmate calls are processed by this centralized system and terminated over outbound-dial only trunks. Additionally, the onsite IP Gateways that provide talk battery to the inmate telephones are incapable of processing an inbound call, and, as such, ICSolutions can warrant that no inmate telephone shall be capable of receiving an incoming call.

10. Allows a specified number of calls to be made locally without charge (i.e., to the Public Defender's Office). **X** YES _____ NO

ICSolutions Response:
THE ENFORCER can be configured to accommodate free calls to specific phone numbers, inmates, and phones. Free calls will be entered in the system database during installation or by a System Administrator. Free calls can be specified for a selected called party number, such as Public Defenders, by setting a "global" free calling status so that all inmate calls to the number are free.

11. List any additional features of your system that have not been stated:

ICSolutions Response:
In addition to the standard features of THE ENFORCER described in this proposal, ICSolutions is pleased to offer these additional services that help to increase the efficiency and investigative power of the correctional facilities we serve.

Value Adding Services	
THE COMMUNICATOR™ Paperless Inmate Communications Portal	THE COMMUNICATOR completely eliminates the need for correctional facilities to handle and process paper kites. With our paperless process, inmates can file grievances, request medical/dental appointments, submit PREA or crime tip reports, or even file complaints about the Inmate Telephone System – all using secure voice mailboxes on any standard inmate telephone. Depending upon the type of inmate report, the appropriate Facility staff will be automatically notified when an inmate files a new grievance. Using text-to-speech technology, staff can type responses into THE ENFORCER, and the response will be delivered to a secure voice mailbox for inmate retrieval.
THE ATTENDANT™ Automated Information Line	ICSolutions can implement an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system to provide public and inmate callers with automated information. This can include basic facility information (location, visitation hours, etc.) and, with a JMS integration, optional inmate-specific information (inmate lookup, release dates, upcoming court dates, bond inquiries, etc.). This inmate lookup feature is available if the County JMS will support the data exchange necessary.
Message of the Day™	Using the same messaging service developed for The Communicator, authorized facility staff can create a "Message of the Day" that is delivered to inmates via inmate phone during a specified time period. Facility staff can type the message into THE ENFORCER, and the message is translated to a voice recording using text-to-speech technology; or staff can use traditional voice recording to record their message. They then enter the time window (start/stop dates and times) during which the message will be played to inmates. Any time an inmate picks up any inmate phone during the designated timeframe, he or she will hear the MESSAGE OF THE DAY before call connection. When the message expires, it is no longer played to inmates, with no further action necessary from facility staff. Facilities can use the MESSAGE OF THE DAY feature to share information with inmates facility wide.
THE INFORMER Crime Tip Lines	THE ENFORCER system offers THE INFORMER, a messaging system that allows inmates to report illegal activity through the inmate phones. THE INFORMER can be configured to allow inmates to leave a voicemail message for County staff or allow calls to be placed directly to an investigational entity, such as an Attorney General's office or a Crisis Reporting Hotline. Any and all message lines the County would like to create will simply be voicemail boxes on THE ENFORCER itself. The advantage of hosting these voicemail boxes on THE ENFORCER is that each message will be attached to a complete call detail record showing exactly what phone left the message, and at what time. In addition, THE ENFORCER's user logs will track and timestamp when each message is played back and by what user.

	Investigators can also use the ADD NOTES tools to make notes for each call such as when they followed up on it, what action was performed, etc. These notes will also be time-stamped and saved. The County will thus have a complete and completely verifiable track record to refute later complaints by inmates.
Real-Time ENFORCER Voice Biometrics	At no cost, ICSolutions offers the latest voice biometric technology to cover all aspects of the call and enable investigator case management. The Verifier real-time inmate voice verification module matches an inmate's "voice print" created during the booking or intake process with his/her voice when initiating a phone call. The Imposter provides comprehensive, real-time continuous voice detection, imposter identification, and other analysis capabilities that enhances our voice biometrics capabilities. When an inmate places a call on behalf of another inmate and hands the phone off after the call has connected, The Imposter will identify and log the event for *real-time* and *future* use by an ENFORCER user. Our voice biometric features are built directly into THE ENFORCER, AND we feature self-enrollment of inmate voices upon booking to cut down on staff administration time!

12. How is the administration of the proposed system handled?

ICSolutions Response:

As part of our standard training curriculum, one or more County personnel will be trained as System Administrators. System Administrators will be able to easily set up new users with access, including username, password and appropriate privileges. THE ENFORCER is intuitive and easy to use, and will require minimal time on the part of County employees, allowing them to focus on their more pressing needs.

THE ENFORCER is operated through an easy-to-use browser-based GUI (graphical User Interface), that allows control, monitoring searching and reporting of all inmate calls to any authorized user, **accessible remotely and securely anytime, anywhere**. Anyone with a password and log-in ID granted by County administrators can access the system from **any computer running a modern browser**, as if they were opening a website. THE ENFORCER currently supports the use of modern browsers such as Internet Edge, Firefox, and Chrome for the performance of system administration and reporting functions.

THE ENFORCER is password-protected, but accessible over WAN or VPN so that all of the tools can be used by an authorized user **remotely or onsite, whether or not they are actually at an ENFORCER workstation.** THE ENFORCER platform offers great flexibility and convenience with regard to remote access for investigators. Multiple investigators can access the system remotely at the same time without impacting on-going system operations or performance. While connected, users may monitor live conversations, access recordings, search system data and generate reports as though they were on-site. This capability facilitates cooperative investigations among law enforcement and corrections agencies.

13. Who would be handling or responsible for the administration?

ICSolutions Response:
Kane County can designate one or more facility System Administrators to perform administration tasks. As mentioned above, THE ENFORCER is intuitive, easy to use and requires minimal time for system administration. Additionally, the optional Site Administrator could assist with system administration.

14. What amount of training is necessary prior to administration?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions' proposal includes initial and ongoing training for facility personnel, after software upgrades or revisions, and upon request, at no additional cost throughout the contract. Facility personnel training is typically divided into three types of sessions: **Standard User**, **Investigator**, and **System Administrator (Super User)**. For System Administrator training, we recommend one-on-one training whenever possible. Training length varies based upon user type and number of trainees, but most training sessions are roughly **one hour** long.

15. Offsite Monitoring Capability? **X** YES _____NO

ICSolutions Response:
System monitoring is part of the fundamental design of all components of THE ENFORCER system. All key applications send heartbeat messages to ICSolutions' central monitoring system ERTS (ENFORCER Real Time Status). These heartbeats are recorded in a status database and displayed on a browser screen. ERTS monitors all heartbeats and raises events, should a heartbeat become overdue based on configuration (or policy, in the event a specific configuration has not been assigned) to ensure that no missing heartbeats are ignored.

Applications are also able to send events to ERTS for action. Any condition which is deemed "not normal" can cause an event to fire. All interface programs are capable of sending both heartbeat and event messages to the ERTS system, which means that any regularly scheduled interface which is overdue triggers an event on the centrally monitored status system. All programs generate detailed log files both for troubleshooting and monitoring, with logs being scraped at least twice per hour for anomalous activity, then sent to ERTS for processing.

In addition to this passive monitoring which is ongoing, ICSolutions has created the utility "ADTEST," which proactively connects to each analog phone media gateway and completes a call to ensure that the media gateway is functioning. These tests are run periodically, typically once per hour. Tests are done for both station-side testing and trunk-side testing to ensure there are no problems with the terminating carriers, either. All negative results from these tests are sent as events to ERTS for appropriate response. ERTS has various options for event handling including, but not limited to, email, SMS, and user interface alerts.

Our Technical Support and system monitoring teams are responsible for responding to and performing Level 1 support on issues, and escalating both technically and administratively, as appropriately.

The solution designed for the County is a centralized configuration, which means the call processor will reside at off-site secure data centers rather than at a County facility. Because critical system components will reside at an offsite data center, facility visits will be minimized. Facility visits will be necessary only in the event that maintenance, repair, or replacement needs to be done on a telephone or connectivity device. All other work can take place remotely. And, even for the few remaining onsite components, a great deal of that performance monitoring and diagnostics can also be performed remotely.

Monitoring live calls is also available both at the facility or offsite from a remote location. Authorized users simply log in from an internet-enabled device to begin real time, live monitoring of calls.

16. Service Response Time - State the response time, in hours, for the following conditions:

An individual telephone outage: **Priority Level 3 - Repair will begin by the end of the 2nd Business Day**

Section of building outage: **Priority Level 2 - Remote diagnostics will begin within 1 hour; Repair will begin within 8 hours**

Complete system-wide outage: **Priority Level 1 - Remote diagnostics and repair will begin within 1 hour**

Rating and Commission Integrity

17. How can your company validate the accuracy of the commission payments to Kane County?

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions' in-house procedures have controls to ensure commissions are accurate. Our system ***requires*** that all accounts balance for each facility, including the pre-paid, usage, and revenue accounts. If an account is not balanced, we cannot close our books for the month. The Controller reviews all the account reconciliations as part of the month-end process.

ICSolutions maintains all books, records, and documents in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices that reflect all gross revenues generated. The County, or your designated representative, will have access to examine all books, documents, papers, and records as it relates to ICSolutions' contract with the County.

ICSolutions provides the data necessary to verify the accuracy of commission calculations at all times, **allowing complete transparency of collected revenue.** Commission and revenue data can be accessed **at any time** by authorized County personnel by logging on to THE ENFORCER system via a County workstation or remotely. ICSolutions also provides monthly commission statements with each commission payment that can be verified against the data through THE ENFORCER.

18. How can your company ensure that call rates for long-distance calls are within State and Federal pricing guidelines for detainee calls originating from the Kane County Jail?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions maintains compliance with all regulatory issues at all times, by ensuring that all appropriate certifications, licensing and tariffs to operate the system are current and valid. We subscribe to Inteserra (formerly Technologies Management Inc. (TMI)), the industry leader in regulatory consulting and compliance reporting. Inteserra keeps us abreast of all national and local legislative and regulatory issues, as well as assisting with ensuring all appropriate tariffs and certifications up to date. Furthermore, we have a dedicated executive manager (Ken Dawson, Director of Compliance and Regulatory), whose role is to work with Inteserra and local, state, and national agencies in maintaining full compliance with all legislative and regulatory requirements.

19. What process does your company guarantee will be followed in the event of any requested rate changes? (Rate changes may be required by regulatory entities or requested by or your company)

ICSolutions Response:
All rate changes **must** be approved by Kane County before they are implemented.

COMPLETING MORE CALLS (NOT BLOCKING OR INCURRING UNCOLLECTIBLE

20. What process will your company employ to complete calls to un-billable telephone numbers? If un-billable, do they allow them to prepay? Does your company do the billing, or does a third party? What is their name and address? What are their hours of operation?

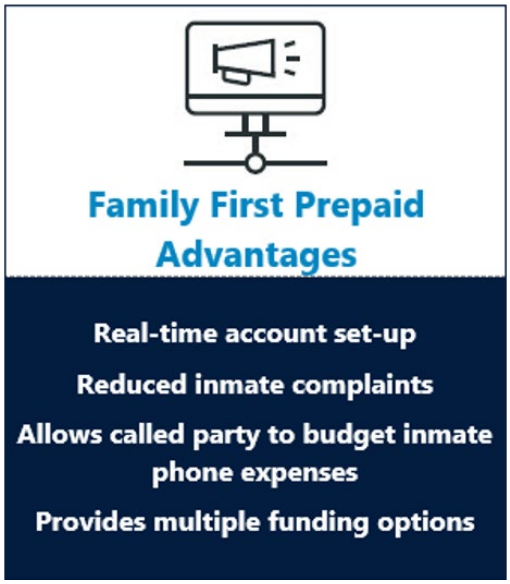
ICSolutions Response:
Utilizing our prepaid calling solutions, the requirement of billing arrangements with specific CLECs is no longer necessary to complete calls to a particular destination number.

Calling Options

ICSolutions offers prepaid calling for call recipients; inmate-paid debit calling; single-pay calls; and, for select professional users, direct billing. These programs feature multiple ways to pay, ensuring inmates can connect with their loved ones and the resources they need while incarcerated.

FAMILY FIRST Prepaid Accounts

By setting up and funding a FAMILY FIRST Prepaid Account, a call recipient can pay for calls to their designated phone number(s) only. Setting up a FAMILY FIRST account is fast and easy – helping newly incarcerated inmates to connect more quickly to needed resources and loved ones. And the FAMILY FIRST Prepaid Account can be used to pay for not only phone calls, but also other available ICSolutions services like messaging and video visitation.



The ICSolutions advantage is real-time access. Upon the first attempt to call a number that is not associated with a prepaid account, the inmate and called party are connected for a free one-minute call to discuss the situation. After this, the called party can contact customer service, who can assist with account setup and funding. Customer Care call center professionals are available 24 x 7 x 365.

Funds can be added to a prepaid account via website, phone, or mail using a credit/debit card, Western Union, or money order.

Unique ICSolutions Service!

Live Customer Service for Account Setup

Many inmate phone companies save money by foregoing a live operator in favor of an automated, computerized system – forcing new call recipients to navigate the account setup process alone. But ICSolutions understands that in many cases, this is the first time the customer has received a phone call from a correctional facility. With a loved one newly incarcerated, the call recipient is often under stress and unaware of their options to establish and maintain contact. We believe it is *critical* at this step to provide a live, knowledgeable billing specialist who can explain calling options and costs and assist with the account setup process.

Not only do our billing specialists provide outstanding customer care, but this personal and proactive approach to account setup leads to larger numbers of prepaid accounts established – resulting in faster and more frequent contact between inmates and their loved ones.

Inmate Debit Calling

Inmate-paid debit calling is also available using our SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT. With the SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT, inmates can pay for not only debit phone calls, but also other available ICSolutions solutions like messaging and video visitation. The SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT **puts inmates in total control of their communication**, offering the most seamless experience to date for inmates to manage their communication needs.

The SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT is funded through the Trust Account. Using a simple touchscreen TRUST TRANSFER REQUEST application on a kiosk or tablet, inmates can transfer funds into their SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT in any dollar amount, up to the balance of their Trust Account. When the inmate enters the requested amount, the app communicates in real time with the banking system, and the funds are transferred from the Trust Account to the SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT.

Friends and family may also be allowed to contribute funds to the SINGLE COMMUNICATIONS ACCOUNT (instead of making a trust fund deposit) if they want to ensure that the funds are used specifically for communication services.

Direct Billing

ICSolutions offers a direct billing option for select facilities, law offices and bail bonds companies. In order to set up a direct billing account, the party can contact our customer service representatives at (800) 464-8957 or email us at icsdirectbilling@icsolutions.com. This service is not available to the general public and is only intended for law offices, bail bonds companies, and other ICSolutions-approved businesses.

21. What payment options are available to the called party?

ICSolutions Response:
Family First Prepaid provides friends and family members with several convenient and easy ways to pay for inmate calls. Credit and Debit Card payments can be made 24/7/365 and will be posted in real time using our Toll-Free Customer Service Line or our user-friendly website. Called parties may also make payments through Western Union or by money order.

22. Can a billed party check their billing status with your company 24/7?

ICSolutions Response:
Yes. ICSolutions' live customer service is available 24 hours a days, 365 days a year. Through our toll-free call center, customers will be connected to our knowledgeable customer service representatives who can help with billing questions, account setup, account status, payments, and more. Our customer service representatives can offer multi-lingual assistance, including both English and Spanish.

SERVICE/SUPPORT

23. What other Illinois County facilities do you provide detainee phone, visitation and tablets to?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions currently provides inmate phone services to eight (8) facilities – with more than 2,600 inmates – within the State of Illinois. These include Kane County, Clinton County, Madison County, Marion County, McHenry County, McLean County, St. Clair County, and Sangamon County. We also provide these services for inmates of the Illinois Department of Corrections.

24. How many years of experience does your local service support staff have in telecommunications and corrections? How many years of service are specifically with detainee phones?

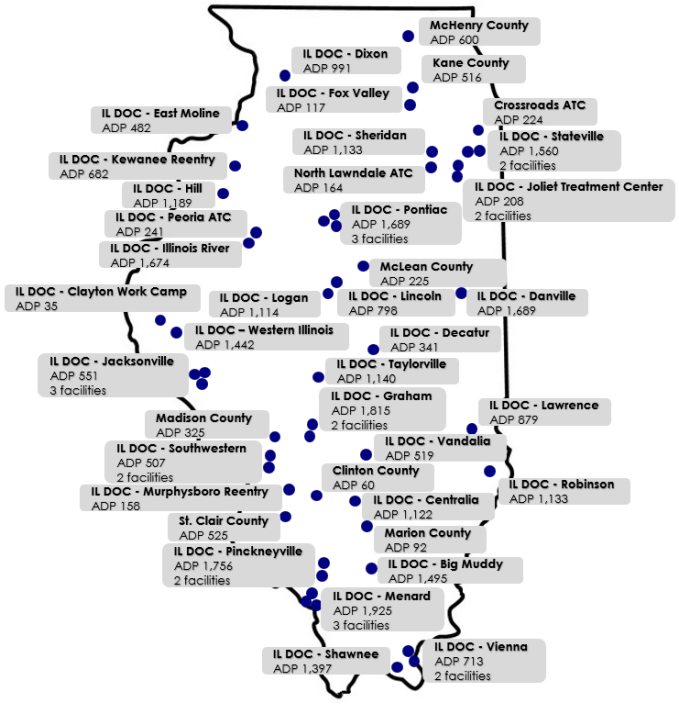
ICSolutions Response:
Mr. Harland Gardner will continue to serve as the local service support technician. Harland has more than 22 years' experience in inmate telephones services, and five years at Kane County specifically.

25. Regarding your proposed system, how many other similar sized facilities in the United State have been using your company and same system for at least 3 years? How many and which Illinois accounts have this system?

ICSolutions Response:

Across the U.S., ICSolutions provides our ENFORCER calling system and outstanding customer service to more than 550 individual facilities, making up more than 275 agencies that serve approximately 350,000 inmates. Agencies using THE ENFORCER range in size from small city, county, and regional facilities, to ten (10) large state DOCs housing as many as 20,000+ inmates. Our clients of every size rely on our proprietary ENFORCER calling system to process calls.

In Illinois, ICSolutions provides inmate calling services to 8 County correctional facilities and the Illinois DOC. The services we provide in Illinois include THE ENFORCER inmate calling platform, deployed at all our sites; THE VISITOR video visitation system; THE VERIFIER voice biometrics; THE COMMUNICATOR paperless grievances system; THE ATTENDANT IVR; THE ANALYZER link analysis; THE INFORMER Tip Lines THE WORD DETECTOR keyword search tools; lobby and booking kiosks; inbound inmate voicemail; inmate tablets; and more. We would also like to highlight that McHenry County has been an ICSolutions customer for more than a decade!



26. What certifications, if any, does your support staff have who will be directly responsible for our system and support?

ICSolutions Response:

All field service technician employees undergo a **40-hour system and network training certification** based in San Antonio, TX. The training includes but is not limited to administrative interface, system software, preventative maintenance, wiring, and telephone installation. ICSolutions already has four ICSolutions-certified technicians stationed within a few hours' drive of the Kane County Jail. Mr. Harland Gardner will continue to serve as the local service support technician. Harland has more than 22 years' experience in inmate telephones services.

27. Who can we contact nearby, any hour of the day, if we have an emergency?

ICSolutions Response:

The County may contact our Technical Services Center at any time. The ICSolutions' Technical Services Center (TSC) operates 24 hours a day, 365 days a year in support of our customer sites. When **calling our toll free number (866-228-4031)** you will be connected with a **live** Level 1 TSC technician.

28. What is the physical address of your closest service center? How long has it been at this location? Does a contractor or a direct employee maintain this location? If it's a contractor, are they currently under contract with your company? List the specific experience in the detainee phone business of the Service center's staff or contractor.

ICSolutions Response:

In addition to a **dedicated Tablet Administrator / Technician who will be stationed onsite at the Kane County Jail,** ICSolutions' nearest technical support representative and direct ICSolutions employee, Mr. Harland Gardner is located in Millersburg, Indiana and will promptly assist Kane County if the need arises. ICSolutions also has two back-up technicians who can assist if necessary within a 2 hour drive of the County.

ICSolutions has a service center located in St. Louis, Missouri. ICSolutions directly maintains this service center and it has been in service for ICSolutions since 2012. In addition, ICSolutions' sister companies, such as Keefe Commissary, has had St. Louis service centers for **more than 40 years.** Like all of our service and maintenance personnel, all field service technician employees and any subcontractors undergo at least a 40-hour system training certification based in San Antonio, TX. The training includes but is not limited to administrative interface, telephony board installation and replacement, system software, preventative maintenance, wiring, and installation. The addresses of the technician and local service center are as follows:

St. Louis Service Center
13870 Corporate Woods Trail
Bridgeton, Missouri 63044
(866) 228-4040

PLATFORM INTEGRATION AND EXPANSION

29. What interfacing experience does your company have with other correctional facility software systems in the event Kane County chooses to expand their detainee calling system?

ICSolutions Response:

Open Architecture to Enable Easy Integrations

THE ENFORCER features an open architecture that allows it to easily integrate with other software systems. ICSolutions will use the integrations in place at the County today. THE ENFORCER can accept data in virtually any format, affording it great flexibility in interfacing with other vendors to automate the flow of information across multiple systems. Due to our open architecture, we have written all manner of interfaces with inmate commissary, banking/trust account systems, and jail/offender management

systems to deploy more efficient electronic mechanisms for buying commissary and phone time; automate the exchange of data; eliminate paperwork; and improve service for our client facilities.

ICSolutions will gladly deploy any additional interfaces with any software the County uses now or chooses to implement in the future. There is never a cost to the County for any such integrations.

ICSolutions has more than 130 interfaces in place to provide a direct inmate feed into THE ENFORCER. JMS integrations can enable PIN automation, automatic inmate data updates to the inmate profile, dynamic inmate information in THE ATTENDANT IVR (such as court dates, release dates, etc.), and more. ICSolutions has worked with 70 individual JMS providers, including more than three dozen in-house systems.

We have implemented hundreds of real-time web service integrations, as well as batch processes using FTP and sFTP, incorporating SOAP, XML, and CSV data exchange protocols. With our dedicated, in-house team of software engineers and network architects, we guarantee our ability to create customized interfaces with the County's other software systems to support our full range of premium integrated services.

30. How many employees are directly employed by your company, not as sub-contractors, who design and create software products for the correctional industry?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions manufactures the inmate telephone system, designs the software applications, and provides the installation, training and support to accommodate all aspects of this contract. We employ more than 160 employees to support our customer sites. In addition, ICSolutions currently employs 25 people who specifically design and create software products for the correctional industry.

31. What is the average number of years of direct industry experience of the above-mentioned individuals?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions professional team has more than 200 years of collective experience advancing inmate telecommunications. Our management team averages 30+ years' experience. On average, the aforementioned individuals have approximately 10 years of direct industry experience.

INVESTIGATIVE CAPABILITIES

32. What features and capabilities does your system have available today, and for at least the past 6 months, that will help Kane County remain secure and help prevent crimes? Please do not describe any future product releases or features.

ICSolutions Response:

THE ENFORCER® Investigative Suite

ICSolutions' web-based ENFORCER is the primary investigative application that offers recording, monitoring, analysis, searches and reporting of all inmate calls to any authorized user through a simple, point-and-click GUI (Graphical User Interface). THE ENFORCER is password-protected, but accessible over LAN, WAN, or VPN so that all of the tools can be used by an authorized user, whether or not they are actually at an ENFORCER workstation.

THE ENFORCER has been designed and consistently maintained to deliver all of the investigative tools our clients need. ICSolutions will continue to expand our system's capabilities throughout the life of a contract with the County, and we welcome your input as a valued technology partner.

ICSolutions Client Testimonial

"... [an] invaluable tool for our agency..."

"In November 2008, a defendant pled guilty and was adjudicated guilty to (1) conspiracy to import 1,000 or more kilos of marijuana, (2) conspiracy to possess 61 kilograms of cocaine on board a vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (3) possession with intent to distribute 66.9 grams of cocaine. Our Monroe County SO investigation with the trafficking in cocaine of approx. 70 grams and seizure of approx. $50,000.00 in cash, and then a later seizure of $15,000 in cash was **all seized due to monitoring one phone call from the ICS system**. The ICS system is a **proactive and reactive resource for law enforcement** and proved to be [an] invaluable tool for our agency and our investigators. You can **monitor calls real time**. We have even been able to monitor the call, have investigators play a 3rd party and subsequently complete a successful transaction."

Lt. Nancy Alvarez – Monroe County Sheriff's Office, FL

Some of our investigative features include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 100% monitoring & recording of all non-confidential phone calls
- Search, playback, and export of call recordings
- Remote call forwarding to authorized investigators, with options to "barge in" and/or disconnect
- Verifiable security encryption on call recordings – supported by free expert testimony
- Call alerts (hot numbers, hot PINs)
- Financial alerts
- THE ANALYZER Link Analysis – analyze varying degrees of separation in order to establish links from inmate-to-inmate, end-user-to-end-user, and inmate-to-end user
- THE COMMUNICATOR Free inmate grievance / crime tip / PREA lines – eliminate paper kites
- Records Seal, High-Profile Inmate, Hide Recording, Share CDR, highly configurable User Roles, User Access Logs, and other features to finely control and monitor who has access to sensitive information – even to allow limited data sharing with other law enforcement agencies
- Searchable call notes
- Unlimited Reverse Directory with satellite mapping
- More – if the technology exists, we can make it work with our ENFORCER calling system!

ICSolutions has offered a more detailed description of some of our investigative features in the table below:

Investigative Features	
100% Monitoring and Recording of Non-Confidential Calls	THE ENFORCER system offers fully integrated digital recording capability with the option to record every call or to track only those phone numbers selected for recording. Any calls designated as privileged or Do Not Record, such as calls to an attorney, will not allow monitoring and recording. Call monitoring is accessed through The Observer Monitor tab of THE ENFORCER's GUI. The authorized user selects a station or trunk to monitor with a click of the mouse, and then clicks the Connect button. This function is silent and undetectable by either the inmate or called party. Multiple monitoring sessions can occur at the same time without any impact to ongoing call processing or recording. Critical Call Monitoring Functions include: • Silent, undetectable monitoring • Allows multiple simultaneous monitoring sessions • Search function to isolate calls of interest • Monitoring has no impact to recording function • Ability to monitor from a remote workstation or PC via LAN, WAN or Internet • Protection of privileged calls from monitoring • Ability to disconnect call in progress while monitoring • Ability to "barge in" to calls in progress and speak to both parties Call recordings are digitally stored online and will be available to for immediate access throughout the contract duration.
Recording Search, Playback & Export	Any individual desiring access to the recording playback or call monitoring must have a valid username with sufficient privileges and a valid password. THE ENFORCER streams and copies recordings to system users through its monitoring and playback functions.
Call Alerts on Phone Numbers and Inmate PINs	THE ENFORCER provides an Alert feature to aid investigators in up-to-the-minute inmate telephone activity. THE ENFORCER alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation. These alerts can be delivered in the following ways: • **Monitoring Alerts** - THE ENFORCER can call an investigator on his or her telephone (or cell phone) and once provided with an approved pass code can immediately patch the investigator into a THE ENFORCER monitoring session for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party.

	• **Email/SMS Alerts** – THE ENFORCER can send email or SMS message to an administrative workstation or any public email address when an alert is triggered. • **Paging Alerts** - THE ENFORCER can issue numeric messages to paging services to alert an investigator.
"Find Me, Follow Me"	Find Me, Follow Me allows call alerts to phone multiple investigator telephone numbers (such as an office number, cell number, and home number), trying each number in succession until the investigator answers and enters the correct access code; this feature dramatically increases the probability than an investigator will be located and can monitor a call of interest while it is still in progress.
Remote Call Forwarding to Investigators with Barge In & Disconnect Features	When a Number or PIN alert has been set, THE ENFORCER will call an investigator on his or her telephone (or cell phone) and once provided with an approved pass code can immediately patch the investigator into a THE ENFORCER monitoring session for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party. Once patched into the call, the investigator has the ability to silently monitor, barge into the call and speak to both parties, or disconnect the call.
THE ANALYZER - Link Analysis	Using Link Analysis, authorized staff will be able to search varying degrees of separation in order to establish links from inmate to inmate or end user to end user. Links are established when a public user interacts with one or more inmates through THE ENFORCER system, or when multiple end users interact with the same inmate(s). These linked "interactions" can include: • **Receiving phone calls** • Depositing funds into an inmate's account • Participating in any other optional service offered by ICSolutions – such as inmate email, inmate voicemail, or onsite visitation (when visitation phones are connected to THE ENFORCER for monitoring/recording)
Call Analysis	With the Call Analysis feature, County users may view the listing of all the numbers a specific inmate has called, the number of calls and attempts, and all other inmates who have called the same numbers.
Gang Management	Reports on numbers dialed by multiple inmates or by multiple inmates out of a pre-defined group (such as all inmates identified in the JMS as members of a particular gang) is a standard part of THE ENFORCER's Gang Affiliation tracking tools. THE ENFORCER can also provide a Gang Call Analysis function, which shows additional members of the same gang and compares calling activity, and provides detail of multiple offenders calling the same number and their gang affiliations.
Onsite Reporting Capabilities	THE ENFORCER system provides centralized reporting capabilities, allowing County users to generate reports immediately and in real time. The system comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports. Additionally, a County user can generate real-time

	"ad hoc" reports by defining his/her own query based on data of interest – allowing instant access to any report you could ever need. And, although it's easy to define your own report parameters in THE ENFORCER, ICSolutions is happy to assist by creating any new, customized reports that are desired. Authorized users can create any number of reports to analyze valuable call data to identify calling patterns that could indicate fraud or illicit activity. With just a few clicks, the County can access any standard ICSolutions report, including those that analyze calling patterns, such as the Frequently Called Numbers, Frequently Used PANs, and High-Volume Callers reports.
Remote Information Sharing	If the County desires, ICSolutions can provide the County with an easy way to share information with other law enforcement and corrections agencies. Because THE ENFORCER provides flexible and convenient remote access for investigators, multiple investigators can access the system at the same time without impacting on-going system operations or performance. the County may grant other law enforcement agencies limited access to inmate information for cooperative investigations.
Multi-Site Networking and Reporting	THE ENFORCER system provides centralized reporting capabilities, allowing County users to generate reports immediately and in real time. The system comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports. Additionally, a County user can generate real-time "ad hoc" reports by defining his/her own query based on data of interest – allowing instant access to any report you could ever need. Depending upon the user's privileges, they are able to pull reports either for their specific facility or for all facilities in a network of jails.
User Access Log	THE ENFORCER offers an extensive list of standard and query-based reporting options to fit every administrative and investigative need. A User Access Log Report details system access by user and lists changes made during a defined date range. The high-level report shows the username, user level and the last login date. Additional details by user may be reported by clicking on the username. Additional reporting options are available upon request and will be customized to meet the County's needs.
Searchable Call Notes	Users may add notes or comments to a free-form field associated with each call record, Inmate Profile, or detail record for a called party number. This may include case numbers or investigator notes, or any information that the County wants to record for future use. All notes are searchable by inmate ID, Called Number, User, Date & Time, or by any text entered into the note. THE ENFORCER is configured to automatically add notes to a Number Detail Record when certain actions occur, such as a called party requesting a block on a phone number. These notes provide a

	history record of system-related events, call-related events, and user actions that occur on the number. These notes become a permanent part of the Number Detail Record, and appear at the bottom of the record.
Unlimited Reverse Directory with Satellite Mapping	ICSolutions provides our clients with Unlimited Reverse Lookup capability. This provides the facilities with integrated access to the desired reverse directory capability. From within a call record, the user can easily point, click and display the reverse directory info for the specified called number. The database is accessed via a secure link to the Internet and is constantly updated. ICSolutions includes the subscription for the entire contract term and any extension terms at no charge to the County.
Investigative Calling Reports	THE ENFORCER comes programmed with many investigative pre-configured or customizable reports, such as a High Volume Users Report and a Frequently Called Numbers Report. The High Volume Users Report shows which inmates are placing an unusually high volume of calls. This may be indicative of fraudulent use. The Frequently Called Numbers Report shows which phone numbers have been receiving an unusually high volume of inmate calls, sometimes from multiple inmates. This can also be indicative of fraud or criminal activity occurring.
Reports Scheduler	THE ENFORCER allows authorized users to run reports on a pre-defined schedule that are emailed automatically to multiple email addresses. Pre-configured reports can be run on a periodic basis, such as monthly, weekly, or daily, and within specified date ranges. In the Report Scheduling window, users can define the time, frequency, start and end dates, and file types. Report files can be sent to multiple email addresses in either PDF or Excel format.

33. If Kane County personnel wanted to do a rapid search for investigative purposes to any dialed number in the State of Illinois, how many other facilities, if any, could Kane County search against? How many other facilities in the rest of the United States could Kane County search against? How quickly can this be done and via what means? How would it take place at 2 a.m.?

ICSolutions Response:

With the permission of other Counties, ICSolutions can provide Kane County with an easy way to share information with other law enforcement and corrections agencies. Because THE ENFORCER provides flexible and convenient remote access for investigators, multiple investigators can access the system at the same time without impacting on-going system operations or performance. The County may grant other law enforcement agencies limited access to inmate information for cooperative investigations.

If permission is provided, the system could be configured to allow instant access to other facilities' records by logging in through the web-based ENFORCER, at any time of day. Authorized users would simply log in to THE ENFORCER and conduct a search in the same manner as they would conduct a search of inmate records at the Kane County facility. ICSolutions provides several investigative tools that compare and analyze calling patterns to specific phone numbers among groups of inmates.

ICSolutions can also provide you with the tools to share restricted information with other investigative agencies. While some other vendors do provide data sharing with external investigators (FBI, counties, other states, etc.), they do not give the Facility any control over what information each external user can see and access. With THE ENFORCER, County administrators have finite control over which data users can see and access. For investigative purposes, administrators can allow an external law enforcement agent to view, listen to, and/or download *only* the data and call recordings that the County wants to share with that agent.

Authorized jail personnel can give **restricted permission** to any individual or group of people, either temporarily or long-term, to access information on their phone system. For each user or group of users, authorized jail personnel can control what functions the user(s) will be able to perform and what kinds of information they can see and hear. The County can choose to share not only **call data**, but also **call recordings** and even **biometric voice prints** (where applicable).

THE ANALYZER Link Analysis Tools

In order to bring the latest in intelligence gathering to clients using our calling and payment services, ICSolutions offers THE ANALYZER link analysis, our data mining solution specifically developed for our services.

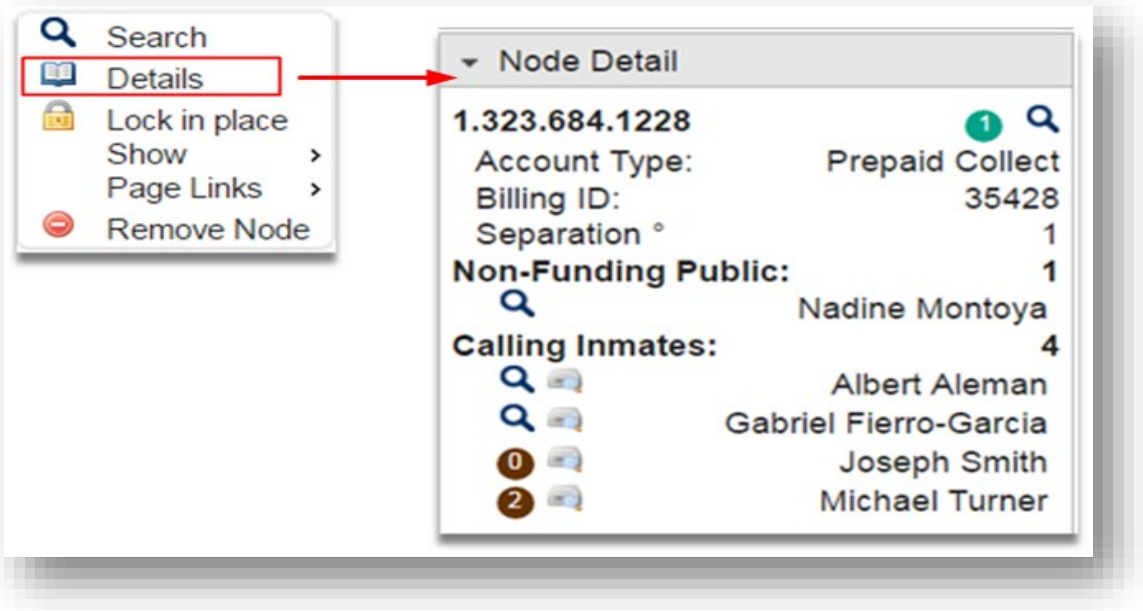
THE ANALYZER module is a powerful data mapping tool that enables you to graph complex data relationships based on inmate calling activity and account funding activity in THE ENFORCER. The information displayed using THE ANALYZER can be used to find commonalities that are useful in detecting fraudulent or suspicious activity by inmates placing calls through THE ENFORCER, and funding inmate or public user accounts.

Using THE ANALYZER, authorized staff will be able to search varying degrees of separation in order to establish links from inmate to inmate, inmate to end user, or end user to end user. Links are established when a public user interacts with one or more inmates through THE ENFORCER system, or when multiple end users interact with the same inmate(s). These linked "interactions" can include:

- Placing or receiving phone calls
- Conducting face-to-face visits using the ICSolutions-provided visitation phones
- Depositing funds into an inmate's account
- Participating in any other optional service offered by ICSolutions – such as voice messaging

THE ANALYZER builds and displays dynamic visual maps based on user-specified input. These graphs show commonalities in calling, funding, and visitation patterns, such as:

- A specific inmate
- A phone number which could represent a called telephone number, a number associated with an ICSolutions prepaid account, Direct Billed account or a Payment account through a third party
- The name of a public user who funded an inmate's debit account or an ICSolutions prepaid account.



THE ANALYZER – Displaying Detail for a Specific Record

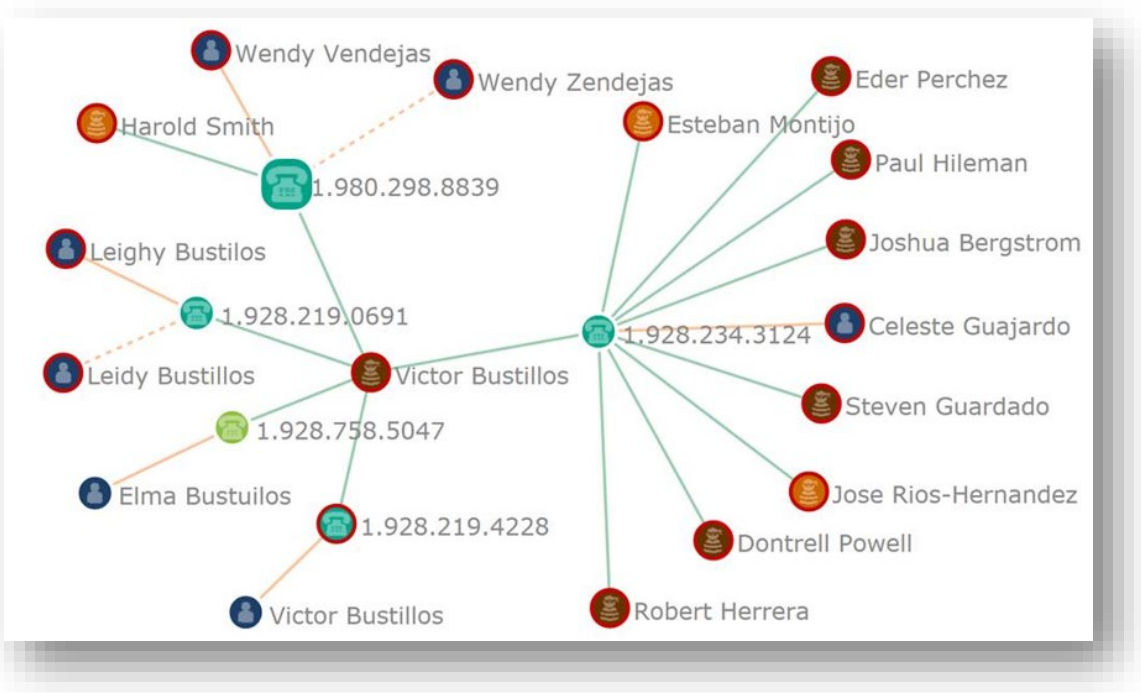
Key Features of THE ANALYZER

- County staff can explore important data using a dynamic visual map
- The unique design of the visual map allows investigators to quickly find connections and patterns
- Since THE ANALYZER is a module that is fully integrated with THE ENFORCER, THE ANALYZER is entirely web-based. Authorized staff can use it from their own desktop or laptop computer, in addition to using onsite workstations

This tool will automatically be applied to all calling and payment information. The County will have access to THE ANALYZER reports in real time 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These reports can be searched by date range and include all calling and transaction information, including the called party (or depositor's) address.

THE ANALYZER Map

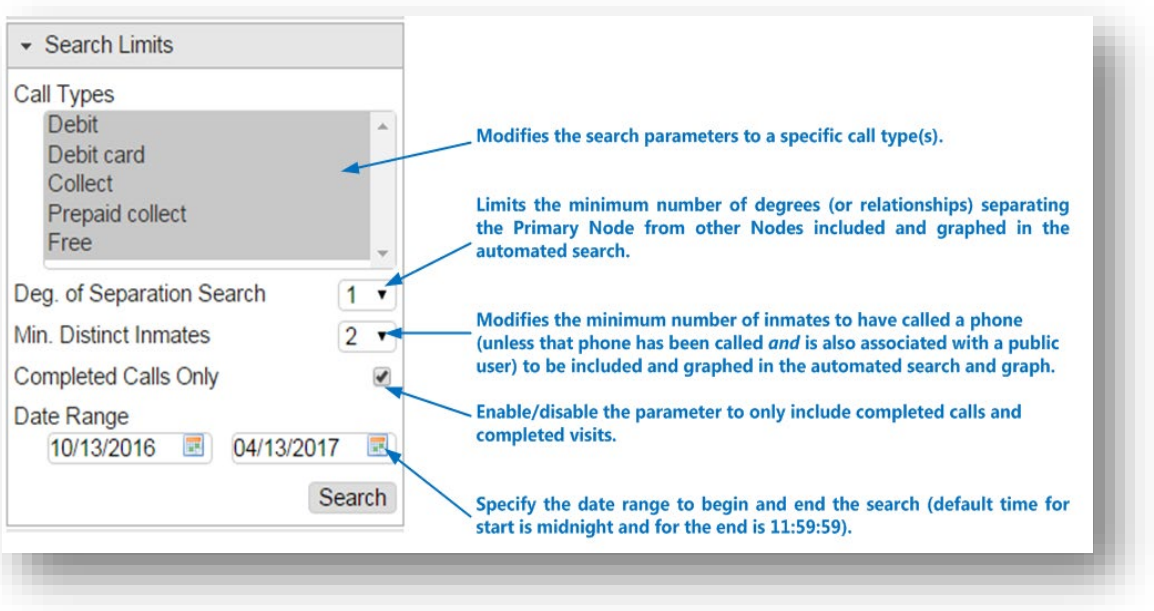
The visual map shows all call recipients who interacted with one or more of the same inmates. For more detail on any level of the map, the user simply clicks on an inmate or called party icon to access more detail about the call and any associated patterns.



THE ANALYZER Visual Map

THE ANALYZER builds and displays detailed "force graphs" based on user-specified input. These graphs show commonalities in calling, funding and visitation patterns among Nodes. Investigators may manipulate the data in THE ANALYZER Map by specifying any combination of search parameters:

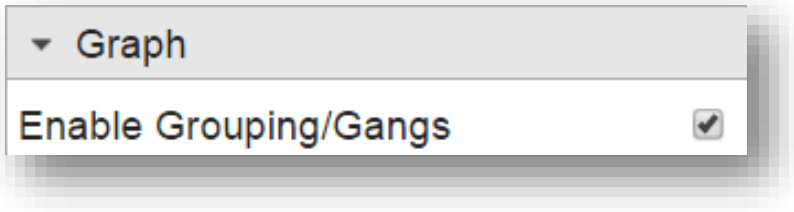
- **Degree of Separation** – Decreasing the value will help reduce the levels the search will execute automatically.
- **Minimum Distinct Inmates** – Increasing the value will have a moderate to significant effect on the size of the graph. The smaller this number is, the more phones would be allowed into the graph in addition to phones having a large number of inmates
- **Completed Calls Only** – Enabling this feature will have a moderate to significant effect on the size of the graph
- **Call Types** – Decreasing the number of Call Types to be included in the search can have a moderate to significant effect on the size of the graph. A phone may be called by multiple Call Types and may or may not be included in the graph, depending on which Call Types are specified
- **Date Range** – Decreasing the range to be searched will have a significant effect on the size of the graph, based on the interactions which occurred within a shorter time span



Sample Search Criteria

Group/Gang Affiliations in THE ANALYZER

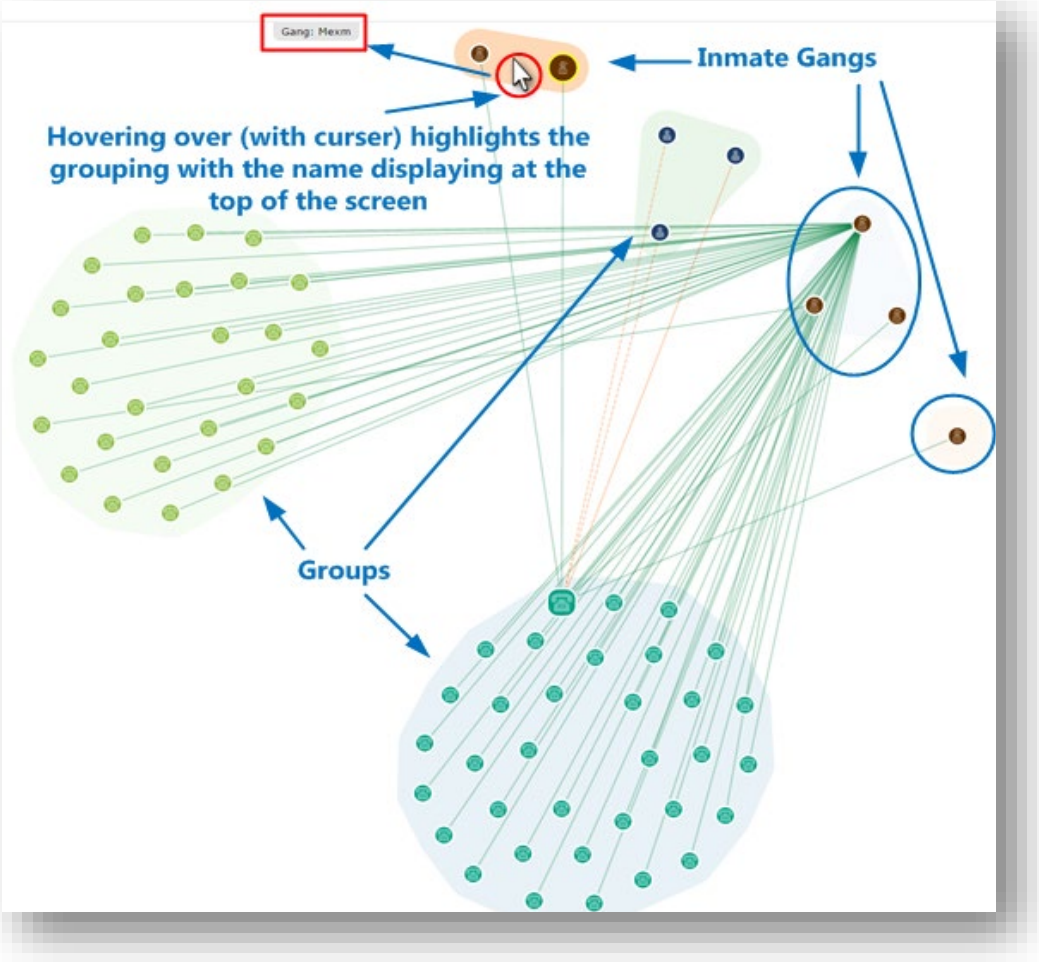
Using THE ANALYZER Link Analysis tool, authorized users may search by Gang if THE ENFORCER is integrated with a Jail Management System (JMS) feed that provides gang information. When the ENABLE GROUPING/GANGS check box has been selected, THE ANALYZER graph will automatically rearrange the Nodes into groups/gangs, if this information is available.



Enable Group/Gangs Checkbox

The following example illustrates how THE ANALYZER adds this group/gang information to the graph while maintaining the integrity of the data from the original search. The original graph transforms into the graph shown inside the blue dashed box with the Grouping/Gangs feature enabled.

When the user hovers over a group/gang, all groupings are highlighted, and the name of the group/gang will appear at the top of the screen (as indicated with the red box).



Graph with Grouping/Gangs Feature Enabled

34. If a Kane County Sheriff's investigator or manager needed investigative information while away from their office, anywhere in the country, what capabilities are available to the County and via what means?

ICSolutions Response:

Remote Access

THE ENFORCER offers unlimited secure, remote access from any computer with internet access, allowing authorized users to log in to THE ENFORCER any time from any location. Our remote access allows users to perform the same functions they can onsite, including viewing call records, generating reports, monitoring live calls, playing recorded calls, exporting call records, and more – on **any internet-enabled device**,

Remote Access

including computers, smart phones, and tablets. Remote access does not impair system functionality in any way and provides uninhibited access, while maintaining security and reliability.

THE ENFORCER system is a centralized call processing platform deployed in a Tier 4 data center and the system is accessible from any internet-connected device. To ensure the utmost security, the system is deployed behind an enterprise-grade perimeter firewall operating a rigid security policy. ICSolutions will register the County domain on this perimeter firewall thereby allowing all approved County users, with a valid username and password, to access the web-based GUI with an SSL-enabled browser.

Remote users that are outside of the County domain and originate the browser connection from an IP address that is not registered on the perimeter firewall will be redirected to a secure server where they are required to enter their user credentials to authenticate themselves. THE ENFORCER will be configured to require two-factor authentication, whereby the system will send a temporary access code to either the email address or the wireless number that is registered for the username. Upon receipt of the temporary access code, the user will need to provide this code plus their username and password to be granted access to the system. Once authenticated, the user's IP address is temporarily registered to allow access through the firewall and they are redirected to the web-based inmate calling system, where they can perform all system administrative functions utilizing their SSL-enabled browser.

The perimeter firewall manager automatically logs all connection requests. These logs are accessible to network monitoring staff. Should the County wish to review these firewall access logs, personnel may contact our Technical Services Center 24/7/365 to request copies of these logs.

THE ENFORCER provides flexible and convenient remote access for investigators. THE ENFORCER infrastructure is configured to support a virtually unlimited number of remote users without any degradation of service. **Multiple investigators can access the system remotely at the same time without impacting going system operations or performance.** While connected, users may monitor live conversations, access recordings, search system data and generate reports as though they were onsite. This facilitates cooperative investigations with external law enforcement agencies.

This feature is regularly utilized by many of our clients who rely on offsite investigators located throughout their state, such as the Wyoming DOC and some county facilities in California. One of our clients needed remote access for 48 offsite investigators, which we were able to accommodate with ease. Offsite investigators can conduct investigations remotely through the use of reports, Monitoring Live Calls, or listening to recordings. This is accomplished by the remote investigators using secure Internet-based VPN access. Some investigators gain access to THE ENFORCER platform securely through the network firewall. Many of our clients rely on THE ENFORCER's feature that multiple investigators can access the system remotely at the same time without impacting ongoing system operations or performance.

ICSolutions can provide you with the tools to share restricted information with other investigative agencies. While some other vendors do provide data sharing with external investigators (FBI, counties, other states, etc.), they do not give the County any control over what information each external user can see and access. With THE ENFORCER, County administrators have complete control over which data users can see and access. For investigative purposes, administrators can allow an external law enforcement agent to view, listen to, and/or download *only* the data and call recordings that the County wants to share with that agent.

Authorized County personnel can give restricted permission to any individual or group of people, either temporarily or long-term, to access information on their phone system. For each user or group of users, authorized personnel can control what functions the user(s) will be able to perform and what kinds of information they can see and hear. The County can choose to share not only call data, but also call recordings and even biometric voice prints (where applicable).

IV. VIDEO VISITATION SYSTEM

A. Technical Requirements

1. The Vendors shall provide, install, maintain, and continue support for a detainee video visitation system. The Vendors shall propose a video visitation system that will best fit and be beneficial to the County's operation and objectives. All brand or manufacturers of video visitation systems proposed that meet our requirements will be evaluated. The County does not wish to exclude or favor any particular manufacturer or brand. The term "approved equal" is inserted to the statement of work.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0™ Video Visitation

ICSolutions proposes to upgrade Kane County to our newest BRIDGE 8.0 video visitation solution, whereby inmates can conduct visits on the provided tablets or touchscreen kiosks. THE BRIDGE offers both onsite and remote visits for flexibility.

Our Tablet system operates as a portable kiosk and utilizes the exact same safety, security, monitoring and recording as a kiosk-based system. Our tablets do not require a docking station or any cable to conduct a visitation session. Security and the privacy of other inmates is preserved, however, with our facial detection feature that shuts off the video feed any time the inmate's face does not fill the majority of the viewing area.

THE BRIDGE Video Visitation System (VVS) runs on our dedicated, secure independent network, while utilizing the full features and functionality of THE BRIDGE platform. Our VVS allows users to schedule visits, respond/reject requests, suggest visit times, and more, without directly communicating with the inmate. For inmates, ICSolutions proposes to run THE BRIDGE video visitation platform on tablets as well as the wall-mounted kiosks.

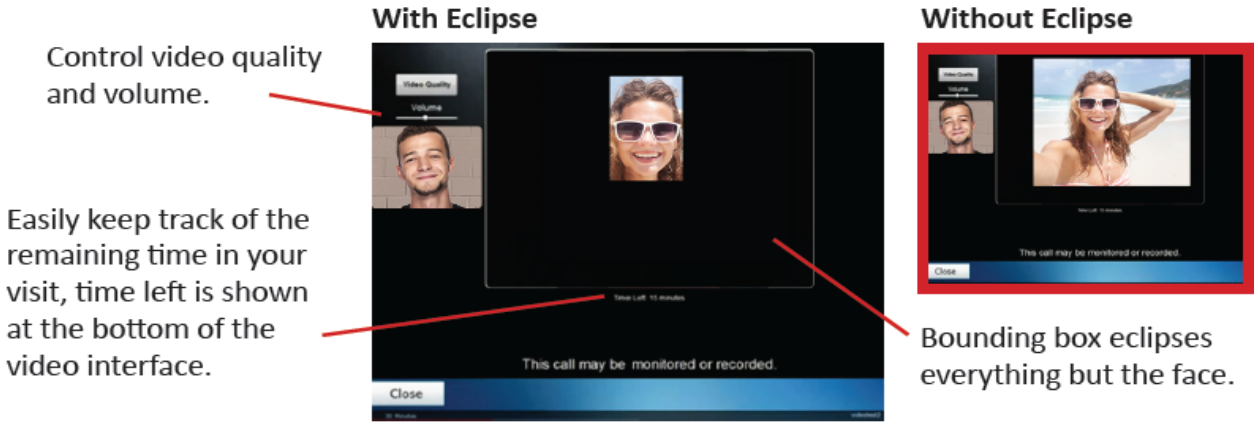
The video visitation Kiosk is designed as a rugged kiosk that provides an impact resistant construction that is resistant to liquids and tampering. The 17" touch screen is protected by chemically strengthened and bonded glass, ensuring an impact-resistant class covering. The Video Visitation Kiosk uses the same platform as our handheld BRIDGE tablets, so staff will use the same system for administrative, investigative, and reporting tools.

Enhanced Video Security

Video Filtering Technology

To maintain the highest level of security, THE BRIDGE offers Eclipse Video Filtering Technology, which uses sophisticated, patented algorithms to highlight the user's face and eliminate everything else in the video stream. Designed to stop inappropriate behavior, the filter works by continually looking at the video stream for facial features. If facial features are not present, then the video is stopped for the viewing party and audio is all that is allowed. Both sides of the conversation can see their feed, and an indicator lets

them know if their face is visible or not visible at all times. As the visiting parties correct their placement of face, the video is returned automatically.



Our patented Eclipse Video Filter Technology is set at a global level to ensure all visits are subjected to filter to ensure no improper behavior is allowed by anyone. The sensitivity of the feature is adjustable for individuals, such as when a particular individual attempts inappropriate content habitually.

2. Along with a detainee telephone system, the County requires complete delivery and installation of, at minimum, forty (40) face-to-face video visitation systems at the Adult Corrections Facility. ***This is a turnkey and no-cost operation to the County***.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

3. Unit locations and quantity to install are as follows.

Locations – Inside Housing Units	Number of Units
HU-A (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-B (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-C (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-D (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-E (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-F (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-J (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-N (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-O (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-H (3 upstairs visiting)	3

Medical-2 (1 portable unit, 1 wall unit)	2
I/R 1 Unit	1
Total inside housing units	**33**
Locations – Front Lobby	**Number of Units**
Front Lobby for onsite video visits	6
Front Lobby vestibule for family & friends after-hours scheduling.	1
Total outside housing units	**7**

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions can offer the equipment quantities listed above; however, we propose to eliminate large, standalone video visitation kiosks in the inmate areas. We will upgrade your existing public video visitation in the visitation area to our latest model 17" kiosks. Inmates can use tablets and touchscreen tablet distribution kiosks to conduct video visits. (Tablet distribution kiosks, described later in this section, are multi-functional devices that not only manage tablet check-out/in, but also host all tablet apps include video visitation.)

Enabling video visitation on the tablets and distribution kiosks allows us to reduce the hardware footprint and electricity requirements, while offering a more convenient visitation experience for inmates. Our industry-leading Eclipse facial filtering software maintains security for the facility and privacy for other inmates, as only the participating inmate's face is displayed on the video feed.

ICSolutions will extend Wi-Fi coverage to the room designated for privileged visits, ensuring that inmates can participate in private, confidential visits using tablets in that room.

Equipment Redundancy

Tablet distribution kiosks will host all BRIDGE tablet applications – providing a backup to these services in areas where tablets may not be available, or when an inmate's tablet privileges are suspended. Likewise, the tablets will host video visitation / video calling – substantially expanding inmates' access to these critical communication services!

4. The Vendors to provide group training for the system and how it functions to County employees.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions' proposal includes initial and ongoing training for facility personnel, after software upgrades or revisions, and upon request, at no additional cost throughout the contract. For details of ICSolutions' hands-on training, please refer to **EXHIBIT D: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**.

5. Standard products data and specification features for Video Visitation System are as follows:
    - Modular Construction, high-impact detention grade cast aluminum housing
    - 17” Color Monitor
    - SIP Compliant
    - Minimum bandwidth connection speed of 512Kbps
    - Remote low voltage DC power or POE
    - USB 2.0 external ports
    - Transmission Bit Rate H.323:64to4MB
    - User Interface: Touch Screen
    - Video Frame Rate: min 20 fps:
    - Security: H.235 AES, SIP with TLS and SRTP
    - Display: Anti Vandalism 1280x720
    - Camera: 4mp (2560X1440)
    - Live Video Resolution: 720p

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE™ Video Visitation Kiosk with Touchscreen Monitor

THE BRIDGE video visitation stations are constructed of heavy gauge steel, with a shatterproof Lexan handset and no removable parts and a 17” hardened touchscreen monitor. All handset cords will be armored and have a poly-coated steel lanyard, which can withstand a minimum 1000 foot-pounds of pull power. Tamper-preventive security screws will be used on all telephones to guard against potential vandalism.

- 17” color monitor
- IP addressable
- **Power-over-Ethernet**
- Secure touch surface wave technology
- Hi-resolution camera with VGA capability
- Lexan handsets
- Factory Sealed with no removable parts
- Hearing Aid compatible (E.I.A. Standard RS504 compliant)
- Poly-coated armored handset cords
- Armored steel handset cord
- Adjustable handset cord lengths (24” standard)
- **Built-in Confidencer to minimize background noise**
- Sealed Housing to protect unit from moisture
- **Touchscreen volume control (ADA compliance)**

THE BRIDGE offers high-quality stereo audio and broadcast-quality video that meets industry standards. The default video resolution stream is 640 by 480, with a maximum video resolution of 2592 by 1944. The video transmission speed is 512 Kbps at 640 by 480 pixels. The operating temperature should be between 32 and 122 degrees Fahrenheit, and the storage temperature can be between -4 and 176 degrees Fahrenheit. Relative humidity must be between 10% and 95%.

6. The Vendors shall provide software which allows the scheduling, monitoring of and reporting capabilities for the video visitation system, which include:
    - Members of the public must be able to access the scheduling software through a linked website to schedule visitation appointments.

ICSolutions Response:

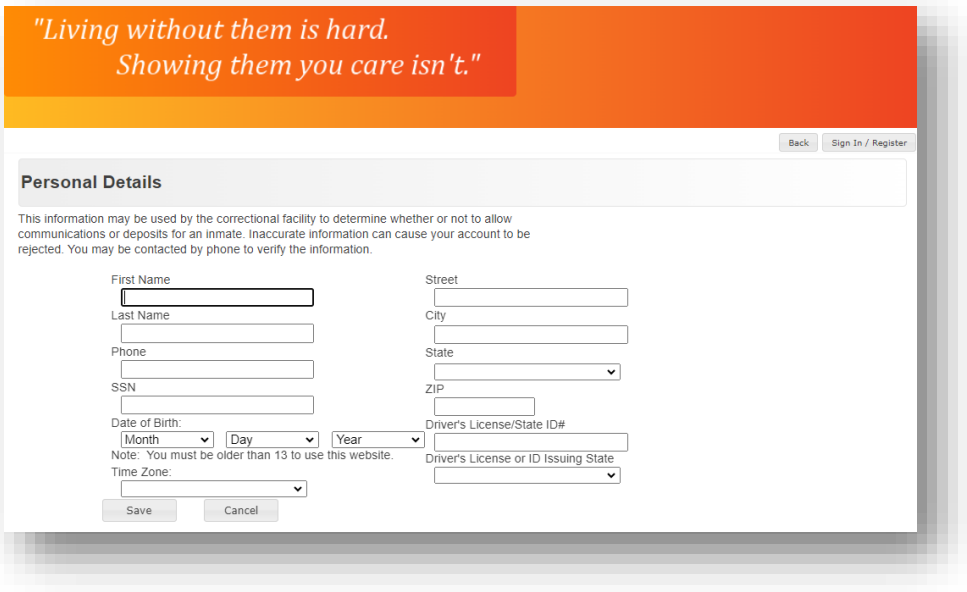
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Visitation Scheduling

Our solution features on-demand video visitation, which maximizes the communication opportunities between inmates and their loved ones. However, if scheduling is required, THE BRIDGE 8.0 offers a user-friendly web-based visitation registration and scheduling website accessible from any standard browser, such as Safari, Chrome, or Microsoft Edge. Visitors can enjoy the convenience of registering and scheduling visits anywhere using any internet-connected device, with no need to download separate software.

Public Registration & Account Creation

The public user can create a visitation account at no cost online through our visitation scheduling website. Visitors simply enter the required information in the Personal Details screen. Once completed, an email is sent to the user to complete acceptance of the account. After email verification, the public user can now schedule a visit or perform a now visit.

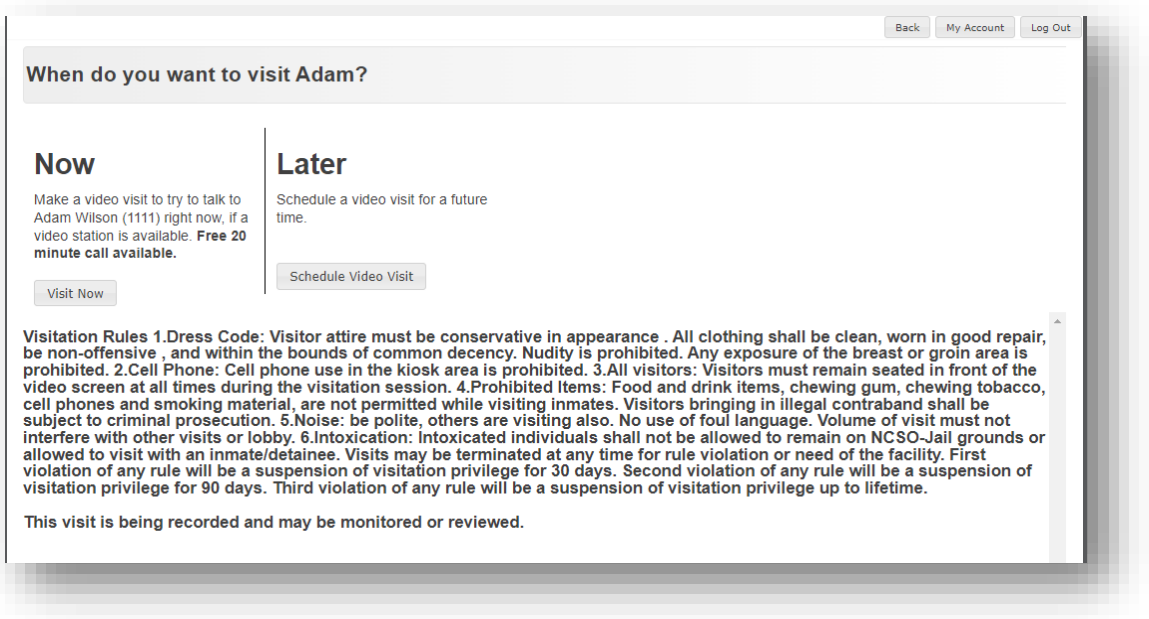


Visitor Registration

Visit Now or Later

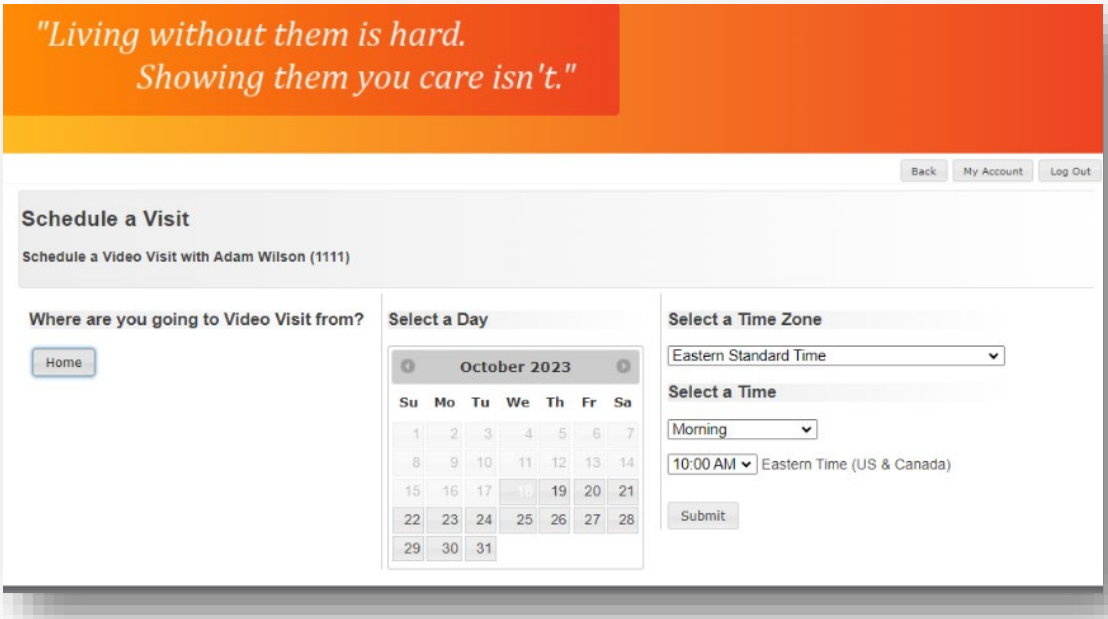
On-demand visitation has become the more popular method for making video calls, as it is more flexible for the public and less demanding on staff keeping up with scheduled visits. By simply clicking VISIT NOW, the visitor calls the inmate directly. If scheduling is desired the public hits SCHEDULE VIDEO VISIT and is taken to the following screen.

If the inmate is not eligible/available due to restrictions or location schedules, the inmate will not show as available during this time. The scheduling menus are dynamic in that they follow the facilities' rules on restrictions and location availability. Anytime a staff member with access to visitation cancels a visit, the scheduled visitor will receive an email and SMS (if subscribed) notifying them of the cancellation.

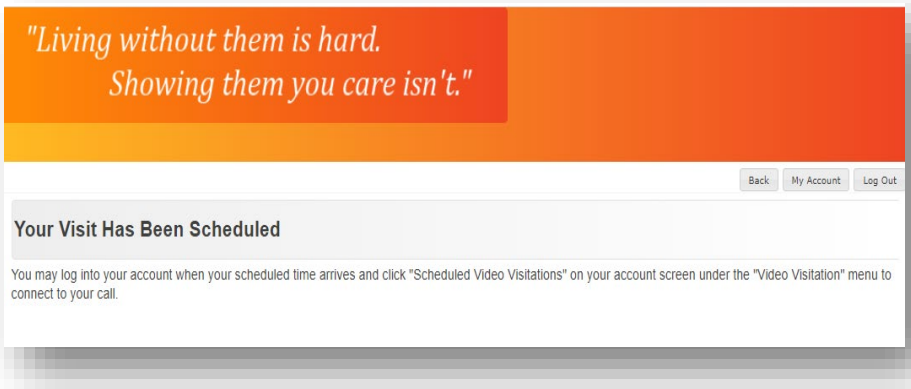


Select Visit Now or Later

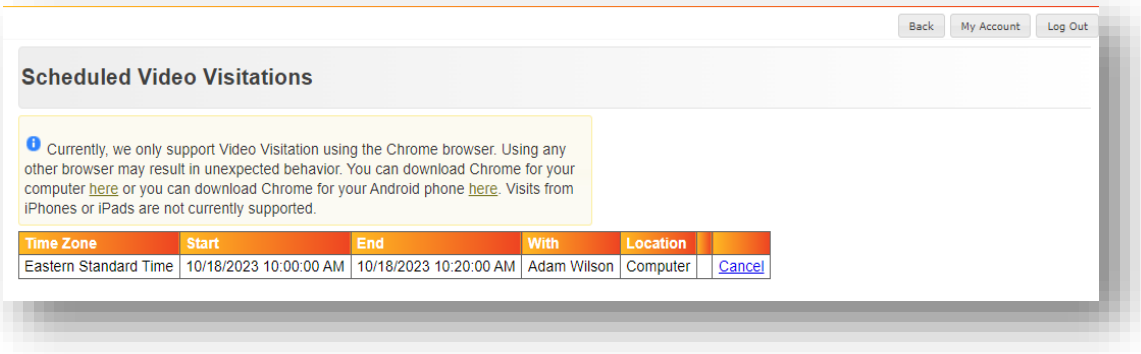
If the visitor chooses to VISIT LATER, they are taken to the scheduling portal to select their visitation type (home or onsite, if available), date, and time.



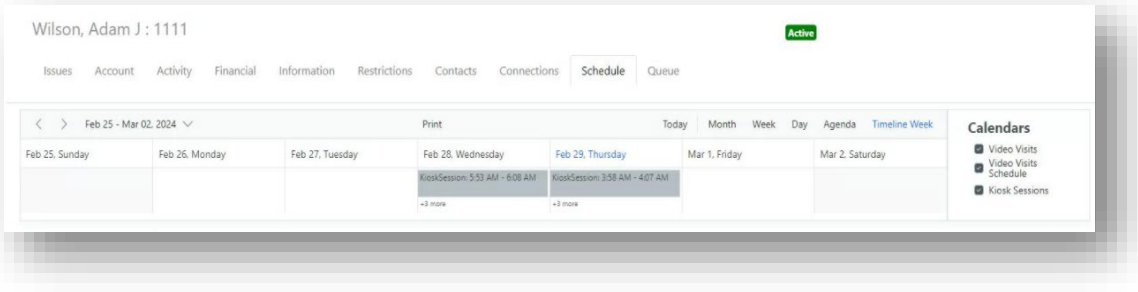
Schedule a Visit



Once scheduling is complete, the visitor can log onto the website just prior to this visit and begin the visit anytime from the start of the time scheduled through the end of the visit. The time allotted will be enforced; if they are late, the visit will still end at the pre-designated time. From our website, the public visitor can view or cancel their scheduled visits.



Viewing Scheduled Visitations



Video Visitation Calendar

Inmate-Requested Visit

The video visitation solution also offers inmate-requested visitation. This option allows inmates eligible for visitation to invite a contact to visit within the scheduled times defined by the County.

To do this, the inmate taps the VIDEO VISIT button on the home screen and selects a contact. When the inmate completes the video visitation request, a message is automatically sent to the contact inviting them to visit with the inmate by clicking the link in the message. The link will take the visitor to our web-based video visitation website to log in and begin the visit.

Visit Invitation Request

Lightning Law™ for Privileged Visits & Attorney-Client Collaboration

ICSolutions' proposal includes the optional Lightning Law solution for confidential attorney messaging and legal documents management, as well as for **conducting privileged attorney visits.** Lightning Law revolutionizes legal communication by securely connecting attorneys with clients and correctional facilities. This platform enhances the speed of interaction, ensures confidentiality, saves time, and reduces contraband, all while upholding due process and fostering a more effective legal system.

The Lightning Law software is designed for use on small-screen tablets or kiosks. Digital legal mail, including documents, videos, photos, and even spreadsheets, can be uploaded to the client's case.

Lightning Law will also support the features requested in *RFP Addendum 5* dated Aug. 15, 2025:

> *1. The office is seeking enhanced video visitation system capabilities that support add-on conference calls and/or screen-sharing during professional visits, particularly when additional services are required pursuant to a court order. These features would be available exclusively to verified professional visitors and subject to administrative review. The absence of such capabilities will not disqualify any potential bidder.*

Lightning Law is in the process of developing the ability to add a third-party, such as an interpreter, to an attorney video visit. This feature is being developed for another contract and is expected to be deployed at this large account within the next two months. As such, it should be fully functional and in use by the time Lightning Law is deployed for Kane County.

To share information during attorney visits, Lightning Law's solution is actually simpler than traditional screen sharing, and superior in several ways. Unlike screen sharing, Lightning Law uses screen splitting to create a "virtual room" where information can be shared. In this virtual room, both parties – inmate and attorney – can not only view documents, videos, and other forms of evidence, but they can both work in those items simultaneously (such as by marking up a document with notes and other annotations). The "virtual room" experience is superior to screen sharing in that it allows collaboration between attorney and inmate, rather than a simple one-way presentation, and it avoids security concerns that are present with traditional screen sharing.

These features, and other features of the Lightning Law solution, are described below.

Document Sharing, Document Signing & Virtual Client Meetings

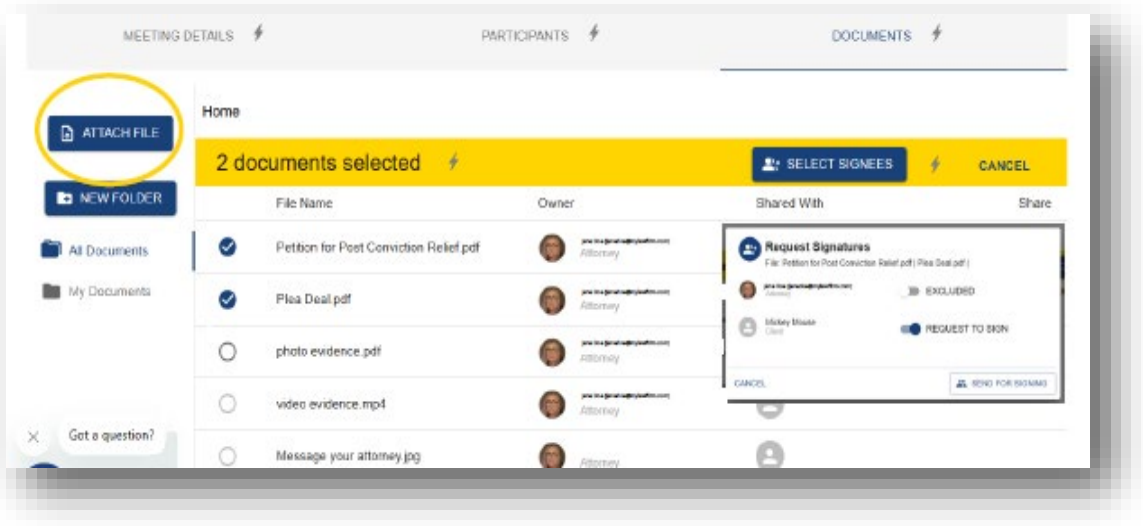
With Lightning Law, attorneys can share documents, video evidence and images. Attorneys can select specific documents for the inmate to sign.

Key Features:

- Easy document signing!
- Attorney chat (limited character)
- Notifications
- Document viewing and annotation
- Secure attorney-client meetings

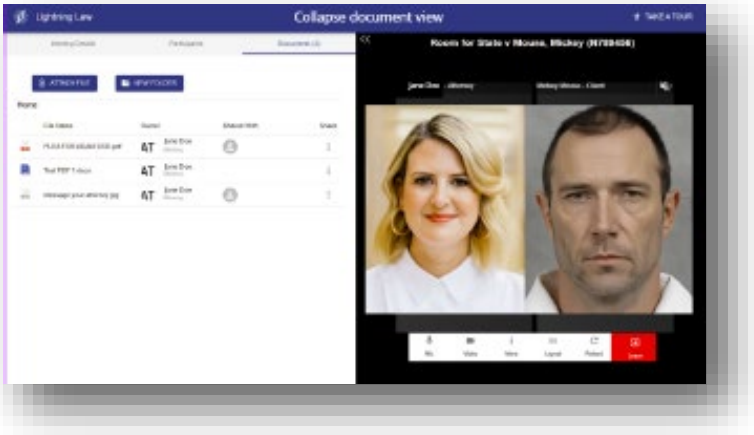
The system allows document sharing with annotations, even on images and videos. Annotation created by the client will disappear for them until the next meeting, like disappearing ink. However, all annotations are visible to the attorney, both in and out of meetings.

When documents are sensitive, or videos and images are graphic, the attorney can share them for evidence review and then unshare them after the meeting.



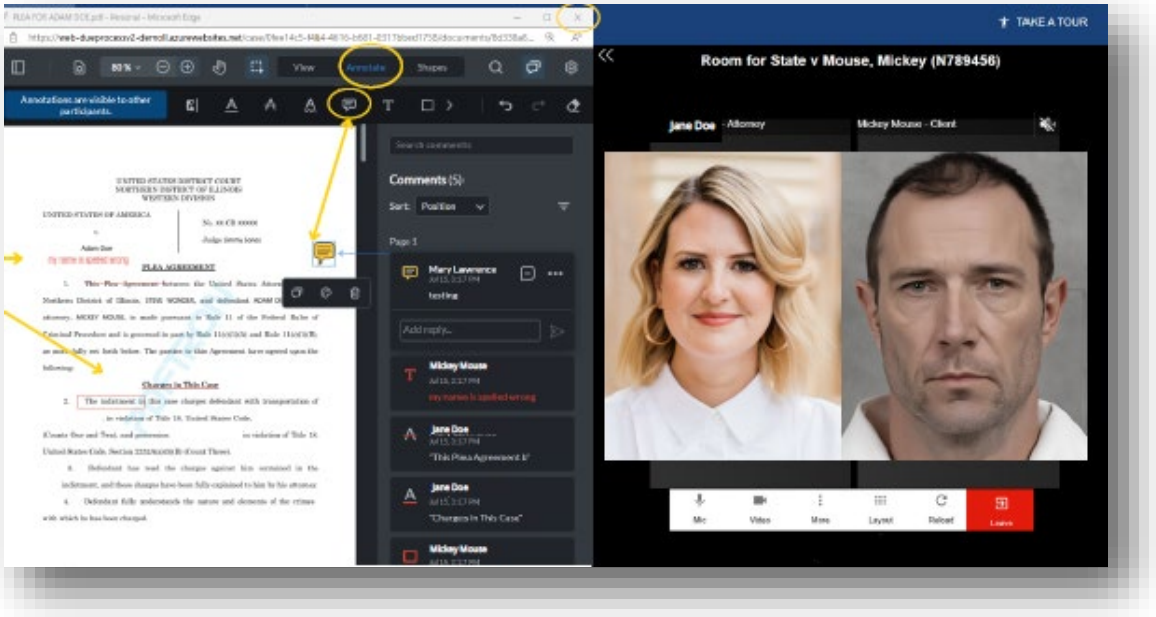
Upload Documents

During a meeting, the attorney can click on a document to open it. The attorney can view any document while in the meeting. Clients can only see what the attorney shares with them.



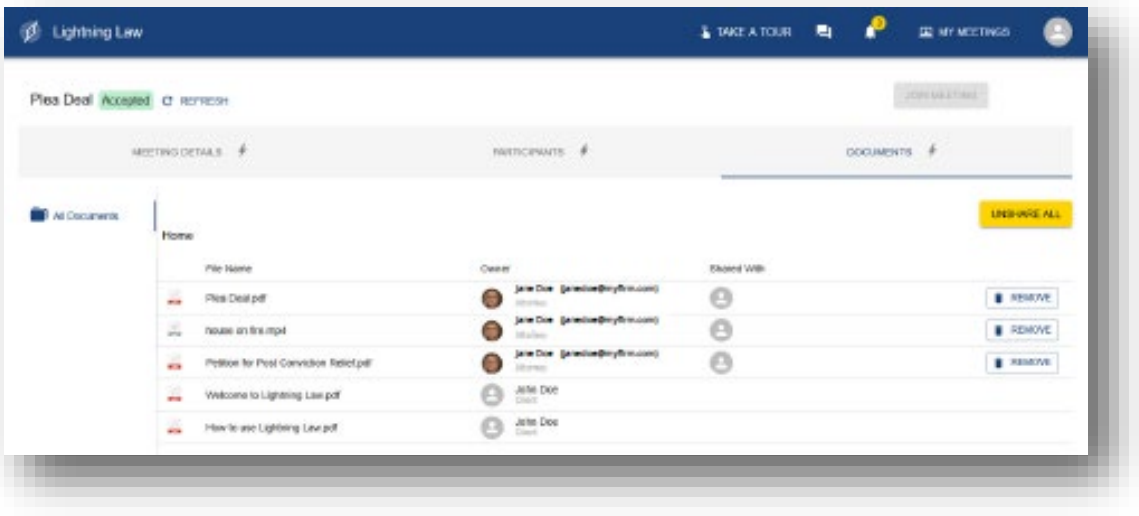
Attorney-Client Meeting

Both parties can create notes and annotate directly on the document.



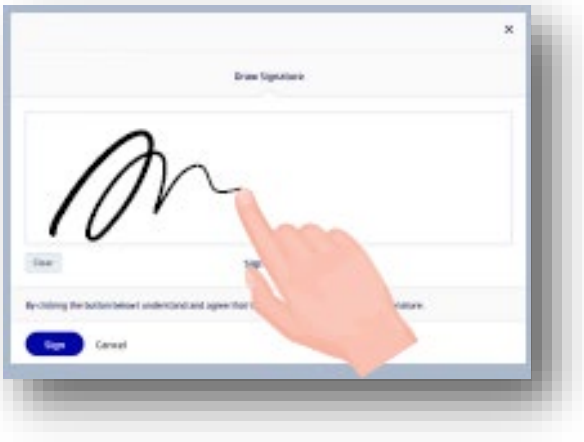
In-Meeting Notes & Annotation (“Virtual Room”)

The inmate's notes are not visible on the documents, but the attorney can always see their mark ups and respond to them.



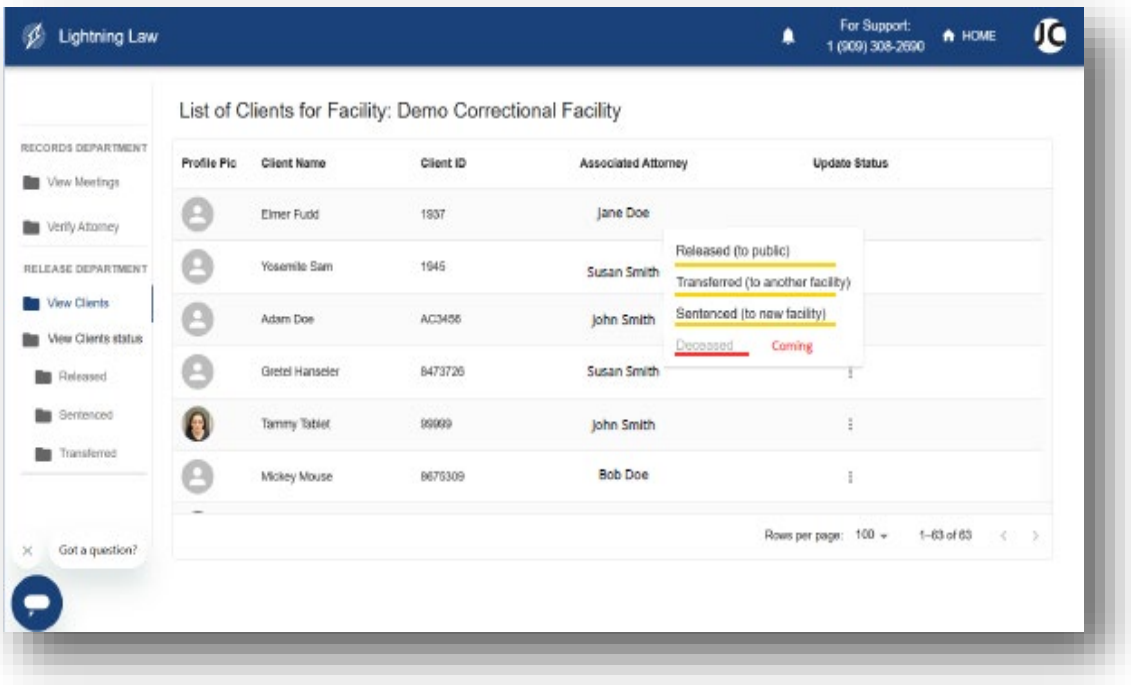
Inmate View

Inmates can easily sign documents using the touchscreen signature pad.



Inmate Signature

The system enables the County to easily provide the inmate with their Discovery documentation at the time of release.



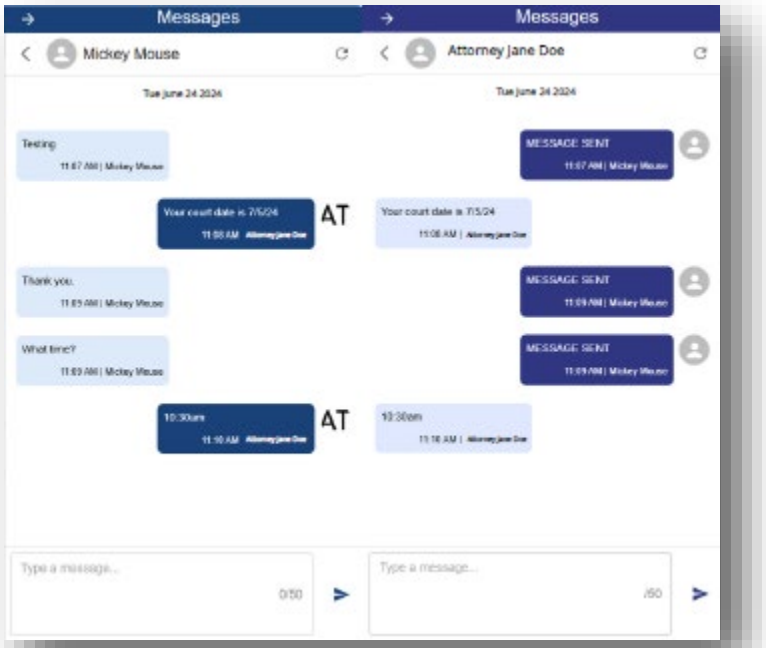
Release Discovery

Chat Feature

The chat feature allows the inmate to send live messages to the attorney while hindering inmates from bombarding the attorney with messages. The system will allow up to three messages at a time, each with limited characters. The quota resets when the attorney responds.

Client Messaging

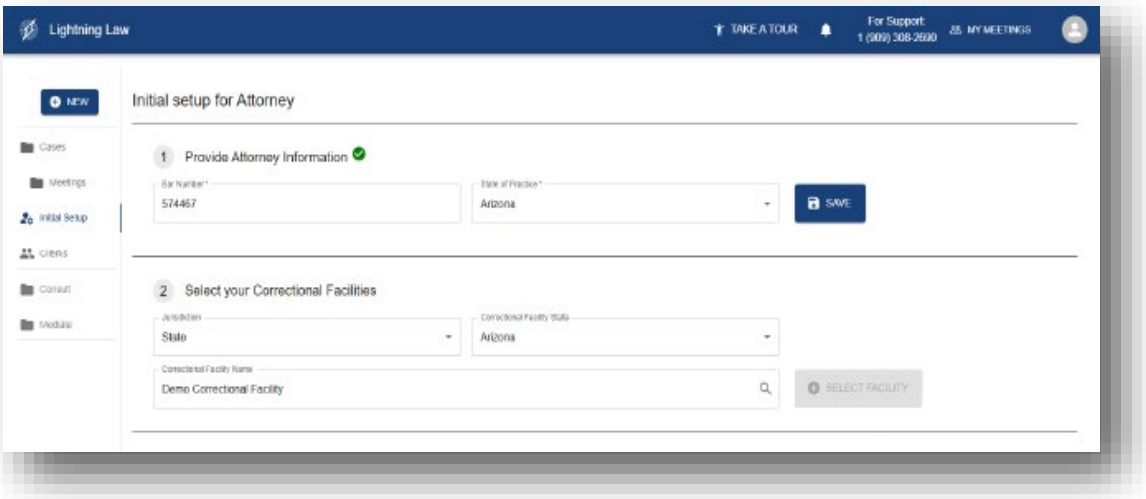
With Lightning Law's client messaging feature, the inmate can send confidential messages to their attorney. Character limits restrict the messages to brief questions. A limited number of messages can be sent until the attorney responds.



Client Messaging

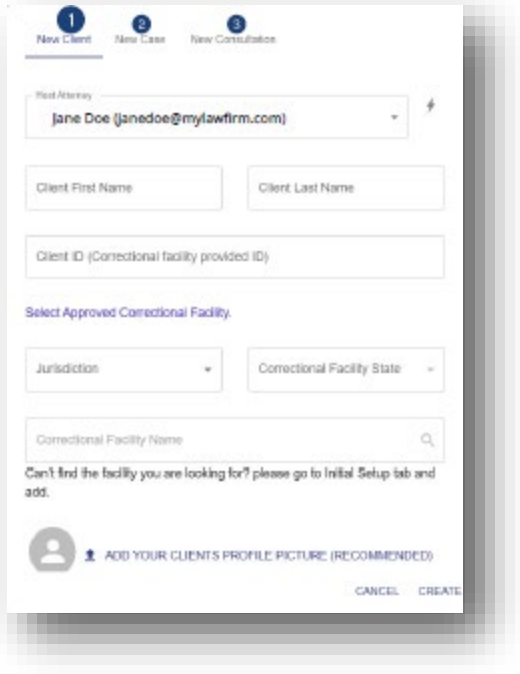
Attorney Registration & Verification

During initial setup of their account, the attorney fills out personal information, such as bar number and state of practice. The attorney also creates a username and password for secure access to their account. Each corrections agency will have its own verification process for approving attorneys who use the system.

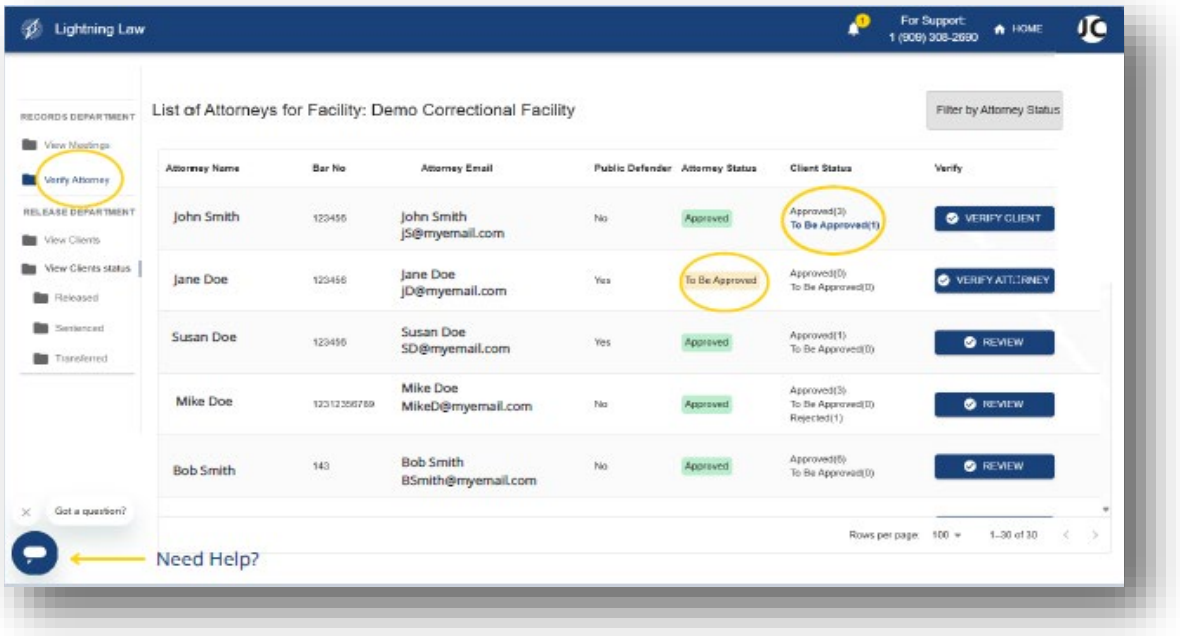


Initial Setup for Attorney

Once approved as an attorney at the corrections facility, the attorney can begin to create client profiles. The attorney fills out the NEW CLIENT form for facility-client approval. Once the facility has approved the attorney's access to the client, the attorney will be notified by email. And, with the new ARCHIVED CLIENTS feature, the attorney can retrieve re-incarcerated clients without having to reenter information. If the account is set up for auto approval, the client will be added back to their list immediately.



New Client Form



Attorney Verification

Intuitive Navigation

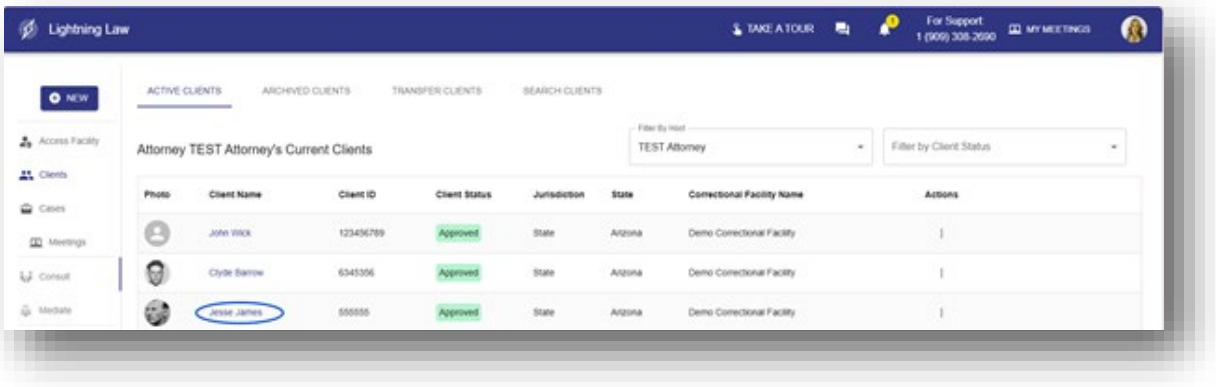
The latest software release includes improved navigation for faster access to clients and cases. These enhancements were all built directly from feedback from attorneys and paralegals using Lightning Law. These new features are designed to make workflows faster, easier, and more intuitive.

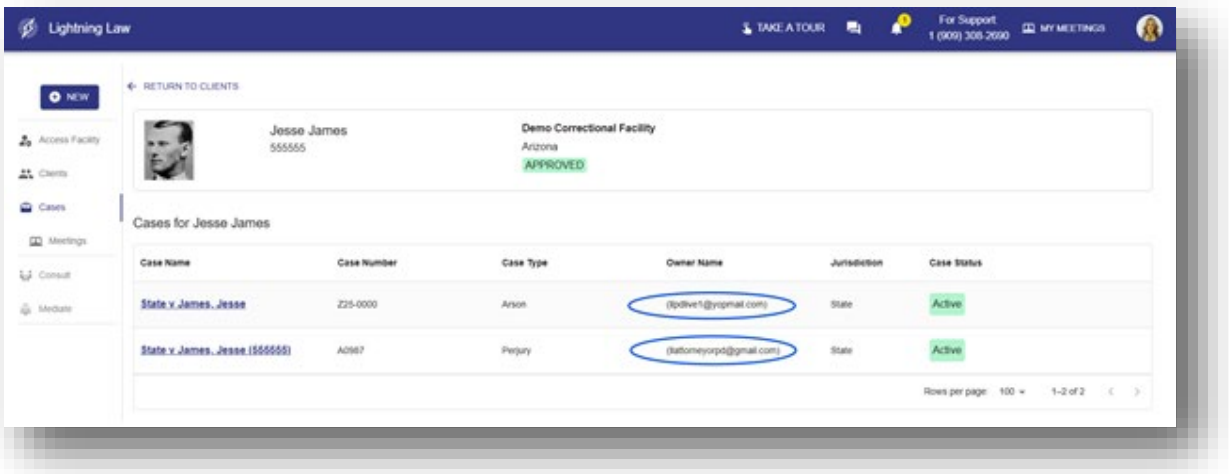
From the **Clients** tab, attorney users can now click directly on a client's name to view:

- All of their cases with that client
- Whether the client has open cases with another attorney

From there, they can click on one of their cases to open the case file, where they can:

- Create meetings
- Add or remove discovery
- Add notes
- Edit client information

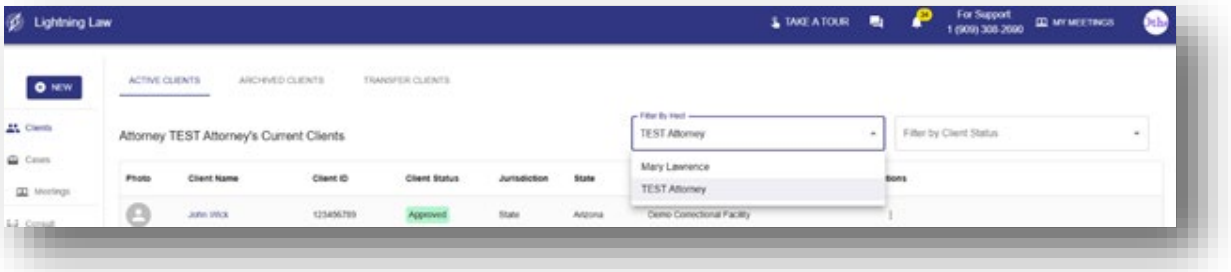


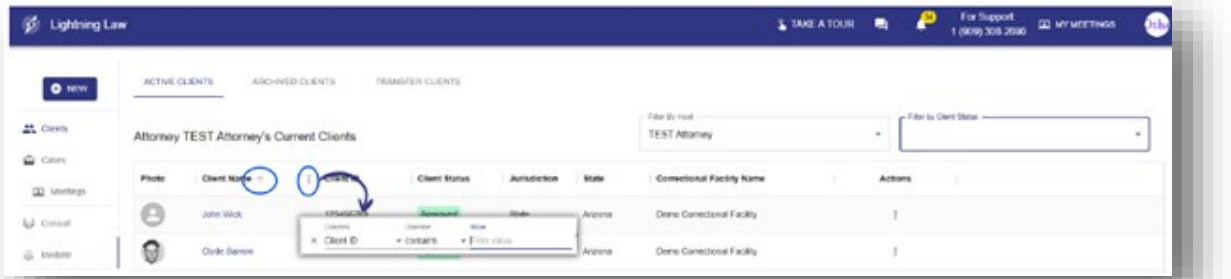


Also in the **Clients** tab, attorneys and paralegals/proxies can now:

- **Filter by Attorney** — especially useful for paralegals/proxies assigned to more than one attorney
- **Sort by Client Status** — quickly find active, inactive, or archived clients
- **Sort or filter by Client Name or Client ID** using the arrows or three-dot menu in the column header

These enhancements make finding the right client and case faster than ever.





- Software needs to be able to interface with the facility's computerized jail management system (New World System).

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

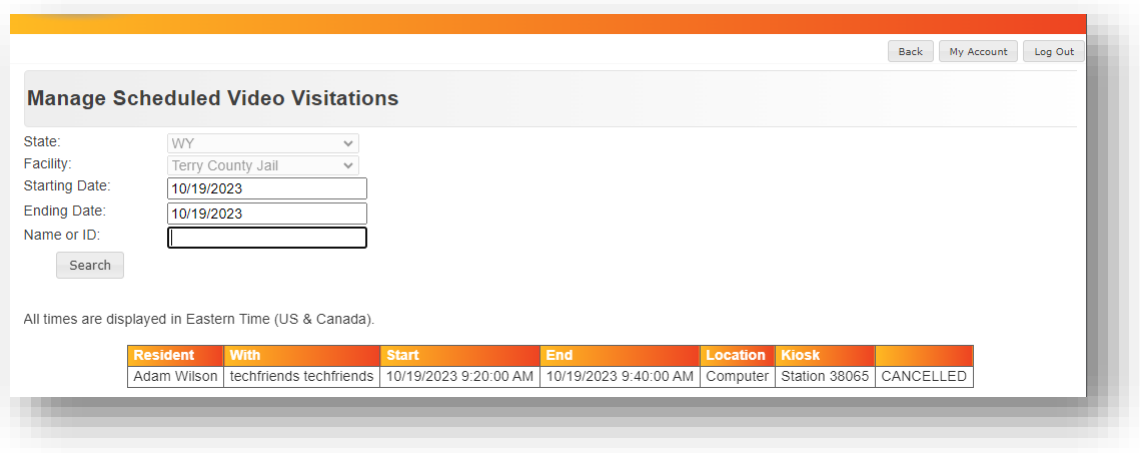
THE BRIDGE video visitation system will interface with the Jail Management System (JMS) via THE ENFORCER to ensure our database has the most-up-to-date inmate IDs and profile information, their location within the facility, their current visitation privilege status and more.

- Software needs to be able to track records of all visits and scheduled appointments.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Staff Visitation Management

Facility staff can manage visits, cancel visits, run reports, monitor visits, and more, through the administrative portal. The scheduling system is dynamic in that is automatically follows the facilities' rules on restrictions and location availability. Anytime a staff member with access to visitation cancels a visit, the scheduled visitor will receive an email and SMS (if subscribed) notifying them of the cancellation.



Manage Scheduled Video Visitations

- Software needs to be able to generate reports based on visitor, date of appointment/visit, detainee ID number, total visits based on date range, etc.

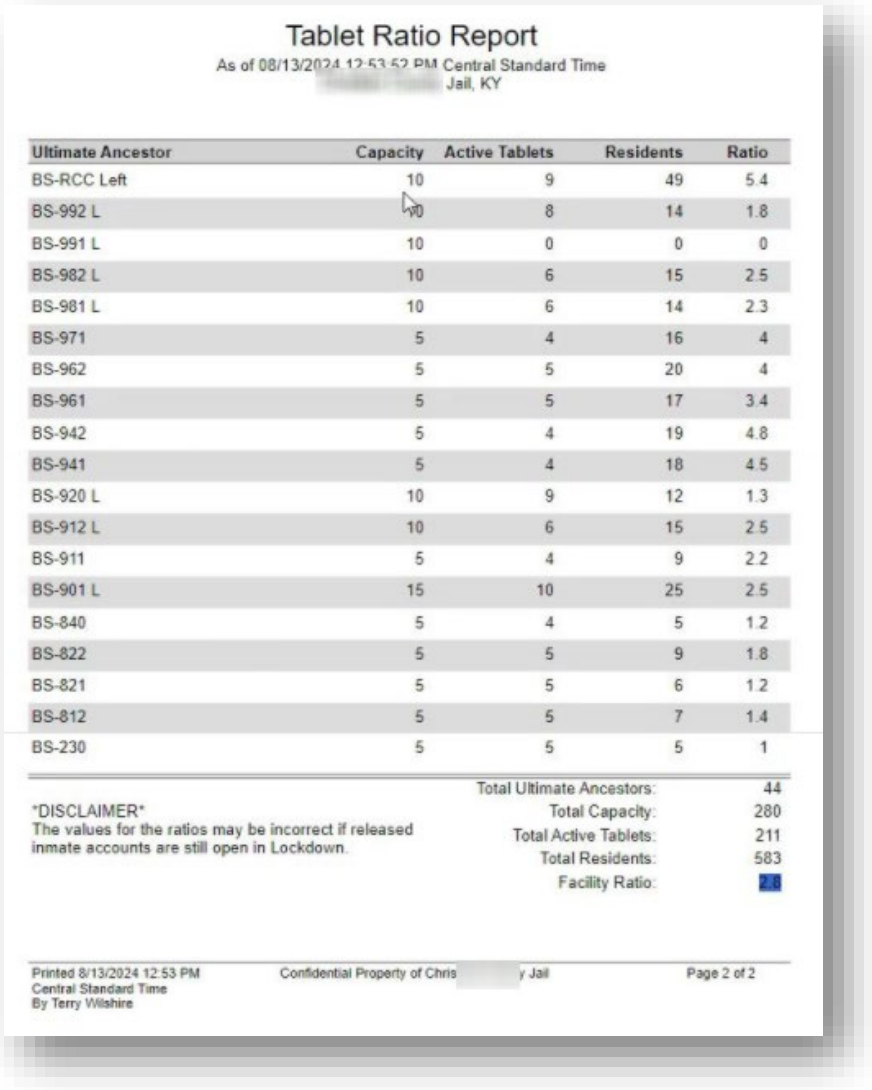
ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Reporting

THE BRIDGE features robust reporting to analyze and track inmate usage, staff activity, visitation activity, and more. Any authorized BRIDGE user can search for activity by any user or function on our system by defining their own query based on data of interest – allowing **instant access to any report the County could ever need**. THE BRIDGE has extensive search capabilities which can be used by any user with a valid password and the appropriate permissions. Reports can be generated and viewed online, printed, and/or exported. Authorized users can export reports in CSV and PDF formats. Tablet usage can be retrieved based on almost any criteria you can think of. Available reports include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Inmate login and session times, specific with device identification (device ID, battery life, etc.)
- Inmate detailed session logs that show every function the inmate utilized during each session with a summary of usage at the end as to the date range you select.
- Inmate handbook viewing and other required/non-required viewed information
- Tablet ratio usage reports, checkout details, history reports, and many more.
- Staff log in/log off times, failed login attempts, and IP address of user
- Staff events such as viewing messages, downloading a message, using a specific report, etc.
- Staff events such as viewing a video visit, downloading a video visit recording, using a specific report, etc.
- Visitation scheduling by visitor or staff, along with any cancellations
- Visitor IP addresses



Tablet Ratio Report

As of 08/13/2024 12:53:52 PM Central Standard Time
Jail, KY

Ultimate Ancestor	Capacity	Active Tablets	Residents	Ratio
BS-RCC Left	10	9	49	5.4
BS-992 L	10	8	14	1.8
BS-991 L	10	0	0	0
BS-982 L	10	6	15	2.5
BS-981 L	10	6	14	2.3
BS-971	5	4	16	4
BS-962	5	5	20	4
BS-961	5	5	17	3.4
BS-942	5	4	19	4.8
BS-941	5	4	18	4.5
BS-920 L	10	9	12	1.3
BS-912 L	10	6	15	2.5
BS-911	5	4	9	2.2
BS-901 L	15	10	25	2.5
BS-840	5	4	5	1.2
BS-822	5	5	9	1.8
BS-821	5	5	6	1.2
BS-812	5	5	7	1.4
BS-230	5	5	5	1

DISCLAIMER
The values for the ratios may be incorrect if released inmate accounts are still open in Lockdown.

Total Ultimate Ancestors:	44
Total Capacity:	280
Total Active Tablets:	211
Total Residents:	583
Facility Ratio:	2.8

Printed 8/13/2024 12:53 PM Central Standard Time By Terry Wilshire
Confidential Property of Chris y Jail
Page 2 of 2

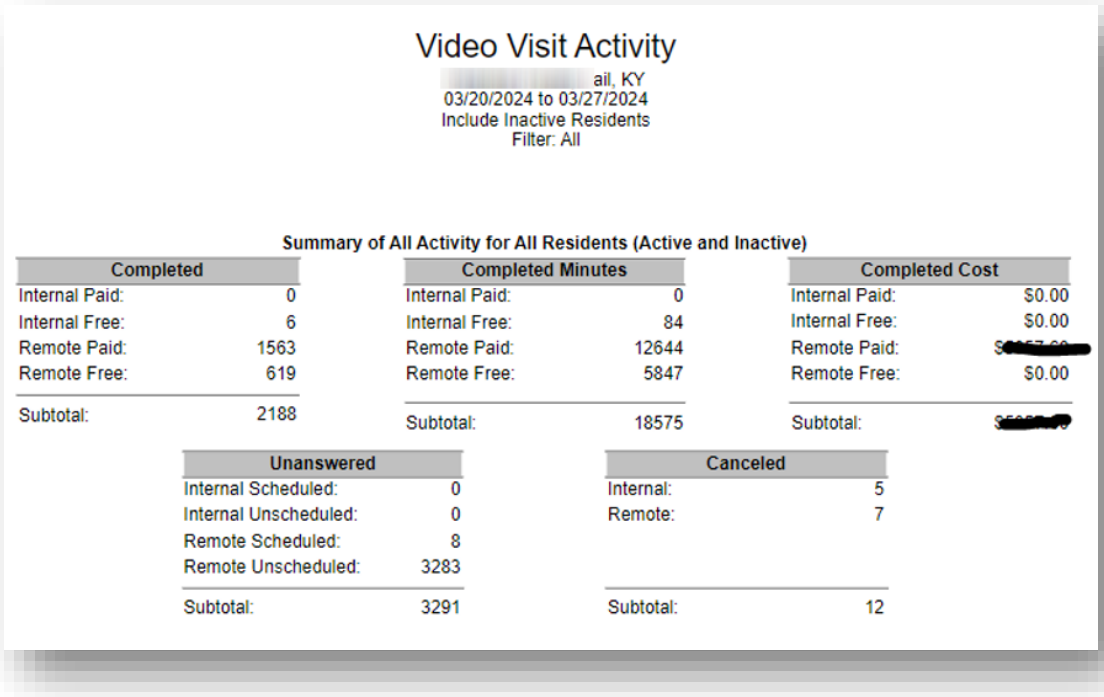
Tablet Ratio Report

Scheduled Visits

Terry County Jail, WY
10/18/2023 to 10/18/2023
Internal and Remote
Grouped By: Resident

Date	Time	ID	Resident	With	Location	Type	Status
Adam Wilson							
10/18/2023							
	10:00 AM	1111	Adam Wilson	techfriends techfriends	J 10	Remote Call	Pending

Scheduled Visits Report



Video Visit Activity

[redacted]ail, KY
03/20/2024 to 03/27/2024
Include Inactive Residents
Filter: All

Summary of All Activity for All Residents (Active and Inactive)

Completed	
Internal Paid:	0
Internal Free:	6
Remote Paid:	1563
Remote Free:	619
Subtotal:	2188

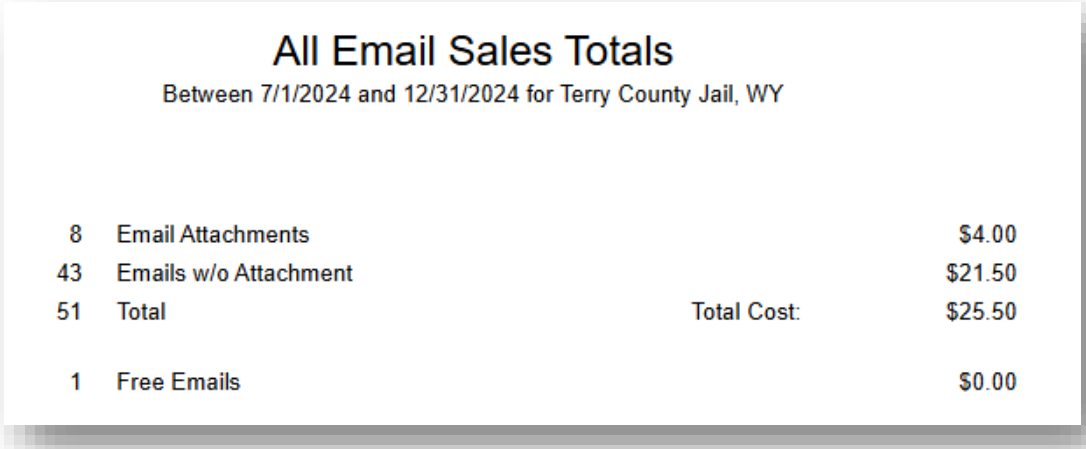
Completed Minutes	
Internal Paid:	0
Internal Free:	84
Remote Paid:	12644
Remote Free:	5847
Subtotal:	18575

Completed Cost	
Internal Paid:	$0.00
Internal Free:	$0.00
Remote Paid:	[redacted]
Remote Free:	$0.00
Subtotal:	[redacted]

Unanswered	
Internal Scheduled:	0
Internal Unscheduled:	0
Remote Scheduled:	8
Remote Unscheduled:	3283
Subtotal:	3291

Canceled	
Internal:	5
Remote:	7
Subtotal:	12

Video Visitation Revenue and Activity

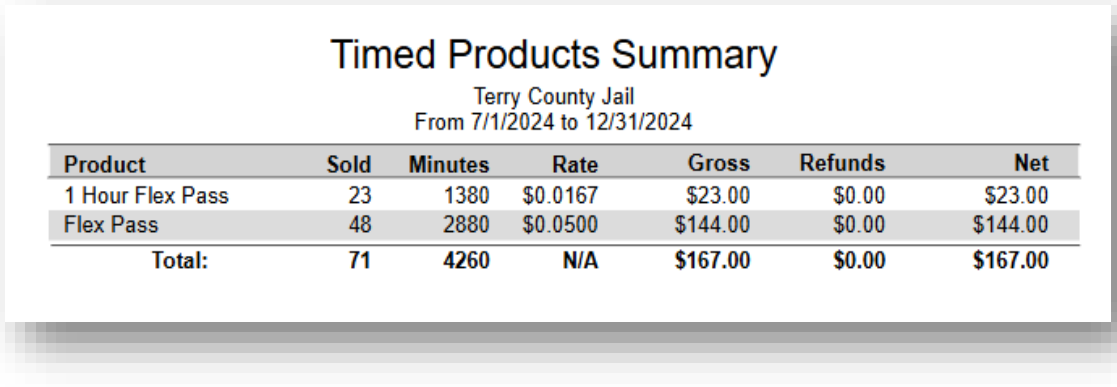


All Email Sales Totals

Between 7/1/2024 and 12/31/2024 for Terry County Jail, WY

8	Email Attachments		$4.00
43	Emails w/o Attachment		$21.50
51	Total	Total Cost:	$25.50
1	Free Emails		$0.00

Messaging Revenue



Timed Products Summary

Terry County Jail
From 7/1/2024 to 12/31/2024

Product	Sold	Minutes	Rate	Gross	Refunds	Net
1 Hour Flex Pass	23	1380	$0.0167	$23.00	$0.00	$23.00
Flex Pass	48	2880	$0.0500	$144.00	$0.00	$144.00
Total:	**71**	**4260**	**N/A**	**$167.00**	**$0.00**	**$167.00**

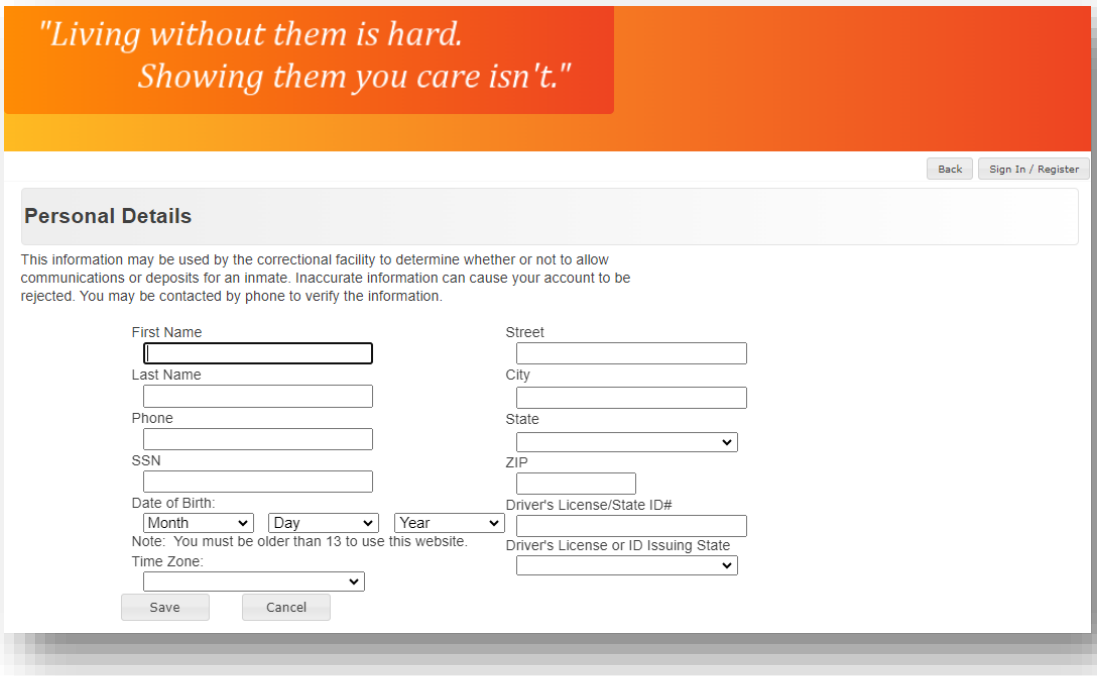
Streaming Revenue

- Software needs to be able to limit the persons visiting by a pre-determined list of approved visitors.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The system only allows visiting with registered visitors. The public user can create a visitation account at no cost online through our visitation scheduling website. Visitors simply enter the required information in the Personal Details screen. Once completed, an email is sent to the user to complete acceptance of the account. After email verification, the public user can now schedule a visit or perform a now visit.



Visitor Registration

Allowed Contacts

ICSolutions uses allowed lists to control the individuals that inmates can contact on the outside. Each inmate may request contact with individuals on the outside by sending a message or requesting a video visit via the contacts email address. Once the new contact is requested, the system will generate an email to the address, and that contact will make the decision to become an approved contact. On the email there are three options:

- Option 1 – Accepts the inmates request and the person is directed to our website to create an account or update existing account.
- Option 2 – Refuses the inmates request and places a block on the email address for future attempts.
- Option 3 – Allows the potential contact to refuse communications from all inmates at the jail, thus blocking their email address from all inmates attempts at contacting them.

This process is fully automated and requires no staff interaction. There is a manual override for each contact, that allows staff to block the email address/contact if necessary.

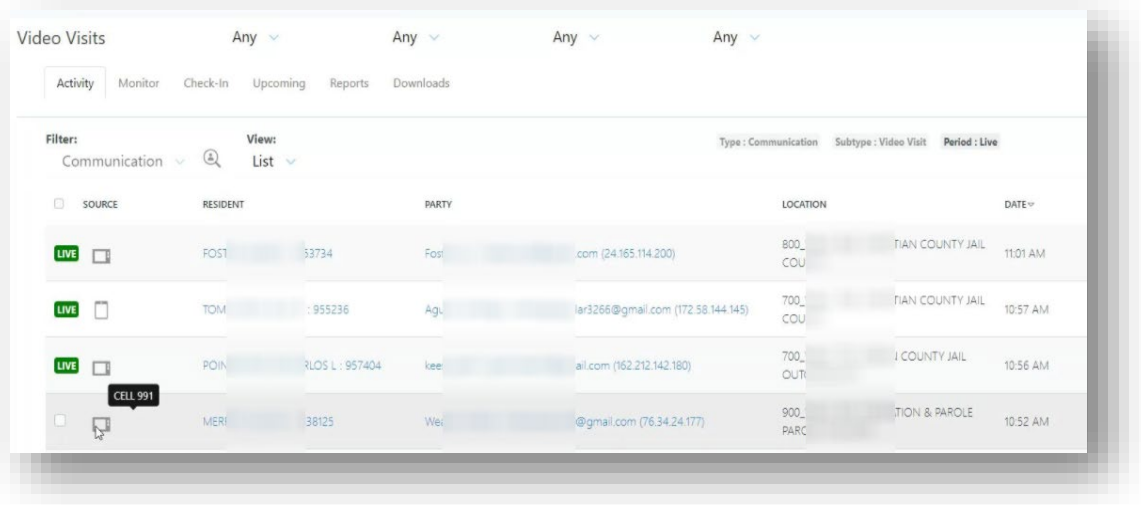
- Software needs to allow staff access to monitor and terminate visits in real time.

ICSolutions Response:

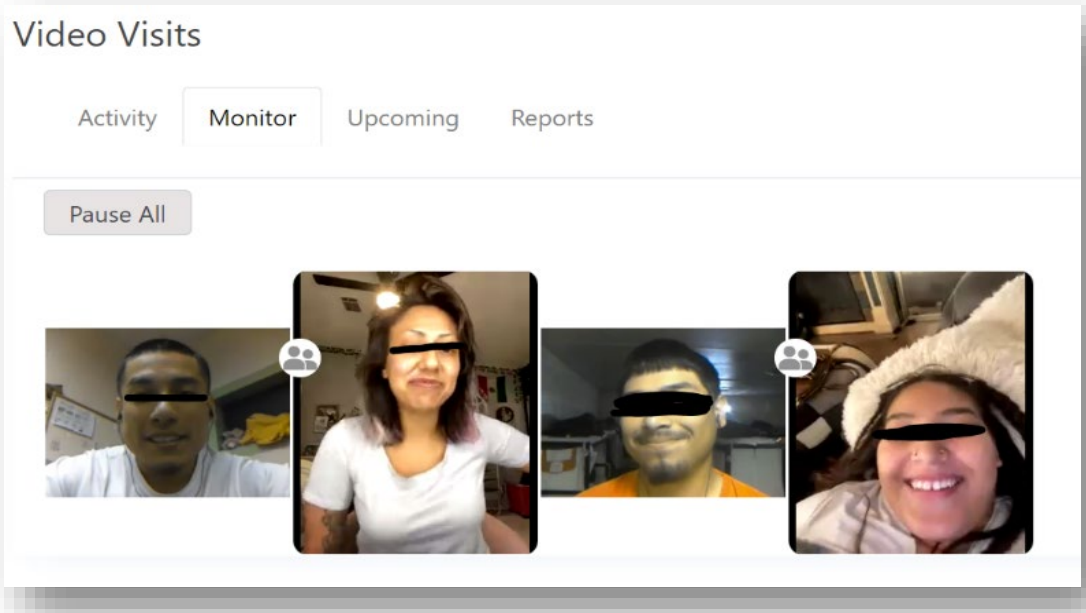
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Live Monitoring Video Visits

THE BRIDGE automatically records all visits, except for those visitors marked with a Privileged status. THE BRIDGE allows for viewing visits in real-time or recorded visits afterwards. THE BRIDGE has no limit on simultaneous visits or recordings. When multiple live visits are in progress, the authorized user can view all visits occurring on one screen. And authorized users also have the option to choose a single visit to view in full screen.

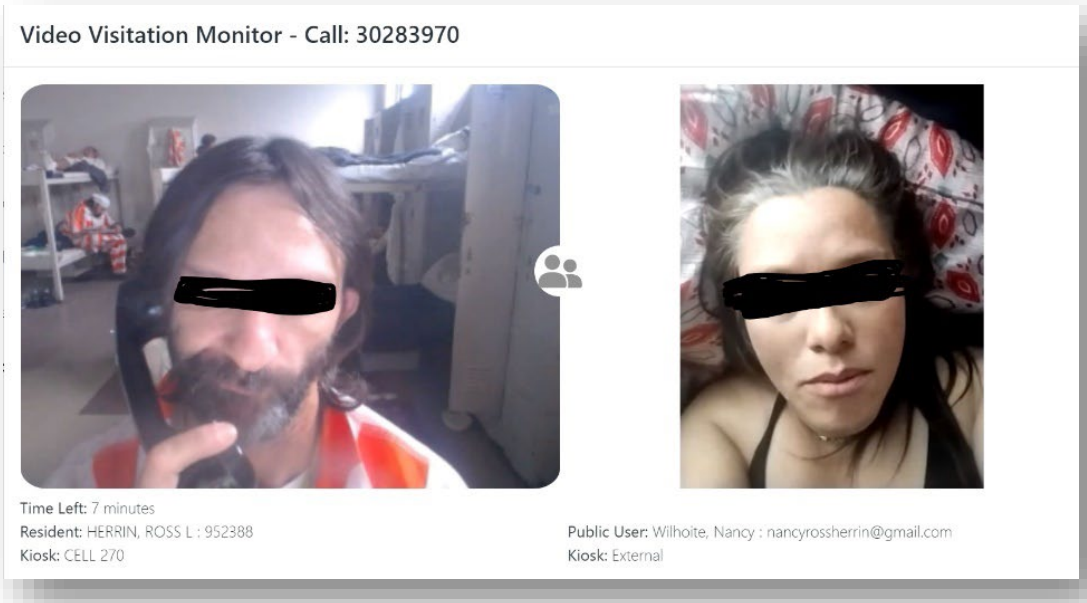


List of Visits in Progress



Viewing Multiple Visits in Progress

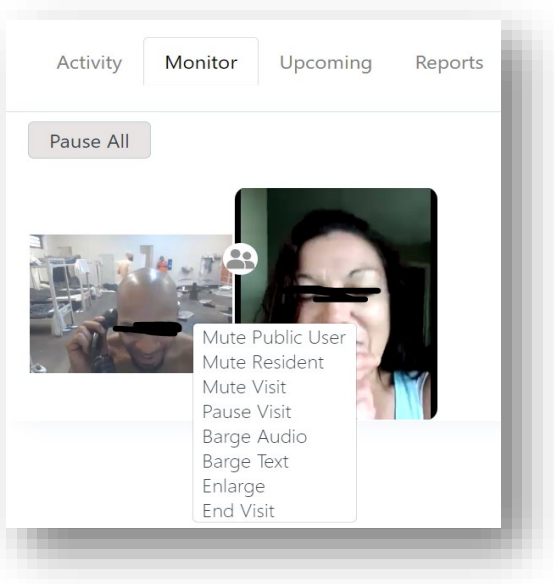
Whenever an authorized user wants to view the visit in more detail or perform functions for a particular visit. the authorized user can also select one visit to monitor in a single full screen:



Staff Monitoring Screen for Single Visit

During live viewing, THE BRIDGE administrative portal gives you real-time tools to engage with the visit. Through the monitoring screen, authorized users can

- Mute the public user side
- Mute the inmate side
- Mute both sides of the visit
- Pause the visit
- Barge in by audio to speak to both parties
- Barge in by text to send an on-screen message to both parties
- **Disconnect the visit**



- Software shall be capable of allowing remote "off-site" visits from areas not linked directly to the facility by physical hardware (e.g., attorneys, personal residences)

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE offers both onsite and remote visits.

- System to allow for all available visiting stations to run all visits simultaneously.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

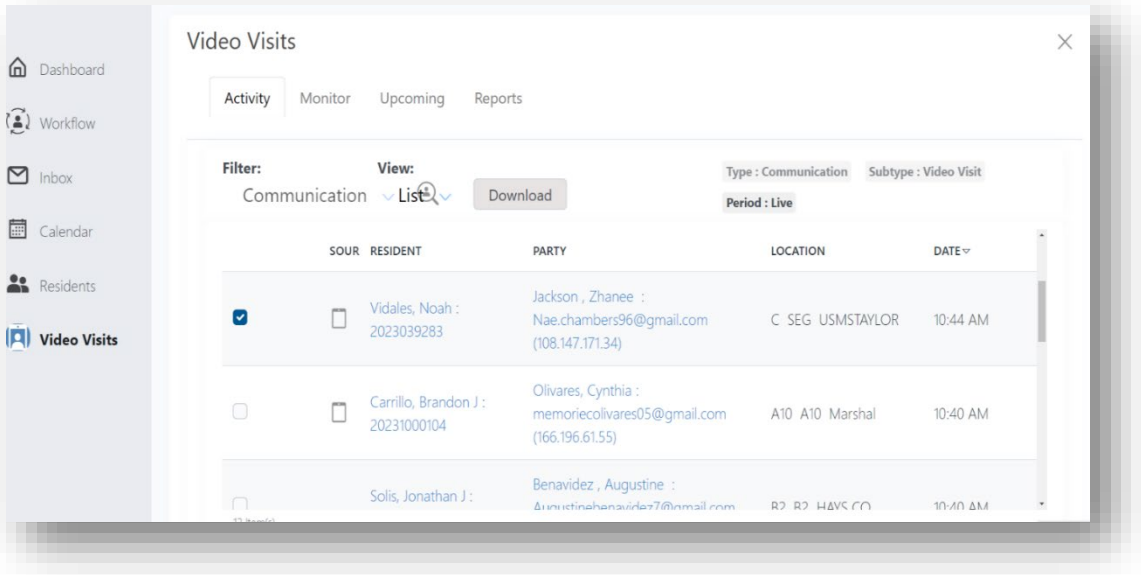
- Software needs to be able to record all visits (audio and video) in a searchable format.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

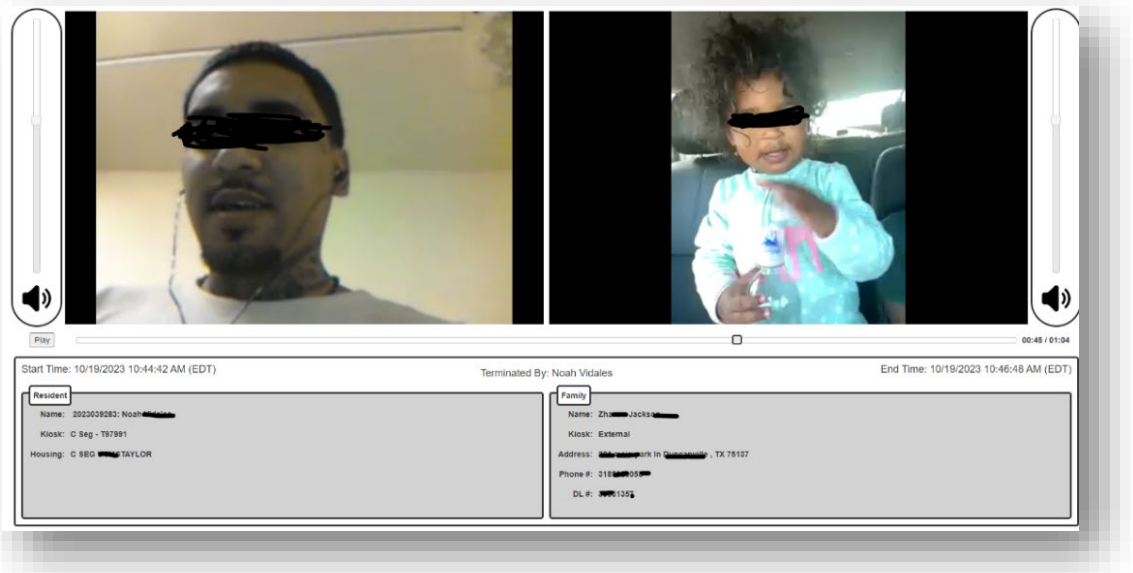
Recording Storage & Playback

All video visits are stored in .MP4 format on our servers and available for playback and download. Downloaded copies are saved in an HTML file that makes for a quick download and eliminates the need for video player compatibility across multiple computers. All that is needed is a standard web browser, which ensures playback can occur in different venues (e.g. outside agencies, count rooms, etc.).

Users can download single or multiple visits. Whether downloading one visit or multiple visits, a single file will be created. The playback file also gives investigators more information and tools during payback. Extended visitor information is displayed, individual volume controls, and a play/pause bar are included as well. Authorized users can transfer video visitation session recordings onto media storage devices, such as a USB thumb drive, CD or DVD ROM.



Visitation Search Results



Visit Playback

Video Transcription & Translation

Video Visits will be translated and transcribed using the same feature applied to all other inmate communications – that's calls, visits, email & grievances – at no cost to the County.

Transcribe **both visits and calls** and translate all communications in the same system!

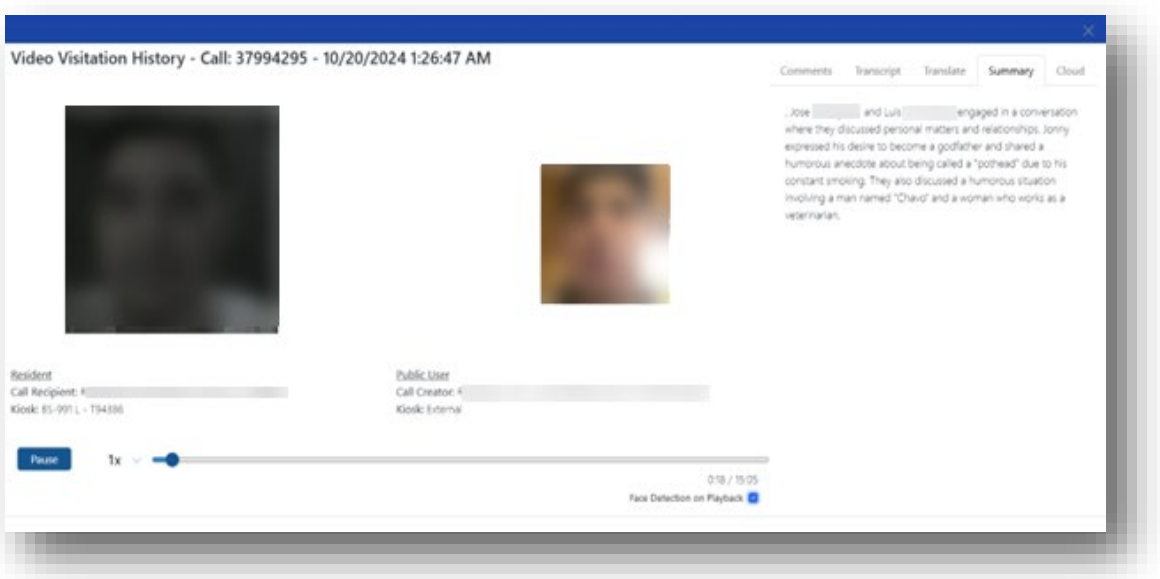
Our Transcription / Translation module is a unique ICSolutions feature that **automatically transcribes 100% of phone call and visitation recordings** the moment they are completed. In addition, translation into more than 100 languages – with automatic language detection – is available on all forms of communication, including call and visitation recordings, email/text messages, and even inmate grievances.

AI-Powered Conversation Summary for Video Visitation

As part of the transcription service described above, our BRIDGE video system now includes an AI-powered summary feature!

The VISIT SUMMARY tool uses AI to analyze the transcript of each conversation and create a summary of what was discussed. With this unique capability, investigators will be able to get a general idea of what a visit or call was about, at which time they can decide whether they need to investigate further. This will save hours of time, as investigators can more easily the conversations they wish to play back, rather than listen to every visit and call in its entirety or read the full transcripts.

Our AI-Powered Conversation Summary is included at no cost to the County!



AI-Powered Conversation Summary

- Recordings of all videos must be available to view and record for a period of at least five (5) years.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Video visitation records are typically stored and available for playback or download for 180 days per visit. However, for Kane County, the video visitation storage will be extended to 5 years as required.

- Software must allow customizable prompts at the beginning of each visit to both the detainee and the public. All prompts must be bilingual.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The VVS uses customizable written prompts that can be displayed in English or Spanish.

- Software must be able to limit visit durations based on the policy of the facility and give warnings based on time remaining.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The scheduling system is dynamic in that it automatically follows the facility's rules on restrictions and location availability. We can customize an automated schedule that will set services and devices to available or not available.

- All visits must be branded with a date/time identifier and issued an individual and unique number for reference.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Each visit is branded with date/time identifier and assigned a unique reference number.

7. All hardware and updates (to the hardware and software) will be supplied at no additional cost to the County.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The solution for the County is completely turn-key, and as such, ICSolutions will provide all necessary labor, equipment, materials, software, installation, configuration, upgrades, documentation, testing and training associated with the video visitation system at no cost to the County.

8. System should include an Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS).

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE ENFORCER is delivered with a 2.2 KVA-rated uninterruptible power supply (UPS) unit. In the event of a commercial power outage, the inmate phones, video visitation and tablet hardware will continue to operate for up to 1 hour in the absence of commercial power, and the tablet devices will operate for 8 to 10 hours before requiring a charge. ICSolutions also deploys line protection to further shield the system, phones and lines from lightning and power surges. Manufacturer specifications sheets are included in **EXHIBIT A: EQUIPMENT SPEC SHEETS**.

9. The Vendors will provide all necessary hardware (e.g., monitors, servers, computers, handsets, UPS's) and furniture (e.g., cubicles/corrals, dividers, stools, etc.) and related equipment.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

10. The Vendors will provide all wiring and installation necessary for the system.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

11. The Vendors will be responsible for providing corrals or privacy dividers and seating for each kiosk unit.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

12. The Vendors will be responsible for providing any and all necessary interfaces to the facility's jail management system and the commissary Vendor's software.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will integrate with the commissary and JMS systems as necessary at no cost to the County.

V. TABLETS

The proposed detainee Tablet system must meet general requirements or exceed the specifications listed below, as the County is interested in the system that best meets the needs and services of the County and the detainees.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions is proud to upgrade Kane County to our latest BRIDGE 8.0 video visitation-enabled tablets provided at a ratio of one tablet per inmate.

THE BRIDGE 8.0™

Tablets for Video Visitation & Other Inmate Services

ICSolutions is pleased to introduce THE BRIDGE 8.0 inmate tablets solution. Our solution offers multiple communication methods, approved multi-media entertainment and games, and inmate self-services, such as messaging, grievances, facility documents, and education. Our tablet solution offers stringent security measures and a robust set of administrative, investigative, and reporting tools.

ICSolutions uses a shared tablet model, allowing inmates to access their content on any tablet by logging in with their unique Inmate ID and PIN. We have found that a shared tablet model is advantageous to both the County and your inmates. The shared model guarantees tablet access to ALL inmates for critical, no-cost services like law library research, job viewing, form submission, education, accessing scanned postal mail, etc. Inmates can access paid content using *any* available tablet, rather than being restricted to a single device. Available applications will be approved by the facility, with custom restrictions available for individual inmates. Inmates can only access applications approved and allowed within their inmate profile, only after the inmate logs in to the tablet.

ICSolutions installs and maintains a standalone network and does not use the customer's network to support our services. Our Tablet system operates on a closed wi-fi network that we furnish and install at no cost to the County.

Inmate Distribution System

Unique Bridge 8.0 Feature!
Our patented inmate distribution solution is truly one of a kind. Our latest generation tablet is available with a locking charger base kiosk. The 5-, 10- or 20-bay unit requires the inmate to enter login credentials using the hardened touchscreen before he or she may gain access to a tablet. The kiosk camera takes a picture of each inmate that accesses the system. After a tablet is unlocked and removed, only the inmate

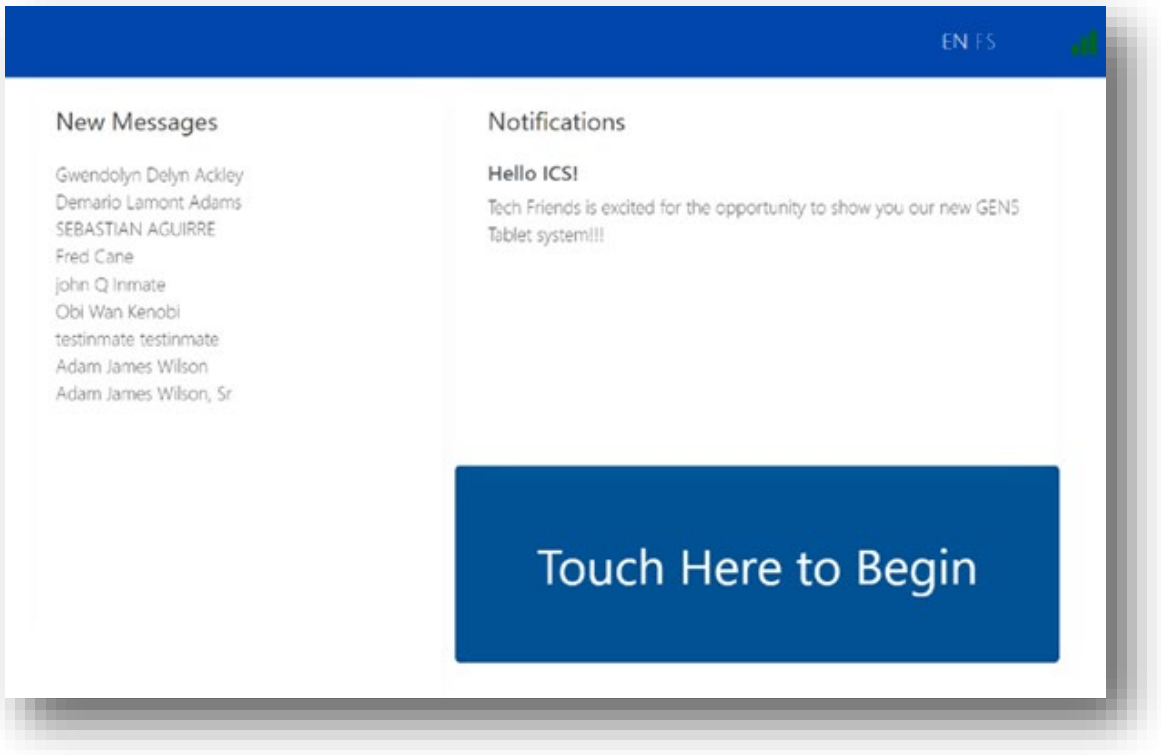
that checked it out may login to it. Before an inmate may gain access to another tablet, they must return the original.

This system provides the ultimate in facility tablet management. Even if an inmate were to check out a tablet and never turn it on, the system is fully aware of which inmate is in possession of a given tablet. If a tablet is checked out and is not returned to the base in a certain (configurable) number of hours, the system sends an alert to the specified officer(s).

This solution will ensure secure tablet distribution with minimal intervention from security staff. No other tablet system has this capability.

Multiple Languages Supported

The inmate-facing interface on the tablets and kiosks is intuitive, with easy-to-follow prompts guiding the inmates through the system. The system offers multiple languages, including English, Spanish, French, Italian, Creole. German, Hmong, Russian, Arabic, Korean, Japanese, Chinese, Hindi.



Tablet Distribution Kiosk – Inmate Screen

THE BRIDGE Applications

As a part of THE BRIDGE solution, ICSolutions can provide several applications to be used by inmates from the tablet or distribution kiosk. THE BRIDGE allows mobile communication and features for inmates on THE BRIDGE tablet while still providing robust safety and security protocols. THE BRIDGE devices allow inmates to access secure inmate calling through THE ENFORCER, inmate services, music and media content, facility and informational documents, and educational content, as well as other communication products such as messaging and scanned mail.

ICSolutions uses a shared tablet model, allowing inmates to access available content on any tablet by logging in with their unique Inmate ID and PIN. Available applications will be approved by the facility. Inmates can access only the applications approved for them and allowed within their inmate profile. Once they log in to a tablet, available applications appear on the home screen:

THE BRIDGE tablet solution can deliver the following applications, many of which have been described in greater detail throughout this section:

Messaging	
Messaging/Email	Secure messaging service for inmates and family to maintain needed communications. A full suite of investigative features assists your investigative team with searching messages obtaining necessary information.
Scanned Postal Mail	Included with messaging is our patented mail scanning service. We take your inmates' personal mail, scan it at our facility, and make it available to only the assigned inmate, using a distribution kiosk or tablet.
Contacts	Inmate's contacts who have accepted an invitation for communication
Enhanced Inmate Communications	
Inmate Calling	Using THE ENFORCER inmate telephone platform
Video Visitation	Scheduled or on-demand video visitation
Video Relay Service	No-cost Purple Communications VRS for deaf inmates
Education & Self Improvement	
Education & Learning	Educational programs such as iPathways, Cognitive Adult Education, GED/HiSet Educational opportunities, as well as other custom content (Finance, Math, Science, History, Cooking and others.)

Presentation App	Allows multiple inmates to watch the same live feed, with the option to create a regular series, such as weekly classes or sermons from a teacher or religious leader.
Edovo Core	FREE and UNLIMITED access to premium educational content
E-Books	Over 150 books loaded for reading including religious material
Facility Communications & Content	
Orientation Video	Use your recorded orientation video to inform inmates about your jail's rules and procedures. Reporting available to show auditors compliance.
Inmate Handbook	Your inmate handbook, available anytime without printing costs. Make the Handbook mandatory and utilize our reporting capabilities to show compliance with reading handbook. Automatically forces a re-read when you update your policies.
Documents	Upload other important documents you want inmates to have access to. As needed, they can be flagged as mandatory, forcing the inmate to read them. Powerful reporting for population and individuals gives you the documentation necessary to reflect the readings.
Videos	Upload other educational and informational videos that can be designated mandatory viewing or at will. Powerful reporting gives your staff information on the viewing of these documents.
Inmate Self-Services	
Account Information	Through an interface with your inmate banking system inmates can view balances and charges to their Banking account at any time without requiring staff involvement.
Bonds/Court Date	With integration with your JMS/OMS, inmates can look at their current bond status and future court dates without help from staff.
Inmate Requests	Customized inquiries that ensure the flow of inmate information is manageable. Our inquiries allow you to ensure the inmate understands the need and rules by applying disclaimers they must acknowledge before completing the form. After this, your needed questions are applied to get the answers you need to assist the inmate up front. Inquiries are then assigned to individuals or groups you designate to respond. Robust reporting assures you have the stored histories of the inmates' inquiries.
Grievance Filing	Completely customizable grievance workflows tailored to your policies and existing forms, routed to designated personnel. Includes bi-directional language translation capabilities in 100+ languages.
PREA	PREA orientation video and fully customizable, confidential inmate reporting.
Medical Requests/Sick Calls	Customized requests for your medical team. Features disclaimer necessary to inform the inmate of your medical policy, specific questions to help your medical staff obtain information necessary to triage.

Commissary Ordering	Inmates order commissary items through Integration with your commissary provider
Law Library	We can interface with a digital law library service to provide access via the tablets.
Entertainment & Multimedia Content	
Books	More than 150 books loaded for reading. Included are the Holy Bible and Quran for religious material.
Music	iHeart Radio and other internet radio stations supply commercial music from a massive number of genres.
Movies & Documentaries	With a large library of titles, inmates will enjoy this popular time-spending feature. Available feature film titles are rotated monthly to ensure fresh content for longer-duration inmates. In addition, Curiosity Stream supplies thousands of educational and entertaining documentary movies.
News	Live and recorded news from the major news providers.
Games	More than 80 games for passing time.
Religion	Video and Reading content for most religions including Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and Wellness.
Sports	Live and recorded sports events.
Style	Fashion and Fitness content.
Utilities	
Help	Help guides
Dictionary	Merriam-Webster or Oxford Spanish-English translator
Calculator	Basic calculator
Calendar	Basic calendar

Distinguishing BRIDGE Features

ICSolutions would like to highlight the following distinguishing features of THE BRIDGE tablets.

- ✓ Tablet charging / distribution stations that use the same software as our handheld BRIDGE 8.0 tablets, so inmates can access the same services on the kiosk that are on the tablets, like video visitation, email, scanned mail retrieval, grievances, etc.

- ✓ Eclipse Video Filtering Technology, that **highlights users' faces** and blacks out the background by continually looking at the video stream for facial features. If facial features are not present, then the video is stopped for the viewing party and audio is all that is allowed.

- ✓ Translation into more than 100 languages – with automatic language detection – is available on all email/text messages and inmate grievances.

- ✓ Word Cloud that displays all words detected in a messaging conversation in an easy-to-view image. The more often the word is detected, the larger the text appears. The Word Cloud Ignore List lets authorized users hide commonly spoken words, like "the" or "that" to bring more attention to key words in the Word Cloud.

- ✓ **One-of-a-kind PRESENTATION APP** to facilitate teacher-led learning, religious services, and more! THE PRESENTATION APP allows multiple inmates to watch the same live feed simultaneously utilizing THE BRIDGE video visitation system. For example, a teacher or a religious leader may want to offer live weekly classes or sermons for all the inmates in your facility and THE PRESENTATION APP makes that possible!

- ✓ **Facial Recognition for Tablet Checkout & Login** functions by taking a photo of the inmate the first time that they login with their ID and PIN. For subsequent logins, the inmate will no longer be required to enter their inmate ID, only their PIN. The tablet will take another photo and if it matches the face that is on file, the login will be successful.

- ✓ The **Intentional Damage Indicator** monitors drops and damage to tablets, whether intentional or not. The Drop Indicator records different levels of hits, so that activity that causes damage is noted differently than lower-level drops. Reports indicate the inmate's name, date, time and force of the drop.

1. Include the option of an on-site system facilitator/administrator.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Our proposal includes a dedicated Site Administrator/Technician stationed onsite. This ICSolutions-provided Site Administrator / Technician will be subject to County approval and fully certified on all ICSolutions products and services including phones, video visitation, and tablets.

Responsibilities for this position can include but are not limited to:

- Assist with administrative, maintenance, and investigative tasks as assigned
- Regularly inspect & maintain all onsite equipment
- Assist with system administration, such as PIN management, running reports, burning recordings to CD, etc. as desired by the County
- Assist visitors with video visitation enrollment and scheduling
- Assist with tablet setup, maintenance, and solution management
    - Configure tablets for deployment
    - Manage the tablet inventory & RMA process
    - Regularly clean & inspect tablets
    - Perform any tablet repairs that can be made onsite
    - Maintain & repair tablet infrastructure, including charging stations
    - Receive, review, & investigate complaints from inmates
- Respond immediately to onsite repair requests
- Testify in court proceedings, as needed

Site administrators, local technicians, and subcontractors are fully trained onsite each facility's exact equipment, software, and system configurations.

2. Tablets are required to only work in a specific housing unit, either by interface with the jail management system or special designation (i.e.: IP address).

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Tablets are assigned to a building location and, furthermore, individual inmates are required to check out a tablet from a designated housing location.

3. Shall provide a way for detainees to retrieve postal mail digitally via the tablet system

ICSolutions Response:

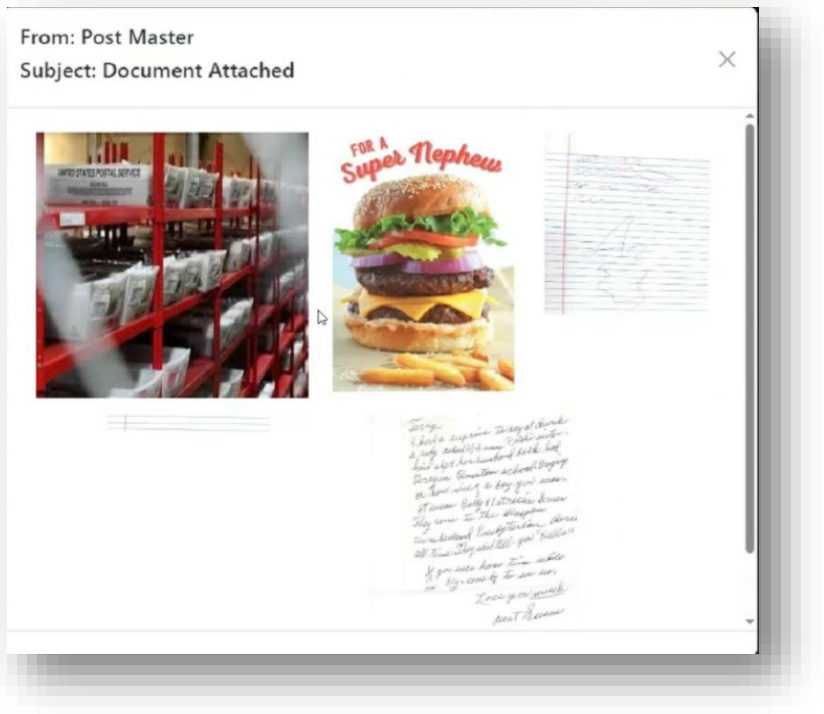
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions offers an offsite mail scanning solution, whereby all non-privileged mail is directed to our scanning center, where our staff digitize it and assign it to the correct inmate. There is no facility staff involved in this mail scanning process. Alternatively, if preferred by the County, we can provide a scanner to enable facility staff to scan mail into the system onsite. **There is no cost to the County for either option.** Scanned mail will be accessible to the assigned inmate using any tablet or kiosk.

ICSolutions offers multiple options for scanned mail delivery, which can include delivery requiring Full Manual approval or Automatic delivery whereby mail is delivered automatically with no approval required. THE BRIDGE offers configurable settings for rejections, reassignment options, rejections, and acknowledgements from inmates each time they access the scanned mail.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Questions/Information for Facility</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Type of Scanning:
☐ On Site (By Facility Personnel)
☐ Off Site (By TF Personnel)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">How should Scanned Mail be handled:
☐ Hold all Scanned Mail in a Queue for review (Full Manual)
☐ Pass Scanned Mail through filter. Deliver if passed, hold in Queue for review if failed (Manually Approve Flagged)
What level of sensitivity on the Filter:
o Possible (Least Restrictive)
o Unlikely (Average)
o Very Unlikely (Most Restrictive)
☐ Deliver all Scanned Mail to Inmates without further screening (No Review)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">If Scanned Mail is being held in a Queue for approval, what User Group will be responsible for Reviewing Mail:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Require Reasons to be specified if Mail is Rejected:
☐ Yes
☐ No</td><td>Standard Reject Reasons:
• Nudity
• Inappropriate Language
• Drug-Related
• Violence-Related
• Prohibited Contact
• Text in Image</td><td>Additional Reject Reasons Required:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Notify Inmate if Scanned Mail is Rejected:
☐ Yes
☐ No</td><td>Ability to generate a Rejection Notice if a piece of Physical Mail is not scanned (On Site scanning only):
☐ Yes
☐ No</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">If notification is required for Scanned Mail rejection or Rejection Notice, provide wording of message to Inmate: Sample: "An item of Mail has not been delivered to you. The reason that it has not been delivered is [!RejectReason]."</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">If additional Rejected Mail Disclaimer is required if Physical Mail is not scanned, provide wording of message to Inmate (On site scanning only):
Sample: "You have 7 days to file an appeal of this decision using the Grievance process."</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Require the ability to Reassign Scanned Mail to other Users:
☐ Yes
☐ No</td><td>If Reassign is requested, what Users/Groups should be included in Reassign List:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Require Inmate to Acknowledge a Disclaimer when opening E-mail inbox if unread Scanned Mail is present:
☐ Yes
☐ No</td><td>Provide wording if Disclaimer is required:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">How long should Inmates scanned mail remain in their inbox after they have read it (Default value is 14 days). If the value is set too high, it can cause slowness when loading the inbox on Kiosks or Tablets.</td></tr>
</table>

All scanned mail is handled within the same platform as our secure messaging attachments. Authorized users can search for all scanned mail from a specific inmate for a date range, and this can be saved as a PDF or printed as a report. Just as in our secure messaging, we have alerts that send out email message to users when a specific inmate receives scanned mail.



Sample Scanned Mail in Messaging App

We can deliver the scanned mail to the inmate without review, but future manual reviews can be implemented at any time, allowing authorized users to reject any item. Mail is processed every day as it is received, 5 days a week (excluding federal holidays). If Automatic Delivery is in place, scanned mail will be available for viewing on the tablets as soon as they are scanned.

Reports are available to authorized staff that show scanned mail status when it is scanned and delivered. In addition, these reports also track whether the inmate has accessed their mail and when.

Just like for messages and photos, inmates can access the Scanned Mail they received while in custody – all at no cost to the County or former inmates. Messages, photos and scanned mail will be stored for the life of the contract. This service is configured according to the County's authorization during initial set up. ICSolutions will provide instructions to the facility detailing how inmates can access the mail and messages after release.

4. Require that the tablets cannot communicate with one another. The Vendors shall provide each inmate a unique login and password to receive their content. The tablets shall not allow access until the inmate is logged in.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The proposed tablets have no way of communicating with one another. Each inmate will need to enter his/her personal information to receive access to the content.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablets feature facial recognition for both tablet checkout and login. Even more secure than requiring an inmate ID and PIN, these tablets will utilize the inmate's face (like face ID on a smartphone) and a unique PIN for logging in. This feature has been described in detail in response to REQUIREMENT V.7 below.

5. All applications must be "intranet" based and run on the Vendors intranet network. The tablets shall not allow inmates access to the internet.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablets operate off ICSolutions' private, firewalled, standalone network with no need to use the customer's network to support our services. Our Tablet system operates on a closed wi-fi network that we furnish and install at no cost to the County.

Running on a custom OS, THE BRIDGE 8.0 restricts inmates to facility-approved web-based applications over our private, firewalled WAN. **All other internet access is blocked**, and system settings are locked, preventing unauthorized changes such as installing or uninstalling applications.

6. Ability to secure the tablets when not in use and/or when charging.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions proposes to upgrade Kane County to our latest Bridge 8.0 model, featuring our patented inmate distribution solution is truly one of a kind. Our latest generation tablet is available with a locking charger base kiosk. The 5-, 10- or 20-bay unit requires the inmate to enter login credentials using the hardened touchscreen before he or she may gain access to a tablet. The kiosk camera takes a picture of each inmate that accesses the system. After a tablet is unlocked and removed, only the inmate that checked it out may login to it. Before an inmate may gain access to another tablet, they must return the original.

This system provides the ultimate in facility tablet management. Even if an inmate were to check out a tablet and never turn it on, the system is fully aware of which inmate is in possession of a given tablet. If a tablet is checked out and is not returned to the base in a certain (configurable) number of hours, the system sends an alert to the specified officer(s).

This solution will ensure secure tablet distribution with minimal intervention from security staff. No other tablet system has this capability.

7. Ability to identify the detainee using the tablet by ID/PIN.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablets utilize not only ID/PIN to identify the inmate but also feature **facial recognition** for inmate login – similar to Face ID on a cell phone – to ensure access to communication services is restricted to only the authorized inmate user. This feature has been described below.

Facial Recognition for Tablet Checkout & Login – *A BRIDGE 8.0 Tablet Exclusive!*

THE BRIDGE 8.0 features facial recognition for checking out a tablet from the distribution kiosk or logging into a tablet, ensuring **greater user simplicity AND facility security.**

The facial recognition feature functions by taking a photo of the inmate the first time that they login to the tablet with their ID and PIN. For subsequent uses, the inmate will no longer be required to enter their inmate ID, only their PIN. The tablet or distribution kiosk will take another photo and if it matches the face that is on file, the login will be successful. If the photo is blurry or is of the wrong person, it will be rejected, and login will fail. This ensures that an inmate cannot login to another person's profile if they have obtained access to their ID and PIN.

Enrollment in facial recognition can happen either automatically or manually. With auto-enrollment, the inmate's face is saved the first time he or she logs in. That will be the basis for facial login moving forward. However, an officer can always review an inmate's account to see which faces have been approved for it. If an officer rejects a previously saved image, it will be removed from the calculation.

There is also the ability to verify all enrollments manually. In this case, the officer will be shown all inmate faces that are pending enrollment, which he/she can either accept or reject.

If facial login fails for any reason, such as the inmate attempting to login at night when there is not enough light to verify the face, he/she will be prompted to login using their inmate ID and PIN, ensuring access to the tablet is still available. Even in this case, a photo will be taken and saved of the inmate logging in.

8. Ability to use specific educational programs and interface with other 3rd party software/apps based on the needs of the Office. Vendors shall bear the cost of the interface.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

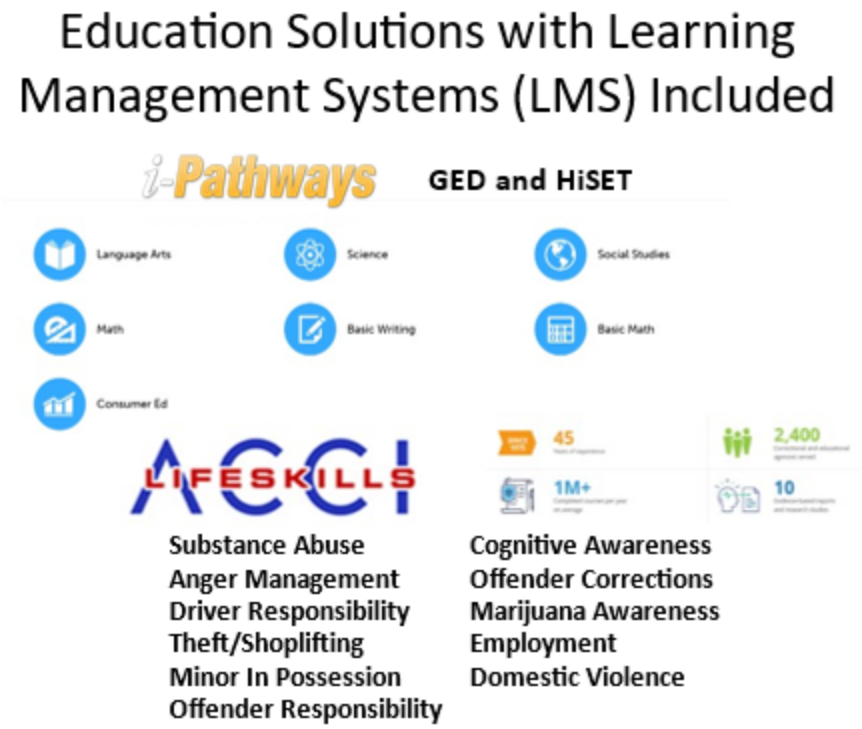
THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablets offer the following education programs; tablets also have the ability to interface with other 3rd party software applications, depending upon the needs of the County.

Education

ICSolutions can deliver a wide range of resources to help inmates learn, grow, and succeed upon release. ICSolutions is pleased to offer our No Cost Basic Education Package which includes robust educational content from iPathways and Edovo resources.

i-Pathways

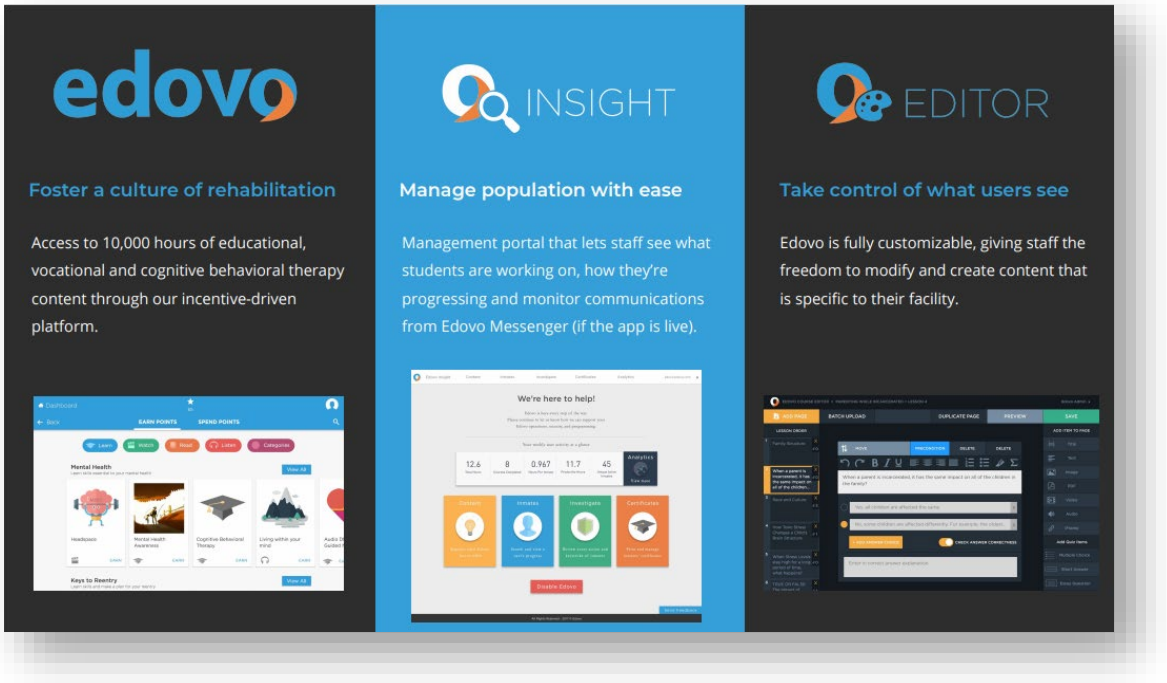
THE BRIDGE 8.0 offers i-Pathways to supply GED and Hi-Set learning courses that prepare students to be successful taking the High School Equivalency test in your state. We also supply ACCI solutions that offer cognitive learning for areas of adult learning. Our solution includes access to Learning Management Systems that allow educators and program specialists to monitor and interact with the inmate during their learning periods. The LMS also allows for added content that the County may need to use in the future as well.



Edovo Educational Content

With THE BRIDGE tablets, inmates will have **free and unlimited access to the Edovo educational platform**. Edovo curates and includes the broadest range of content in the corrections environment, with thousands of hours of material covering everything from literacy to college course work. Edovo understands that the educational needs of the corrections environment are unique, with varying backgrounds and comprehension levels. Many users require financial literacy, reading comprehension, health information, and cognitive behavior control skills – all of which are provided in the Edovo suite.

Edovo has a full library, GED courses, vocational training, cognitive behavioral therapy, and more. This educational platform transforms the environment of a corrections facility by enabling inmates to quietly focus on exploring an educational or self-improvement topic of interest at their own pace. The content library is constantly updated as new content becomes available.



Edovo's educational platform features various levels of comprehension that are tailored to beginner, intermediate, and advanced engagements, depending upon the offender's educational background. Offenders are asked questions throughout the courses they complete to help them stay involved and ensure that they remember the concepts they learn.

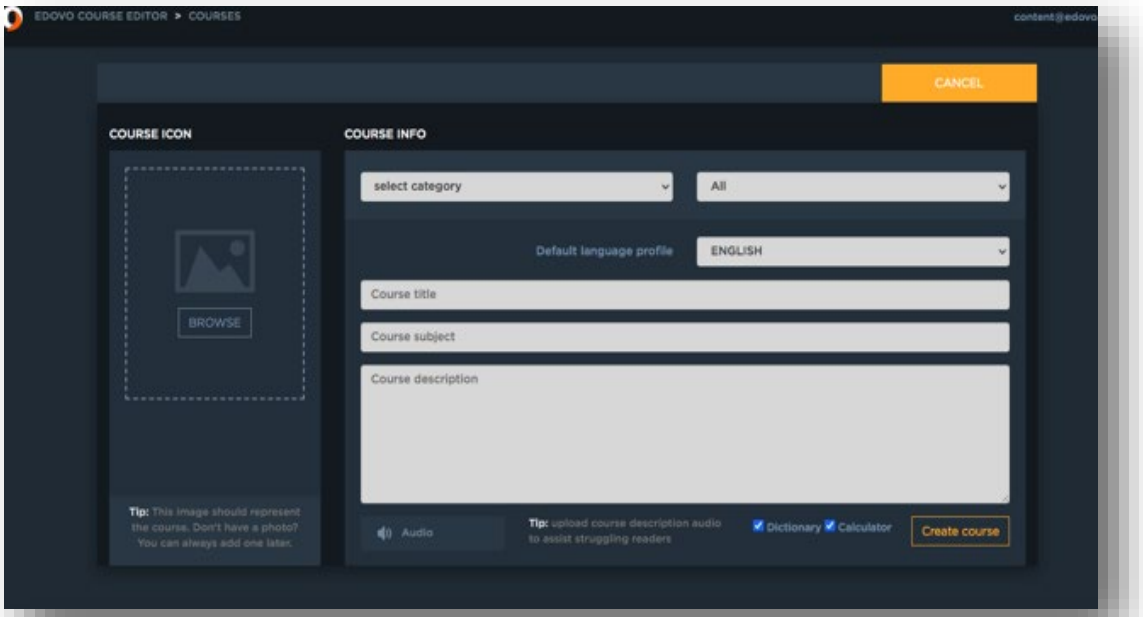
Examples of Available Coursework	
Cognitive Behavioral Therapy & Mental Health	• Cognitive Behavioral Therapy: Addressing Criminogenic Factors • Houses of Healing: A Prisoner's Guide to Inner Power & Healing • Parenting While Incarcerated (150+ hours of coursework) • Mindfulness-Based Substance Abuse Treatment (50+ courses) • Anger Management (25+ courses) • Peace Education Program (10 courses)
GED, HiSET & TASC	• English Language Arts Foundations I, II, III and Phonics (200+ courses) • Core Curriculum GED Material (150+ courses) • GED Test Prep (150+ courses) • Dropping Back In • GED Checklist • Channel of Science and Engineering (130+ courses) • Khan Academy Lite (4,000+ lessons)
Job Skills & Personal Finance	• Introduction to Credit Reports and Credit Score • Introduction to Personal Finance (50+ courses from 4+ providers)

	• Cisco Networking Certification • Commercial Driver's License Certification • Digital Literacy • Introduction to Customer Service • Introduction to Customer Service Management • ServSafe Certification • SquareUp • Career Exploration • Trade-Specific Courses • Vocational Skill-Building
Religion and Spirituality	• Bible Correspondence Course • Topics in Islam • Topics in Judaism (Dozens of providers, 100+ courses) • Topics in Christianity (50+ providers, 500+ courses) • Topics in Mormonism (Dozens of providers, 250+ courses) • The Aleph Institute • Video Sermon Library • Religious Holy Texts • The Bible Project
Health	• Florida Literacy Coalition: Staying Healthy • Health Insurance Basics • How to Apply for Health Insurance • Properly Utilizing Health Services • Topics in Health: LGBTQ • Topics in Health: Veterans • Topics in Health: Women • Fitness & Nutrition (250+ courses) • Personal Hygiene • Reproductive Health • Seeking Substance Abuse Treatment (750+ courses) • Meditation (50+ courses) • Workout Videos (750+ workout videos and courses)
Reading and Literacy	• Edovo "Build to Read" Foundational Literacy • Edovo Literacy Library • Edovo Reading Comprehension • Phonics Video Tutorials • Reading Plus
Legal Topics	• Basic Legal Information • In-House Legal Sessions: Topics in the Criminal Justice Systems • Introduction to Constitutional Rights • Introduction to the Courtroom • Introduction to Criminal Process
Personal Development	• Beyond Prison, Probation, and Parole (50+ hours of engagement/coursework) • Michael G. Santos Foundation (hundreds of hours of engagement/coursework) • Pacific Garden Mission

Exploration Content	• Educational & Instructional Videos • Library of E-Books (250+ e-books) • Library of Inspirational Videos: Life after Incarceration • Manuals & Resources for Vocational Training • Podcasts (6+ podcasts) • Poetry (64 spoken word series, 1,000+ poems) • NASA Launch Pad (86 courses) • Leadership Conferences (4+ nationally recognized leadership conferences and seminars)
Language Learning	• ESL for Spanish Speakers
Creative Content	• Edovo Beats • Re-Entry Communication Skills (hundreds of hours of engagement/coursework) • Letter Writing Series • Peer Tutoring Series • Creative Content • Artistic Expression • Culinary
College	• Beginning Algebra • Business Law & Ethics • Continuing Your Education: An Introduction to College Courses • Economics 101: Principles of Microeconomics • Intro to Business Communications • Intro to Legal Studies • Political Science • Psychology 101 • Real World Math 101 • Pilgrim Theological Seminary • CLEP Exam Prep

Custom Course Creation

Edovo also allows the County to create and edit custom courses. To create a course, the user must fill in a few specifics – subject, title, description, etc. Once the course is created, the administrator can begin building the lessons.



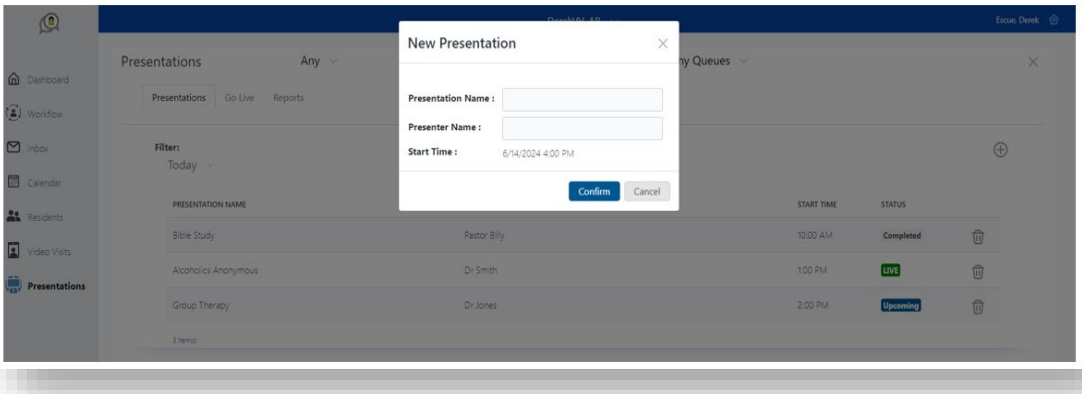
Course Creation

THE PRESENTATION APP – *A BRIDGE 8.0 Tablet Exclusive!*

ICSolutions is also proud to offer THE PRESENTATION APP – one of a kind in the correctional facility market!

The Presentation App was developed in response to the direct needs of other facilities.

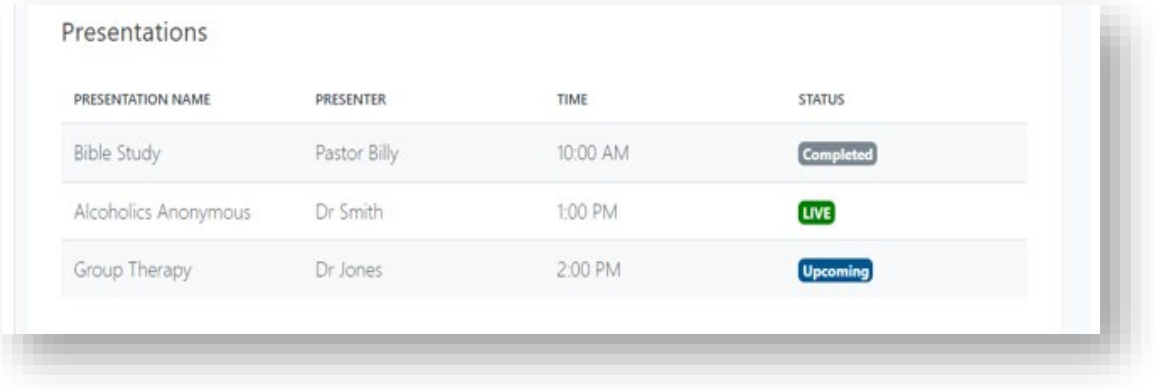
THE PRESENTATION APP allows multiple inmates to watch the same live feed simultaneously utilizing THE BRIDGE video visitation system. For example, a teacher or a religious leader may want to offer live weekly classes or sermons for all the inmates in your facility and THE PRESENTATION APP makes that possible!



Instructor Screen – Starting a Presentation

Inmate Access to THE PRESENTATION APP

THE PRESENTATION APP also creates the ability to offer a series that repeats on a regular basis – such as daily, weekly, etc. Depending on the type of series, authorized personnel can create a restriction and only assign specific residents to that restriction (for example, if a class will only be available for women); that would mean that only a certain group of inmates would be able to see the presentations in that series. Generally, inmates will only be able to see the presentations that they have access to, as shown in the screenshot below.



Inmate Screen - Completed, Live and Upcoming Presentations

During the live presentation, inmates will be able to ask questions or submit comments to the presenter. Inmates are not able to view who else is in the classroom. This chat feature is currently in development and will be available in a future release.

Everything will be recorded and accessible to the County for reporting purposes. For example, you will be able to see not only what inmates tuned into a specific class or presentation, but also how long they stayed. This will prevent inmates from saying that they attended a mandatory class if they only stayed for a few minutes.

9. Ability for the detainees to either purchase or earn entertainment (books, games, movies). Such entertainment should be rotated/refreshed at least every 90 days.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Entertainment

Free and paid entertainment options are available. Free options include e-books, documentary movies, and select music (radio) and games. Premium music, games, and movies are also available for streaming at an affordable per-minute rate, including a rotating library of popular feature files. All entertainment can be restricted and must be approved by the County before implementation.

Games

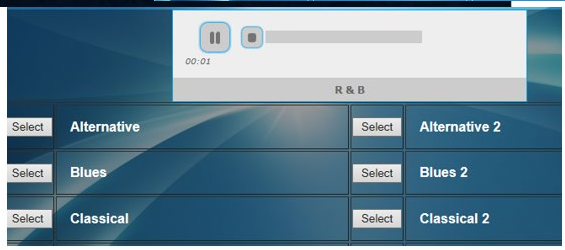
THE BRIDGE 8.0 features over 80 games for inmates to pass the time. All games will be approved by the County before rolling them out to the tablets.

Music

iHeart Radio and other internet radio stations supply commercial-free music from massive number of genres.

Video Streaming

THE BRIDGE offers video content that is continuously updated so that inmates have a wide variety of videos to watch, including documentaries, religious content, sports, news, and style. All content will be approved by the County.



- Live and recorded news from major outlets, such as ABC, NBC, Fox, CNN, etc.
- Popular streaming services like ESPN+, Netflix, Hulu, and Disney+
- Religious content for most popular religions including Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and Wellness
- Live and recorded sports broadcasts
- Movie library that is continuously updated with the latest movies from multiple genres, such as action, comedy, cartoons, romance, and more.
- Curiosity Stream offers a library of factual entertainment, home to award-winning original and curated factual films, shows, and series covering science, nature, history, history, technology, society and lifestyle.

eBooks

With more than 150 books including religious materials to choose from, and more titles being added, THE BRIDGE 8.0 Tablets eliminate the need for a manual reading library. And there is no need to move inmates to physical library areas.

10. Integration with Law Library.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions is proud to include the Lexis Nexis law library as part of our offer for the County.

Lexis Nexis Law Library

ICSolutions will offer the Lexis Nexis law library subscription, accessible via the inmate tablets and kiosks, at no cost to the County or inmates. Lexis Nexis delivers both simple and complex searching of Federal and State case law, statutes, and administrative law. This would eliminate the need to transport an inmate to a dedicated terminal to search the database.

Extensive Law Library Resources

The LexisNexis integrated inmate law library solution assists facilities in compliance with state mandates and provides inmates with a secure, thorough, and compliant library collection. The LexisNexis online law library features multi-layered security, easy-to-use search and navigation features, automatic updates, restricted searching and hyperlinking (whereby external links have been removed from sources), and more. The LexisNexis law library includes federal and state cases with summaries, headnotes, and analysis, as well as statutes and court rules and leading treatises to assist inmates in their research.

11. Ability to turn off speakers and require the use of headphones.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 Tablets do not have an internal speaker and require headphones or earphones to hear content. This was designed intentionally due to correctional needs and the desire to not allow excessive noise and interruptions in correctional settings. We also designed our tablets to have the fewest openings possible for tampering and destruction.

12. Ability to use the tablets with the functions of phones, text, and email.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Inmate Calling

With the INMATE CALLING APP, inmates can place calls to friends and family using the touch screen inputs. **The calling app will connect directly to ICSolutions' ENFORCER Inmate Telephone System (ITS) via the secure wireless network.**

Inmate Calling via THE BRIDGE Tablets

Additional investigative opportunities are created—with more calls available to analyze—with inmates speaking to associates from their living quarters. All security features of your ENFORCER inmate telephone system are available as part of our proposed tablet solution. Tablets are simply a gateway for inmates to access ICSolutions' inmate phone platform.

The tablets are securely connected to THE ENFORCER ITS and utilize the same call parameters and functions, including live monitoring. All investigative and analytical tools will be the same for calls placed on tablets or standard inmate phones.

Calls made using the app on the wireless tablet create the same CDR within the ITS. Reporting can be done on all the same criteria as calls placed from a standard inmate phone. The Location ID of the calling phone will be the ID of the tablet used.

Inmate Messaging & Texting

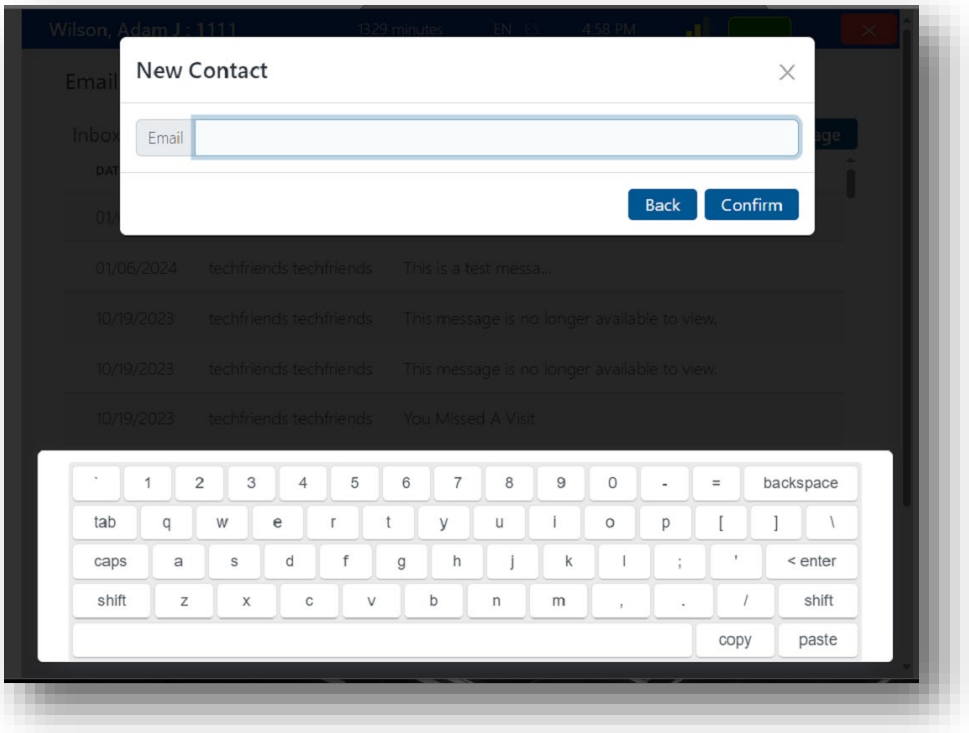
THE BRIDGE 8.0 Messaging has powerful tools built in to assure safe and secure messaging services. The system includes a secure messaging service for inmates and family to maintain needed communications. Included with the messaging solution is our patented mail scanning service. We take your inmates' personal mail, scan it at our facility, and make it available via the tablets.

As an option, inmates can have access to all their Scanned Mail and Messages they received while in custody even after release. The service is at no cost to the County or former inmates.

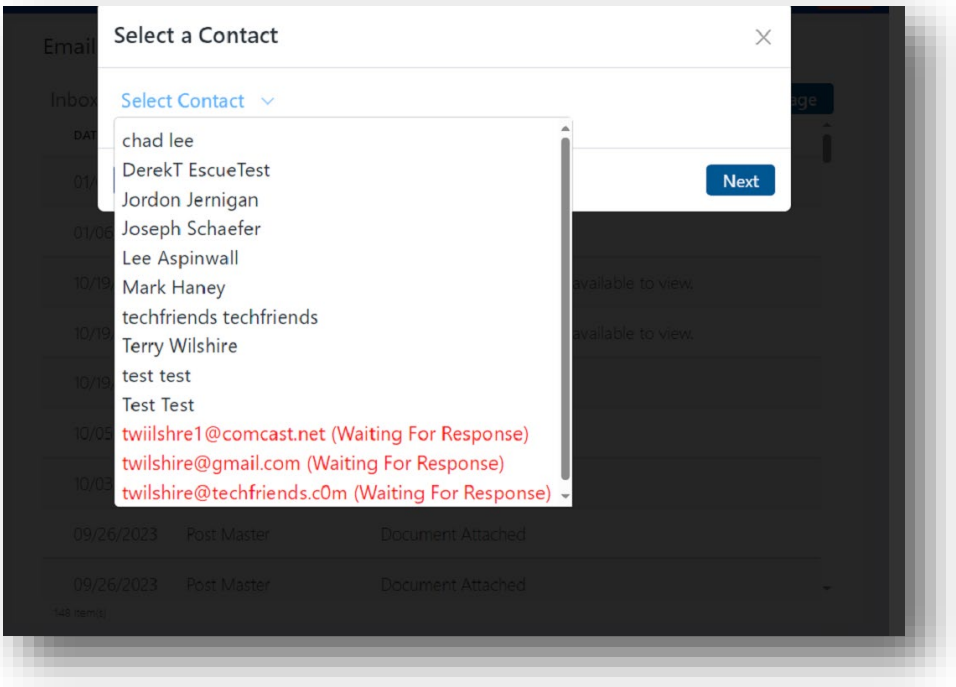
Messages, photos and scanned mail will be stored for the life of the contract, so inmates can access these files after release. This service is set up at the County's authorization during initial set up. ICSolutions will provide instructions for the staff to give to inmates being released detailing how to access the mail and messages.

Messaging Interface: Creating New Messages

Inmate creates a new requested contact or selects one already in system.



Any new contact will not receive the message directly. THE BRIDGE will send an email to the recipient and ask if they want to accept the message, block the inmate, or block all inmates from the system from sending future messages. If they choose to receive the message, the recipient is directed to our website, where they must create an account or use their existing account to receive the message.

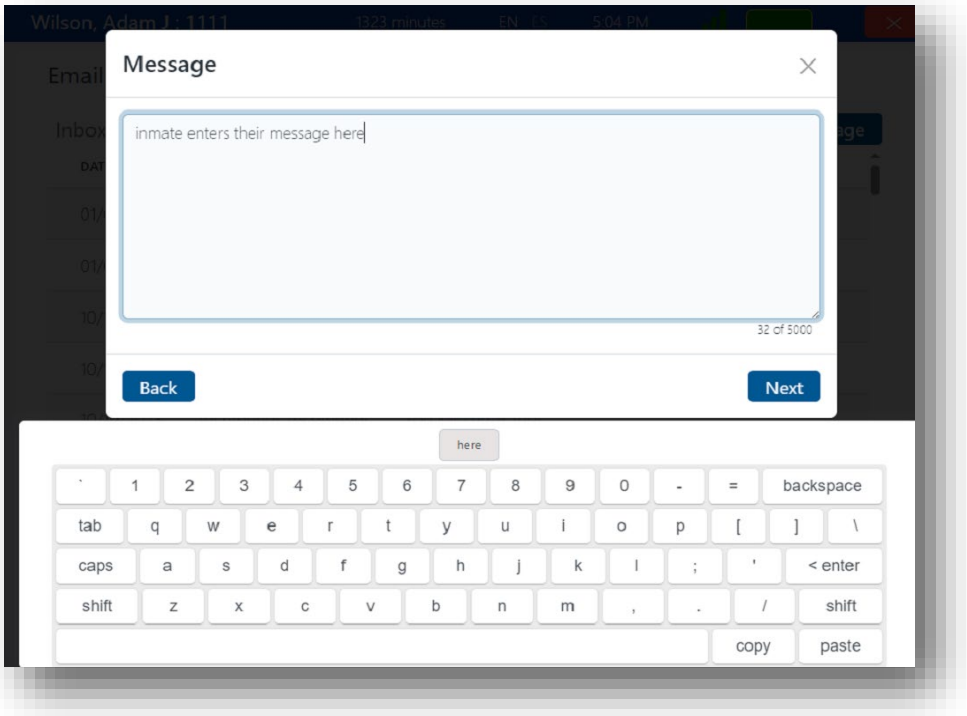


Recipients in red showing "Waiting on Response" are not available to the inmate.

Upon choosing an approved recipient, they will enter a subject and message. Note: for all typing, the system gives spelling suggestions.

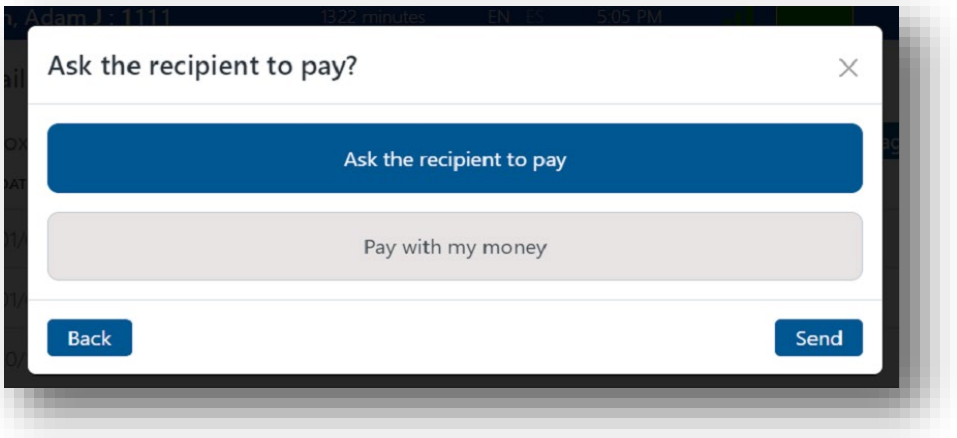
Please note: The screen shots below show some sample messages that include attachments such as photos. The system can be configured to allow text-based messaging only. In the event the County decides to enable photo messaging, photos are inbound only and subject to filtering software to detect nudity and other indecent content. The sensitivity of this software can be configured, and any flagged photos will be subject to officer review/approval, just like flagged text-based messages.

Subject Line Field

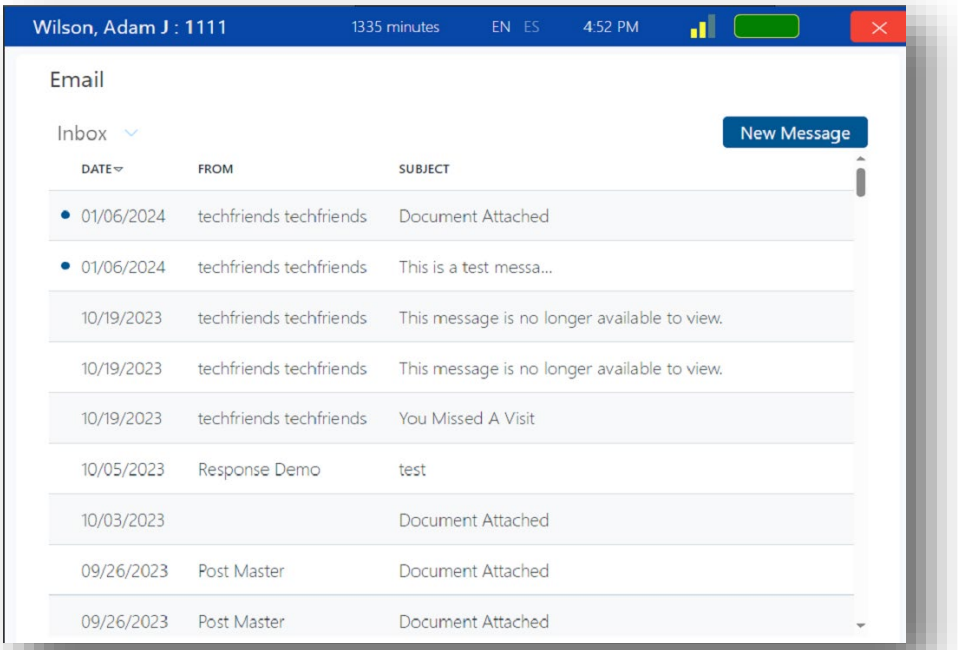


Body of Message

The settings allow for an inmate to choose to pay with their money or ask the recipient to pay.

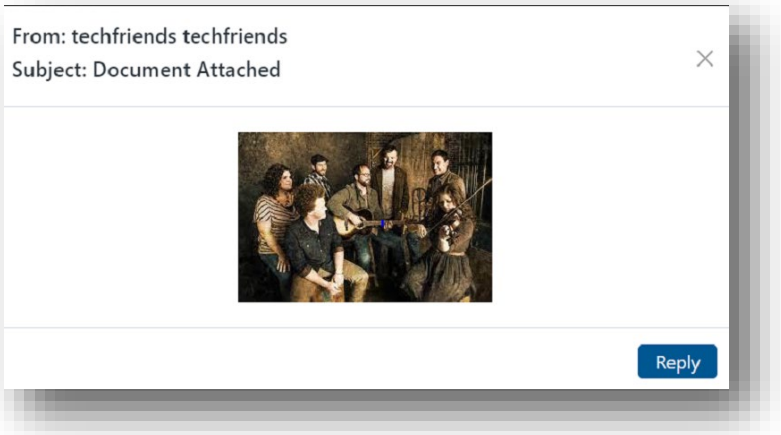


Choosing Payment Method

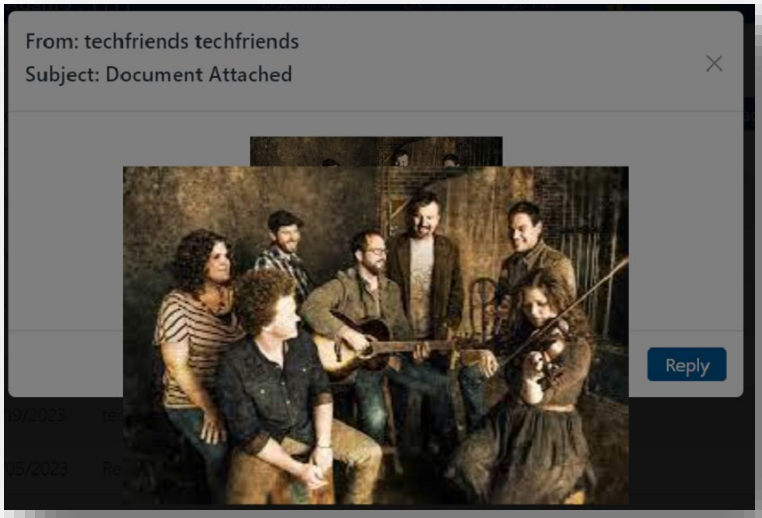


Viewing Received Messages

Example of Received Document

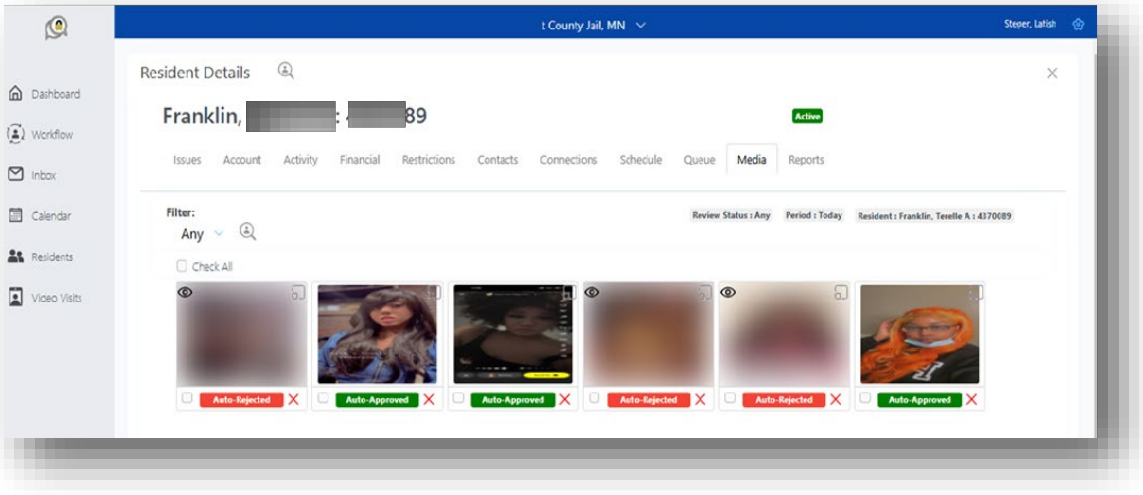


When the inmate clicks on the inmate, it is expanded for view.



Artificial Intelligence Photo Review

The AI photo filter can approve, reject or mark photos as pending staff review. Staff approval is required for anything the AI determines is questionable. Users can edit the photo status as well.



AI Photo Filter

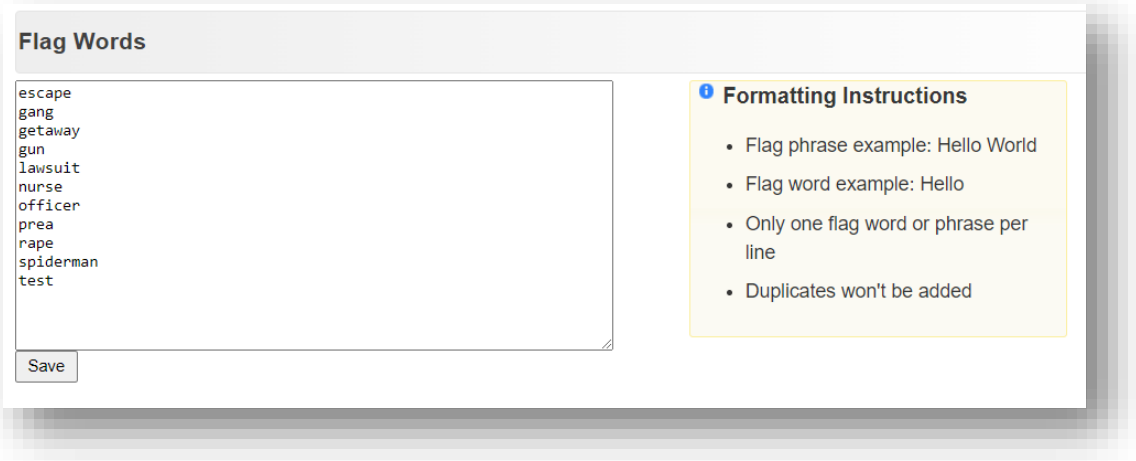
Investigative Tools

Flag & Query Key Words

A full suite of investigative features allows your investigative team to search messages to obtain actionable intelligence. With THE BRIDGE key word monitoring solution, authorized users can populate a list of flagged key words and phrases, which alert staff when any of these words are used in a text or email, whether incoming or outgoing. Any key word or phrase can also be located using our Message Search feature. An authorized officer must review and approve any messages where a key word is detected before the message is released to the intended recipient.

The County can enter as many keywords and phrases as they wish to be monitored for outgoing and incoming messages. Messages can even be monitored for the presence of specific emojis. Emojis are created from text-based commands; therefore, to add an emoji as an alerted keyword, authorized personnel would simply create an alert for that text-based command, such as :) for a smiley face.

If a keyword or phrase is detected, a message is sent to authorized users who monitor the messages. This notification contains a link to the Administrative portal where facility staff can review the tagged messages for approval.



Flag & Search Key Words

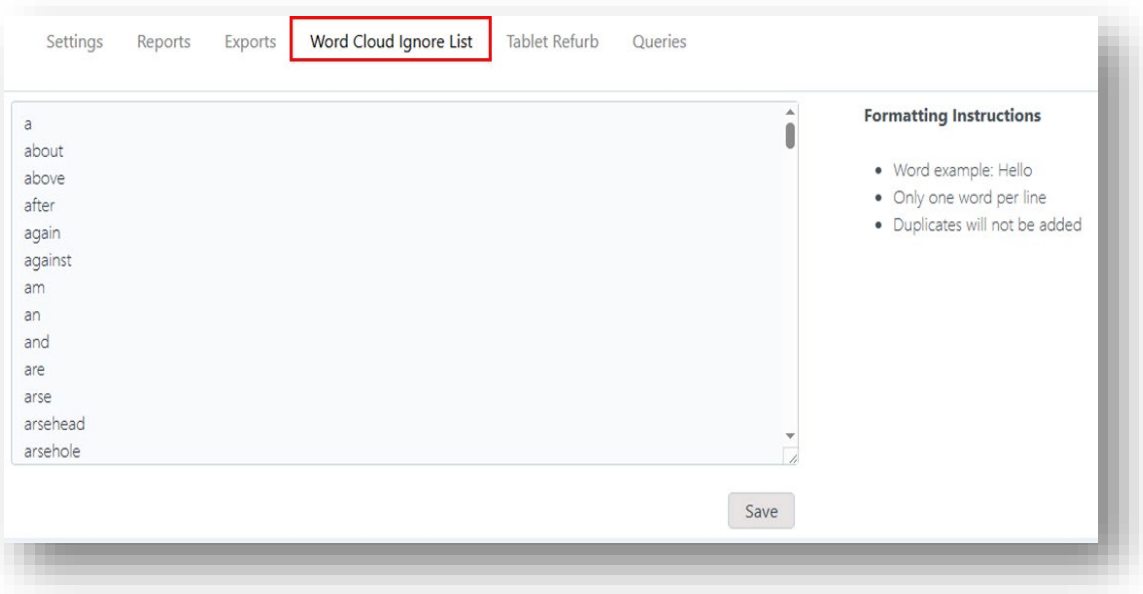
Word Cloud

Our Keyword search solution offers a Word Cloud feature that displays all words detected in a conversation. The more often the word is detected, the larger the text appears. To remove common repeated words from view, such as “the” or “that,” authorized users can add an ignore list, ensuring that more important words are easier to spot in the Word Cloud. Authorized users can add an unlimited number of words to the Ignore List.

Word Cloud

Ignore List - Unique Feature!

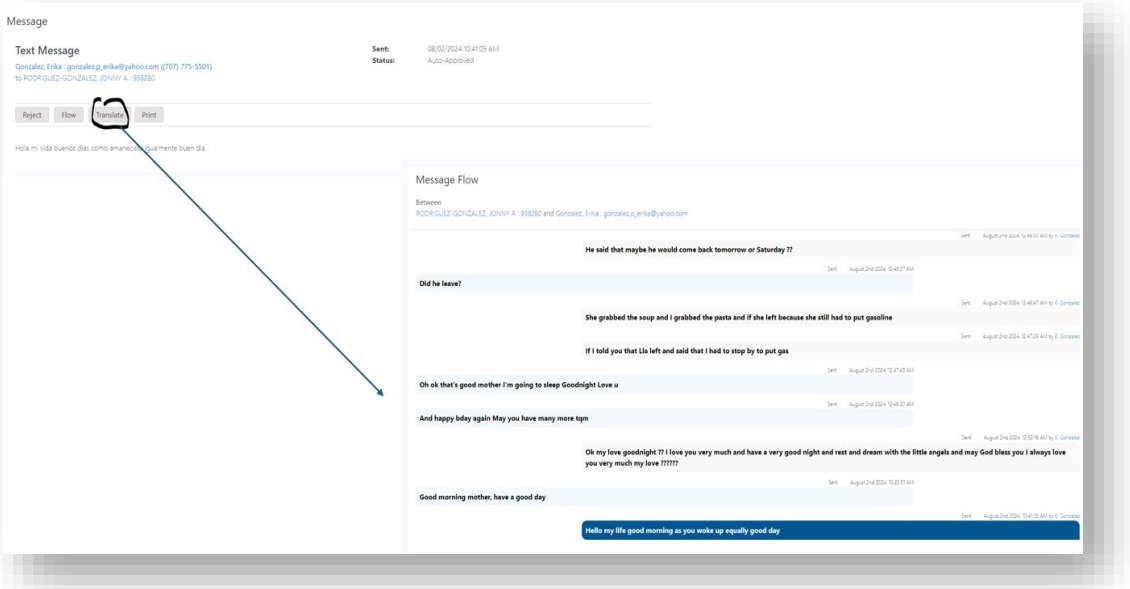
The Word Cloud Ignore List lets authorized users hide commonly spoken words, like “the” or “that” to bring more attention to key words in the Word Cloud.



Ignore List

Message Translation

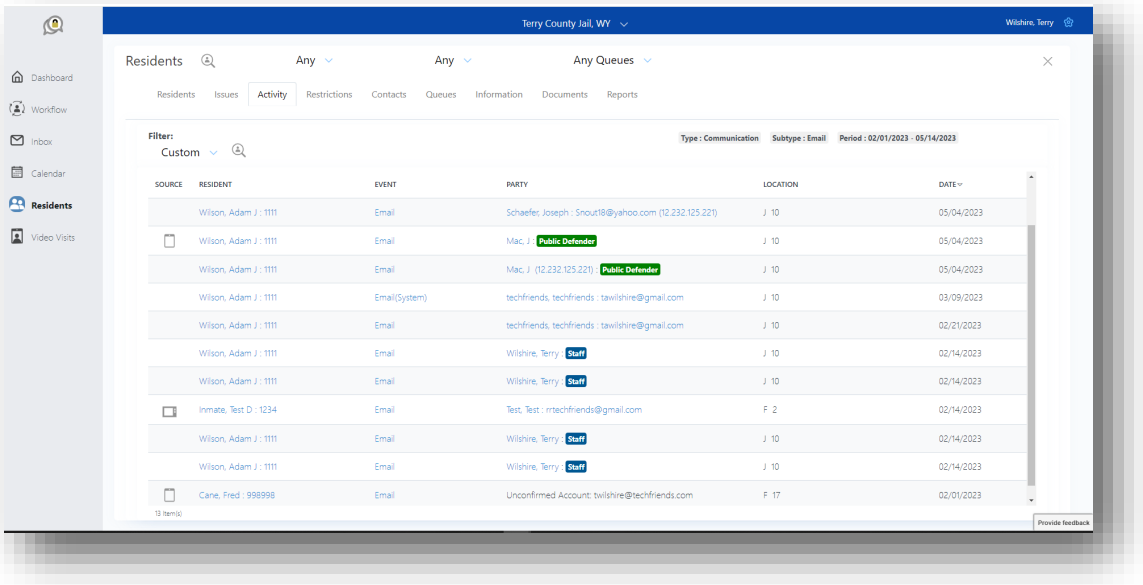
THE BRIDGE Messaging App also offers a translation feature. THE BRIDGE translation engine **supports over 100 languages**, and it auto-detects the language that is written. If a message is written in another language, an officer can translate not only that individual message, but the entire email chain into English at the click of a button, as seen below.



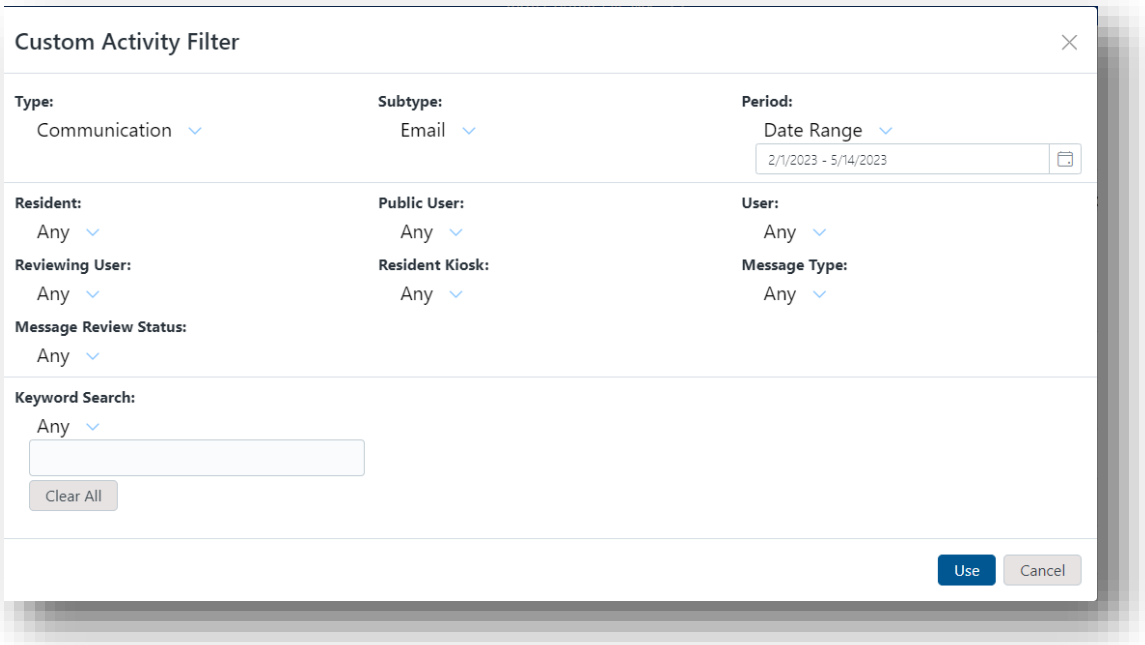
Translating an Email Chain

Message Queries & Reports

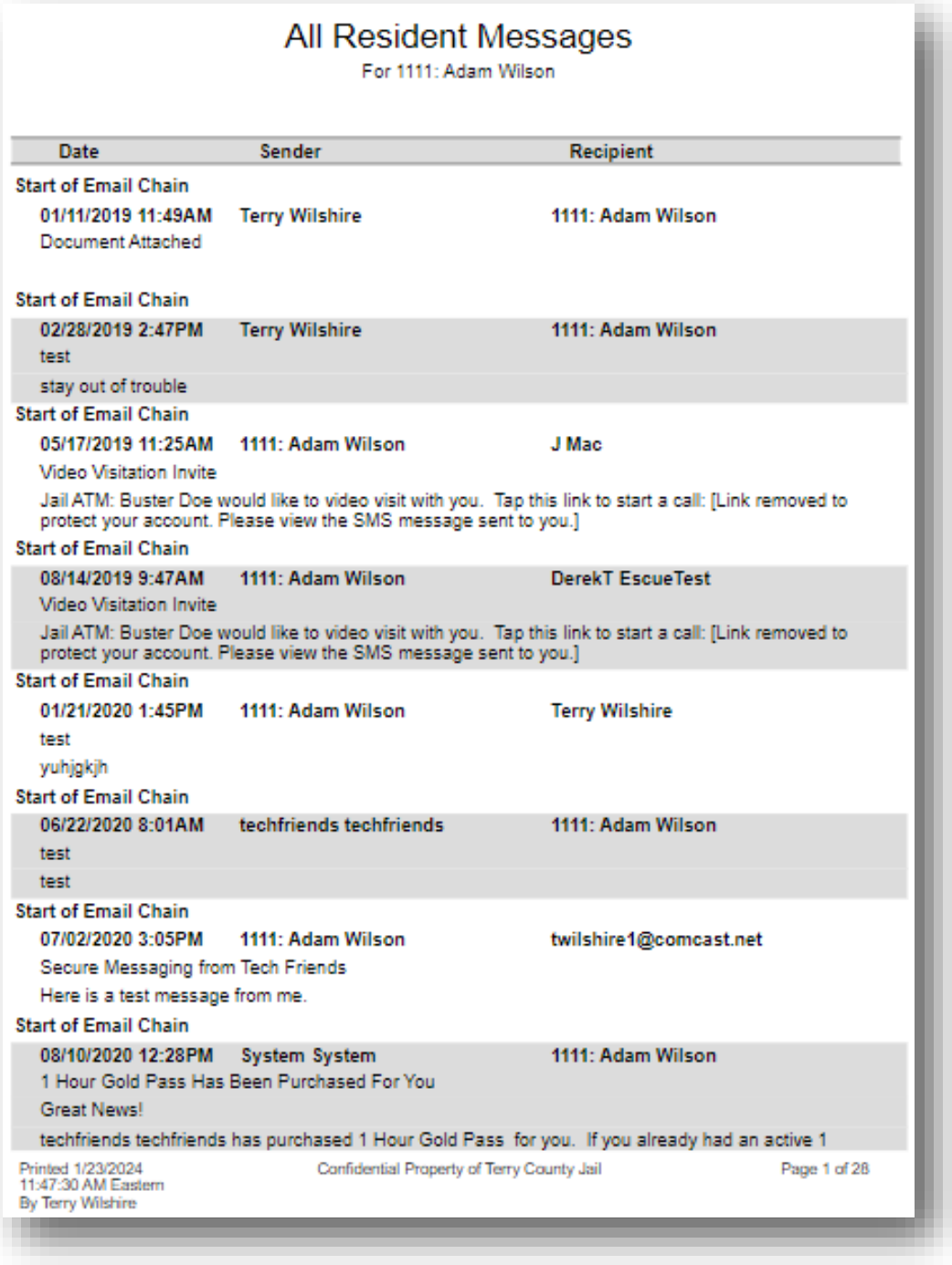
The Administrative Portal gives facility personnel the ability to search for messages by specific inmate, location or programed investigative queues. These inquiries can also be searched by date ranges (Today, Yesterday, Past 7 Days, Past 30 Days, or specific Date Range).



Messages for specific or all inmates can be searched for by Date, Resident, Public User, Reviewing User, Specific Device, Message Type or by Keyword Search.



You can pull all inmates messages or by date range needed into a report that can be saved in multiple formats or printed. The report reflects the user requesting it and is tagged with this information.



All Resident Messages

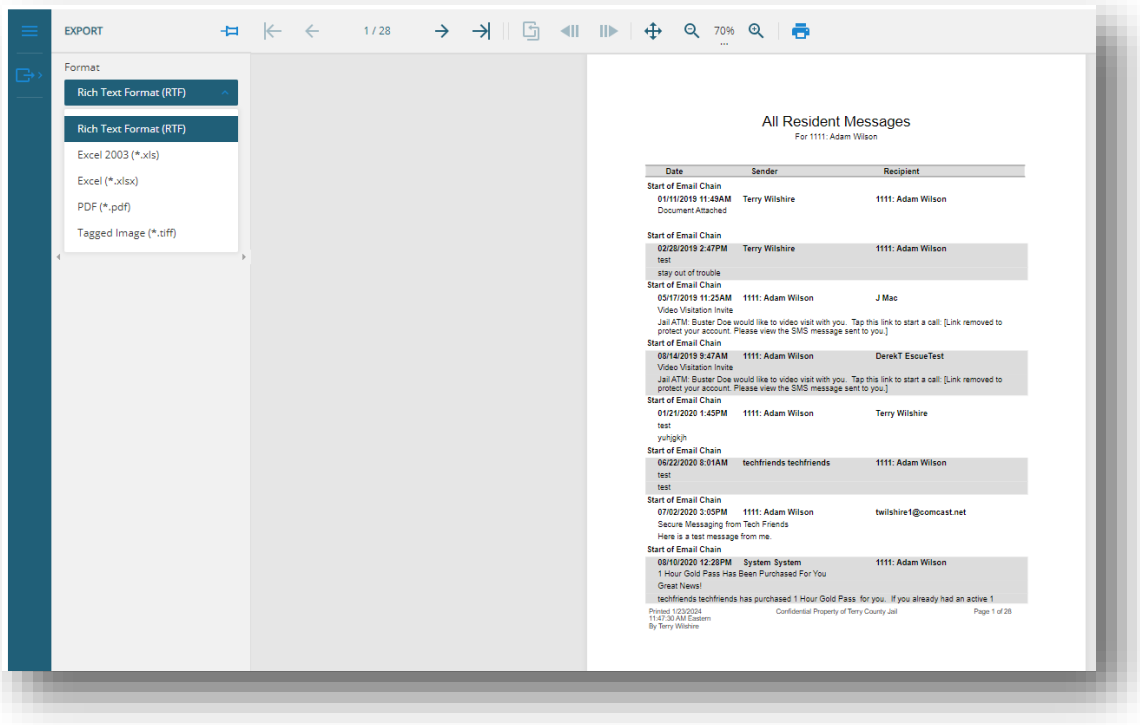
For 1111: Adam Wilson

Date	Sender	Recipient
Start of Email Chain		
01/11/2019 11:49AM	Terry Wilshire	1111: Adam Wilson
Document Attached		
Start of Email Chain		
02/28/2019 2:47PM	Terry Wilshire	1111: Adam Wilson
test		
stay out of trouble		
Start of Email Chain		
05/17/2019 11:25AM	1111: Adam Wilson	J Mac
Video Visitation Invite		
Jail ATM: Buster Doe would like to video visit with you. Tap this link to start a call: [Link removed to protect your account. Please view the SMS message sent to you.]		
Start of Email Chain		
08/14/2019 9:47AM	1111: Adam Wilson	DerekT EscueTest
Video Visitation Invite		
Jail ATM: Buster Doe would like to video visit with you. Tap this link to start a call: [Link removed to protect your account. Please view the SMS message sent to you.]		
Start of Email Chain		
01/21/2020 1:45PM	1111: Adam Wilson	Terry Wilshire
test		
yuhjgkjh		
Start of Email Chain		
06/22/2020 8:01AM	techfriends techfriends	1111: Adam Wilson
test		
test		
Start of Email Chain		
07/02/2020 3:05PM	1111: Adam Wilson	twilshire1@comcast.net
Secure Messaging from Tech Friends		
Here is a test message from me.		
Start of Email Chain		
08/10/2020 12:28PM	System System	1111: Adam Wilson
1 Hour Gold Pass Has Been Purchased For You		
Great News!		
techfriends techfriends has purchased 1 Hour Gold Pass for you. If you already had an active 1		

Printed 1/23/2024 11:47:30 AM Eastern By Terry Wilshire

Confidential Property of Terry County Jail

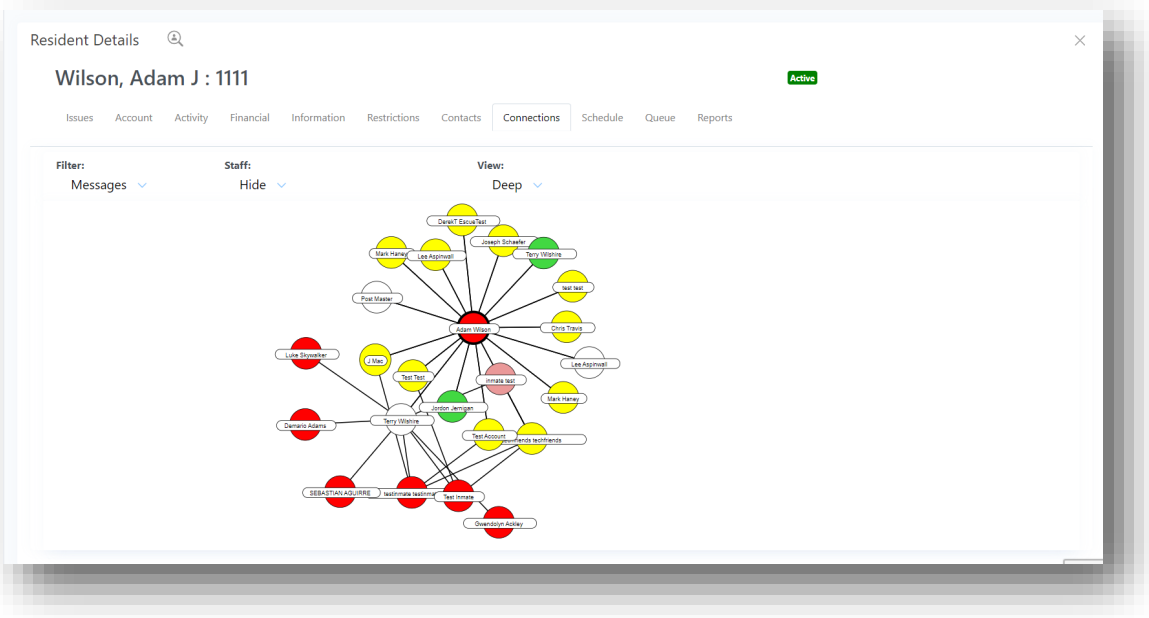
Page 1 of 28



Reporting Interface

Analyzing Connections

Our Connections Interactive Graph shows relationships between inmates to outside users and those relationships to other inmates current and past. The connection lines show the strength of the relationship with width relevant to the number of contacts between the two parties. Users can interact with this live report; by hovering over the connection lines, reveal the number of contacts; and, by hovering over the outside contact, show email address for the outside user. Color coding identifies the user type with Red Circles are always initially the focus inmate of the report. If the investigator clicks on any user, the system will change investigative focus onto that user. Option for Shallow vs Deep view allows former inmates connectivity to the investigation.



13. Records of all usage must be available to view and record for a period of at least five (5) years, and a notice on the system to users that activity is monitored.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

All tablet records will be available to view and record for a period of at least five (5) years.

Inmates have to agree to the terms of use the first time he/she logs into the tablet. Additionally, and if necessary, any document can be set at either viewable, required viewing one time, or required viewing every time the inmate logs into a tablet. This will provide the County with the opportunity to add any additional terms that you would like to be recorded.

14. Ability for the county to customize content. (i.e., add videos, courses, and/or other media.)

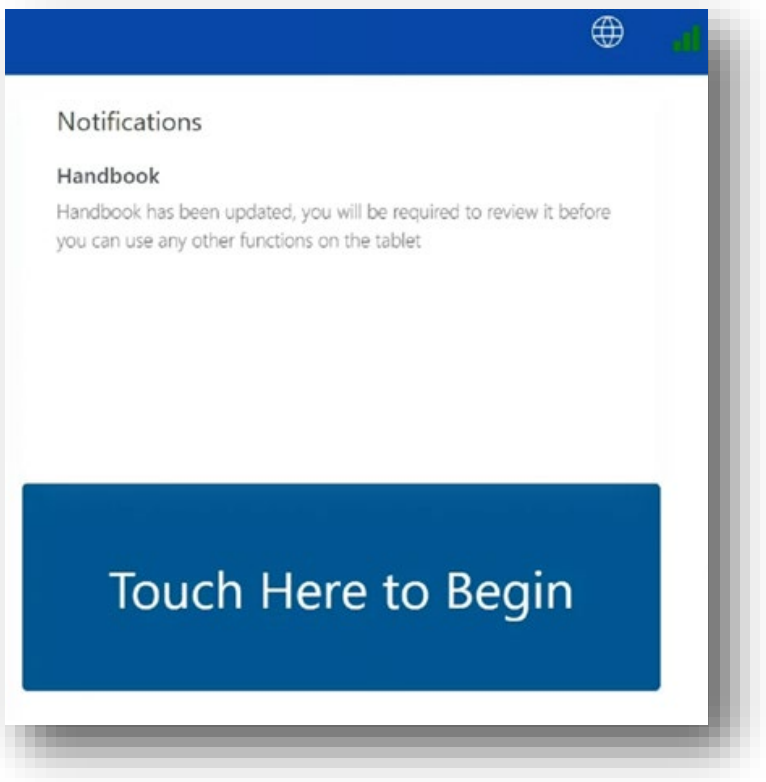
ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablets feature many applications that will allow the County to add and customize their own content.

Facility Notices

Bulletin Board

THE BRIDGE 8.0 supports a scrolling message board in which multiple broad area announcements can be deployed to the tablets. In addition, facility announcements can be configured as required. This feature requires the inmate to read and acknowledge receipt. Reporting is available to determine which inmates have responded and which have not. The required viewing is mandatory before the tablet can be used for any other function. The configuration supports the reading of the material once or each time login occurs. For example, during COVID-19, some facilities required inmates to read a hand-washing document each time they used the tablet. In addition to managing documents, the system also supports facility videos in the same manner. An officer may upload the document or video without help from Tech Support.



Notifications upon Inmate Log In

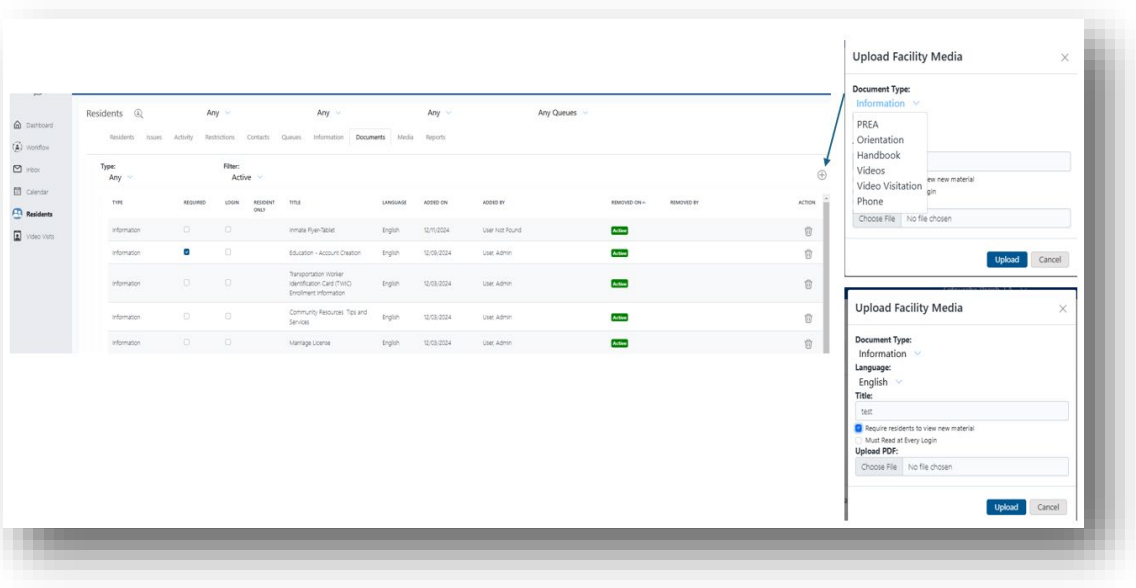
Facility Videos

THE BRIDGE 8.0 offers an application for Facility Orientation/Information Videos, PREA (PREA recourse center standard or facility custom), or any other video you want your inmate to have access to. These videos can be set for mandatory or non-mandatory watching. If mandatory, the inmate must watch the video before they can access any other applications. If a mandatory video is updated, the system will automatically re-display when the inmate accesses the tablet. There are detailed records kept for documenting the watching of these videos, including showing who has not viewed any mandatory video.

Document Viewer

Facilities often share rules and regulations, handbooks, PREA material, general instructions, or notifications, as well as educational information (such as PDF books), through our easy-to-use Document Viewer interface. Authorized facility staff can upload facility documents, or anything you want your inmates to have access to reading. These documents can be set at any one of these options for viewing:

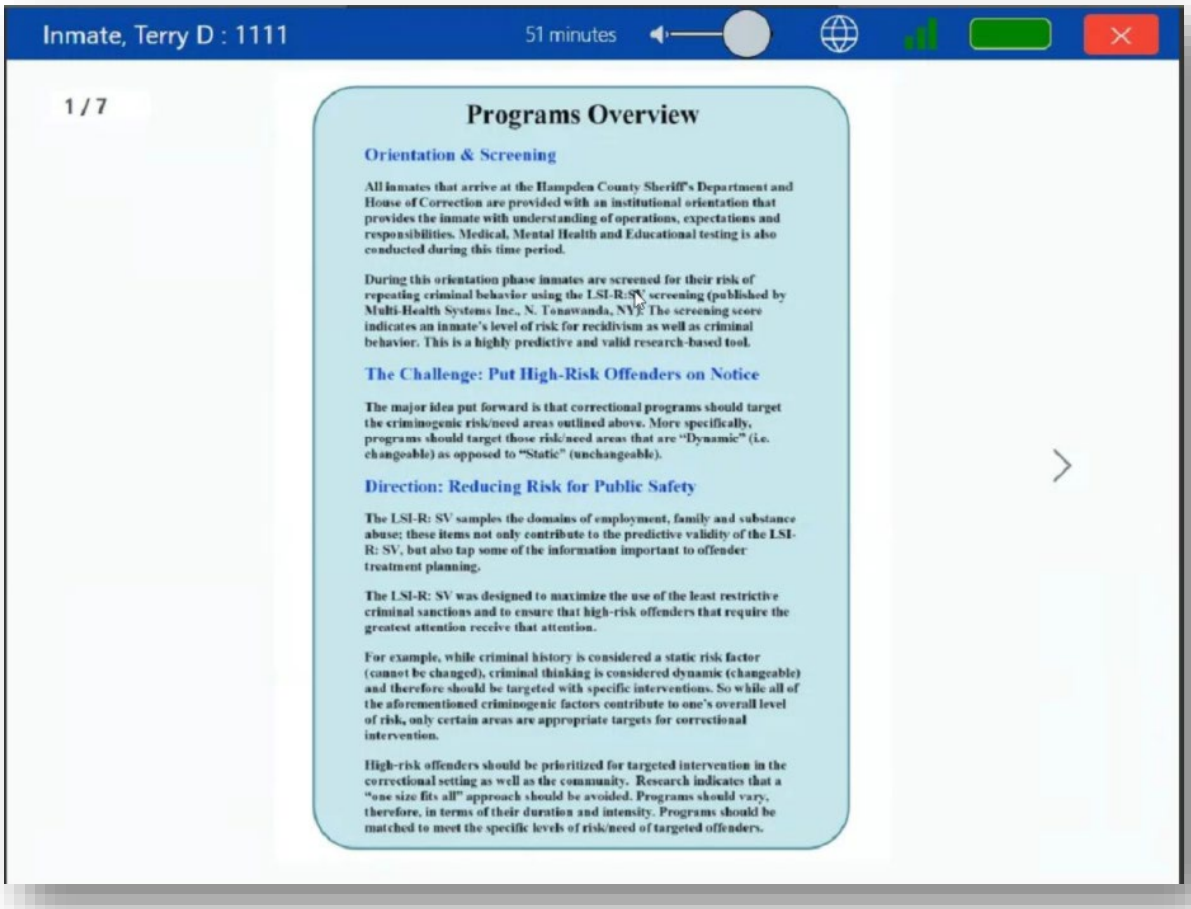
- Non-Mandatory Viewing – Document is available anytime for viewing
- Mandatory Viewing – Requires the inmate to view the Document one time
- Mandatory Viewing Every Log-In – Requires the inmate to view the document every time the inmate logs in.



Upload Facility Media

This feature reduces the paper postings in the housing areas while providing inmates access to all the facility documents and ensuring that they view all mandatory documents. Updated materials are posted for all housing areas at once.

The system tracks each time the document is viewed. Facility personnel can run a report to show date and time of viewing. Reports can also be run for Mandatory documents that reflect who has not viewed the document. This report is very helpful for maintaining compliance with reading items like the Inmate Handbook.



15. Provide security features so that inmates cannot load or access anything on the tablet other than the approved content through the intranet or modify any items on or through the tablet.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Running on a custom OS, THE BRIDGE 8.0 restricts inmates to facility-approved web-based applications over our private, firewalled WAN. All other internet access is blocked, and system settings are locked, preventing unauthorized changes such as installing or uninstalling applications.

16. Provide security features to ensure contents on any tablet cannot be shared with others. The tablets shall be clearly identified by a numbered identification using a numbering system that includes the housing unit numbers, housing group, or other identifying marks as designated by the County or as agreed upon.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

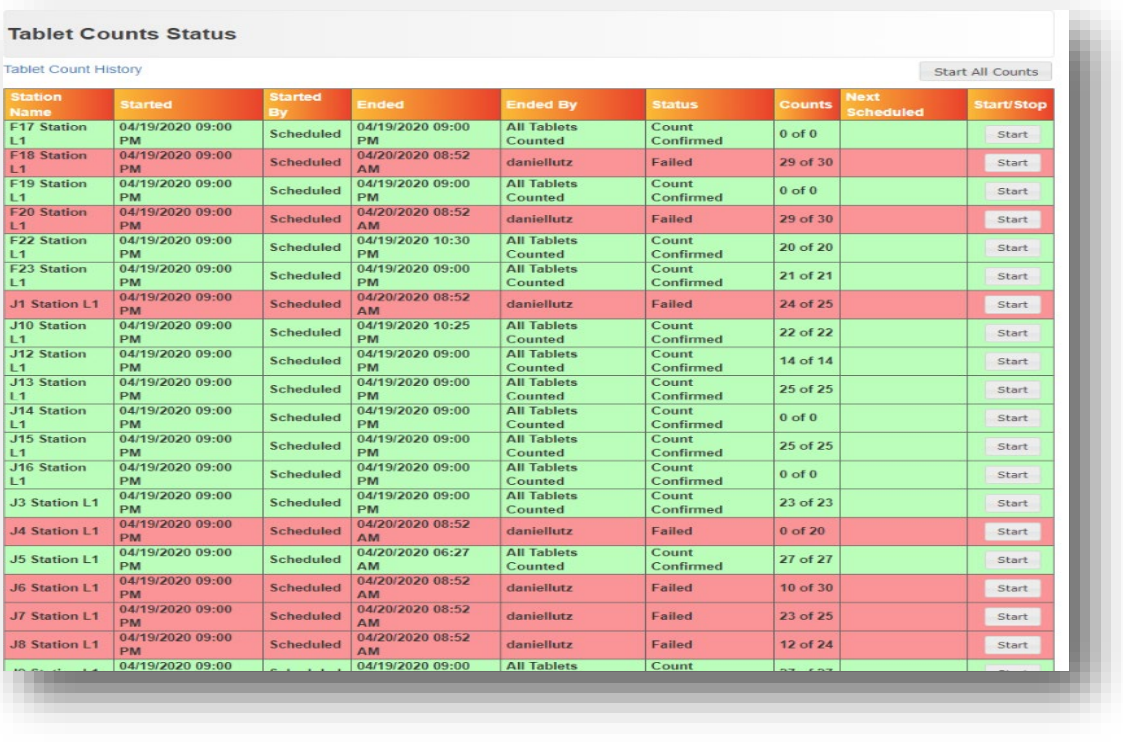
ICSolutions proposes a shared tablet model, whereby access to tablet content is controlled by the inmate both checking out and logging into a tablet utilizing facial recognition plus their unique PIN. Tablets can also be marked with identifiers, if required.

Furthermore, ICSolutions' new BRIDGE 8.0 tablets include a tablet location feature, as described below, as well as our unique self-service distribution kiosk. With the tablet management system, inmates are prevented from taking a tablet without checking it out and it prevents them from checking out more than one tablet at a time. It also forces ALL tablets to be returned to the base at a scheduled time before ANY tablets can be checked out or used. If a tablet is not returned to the base on time, the system will send out an alert to a specified officer (or the ICSolutions site administrator).

Tablet Location Feature

ICSolutions currently offers multiple methods to assist with tablet tracking. With our automated inventory controls, tablet administration and distribution is streamlined. Inmates cannot check out more than one tablet at a time. Even if an inmate were to check out a tablet and never turn it on, the system is fully aware of which inmate is in possession of a given tablet. If a tablet is checked out and is not returned to the base within a certain (configurable) number of hours, the system sends an alert to the specified officer(s).

The system tracks tablets by assigning them to a building location and, furthermore, by requiring individual inmates to check out a tablet from a designated housing location. If a tablet is missing, authorized staff can run a simple report to see who had it last and their location (housing area). Staff can also see all activities that occurred on the tablet up to the point that it went missing.



Tablet Counts Status

Tablet Count History | Start All Counts

Station Name	Started	Started By	Ended	Ended By	Status	Counts	Next Scheduled	Start/Stop
F17 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	0 of 0		Start
F18 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	29 of 30		Start
F19 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	0 of 0		Start
F20 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	29 of 30		Start
F22 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 10:30 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	20 of 20		Start
F23 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	21 of 21		Start
J1 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	24 of 25		Start
J10 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 10:25 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	22 of 22		Start
J12 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	14 of 14		Start
J13 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	25 of 25		Start
J14 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	0 of 0		Start
J15 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	25 of 25		Start
J16 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	0 of 0		Start
J3 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	23 of 23		Start
J4 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	0 of 20		Start
J5 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 06:27 AM	All Tablets Counted	Count Confirmed	27 of 27		Start
J6 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	10 of 30		Start
J7 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	23 of 25		Start
J8 Station L1	04/19/2020 09:00 PM	Scheduled	04/20/2020 08:52 AM	daniellutz	Failed	12 of 24		Start
[illegible]	04/19/2020 09:00	[illegible]	04/19/2020 09:00	All Tablets	Count	[illegible]		[illegible]

Automatic Tablet Counts Status

Additionally, ICSolutions is currently developing an advanced location feature that will provide an audible notification to find lost and hidden tablets.

17. The Vendors shall provide tablets for inmates at no cost to the County and inmates and shall have sufficient tablets to accommodate the demand of the inmate population in each housing unit from the effective date of the contract and throughout the life of the contract. The Vendors shall have backup inventory available in the event there is an increase in demand at the facility.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will offer Kane County our BRIDGE 8.0 tablets at a one-tablet-per-inmate ratio, plus spares, at no cost to the County or inmates.

18. Required 1:1 distribution. One tablet for each detainee.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

19. All reports must be customizable and available without the intervention of the Vendors.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE features robust reporting to analyze and track inmate usage, staff activity, visitation activity, and more. Any authorized BRIDGE user can search for activity by any user or function on our system by defining their own query based on data of interest – allowing **instant access to any report the County could ever need**. THE BRIDGE has extensive search capabilities which can be used by any user with a valid password and appropriate permissions. Reports can be generated and viewed online, printed, and/or exported. Authorized users can export reports in CSV and PDF formats. Tablet usage can be retrieved based on almost any criteria you can think of. Available reports include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Inmate login and session times, specific with device identification (device ID, battery life, etc)
- Inmate detailed session logs that show every function the inmate utilized during each session with a summary of usage at the end as to the date range you select.
- Inmate handbook viewing and other required/non-required viewed information
- Tablet ratio usage reports, checkout details, history reports, and many more.
- Staff log in/log off times, failed login attempts, and IP address of user
- Staff events such as viewing messages, downloading a message, using a specific report, etc.
- Staff events such as viewing a video visit, downloading a video visit recording, using a specific report, etc.
- Visitation scheduling by visitor or staff, along with any cancellations
- Visitor IP addresses

Sample reports have been included as **EXHIBIT B**.

20. The Vendors will be responsible for the installation and maintenance of wireless network needed and shall be responsible for performing and maintaining of backups for the system that they provide if they are managing the system.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will continue to be responsible for the wireless network required to provide our services, as well as performing and maintaining backups for the system.

21. The Vendors shall provide a secure Wi-Fi network, which will not conflict with existing County Wi-Fi systems at no cost to the County. The number of hot spots shall ensure that the internal network system will function properly in all housing areas throughout the facility, including within individual cells.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will continue to provide a secure Wi-Fi network to support our upgraded BRIDGE 8.0 tablet system, at no cost to the County. We will ensure that the number of access points is sufficient to provide coverage in all areas throughout the facility required by the County. ICSolutions will work with the County to determine whether additional access points will be required or desired.

22. The tablets must be interfaced to the County's Jail Management System (JMS), currently provided by Tyler Technologies / New World Systems, and the County's commissary provider, currently Aramark. The Vendors will be responsible for the creation and maintenance of the interface and all associated costs.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

23. The tablets must be encased in a tamper-proof, security grade, case and be able to withstand excessive wear and tear.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 Inmate Tablet Hardware

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablet is the most durable in the corrections marketplace. This latest generation tablet is fully encased. In fact, there are no fasteners or seams to attract inmate attention. The solid sealed casing technology maximizes resistance to tampering and destruction. Our tablet exceeds the MIL specification requirement for drop testing. During development testing, this unit survived 50+ drops from 6 feet onto concrete. This level of durability ensures that if a tablet is broken, it was intentional, and the inmate may be dealt with appropriately.

The locking charger base can be configured to restrict a specified inmate from checking out a tablet. The screen on the charger base also doubles as a kiosk which gives inmates access to required items (e.g., grievances, inquiries, law library, etc.) should they be restricted from tablet use due to disciplinary measures.

Specifications

- **Display**: 8" color monitor with a resolution of 1280x800
- **Touch Screen**: Protected by a polycarbonate touch frame instead of glass, which protects from breakage and intrusion
- **Camera**: High-resolution camera enabled for video visitation and optional photo for log in
- **Processor**: Intel(R) Atom™ x5-Z8350 CPU @ 1.44 GHz (4 virtual) (X86)
- **Memory**: 2GB RAM
- Operating System: Windows 10 OS
- **Casing**: One-piece hardened plastic tamper-and drop-resistant casing
- **Durability**: Exceeds MILSPEC standard for drop testing
    - During development testing, this unit survived 50+ drops from 6 feet onto concrete.
- **Construction**: Factory-sealed with no fasteners or seams
- **Security**: No access to tablet controls = no access to boot menus and NO Jailbreaking!
- **Volume Control**: Touchscreen volume control (ADA compliance)
- **Connectivity**: Operates via Secure Wi-Fi connection
- **Audio**: 3.5mm headphone jack
    - Tablets do not have an internal speaker and require headphones or earphones to hear content.
- **Controls**: Power on/off button is the only physical control button accessible to inmates
- **Dimensions**: 9 x 5.75 x 1 inches
- **Weight**: 1 lb. 12 oz.
- **Battery Life**: 8 hours, 12 hours at idle, 2.5 hours recharge
- **Audio Quality**: High-quality stereo audio with a standard bitrate of 64 Kbps (supports various bitrates based on source)
- **Video Quality**: Video broadcast-quality around 368 Kbps (WebRTC)

MIL-STD-810G standards

We set off to exceed MIL SPEC Standards and we were very successful. MIL-STD-810G standards are general guidelines used by the U.S. Department of Defense to achieve standardization in military-grade electronic products. It states that a device must survive 26 drips from 4-6 feet using 5 samples dropped onto plywood over concrete. Other tablet providers in the corrections market have focused on satisfying the MIL SPEC standards alone, while THE BRIDGE 8.0 is designed to meet the much more stringent requirements unique to corrections. We tested our tablets at a 6-foot drop onto concrete surface, with 60 drops per tablet, and every sample had to survive to pass the test. We also dropped our tablets onto every side of the tablet (front, back, edges, and corners).

Section 4

Qualifications & Vendor Information

SECTION 4

Qualifications & Vendor Information

VI. VENDOR'S INFORMATION

Kane County requires pertinent information about each of the Vendors who will be responding to this RFP. Each proposal shall address the eight (8) areas listed below, in a succinct format.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

1. General Description: This section includes general information about the company, such as size, length of time in business, numbers of employees, and other information that the Vendors feel might contribute to the County of Kane's understanding of the company.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Experience & Qualifications

Since 2002, ICSolutions has provided inmate telecommunications services in correctional environments, expanding and improving our technology to meet the evolving needs of our clients. ICSolutions has established a 99% contract renewal rate. Our management team includes experienced industry veterans supported by a diverse staff of technical and operational personnel. ICSolutions is headquartered in San Antonio, Texas, and has numerous regional offices nationwide. Moreover, our field technicians and site administrators are stationed across the country to better meet our clients' needs.

ICSolutions has more than 180 employees dedicated to the development, installation, maintenance, and service of the inmate communications system. The professional teams that will be directly involved in providing service to Kane County include Client Services, Installations & Operations (Technical Support), and Technology Development teams. We have included our Proposed Staffing Plan as **EXHIBIT F,** including full résumés for all key personnel.

ICSolutions is wholly owned by Keefe Group, LLC, the nation's largest commissary provider. Keefe Group has served ***the corrections industry since 1975, and*** ICSolutions and Keefe Group have worked in tandem since 2010, utilizing our financial resources to strategically expand operations and developing supply-chain relationships to benefit our clients. Through this partnership, ICSolutions remains committed to Research and Development to continue to improve our services. Our commitment to providing state-of-the-art equipment for clients is demonstrated by our ***ongoing and free system upgrades,*** released approximately every quarter.

Across the U.S., ICSolutions provides our ENFORCER calling system and outstanding customer service to more than 550 individual facilities, making up more than 275 agencies that serve approximately 350,000 inmates. Agencies using THE ENFORCER range in size from small city, county, and regional facilities, to ten (10) large state DOCs housing as many as 20,000+ inmates.

ICSolutions also supplies our inmate phone services under a 15-year contract with the nation's largest correctional agency, the **Federal Bureau of Prisons** (FBOP), housing 160,000 inmates. The FBOP sets the strictest standards in the U.S. for inmate calling services. As such, THE ENFORCER has been subjected to the most rigorous testing standards in the nation to ensure its features operate to spec and its security is beyond reproach.

Our clients of every size rely on our proprietary ENFORCER calling system to process calls; THE ENFORCER provides multiple levels of networking, call processing, and data redundancy that are unparalleled in the ITS industry – allowing ICSolutions to guarantee at least 99.99% system uptime for your facilities.

In addition, ICSolutions has successfully installed 6,000 video visitation units at more than 300 sites serving more than 145,000 inmates. ICSolutions designed and developed THE VISITOR Visitation Management & Video Visitation System based on our experience providing Video Visitation Systems from other vendors since 2005, as well as feedback and suggestions from our client facilities as to what they wanted in a VVS.

ICSolutions is also experienced in providing inmate tablets to our customers. ICSolutions first began offering inmate tablets in 2015. ICSolutions has deployed tablet solutions in about 330 client facilities, supporting more than 145,000 inmates using 100,000+ tablets.

ICSolutions provides mail scanning services to more than 50 correctional facilities across the U.S.

ICSolutions stands as a financially sound and reliable organization with a deep commitment to meeting the needs of our correctional partners. We are fully prepared to fulfill the contract requirements and provide exceptional services, and we welcome any further inquiries or requests for additional financial information to demonstrate our capability. **ICSolutions has never filed for bankruptcy.**

ICSolutions focuses on providing a secure and feature-rich inmate communication solution, and we continue to innovate and expand our offerings. Today we provide not only the latest generation ENFORCER CALLING PLATFORM, but a customizable total inmate communication and payments solution that can include advanced voice biometrics, video visitation, tablets, paperless grievance reporting, deposit kiosks, debit release cards, inmate voicemail, email, and much more. We also offer customized services like commissary and JMS interfaces that allow for the automated, electronic exchange of information across facility systems.

Thanks to these features and our outstanding Service Team, we can take pride in the reliable solution we furnish for our clients. To better serve public users, inmates, and facility staff alike, our company is staffed by one of the most seasoned management teams in the industry, and our service structure includes in-house Technical Services, Customer Care, Engineering, Network Operations Specialists, On-Call Facility Support, and Account Management Services – all available to meet our clients' needs ***24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year***.

2. Distribution Channels: The Vendors must provide information on their distribution channels, including sales, services, and spare parts. A description of the affiliation between the Vendors and the manufacturer of the products proposed in the RFP is also necessary in this section.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions develops, manufactures, and installs The ENFORCER call processing system and software. ICSolutions will be the prime contractor and the County's single point of contact for all technology proposed herein. While we procure the tablet devices from a third-party manufacturer, ICSolutions will solely own the rights to the tablet system deployed for Kane County. ICSolutions will be 100% responsible for configuring, deploying, servicing, and managing the inmate tablets, and the County will own all tablet data at all times. We provide the proposed services, typically at no cost, to correctional agencies across the United States.

All call, video and tablet controls and investigative services are provided through THE ENFORCER and The Bridge COMMAND user interface – accessible through a single sign on to THE ENFORCER. Although we purchase some component parts from suppliers like Wintel, Dell and Adtran, we deliver a complete solution at no cost to the County. We have provided a sample list below of the ancillary equipment and their manufacturers used in the hardware architecture of the inmate phone system. ICSolutions purchases the hardware that makes up the call processing system directly from the manufacturers.

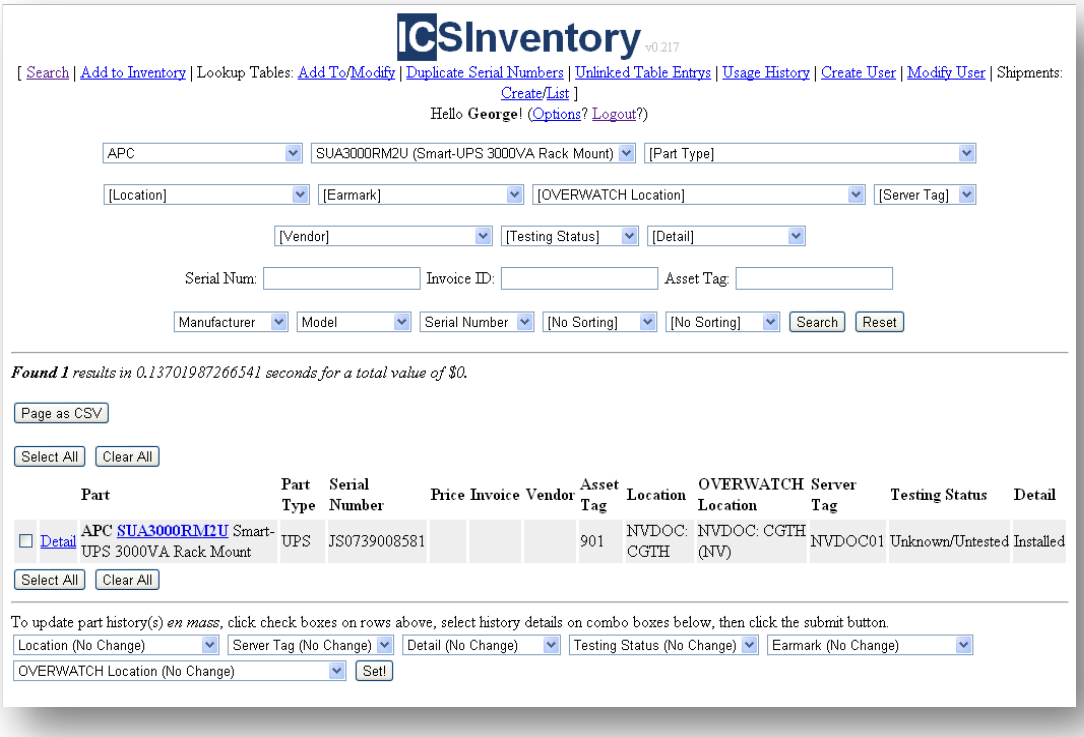
Manufacturer	Model Number	Equipment Type
ICSolutions	ENFORCER ver. 15.0.30.1	Inmate call processing software
Wintel	ITC7010SS	Inmate Phone
Ultratec	710-000501	Minicom IV TDD/TTY Phone
Fortinet	FortiGate 900D	FortiGate firewall
Dell	TBD	Workstation with Printer, CD/DVD burner
Cisco	SR224T-NA	24-port 10/100 Rackmount Switch
ADTRAN	1700570F1	NetVanta 1531 – 12 ports – managed
ADTRAN	4243924F1	Adtran 924e
Siemon	S66M1-50R	Series S66 block – 50 pair with one female 25-pair connector
APC	SC450R1X542	Smart-UPS 450VA Rack Mount (includes NMC)
APC	SMX750	Smart-UPS X 750VA rackmount (Uninterruptible Power Supply)

APC	SMX48RMBP2U	APC Rackmount battery pack for SMX UPSes
APC	AP9630	APC Network Management module
TMG	KS-6100	Kill switch box
Rackmount Solutions	RMS815a	1u 19" rackmount with surge protector. 8 rear outlets w/ 90-degree outlets and switch. Black steel.15A/120V, NEMA 5-15P plug. 6' cord

Spare Parts

ICSolutions maintains an inventory of spare parts either onsite or with the on-call local technician for each facility, typically storing an onsite inventory of 10% of the installed components. ICSolutions also keeps a "crash kit" with each local technician. This kit contains system components such as handsets, keypads, power supplies, and hard drives – ensuring speedy repair and limited downtime in the event that components are damaged or malfunctioning.

A complete inventory of installed equipment and available spares is maintained at ICSolutions' Operations HQ in San Antonio. We have an inventory tracking system which is separate from the Inmate Telephone System, but allows for web-based reporting and tracking of all parts, orders, etc. A sample screen showing the live Report on APC/UPS in transit is provided below.



Equipment Inventory Tracking on ICS Inventory

ICSolutions also keeps an overstock of 10% of our proposed tablets as spares, should any tablets break or stop functioning, or to handle a fluctuation in inmate population.

THE BRIDGE 8.0 is a superior solution to your current tablets – with the most durable inmate tablets available on the market and a revolutionary automated, self-service distribution solution.

	BRIDGE 8 Tablets (current program)	BRIDGE 8.0 Tablets (NEW program)
Security Controls & Tracking for Tablet Checkouts	None	Automated tracking for each tablet checkout via touchscreen kiosk (inmate PINs, facial recognition)
Security Controls & Tracking for Tablet Returns	None	Mandatory returns at scheduled intervals; all tablets in area automatically shut down until ALL tablets have been returned
Average Device Breakage	30% - 50% annually	< 10% annually
Tablet Damage Indicator	None	Automatic damage tracking & mitigation
Tablet Construction	Clear, security screws	Opaque (no visibility to battery), no seams or fasteners

New Bridge 8.0 Tablet Program:
Improves Tablet Availability – Reduces Tablet Loss & Breakage

The self-service distribution kiosks will save the Detention Center staff countless hours by automating the tasks of tablet checkout and collection; and the tablet durability, damage indicators, and RMA process will ensure every inmate will always have access to a tablet when they want one.

3. Location of Maintenance Personnel and Parts: The Vendors must specify the location of the nearest site where the maintenance personnel are located. Are parts stockpiled at this location? If not, where is the closest parts stockpile?

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions proposal includes an a Tablet Administrator, stationed onsite, who will be available to assist with repairs and technical duties, as well as administrative tasks.

Mr. Harland Gardner, an ICSolutions employee, is currently Kane County's primary field service technician, and will continue to serve in this position. He is located about 3 hours from the facility. ICSolutions also employs additional technicians located in the state who provide service to nearby facilities, who can serve as backups.

ICSolutions maintains an inventory of spare parts either onsite or with the on-call local technician for each facility (depending on the facility's preference). ICSolutions also keeps a "crash kit" with each local

technician. This kit contains critical system components such as power supplies and inmate phone parts– ensuring speedy repair and limited downtime in the event that critical components are damaged or malfunctioning.

A complete inventory of installed equipment and available spare parts is maintained at ICSolutions' Operations HQ in San Antonio. We have an inventory tracking system which is separate from the Inmate Telephone System, but allows for web-based reporting and tracking of all parts, orders etc.

Our closest ICSolutions technical support representative is located in Millersburg, Indiana and will promptly assist Kane County if the need arises. As a backup, we also have three in-house field technicians located in Illinois who can serve in case of emergency, and a service center located in St. Louis, Missouri. ICSolutions directly maintains this service center, and it has been in service for ICSolutions since 2010. In addition, ICSolutions' sister companies, such as Keefe Commissary, has had St. Louis service centers for **more than 40 years.** Like all of our service and maintenance personnel, all field service technician employees and any subcontractors are fully trained onsite on both THE ENFORCER and each facility's exact equipment and system configuration. The addresses of the technician and local service center are as follows:

Mr. Harland Gardner (ICS Employee)
Millersburg, Indiana
(574) 606-6224

St. Louis Service Center
13870 Corporate Woods Trail
Bridgeton, Missouri 63044
(866) 228-4040

4. Maintenance Service: The Vendors shall provide all maintenance services and support on the proposed systems for the period of the contract. If the Vendors do not provide their own maintenance, the Vendors must supply the County with specific information on the company that will provide the maintenance. This information must include the following: name of company, address, length of time serving the area, number of maintenance technicians, list of three (3) persons to contact for references, and contact information.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will provide all maintenance service and support on all proposed systems for the life of the contract. This includes your **Tablet Administrator**, your primary ICSolutions field technician Harland Gardner (additional information on Mr. Gardner can be found in response to the PREVIOUS REQUIREMENT), and our service center based in St. Louis, Missouri. All proposed field technicians are currently working in your area and serving nearby correctional facility clients, including those provided as references in **SECTION 6** of our proposal.

ICSolutions is committed to keeping your inmate phone system, video visitation system, and tablet solution in top working order to ensure **continuous availability of communication services to inmates**, and **reliable revenue-generation for our clients**.

To ensure optimal performance of the phone system, ICSolutions invests extensively in appropriate

- preventive maintenance,
- efficient remote diagnostics,
- certified local technicians,
- local storage of spare parts and a "crash kit" of critical system components,
- a 24X7X365 professional Technical Services call center that will connect you to a **live technician within 20 seconds of calling**, and
- a thorough Quality Assurance Program that is designed to head off problems before they can impact the facilities we serve.

Again, all service, warranty, and ongoing maintenance – in addition to all equipment and software – are provided for the life of the contract, and at no cost to the County. Our Maintenance and Support Plan is included in **EXHIBIT E**.

5. Technical Personnel: Kane County requires that the Vendors supply background information, such as the number of technicians employed, experience, and training, on the following personnel:

   a. Maintenance Personnel
   b. Installation Personnel
   c. Technical Support Personnel

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Maintenance & Technical Support Personnel

ICSolutions has more than 180 employees dedicated to the development, installation, maintenance, and service of the inmate communications system, with more than 50 technicians and engineers in our Data Centers available for immediate 24 x 7 x 365 access to servers and other system computer equipment that may experience outages or other issues, which would be repaired or replaced remotely to restore full functionality.

Even though local repairs will be minimal, we are committed to having local technicians. Additionally, we are offering the County the option of a site administrator, stationed onsite, to assist with local repairs as needed. This individual would also be able to assist with tablet administration, visitor registration and scheduling, and more.

The personnel specifically assigned to this project offer a wealth of knowledge and experience in telecommunications. Our company is staffed by one of the most seasoned management teams in the industry with more than 200 years of collective experience advancing inmate telecommunications. **Your primary technician, Harland Gardner, has more than 20 years of experience**. Your backup technicians also have extensive years of experience. The technicians and engineers supporting the centralized

ENFORCER at our headquarters collectively have more than 200 years of experience.

Installation Personnel

The following individuals will be involved in the installation of our proposed services, including your designated Onsite Project Manager and our PMP-certified Project Manager that coordinates and oversees the overall timeline of the installation.

Our installation team is led by Mr. Brian Dietert, who has been in the telecommunications industry for over 30 years.

We have included our complete Staffing Plan as **EXHIBIT F,** including full résumés for all key personnel.

Installation Personnel	
Brian Dietert **Director of Operations**	**Responsibilities** Brian leads the team of technicians responsible for the 24x7x365 monitoring and service support of the inmate phone system and communication access lines. The ICSolutions Technical Support Center ("TSC") is staffed 24x7x365 with Level 1 and Level 2 technicians, and is the initial point of contact for any issues related to the operation of the inmate telephone system. TSC is equipped with the Nagios network monitoring application and Service Now for trouble ticket issuance and resolution. **Qualifications** Brian has been in the telecommunications industry since 1986, specializing in inmate telephone services since 1990. He has held senior leadership positions with several companies that operate in inmate telephone industry. Before joining ICSolutions in 2011, Brian was the Director of Network and Billing Services for Public Communication Services (PCS). While at PCS, he managed over $30 Million in annual revenue associated with collect, prepaid, and debit calling. Prior to PCS, Brian was a principal with AGM Telecom who helped start up and grow the company to 125 installations before being acquired by PCS in 2007. As a result of approximately three decades in this industry, Brian brings a wealth of knowledge and experience in all aspects of field services, engineering, project management, and local and toll network architecture, as well as leading edge products associated with VOIP telephony.
Melissa Mitchell **Project Manager**	**Responsibilities** Melissa will be responsible for managing the installation, including development of the Facility's project plan and overall management of the installation. Melissa brings her in-depth knowledge and expertise of project management to carry out smooth and efficient implementations from conception through completion.

	Qualifications Melissa has held leadership positions in project management and service coordination since 2002. Before joining ICSolutions, Melissa was the Project Manager at GTL, where she coordinated numerous simultaneous projects through to successful completion. Melissa is an integral part of every installation at ICSolutions – big or small. She has coordinated countless complex projects and is proficient at anticipating, identifying and addressing the unique circumstances each facility may have.
Jamie Klingner **Project Manager, PMP**	**Responsibilities** Jamie Klingner is a subject matter expert on THE ENFORCER and THE VISITOR user interface and Video Relay Services. She collaborates with engineers to prioritize and manage product development for improved user experience. As a PMP-certified Project Manager, Jamie is instrumental in analyzing the contract to determine necessary software development and developing project plans in Microsoft Project Gantt charts. **Qualifications** Jamie is a seasoned professional with more than 20 years of experience in project management, account management, business development, advertising and public relations, with a focus on the corrections industry since 2014. Jamie has a proven ability to develop and lead teams and execute multi-disciplined projects and programs from initiation to project completion including the managing of project costs, efficiencies, compliance, and timelines. Jamie came to ICSolutions in 2016 from Praeses, LLC, where she managed contracts for correctional facilities to ensure contractual compliance. She has a Bachelor of Arts in communication from Denison University.
Justin Naquin **Director of Field Services**	**Responsibilities** Justin is the Director of Field Services for ICSolutions' installation teams nationwide. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, Justin provides hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control for the Southern United States. **Qualifications** Justin joined ICSolutions in 2004 and has more than 30 years of telecommunications experience in the public and inmate telephone industry. Justin is skilled at installations of both inmate telephone systems and video visitation systems. He has completed over one hundred complex inmate telephone system installations for ICSolutions' existing customers, including State Departments of Corrections and large multi-site applications. Justin has led many installations, including the installations at Bexar County, Texas – Sacramento County, California – Erie County, New York – and Osceola County, Florida.

Aubrey Naquin **Regional Field Service Manager**	**Responsibilities** Aubrey is the field supervisor for ICSolutions' installation teams in the Midwestern United States. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, Aubrey provides hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control. **Qualifications** Aubrey has nearly a decade of experience providing client services, installation, maintenance, and repair of telecommunications equipment. Aubrey has worked for ICSolutions since 2014 and is highly knowledgeable about the equipment and solutions provided to our customers. Aubrey's many years of experience and strong analytical and troubleshooting skills enable him to diagnose problems and develop workable solutions.
Latisha Steger **Director of Sales Engineering / Training Department**	**Responsibilities** As the Director of Sales Engineering, Latisha works directly with each facility to schedule and provide training during installation and ongoing refresher training throughout the life of the contract. She will deliver training on THE ENFORCER system, video visitation, inmate tablets, and inmate telephone procedures face-to-face, over-the-phone, or via Teams, as the facility prefers. In addition, Latisha also manages and coordinates voice enrollments for Pre-Call Validation and Voice Biometrics services. **Qualifications** Latisha has served as a professional in telecommunications customer management and support since 2000, with a focus on inmate calling sales, service, training and support since 2007.
Mike Pickell **Corporate Account Manager / Training Department**	**Responsibilities** Mike works directly with each facility to provide initial training during installation and ongoing refresher training throughout the life of the contract. Mike delivers training on all services face-to-face, over-the-phone, or via Teams, as the facility prefers. **Qualifications** Mike began working with ICSolutions in 2022. He comes to us with a diverse background working in law enforcement and a District Attorney's Office. Mike served more than 20 years with the Seabrook Police Department in the Houston, Texas area.

6. Technical Personnel: Kane County needs assurance that, in the event of a strike or other work stoppage, that a sufficient number of qualified maintenance personnel are available for system support. State the number of non-union qualified persons that are available currently on staff at your company for the following:

a. Maintenance Personnel
b. Installation Personnel
c. Technical Support Personnel

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

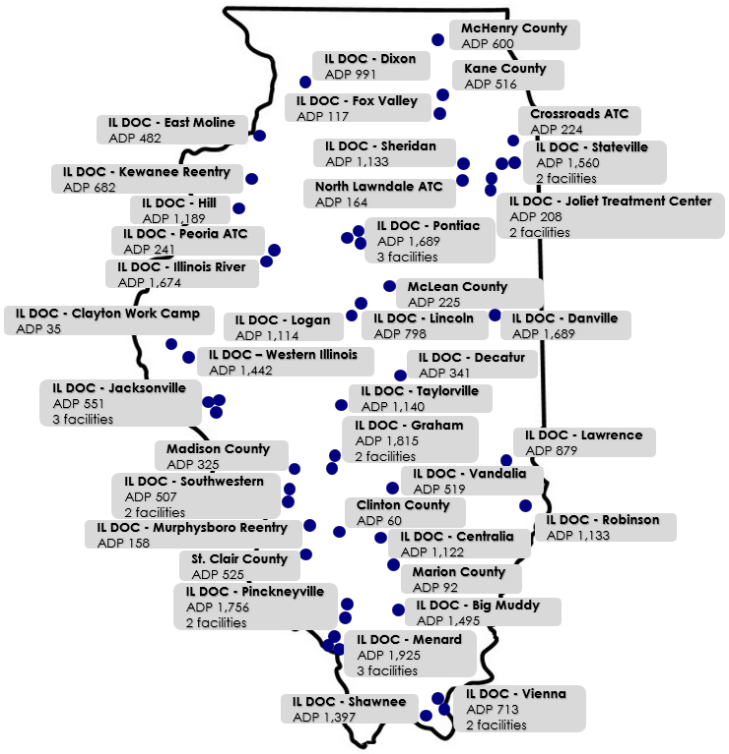
All staff employed at ICSolutions are non-union staff. ICSolutions employs dozens of full-time technical personnel who perform maintenance, installation, and technical support services. In addition, we contract with non-unionized local service companies across the country to maintain a steady supply of backup technicians who are local to our clients, and are available to assist with installations, maintenance, and technical repairs.

7. Telecommunications Experience: The Vendors must provide the length of time that they have been providing telecommunications equipment to the area, including the length of time the Vendors have offered the proposed system. This is in contrast to the length of time in business.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions has been providing inmate telephone services to correctional facilities since our formation in 2002. We have provided telecommunications equipment in your region of the country since 2002, and we have offered the proposed ENFORCER calling system since 2004.



In Illinois, ICSolutions provides inmate calling services to 7 County correctional facilities, including Kane County, and to the Illinois DOC. The services we provide in Illinois include THE ENFORCER inmate calling platform, deployed at all our sites; THE VISITOR video visitation system; THE VERIFIER voice biometrics; THE COMMUNICATOR paperless grievances system; THE ATTENDANT IVR; THE ANALYZER link analysis; THE INFORMER Tip Lines THE WORD DETECTOR keyword search tools; lobby and booking kiosks; inbound inmate voicemail; Inmate Tablets; and more.

8. Reference List: On the reference page of this RFP the Vendors must provide a list of their clients as close to the Chicagoland Area as possible who are currently using the proposed system. It is preferable that these references be governmental agencies similar to the County of Kane.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Please refer to **SECTION 6: REFERENCES**. All references provided are governmental agencies similar to Kane County and are in the vicinity of the Chicagoland area.

Section 5

Commission Rate

SECTION 5

Commission Rate & Pricing / Fee Structure

VII. COMMISSION RATE

The awarded Vendor will be required to install, operate, and maintain all detainee telephone, video visitation system, and computer equipment in the appropriate locations of the building. The awarded Vendor will also warrant that the system will be installed and operated in keeping with standard industry practices, and in compliance with applicable rules, regulations, and tariffs.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions warrants that it will install and maintain all of the following technology and services, in accordance with the above requirements, and at no cost to Kane County:

THE ENFORCER® Inmate Calling Platform

- ✓ 68 correction-grade telephones (including 1 cart-mounted and 1 in the lobby)
  - Calling through THE ENFORCER also available using inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Captel, TDD/TTY, &/or VRS units, as needed, for deaf and hard of hearing inmates
- ✓ Inmate voicemail messaging
- ✓ Redundant data storage in our Atlanta and San Antonio data centers
- ✓ Online storage of all call recordings and call data for the entire contract duration, plus any required retention period thereafter
  - Continued access to all audio recordings created since our initial deployment in 2020
- ✓ Unlimited ENFORCER user licenses

Transcription & Translation for All Inmate Communications

- ✓ All calls and visits are automatically transcribed upon completion
- ✓ Artificial Intelligence creates an **AI Summary of each conversation**
- ✓ Keyword search tools help locate words and phrases of interest
- ✓ Translation available in 100+ languages for inmate grievances, email messages, calls, & visits
  - Officers & inmates can write grievances & responses in separate languages

THE ENFORCER® Investigative Suite

- ✓ THE ANALYZER link analysis / data mining tools
- ✓ THE VERIFIER pre-call inmate voice verification
- ✓ THE IMPOSTER in-call continuous voice biometrics

THE ENFORCER® IVR Suite

- ✓ THE INFORMER PREA module
- ✓ THE COMMUNICATOR paperless inmate communications portal
- ✓ THE ATTENDANT automated information line

THE BRIDGE 8.0™ Inmate Tablet & Kiosk System

- ✓ Tablets with 8" screens ***One for Every Inmate + Spares***
- ✓ 6 public kiosks with 17" screens to accommodate onsite visitors
- ✓ 1 public terminal for video visitation registration
- ✓ Tablet charging stations / Tablet Distribution System terminals
  - Operate the Tablet Distribution System described below for tablet checkout/in
  - With 8" touchscreens, stations are also fully functional kiosks for inmate applications
- ✓ Secure communication made easy using handheld tablets & kiosks
  - Onsite + remote video visitation, with network bandwidth provided by ICSolutions
  - Inmate email / text messaging and inbound photo sharing
  - Inmate calling through ICSolutions' ENFORCER platform
- ✓ FREE access to scanned postal mail
- ✓ FREE inmate self-service apps
  - Commissary ordering + balance check
  - Bonds / court dates
  - Customizable forms
  - Grievance reporting + inmate requests
  - Medical requests / sick call
  - Inmate handbook & other facility documents
- ✓ FREE educational content, including iPathways, GED/HiSet materials, & cognitive adult education
- ✓ FREE premium educational content from **Edovo Core**
  - Full library, GED prep, behavioral therapy, vocational training, and more
  - Enables the County to upload its own content
  - Supports continued learning after release, at no cost to the County or user
- ✓ **One-of-a-kind PRESENTATION APP** to facilitate teacher-led learning, religious services, and more!
- ✓ FREE eBooks, including religious materials
- ✓ FREE Purple video relay service to ensure ADA compliance
- ✓ FREE access to the digital law library
- ✓ Large collection of streaming entertainment content available – music, movies, sports, games, etc.

Unique BRIDGE 8.0™ Tablet Distribution System

- ✓ Inmates enter their unique login credentials to check a tablet out from a secure self-service kiosk
- ✓ Kiosk camera photographs each inmate who accesses the system
- ✓ Only the inmate who checked out a tablet can operate it
- ✓ System tracks which inmate has checked out each tablet and sends an alert to the specified officer(s) if the tablet is not returned within the configured timeframe
- ✓ Forces each inmate to return a previous tablet before they can check out another
- ✓ **Minimizes staff involvement in managing tablet distribution & collection**

Offsite Personal Mail Scanning

- ✓ Non-legal postal mail is directed to ICSolutions' scanning center, where it is scanned and digitized
- ✓ Delivered to inmates via the inmate tablets & kiosks

Lexis Nexis Law Library Subscription

- ✓ Accessible via the inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Simple and complex searching of Federal and State case law, statutes, and administrative law

JMS & Commissary/Banking Interfaces

- ✓ Inmate Debit Accounts – funded from their Trust Account as a simple commissary purchase
  - A single Debit Account to pay for all phone, video, & tablet services
- ✓ Automated inmate ID/PINs

Turnkey Installation & Onsite Support

- ✓ Turnkey installation encompassing all necessary hardware, software, & network infrastructure
- ✓ Initial and ongoing training for all Jail users
- ✓ **Dedicated Tablet Administrator stationed onsite** to assist with **administering inmate tablets**
  - Can assist with other administrative and investigative tasks
  - Available to respond immediately to onsite repair requests
- ✓ Local technicians to provide backup onsite support as needed
- ✓ 24 x 7 x 365 live, U.S.-based service for Jail staff and public users
- ✓ All-inclusive warranty, support, and repair/replace maintenance package

Please note that equipment quantities listed above reflect our best understanding of the County's needs, based upon information provided in the RFP process, and are negotiable upon request.

Technology & Service Options

The County may choose if or how to incorporate the following two technology and service components we described in our proposal.

- **Lightning Law** - Access to Lightning Law for privileged attorney visits and other attorney-client collaboration, including messaging, evidence sharing, and document signature capture. Lightning Law will also support the features requested in RFP Addendum 5.

  Kane County may choose whether or not to include this optional technology in your solution.

- **Tablet Administrator –** ICSolutions will station a dedicated Tablet Administrator onsite at the Kane County Jail.

  Kane County may choose whether the Tablet Administrator will be a part-time or full-time resource.

Kane County's commission rate for inmate phone calls will depend upon which selection the County makes among these options:

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4
Tablet Administrator	**Part Time**	**Part Time**	**Full Time**	**Full Time**
Lightning Law	**No**	**Included**	**No**	**Included**
Calling Commissions	**74.0%**	**65.0%**	**67.0%**	**58.0%**

Out of the revenue generated from the operation of the system, the awarded Vendor will pay the County a commission and include any debt collected by a third party (e.g., a collection agency) on a monthly basis , in compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

The County requires commission to be paid on Gross completed call revenue (i.e., every answered and accepted phone call, including collect, prepaid collect and prepaid debt calls) with no deduction for unbillable or uncollectible calls, or for any cost associated with providing the described service.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Kane County is concerned about the detainee's ability to call persons and their ability to pay rates charged by the service providers for both local and long-distance calls. For this reason, the commission rate shall be stated below, as well as how it is calculated.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions proposes the standard rate of $0.15 per minute for all inmate calls to U.S. telephone numbers, whether local or long distance. The commission rates are described in detail below.

1. State the percent of commission paid to Kane County if the standard AT&T Long Distance rates are billed to the called/paying party:

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions proposes the standard rate of $0.15 per minute for all inmate calls to U.S. telephone numbers, whether local or long distance. Based upon the Technology & Service Options described on the previous page, ICSolutions offers the following commission rate options for inmate calls. These commission rates apply to all calls, whether local, long distance, or international:

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4
Tablet Administrator	**Part Time**	**Part Time**	**Full Time**	**Full Time**
Lightning Law	**No**	**Included**	**No**	**Included**
Calling Commission	**74.0%**	**65.0%**	**67.0%**	**58.0%**

Is this based on Gross Revenue? __X__YES _____NO

If not, then what is it based upon? N/A – based on Gross Revenue

2. What is the surcharge for a long-distance call, and is it billed as person-to-person, station-to-station, or other? No surcharge; billed station to station at the rate of $0.15 per minute. In accordance with current FCC rules, no funding fees or additional fees of any kind will apply. Surcharge N/A

   State exactly how the commission is calculated and show how fraud, bad debt, taxes, etc., are handled in the calculation.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will calculate your commissions at the stated percentage of Total Gross Revenue generated by ICSolutions' services. For inmate calling, that means all calls of every kind, including local, in-state long distance, interstate, and international calls. No deductions are made for bad debt, unbillables, uncollectable revenue, or any other similar cost of providing inmate phone services. The financial responsibility for any such costs will be borne by ICSolutions.

3. What is the percentage of commission for a local call?

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions proposes the standard rate of $0.15 per minute for all inmate calls to U.S. telephone numbers, whether local or long distance. Based upon the Technology & Service Options described earlier in this section, ICSolutions offers the following commission rate options for inmate calls. These commission rates apply to all calls, whether local, long distance, or international:

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4
Tablet Administrator	Part Time	Part Time	Full Time	Full Time
Lightning Law	No	Included	No	Included
Calling Commission	74.0%	65.0%	67.0%	58.0%

Is this based on Gross Revenue? __X__YES _____NO

If not, then what is it based upon? N/A – based on Gross Revenue

What is charged to the billed party? __$0.15 per minute

State exactly how the commission is calculated and show how fraud, bad debt, taxes, etc., are handled in the calculation.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions will calculate your commissions at the stated percentage of Total Gross Revenue generated by ICSolutions' services. For inmate calling, that means all calls of every kind, including local, in-state long distance, interstate, and international calls. No deductions are made for bad debt, unbillables, uncollectable revenue, or any other similar cost of providing inmate phone services. The financial responsibility for any such costs will be borne by ICSolutions.

Pricing / Fee Structure

Above, we have described the proposed per-minute rate and commission rate options for inmate calling. The following additional usage and commission rates will also apply:

Service	Usage Rate	Commission Rate
Remote Video Visitation	**$0.25 per minute**	**25%**
Streaming Tablet Content	**$0.05 per minute**	**25%**
Email / Text / Photo Messaging	**$0.25 per message or photo**	**25%**

NOTE: Call Rates shown do not include local, county, state and federal taxes, regulatory fees and billing fees.

International calling is also available at the rate of Cost + $0.15 per minute, wherein "cost" means ICSolutions' underlying carrier cost based on an average rate per minute per destination calculated quarterly pursuant to FCC 47 CFR § 64.6010 (e). The commission rate for international calls will correspond to the County's selected commission rate for domestic calls.

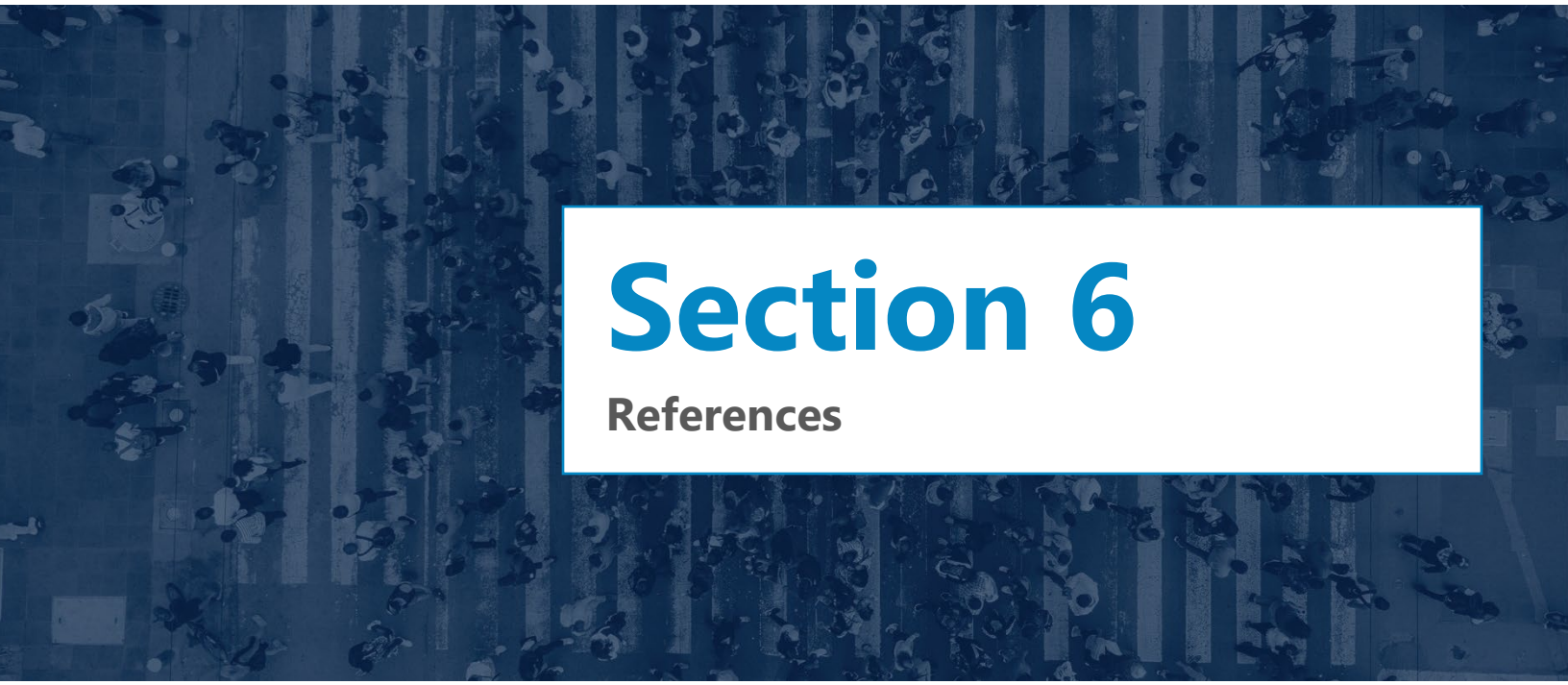
KEEP FAMILIES CONNECTED™ Program *Only from ICSolutions!*

Keeping inmates connected to their families during incarceration is a key factor in reducing recidivism and maintaining security in a correctional facility. Consistent with the goal of offering affordable communication services, our proposal includes the provision of **two (2) free calls, one (1) free remote visit, and two (2) free email/text messages per week for every inmate,** for the duration of the contract term including all exercised renewal periods.

In its evaluation of our proposed rates, we urge the County to consider the significant value of this free communication program. This program, coupled with the complimentary call we offer to each new call recipient, will reduce the financial burden on inmates and their friends and family.

No Per-Minute Cost for Messaging

ICSolutions would like to point out that – unlike other tablet vendors – ICSolutions **does not charge** the per-minute tablet usage rate when inmates access the messaging apps to read or write messages, or to retrieve photos and video messages. The only charge related to our messaging applications is the per-message rate that is charged to the inmate or public user when they send a message.



Section 6

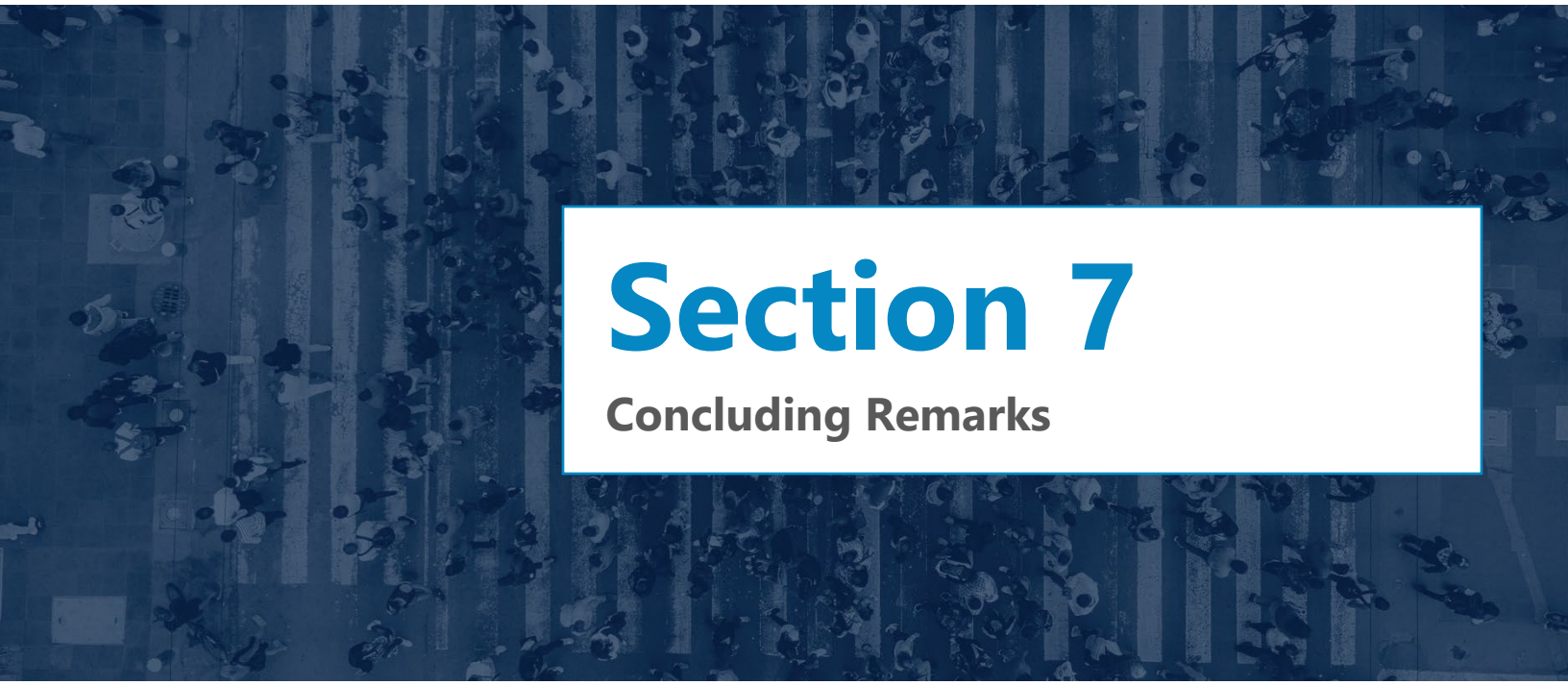
References

REFERENCES
Detainee Telephone Services
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

1. Organization: Jefferson County Jail
   Address: 510 First Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Hillsboro, MO 63050
   Telephone Number: (636) 797-5521
   Contact Person: Sheriff Dave Marshak
   Date of Project: June 2019
   E-Mail Address: dmarshak@jeffcomo.org
2. Organization: McLean County Sheriff's Office
   Address: 104 West Front Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Bloomington, IL 61701
   Telephone Number: (309) 888-4628
   Contact Person: Diane Hughes, Jail Superintendant
   Date of Project: December 2018
   E-Mail Address: Diane.hughes@mcleancountyil.gov
3. Organization: Polk County Jail
   Address: 1985 NE 51st Place
   City, State, Zip Code: Des Moines, IA 50313
   Telephone Number: (515) 286-3800 ext. 3
   Contact Person: Chief Cory Williams
   Date of Project: July 2023
   E-Mail Address: cory.williams@polkcountyiowa.gov
4. Organization: St. Clair County Jail
   Address: 700 North 5th Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Belleville, IL 62220
   Telephone Number: (618) 825-2770
   Contact Person: Jim Schweiss
   Date of Project: December 2023
   E-Mail Address: james.schweiss@co.st-clair.il.us



Section 7

Concluding Remarks

SECTION 7

Concluding Remarks

Concluding Remarks

This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the Vendor(s) believe is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the Offeror's capabilities, imperative to the County.

ICSolutions Response:
ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

Summary of ICSolutions' Proposal

ICSolutions proposes keeping in place our ENFORCER calling platform and upgrading your inmate tablets and video visitation solution to our latest BRIDGE 8.0 solution. Our offer includes the following technology and services – with a **single staff interface** to access all services – at no cost to the County:

THE ENFORCER® Inmate Calling Platform

- ✓ 68 correction-grade telephones (including 1 cart-mounted and 1 in the lobby)
  - Calling through THE ENFORCER also available using inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Captel, TDD/TTY, &/or VRS units, as needed, for deaf and hard of hearing inmates
- ✓ Inmate voicemail messaging
- ✓ Redundant data storage in our Atlanta and San Antonio data centers
- ✓ Online storage of all call recordings and call data for the entire contract duration, plus any required retention period thereafter
  - Continued access to all audio recordings created since our initial deployment in 2020
- ✓ Unlimited ENFORCER user licenses

Transcription & Translation for All Inmate Communications

- ✓ All calls and visits are automatically transcribed upon completion
- ✓ Artificial Intelligence creates an **AI Summary of each conversation**
- ✓ Keyword search tools help locate words and phrases of interest
- ✓ Translation available in 100+ languages for inmate grievances, email messages, calls, & visits
  - Officers & inmates can write grievances & responses in separate languages

THE ENFORCER® Investigative Suite

- ✓ THE ANALYZER link analysis / data mining tools
- ✓ THE VERIFIER pre-call inmate voice verification
- ✓ THE IMPOSTER in-call continuous voice biometrics

THE ENFORCER® IVR Suite

- ✓ THE INFORMER PREA module
- ✓ THE COMMUNICATOR paperless inmate communications portal
- ✓ THE ATTENDANT automated information line

THE BRIDGE 8.0™ Inmate Tablet & Kiosk System

- ✓ Tablets with 8" screens ***One for Every Inmate + Spares***
- ✓ 6 public kiosks with 17" screens to accommodate onsite visitors
- ✓ 1 public terminal for video visitation registration
- ✓ Tablet charging stations / Tablet Distribution System terminals
  - Operate the Tablet Distribution System described below for tablet checkout/in
  - With 8" touchscreens, stations are also fully functional kiosks for inmate applications
- ✓ Secure communication made easy using handheld tablets & kiosks
  - Onsite + remote video visitation, with network bandwidth provided by ICSolutions
  - Inmate email / text messaging and inbound photo sharing
  - Inmate calling through ICSolutions' ENFORCER platform
  - Optional access to Lightning Law for privileged attorney visits and other attorney-client collaboration, including messaging, evidence sharing, & **document signature** capture
- ✓ FREE access to scanned postal mail
- ✓ FREE inmate self-service apps
  - Commissary ordering + balance check
  - Bonds / court dates
  - Customizable forms
  - Grievance reporting + inmate requests
  - Medical requests / sick call
  - Inmate handbook & other facility documents
- ✓ FREE educational content, including iPathways, GED/HiSet materials, & cognitive adult education
- ✓ FREE premium educational content from **Edovo Core**
  - Full library, GED prep, behavioral therapy, vocational training, and more
  - Enables the County to upload its own content
  - Supports continued learning after release, at no cost to the County or user
- ✓ **One-of-a-kind PRESENTATION APP** to facilitate teacher-led learning, religious services, and more!
- ✓ FREE eBooks, including religious materials
- ✓ FREE Purple video relay service to ensure ADA compliance
- ✓ FREE access to the digital law library
- ✓ Large collection of streaming entertainment content available – music, movies, sports, games, etc.

Unique BRIDGE 8.0™ Tablet Distribution System

- ✓ Inmates enter their unique login credentials to check a tablet out from a secure self-service kiosk
- ✓ Kiosk camera photographs each inmate who accesses the system
- ✓ Only the inmate who checked out a tablet can operate it
- ✓ System tracks which inmate has checked out each tablet and sends an alert to the specified officer(s) if the tablet is not returned within the configured timeframe
- ✓ Forces each inmate to return a previous tablet before they can check out another
- ✓ **Minimizes staff involvement in managing tablet distribution & collection**

Offsite Personal Mail Scanning

- ✓ Non-legal postal mail is directed to ICSolutions' scanning center, where it is scanned and digitized
- ✓ Delivered to inmates via the inmate tablets & kiosks

Lexis Nexis Law Library Subscription

- ✓ Accessible via the inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Simple and complex searching of Federal and State case law, statutes, and administrative law

JMS & Commissary/Banking Interfaces

- ✓ Inmate Debit Accounts – funded from their Trust Account as a simple commissary purchase
  - A single Debit Account to pay for all phone, video, & tablet services
- ✓ Automated inmate ID/PINs

Turnkey Installation & Onsite Support

- ✓ Turnkey installation encompassing all necessary hardware, software, & network infrastructure
- ✓ Initial and ongoing training for all Jail users
- ✓ **Dedicated Tablet Administrator stationed onsite** to assist with **administering inmate tablets**
  - Can assist with other administrative and investigative tasks
  - Available to respond immediately to onsite repair requests
- ✓ Local technicians to provide backup onsite support as needed
- ✓ 24 x 7 x 365 live, U.S.-based service for Jail staff and public users
- ✓ All-inclusive warranty, support, and repair/replace maintenance package

Please note that equipment quantities listed above reflect our best understanding of the County's needs, based upon information provided in the RFP process, and are negotiable upon request. Key components of our solution and the value they offer to inmates, Jail staff, and the public are described below.

Continuity of Service *Only with ICSolutions*

Our proposal features continued use of the inmate calling solution that is in place today, as well as an upgrade of your tablet and video visitation program.

With our Inmate Calling System in place, software already configured and interfaced with the Jail's other technology systems, and an experienced account team, ICSolutions is the only vendor that can offer a disruption-free contract startup, with **all tasks completed in just 23.5 DAYS!**

Keeping your ICSolutions inmate calling platform in place offers several benefits to Kane County, including:

- Continued online access to all existing voice recordings and data that have been saved since our initial service implementation in 2020
- No costly or disruptive new platform installation
- Inmates, staff, and call recipients can continue to use their existing PINs, logins, debit accounts and FAMILY FIRST PREPAID ACCOUNTS without interruption – no need to open and close accounts, transfer funds, or set up new login information
- Continued agency support from your ICSolutions account team

While other providers will have a significant transition period, ICSolutions can simply upgrade your tablets and video visitation system while keeping your ICSolutions calling system completely operational! By continuing to work with ICSolutions, the County will experience no disruption to facility operations or to your inmates' critical communication tools.

Upgrade to Latest-Model BRIDGE 8.0™ Tablet & Kiosk Equipment

Fully Managed by ICSolutions

ICSolutions' newest BRIDGE 8.0 tablet solution features **tablet drop detection** to track and mitigate intentional damage to tablets, along with a large suite of free and premium content applications, including inmate calling, video visitation using tablets or kiosks, email/text messaging, photo sharing, commissary ordering, fully customizable grievance management, and more!

Our solution also features **the industry's only inmate self-service tablet management system** to minimize staff intervention in the tablet distribution and collection process. Features of this sophisticated system include:

- One touchscreen kiosk manages tablet charging and inventory controls
- Automatically dispenses the most charged tablet at the time of checkout
- Facial recognition + PIN enforce secure tablet checkout
- Prevents an inmate from taking a tablet without checking it out, and prevents an inmate from checking out more than one tablet at a time
- Automated inventory controls track tablet checkouts/check-ins
- Forces ALL tablets to be returned to the base at a scheduled time before ANY tablets can be checked out or used
- Send alerts to specified officer(s) if a tablet is not returned to the base on time
- Touchscreen distribution kiosk is also a backup device hosting all tablet/kiosk applications

With our inmate self-service kiosk, **Jail staff can entrust all tablet distribution, collection, and charging responsibilities entirely to THE BRIDGE tablet system!**

Our tablet devices also feature **facial recognition** for inmate login – similar to Face ID on a cell phone – to ensure access to communication services is restricted to only the authorized inmate user. And video visitation using facial detection to ensure that the inmate and visitor faces, and only their faces, are kept in frame – ensuring security and privacy even when inmates use handheld tablets to conduct visits.

THE BRIDGE tablets are 100% installed, managed, supported, and maintained by ICSolutions.
We control the network, we control the apps that are deployed, and
our technicians install and support every aspect of the tablet services.

In addition to the above, ICSolutions' offer includes FREE and UNLIMITED use of the Edovo Core premium educational platform. Edovo Core has a **full library, GED courses, vocational training, cognitive behavioral therapy, and more.** Edovo also enables the Jail to upload its own educational content. This educational platform transforms the environment of a correctional facility by enabling inmates to quietly focus on exploring an educational or self-improvement topic of interest at their own pace.

Edovo Go allows learners to **continue their education once released** – at no cost to them! And with the Edovo Insight portal, staff can manage course content and learner profiles, run analytics, and investigate individual learners' activity. Examples of available education content include:

- Cognitive Behavioral Therapy & Mental Health
- GED, HiSET & TASC
- Job Skills & Personal Finance
- College Materials
- Religion & Spirituality
- Health Topics
- Reading & Literacy
- Parenting
- Legal Topics
- Personal Development
- Language Learning
- Writing Courses
- Mathematics & Economics
- Science

The content library is constantly updated as new content becomes available.

Familiar Account Manager & Primary Contact

Kane County will continue to be served by Mr. John Gardner, your Regional Account Manager and Primary Contact for this contract. As your account manager, John will continue to work directly with the County throughout the new contract term to ensure Kane County's ongoing satisfaction. John is already familiar with the details of your contract, facility policies and procedures, unique requirements, and customized technology configuration, and he will use this information to ensure that the County continues to receive the best possible service throughout the next contract term.

Tablet Administrator

In addition to continued service from your experienced local service technician, ICSolutions will station a dedicated Tablet Administrator / Technician onsite at the Kane County Jail. This ICSolutions-provided resource would be subject to County approval and fully certified on all ICSolutions products and services including phones, video visitation, and tablets. Assigning the tablet management duties to a Tablet Administrator results in **substantial labor savings for Jail staff.**

Equipment Redundancy

ICSolutions proposes to reduce the hardware footprint in inmate areas by eliminating large, standalone video visitation kiosks. However, our multi-functional, touchscreen tablet distribution kiosks will host the same software and apps as the inmate tablets. In areas where tablets are not allowed, or when tablet permissions are suspended, inmates can still access key services like video visitation, grievance reporting, commissary ordering, law library, email/text messaging, and review of scanned postal mail through the distribution kiosks in the housing areas. In addition, inmate calling will be enabled on all devices – substantially expanding access to this core communication service.

Offsite Mail Scanning

ICSolutions' offer includes offsite scanning of postal mail. With this solution in place, the Kane County Jail will never be burdened by the daily tasks and risks associated with receiving postal mail – eliminating mail-based contraband and saving you considerable staff time and manpower.

Investigative Tools

ICSolutions' offer will enhance security by introducing an array of useful new investigative tools, including ICSolutions' Transcription / Translation, Link Analysis / Data Mining, Voice Biometrics, and Keyword Search modules. Plus, all call recordings and data will be stored online for the entire contract duration, plus any required retention period thereafter – guaranteeing constant and uninterrupted access to your valuable investigative data.

Our Transcription / Translation module is a unique new ICSolutions feature that **automatically transcribes 100% of phone call and visitation recordings** the moment they are completed and uses Artificial Intelligence to create an **AI Summary of all conversations.** In addition, translation into more than 100 languages is available on all forms of communication, including call and visitation recordings, email/text messages, and even inmate grievances.

Using the translation module for grievances allows an inmate and an officer to understand each other, even if they are writing their submissions and responses in different languages.

Ethics & Accountability

All products and services described in this proposal will be entirely managed by ICSolutions. ICSolutions has a 99% contract renewal rate and has never terminated a contract early or lost a contract due to failure to perform services as agreed. We have never lost a single call recording or call detail record. And we have an outstanding reputation for accurate, on-time commission payments and excellent local service.

As a business, ICSolutions operates with unimpeachable standards. This includes how we treat our employees, our business ethics, and especially how we serve our customers.

Unlike our competitors, ICSolutions' reputation has never been blemished with security data breeches, illegal use of call recipient cell phone location technology, multiple class action lawsuits, bankruptcy filings, or fines by regulatory agencies.

ICSolutions will continue to provide the highest service standards to Kane County, its constituents, and all users of ICSolutions' services.

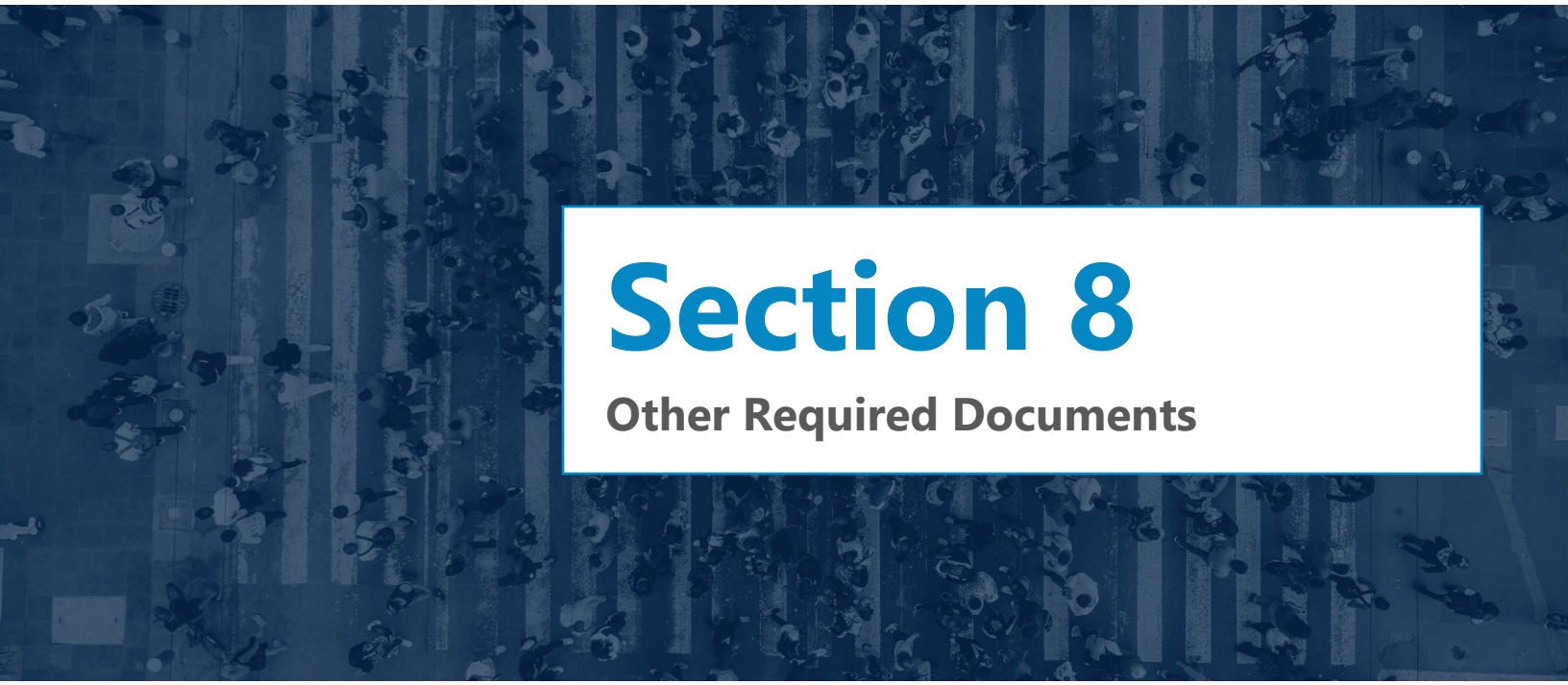
Free Services for Inmates

We are proud to offer our KEEP FAMILIES CONNECTED™ Program – providing **FREE calls, remote visits, and email messages to all inmates** for as long as you are an ICSolutions customer! This program, coupled with the complimentary call we offer to each new call recipient, will reduce the financial burden even beyond the affordable calling rates we have proposed.

And, regardless of their financial standing, all inmates will always be able to access free services and administrative resources on our kiosks and tablets. Our shared tablet model **guarantees universal tablet access to ALL inmates** for critical, no-cost services like legal research, job viewing, form submission, education, etc. – with no rental, subscription, or other such fees.

Thank You

Thank you for taking the time to review our Proposal for Kane County. We have created an offer that we believe meets your unique needs; please don't hesitate to contact us with any questions, or to request a live demonstration of any of the technology described herein.



Section 8

Other Required Documents

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM
For
DETAINEE TELEPHONE SERVICES

RFP Due Date & Time: **3:00 P.M. FRIDAY, AUGUST 15, 2025**

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

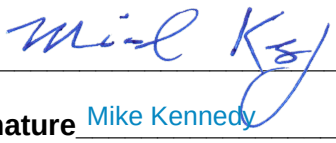
The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a three (3) year contract with an option for two (2) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature 

Typed Signature Mike Kennedy

Company Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC d/b/a ICSolutions

Address 2200 Danbury Street, San Antonio, TX 78217

Phone # (866) 228-4040 **Fax#** (210) 693-1016

Federal I.D./Social Security # 82-0559085 **Date** 8/21/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***DETAINEE TELEPHONE SERVICES***.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 25-025-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)	☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)	☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)	☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ Kane County Local Business	☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please note: It is required that you check at least one box.

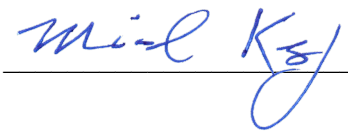
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please list additional pertinent information/comments:

All pertinent information has been included in our proposal. Please see especially Section 5 - Commission Rate for pricing information and a detailed list of included products and services.

Provider/Agency Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

Printed Name Mike Kennedy, Vice President Sales & Marketing

Signature  Date 8/21/2025

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP #25-025-TK – Detainee Telephone Services
DATE: July 15, 2025

The County of Kane is seeking to retain services from a qualified, authorized, and experienced Vendor for a complete installation and continued support of a detainee telephone, video visitation system, and tablets for the Kane County Adult Corrections Center. Prevailing Wage Rates apply for the installation of new equipment.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Pre-Proposal Meeting.	KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER 37W755A – IL RT. 38, ST. CHARLES, IL 60175	08/05/25	10:00 am
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov	08/07/25	1:00 pm
Proposal Due Date.	Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	08/15/25	3:30 pm

√	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, & ACKNOWLEDGMENT
✔	RFP RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
✔	RFP RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
✔	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
✔	**DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN THE STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS - Sections I–X**
✔	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED
✔	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
✔	REFERENCES
✔	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
✔	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.
✔	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology

CONTRACTOR DISLCOSURE

As of August 21, 2025, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC:

Keefe Group, LLC 10880 Lin Page Place St. Louis, MO 63132	100%

Officer

8/21/2025
Date

Vice President Sales & Marketing
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 21st day of August 2025.

BONAPA GOY GIMINSKI
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-07-2027
Notary ID 128575558

Notary Public

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of August 21, 2025, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer

8/21/2025
Date

Vice President Sales & Marketing
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 21st day of August 2025.

BONAPA GOY GIMINSKI
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-07-2027
Notary ID 128575558

Notary Public

LITIGATION

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

ICSolutions Response:

ICSolutions has read, agrees, and will comply with the requirements as stated.

ICSolutions has been a party to the following lawsuits or arbitration proceedings within the last five years.

Plaintiff	Company	Case Number	Received Date	Court	Case Description	Status	Dismissed / Settled Date
Fotoohighiam, Merhdad	ICSolutions, LLC	2:24-cv-04182	3/4/2025	USDC of Missouri Western District	Plaintiff alleges that he spent nearly 6 years wrongfully imprisoned and that during his incarceration his privileged attorney-client calls were recorded.	Currently pending	
Securus Technologies Inc	ICSolutions, LLC	24CV005442	5/2/2024	State of Georgia, Fulton County	Plaintiff objected to the award of the public contract to ICS.	Dismissed	6/5/2024
Israelson, Vanessa & Levan, Donna	ICSolutions, LLC	2:24-cv-02027	1/22/2024	USDC of Kansas	Plaintiffs in their class action complaint alleged the collection of a "tax" that was higher than the authorized tax rate.	Dismissed	4/30/2024
Wertz, Jeffrey	ICSolutions, LLC	2:23-cv-01045	6/13/2023	USDC of Pennsylvania Western District	Plaintiff alleges violation of attorney-client communications.	Currently pending	
Wertz, Jeffrey	ICSolutions, LLC	2023-CV-1461	2/27/2023	State of Pennsylvania, Court of Common Pleas, Washington County	Plaintiff alleged violation of attorney-client communications.	Dismissed	6/12/2023
Page, Emmanuel	ICSolutions, LLC	3:21-cv-00761	2/13/2023	USDC of Wisconsin Western District	Plaintiff alleged violation of attorney-client communications.	Dismissed	11/9/2024
Hurdsman, Rodney	ICSolutions, LLC	1:22-cv-00254	7/18/2022	USDC of Texas Western District	Plaintiff alleges violation of attorney-client communications.	Dismissed	5/22/2025

Plaintiff	Company	Case Number	Received Date	Court	Case Description	Status	Dismissed / Settled Date
Leek, Kenneth	ICSolutions, LLC	5:21-cv--03100	6/15/2022	USDC of Kansas	Plaintiff alleged breach of contract due to failure to provide free law library access via tablets.	Dismissed	9/6/2022
Board of County Commissioners of Larimer County, State of Colorado	ICSolutions, LLC	22CV30159	3/16/2022	State of Colorado, District Court, Larimer County	Contract dispute, voluntarily dismissed by Plaintiff.	Dismissed	4/5/2022
Foster, Roger & Tammy	ICSolutions, LLC	22MR-CV00036	1/21/2022	State of Missouri, 10th Judicial Circuit, Marion County	Plaintiff's complaint incorrectly named Centurylink Public Communications, Inc. (purchased by ICSolutions, LLC) rather than Centurylink Communications, LLC d/b/a LUMEN.	Dismissed	2/21/2022

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
11/26/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.
St. Louis MO Office
4220 Duncan Avenue
Suite 401
St Louis MO 63110 USA

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122 **FAX (A/C. No.):** (800) 363-0105
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A:	Liberty Mutual Fire Ins Co	23035
INSURER B:	Liberty Insurance Corporation	42404
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED
Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC
dba ICSolutions
2200 Danbury Street
San Antonio TX 78217 USA

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570109568948 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC OTHER:			EB2651291759064 SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	12/01/2024	12/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $5,000 $1,000,000 $10,000,000 $2,000,000
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			AS2-651-291759-074	12/01/2024	12/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$1,000,000
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION			TH7651291759094	12/01/2024	12/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE Products/Completed O	$10,000,000 $10,000,000 $10,000,000
B	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		WA765D291759044 WC (AOS) WC7651291759114 WC (WI)	12/01/2024 12/01/2024	12/01/2025 12/01/2025	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Re: Evidence of Insurance;

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC
dba ICSolutions
2200 Danbury Street
San Antonio TX 78217 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.

Holder Identifier :

Certificate No : 570109568948

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
08/13/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

Holder Identifier :

PRODUCER
Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.
St. Louis MO Office
4220 Duncan Avenue
Suite 401
St Louis MO 63110 USA

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122
FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A:	AIG Specialty Insurance Company	26883
INSURER B:		
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED
Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC
dba ICSolutions
2200 Danbury Street
San Antonio TX 78217 USA

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570114915537 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	
							MED EXP (Any one person)	
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	
	OTHER:							
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION							
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N						☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ N / A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	
	(Mandatory in NH)						E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	
A	E&O - Miscellaneous Professional-Primary			035906623 Claims Made 10/8/1996	08/15/2025	08/15/2026	Limit	$5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

For Informational Purposes Only.

Certificate No : 570114915537

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC
dba ICSolutions
2200 Danbury Street
San Antonio TX 78217 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: 570000069604

LOC #:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.	Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC
POLICY NUMBER: See Certificate Number: 570114915537	
CARRIER: See Certificate Number: 570114915537 / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,
FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	

ADDITIONAL POLICIES If a policy below does not include limit information, refer to the corresponding policy on the ACORD certificate form for policy limits.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	OTHER							
A	Cyber Liability			035906623 Claims Made 10/8/1996 SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	08/15/2025	08/15/2026	Limit	$5,000,000

ACORD 101 (2008/01) © 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

INMATE TELEPHONE SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Inmate Telephone Services Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC, d/b/a ICSolutions ("ICS"), having its principal place of business at 2200 Danbury Street, San Antonio, TX 78217, and _____ (the "County") having its principal address as set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

1. **Term of Contract.** This Agreement shall commence upon the date inmates within the County's control begin placing telephone calls from the Equipment (such actual date the "Cutover Date") and shall remain in force and effect for an initial term of _____ years from such Cutover Date (the "Initial Term"). This Agreement shall automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year, each upon the same terms and conditions as set forth herein, unless either party otherwise provides written notice to the other party at least ninety (90) days prior to a scheduled renewal. Upon termination of this Agreement, County shall promptly cease the use of all Equipment provided hereunder.

2. **Service & Equipment.** This Agreement applies to the provision of inmate telephone services by ICS using Equipment either centrally located or within space provided by the County at each of the "Service Locations" listed on Exhibit A, attached hereto. The term "Equipment" is defined herein as telephone sets, computer systems and software, all as more fully described on Exhibit B, attached hereto. All Equipment shall be installed by properly trained personnel and in a good, workmanlike manner. Any Equipment of ICS installed upon the premises owned, leased or otherwise under the supervision of County, shall remain in all respects the property of ICS. ICS reserves the right to remove or relocate any Equipment that is subjected to recurring vandalism or insufficient usage. ICS shall not exercise such right of removal or relocation unreasonably and, in any case with at least thirty (30) days prior notice to County. Upon removal of Equipment by ICS, ICS shall restore the premises to its original condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

3. **Alteration and Attachments.** County shall not make alterations or place any attachments to Equipment and Equipment shall not be moved, removed, rendered inoperable or unusable, or made inaccessible to inmates or users by County without the express written permission of ICS.

4. **Training.** ICS shall provide on-site training plus internet-based training at no cost to County. Additional training may be provided upon County's request based on availability of ICS.

5. **Call Rates.** ICS shall provide calling services to retail consumers at the rates and charges set forth on Exhibit C, attached hereto. ICS may permit certain consumers to be billed on a collect basis and reserves the right to establish thresholds for the level of any collect call credit to be allowed for such billed consumers. Rates and charges may be subject to change based on an order or rule of a regulatory authority having applicable jurisdiction.

6. **Consideration to County.** ICS will install, operate and maintain Equipment at no charge to County. ICS will also pay County the amounts set forth on Exhibit D, attached hereto, in consideration of the full Initial Term and for County granting ICS exclusive rights for the installation and operation of Equipment servicing the Service Locations. No commissions shall be paid to County on any amounts relating to communication services.

   ICS will make payments to County on a monthly basis on or before the first business day occurring 30 days following the end of the month in which such amounts are earned or accrued. Such payments shall be sent to the address set forth on Exhibit A or as otherwise designated by County in writing.

SAMPLE

The parties agree that all financial consideration for services hereunder is predicated on the regulations, rates and charges applicable at the time of execution and is, therefore, subject to adjustment based on any changes that may be required by any law, rule, tariff, order or policy (any of which, a "Regulatory Change") of, or governed by, a regulatory body having jurisdiction over the communication services contemplated herein. In addition, rates and payments are predicated on County maintaining an average daily inmate population ("ADP") consistent with the average of the three months preceding the Cutover Date, with such inmates having access to the telephone Equipment materially consistent with industry practice. A 10% or more decline in such ADP shall be deemed a "Material ADP Drop". In the event that a Regulatory Change or Material ADP Drop affects such rates or payments, the parties agree to enter into good faith negotiations to amend this Agreement in a manner that provides sufficient consideration to ICS for ongoing services, as well as complies with the Regulatory Change, if applicable. If the parties cannot reach an agreement as to the amendment necessary within 60 calendar days of the event that triggered such negotiation, then either party may terminate this Agreement with an additional 60 days' prior written notice and if such termination occurs prior to the end of the Initial Term, then County shall reimburse ICS' cost of providing Equipment hereunder at the rate of $x,xxx.xx per month for each month that would have otherwise remained in the Initial Term.

In the event ICS invoices County for additional services or Equipment, County shall pay such invoices within 30 days of the receipt date thereof. ICS reserves the right to offset any past due invoices from amounts otherwise payable to County.

7. County shall:

a. Advise ICS of any Services Location or related premises that has been closed.

b. Throughout the term of this Agreement, including any renewal terms, use ICS as its exclusive provider for all matters relating to inmate communication services.

c. Reasonably protect the Equipment against willful abuse and promptly report any damage, service failure or hazardous conditions to ICS.

d. Provide necessary power and power source, at no cost to ICS, and an operating environment with reasonable cooling consistent with general office use.

e. Provide suitable space and accessibility for inmates' use of telephone services.

f. Permit ICS to display reasonable signs furnished by ICS and not affix or allow to be affixed any other signs, equipment or information to the Equipment.

g. Permit reasonable access by ICS to County's Service Locations as reasonably necessary for ICS to install, support and maintain the Equipment.

h. Be responsible for designating any required destination numbers as 'do not record' to ensure privacy for, among other things, attorney client privilege calls, using system features designed for such purpose.

i. Comply with all federal, state and local statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances or codes governing or applicable to the telephone services offered by ICS.

SAMPLE

8. **Law and Venue.** The domestic law of the State of Texas (the "Venue State") shall govern the construction, interpretation and performance of this Agreement and all transactions hereunder. All disputes hereunder shall be resolved exclusively in state or federal jurisdictions located in Bexar County of Texas.

9. **Cooperative Purchasing.** To the extent other governmental entities within the Venue State including, without limitation, county boards, sheriff's offices, regional jail authorities or correction departments (each a "Related Party") may desire to obtain services as generally described in this Agreement, such Related Party may elect to enter into a substantially similar agreement with ICS for services. Specific terms may be adjusted as necessary to meet the unique requirements of each such Related Party.

10. **Notices.** Any notice or demand required hereunder shall be given or made by mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective party at the address first set forth or referenced above unless otherwise communicated in writing.

11. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with its Exhibits, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matters and supersedes any prior written or oral agreements regarding such matters. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Any orders placed by County hereunder shall be incorporated herein by mutual consent of the parties and shall supplement but not supersede the provisions of this Agreement. The County represents and warrants that it has the legal authority to make decisions concerning the provisions of space for telephones placed by ICS at the Service Locations covered by this Agreement and that ICS may rely thereon.

12. **Risk of Loss.** ICS shall relieve County of all risk of loss or damage to Equipment during the periods of transportation and installation of the Equipment. However, County shall be responsible for any loss or damage to Equipment located on the premises caused by fault or negligence of County, its employees or others under County's supervision.

13. **Default.** In the event either party shall be in breach or default of any terms, conditions, or covenants of this Agreement and such breach or default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the giving of written notice thereof by the other party, then, in addition to all other rights and remedies at law or in equity or otherwise, including recovering of attorney fees and court cost, the non-breaching party shall have the right to cancel this Agreement without charge or liability. The waiver of any default hereunder by either party shall not constitute, or be construed as, a waiver of any subsequent default.

14. **Assignment.** This Agreement may be transferred or assigned, in whole or in part, by ICS to any parent, successor, subsidiary, or affiliate of ICS. ICS may sub-contract any portion of its duties hereunder provided, however, it shall remain at all times responsible for such sub-contracted duties. This Agreement may otherwise only be transferred or assigned by a party with the written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

15. **Relationship**. The parties hereto are independent contractors and this Agreement shall not be construed as a contract of agency or employment. Each party shall be solely responsible for compliance with all laws, rules and regulations and payment of all wages, unemployment, social security and any taxes applicable to such party's employees. Each party represents and warrants that: (a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation; (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate actions; and (c) its performance

SAMPLE

hereunder shall be in compliance with applicable state and federal legal and regulatory requirements.

16. **Indemnification.** Each party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, losses, injuries, or demands asserted by third parties (collectively "Claims") arising from the material breach, negligent acts or misconduct of such indemnifying party, its agents or employees, in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder. Except for the foregoing express indemnification, each party shall bear its own liability and costs of defense for any third-party claims.

17. **Force Majeure.** Either party may suspend all or part of its obligations hereunder and such party shall not otherwise be held responsible for any damages, delays or performance failures caused by acts of God, events of nature, civil disobedience, acts of government, military action, acts of terrorism, epidemics or similar events beyond the reasonable control of such party.

18. **Severability.** If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed invalid or unenforceable under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate or render unenforceable the entire Agreement, but rather the entire Agreement shall be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligations of ICS and County shall be construed and enforced accordingly.

19. **Special ADA.** ICS will install Equipment in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and any related federal, state and local regulations in effect at the time of installation. ICS shall make any alterations to the Equipment as necessary for its correct operation and/or compliance with applicable laws at no cost to County.

20. **Limitation of Liability.** IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF GOODWILL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ANY CLAIM, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR WHETHER FROM BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

21. **Warranty**. Subject to County's compliance with its obligations hereunder, Equipment shall be free from defects in workmanship and material, shall conform to ICS' published specifications in effect on the date of delivery or as otherwise proposed to County in writing, and shall not infringe any patent or trademark. This warranty shall continue while Equipment is in operation at each Service Location. County shall provide ICS with prompt written notification as to the specifics of any nonconformity or defect and ICS shall have a commercially reasonable timeframe to investigate such nonconformity or defect. As County's sole and exclusive remedy, ICS shall, at ICS' sole option and expense, either: (a) correct any nonconformities or defects which substantially impair the functionality of the Equipment in accordance with the aforesaid specifications; (b) use reasonable efforts to provide a work-around for any reproducible nonconformities or defects which substantially impair the functionality of the Equipment in accordance with the aforesaid specifications; (c) replace such nonconforming or defective Equipment; or (d) promptly refund any amounts paid to ICS by County with respect to such nonconforming or defective Equipment upon ICS receipt of such nonconforming or defective Equipment. ICS does not warrant that the operation of the Equipment shall be uninterrupted or error-free. No warranty is made with respect to the use of Equipment on or in connection with equipment or software not provided by ICS. Equipment may contain recycled, refurbished or remanufactured parts which are equivalent to new parts. ICS makes no warranties or representations that it will solve any problems or produce any specific results.

SAMPLE

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND ICS HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTIES INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE FOREGOING SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO NONCONFORMING OR DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES. NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL OBLIGATE ICS TO ENHANCE OR MODIFY THE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT BEYOND THE SUBSTANTIAL FUNCTIONALITY INTIALLY ACCEPTED BY FACILITY, WHICH ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE OCURRED UPON THE GENERATION OF CALL REVENUE.

21. **No Hire/No Solicit.** During the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months thereafter, neither party shall solicit or hire the other party's employees, agents or representatives engaged by such party to perform work relating to this Agreement, without the express written consent of the other party.

22. **Confidentiality.** During the term of this Agreement, each party may disclose to the other certain proprietary information including, without limitation, trade secrets, know how, software, source code, techniques, future product plans, marketing plans, inventions, discoveries, improvements, financial data, business strategies and the terms of this Agreement (collectively, "Confidential Information") of a character identified by the disclosing party as confidential and that should reasonably have been understood by recipient, because of legends or markings, the circumstances of disclosure or the nature of the information itself, to be proprietary and confidential to the disclosing party. Each party and each of its employees or consultants to whom disclosure is made shall hold all Confidential Information in confidence, and shall not disclose such information to any third party or apply it to uses other than in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Each party shall use the same degree of care that it utilizes to protect its own information of a similar nature, but in any event not less than reasonable duty of care, to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. A recipient may not alter, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or otherwise modify any Confidential Information received hereunder and the mingling of the Confidential Information with information of the recipient shall not affect the confidential nature or ownership of the same as provided hereunder. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of three (3) years.

This Agreement shall impose no obligation of confidentiality upon a recipient with respect to any portion of the Confidential Information received hereunder which is: (a) now or hereafter, through no unauthorized act or failure to act on recipient's part, becomes generally known or available; (b) lawfully known to the recipient without an obligation of confidentiality at the time recipient receives the same from the disclosing party, as evidenced by written records; (c) hereafter lawfully furnished to the recipient by a third party without restriction on disclosure; or (d) independently developed by the recipient without use of the disclosing party's Confidential Information.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the receiving party from disclosing Confidential Information to the extent the receiving party is legally compelled to do so by any governmental or judicial agency having jurisdiction.

23. **License to Use Software.** With respect to the Equipment provided under this Agreement, ICS hereby grants to County a nontransferable, nonexclusive license to install, store, load, execute, operate, utilize and display (collectively, "Use") the runtime versions of the software used in the performance of this Agreement including, where applicable to the purposes hereunder, such Use on computers owned by County. Such license is specific to the County and Service Location(s) for which the ICS Services are provided and may not be transferred other than

SAMPLE

through an authorized assignment of this Agreement. Upon the termination hereof, this license and all rights of County to Use the software will expire and terminate. County will not transform, decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble or in any way modify any of the software or otherwise determine or attempt to determine source code from executable code of any elements of the software.

24. **Third Party Software.** Third-party software licenses may be contained in certain software included with equipment and may therefore require a click-through acceptance by any users. Such software licenses are incorporated herein by reference and can be made available upon request.

25. **Taxes.** Except as expressly provided for herein, each party shall bear responsibility for its own taxes and such other costs and expenses arising in connection with the performance of their respective obligations hereunder.

26. **Insurance.** At all times during the Term of this Agreement, ICS shall maintain in effect the following types and amounts of insurance:

a. General Liability Insurance: $1,000,000 per occurrence; $1,000,000 personal injury; $2,000,000 general aggregate; $2,000,000 products/completed operations.

b. Commercial Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit.

c. Workers' Compensation: ICS shall comply with all workers' compensation requirements for the jurisdictions in which employees/representatives perform applicable duties.

ICS shall provide certificates evidencing the above coverage amounts upon request from County.

{Remainder of page intentionally left blank. Signature page and Exhibits follow.}

SAMPLE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives on the dates set forth below, and represent and warrant that they have full authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective parties:

Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC d/b/a ICSolutions	**Facility Name**
(Signature)	(Signature)
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name)
(Title)	(Title)
(Date)	(Date)

SAMPLE

Exhibit A – County Addresses

Principal Business Address (used for all notices hereunder):

Facilities & Service Locations:

Facility Name	Service Locations

Equipment to be shipped to:

Commissions to be paid to:

.

SAMPLE

Exhibit B – Equipment & Services

SAMPLE

Exhibit B-1

Tablet Damage and Replacement Policy

A. **Overview:** The purpose of this Policy is to provide an operational framework to support a 'Spare Tablet Program' to help ensure uninterrupted access to communication and entertainment services for inmates. ICS acknowledges the rigorous use environment of correctional facilities and provides a Spare Tablet Program to County with an allowance of spare tablets equal to 10% of the total tablets offered. Under ordinary use conditions, the Spare Tablet Program includes repair or replacement as needed at no cost to County. However, Tablets that are deliberately misused or damaged shall not be covered under the Program.

B. **Exclusions from Free Replacement Coverage:** While ICS is committed to supporting County in maintaining operational efficiency and inmate satisfaction, it is understood that the Spare Tablet Program does not extend coverage to tablets that have been subjected to physical damage through misuse or deliberate acts by inmates or any other individuals. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Screens that are shattered, cracked, or otherwise compromised.
- Tablets with missing pieces or parts, indicating tampering or attempts to disassemble.
- Damage resulting from attempts to open the tablet casing unauthorizedly.
- Any form of physical alterations that deviate from the tablet's original condition as supplied.
- Lost or stolen tablets while under the County's supervision.

C. **Procedure for Reporting Damages:** County shall report any damages to tablets within a reasonable timeframe from the occurrence of the damage. The report should include a detailed description of the condition of the damaged tablet, accompanied by photographic evidence where possible.

D. **Assessment and Determination:** Upon receiving a damage report, ICS will assess the reported condition against the exclusions listed in paragraph B, above. Tablets deemed by ICS, in its reasonable discretion, to have been damaged due to reasons covered under the exclusions will not be eligible for free replacement under the Spare Tablet Program. In such event, County may opt to purchase replacement tablets at the cost in effect at the time.

E. **Responsibility and Care:** County agrees to educate and enforce proper care and use of the tablets among the inmate population to minimize incidents of deliberate damage. ICS will provide County with care and handling guidelines to be communicated to inmates.

F. **Amendments and Exceptions:** ICS reserves the right to review and reasonably adjust this Policy as needed to ensure fairness and sustainability of the Spare Tablet Program.

SAMPLE

Exhibit C – Rates & Charges

The following rates apply to calls from all Service Locations:

Prepaid, Debit, Qwikcall™ & Direct Bill Calling Rates	
Call Type	Per Minute Charge
Local	$0.07
Intrastate/IntraLATA	$0.07
Intrastate/InterLATA	$0.07
Interstate	$0.07
International (Debit only)	* Cost + $0.07

NOTES: *Domestic interstate rates apply for calls to U.S. territories including American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands. All non-U.S. destinations are rated as international.*

** "Cost" means ICS' underlying carrier cost based on an average rate per minute per destination calculated quarterly pursuant to 47 CFR § 64.6010 (e).*

Call rates shown do not include local, county, state and federal taxes, regulatory fees and billing fees.

Keep Families Connected™ Program: Two (2) free calls per week per inmate

Other Service Fees:

Remote Video Visitation (per minute)…… $0.25
Streaming Tablet Content (per minute)…… $0.05
Email / Text Messaging (per message)…… $0.25
Video Messaging (per message)…… $0.35
Voice Messaging (per message)…… $0.25

(All other fees free or waived)

SAMPLE

Exhibit D – Consideration

Current FCC regulations recognized that facilities may incur expenses that are used and useful for the facility to permit and administer inmate communication services, and that those used and useful costs are reimbursable. County is expected to incur such costs, estimated to be in excess of $0.02 per minute, including labor, electricity, space, etc. necessary to enable the provisioning of inmate communication services in addition to the procurement of security and investigative technology. To keep the County's used and useful costs at a minimum, and avoid the additional administrative costs of specifically tracking the used and useful costs associated with inmate communication services each month, the parties agree that, in lieu of requiring the County to invoice ICS for such costs, ICS shall utilize this permissible reimbursement to offset the costs associated with providing voice biometric technology, active call monitoring capabilities, call recording, unlimited call recording storage and certain other specialized services, plus…., all of which, collectively, has an estimated value of $0.02 per minute of communication services.

Additionally, from service fee revenues generated from Tablet Streaming and Email/Photo Sharing services, ICS shall reimburse County's cost to […] throughout the Initial Term.

Note: Amounts due to County shall be made payable and sent to the address so designated on Exhibit A to this Agreement.

SAMPLE

Exhibit A

Equipment Spec Sheets

Mini Stainless Steel 7010SS

- Built-in user controlled volume “LOUD” button for ADA mandated volume control (must be user-controlled volume amplification AND volume must be reset to normal with on-hook to meet ADA requirements).
- Heavy duty 14 gauge brushed stainless steel provides rugged vandal resistant telephone housing designed for inmate use.
- Confidencer technology, built into every dial, filters out background noise at the user’s location, allowing better sound to the called party.
- All-in-one electronic dial features modular incoming line and handset connections for quick maintenance. Carbon (HS) and DuraClear (DURA) Handsets have separate 4-pin connections.
- Heavy chrome metal keypad bezel, buttons, and hookswitch lever withstand abuse and vandalism.
- Armored handset cord is equipped with a steel lanyard (1000# pull strength) and secured with a 14 gauge retainer bracket for maximum vandal resistance.
- Handset has sealed transmitter and receiver caps, suitable for heavy use and abuse locations.
- Pin-in-head security screws minimize tampering.
- Hearing aid compatible and FCC registered US:1DATE05BITC-254, IC:3267A-ITC254.

ACCESSORIES:

- Handset length and style of your choice, choose carbon or DuraClear
- Standard 178A Backboard for mounting
- Adaptor Plate for mounting Mini Phones to 178A Blackboards and pedestals
- Conduit Backboard with two (2) or (4) entry positions
- Standard Flush Mount Pedestal
- Adjustable Pedestal
- 4 Wheel Rollcart

Wintel®
A Division of Independent Technologies, Inc.
1051 Bennett Drive, Suite 101 • Longwood, FL 32750
407.834.1188 • Fax 407.830.1050 • 800.264.8889
www.wintelphones.com

Wintel® Inmate Telephones

Engineering staff with Experience in Telephony introduced DuraClear® Technology to the design of the Industry Standard Inmate Telephone! Installing Wintel® phones or retrofitting DuraClear® Technology from Wintel® will dramatically improve voice transmission and lower repair costs. Currently installed in several State Prison Systems, this revolutionary technology, only available at Wintel, eliminates "Can't be heard" complaints and is not affected by moisture or weather. DuraClear® handsets have shown below 7% replacement rates over the course of a year!

Wintel® maintains the highest quality standards and offers the listed descriptions of the manufacturing processes and quality testing requirements used to build the industry standard inmate telephone.

Wintel® employs a staff of 20 in Longwood Florida to build the telephones and telephone handsets. Wintel invites any State or County official wishing to inspect the manufacturing facility to come see one of the only telephone handset manufacturers left in the United States.

Quality and Manufacturing Specifications:

- **State of the Art Metal Weldments & Manufacturing:** Programmable Robotic welding system used to provide precise clean welds. Precision welds nearly eliminate rough, buffed out corners. All internal studs are Stainless Steel and are precision welded.

- **Designed for Inmate Use:** Wintel® Inmate Telephones are designed for the use and abuse typically visited on an inmate telephone. From the heavy gage steel housings to the 5-point security system designed to keep the phone secure, Wintel® phones are designed to be offender phones.

- **The ONLY true ADA compliant Volume Control:** The ADA requires Volume control to be USER controlled; Wintel® phones feature a LOUD button to the right of the keypad.
  The competitors phones have No button = no user control = non-compliant!

- **Magnetic Hookswitch:** Wintel phones have the only standard magnetic hookswitch to eliminate trouble calls.

- **Conformal Coating of Electronics:** Printed Circuit Board is coated with conformal coating to protect the electronics from moisture and increase the life of the product.

- **Rhino® Handset:** Patented method of anchoring the steel lanyard through the length of the handle to the receiver end gives Wintel the **only true winner** in the 1000 pound pull strength test.

- **DuraClear® Technology:**
  Magnetically activated transmitter replaces the old style carbon transmitters
  Four times (4X) the life of the standard carbon transmitter and no more
  Performs even in the poorest line conditions found in State Prison Systems
  i.e. low loop current, low voltage, high resistance
  Looks the same, to the user, as the standard Rhino® Handset
  DuraClear® is unaffected by moisture and humidity, unlike carbon transmitters
  DuraClear® is new and patented technology, found ONLY at Wintel®
  The sound is much Louder, Clearer and Crisper with DuraClear®.

Rhino Handset

The Rhino handset is designed to meet or beat all of the published specifications for handsets for use on public terminals in North America. The handset has strength and durability characteristics that exceed any handset that is manufactured in North America and all handsets that are imported to the United States.

The electrical specifications for handsets are based on the type of phone and/or customer specifications for the application in which the handset is intended. Generally, either carbon or magnetic (DuraClear) microphones and magnetic receivers are used. The electrical components are manufactured to meet the interface standards for the variety of public terminals that are in use. Engineering staff with experience in Telephony have ensured that the Rhino handset is the best handset product on the market today. Standard lengths of 18", 24" and 32" are readily available and custom sizes can be ordered.

Impact Strength of Plastic Handle: Exceeds 80 foot-pounds. (This is tested using an eight-pound sledge that is dropped 10 feet. Five impact points are hit in succession.) All competitive handsets tested failed the 80 ft-lb impact test, and most fail a 40 ft-lb impact test.

Pull Strength: Exceeds 1000 foot-pounds. (Actual results are around 1200 ft-lbs. This test is the handset as a unit, not just the lanyard. The test is done by connecting the plastic handle to one end of the test fixture and the retaining stop on the end of the lanyard to the other end of the test fixture. This ensures that the plastic, the lanyard, and the stops on both ends of the lanyard can withstand a pull of at least 1000 ft-lbs.) All competitive handsets, even those using a heavy-duty lanyard, fail. Usually their failure is the stops pull loose or the plastic breaks or pulls out. Most competitive handsets fail at around 325 ft-lbs of pull or less.

Cap Removal Torque: Exceeds 125 foot-pounds. (This ensures that the caps cannot be removed by the public using small hand tools or bare-hands. As a comparison, lug bolts for car tires require about 75 ft-lbs of torque to remove.) No competitive handset comes close to this specification, with most opening at around 35 ft-lbs or less.

Wire: Stranded wire of at least 24 gauge is used to ensure good transmission quality and flexibility and durability. The insulation is Teflon, which does not support a flame from heat. (Cigarette lighters on other types of insulation will cause the insulation to catch fire and burn.) Most competitors use a smaller gauge wire and a cheaper insulation, resulting in potential problems for transmission and fire.

Electrical Connections: AMP (Tyco) connectors are used for all electrical connections, except for direct connections (solder) that are used on critical points where moisture or vandalism can be a problem with pressure connectors.

Plastic: A special blend of lexan plastic is used that has high strength, won't maintain a flame once the heat source is removed and has UV protection for sun exposure.

Armored Cord: Flexible interlocking stainless steel.

The above specifications result in a low handset replacement rate with Rhino. Standard industry replacement rates where the Rhino is not used is above 35%. The Rhino replacement rate is typically below 10%. If you assume labor cost is $100 to replace a handset, the longer a handset lasts, the better your bottom line.

Wintel®
A Division of Independent Technologies, Inc.
1051 Bennett Drive, Suite 101 • Longwood, FL 32750
407.834.1188 Fax 407.830.1050 • 800.264.8889
www.wintelphones.com

THE BRIDGE 8.0 Inmate Tablet

THE BRIDGE 8.0 tablet is the most durable in the corrections marketplace. This new generation tablet is fully encased. In fact, there are no fasteners or seams to attract inmate attention. The solid sealed casing technology maximizes resistance to tampering and destruction. Our tablet exceeds the MIL specification requirement for drop testing. During development testing, this unit survived 50+ drops from 6 feet onto concrete.

Tablet Specifications

- **Display**: 8" color monitor with a resolution of 1280x800
- **Touch Screen**: Protected by a polycarbonate touch frame instead of glass, which protects from breakage and intrusion
- **Camera**: High-resolution camera enabled for video visitation and optional photo for log in
- **Processor**: Intel(R) Atom™ x5-Z8350 CPU @ 1.44 GHz (4 virtual) (X86)
- **Memory**: 2GB RAM
- **Operating System**: Windows 10 OS
- **Casing**: One-piece hardened plastic tamper-and drop-resistant casing
- **Durability**: Exceeds MILSPEC standard for drop testing
    - During development testing, this unit survived 50+ drops from 6 feet onto concrete.
- **Construction**: Factory-sealed with no fasteners or seams
- **Security**: No access to tablet controls = no access to boot menus and NO Jailbreaking!
- **Volume Control**: Touchscreen volume control (ADA compliance)
- **Connectivity**: Operates via Secure Wi-Fi connection
- **Audio**: 3.5mm headphone jack
    - Tablets do not have an internal speaker and require headphones or earphones to hear content.
- **Controls**: Power on/off button is the only physical control button accessible to inmates
- **Dimensions**: 9 x 5.75 x 1 inches
- **Weight**: 1 lb. 12 oz.
- **Battery Life**: 8 hours, 12 hours at idle, 2.5 hours recharge
- **Audio Quality**: High-quality stereo audio with a standard bitrate of 64 Kbps (supports various bitrates based on source)
- **Video Quality**: Video broadcast-quality around 368 Kbps (WebRTC

The Bridge™ Tablet Distribution Kiosk

The Tablet Distribution Kiosk is constructed of heavy-duty 14-gauge steel, with a shatterproof handset, no removable parts and an 8" hardened touch frame monitor. All handset cords will be armored and have a poly-coated steel lanyard, which can withstand a minimum 1,000 foot-pounds of pull power. Completely encased and tamper-preventive intrusion locks guard against potential vandalism.

10-Bay Charger

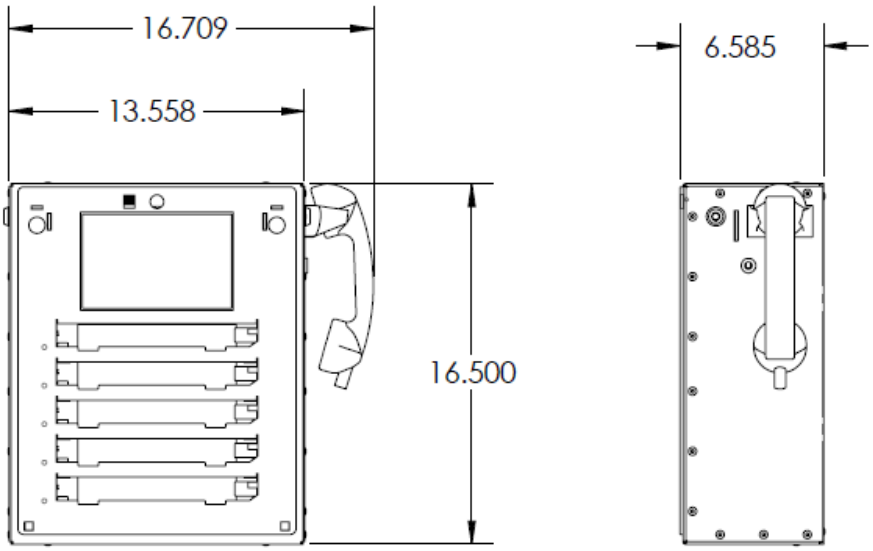
- 8" color monitor display running 1280x768
- Touchscreen Monitor protected by Polycarbonate outer shell protects from breakage and intrusion
- High-resolution camera
- Lexan handsets
- Factory-Sealed with no removable parts
- Hearing Aid compatible (E.I.A. Standard RS504 compliant)
- Touchscreen volume control (ADA compliance)
- Adjustable handset cord lengths (24" standard)
- Heavy duty housing to protect unit from intrusion or tampering
- Mounting rated at 2,000 foot-pounds pull-off power
- Secures 5, 10, or 20 Tablets for automated distribution
- Operates independently as a standalone multifunctional kiosk as needed
- Operates via LAN or Wi-Fi connection

20-Bay Charger

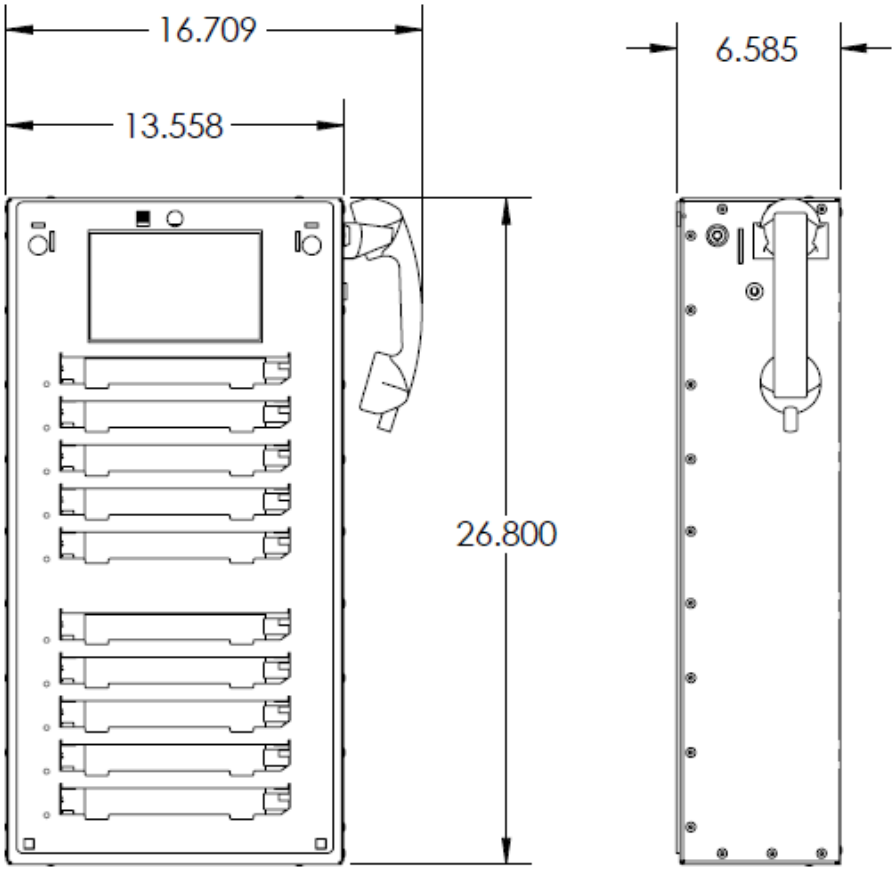
The Tablet Distribution Kiosk offers high-quality stereo audio with bitrate of 480,000 bps and broadcast-quality video of 400,000 bps that meets industry standards. The default video resolution stream is 1024 by 768.

Sample drawings of the sizes and construction of the kiosk enclosures are shown below.

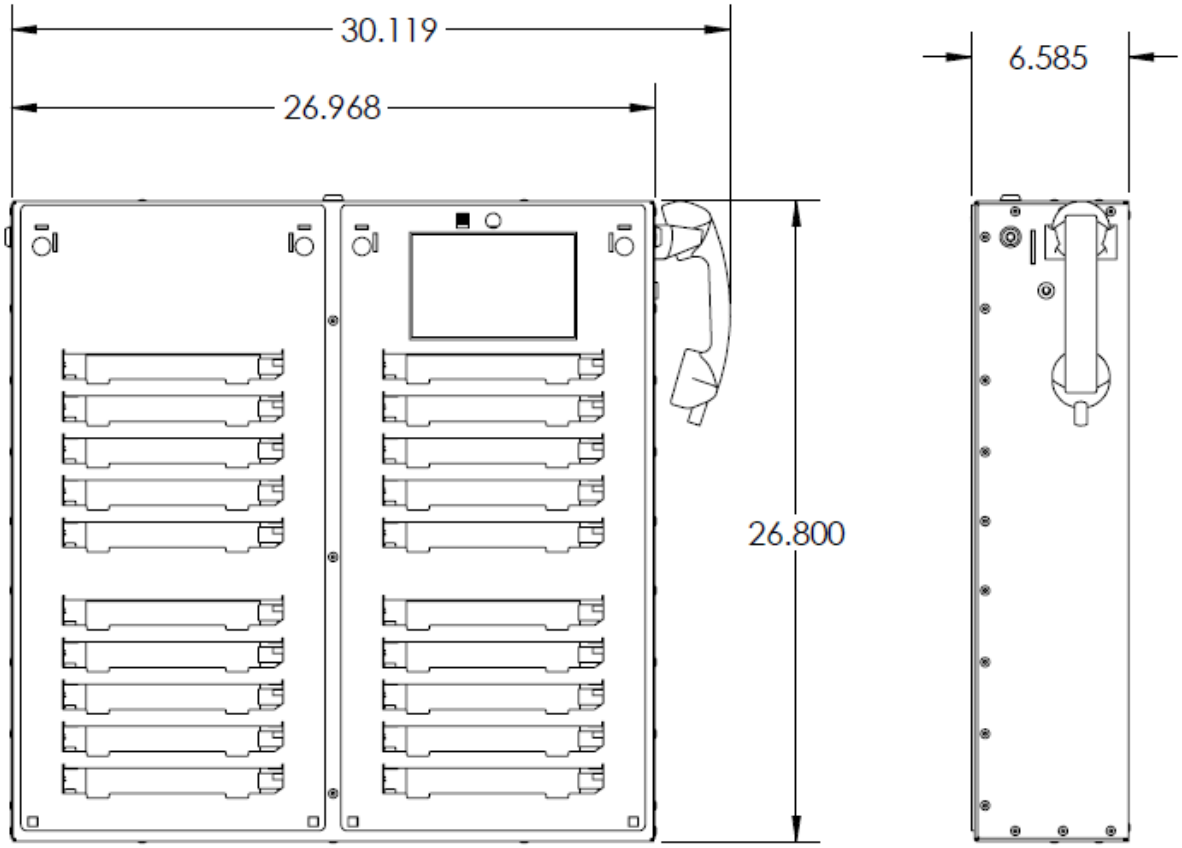
5-Bay Charger



10-Bay Charger



20-Bay Charger



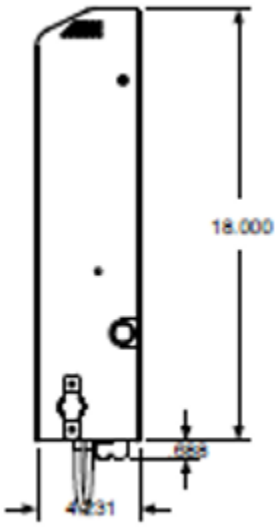
THE BRIDGE™ Video Visitation Kiosk with Touchscreen Monitor

THE BRIDGE video visitation stations of heavy gauge steel, with a shatterproof Lexan handset and no removable parts and a 17" hardened touchscreen monitor. All handset cords will be armored and have a poly-coated steel lanyard, which can withstand a minimum 1000 foot-pounds of pull power. Tamper-preventive security screws will be used on all telephones to guard against potential vandalism.

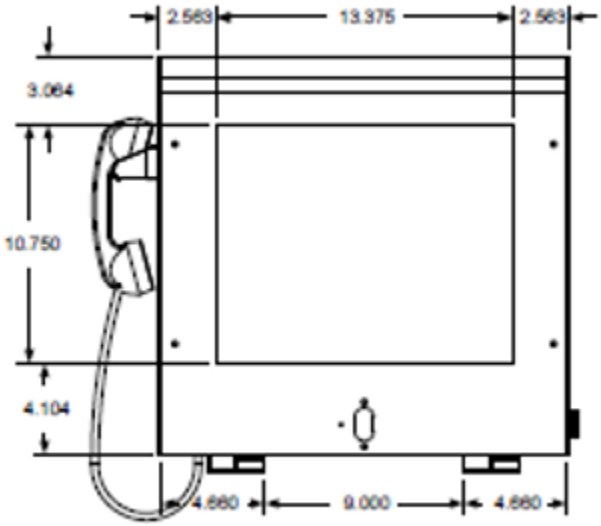
- 17" color monitor
- IP addressable
- **Power-over-Ethernet**
- Secure touch surface wave technology
- Hi-resolution camera with VGA capability
- Lexan handsets
- Factory Sealed with no removable parts
- Hearing Aid compatible (E.I.A. Standard RS504 compliant)
- Poly-coated armored handset cords
- Armored steel handset cord
- Adjustable handset cord lengths (24" standard)
- **Built-in Confidencer to minimize background noise**
- Sealed Housing to protect unit from moisture
- **Touchscreen volume control (ADA compliance)**

THE BRIDGE offers high-quality stereo audio and broadcast-quality video that meets industry standards. The default video resolution stream is 640 by 480, with a maximum video resolution of 2592 by 1944. The video transmission speed is 512 Kbps at 640 by 480 pixels. The operating temperature should be between 32 and 122 degrees Fahrenheit, and the storage temperature can be between -4 and 176 degrees Fahrenheit. Relative humidity must be between 10% and 95%.

Sample drawings of the size and construction of the THE BRIDGE enclosures are provided below:



Side View



Front View

UniFi® HD

802.11ac Wave 2 Enterprise Wi-Fi Access Point

Model: UAP-AC-HD

Simultaneous Dual-Band 4x4 Multi-User MIMO

Four-Stream 802.11ac Wave 2 Technology

802.3at PoE+ Compatibility

UBIQUITI® NETWORKS

UniFi®

Scalable Enterprise Wi-Fi Management

UniFi® is the revolutionary Wi-Fi system that combines enterprise performance, unlimited scalability, and a central management controller. The UniFi HD AP has a refined industrial design and can be easily installed using the included mounting hardware.

Easily accessible through any standard web browser and the UniFi app (iOS or Android™), the UniFi Controller software is a powerful software engine ideal for high-density client deployments requiring low latency and high uptime performance.

Use the UniFi Controller software to quickly configure and administer an enterprise Wi-Fi network – no special training required. RF map and performance features, real-time status, automatic UAP device detection, and advanced security options are all seamlessly integrated.

Features

Save Money and Save Time UniFi comes bundled with a non-dedicated software controller that can be deployed on an on-site PC, Mac, or Linux machine; in a private cloud; or using a public cloud service. You also have the option of deploying the compact UniFi Cloud Key with built-in software.

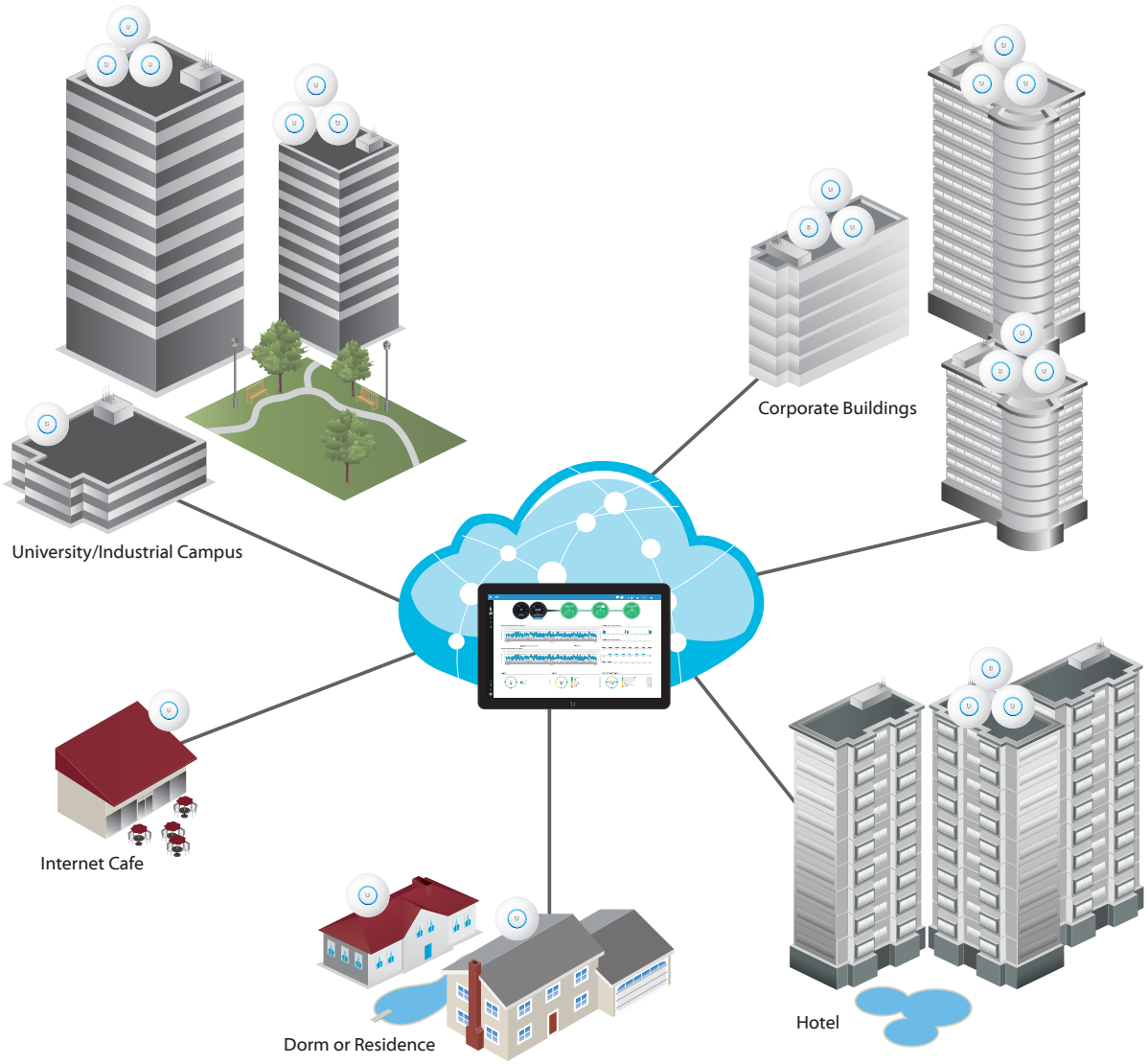
Powerful Hardware The UniFi HD AP features the latest in Wi-Fi 802.11ac Wave 2 MU-MIMO technology.

Intuitive UniFi Controller Software Configure and manage your APs with the easy-to-learn user interface.

Expandable Unlimited scalability: build wireless networks as big or small as needed. Start with one (or upgrade to a five-pack) and expand to thousands while maintaining a single unified management system.

Extend Your Coverage

With the UniFi Controller software running in a NOC or in the cloud, administrators can manage multiple sites: multiple, distributed deployments and multi-tenancy for managed service providers. Below are some deployment examples.



Page 240

UniFi Controller

Packed with Features

Use the UniFi Controller to provision thousands of UniFi APs, map out networks, quickly manage system traffic, and provision additional UniFi APs.

View Your RF Environment

Use the RF environment functionality of the UniFi HD AP to detect and troubleshoot nearby interference, analyze radio frequencies, choose optimal AP placement, and configure settings.

Powerful RF Performance Features

Advanced RF performance and configuration features include spectral analysis, airtime fairness, and band steering.

Detailed Analytics

Use the configurable reporting and analytics to manage large user populations and expedite troubleshooting.

Wireless Uplink

Wireless Uplink functionality enables wireless connectivity between APs for extended range. One wired UniFi AP uplink supports up to four wireless downlinks on a single operating band, allowing wireless adoption of devices in their default state and real-time changes to network topology.

Guest Portal/Hotspot Support

Easy customization and options for Guest Portals include authentication, Hotspot setup, and the ability to use your own external portal server. Use UniFi's rate limiting for your Guest Portal/Hotspot package offerings. Apply different bandwidth rates (download/upload), limit total data usage, and limit duration of use.

All UniFi APs include Hotspot functionality:

- Built-in support for billing integration using major credit cards.
- Built-in support for voucher-based authentication.
- Built-in Hotspot Manager for voucher creation, guest management, and payment refunds.
- Full customization and branding of Hotspot portal pages.

Multi-Site Management

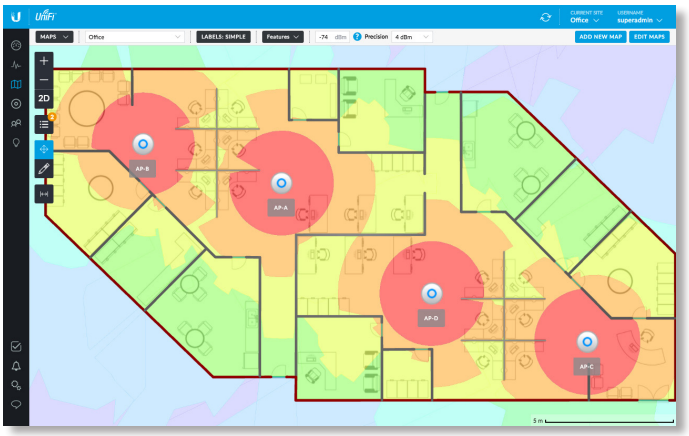
A single UniFi Controller running in the cloud can manage multiple sites: multiple, distributed deployments and multi-tenancy for managed service providers. Each site is logically separated and has its own configuration, maps, statistics, guest portal, and administrator read/write and read-only accounts.

WLAN Groups

The UniFi Controller can manage flexible configurations of large deployments. Create multiple WLAN groups and assign them to an AP's radio. Each WLAN can be VLAN tagged. Dynamic VLAN tagging per Wi-Fi station (or RADIUS VLAN) is also supported.

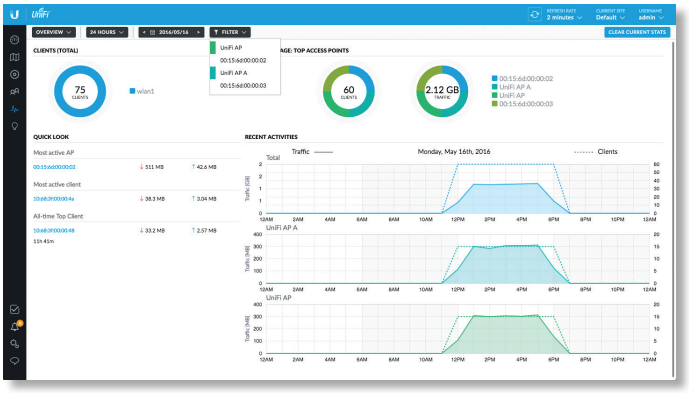
Dashboard

UniFi provides a visual representation of your network's status and delivers basic information about each network segment.



RF Map

Monitor UniFi APs and analyze the surrounding RF environment.



Statistics

UniFi visualizes network traffic in clear and easy-to-read graphs.

UniFi App

Manage your UniFi devices from your smartphone or tablet.

Page 241

802.11ac Technology

Initial 802.11ac Wave 1 SU-MIMO (Single-User, Multiple Input, Multiple Output) technology allows an earlier-generation AP, such as the UniFi AC Pro AP, to communicate with only one client at a time.

802.11ac Wave 2 MU-MIMO (Multi-User, Multiple Input, Multiple Output) technology allows a Wave 2 AP, such as the UniFi HD AP, to communicate with multiple clients at the same time – significantly increasing multi-user throughput and overall user experience.

The following describes a 5-client scenario:

MU-MIMO Assuming the same conditions, a Wave 2 AP provides up to 75% improvement[1] overall over a Wave 1 AP. This improvement increases wireless performance and/or serves more clients at the same performance level.

4x4 Spatial Streams At any single time, a Wave 2 AP can communicate with the following MU-MIMO clients:

- four 1x1 clients
- two 2x2 clients
- one 2x2 client and two 1x1 clients
- one 3x3 client and one 1x1 client

A 4x4 Wave 2 AP delivers up to 33% greater performance[1] than a Wave 1 AP that is 3x3 in both radio bands.

Real-World Performance The UniFi HD AP is the first UniFi 802.11ac Wave 2 AP. Combining the performance increases from MU-MIMO technology and the use of 4x4 spatial streams, the UniFi HD AP delivers up to 125% greater performance[1] than a typical Wave 1 AP.

Client Compatibility For optimal performance, use MU-MIMO clients. SU-MIMO clients will also benefit and gain up to 10-20% greater performance when used with the UniFi HD AP.

[1] Actual performance values may vary depending on environmental and installation conditions.

High-Density Scenarios

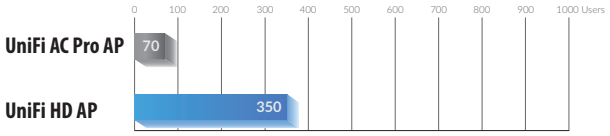
For high-density environments, such as a concert venue or outdoor fair where there are numerous clients in a relatively small space, we recommend the UniFi HD AP.

Both Wave 1 and Wave 2 APs offer 28 independent (non-overlapping) channels: three for the 2.4 GHz band and twenty-five for the 5 GHz band, including DFS channels.

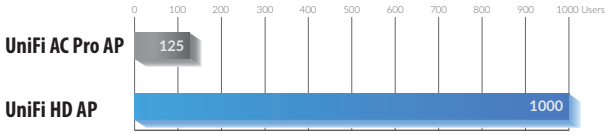
When you use the 2.4 GHz band in a high-density location, you encounter self-interference and channel saturation. When you use the 5 GHz band, you can deploy smaller cells (coverage areas), so you can support more clients in any cell that deploys more than one AP.

With the advantages of MU-MIMO technology and 4x4 spatial streams, the UniFi HD AP can support more than triple the number of users[2] than a typical Wave 1 AP.

Recommended Maximum Number of Users



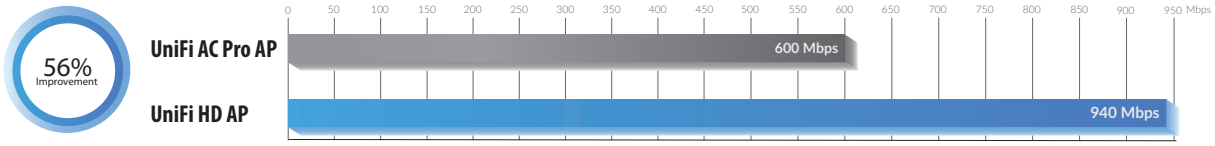
Theoretical Maximum Number of Users



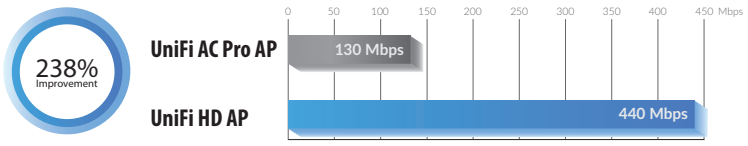
For more information, go to:
ubnt.link/UniFi-UAPs-High-Density

[2] Actual numbers may vary depending on environmental and installation conditions.

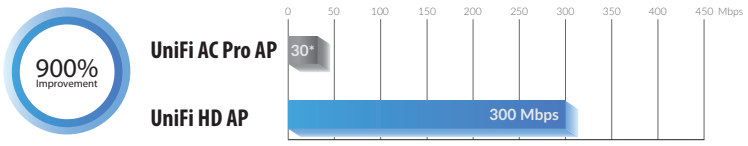
Single-Client Aggregate Throughput



10-Client Aggregate Throughput



100-Client Aggregate Throughput



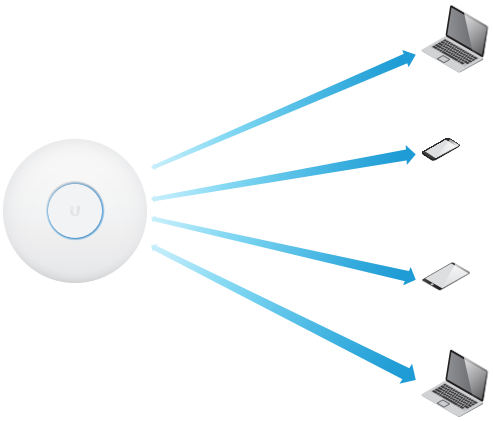
* Mbps

Model Summary

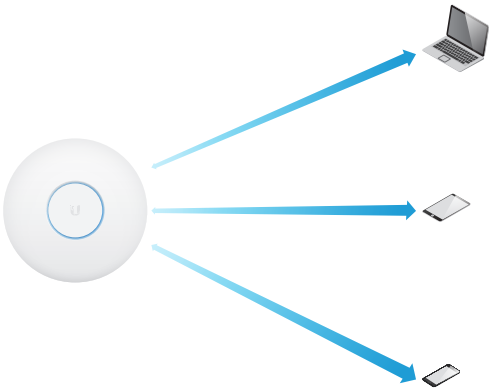
802.11ac Wave 1 SU-MIMO

SU-MIMO: A Wave 1 AP communicates with one client at a time.

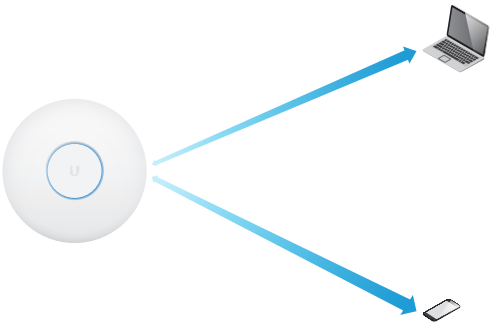
802.11ac Wave 2 MU-MIMO



MU-MIMO with 1x1 clients: The UniFi HD AP communicates with four 1x1 clients at a time.



MU-MIMO with 2x2 and 1x1 clients: The UniFi HD AP communicates with one 2x2 client and two 1x1 clients at a time.



MU-MIMO with 3x3 and 1x1 clients: The UniFi HD AP communicates with one 3x3 client and one 1x1 client at a time.

	UAP-AC-HD
Environment	Indoor or Outdoor (Covered)
Simultaneous Dual-Band	✓
2.4 GHz Radio Rate	800 Mbps
2.4 GHz MIMO	4x4
5 GHz Radio Rate	1733 Mbps
5 GHz MIMO	4x4
Secondary Ethernet Port	✓
PoE Mode	802.3at PoE+
Ceiling Mount	✓
Wall Mount	✓
Wireless Uplink	✓
DFS Certification	✓

Hardware Overview

Deploy the UniFi HD AP in high-density environments requiring maximum wireless performance. The UniFi HD AP features simultaneous, dual-band, 4x4 MU-MIMO technology and convenient 802.3at PoE+ compatibility. Available in single- and five-packs.

Easy Mounting Its sleek design seamlessly integrates into any environment (all accessories included) and is compatible with existing UAP-AC-PRO mounts.

LED The unique LED provisioning ring provides administrator location tracking and alerts for each device.

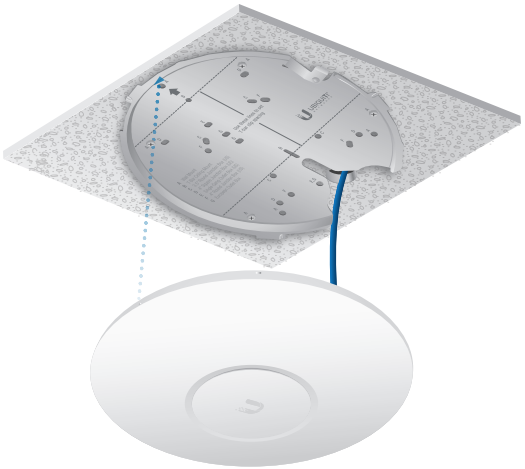
Dual Gigabit Ethernet The UniFi HD AP offers a secondary port available for bridging.

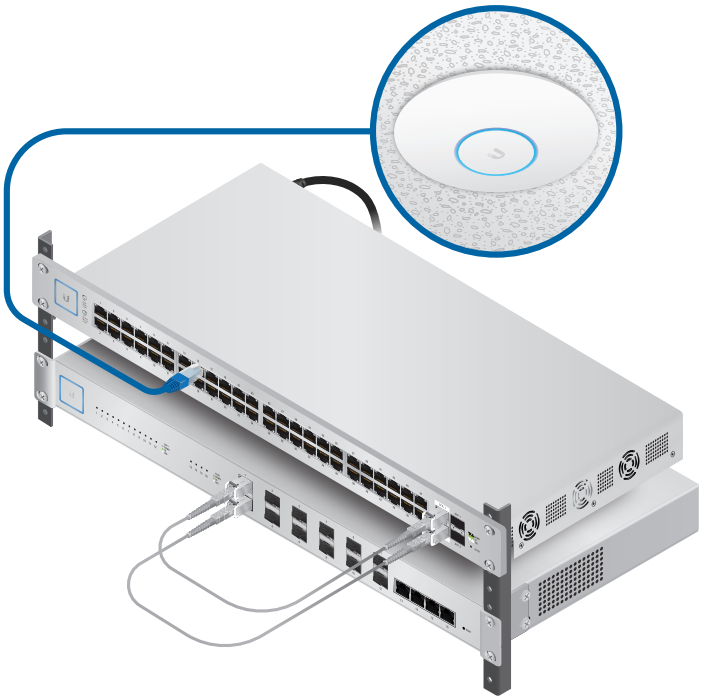
Superior Processing Power The UniFi HD AP is capable of complex operations (guest control, filtering, and other resource-intensive tasks) that may slow down a lesser-equipped AP.

Power over Ethernet (PoE) Standard The UniFi HD AP can be powered by an 802.3at PoE+ compliant switch. We recommend powering your UniFi devices with a UniFi PoE Switch (sold separately).

UniFi PoE Switch Available in 8*, 16, 24, and 48-port versions with multiple power output options, the UniFi PoE Switch conveniently offers auto-sensing IEEE 802.3af PoE/802.3at PoE+.

* The US-8 and US-8-60W do not support 802.3at PoE+.





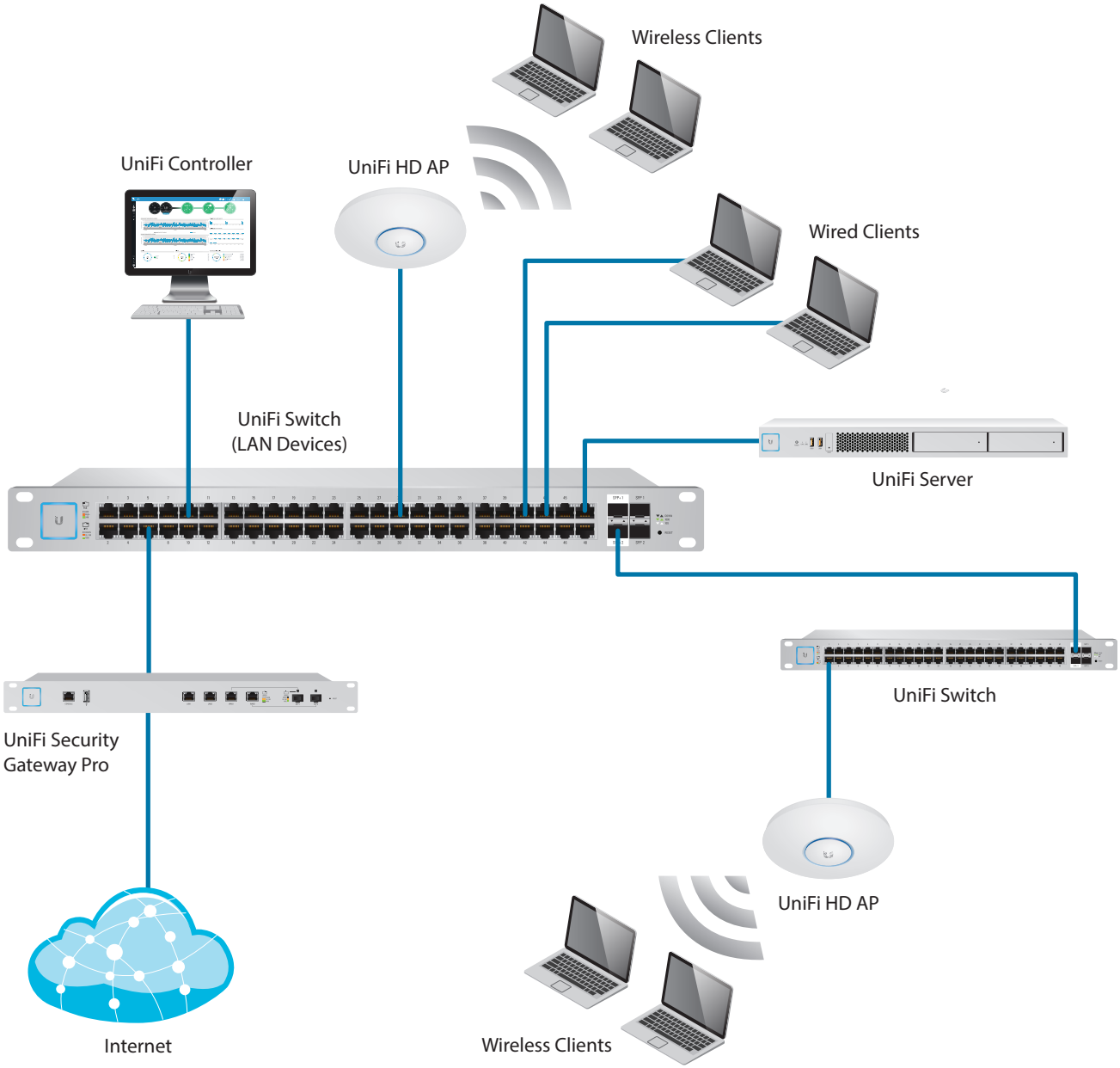
UAP-AC-HD Specifications

UAP-AC-HD	
Dimensions	220 x 220 x 48.1 mm (8.66 x 8.66 x 1.89")
Weight With Mounting Kits	700 g (1.54 lb) 830 g (1.83 lb)
Networking Interface	(2) 10/100/1000 Ethernet Ports
Buttons	Reset
Power Method	802.3at PoE+
Supported Voltage Range	44 to 57VDC
Power Supply	UniFi Switch (PoE)
Power Save	Supported
Beamforming	Supported
Maximum Power Consumption	17W
TX Power 2.4 GHz 5 GHz	 6-25 dBm 6-25 dBm
Antennas 2.4 GHz 5 GHz	 (2) Dual-Port, Dual-Polarity Antennas, 3 dBi each (2) Dual-Port, Dual-Polarity Antennas, 4 dBi each
Wi-Fi Standards	802.11 a/b/g/n/r/k/v/ac/ac-wave2
Wireless Security	WEP, WPA-PSK, WPA-Enterprise (WPA/WPA2, TKIP/AES) 802.11w/PMF
BSSID	Up to 8 per Radio
Mounting	Wall/Ceiling (Kits Included)
Operating Temperature	-10 to 70° C (14 to 158° F)
Operating Humidity	5 to 95% Noncondensing
Certifications	CE, FCC, IC

Advanced Traffic Management	
VLAN	802.1Q
Advanced QoS	Per-User Rate Limiting
Guest Traffic Isolation	Supported
WMM	Voice, Video, Best Effort, and Background
Concurrent Clients	1000+

Supported Data Rates (Mbps)	
Standard	Data Rates
802.11a	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps
802.11n	6.5 Mbps to 450 Mbps (MCS0 - MCS23, HT 20/40)
802.11ac	6.5 Mbps to 1.7 Gbps (MCS0 - MCS9 NSS1/2/3/4, VHT 20/40/80) 58 Mbps to 1.7 Gbps (MCS0 - MCS9 NSS1/2, VHT 160)
802.11b	1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps
802.11g	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps

System Example



UniFi Switch Compatibility

The UniFi switches are compatible with UniFi Access Points and UniFi G3 Video Cameras, as detailed below.

AP/Camera Model	US-8	US-8-60W	US-8-150W	US-16-150W	US-24-250W	US-24-500W	US-48-500W	US-48-750W
UVC-G3			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UVC-G3-AF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UVC-G3-DOME	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-LR			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-PRO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-LITE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-LR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-PRO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-M-PRO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-IW*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-IW-PRO*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
UAP-AC-HD	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible with the UniFi switch

Requires an Instant 802.3af Gigabit PoE Converter: INS-3AF-I-G or INS-3AF-O-G

Note:

* For the UAP-AC-IW and UAP-AC-IW-PRO, PoE passthrough is supported by all of the switches listed above except for models US-8 and US-8-60W.

Related Product Datasheets

UniFi Switch 8, UniFi Switch 8-60W:

dl.ubnt.com/datasheets/unifi/UniFi_Switch_8_DS.pdf

UniFi PoE Switches:

dl.ubnt.com/datasheets/unifi/UniFi_PoE_Switch.pdf

Specifications are subject to change. Ubiquiti products are sold with a limited warranty described at: www.ubnt.com/support/warranty
The limited warranty requires the use of arbitration to resolve disputes on an individual basis, and, where applicable, specify arbitration instead of jury trials or class actions.
©2016-2019 Ubiquiti Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. Ubiquiti, Ubiquiti Networks, the Ubiquiti U logo, the Ubiquiti beam logo, airTime, airView, and UniFi are trademarks or registered trademarks of Ubiquiti Networks, Inc. in the United States and in other countries. Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android, Google, Google Play, the Google Play logo and other marks are trademarks of Google LLC. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

www.ubnt.com

CapTel® 2400i

With Powerful Built-In Speakerphone

CapTel® Captioned Telephone

SEE WHAT EVERYONE'S TALKING ABOUT!

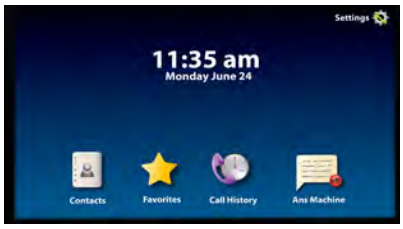
Telephone calls can be challenging for people with hearing loss. The CapTel 2400i makes it easy to enjoy phone conversations, confident you'll catch every word.

See what your caller says — no more guessing.

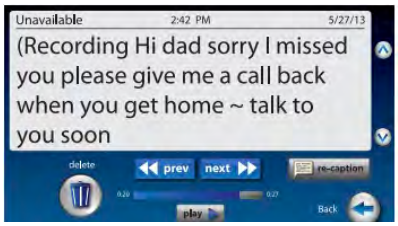
- Shows real-time captions during your calls
- Large easy touch-screen display
- Powerful amplification — up to 40dB gain
- Provides both Auto or Assisted captions - your choice!
- Enhanced speakerphone for hands-free calls

CapTel® 2400i Captioned Telephone

CapTel 2400i shows you word-for-word captions of everything a caller says.
No more guessing, no more frustration. Can't quite hear what they say? Read the captions!



Large, colorful touchscreen display with easy to follow menu.



Built in answering machine records voice and captions of your messages.

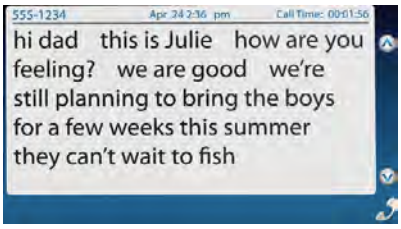
Standard telephone keypad buttons for familiar, comfortable dialing.

TIA-4953 Approved

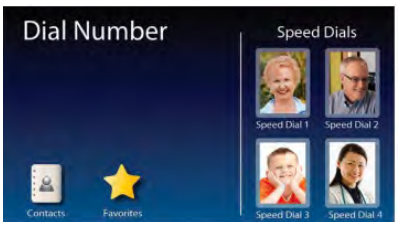
...for optimal sound quality!

Powerful amplification (*up to 40dB gain*) increases volume over handset and speakerphone. Hearing aid compatible.

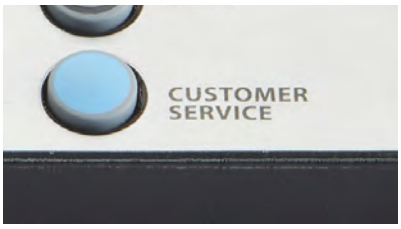
Choose between fully-automated captions or assisted captions. Adjustable font sizes and colors.



Dial-by-picture capability makes dialing simple.



One-touch access to helpful Customer Support team - available 24/7.



Captions available in English or Spanish.

Requirements

- Designed for people with hearing loss
- High-speed Internet
- Electrical outlet

CapTel 2400i is the latest innovation from Ultratec, Inc., the leader in Captioned Telephone technology.

CapTel phones are also available in traditional models, for use with analog lines, high-speed Internet, or via an app for your mobile device.

To learn more about CapTel visit www.CapTel.com

REQUIREMENTS: Hearing Loss, High Speed Internet.
FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITS ANYONE BUT REGISTERED USERS WITH HEARING LOSS FROM USING INTERNET PROTOCOL (IP) CAPTIONED TELEPHONES WITH THE CAPTIONS TURNED ON.Advanced speech recognition software is used to process calls, and, in certain circumstances, a live communications assistant may be included on the call. There is a cost for each minute of captions generated, paid from a federally administered fund. No cost is passed on to the CapTel user for using the service. CapTel captioning service is available exclusively for individuals with hearing loss.
CapTel® is a registered trademark of Ultratec, Inc. (v1.8 08-23)

P3 Video Relay Service

P3 delivers the reliability and security for video relay service (VRS) and point-to-point (P2P) calls with an easy-to-use interface featuring a wide array of additional features and benefits. Purple offers a cost-effective, FCC-certified solution to deaf and hard-of-hearing individuals that promotes equal communications access, satisfying the requirements of Title IV of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).P3 is easy to deploy, interoperable with other VRS devices and providers that support SIP or H.323 standards and offers the greatest amount of flexibility.

- PC equipped with a 21-inch monitor
- Can operate on a PC or Android tablet connected to the internet
- Simple, easy-to-use interface
- Superior Video Quality
- Customizable Voice Greeting
- Ability to send DTMF tones
- Strictly regulated by the FCC for confidentiality and data protection

Product Specification Sheet

Product:	P3
Platform:	PC
Version:	9.0
Release Date:	October 28, 2015
Customer Support:	For more information or support, please contact us at **877-885-3172**, email **salesengineer@purple.us** or visit our website at **www.purplevrs.com/p3**.

Introduction

P3 delivers the reliability and security for video relay service (VRS) and point-to-point (P2P) calls with an easy-to-use interface featuring a wide array of additional features and benefits. Purple offers a cost-effective, Federal Communications Commission (FCC)-certified communications solution to deaf and hard-of-hearing individuals that promotes equal communications access, satisfying the requirements of Title IV of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). P3 is easy to deploy, interoperable with other VRS devices and providers that support SIP or H.323 standards and offers the greatest amount of flexibility.

Package Includes

Simple Interface – easy-to-use

Superior Video Quality

Call Waiting – enables users to answer a call while on another call

3-Way Calling – add a second caller to active call

Personal Voice Greeting – customize the greeting for the hearing caller while connecting to a sign language interpreter

P3 Tech Specs

Interoperable with other VRS devices and providers that support SIP or H.323 standards

Crystal-clear audio with acoustic echo canceler

P3 Advantages

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)-compliant for VRS calls

Ability to send DTMF tones using the dial pad

Services are strictly regulated by the FCC for confidentiality and data protection

P3 can be mass-deployed using silent install

Purple ONE™ Number and Ring All – all devices logged in under the same account will ring simultaneously

PC System Requirements

Windows® 7/8/10 (including 64 bit versions) with DirectX® 9.0c or higher

Recommended CPU: Intel Core 2 Duo class, 2.33 GHz or faster

Ideal CPU: Intel Core 2 Quad class, 2.66 GHz or faster

Memory and Disk: 2 GB of RAM and 250 MB of hard drive space

Open GL 2.1 or higher: hardware-accelerated video drivers are highly recommended

Administrator rights are required for installation and upgrades

Webcam: either built-in or external webcam (Logitech® C910/C920 webcam highly recommended)

DirectSound® compliant required audio card and drivers – must support 48 KHz sampling rate for VCO users

Video Protocols

SIP, H.323

H.263, H.264

CIF (352 x 288)

Audio Protocols

G.711

G.722.1

GSM

iLBC

Echo cancellation

Automatic Gain Control and Denoise

Video Performance (Bandwidth)

Bandwidth adjusts between 384 Kbps and 2048 Kbps

Recommended bandwidth of 768 Kbps

Adaptive low-latency packet-loss recovery

Automatic bandwidth control, adapts to network conditions

Corporate Environments

Compatible with the following virtualized and thin client environments:

- Citrix®
- VMWare®
- Microsoft Hyper-V®

Supports VPN in the following situations:

- Telecommuting workers
- Satellite offices
- Separate departments

Note: If using a VPN, the VPN must be active before launching P3.

ACD/Call Manager

- Will work with many ACD and call manager systems
- Can setup call forwarding from extension to Purple ONE Number
- Outbound call masking of Purple ONE number configurable per business requirements

Secured Login and Connection

- HTTPS login and transferring data prior to and during calls
- Text chat during VRS calls uses data encryption

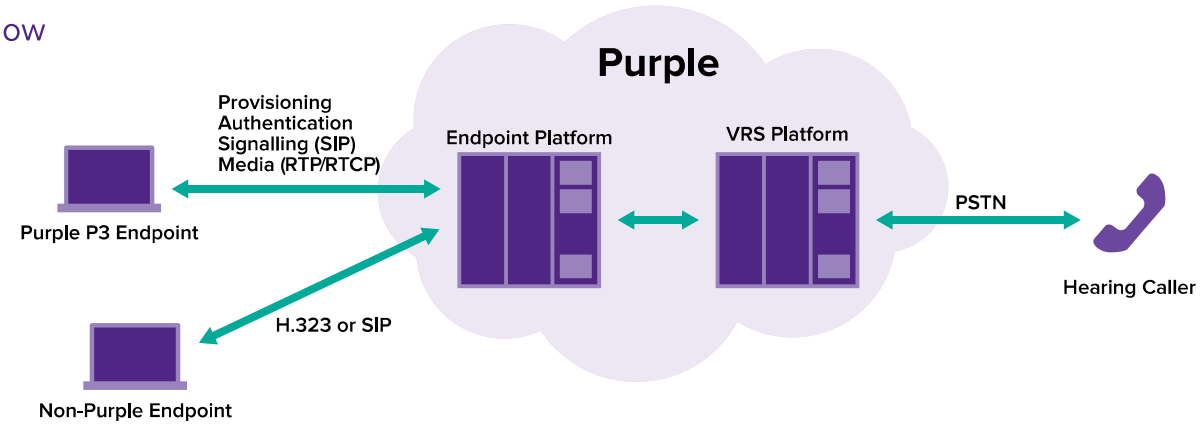
Note: Per FCC regulations, this program cannot be used behind a proxy.

P3 Firewall Configuration Requirements

Protocol	Source Ports	Destination DNS	Destination IP Address[1]	Destination Ports	Purpose	Notes
HTTP	Any	vmailer.hovrs.com	208.17.91.240	80 and 8080	PurpleMail	
HTTPS	Any	websvc.prod.purple.us	208.17.91.76	443	Web Services	
TCP	Any	lb.orion.prod.purple.us	174.137.37.191 174.137.37.192 174.137.37.193 174.137.37.194	14004	WebSocket	/24: may expand up to 16 IP addresses
SIP (TCP)	Any	psip-lb.prod.purple.us	174.137.37.50	5060 and 35060	SIP Signaling	/24: may expand up to 16 IP addresses
RTP/RTCP	43000-43050 (See Note)	(No external DNS available)	174.137.37.52 174.137.37.53	10000-20000	RTP/RTCP media – 6 random ports per call (Audio, Video, and Text)	/24: may expand up to 16 IP addresses

[1]DNS names verified in October 2015; subject to change by Purple.
[2]Note on RTP/RTCP: Depending on port usage patterns at a particular site, source ports can range up to 43000-43999. 43050 as the upper end of the range is suggested as a starting point to be confirmed by operational testing, but firewall administrators should be prepared to allow the full range of 43000-43999 if necessary.
Web Filter Requirements: Web Filter Requirements: HTTP/HTTPS lookups on *.purple.us and *.amazonaws.com including subdomains that can be more than one level deep. It is highly recommended that IP filters be set to a /24 range to allow for future expansion or changes by Purple.
Current as of October 2015.

Call Flow



Support

Analyzing your network and provide recommendation for optimal experience.
Provide firewall instructions and support for deployment of our software.
Assist with mass deployment and provide training for IT staff for future upgrades.
Advise on how to integrate our systems with your existing ACD/Call Manager.
Provide support to transition from other VRS software to P3.
Excellent Purple Premier Support team available to answer your questions and provide support.

Visit **www.purplevrs.com/usernotice** for important information concerning 10-digit numbering and E911 services for VRS.
© 2016 Purple Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Purple, P3, the hands logo, the Purple logo and SmartVP are registered trademarks of Purple Communications, Inc. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Minicom IV

This basic TTY is affordable and easy to use. It has an easy-touch keyboard with a bright, tilted 20-character display for hours of comfortable use. Minicom IV includes a printer port to connect an external printer. Turbo Code lets you enjoy "real-time" conversations with other Turbo Code TTYs. Auto ID lets everyone you call know you are using a TTY. Available options include an extended warranty, a dust cover and a soft carrying case. For basic communication features in a reliable TTY, Minicom IV is right for you.

- **BUY ONLINE**
- Download User Guide

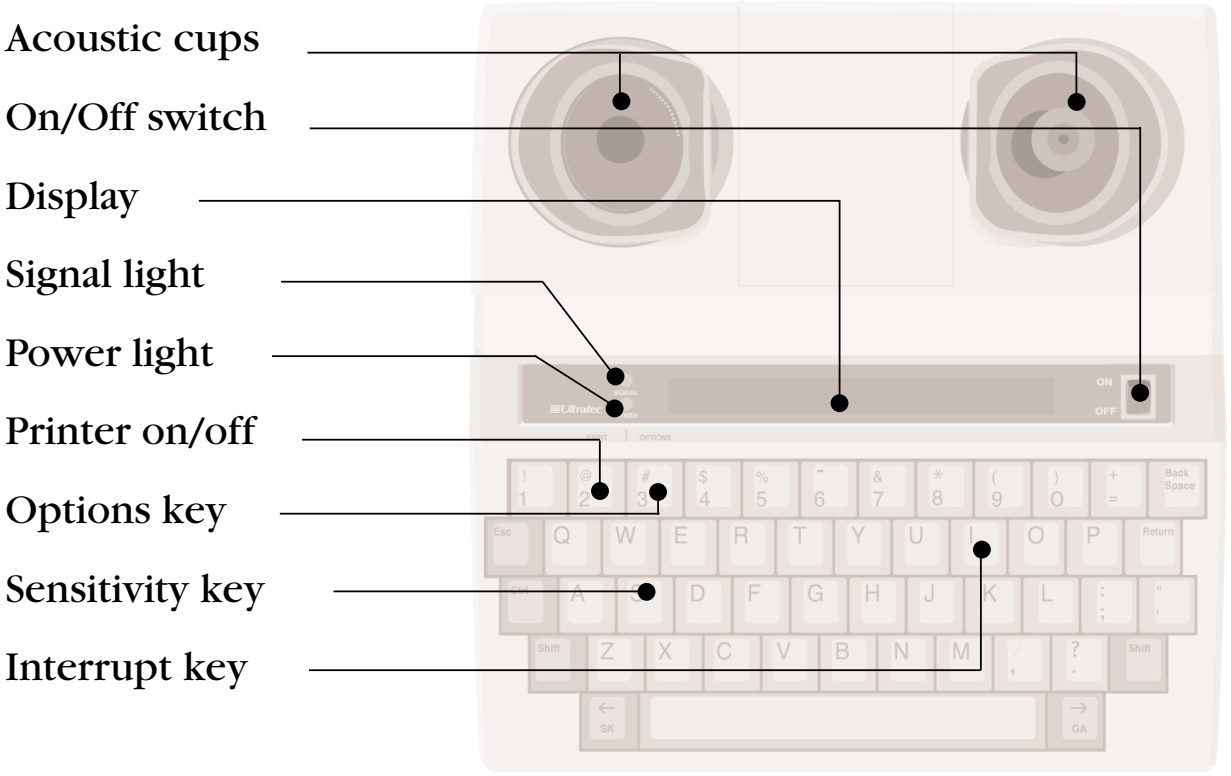
Minicom IV

- Turbo Code® and Auto ID™
- Convenient GA/SK keys
- Printer port to connect to your external printer
- 20-character display
- 43-key, 4-row keyboard
- Rechargeable batteries and AC adapter included
- Baudot code (45.5/50 baud rate)

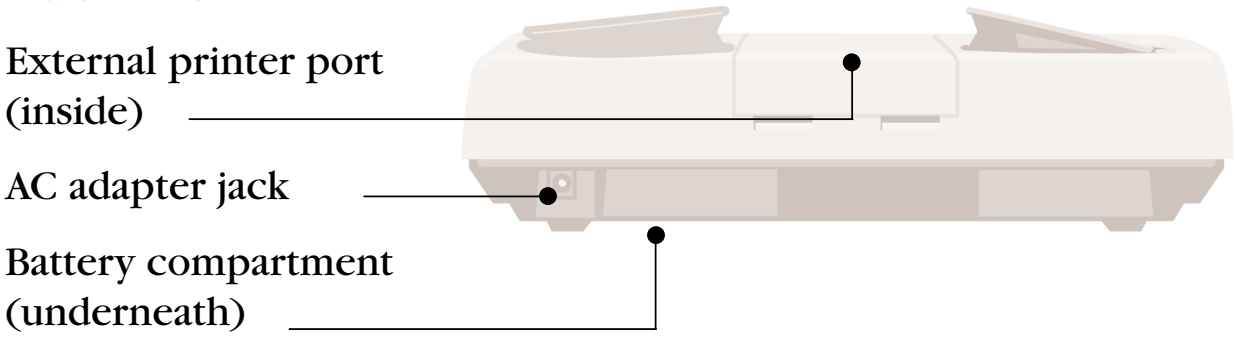
Copyright 2016 Ultratec, Inc. All rights reserved. CapTel is a registered trademark of Ultratec, Inc.

Overview of the Minicom IV™

Top view



Back view



SPECIFICATIONS

Physical Dimensions

Size—10” x 9.5” x 3” (25.4 cm x 24.1 cm x 7.6 cm)

Weight—3.75 lbs (1.7 Kg) with batteries

Power

AC adapter–9VDC, 650 mA
(barrel is positive)

AC adapter is UL/CSA listed

The six AA NiCad rechargeable batteries are user replaceable. They power the unit for 45 to 60 minutes of normal use.

Keyboard

50 ergonomic keys in 5 rows
Control key plus 4 function keys
Sticky Keys for single-handed typists
Character set: A-Z, 0-9, Backspace, Return/LF, Space, +=-$’()”/:;?,.*# GA, SK.

Display

Blue/green vacuum-fluorescent
20 characters
0.25” (6mm) character height

Acoustic Coupler

Accepts both circular and square telephone handsets

Communication Codes

Automatic code detection on incoming and outgoing calls (Turbo Code or Baudot)

Baudot Code:
45.5 and 50 baud
Sensitivity = -45 dbm, 67 dBSPL (min)
Output = -10 dbm

Turbo Code:
Enhanced communication protocol with interrupt capability.
100 baud (average)
7 data bits

Approvals

FCC approved. FCC Registration No. (Part 68): D8KUSA-18408-DT-N

TMG, Inc.

TM-24-7 4-Wheel Phone/Kiosk Cart

Body: High Security, 14 Gauge Steel **Size:** Post - 51 3/4”H x 10”W x 4”D **Foot:** 7”H x 23 3/4”W x 22”D
Paint: Scratch Resistant Black Powder Coat
Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. Each
Mounting: Pattern for Mini and Standard Size Phones and Kiosks
Phone Stability: Large heavy 4-wheel base helps to prevent tipping

Product Description

The TM-24-7 Mobile Inmate Telephone/Kiosk Cart is designed to let you move a phone or kiosk quickly and easily to where it is needed. The cart functions as a rolling pedestal. When a TMG Inmate Telephone is mounted on the TM-24-7, the telephone handset cord is positioned to be at the appropriate height to enter the food tray slot on most high security doors. Large cleats are positioned inside the back of the cart, away from the reach of inmates, for excess line/cord storage.

Applications

- Maximum Security Prisons
- Segregation Housing Units
- Holding Cells
- Psychiatric Wards
- Prison Hospitals
- Any place a temporary phone/kiosk may be required

The TM-24-7 will accommodate kiosks, all TMG Inmate Telephones, coin telephones, and most competitor telephones. Call to verify which pattern will work for your device.

Repair and Refurbishment Services Available

Telcom Marketing Group, Inc. -- 1380 Weber Industrial Drive -- Cumming, GA 30041
Phone: 770.844.1346 Fax: 770.844.9079 Toll Free 877.844.1366
www.inmatetelephones.com

Data Sheet

Total Access

900E Series

Market Leading IP Business Gateways

VoIP | eSBC Ready | VQM

Benefits

- Seamless voice and data integration over VoIP-based network architectures
- Designed for Ethernet and Multi-T1 applications
- Optional eSBC functionality
- Up to 24 analog POTS interfaces
- Optional outbound lifeline via FXO
- Compatible with industry-leading softswitches and call agents
- Dynamic bandwidth allocation affords more efficient utilization
- Integral full-featured business-class IP router
- Stateful inspection firewall for network security
- Quality of Service (QoS) for delay and jitter sensitive traffic like VoIP
- Supports 802.1q Virtual LAN (VLAN) Trunking
- Voice Quality Monitoring (VQM)
- Network Address Translation (NAT) for IP address concealment
- Feature-rich ADTRAN Operating System (AOS)
- Optional battery backup
- Industry-leading five-year warranty
- Supports transcoding and DTMF interworking (30 calls)
- Full featured SBC for robust network security and voice interoperability

Overview

The Total Access® 900e Series of market leading IP Business Gateways for Ethernet and multi-T1 applications from ADTRAN® are designed for carrier Ethernet and SIP/MGCP Voice over IP (VoIP) networks. These products feature all the same robust routing and voice features of the previous generation IPBGs, along with a host of new features and functions that enable cost effective, reliable IP service delivery. These devices use the ADTRAN Operating System (AOS) to simplify management and administration. Multiple models offer flexibility for varied applications from PRI delivery and SIP trunking services to Hosted IP PBX offerings.

The Total Access 900e Series offers up to 24 FXS ports for analog voice delivery, and three Ethernet interfaces (one Gigabit and two Fast) for access to the Total Access 900e's router or WAN/LAN access. The Total Access 900e Series can be coupled with a NetVanta® Power over Ethernet (PoE) switch to provide connectivity to a variety of network devices and personal computers, as well as to power IP phones and Wireless Access Points (WAPs).

VoIP Gateway

The Total Access 900e Series utilizes SIP or MGCP For VoIP applications, providing interoperability with industry-leading soft switches, feature servers, and gateways. Acting as a gateway, the Total Access 900e converts IP signaling from the carrier into traditional TDM analog and digital voice services. This functionality allows the Total Access 900e Series to deliver voice services to both IP phones and traditional telephony equipment simultaneously. For customers implementing a hosted PBX or IP Centrex service, the Total Access 900e Series is ideal for providing customers additional analog ports necessary to support their remaining analog phones, fax machines, or modems. The Total Access 900e Series supports many popular calling features such as caller ID, call hold, forward, transfer, and call waiting. Voice Activity Detection (VAD) and silence suppression are supported to ensure reliable VoIP call quality.

Enterprise Session Border Control (eSBC)

The Total Access 900e also can provide eSBC functionality delivering a truly converged application platform at the customer premises. This feature is becoming mandatory in today's service deployment to normalize, secure and troubleshoot the SIP to SIP communication between a carrier network and the customers SIP compliant equipment.

Remote Survivability

In addition, the Total Access 900e Series can act as a registrar and Back-to-Back User Agent (B2BUA) or as a SIP-transparent proxy to facilitate remote survivability and NAT traversal. In the event of a service interruption on the wide area network or if the carrier's call agent were to become unavailable, calls may continue locally at the customer premises between IP-based or analog phones. In addition, the embedded FXO port can be used as a survivable interface for outbound calls to the PSTN.

TA 900E SERIES

QoS, Security, Routing, and VQM

The Total Access 900e Series uses the AOS to provide a stateful inspection firewall; NAT; DHCP server/client; and feature-rich, standards-based, IP routing functionality supporting BGP, OSPF, and RIP routing protocols. Inherent QoS methods ensure appropriate classification and prioritization of VoIP traffic. These methods include Low Latency Weighted Fair Queuing, class based weighted fair queing, support for Differentiated Services (DiffServ) protocol, Frame Relay Fragmentation (FRF.12), and Frame Relay traffic shaping. Voice Quality Monitoring (VQM) captures Mean Opinion Score (MOS), jitter, delay, and packet loss statistics necessary to troubleshoot VoIP calls over the WAN to help ensure superior call quality.

Management

The Total Access 900e Series can be remotely managed by ADTRAN's n-Command® MSP platform. ADTRAN n-Command MSP offers the ability to discover devices, make mass configuration changes or firmware upgrades, backup/restore configuration, and generate inventory reports for asset management. ADTRAN's n-Command MSP also offers VoIP VQM and reporting, SIP ladder diagram, as well as as an industry leading, easy-to-use, Graphical User Interface (GUI). Total Access 900e products are housed in a rugged metal enclosure; available in wallmount, rackmount, and desktop mountings; and offer a battery backup system for up to eight hours of uninterrupted service upon a customer-site power outage. Total Access 900e products are backed by an industry-leading warranty.

Product Specifications

Physical Interfaces

T1

- Quad T1/FT1
- RJ-48C

Ethernet

- **Three Ethernet Interfaces (WAN/LAN Support):**
  - One Gigabit
  - Two Fast
- Full Duplex
- RJ-45
- Supports 802.1q VLAN Trunking

USB 2.0

- One Interface

Digital Voice

- PRI
- T1 CAS Support
- Feature Group D
- RJ-48C
- **Signaling Methods:**
  - E&M Wink
  - E&M Immediate

Analog Voice

- 8, 16, and 24 FXS POTS via 50-pin Amphenol
- 68.5 Vrms with 20VDC Offset Maximum Ring Voltage
- Sinusoidal Ringer Waveform
- 48 V, Nominal On-hook Battery Voltage
- 30 mA, Nominal Loop Current
- **FXS 2-wire Impedances:**
  - 600ΩΩ
  - 900Ω
  - 600Ω +2.16µF
  - 900Ω +2.16µF
- **FXO 2-wire Impedances (Lifeline FXO):**
  - 600Ω
  - 900Ω
  - 600ΩΩ+2.16µF
  - 900ΩΩ+2.16µF
- **Signaling Methods:**
  - Loop Start
- **FXO 2-wire impedances (Standard FXOs):**
  - 600ΩΩ
  - 900ΩΩ
  - 600ΩΩ+2.16µF
  - 900ΩΩ+2.16µF
- Integral FXO (900e Series)
- **Signaling Methods:**
  - Loop Start
  - Ground Start
- **FXO 2-wire Impedances:**
  - 600ΩΩ+2.16µF
  - 900ΩΩ+2.16µF
  - Rs 220 ohms, Rp 820 ohms, Cp 115nF
  - Rs 270 ohms, Rp 750 ohms, Cp 150nF
  - Rs 270 ohms, Rp 750 ohms, Cp 150nF, Zin 600r
  - Rs 320 ohms, Rp 1,050 ohms, Cp 230nF
  - Rs 350 ohms, Rp 1,000 ohms, Cp 210nF, Zin 600r
  - Rs 370 ohms, Rp 620 ohms, Cp 310nF
  - Rs 800 ohms, Rp 100 ohms, Cp 50nF
- **Signaling Methods:**
  - Loop Start
  - Ground Start
  - DPT

Craft

- DB-9

Memory

- **RAM:** 512 MB RAM
- **Flash:** 128 MB Flash

VoIP

- SIP
- **MGCP (FXS Interfaces Only)**

Packet-based Voice Resources

- **CODECs**
  - G.711-64k PCM
  - G.729a-8k CS-ACELP
- G.168 Echo Cancellation
- Up to 64ms Echo-tail length

- Supports up to 60 Channels DSP
- Supports 30 T.38 Sessions
- Supports 30 transcoding calls

Media Stream

- RTP/UDP/IP (RFC 3550)
- RTP Payload for DTMF Digits (RFC 2833)
- Supports Port-to-port Hairpin Call
- SDP (RFC 2327)
- Supports 30 DTMF interworking calls

NAT Traversal and Remote Survivability

- B2BUA
- SIP Registrar for IP Phones
- SIP proxy with Survivability
- Transparent/Stateful/Outbound

Tone Services

- Local DTMF Detection
- **Local Tone Generation:**
  - Dialtone
  - Busy
  - Call Waiting
  - Alternate Call Waiting
  - Receiver Off Hook
- **Ringing:**
  - Distinctive Ring

Calling Feature Support

(Varies with feature server/gateway)

- **Caller ID:**
  - Name and Number (MDMF, SDMF)
  - Call Waiting Caller ID
- **Voice Mail:**
  - Stutter dialtone
  - Visual Message Waiting Indicator (VMWI)
- Call Hold
- **Call Forward:**
  - Busy Line
  - No Answer
- **Call Transfer:**
  - Blind, Attended
- Call Waiting
- Distinctive Ring
- Do Not Disturb
- Three-way Calling
- Call ReturN
- Speed Dial
- 3-way Conferencing (3WC)

Security

Firewall

- Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Denial of Service (DOS) Protection
- Access Control Lists
- Application Level Gateways
- Packet Filtering

NAT

- Basic NAT (1:1) and NAPT (Many:1)

QoS

- Low Latency and WFQ
- Hierarchical QoS
- DiffServ packet marking and recognition
- Frame Relay Fragmentation
- Traffic Monitoring (NetFlow 9)

VQM

- Packet Capture (PCAP)
- MOS prediction
- Jitter, Delay and Packet Loss
- Past and Active Calls

VPN

- **IPSec Tunnel Mode:** 100 Tunnels
- **Encryption:** DES, 3DES, and AES
- **Authentication Mechanisms:** XAUTH, Digital certifications, Pre-Shared Keys, and Secure ID

Protocols

- BGP
- Multilink Frame Relay
- OSPF
- PPP
- RIP (v1 and v2)
- Multilink PPP
- GRE
- HDLC
- IGMP V2
- PAP and CHAP
- Frame Relay
- Multi-VRF

Routed Protocols

- IP

DHCP

- Client
- Relay
- Server

Mangagement and Utilities

- Familiar CLI
- Web-based GUI
- n-Command Support
- SNMP v2 and v3
- SYSLOG Logging
- TCL Scripting
- Telnet, Craft/Console Port, SSH, Ping, Trace route, NTP

Firmware Upgrade

- FTP
- X-Modem
- TFTP
- HTTP

Environment

- **Operating Temperature:** 32° to 122 °F (0° to 50 °C)
- **Storage Temperature:** -40° to 158 °F (-40° to 70 °C)
- **Relative Humidity:** Up to 95%, Non-condensing
- **Maximum Altitude:** 10,000 Feet

Product Specifications

Physical and Power

Chassis

- Wallmount
- 1U Rackmount
- Desktop Metal Enclosure

Dimensions

- **Total Access 908e:** 1.75 in. x 17 in. x 8 in. (H x W x D)
- **Total Access 916e/924e:** 1.75 in. x 17 in. x 10 in. (H x W x D)

Weight

- **Total Access 908e:** 5.5 lbs.
- **Total Access 916e/924e:** 7 lbs.

Power

- **Total Access 908e:** 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 75W
- **Total Access 916e and 924e:** 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 110W
- **Battery Backup:** Optional eight-hour system
- **LEDs Total Access 900e**
  - Voice
  - Gig 1
  - T1 1 - 4
  - Status
  - USB
  - Ethernet 1 - 2

Agency Approvals

- FCC Part 15, Class A
- FCC Part 68
- Industry Canada CS03
- ETL and Canadian ETL (C-ETL)

Battery Backup Options

- Rackmount or Wallmount

Warranty

- Five Years (North America)

Ordering Information

Hardware Options	Part No.
Total Access 908e	4243908F1
Total Access 908e with Lifeline FXO	4243908F2
Total Access 908e with SBC, 5 Calls with Lifeline FXO	4243908F2#5
Total Access 908e with SBC, 25 Calls with Lifeline FXO	4243908F2#25
Total Access 908e with SBC, 50 Calls with Lifeline FXO	4243908F2#50
Total Access 908e with SBC, 100 Calls with Lifeline FXO	4243908F2#100
Total Access 916e	4243916F1
Total Access 916e with Lifeline FXO	4243916F2
Total Access 924e	4243924F1
Total Access 924e with Lifeline FXO	4243924F2
Total Access 924e, 16 FXS, 9 FXO (1 Lifeline)	4243924F3
Total Access 900e, SBC Feature Pack Upgrade	1950900G3
Battery Backup Systems	
Total Access 908e, Eight-hour, Wallmount	1200641L1
Total Access 916e/924e, Eight-hour, Wallmount/Rackmount	1175044L1
Total Access 916e/924e, Eight-hour, Wallmount	1175044L2
Software Upgrade Options	
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 5 Calls	1962SBCF5
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 10 Calls	1962SBCF10
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 25 Calls	1962SBCF25
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 50 Calls	1962SBCF50
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 100 Calls	1962SBCF100
IPBG SBC Upgrade, 200 Calls	1962SBCF200

ADTRAN, Inc.
901 Explorer Boulevard
Huntsville, AL 35806
256 963-8000

General Information
800 9ADTRAN
www.adtran.com/contactus

Canada Headquarters—Toronto, Ontario
+1 877 923 8726
+1 905 625 2515
sales.canada@adtran.com

Canada—Montreal, Quebec
+1 877 923 8726
+1 514 940 2888
sales.canada@adtran.com

Mexico and Central America
+1 256 963 3321
+1 52 55 5280 0265 Mexico
sales.cala@adtran.com

South America
+1 256 963 3185
sales.brazil@adtran.com
sales.latam@adtran.com

642439XXF1-8C

May Copyright © 2016 ADTRAN, Inc. All rights reserved. ADTRAN believes the information in this publication to be accurate as of publication date, and is not responsible for error. Specifications subject to change without notice. ADTRAN and NetVanta are registered trademarks of ADTRAN, Inc. and its affiliates in various countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners.

ADTRAN warranty duration and entitlements vary by product and geography. For specific warranty information, visit www.adtran.com/warranty

ADTRAN products may be subject to U.S. export controls and other trade restrictions. Any export, re-export, or transfer of the products contrary to law is prohibited. For more information regarding ADTRAN's export license, please visit www.adtran.com/exportlicense

ADTRAN Certified Supplier
ISO 9001
ISO 1401
TL 9000

NetVanta 1531

Layer 3 Lite Gigabit Ethernet Switch

Product Features

- 12-port multi-layer Gigabit Ethernet switch
- Ten 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet ports and two 1 Gbps Small Form-factor Pluggable (SFP) optical ports
- Fanless design for quiet operation
- Non-blocking, up to 24 Gbps switching capacity
- Line rate Layer 2 and Layer 3 Lite capabilities
- 16 static routes
- 802.1Q VLANs, Private VLANs and VLAN assignment via 802.1x
- VoIP Setup Wizard
- Advanced Quality of Service (QoS) with support for 802.1p and DiffServ prioritization with four queues per egress port
- Automate actions with Port Scheduler and TCL scripting
- VoIP ready with LLDP/LLDP-MED and voice VLANS
- Business-class security with RADIUS, TACACS+, 802.1x and port security
- Optimized for iSCSI Storage Area Networks (SANs) solutions
- Wi-Fi® access controller for centralized management of NetVanta Wireless Access Points (WAPs)
- Cable and SFP diagnostics provides easy to use trouble-shooting tools for copper and fiber cable
- Familiar CLI and Web GUI
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Next business day advance replacement

NetVanta® 1531 is a managed, 12-port, Layer 3 Lite, Gigabit Ethernet switch designed as an access layer switch for small businesses and branch office deployments. With the combination of the advanced multi-layer switching fabric, high-bandwidth capabilities, and enhanced QoS features, the NetVanta 1531 is ideal for Voice over IP (VoIP), Gigabit-to-the-desktop and converged voice and data deployments. Experience ease of management with Web-based Graphical User Interface (GUI) and familiar Command Line Interface (CLI).

Hardware

The NetVanta 1531 is a desktop, wall mountable or rack mountable switch with a fanless design ensuring quiet operation. It provides 12 Gigabit Ethernet ports, consisting of 10 fixed 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet ports and two 1.0 Gbps SFP ports. With two interconnected NetVanta 1531 switches mounted in a 19-inch rack (using the optional dual mounting tray), you can scale to twenty GigE ports, and up to four Gbps of backplane capacity, when using the SFP ports.

Multi-layer Switching

The NetVanta 1531 supports advanced multi-layer (Layer 2 and Layer 3 Lite) switching with up to 16 static routes allowing it to easily scale from SMBs to enterprise-size networks.

VoIP Ready

The NetVanta 1531 is VoIP-ready with the ability to automatically configure IP phones using LLDP-MED, and the ability to separate voice traffic onto voice VLANs, to simplify the deployment of VoIP. In addition, the switch includes a VoIP Setup Wizard (available via a web-based GUI or CLI), which automates the complete VoIP setup process reducing deployment time and eliminating errors. An on-demand VoIP report provides a printable summary of the switch VoIP configuration, as well as providing alerts and recommendations to improve performance. All NetVanta switches support QoS to prioritize VoIP traffic, 802.1p and DiffServ Class of Service (CoS).

Security

The NetVanta 1531 offers a variety of data security features including DoS protection, MAC-based port security, multilevel user passwords, Secure Shell (SSH) and Secure Socket Layer (SSL) for encrypted user login, and Access Authentication and Authorization (AAA) for authentication with RADIUS and TACACS+. With features such as 802.1x and port security, administrators can assure that only authorized users are allowed access to the network.

The ADTRAN® Operating System (AOS) also features desktop auditing using DHCP in conjunction with Microsoft Network Access Protection (NAP) protocol to monitor the health of client computers. The two protocols work together to ensure that systems connected to the network are using appropriate corporate policies, such as firewall settings, antivirus settings and other client health information.

Port Scheduler

NetVanta 1531 allows ports to be enabled or disabled based on time of day. This ability to schedule available ports allows for added security and can provide less power consumption during off hours, saving on utility cost.

iSCSI Optimized

All ADTRAN NetVanta Gigabit Ethernet switches are optimized for iSCSI SAN deployments. Network administrators can take advantage of features such as Jumbo frame support (up to 9K), separation of iSCSI network traffic utilizing VLANs, and 802.3x flow control to seamlessly integrate ADTRAN switches with iSCSI SANs devices.

Administration

AOS offers both a CLI and an intuitive Web-based GUI with step-by-step configuration wizards. For automating setup and configuration, NetVanta 1531 supports Auto-Config which provides the ability to automatically obtain the switch configuration via DHCP.

AOS also offers network forensics to aid in troubleshooting network problems by allowing network administrators to easily locate devices on the network by MAC or IP address.

ADTRAN, Inc.
Attn: Enterprise Networks
901 Explorer Boulevard
Huntsville, AL 35806
P.O. Box 140000
Huntsville, AL 35814-4000

256 963-8000
256 963-8699 fax

General Information
800 9ADTRAN
info@adtran.com
www.adtran.com

Pre-Sales Technical Support
888 423-8726
application.engineer@adtran.com
www.adtran.com/presales

Post-Sales Technical Support
888 423-8726
support@adtran.com
www.adtran.com/support

Where to Buy
888 423-8726
channel.sales@adtran.com
www.adtran.com/where2buy

ProServicesSM
888 874-2237
proservices@adtran.com
www.adtran.com/proservices

Global Inquiries
256 963-8000
256 963-6300 fax
international@adtran.com

ADTRAN believes the information in this publication to be accurate as of publication date, and is not responsible for error. Specifications subject to change without notice. ADTRAN, n-Command and NetVanta are registered trademarks of ADTRAN, Inc. and its affiliates in various countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners.

ADTRAN warranty duration and entitlements vary by product and geography. For specific warranty information, visit www.adtran.com/warranty

ADTRAN products may be subject to U.S. export controls and other trade restrictions. Any export, re-export, or transfer of the products contrary to law is prohibited. For more information regarding ADTRAN's export license, please visit www.adtran.com/exportlicense

TL9000 TL.19.1270

ADTRAN is an ISO 9001, ISO 14001, and a TL 9000 certified supplier.

61700570F1-8C July
Copyright © 2014 ADTRAN, Inc.
All rights reserved.

NetVanta 1531

Layer 3 Lite Gigabit Ethernet Switch

Product Specifications

Physcial Interface

Ethernet Ports

- 10 –10/100/1000Base-T
- 2–Standard 1 Gbps SFP ports
- Auto rate/duplex/MDI/MDI-X

Console Port

- DB-9, RS-232

Switching Performance

- Non-blocking Layer 2/3 Switching

Maximum Forwarding Bandwidth

- 24 Gbps

Layer 2 Support

- 802.1D Spanning Tree
- 802.1w Rapid STP
- 802.3ad Link Aggregation
- 8,000 MAC Addresses
- Jumbo Frames (9K)
- IGMP Snooping/Querier
- 802.3x Flow Control

Layer 3 Support

- 16 Static Routes
- 8 Layer 3 Interfaces
- UDP Relay
- 232 ARP Entries
- IPv6 Management

Diagnostics

- Port Mirroring
- LLDP (802.1AB)
- LLDP-MED
- Cable Diagnostics
- SFP Diagnostics
- Troubleshooting Page

Front Panel Status LEDs

- Power Status
- **LAN:** Link, Activity

Port Statistics

- Number of TX/RX Frames, Collisions, Errors

Quality of Service

- 802.1p and DiffServ
- Four Output Queues per Egress Port
- Weighted Round Robin (WRR)
- Strict Priority Scheduling

VLAN

- Port-based VLANs
- 802.1Q Tagged Trunked VLANs
- Voice VLANs
- Private VLAN Edge
- Dynamic 802.1x Assigned VLANs
- Support for up to 255 Active VLANs

Administration

- CLI (Console/Telnet/SSH)
- SNMP v3
- Web-based GUI (HTTP/SSL)
- SYSLOG
- n-Command® support
- Email Alerts
- RADIUS
- TACACS+
- TCL Scripting
- Auto Config
- Port Scheduler
- DHCP Network Forensics

Security

- Port authentication (802.1x)
- Port Security
- DoS Protection
- Hardware ACLs
- Microsoft Desktop Auditing

Wi-Fi Controller

- Controls up to 8 NetVanta WAPs

Environment

- **Operating Temperature:** 32° F to 122° F (0° C to 50° C)
- **Storage Temperature:** -4° F to 158° F (-20° C to 70° C)
- **Relative Humidity:** Up to 95%, Non-condensing

Physical

- **Chassis:** 1U, 1/2 Rack Width—Desktop, Wall Mountable or Rack Mountable (with Optional Rack Mount or Wall Mount Brackets or Dual Mount Tray)
- **Dimensions:** 1.7 in. x 8.4 in. x 11.1 in. (4.3 cm x 21.3 cm x 28.3 cm) (H x W x D)
- **Weight:** 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg.)
- **AC Power:** 100–240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- **Power:** 30 Watts, Max 2.5A

Agency Approvals

- FCC Part 15 Class A, UL/CUL 60950-1

Ordering Information

Equipment	Part No.
NetVanta 1531	**1700570F1**
NetVanta 1000BaseSX SFP Transceiver	**1200480E1**
NetVanta 1000BaseLX SFP Transceiver	**1200481E1**
NetVanta 1 Meter SFP Interconnect Cable	**1200484G1**
NetVanta 3 Meter SFP Interconnect Cable	**1200484G3**
Dual Mounting Tray	**1700508F1**
Wall Mount Brackets	**1200884G1**
19 in. Rack Mount Brackets	**1700511F1**

Smart-UPS 120 V

Advanced line interactive power protection for servers and network equipment

The world's most popular network and server UPS

The award-winning Smart-UPS™ unit from APC™ by Schneider Electric™ is the most popular UPS in the world for servers, storage, and networks. Trusted to protect critical data and equipment from power problems, the UPS supplies clean and reliable network-grade power. In addition to Legendary Reliability and manageability, Smart-UPS units have extremely high efficiency at low, medium, and high load levels, making them ideal for today's multi-core or virtualized servers that have varying load consumption. Available in a variety of form factors (tower, rack-mount, rack/tower convertible), there is a model for every application and budget.

Intelligent and efficient network power protection from entry level to scaleable runtime. Ideal for servers, point-of-sale, routers, switches, hubs, and other network devices.

- Reliable
- Intelligent
- Efficient
- Manageable

APC by Schneider Electric

Smart-UPS Tower and Rack-mount 750 – 3,000 VA

Application-optimized standard models, ideal for servers, storage, point-of-sale, and other network devices

[SMT1500RM1U]

[SMT1500RM2U]

[SMT750]

[SMT1500RM2U]

[SMT750]

Standard Features

High-efficiency Green Mode:
Optimum efficiency which saves utility and cooling costs

Emergency Power Off (EPO):
Provides for remote UPS shut-off in the event of a fire or other emergency (2,200 VA and above)

Alphanumeric LCD Display:
Intuitive interface provides detailed and accurate information with ability to configure locally

Battery Disconnect:
Convenient way to disconnect battery for transport

Network-grade Power:
Provides most stable power conditions by filtering noise, automatic voltage regulation (AVR), and surge protection

Communication Ports:
Serial, USB, and SmartSlot™ for accessory cards

Advanced Battery Management:
Temperature-compensated charging extends life and advanced algorithms recommend replacement date

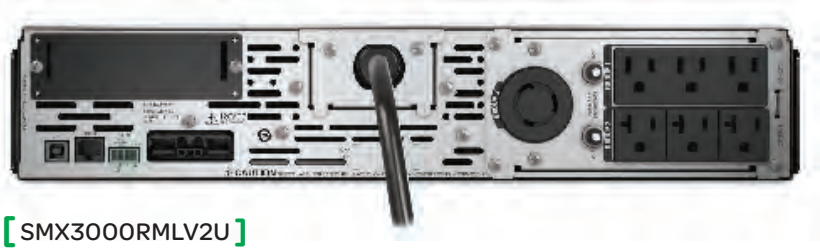
Smart-UPS Extended Run 750 – 3,000 VA

Convertible extended run models ideal for critical servers and voice/data switches

[SMX3000LV]

[SMX1500RM2U]

[SMX1500RM2UNC]



[SMX3000RMLV2U]

Additional Features

Slim 2U Rack/Tower and 4U Short Depth Convertible Forms:

Display rotates easily for use in or out of a rack

High-frequency Design:

Reduces size of (or eliminates) bulky transformers making installation even easier

Low-voltage Models:

(2 – 3 kVA)
Configurable output from 100 V – 127 V on low-voltage models

Models Available with Pre-installed Network Cards:

Models with “NC” suffix have pre-installed AP9631 network cards with environmental monitoring

Smart External Battery Connector:

Accepts external batteries and increases runtime automatically to increase availability

Switched Outlet Groups:

Reboot hung devices, shed non-critical loads to conserve runtime, and sequence start-up/turn off

Smart-UPS Display

Intuitive, easy-to-use LCD interface

Standard Features

LCD Display Screen
Clear, consistent, and detailed information in your choice of basic or advanced menus

Power Status:
- Operating mode and efficiency
- Load VA/Watts/Amps
- Input/Output voltage and frequency
- Battery capacity and runtime
- Energy meter and more

Control:
UPS and outlet group settings

Configuration:
- Language
- Power quality settings
- Alarm, delay, and threshold settings

Test and Diagnostics:
Initiate battery and runtime calibration tests

Logs:
See explanation of last 10 transfers and faults

About:
UPS and replacement battery part numbers, serial numbers, battery install, and suggested replacement dates

About:
UPS and replacement battery part numbers, serial numbers, battery install, and suggested replacement dates

Quick Status Indicators
Online, on battery, fault, and replace battery LEDs for quick status identification

Escape:
Exits to the previous menu or screen

Return:
Used to enter or confirm settings

Navigation Arrows:
Allow for quick adjustment of settings

Product Services and Accessories

Schneider Electric Critical Power & Cooling Services (CPCS) provides the highest quality services and solutions by trained and trusted professionals. Our world-class services offer a smart way to build, operate, and maintain your critical applications, ensuring the right people, in the right place, at the right time.

Management Cards

AP9630: UPS Network Management Card

AP9631: UPS Network Management Card with Environmental Monitoring

AP9620: Legacy Communications SmartSlot Card

Battery Packs

SMX48RMBP2U: APC Smart-UPS 48 V External Battery Pack Rack/Tower

SMX120RMBP2U: APC Smart-UPS 120 V External Battery Pack Rack/Tower

Additional Accessories

AP9625: APC Smart-UPS Two-post Rail Kit

SMX039-2: APC Smart-UPS 48V Battery Extension Cable

SMX040: APC Smart-UPS 120V Battery Extension Cable

Service Bypass Panels

SBP1500RM: APC Service Bypass PDU, 120 V; 15 AMP W/ (8) NEMA 5-15R

SBP3000RM: APC Service Bypass PDU, 120 V; 30 AMP W/ (4) NEMA 5-20R and (1) L5-30R

SBP3000: APC Service Bypass Panel- 100 – 240 V; 30 A; BBM; Hard-wire Input/Output

SBP3000RMHW: APC Service Bypass Panel- 100 – 240 V; 30 A; BBM; Hard-wire Input/Output

AP9631

SBP3000RM

Standard Tower models

Product feature	SMT750	SMT1000	SMT1500	SMT2200	SMT3000
Output					
Power capacity	500 W/750 VA	700 W/1,000 VA	1,000 W/1,440 VA	1,980 W/2,200 VA	2,700 W/3,000 VA
Nominal output voltage	120 V				
Output frequency	57 – 63 Hz				
Waveform type	Sine wave				
Output connections (NEMA)	(6) 5-15R	(8) 5-15R		(8) 5-15R (2) 5-20R	
Switched outlet groups	-	1			
Input					
Nominal input voltage	120 V				
Input voltage range for main operations (Max adjustable range)	82 – 144 V (75 – 154 V)				
Input frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)				
Input connection	5-15P, 6 ft. cord			5-20P	L5-30P
Batteries and runtime					
Battery type	Maintenance-free sealed lead-acid battery with suspended electrolyte; leak proof				
Replacement battery	RBC48	RBC6	RBC7	RBC55	
Runtime estimates					
200 W	:22	:45	1:24	2:17	2:29
500 W	:05	:10	:23	:51	:55
700 W		:06	:12	:34	:37
1,000 W			:07	:21	:23
1,400 W				:13	:14
1,600 W				:10	:12
Full load	:05	:06	:07	:07	:06
Communication and management					
Interface ports	Serial (RJ45), USB, and SmartSlot				
Control panel and audible alarms	Alpha-numeric LCD display with LED status indicators; alarm on battery, distinctive low battery alarm and configurable delays				
Emergency power off (EPO)	Optional			Yes	
Surge protection and filtering					
Surge energy rating	459 J	480 J			
Filtering meets	Full-time multi-pole noise filtering: 0.3% IEEE surge let-through, zero clamping response time, meets UL 1449				
Physical					
Maximum height (inches)	6.2	8.5	8.5	17.0	17.0
Maximum width (inches)	5.4	6.7	6.7	7.7	7.7
Maximum depth (inches)	14.1	17.3	17.3	21.5	21.5
Net weight (pounds)	29	42	53	112	116
Conformance					
Regulatory	UL 1778, CSA				
Warranty and equipment protection policy	3-year electronics, 2-years battery, and $150,000 lifetime EPP				

Standard Rack-mount models

Product feature	SMT750RM2U	SMT1000RM2U	SMT1500RM1U	SMT1500RM2U	SMT2200RM2U	SMT3000RM2U
Output						
Power capacity	500 W/750 VA	700 W/1,000 VA	1,000 W/1,440 VA	1,000 W/1,440 VA	1,980 W/2,200 VA	2,700 W/3,000 VA
Nominal output voltage	120 V					
Output frequency	57 – 63 Hz					
Waveform type	Sine wave					
Output connections (NEMA)	(6) 5-15R	(6) 5-15R	(4) 5-15R	(6) 5-15R	(6) 5-15R (2) 5-20R	
Switched outlet groups	1					
Input						
Nominal input voltage	120 V					
Input voltage range for main operations (Max adjustable range)	82 – 144 V (75 – 154 V)					
Input frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)					
Input connection (NEMA, 8 ft. cord)	5-15P				5-20P	L5-30P
Batteries and runtime						
Battery type	Maintenance-free sealed lead-acid battery with suspended electrolyte; leak proof					
Replacement battery	APCRBC123	APCRBC132	APCRBC88	APCRBC133	RBC43	
Runtime estimates						
200 W	:24	1:10	1:32	:27	1:24	1:26
500 W	:05	:17	:26	:12	:35	:38
600 W		:12	:19	:09	:28	:31
700 W		:09	:14	:07	:24	:26
1,000 W			:07	:04	:15	:17
1,400 W					:09	:11
1,600 W					:07	:09
Full load	:06	:09	:07	:04	:05	:03
Communication and management						
Interface ports	Serial (RJ45), USB, and SmartSlot					
Control panel and audible alarms	Alpha-numeric LCD display with LED status indicators; alarm on battery, distinctive low-battery alarm and configurable delays					
Emergency power off (EPO)	Optional				Yes	
Surge protection and filtering						
Surge energy rating	459 J		540 J	459 J	480 J	
Filtering meets	Full-time multi-pole noise filtering: 0.3% IEEE surge let-through, zero clamping response time, meets UL 1449					
Physical						
Maximum height (inches)	3.5	3.5	1.75 (1U)	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum width (inches)	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	19.0	19.0
Maximum depth (inches)	16.0	18.0	26.0	18.0	26.0	26.0
Net weight (pounds)	38.0	62.0	53	63.0	96.0	96.0
Conformance						
Regulatory	UL 1778, CSA					
Warranty and equipment protection policy	3-year electronics, 2-years battery, and $150,000 lifetime EPP					

Extended Run Rack/Tower Convertible 2U models

Product feature	SMX750	SMX1000	SMX1500RM2U*	SMX2000RMLV2U*	SMX2200RMLV2U	SMX3000RMLV2U*
Output						
Power capacity	600 W/750 VA	800 W/1,000 VA	1,200 W/1,440 VA	1,800 W/2,000 VA	1,980 W/2,200 VA	2,700 W/3,000 VA
Nominal output voltage	120 V			100/110/120/127 V		
Output frequency	57 – 63 Hz					
Waveform type	Sine wave					
Output connections (NEMA)	(8) 5-15R			(3) 5-15R (3) 5-20R (1) L5-20R	(6) 5-15R (2) 5-20R	(3) 5-15R (3) 5-20R (1) L5-30R
Switched outlet groups	1	2	3			
Input						
Nominal input voltage	120 V			100 – 127 V		
Input voltage range for main operations (Max adjustable range)	82 – 143 V (75 – 153 V)			70 – 153 V		
Input frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)					
Input connection (NEMA)	5 - 15P 8 ft. cord			5-20P	L5-30P	
Batteries and runtime						
Battery type	Maintenance-free sealed lead-acid battery with suspended electrolyte; leak proof					
Replacement battery (UPS)	APCRBC116		APCRBC115	APCRBC117		
External Battery Pack	SMX48RMBP2U			SMX120RMBP2U		
Replacement battery (XBP)	APCRBC115			APCRBC118		
Typical back up time at other load conditions, and with external battery packs	Please refer to www.apc.com for runtime charts					
Communication and management						
Interface ports	Serial (RJ45), USB and Smartslot (Note: models denoted with asterisk * are also available in "NC" version with pre-installed AP9631 network management card.)					
Control panel and alarms	Alphanumeric LCD display with LED status indicators; alarm on battery, distinctive low battery alarm, and configurable delays					
Emergency power off (EPO)	Yes					
Surge protection						
Surge energy rating	540 J					
Filtering	Full-time multi-pole noise filtering: 0.3% IEEE surge let-through, zero clamping response time, meets UL 1449					
Physical						
Maximum height (inches)	3.5 (2U)					
Maximum width (inches)	17					
Maximum depth (inches)	19			6		
Net weight (pounds)	49	50	55	85		
Conformance						
Regulatory	UL 1778, CSA					
Warranty and equipment protection policy	3-years electronics, 2-years battery, and $150,000 lifetime EPP					

Extended Run Rack/Tower Convertible 4U Short Depth models

Product feature	SMX2000LV*	SMX3000LV*	SMX3000HVT
Output			
Power capacity	1,800 W/2,000 VA	2,700 W/3,000 VA	2,700 W/3,000 VA
Nominal output voltage	120 V (user selectable 100 – 127 V)		208 V
Output frequency	57 – 63 Hz		
Waveform type	Sine wave		
Output connections (NEMA)	(6) 5-15R (3) 5-20R (1) L5-20R	(6) 5-15R (3) 5-20R (1) L5-30R	(2) L6-20R (4) IEC 320 C13 (2) IEC 320 C19
Switched outlet groups	3		
Input			
Nominal input voltage	120 V (user selectable 100 – 127 V)		208 V
Input voltage range for main operations (Max adjustable range)	70 – 153 V		
Input frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)		
Input connection (NEMA)	5-20P, 8 ft. cord	L5-30P, 8 ft. cord	L6-20P, 8 ft. cord
Batteries and runtime			
Battery type	Maintenance-free sealed lead-acid battery with suspended electrolyte; leak proof		
Replacement battery (UPS)	APCRBC143		
External Battery Pack	SMX120BP		
Replacement battery (XBP)	APCRBC143		
Typical back up time at other load conditions, and with external battery packs	Please refer to www.apc.com for runtime charts		
Communication and management			
Interface ports	Serial (RJ45), USB and SmartSlot (Note: models denoted with asterisk * are also available in “NC” version with pre-installed AP9631 network management card.)		
Control panel and alarms	Alphanumeric LCD display with LED status indicators; alarm on battery, distinctive low battery alarm, and configurable delays		
Emergency power off (EPO)	Yes		
Surge protection			
Surge energy rating	540 J		
Filtering	Full-time multi-pole noise filtering: 0.3% IEEE surge let-through, zero clamping response time, meets UL 1449		
Physical			
Maximum height (inches)	17		
Maximum width (inches)	7.0 (4U)		
Maximum depth (inches)	19		
Net weight (pounds)	85		
Conformance			
Regulatory	UL 1778, CSA		
Warranty and equipment protection policy	3-years electronics, 2-years battery, and $150,000 lifetime EPP		

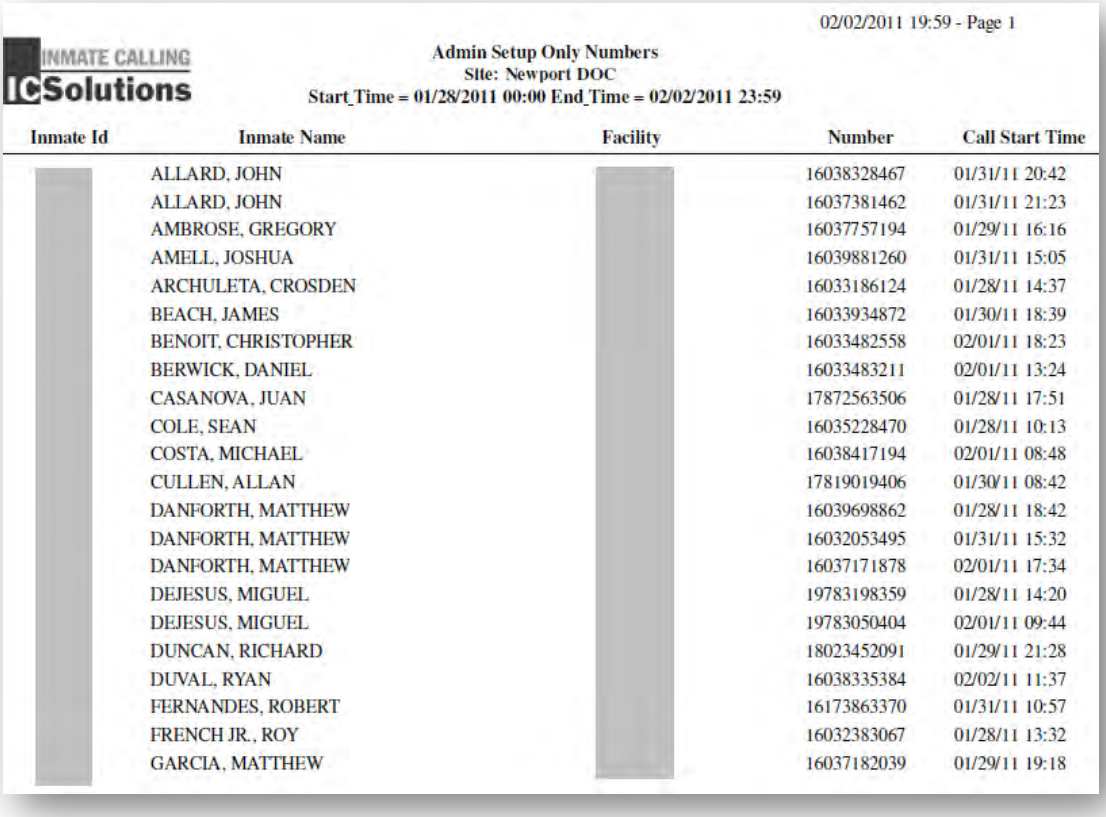
©2013 Schneider Electric. All Rights Reserved. Schneider Electric, APC, Smart-UPS, and SmartSlot are trademarks owned by Schneider Electric Industries SAS or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. • 998-4662

Exhibit B

Report Samples

The ENFORCER® Reports

Admin Setup Only Report



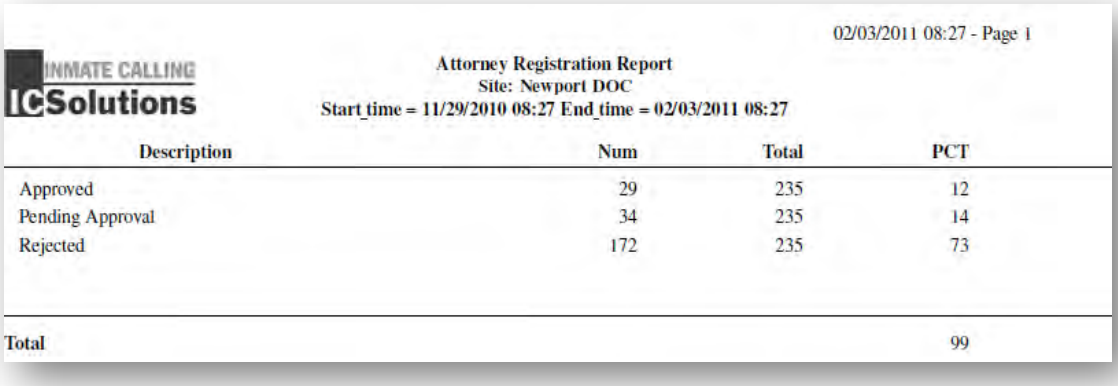
02/02/2011 19:59 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Admin Setup Only Numbers
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/28/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

Inmate Id	Inmate Name	Facility	Number	Call Start Time
	ALLARD, JOHN		16038328467	01/31/11 20:42
	ALLARD, JOHN		16037381462	01/31/11 21:23
	AMBROSE, GREGORY		16037757194	01/29/11 16:16
	AMELL, JOSHUA		16039881260	01/31/11 15:05
	ARCHULETA, CROSDEN		16033186124	01/28/11 14:37
	BEACH, JAMES		16033934872	01/30/11 18:39
	BENOIT, CHRISTOPHER		16033482558	02/01/11 18:23
	BERWICK, DANIEL		16033483211	02/01/11 13:24
	CASANOVA, JUAN		17872563506	01/28/11 17:51
	COLE, SEAN		16035228470	01/28/11 10:13
	COSTA, MICHAEL		16038417194	02/01/11 08:48
	CULLEN, ALLAN		17819019406	01/30/11 08:42
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16039698862	01/28/11 18:42
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16032053495	01/31/11 15:32
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16037171878	02/01/11 17:34
	DEJESUS, MIGUEL		19783198359	01/28/11 14:20
	DEJESUS, MIGUEL		19783050404	02/01/11 09:44
	DUNCAN, RICHARD		18023452091	01/29/11 21:28
	DUVAL, RYAN		16038335384	02/02/11 11:37
	FERNANDES, ROBERT		16173863370	01/31/11 10:57
	FRENCH JR., ROY		16032383067	01/28/11 13:32
	GARCIA, MATTHEW		16037182039	01/29/11 19:18

Attorney Registration Status Report



02/03/2011 08:27 - Page 1

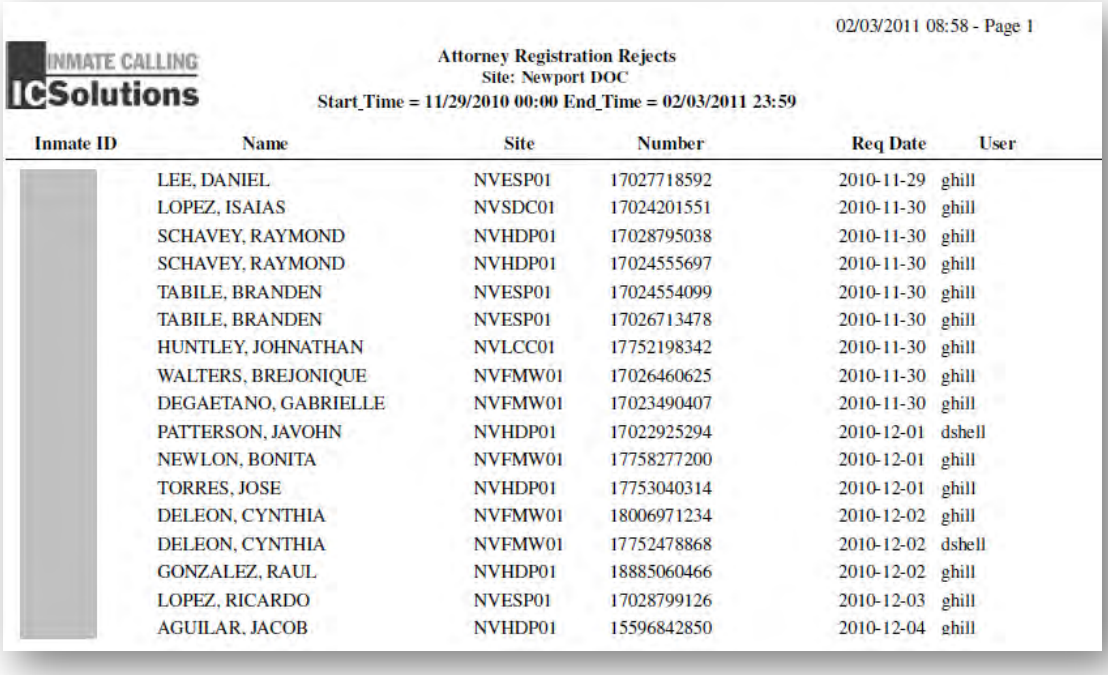
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Attorney Registration Report
Site: Newport DOC
Start_time = 11/29/2010 08:27 End_time = 02/03/2011 08:27

Description	Num	Total	PCT
Approved	29	235	12
Pending Approval	34	235	14
Rejected	172	235	73
Total			99

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Attorney Registration Rejects Report



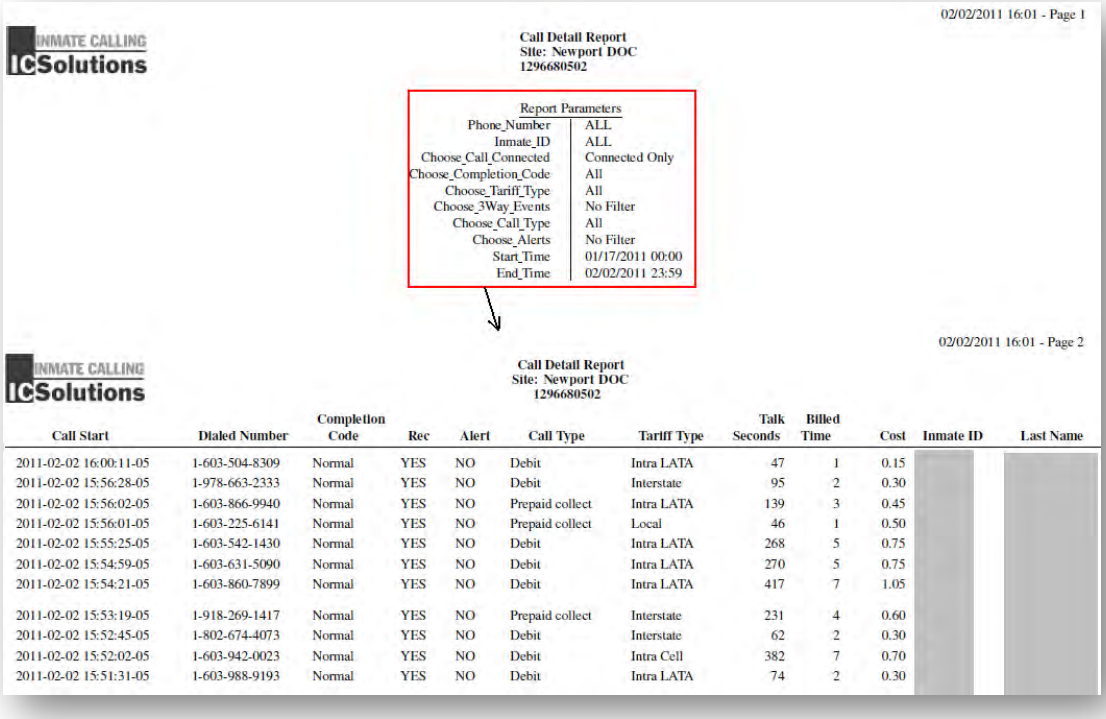
02/03/2011 08:58 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Attorney Registration Rejects
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 11/29/2010 00:00 End_Time = 02/03/2011 23:59

Inmate ID	Name	Site	Number	Req Date	User
	LEE, DANIEL	NVESP01	17027718592	2010-11-29	ghill
	LOPEZ, ISAIAS	NVSDC01	17024201551	2010-11-30	ghill
	SCHAVEY, RAYMOND	NVHDP01	17028795038	2010-11-30	ghill
	SCHAVEY, RAYMOND	NVHDP01	17024555697	2010-11-30	ghill
	TABILE, BRANDEN	NVESP01	17024554099	2010-11-30	ghill
	TABILE, BRANDEN	NVESP01	17026713478	2010-11-30	ghill
	HUNTLEY, JOHNATHAN	NVLCC01	17752198342	2010-11-30	ghill
	WALTERS, BREJONIQUE	NVFMW01	17026460625	2010-11-30	ghill
	DEGAETANO, GABRIELLE	NVFMW01	17023490407	2010-11-30	ghill
	PATTERSON, JAVOHN	NVHDP01	17022925294	2010-12-01	dshell
	NEWLON, BONITA	NVFMW01	17758277200	2010-12-01	ghill
	TORRES, JOSE	NVHDP01	17753040314	2010-12-01	ghill
	DELEON, CYNTHIA	NVFMW01	18006971234	2010-12-02	ghill
	DELEON, CYNTHIA	NVFMW01	17752478868	2010-12-02	dshell
	GONZALEZ, RAUL	NVHDP01	18885060466	2010-12-02	ghill
	LOPEZ, RICARDO	NVESP01	17028799126	2010-12-03	ghill
	AGUILAR, JACOB	NVHDP01	15596842850	2010-12-04	ghill

Call Detail Report



02/02/2011 16:01 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Call Detail Report
Site: Newport DOC
1296680502

Report Parameters

Phone_Number	ALL
Inmate_ID	ALL
Choose_Call_Connected	Connected Only
Choose_Completion_Code	All
Choose_Tariff_Type	All
Choose_3Way_Events	No Filter
Choose_Call_Type	All
Choose_Alerts	No Filter
Start_Time	01/17/2011 00:00
End_Time	02/02/2011 23:59

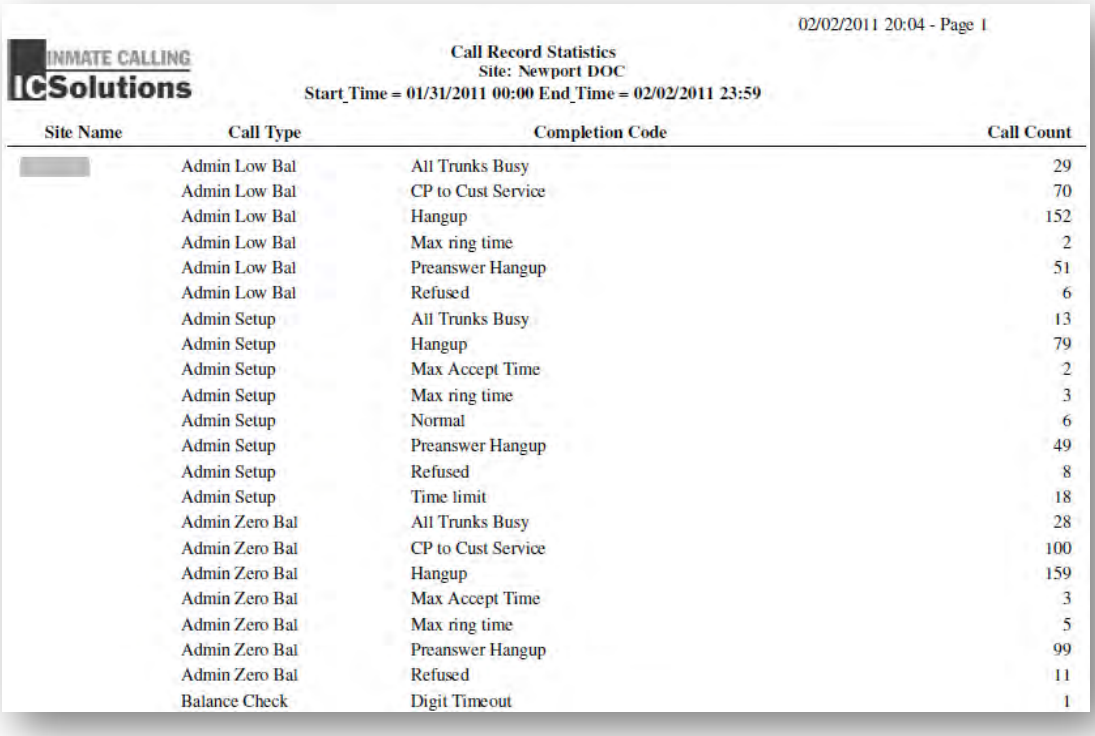
02/02/2011 16:01 - Page 2

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Call Detail Report
Site: Newport DOC
1296680502

Call Start	Dialed Number	Completion Code	Rec	Alert	Call Type	Tariff Type	Talk Seconds	Billed Time	Cost	Inmate ID	Last Name
2011-02-02 16:00:11-05	1-603-504-8309	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	47	1	0.15		
2011-02-02 15:56:28-05	1-978-663-2333	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	95	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:56:02-05	1-603-866-9940	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Intra LATA	139	3	0.45		
2011-02-02 15:56:01-05	1-603-225-6141	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Local	46	1	0.50		
2011-02-02 15:55:25-05	1-603-542-1430	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	268	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:59-05	1-603-631-5090	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	270	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:21-05	1-603-860-7899	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	417	7	1.05		
2011-02-02 15:53:19-05	1-918-269-1417	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Interstate	231	4	0.60		
2011-02-02 15:52:45-05	1-802-674-4073	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Interstate	62	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:52:02-05	1-603-942-0023	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra Cell	382	7	0.70		
2011-02-02 15:51:31-05	1-603-988-9193	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intra LATA	74	2	0.30		

Call Record Statistics Report



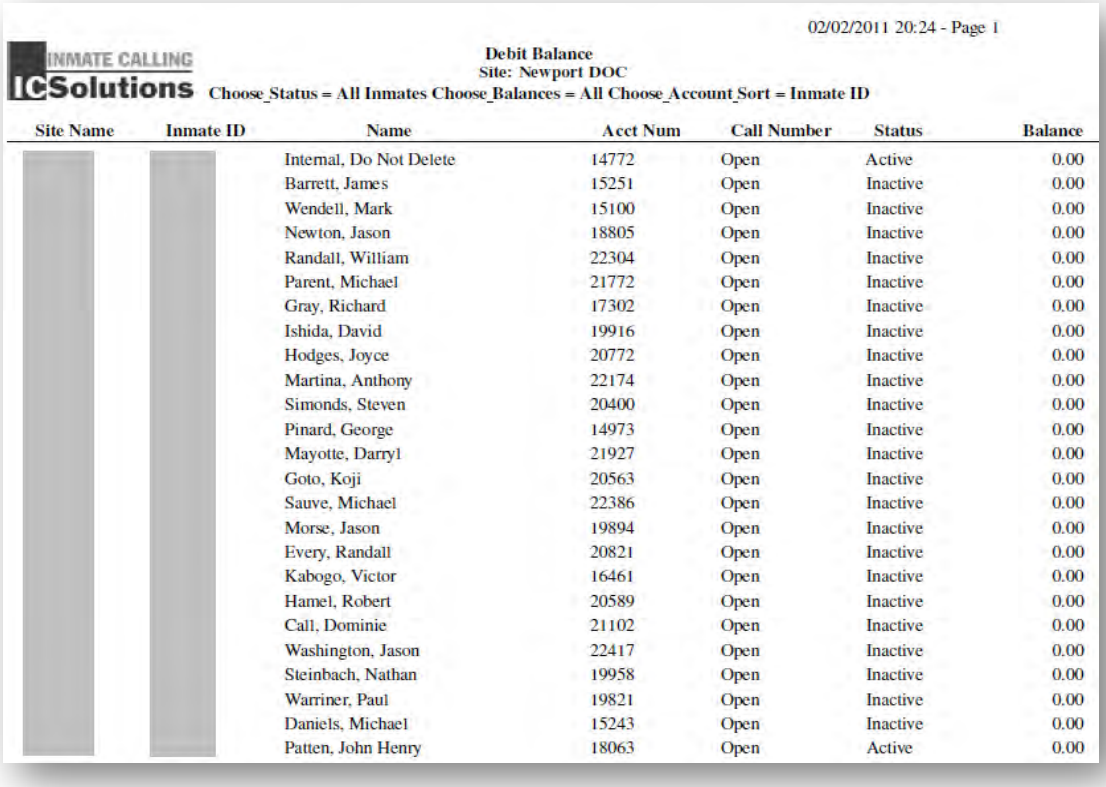
02/02/2011 20:04 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Call Record Statistics
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/31/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

Site Name	Call Type	Completion Code	Call Count
[redacted]	Admin Low Bal	All Trunks Busy	29
	Admin Low Bal	CP to Cust Service	70
	Admin Low Bal	Hangup	152
	Admin Low Bal	Max ring time	2
	Admin Low Bal	Preanswer Hangup	51
	Admin Low Bal	Refused	6
	Admin Setup	All Trunks Busy	13
	Admin Setup	Hangup	79
	Admin Setup	Max Accept Time	2
	Admin Setup	Max ring time	3
	Admin Setup	Normal	6
	Admin Setup	Preanswer Hangup	49
	Admin Setup	Refused	8
	Admin Setup	Time limit	18
	Admin Zero Bal	All Trunks Busy	28
	Admin Zero Bal	CP to Cust Service	100
	Admin Zero Bal	Hangup	159
	Admin Zero Bal	Max Accept Time	3
	Admin Zero Bal	Max ring time	5
	Admin Zero Bal	Preanswer Hangup	99
	Admin Zero Bal	Refused	11
	Balance Check	Digit Timeout	1

Debit Balance Report



02/02/2011 20:24 - Page 1

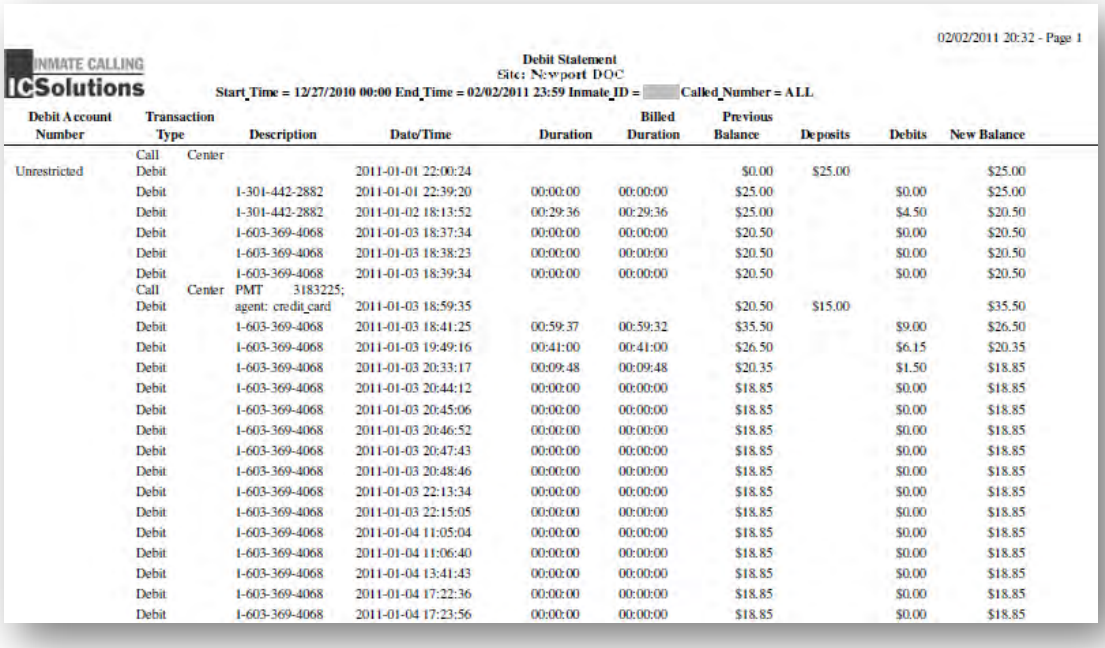
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Debit Balance
Site: Newport DOC
Choose_Status = All Inmates Choose_Balances = All Choose_Account_Sort = Inmate ID

Site Name	Inmate ID	Name	Acct Num	Call Number	Status	Balance
[redacted]	[redacted]	Internal, Do Not Delete	14772	Open	Active	0.00
		Barrett, James	15251	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Wendell, Mark	15100	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Newton, Jason	18805	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Randall, William	22304	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Parent, Michael	21772	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Gray, Richard	17302	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Ishida, David	19916	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Hodges, Joyce	20772	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Martina, Anthony	22174	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Simonds, Steven	20400	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Pinard, George	14973	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Mayotte, Darryl	21927	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Goto, Koji	20563	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Sauve, Michael	22386	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Morse, Jason	19894	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Every, Randall	20821	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Kabogo, Victor	16461	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Hamel, Robert	20589	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Call, Dominie	21102	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Washington, Jason	22417	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Steinbach, Nathan	19958	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Warriner, Paul	19821	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Daniels, Michael	15243	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Patten, John Henry	18063	Open	Active	0.00

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Debit Statement Report



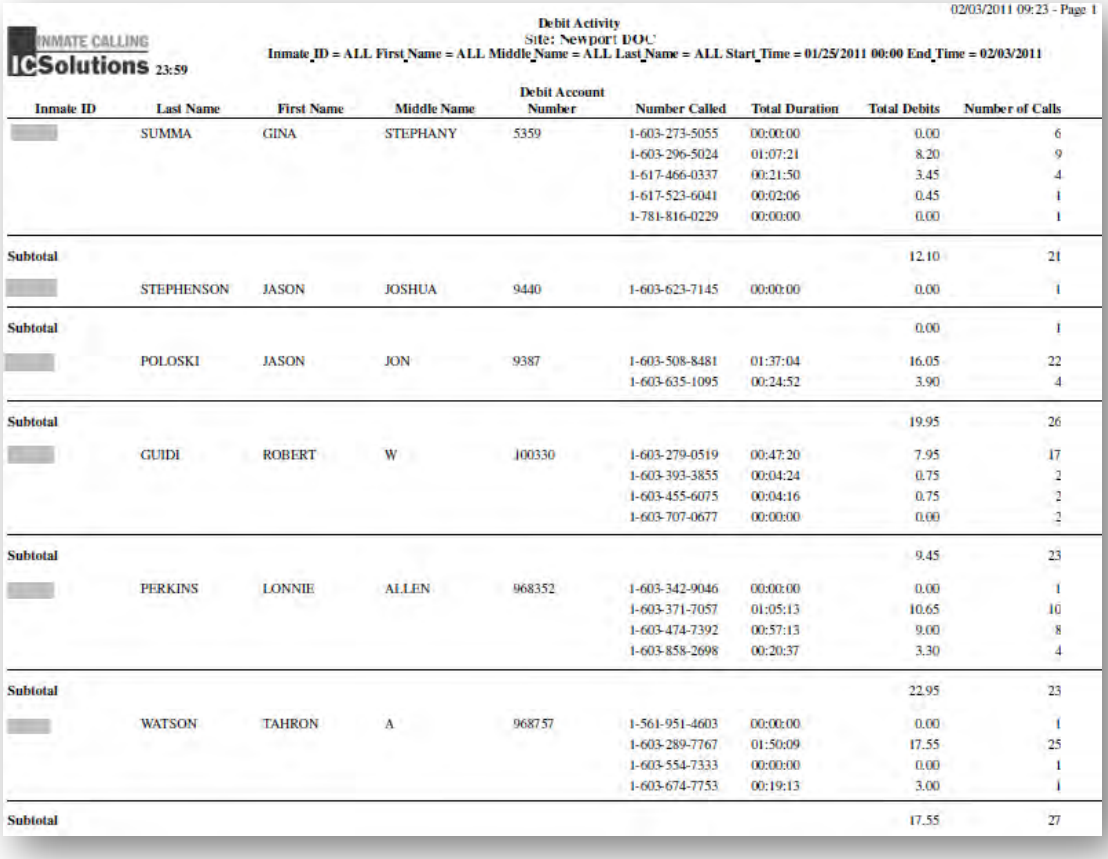
02/02/2011 20:32 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Debit Statement
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 12/27/2010 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59 Inmate_ID = [redacted] Called_Number = ALL

Debit Account Number	Transaction Type	Description	Date/Time	Duration	Billed Duration	Previous Balance	Deposits	Debits	New Balance
	Call Center Debit		2011-01-01 22:00:24			$0.00	$25.00		$25.00
Unrestricted	Debit	1-301-442-2882	2011-01-01 22:39:20	00:00:00	00:00:00	$25.00		$0.00	$25.00
	Debit	1-301-442-2882	2011-01-02 18:13:52	00:29:36	00:29:36	$25.00		$4.50	$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:37:34	00:00:00	00:00:00	$20.50		$0.00	$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:38:23	00:00:00	00:00:00	$20.50		$0.00	$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:39:34	00:00:00	00:00:00	$20.50		$0.00	$20.50
	Call Center Debit	PMT 3183225; agent: credit_card	2011-01-03 18:59:35			$20.50	$15.00		$35.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:41:25	00:59:37	00:59:32	$35.50		$9.00	$26.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 19:49:16	00:41:00	00:41:00	$26.50		$6.15	$20.35
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:33:17	00:09:48	00:09:48	$20.35		$1.50	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:44:12	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:45:06	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:46:52	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:47:43	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:48:46	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 22:13:34	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 22:15:05	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 11:05:04	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 11:06:40	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 13:41:43	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 17:22:36	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 17:23:56	00:00:00	00:00:00	$18.85		$0.00	$18.85

Debit Activity Report



02/03/2011 09:23 - Page 1

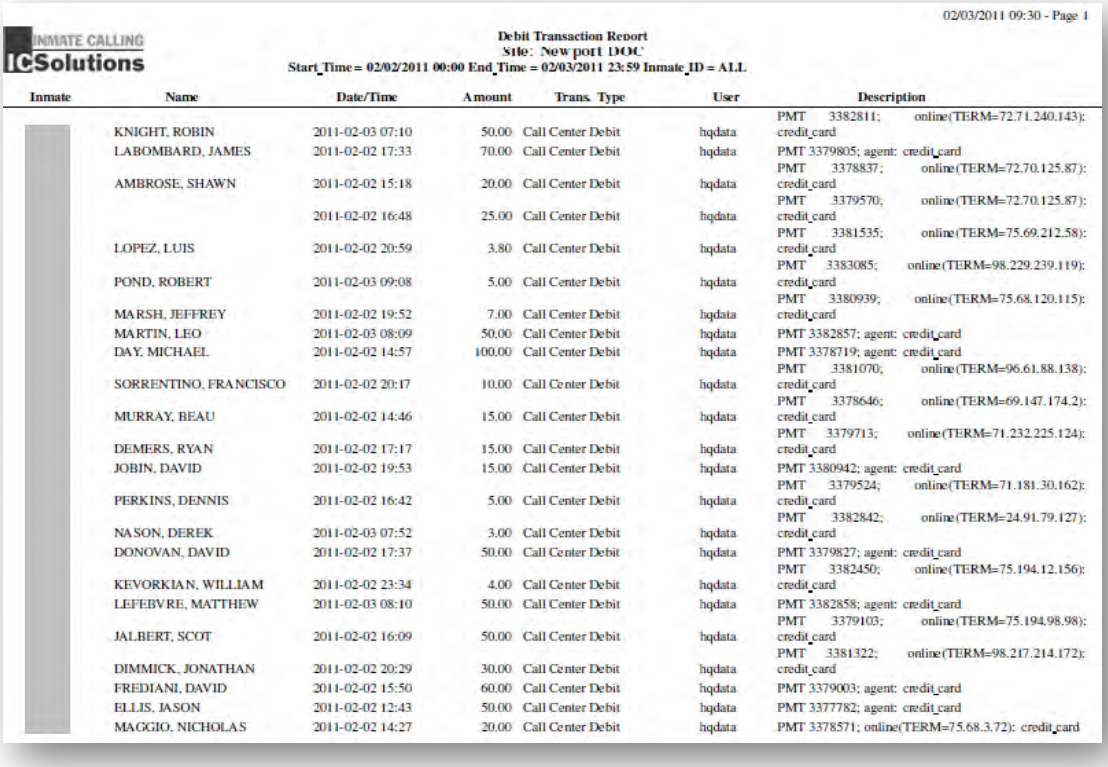
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions 23:59

Debit Activity
Site: Newport DOC
Inmate_ID = ALL First_Name = ALL Middle_Name = ALL Last_Name = ALL Start_Time = 01/25/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/03/2011

Inmate ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Debit Account Number	Number Called	Total Duration	Total Debits	Number of Calls
[redacted]	SUMMA	GINA	STEPHANY	5359	1-603-273-5055	00:00:00	0.00	6
					1-603-296-5024	01:07:21	8.20	9
					1-617-466-0337	00:21:50	3.45	4
					1-617-523-6041	00:02:06	0.45	1
					1-781-816-0229	00:00:00	0.00	1
Subtotal							12.10	21
[redacted]	STEPHENSON	JASON	JOSHUA	9440	1-603-623-7145	00:00:00	0.00	1
Subtotal							0.00	1
[redacted]	POLOSKI	JASON	JON	9387	1-603-508-8481	01:37:04	16.05	22
					1-603-635-1095	00:24:52	3.90	4
Subtotal							19.95	26
[redacted]	GUIDI	ROBERT	W	100330	1-603-279-0519	00:47:20	7.95	17
					1-603-393-3855	00:04:24	0.75	2
					1-603-455-6075	00:04:16	0.75	2
					1-603-707-0677	00:00:00	0.00	2
Subtotal							9.45	23
[redacted]	PERKINS	LONNIE	ALLEN	968352	1-603-342-9046	00:00:00	0.00	1
					1-603-371-7057	01:05:13	10.65	10
					1-603-474-7392	00:57:13	9.00	8
					1-603-858-2698	00:20:37	3.30	4
Subtotal							22.95	23
[redacted]	WATSON	TAHRON	A	968757	1-561-951-4603	00:00:00	0.00	1
					1-603-289-7767	01:50:09	17.55	25
					1-603-554-7333	00:00:00	0.00	1
					1-603-674-7753	00:19:13	3.00	1
Subtotal							17.55	27

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Debit Transaction Report



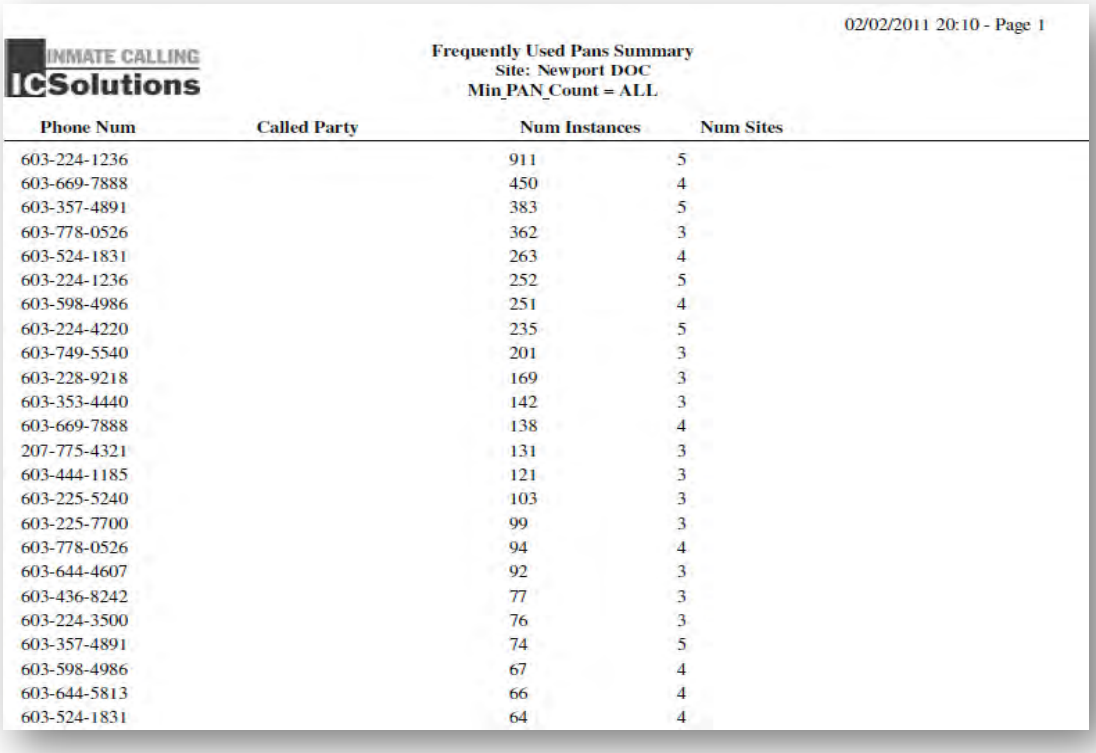
02/03/2011 09:30 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Debit Transaction Report
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 02/02/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/03/2011 23:59 Inmate_ID = ALL

Inmate	Name	Date/Time	Amount	Trans. Type	User	Description
	KNIGHT, ROBIN	2011-02-03 07:10	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3382811; online(TERM=72.71.240.143): credit_card
	LABOMBARD, JAMES	2011-02-02 17:33	70.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379805; agent: credit_card
	AMBROSE, SHAWN	2011-02-02 15:18	20.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3378837; online(TERM=72.70.125.87): credit_card
		2011-02-02 16:48	25.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379570; online(TERM=72.70.125.87): credit_card
	LOPEZ, LUIS	2011-02-02 20:59	3.80	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3381535; online(TERM=75.69.212.58): credit_card
	POND, ROBERT	2011-02-03 09:08	5.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3383085; online(TERM=98.229.239.119): credit_card
	MARSH, JEFFREY	2011-02-02 19:52	7.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3380939; online(TERM=75.68.120.115): credit_card
	MARTIN, LEO	2011-02-03 08:09	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3382857; agent: credit_card
	DAY, MICHAEL	2011-02-02 14:57	100.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3378719; agent: credit_card
	SORRENTINO, FRANCISCO	2011-02-02 20:17	10.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3381070; online(TERM=96.61.88.138): credit_card
	MURRAY, BEAU	2011-02-02 14:46	15.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3378646; online(TERM=69.147.174.2): credit_card
	DEMERS, RYAN	2011-02-02 17:17	15.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379713; online(TERM=71.232.225.124): credit_card
	JOBIN, DAVID	2011-02-02 19:53	15.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3380942; agent: credit_card
	PERKINS, DENNIS	2011-02-02 16:42	5.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379524; online(TERM=71.181.30.162): credit_card
	NASON, DEREK	2011-02-03 07:52	3.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3382842; online(TERM=24.91.79.127): credit_card
	DONOVAN, DAVID	2011-02-02 17:37	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379827; agent: credit_card
	KEVORKIAN, WILLIAM	2011-02-02 23:34	4.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3382450; online(TERM=75.194.12.156): credit_card
	LEFEBVRE, MATTHEW	2011-02-03 08:10	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3382858; agent: credit_card
	JALBERT, SCOT	2011-02-02 16:09	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379103; online(TERM=75.194.98.98): credit_card
	DIMMICK, JONATHAN	2011-02-02 20:29	30.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3381322; online(TERM=98.217.214.172): credit_card
	FREDIANI, DAVID	2011-02-02 15:50	60.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3379003; agent: credit_card
	ELLIS, JASON	2011-02-02 12:43	50.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3377782; agent: credit_card
	MAGGIO, NICHOLAS	2011-02-02 14:27	20.00	Call Center Debit	hqdata	PMT 3378571; online(TERM=75.68.3.72): credit_card

Frequently Used PANs Summary Report



02/02/2011 20:10 - Page 1

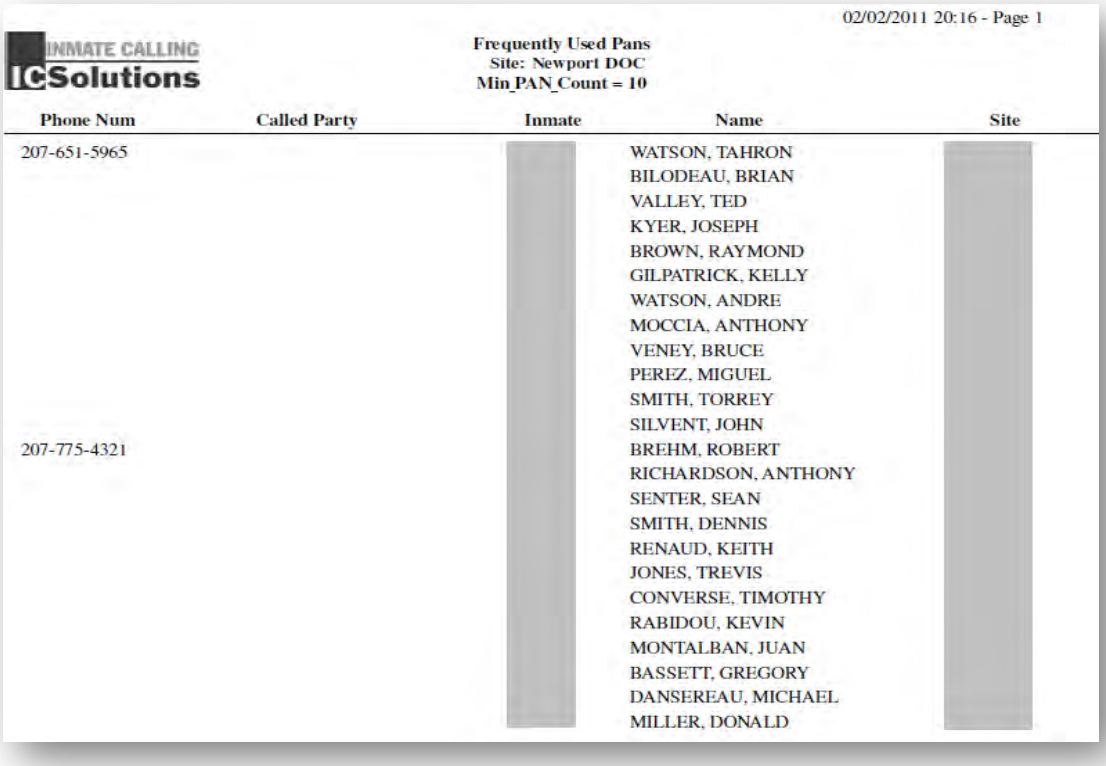
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Frequently Used Pans Summary
Site: Newport DOC
Min_PAN_Count = ALL

Phone Num	Called Party	Num Instances	Num Sites
603-224-1236		911	5
603-669-7888		450	4
603-357-4891		383	5
603-778-0526		362	3
603-524-1831		263	4
603-224-1236		252	5
603-598-4986		251	4
603-224-4220		235	5
603-749-5540		201	3
603-228-9218		169	3
603-353-4440		142	3
603-669-7888		138	4
207-775-4321		131	3
603-444-1185		121	3
603-225-5240		103	3
603-225-7700		99	3
603-778-0526		94	4
603-644-4607		92	3
603-436-8242		77	3
603-224-3500		76	3
603-357-4891		74	5
603-598-4986		67	4
603-644-5813		66	4
603-524-1831		64	4

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Frequently Used PANs Detail Report



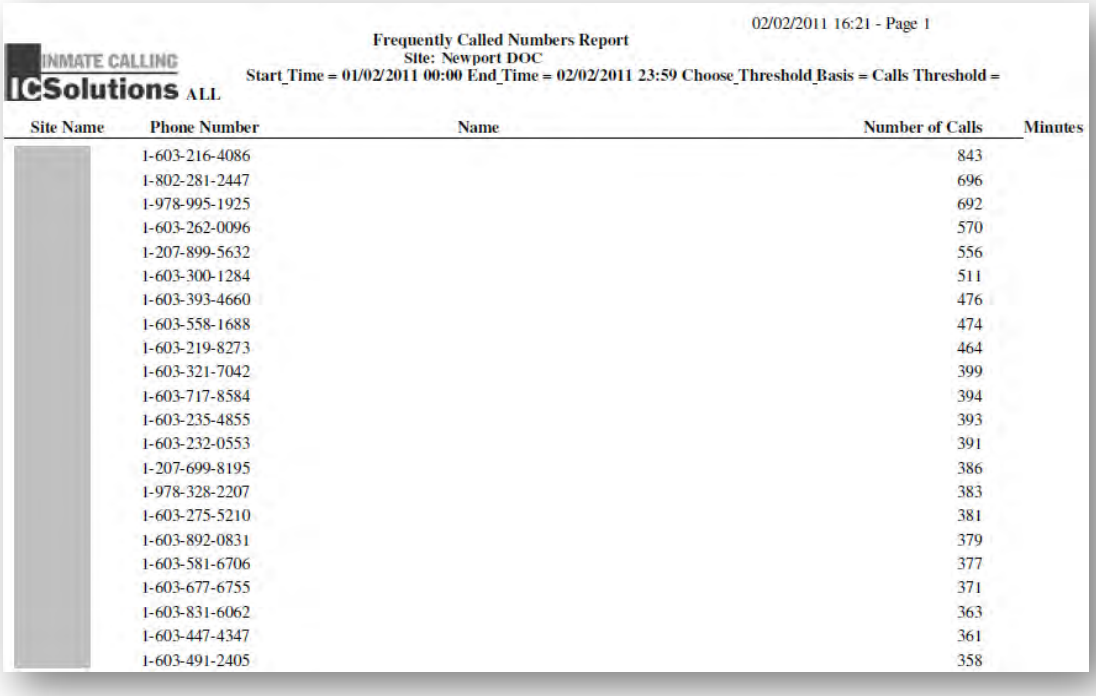
02/02/2011 20:16 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Frequently Used Pans
Site: Newport DOC
Min_PAN_Count = 10

Phone Num	Called Party	Inmate	Name	Site
207-651-5965			WATSON, TAHRON	
			BILODEAU, BRIAN	
			VALLEY, TED	
			KYER, JOSEPH	
			BROWN, RAYMOND	
			GILPATRICK, KELLY	
			WATSON, ANDRE	
			MOCCIA, ANTHONY	
			VENEY, BRUCE	
			PEREZ, MIGUEL	
			SMITH, TORREY	
			SILVENT, JOHN	
207-775-4321			BREHM, ROBERT	
			RICHARDSON, ANTHONY	
			SENTER, SEAN	
			SMITH, DENNIS	
			RENAUD, KEITH	
			JONES, TREVIS	
			CONVERSE, TIMOTHY	
			RABIDOU, KEVIN	
			MONTALBAN, JUAN	
			BASSETT, GREGORY	
			DANSEREAU, MICHAEL	
			MILLER, DONALD	

Frequently Called Numbers Report



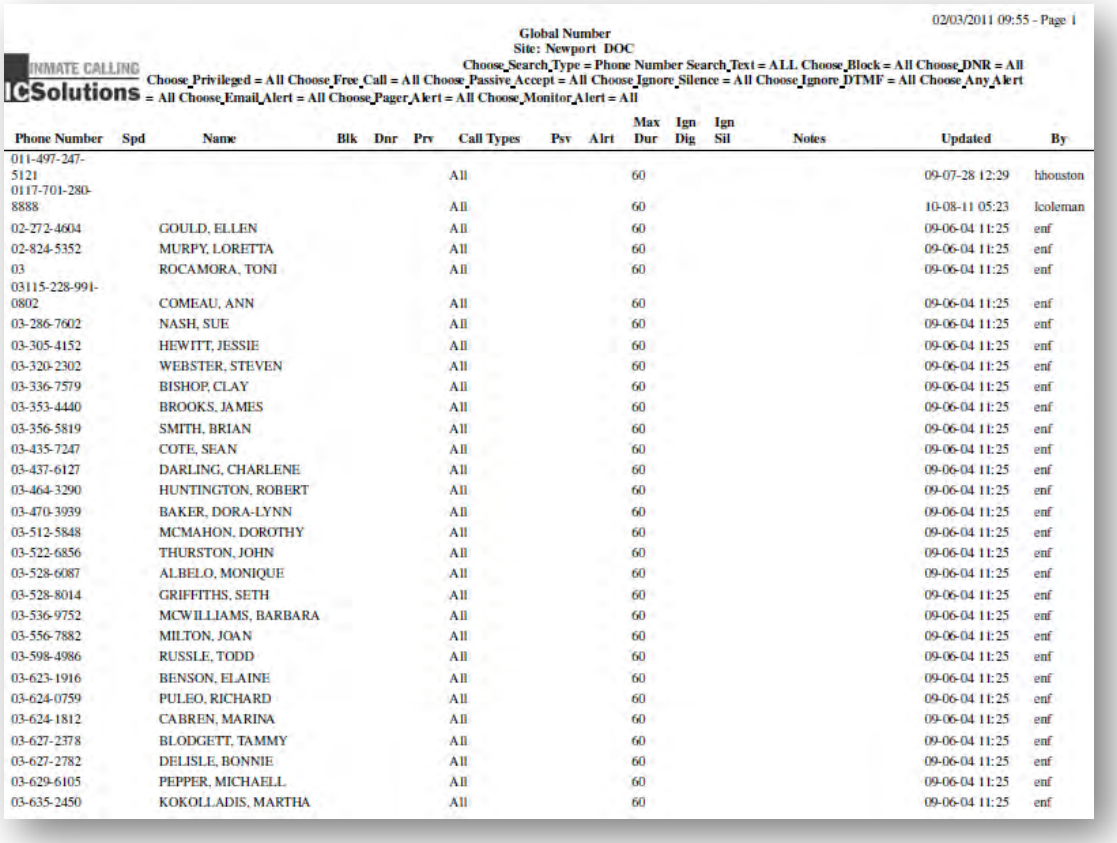
02/02/2011 16:21 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions ALL

Frequently Called Numbers Report
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/02/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59 Choose_Threshold_Basis = Calls Threshold =

Site Name	Phone Number	Name	Number of Calls	Minutes
	1-603-216-4086		843	
	1-802-281-2447		696	
	1-978-995-1925		692	
	1-603-262-0096		570	
	1-207-899-5632		556	
	1-603-300-1284		511	
	1-603-393-4660		476	
	1-603-558-1688		474	
	1-603-219-8273		464	
	1-603-321-7042		399	
	1-603-717-8584		394	
	1-603-235-4855		393	
	1-603-232-0553		391	
	1-207-699-8195		386	
	1-978-328-2207		383	
	1-603-275-5210		381	
	1-603-892-0831		379	
	1-603-581-6706		377	
	1-603-677-6755		371	
	1-603-831-6062		363	
	1-603-447-4347		361	
	1-603-491-2405		358	

Global Number Report

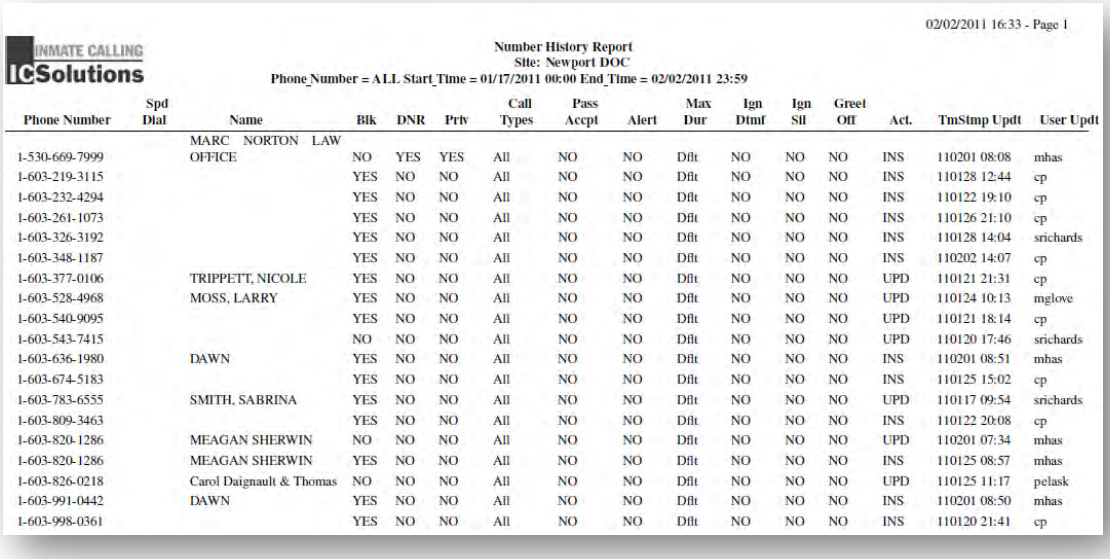


02/03/2011 09:55 - Page 1

Global Number
Site: Newport DOC
Choose_Search_Type = Phone Number Search_Text = ALL Choose_Block = All Choose_DNR = All Choose_Privileged = All Choose_Free_Call = All Choose_Passive_Accept = All Choose_Ignore_Silence = All Choose_Ignore_DTMF = All Choose_Any_Alert = All Choose_Email_Alert = All Choose_Pager_Alert = All Choose_Monitor_Alert = All

Phone Number	Spd	Name	Blk	Dnr	Prv	Call Types	Psv	Alrt	Max Dur	Ign Dig	Ign Sil	Notes	Updated	By
011-497-247-5121						All			60				09-07-28 12:29	hhouston
0117-701-280-8888						All			60				10-08-11 05:23	lcoleman
02-272-4604		GOULD, ELLEN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
02-824-5352		MURPY, LORETTA				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03		ROCAMORA, TONI				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03115-228-991-0802		COMEAU, ANN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-286-7602		NASH, SUE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-305-4152		HEWITT, JESSIE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-320-2302		WEBSTER, STEVEN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-336-7579		BISHOP, CLAY				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-353-4440		BROOKS, JAMES				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-356-5819		SMITH, BRIAN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-435-7247		COTE, SEAN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-437-6127		DARLING, CHARLENE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-464-3290		HUNTINGTON, ROBERT				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-470-3939		BAKER, DORA-LYNN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-512-5848		MCMAHON, DOROTHY				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-522-6856		THURSTON, JOHN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-528-6087		ALBELO, MONIQUE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-528-8014		GRIFFITHS, SETH				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-536-9752		MCWILLIAMS, BARBARA				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-556-7882		MILTON, JOAN				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-598-4986		RUSSLE, TODD				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-623-1916		BENSON, ELAINE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-624-0759		PULEO, RICHARD				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-624-1812		CABREN, MARINA				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-627-2378		BLODGETT, TAMMY				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-627-2782		DELISLE, BONNIE				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-629-6105		PEPPER, MICHAELL				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-635-2450		KOKOLLADIS, MARTHA				All			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf

Global Number History Report



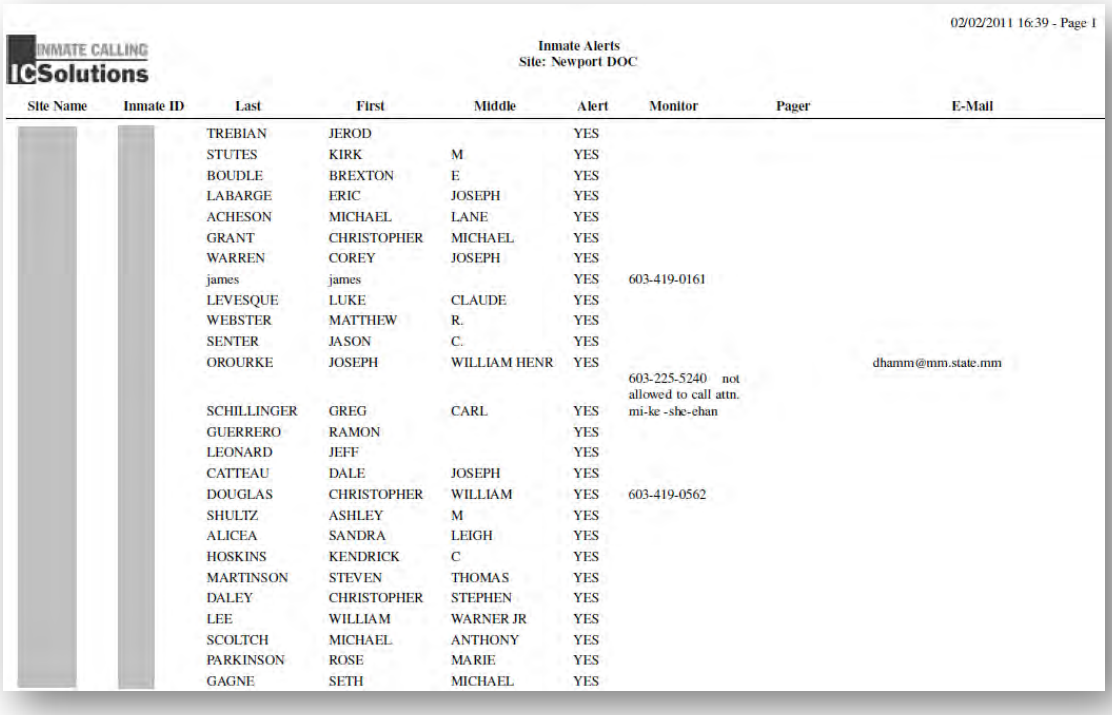
02/02/2011 16:33 - Page 1

Number History Report
Site: Newport DOC
Phone_Number = ALL Start_Time = 01/17/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

Phone Number	Spd Dial	Name	Blk	DNR	Priv	Call Types	Pass Accpt	Alert	Max Dur	Ign Dtmf	Ign Sil	Greet Off	Act.	TmStmp Updt	User Updt
		MARC NORTON LAW													
1-530-669-7999		OFFICE	NO	YES	YES	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110201 08:08	mhas
1-603-219-3115			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110128 12:44	cp
1-603-232-4294			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110122 19:10	cp
1-603-261-1073			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110126 21:10	cp
1-603-326-3192			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110128 14:04	srichards
1-603-348-1187			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110202 14:07	cp
1-603-377-0106		TRIPPETT, NICOLE	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110121 21:31	cp
1-603-528-4968		MOSS, LARRY	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110124 10:13	mglove
1-603-540-9095			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110121 18:14	cp
1-603-543-7415			NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110120 17:46	srichards
1-603-636-1980		DAWN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110201 08:51	mhas
1-603-674-5183			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110125 15:02	cp
1-603-783-6555		SMITH, SABRINA	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110117 09:54	srichards
1-603-809-3463			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110122 20:08	cp
1-603-820-1286		MEAGAN SHERWIN	NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110201 07:34	mhas
1-603-820-1286		MEAGAN SHERWIN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110125 08:57	mhas
1-603-826-0218		Carol Daignault & Thomas	NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110125 11:17	pelask
1-603-991-0442		DAWN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110201 08:50	mhas
1-603-998-0361			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dflt	NO	NO	NO	INS	110120 21:41	cp

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Inmate Alerts Report



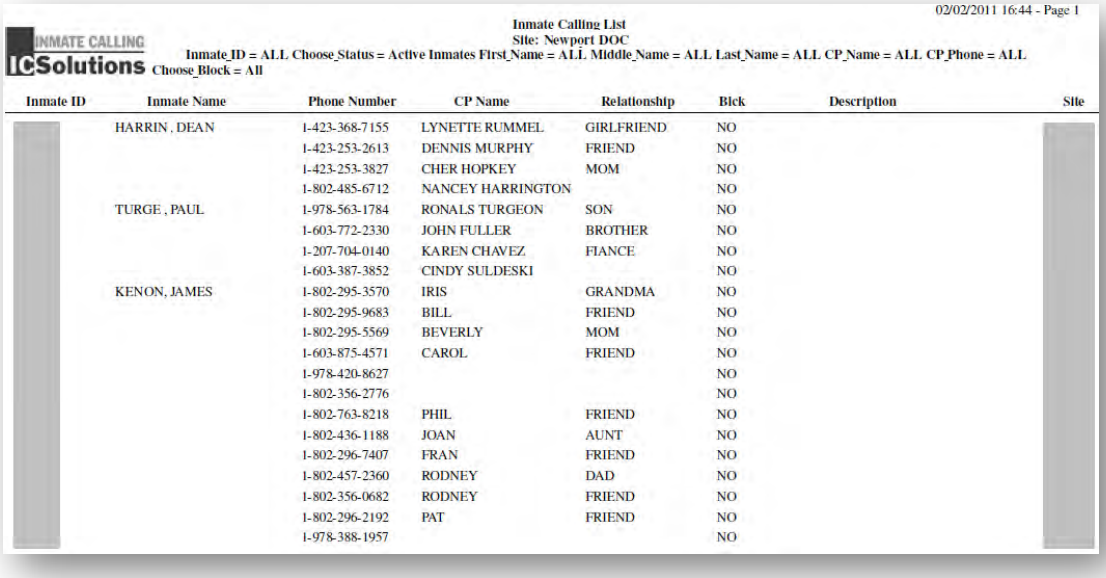
02/02/2011 16:39 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Inmate Alerts
Site: Newport DOC

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Alert	Monitor	Pager	E-Mail
		TREBIAN	JEROD		YES			
		STUTES	KIRK	M	YES			
		BOUDLE	BREXTON	E	YES			
		LABARGE	ERIC	JOSEPH	YES			
		ACHESON	MICHAEL	LANE	YES			
		GRANT	CHRISTOPHER	MICHAEL	YES			
		WARREN	COREY	JOSEPH	YES			
		james	james		YES	603-419-0161		
		LEVESQUE	LUKE	CLAUDE	YES			
		WEBSTER	MATTHEW	R.	YES			
		SENTER	JASON	C.	YES			
		OROURKE	JOSEPH	WILLIAM HENR	YES			dhamm@mm.state.mm
						603-225-5240 not allowed to call attn.		
		SCHILLINGER	GREG	CARL	YES	mi-ke -she-ehan		
		GUERRERO	RAMON		YES			
		LEONARD	JEFF		YES			
		CATTEAU	DALE	JOSEPH	YES			
		DOUGLAS	CHRISTOPHER	WILLIAM	YES	603-419-0562		
		SHULTZ	ASHLEY	M	YES			
		ALICEA	SANDRA	LEIGH	YES			
		HOSKINS	KENDRICK	C	YES			
		MARTINSON	STEVEN	THOMAS	YES			
		DALEY	CHRISTOPHER	STEPHEN	YES			
		LEE	WILLIAM	WARNER JR	YES			
		SCOLTCH	MICHAEL	ANTHONY	YES			
		PARKINSON	ROSE	MARIE	YES			
		GAGNE	SETH	MICHAEL	YES			

Inmate PANs Report



02/02/2011 16:44 - Page 1

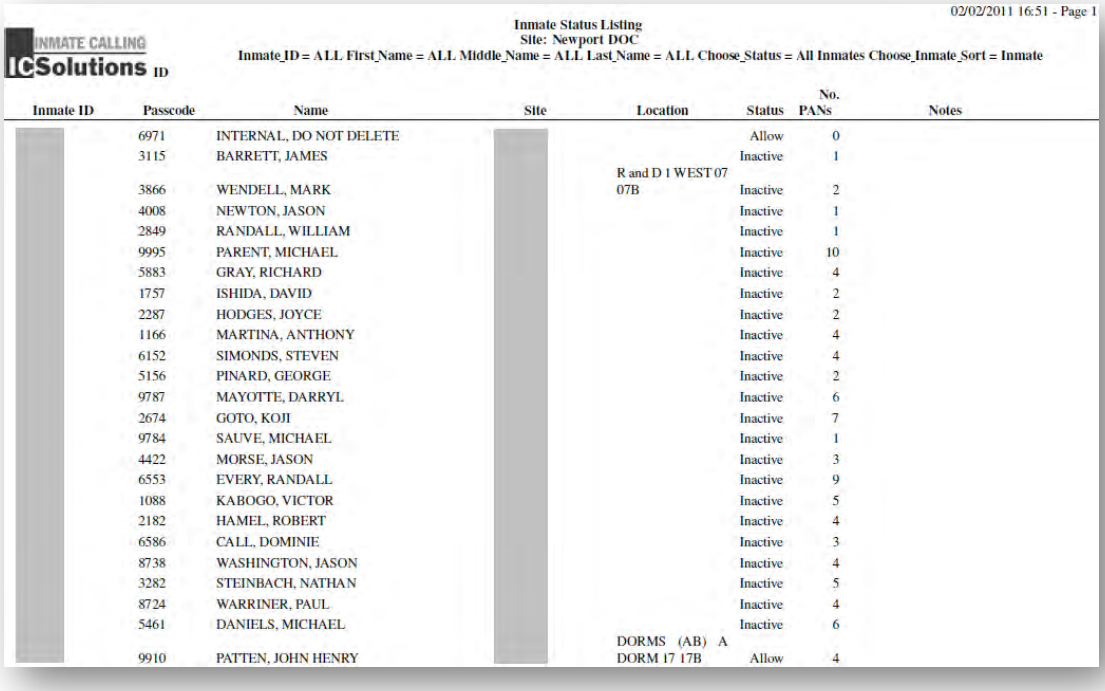
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Inmate Calling List
Site: Newport DOC
Inmate_ID = ALL Choose_Status = Active Inmates First_Name = ALL Middle_Name = ALL Last_Name = ALL CP_Name = ALL CP_Phone = ALL Choose_Block = All

Inmate ID	Inmate Name	Phone Number	CP Name	Relationship	Blck	Description	Site
	HARRIN , DEAN	1-423-368-7155	LYNETTE RUMMEL	GIRLFRIEND	NO		
		1-423-253-2613	DENNIS MURPHY	FRIEND	NO		
		1-423-253-3827	CHER HOPKEY	MOM	NO		
		1-802-485-6712	NANCEY HARRINGTON		NO		
	TURGE , PAUL	1-978-563-1784	RONALS TURGEON	SON	NO		
		1-603-772-2330	JOHN FULLER	BROTHER	NO		
		1-207-704-0140	KAREN CHAVEZ	FIANCE	NO		
		1-603-387-3852	CINDY SULDESKI		NO		
	KENON, JAMES	1-802-295-3570	IRIS	GRANDMA	NO		
		1-802-295-9683	BILL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-295-5569	BEVERLY	MOM	NO		
		1-603-875-4571	CAROL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-978-420-8627			NO		
		1-802-356-2776			NO		
		1-802-763-8218	PHIL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-436-1188	JOAN	AUNT	NO		
		1-802-296-7407	FRAN	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-457-2360	RODNEY	DAD	NO		
		1-802-356-0682	RODNEY	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-296-2192	PAT	FRIEND	NO		
		1-978-388-1957			NO		

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Inmate Status Report



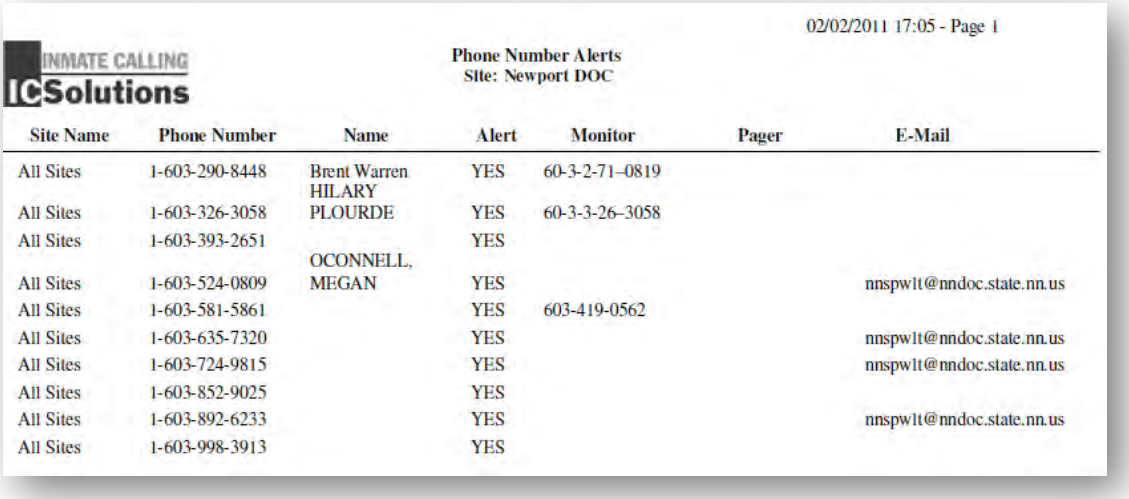
02/02/2011 16:51 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions ID

Inmate Status Listing
Site: Newport DOC
Inmate_ID = ALL First_Name = ALL Middle_Name = ALL Last_Name = ALL Choose_Status = All Inmates Choose_Inmate_Sort = Inmate

Inmate ID	Passcode	Name	Site	Location	Status	No. PANs	Notes
	6971	INTERNAL, DO NOT DELETE			Allow	0	
	3115	BARRETT, JAMES			Inactive	1	
	3866	WENDELL, MARK		R and D 1 WEST 07 07B	Inactive	2	
	4008	NEWTON, JASON			Inactive	1	
	2849	RANDALL, WILLIAM			Inactive	1	
	9995	PARENT, MICHAEL			Inactive	10	
	5883	GRAY, RICHARD			Inactive	4	
	1757	ISHIDA, DAVID			Inactive	2	
	2287	HODGES, JOYCE			Inactive	2	
	1166	MARTINA, ANTHONY			Inactive	4	
	6152	SIMONDS, STEVEN			Inactive	4	
	5156	PINARD, GEORGE			Inactive	2	
	9787	MAYOTTE, DARRYL			Inactive	6	
	2674	GOTO, KOJI			Inactive	7	
	9784	SAUVE, MICHAEL			Inactive	1	
	4422	MORSE, JASON			Inactive	3	
	6553	EVERY, RANDALL			Inactive	9	
	1088	KABOGO, VICTOR			Inactive	5	
	2182	HAMEL, ROBERT			Inactive	4	
	6586	CALL, DOMINIE			Inactive	3	
	8738	WASHINGTON, JASON			Inactive	4	
	3282	STEINBACH, NATHAN			Inactive	5	
	8724	WARRINER, PAUL			Inactive	4	
	5461	DANIELS, MICHAEL			Inactive	6	
	9910	PATTEN, JOHN HENRY		DORMS (AB) A DORM 17 17B	Allow	4	

Number Alerts Report



02/02/2011 17:05 - Page 1

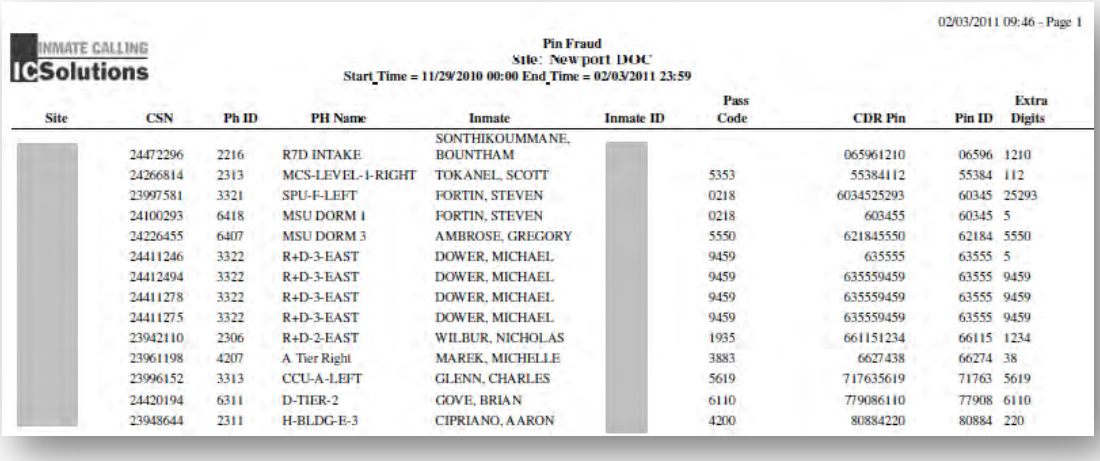
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Phone Number Alerts
Site: Newport DOC

Site Name	Phone Number	Name	Alert	Monitor	Pager	E-Mail
All Sites	1-603-290-8448	Brent Warren	YES	60-3-2-71–0819		
All Sites	1-603-326-3058	HILARY PLOURDE	YES	60-3-3-26–3058		
All Sites	1-603-393-2651		YES			
All Sites	1-603-524-0809	OCONNELL, MEGAN	YES			nnspwlt@nndoc.state.nn.us
All Sites	1-603-581-5861		YES	603-419-0562		
All Sites	1-603-635-7320		YES			nnspwlt@nndoc.state.nn.us
All Sites	1-603-724-9815		YES			nnspwlt@nndoc.state.nn.us
All Sites	1-603-852-9025		YES			
All Sites	1-603-892-6233		YES			nnspwlt@nndoc.state.nn.us
All Sites	1-603-998-3913		YES			

ICSolutions® Report Samples

PIN Fraud Report



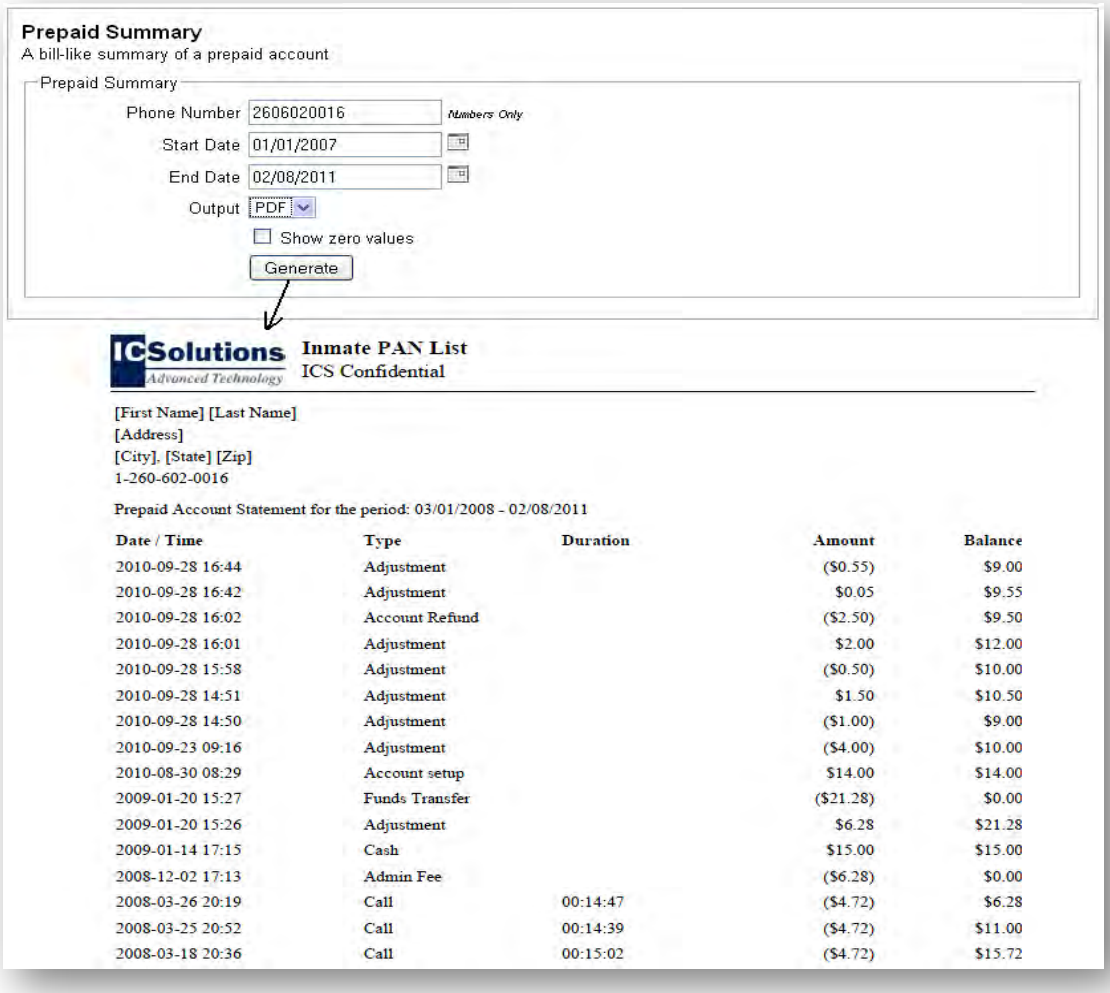
02/03/2011 09:46 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Pin Fraud
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 11/29/2010 00:00 End_Time = 02/03/2011 23:59

Site	CSN	Ph ID	PH Name	Inmate	Inmate ID	Pass Code	CDR Pin	Pin ID	Extra Digits
	24472296	2216	R7D INTAKE	SONTHIKOUMMANE, BOUNTHAM			065961210	06596	1210
	24266814	2313	MCS-LEVEL-1-RIGHT	TOKANEL, SCOTT		5353	55384112	55384	112
	23997581	3321	SPU-F-LEFT	FORTIN, STEVEN		0218	6034525293	60345	25293
	24100293	6418	MSU DORM 1	FORTIN, STEVEN		0218	603455	60345	5
	24226455	6407	MSU DORM 3	AMBROSE, GREGORY		5550	621845550	62184	5550
	24411246	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635555	63555	5
	24412494	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635559459	63555	9459
	24411278	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635559459	63555	9459
	24411275	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635559459	63555	9459
	23942110	2306	R+D-2-EAST	WILBUR, NICHOLAS		1935	661151234	66115	1234
	23961198	4207	A Tier Right	MAREK, MICHELLE		3883	6627438	66274	38
	23996152	3313	CCU-A-LEFT	GLENN, CHARLES		5619	717635619	71763	5619
	24420194	6311	D-TIER-2	GOVE, BRIAN		6110	779086110	77908	6110
	23948644	2311	H-BLDG-E-3	CIPRIANO, AARON		4200	80884220	80884	220

Prepaid Summary Report



Prepaid Summary
A bill-like summary of a prepaid account

Prepaid Summary

Phone Number 2606020016 *Numbers Only*
Start Date 01/01/2007
End Date 02/08/2011
Output PDF
Show zero values
Generate

ICSolutions *Advanced Technology*

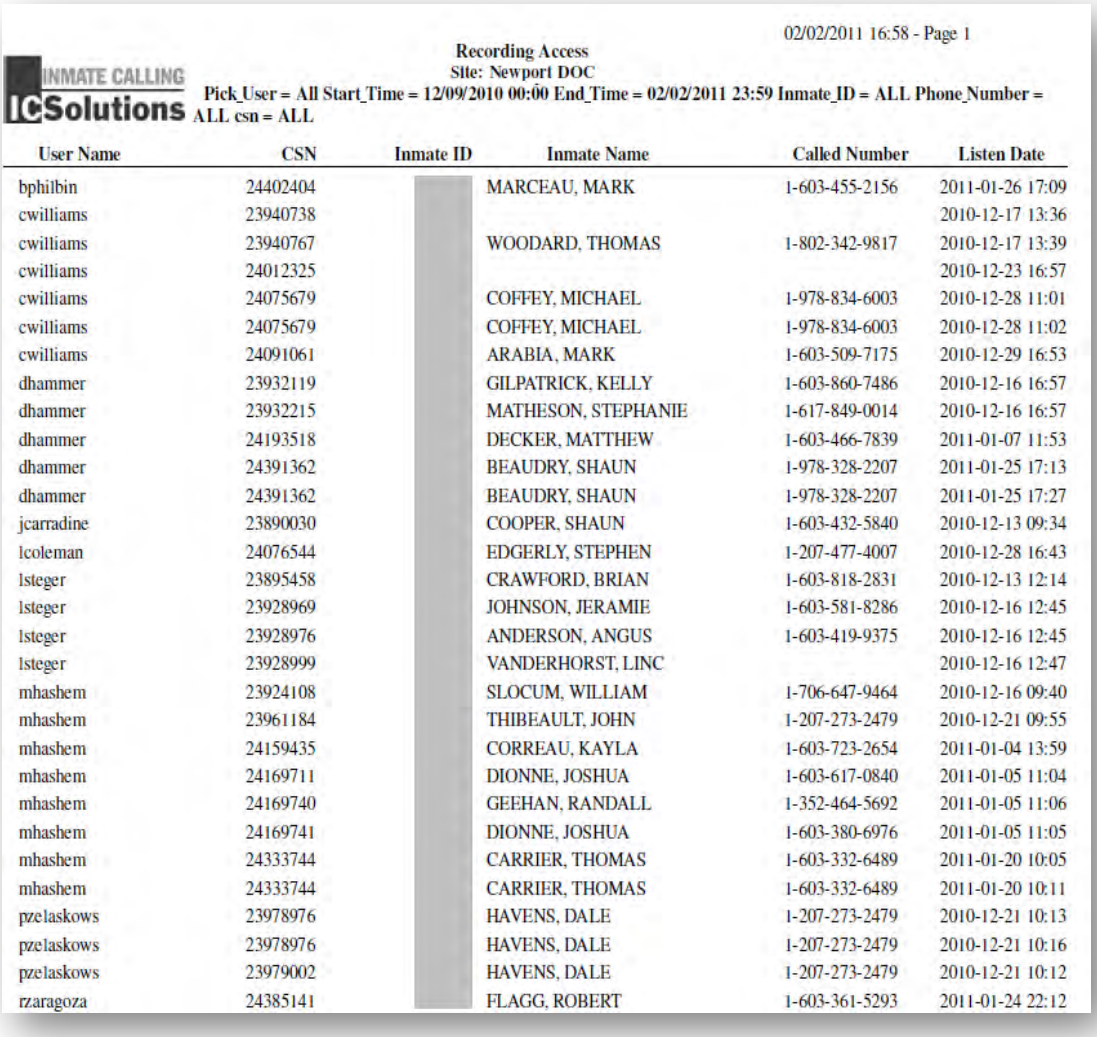
Inmate PAN List
ICS Confidential

[First Name] [Last Name]
[Address]
[City], [State] [Zip]
1-260-602-0016

Prepaid Account Statement for the period: 03/01/2008 - 02/08/2011

Date / Time	Type	Duration	Amount	Balance
2010-09-28 16:44	Adjustment		($0.55)	$9.00
2010-09-28 16:42	Adjustment		$0.05	$9.55
2010-09-28 16:02	Account Refund		($2.50)	$9.50
2010-09-28 16:01	Adjustment		$2.00	$12.00
2010-09-28 15:58	Adjustment		($0.50)	$10.00
2010-09-28 14:51	Adjustment		$1.50	$10.50
2010-09-28 14:50	Adjustment		($1.00)	$9.00
2010-09-23 09:16	Adjustment		($4.00)	$10.00
2010-08-30 08:29	Account setup		$14.00	$14.00
2009-01-20 15:27	Funds Transfer		($21.28)	$0.00
2009-01-20 15:26	Adjustment		$6.28	$21.28
2009-01-14 17:15	Cash		$15.00	$15.00
2008-12-02 17:13	Admin Fee		($6.28)	$0.00
2008-03-26 20:19	Call	00:14:47	($4.72)	$6.28
2008-03-25 20:52	Call	00:14:39	($4.72)	$11.00
2008-03-18 20:36	Call	00:15:02	($4.72)	$15.72

Recording Access Report



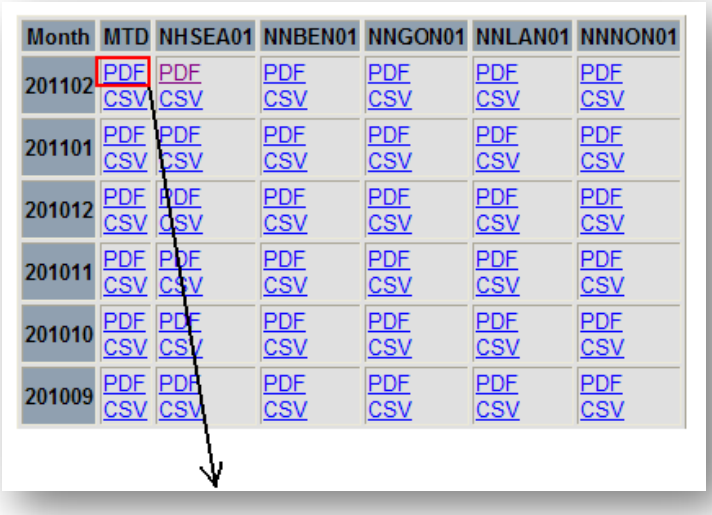
02/02/2011 16:58 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

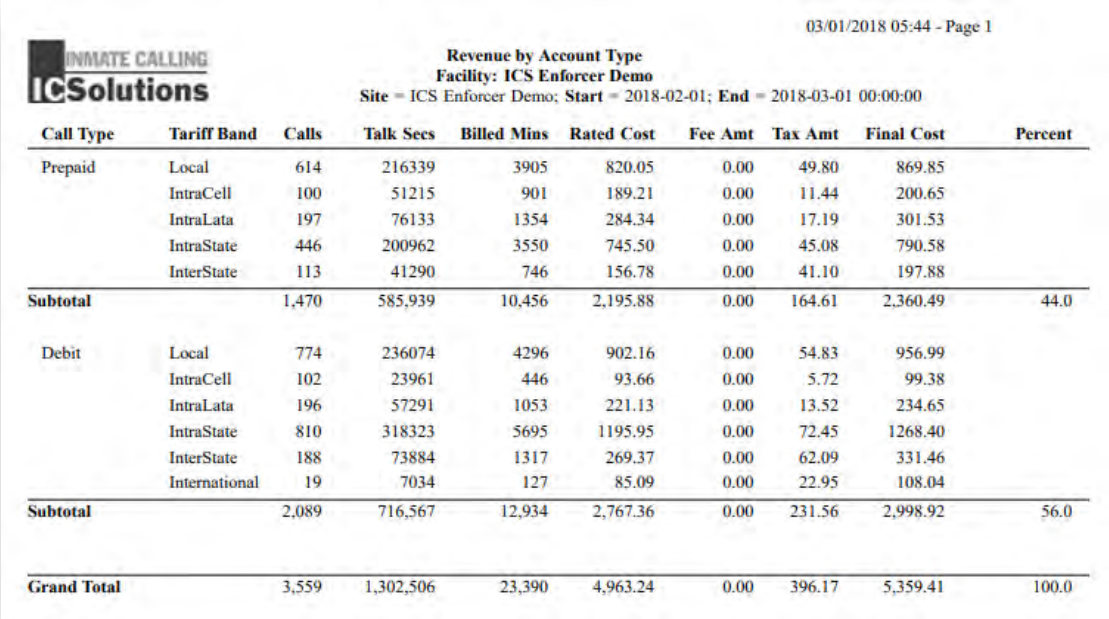
Recording Access
Site: Newport DOC
Pick_User = All Start_Time = 12/09/2010 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59 Inmate_ID = ALL Phone_Number = ALL csn = ALL

User Name	CSN	Inmate ID	Inmate Name	Called Number	Listen Date
bphilbin	24402404		MARCEAU, MARK	1-603-455-2156	2011-01-26 17:09
cwilliams	23940738				2010-12-17 13:36
cwilliams	23940767		WOODARD, THOMAS	1-802-342-9817	2010-12-17 13:39
cwilliams	24012325				2010-12-23 16:57
cwilliams	24075679		COFFEY, MICHAEL	1-978-834-6003	2010-12-28 11:01
cwilliams	24075679		COFFEY, MICHAEL	1-978-834-6003	2010-12-28 11:02
cwilliams	24091061		ARABIA, MARK	1-603-509-7175	2010-12-29 16:53
dhammer	23932119		GILPATRICK, KELLY	1-603-860-7486	2010-12-16 16:57
dhammer	23932215		MATHESON, STEPHANIE	1-617-849-0014	2010-12-16 16:57
dhammer	24193518		DECKER, MATTHEW	1-603-466-7839	2011-01-07 11:53
dhammer	24391362		BEAUDRY, SHAUN	1-978-328-2207	2011-01-25 17:13
dhammer	24391362		BEAUDRY, SHAUN	1-978-328-2207	2011-01-25 17:27
jcarradine	23890030		COOPER, SHAUN	1-603-432-5840	2010-12-13 09:34
lcoleman	24076544		EDGERLY, STEPHEN	1-207-477-4007	2010-12-28 16:43
lsteger	23895458		CRAWFORD, BRIAN	1-603-818-2831	2010-12-13 12:14
lsteger	23928969		JOHNSON, JERAMIE	1-603-581-8286	2010-12-16 12:45
lsteger	23928976		ANDERSON, ANGUS	1-603-419-9375	2010-12-16 12:45
lsteger	23928999		VANDERHORST, LINC		2010-12-16 12:47
mhashem	23924108		SLOCUM, WILLIAM	1-706-647-9464	2010-12-16 09:40
mhashem	23961184		THIBEAULT, JOHN	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 09:55
mhashem	24159435		CORREAU, KAYLA	1-603-723-2654	2011-01-04 13:59
mhashem	24169711		DIONNE, JOSHUA	1-603-617-0840	2011-01-05 11:04
mhashem	24169740		GEEHAN, RANDALL	1-352-464-5692	2011-01-05 11:06
mhashem	24169741		DIONNE, JOSHUA	1-603-380-6976	2011-01-05 11:05
mhashem	24333744		CARRIER, THOMAS	1-603-332-6489	2011-01-20 10:05
mhashem	24333744		CARRIER, THOMAS	1-603-332-6489	2011-01-20 10:11
pzelaskows	23978976		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:13
pzelaskows	23978976		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:16
pzelaskows	23979002		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:12
rzaragoza	24385141		FLAGG, ROBERT	1-603-361-5293	2011-01-24 22:12

Revenue Report



Month	MTD	NHSEA01	NNBEN01	NNGON01	NNLAN01	NNNON01
201102	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV
201101	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV
201012	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV
201011	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV
201010	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV
201009	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV	PDF CSV



03/01/2018 05:44 - Page 1

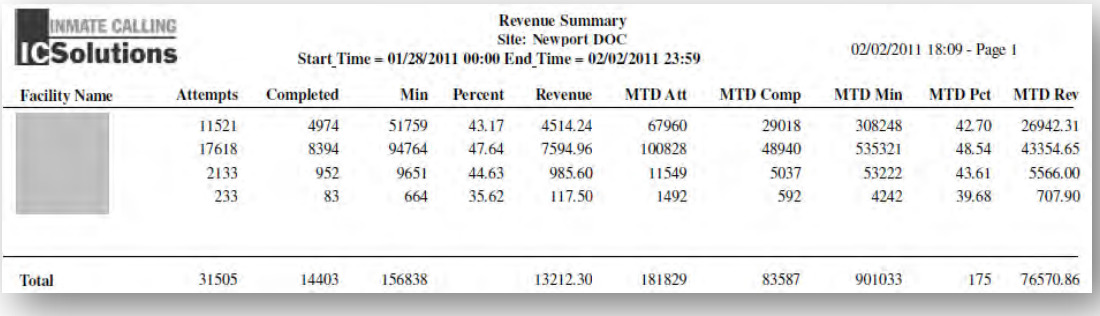
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Revenue by Account Type
Facility: ICS Enforcer Demo
Site = ICS Enforcer Demo; **Start** = 2018-02-01; **End** = 2018-03-01 00:00:00

Call Type	Tariff Band	Calls	Talk Secs	Billed Mins	Rated Cost	Fee Amt	Tax Amt	Final Cost	Percent
Prepaid	Local	614	216339	3905	820.05	0.00	49.80	869.85	
	IntraCell	100	51215	901	189.21	0.00	11.44	200.65	
	IntraLata	197	76133	1354	284.34	0.00	17.19	301.53	
	IntraState	446	200962	3550	745.50	0.00	45.08	790.58	
	InterState	113	41290	746	156.78	0.00	41.10	197.88	
Subtotal		1,470	585,939	10,456	2,195.88	0.00	164.61	2,360.49	44.0
Debit	Local	774	236074	4296	902.16	0.00	54.83	956.99	
	IntraCell	102	23961	446	93.66	0.00	5.72	99.38	
	IntraLata	196	57291	1053	221.13	0.00	13.52	234.65	
	IntraState	810	318323	5695	1195.95	0.00	72.45	1268.40	
	InterState	188	73884	1317	269.37	0.00	62.09	331.46	
	International	19	7034	127	85.09	0.00	22.95	108.04	
Subtotal		2,089	716,567	12,934	2,767.36	0.00	231.56	2,998.92	56.0
Grand Total		3,559	1,302,506	23,390	4,963.24	0.00	396.17	5,359.41	100.0

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Revenue Summary Report



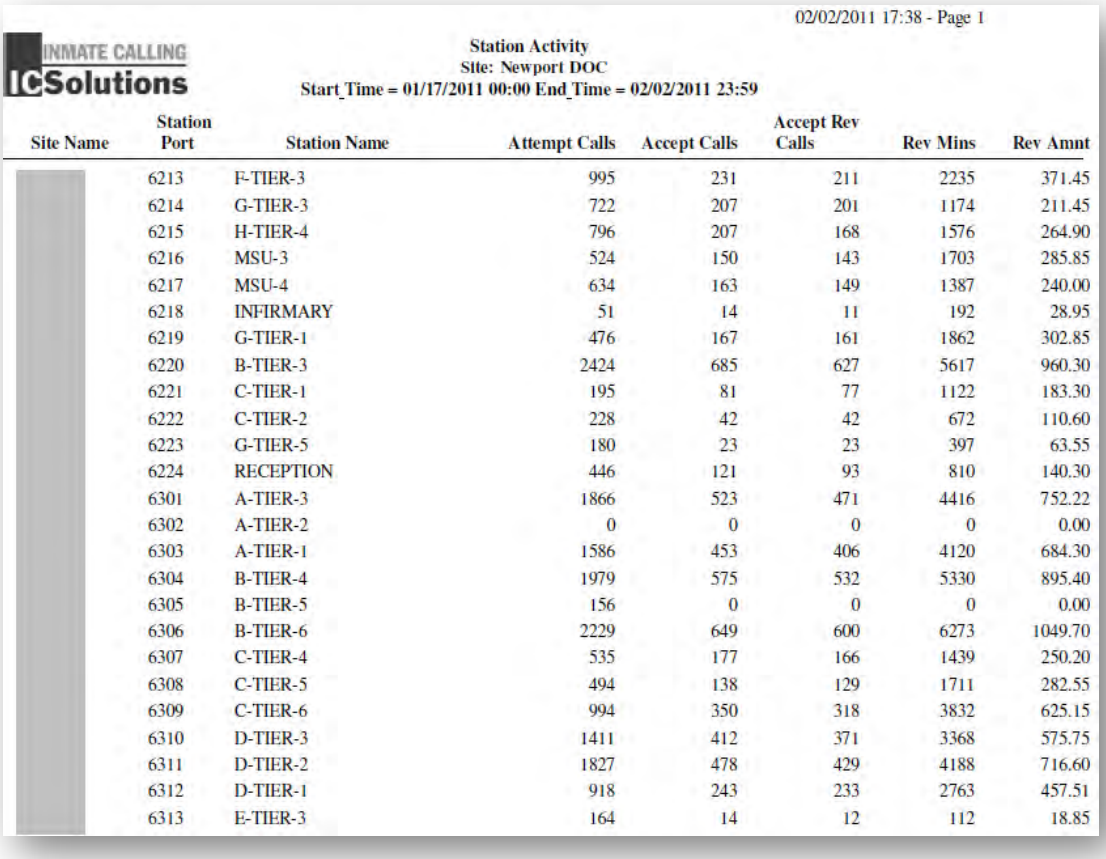
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Revenue Summary
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/28/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

02/02/2011 18:09 - Page 1

Facility Name	Attempts	Completed	Min	Percent	Revenue	MTD Att	MTD Comp	MTD Min	MTD Pct	MTD Rev
	11521	4974	51759	43.17	4514.24	67960	29018	308248	42.70	26942.31
	17618	8394	94764	47.64	7594.96	100828	48940	535321	48.54	43354.65
	2133	952	9651	44.63	985.60	11549	5037	53222	43.61	5566.00
	233	83	664	35.62	117.50	1492	592	4242	39.68	707.90
Total	31505	14403	156838		13212.30	181829	83587	901033	175	76570.86

Station Activity Report



02/02/2011 17:38 - Page 1

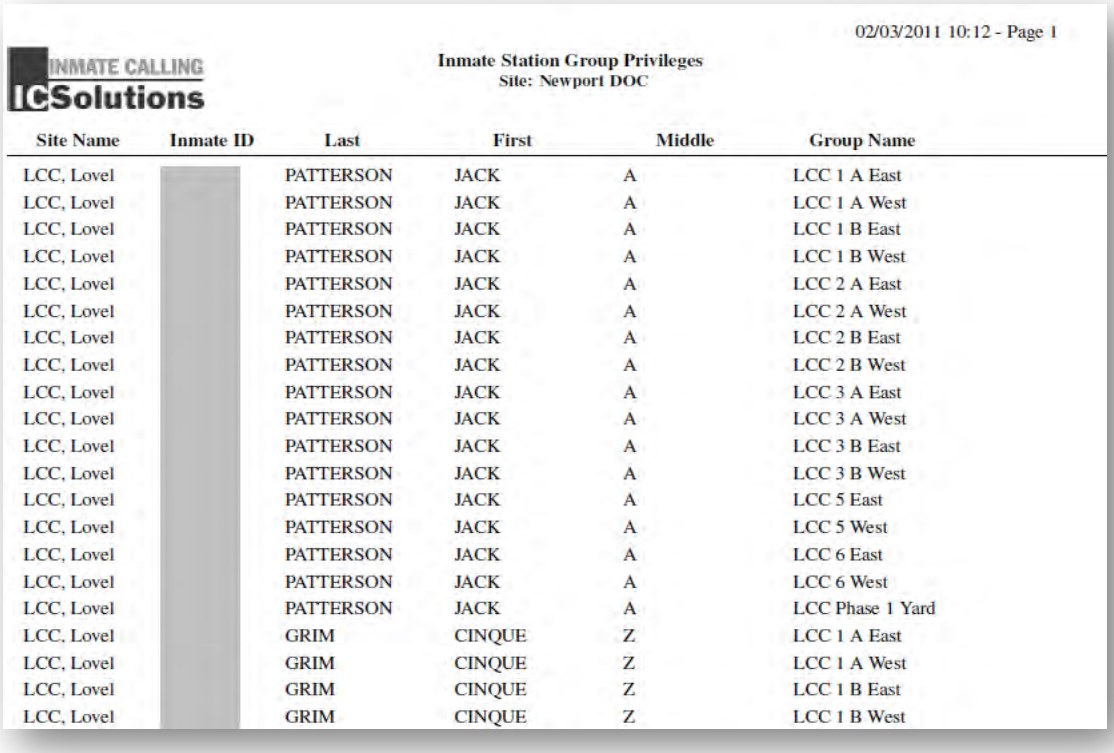
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Station Activity
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/17/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

Site Name	Station Port	Station Name	Attempt Calls	Accept Calls	Accept Rev Calls	Rev Mins	Rev Amnt
	6213	F-TIER-3	995	231	211	2235	371.45
	6214	G-TIER-3	722	207	201	1174	211.45
	6215	H-TIER-4	796	207	168	1576	264.90
	6216	MSU-3	524	150	143	1703	285.85
	6217	MSU-4	634	163	149	1387	240.00
	6218	INFIRMARY	51	14	11	192	28.95
	6219	G-TIER-1	476	167	161	1862	302.85
	6220	B-TIER-3	2424	685	627	5617	960.30
	6221	C-TIER-1	195	81	77	1122	183.30
	6222	C-TIER-2	228	42	42	672	110.60
	6223	G-TIER-5	180	23	23	397	63.55
	6224	RECEPTION	446	121	93	810	140.30
	6301	A-TIER-3	1866	523	471	4416	752.22
	6302	A-TIER-2	0	0	0	0	0.00
	6303	A-TIER-1	1586	453	406	4120	684.30
	6304	B-TIER-4	1979	575	532	5330	895.40
	6305	B-TIER-5	156	0	0	0	0.00
	6306	B-TIER-6	2229	649	600	6273	1049.70
	6307	C-TIER-4	535	177	166	1439	250.20
	6308	C-TIER-5	494	138	129	1711	282.55
	6309	C-TIER-6	994	350	318	3832	625.15
	6310	D-TIER-3	1411	412	371	3368	575.75
	6311	D-TIER-2	1827	478	429	4188	716.60
	6312	D-TIER-1	918	243	233	2763	457.51
	6313	E-TIER-3	164	14	12	112	18.85

ICSolutions® Report Samples

Station Group Report



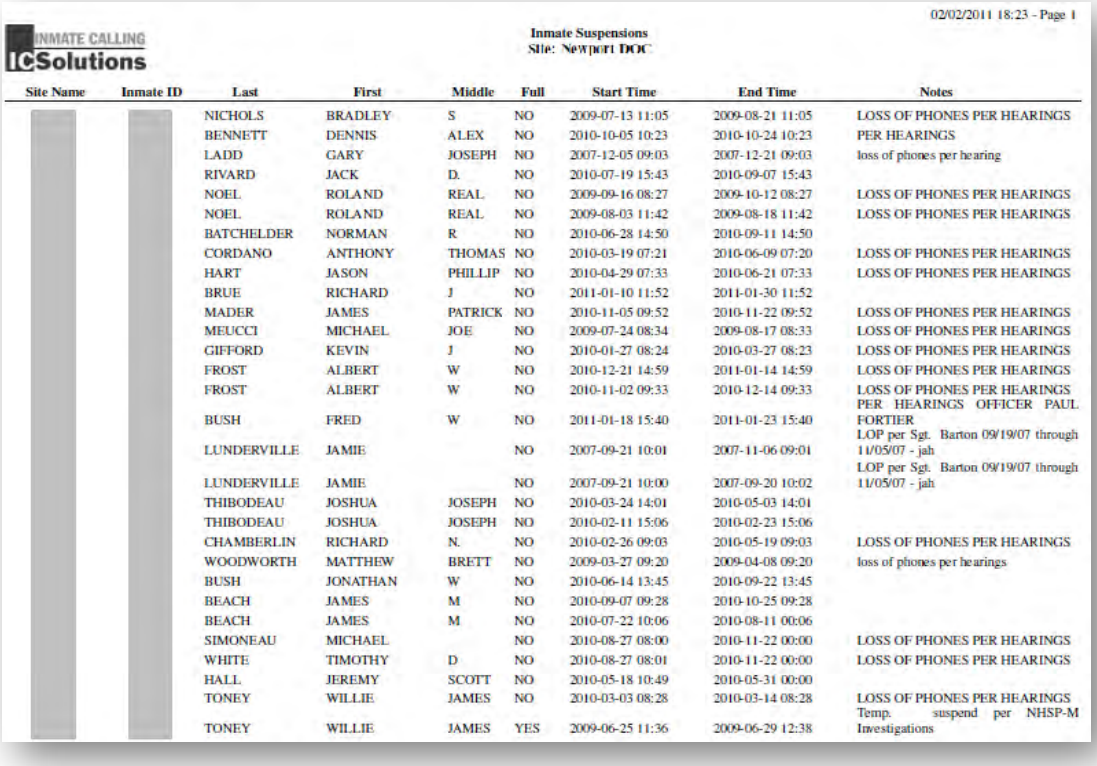
02/03/2011 10:12 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Inmate Station Group Privileges
Site: Newport DOC

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Group Name
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 A East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 A West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 B East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 B West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 A East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 A West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 B East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 B West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 A East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 A West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 B East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 B West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 5 East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 5 West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 6 East
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 6 West
LCC, Lovel		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC Phase 1 Yard
LCC, Lovel		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 A East
LCC, Lovel		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 A West
LCC, Lovel		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 B East
LCC, Lovel		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 B West

Inmate Suspensions Report



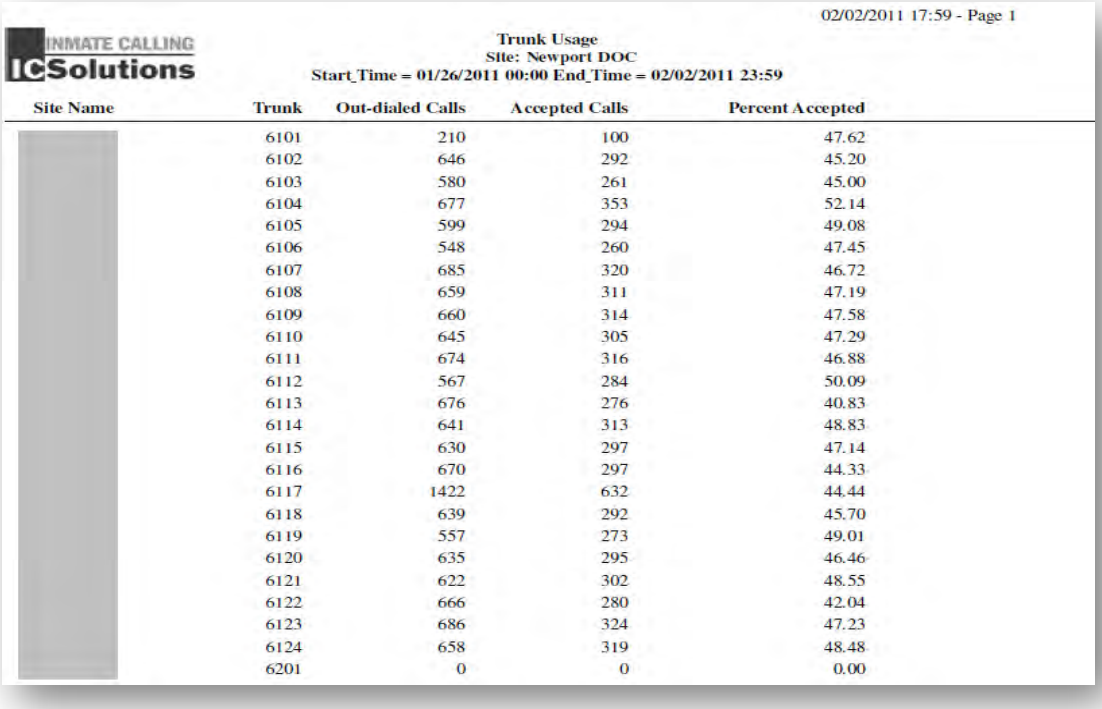
02/02/2011 18:23 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Inmate Suspensions
Site: Newport DOC

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Full	Start Time	End Time	Notes
		NICHOLS	BRADLEY	S	NO	2009-07-13 11:05	2009-08-21 11:05	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BENNETT	DENNIS	ALEX	NO	2010-10-05 10:23	2010-10-24 10:23	PER HEARINGS
		LADD	GARY	JOSEPH	NO	2007-12-05 09:03	2007-12-21 09:03	loss of phones per hearing
		RIVARD	JACK	D.	NO	2010-07-19 15:43	2010-09-07 15:43	
		NOEL	ROLAND	REAL	NO	2009-09-16 08:27	2009-10-12 08:27	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		NOEL	ROLAND	REAL	NO	2009-08-03 11:42	2009-08-18 11:42	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BATCHELDER	NORMAN	R	NO	2010-06-28 14:50	2010-09-11 14:50	
		CORDANO	ANTHONY	THOMAS	NO	2010-03-19 07:21	2010-06-09 07:20	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		HART	JASON	PHILLIP	NO	2010-04-29 07:33	2010-06-21 07:33	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BRUE	RICHARD	J	NO	2011-01-10 11:52	2011-01-30 11:52	
		MADER	JAMES	PATRICK	NO	2010-11-05 09:52	2010-11-22 09:52	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		MEUCCI	MICHAEL	JOE	NO	2009-07-24 08:34	2009-08-17 08:33	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		GIFFORD	KEVIN	J	NO	2010-01-27 08:24	2010-03-27 08:23	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		FROST	ALBERT	W	NO	2010-12-21 14:59	2011-01-14 14:59	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		FROST	ALBERT	W	NO	2010-11-02 09:33	2010-12-14 09:33	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BUSH	FRED	W	NO	2011-01-18 15:40	2011-01-23 15:40	PER HEARINGS OFFICER PAUL FORTIER
		LUNDERVILLE	JAMIE		NO	2007-09-21 10:01	2007-11-06 09:01	LOP per Sgt. Barton 09/19/07 through 11/05/07 - jah
		LUNDERVILLE	JAMIE		NO	2007-09-21 10:00	2007-09-20 10:02	LOP per Sgt. Barton 09/19/07 through 11/05/07 - jah
		THIBODEAU	JOSHUA	JOSEPH	NO	2010-03-24 14:01	2010-05-03 14:01	
		THIBODEAU	JOSHUA	JOSEPH	NO	2010-02-11 15:06	2010-02-23 15:06	
		CHAMBERLIN	RICHARD	N.	NO	2010-02-26 09:03	2010-05-19 09:03	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		WOODWORTH	MATTHEW	BRETT	NO	2009-03-27 09:20	2009-04-08 09:20	loss of phones per hearings
		BUSH	JONATHAN	W	NO	2010-06-14 13:45	2010-09-22 13:45	
		BEACH	JAMES	M	NO	2010-09-07 09:28	2010-10-25 09:28	
		BEACH	JAMES	M	NO	2010-07-22 10:06	2010-08-11 00:06	
		SIMONEAU	MICHAEL		NO	2010-08-27 08:00	2010-11-22 00:00	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		WHITE	TIMOTHY	D	NO	2010-08-27 08:01	2010-11-22 00:00	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		HALL	JEREMY	SCOTT	NO	2010-05-18 10:49	2010-05-31 00:00	
		TONEY	WILLIE	JAMES	NO	2010-03-03 08:28	2010-03-14 08:28	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		TONEY	WILLIE	JAMES	YES	2009-06-25 11:36	2009-06-29 12:38	Temp. suspend per NHSP-M Investigations

Trunk Usage Report



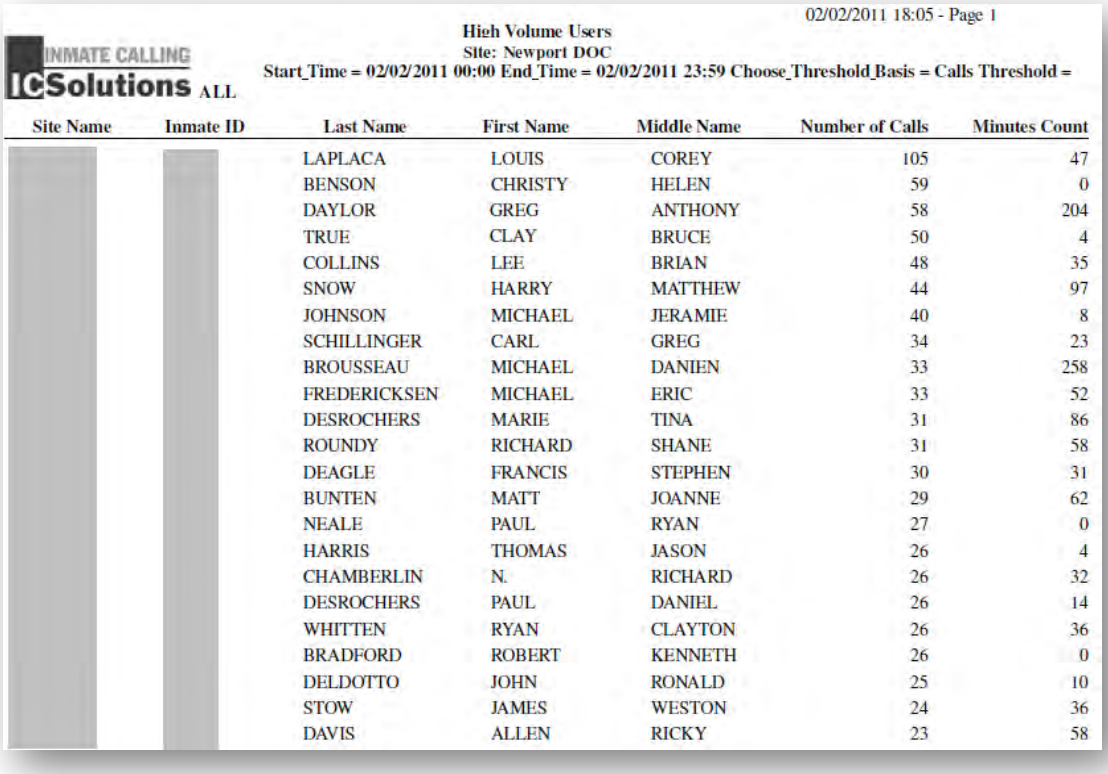
02/02/2011 17:59 - Page 1

INMATE CALLING ICSolutions

Trunk Usage
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 01/26/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59

Site Name	Trunk	Out-dialed Calls	Accepted Calls	Percent Accepted
	6101	210	100	47.62
	6102	646	292	45.20
	6103	580	261	45.00
	6104	677	353	52.14
	6105	599	294	49.08
	6106	548	260	47.45
	6107	685	320	46.72
	6108	659	311	47.19
	6109	660	314	47.58
	6110	645	305	47.29
	6111	674	316	46.88
	6112	567	284	50.09
	6113	676	276	40.83
	6114	641	313	48.83
	6115	630	297	47.14
	6116	670	297	44.33
	6117	1422	632	44.44
	6118	639	292	45.70
	6119	557	273	49.01
	6120	635	295	46.46
	6121	622	302	48.55
	6122	666	280	42.04
	6123	686	324	47.23
	6124	658	319	48.48
	6201	0	0	0.00

Volume Users Report



02/02/2011 18:05 - Page 1

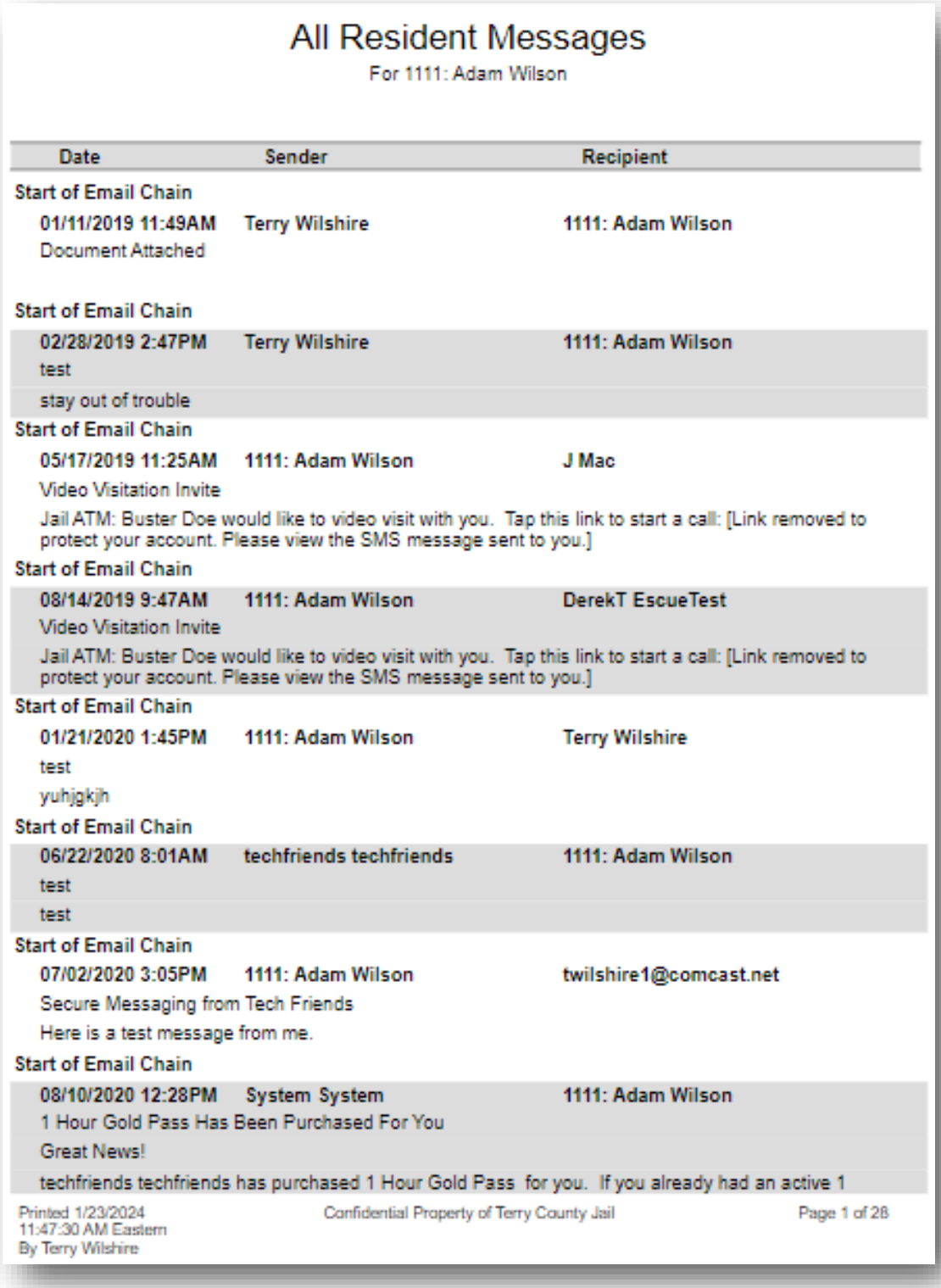
INMATE CALLING ICSolutions ALL

High Volume Users
Site: Newport DOC
Start_Time = 02/02/2011 00:00 End_Time = 02/02/2011 23:59 Choose_Threshold_Basis = Calls Threshold =

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Number of Calls	Minutes Count
		LAPLACA	LOUIS	COREY	105	47
		BENSON	CHRISTY	HELEN	59	0
		DAYLOR	GREG	ANTHONY	58	204
		TRUE	CLAY	BRUCE	50	4
		COLLINS	LEE	BRIAN	48	35
		SNOW	HARRY	MATTHEW	44	97
		JOHNSON	MICHAEL	JERAMIE	40	8
		SCHILLINGER	CARL	GREG	34	23
		BROUSSEAU	MICHAEL	DANIEN	33	258
		FREDERICKSEN	MICHAEL	ERIC	33	52
		DESROCHERS	MARIE	TINA	31	86
		ROUNDY	RICHARD	SHANE	31	58
		DEAGLE	FRANCIS	STEPHEN	30	31
		BUNTEN	MATT	JOANNE	29	62
		NEALE	PAUL	RYAN	27	0
		HARRIS	THOMAS	JASON	26	4
		CHAMBERLIN	N.	RICHARD	26	32
		DESROCHERS	PAUL	DANIEL	26	14
		WHITTEN	RYAN	CLAYTON	26	36
		BRADFORD	ROBERT	KENNETH	26	0
		DELDOTTO	JOHN	RONALD	25	10
		STOW	JAMES	WESTON	24	36
		DAVIS	ALLEN	RICKY	23	58

THE BRIDGE 8.0 Reports

Resident Messages



All Resident Messages

For 1111: Adam Wilson

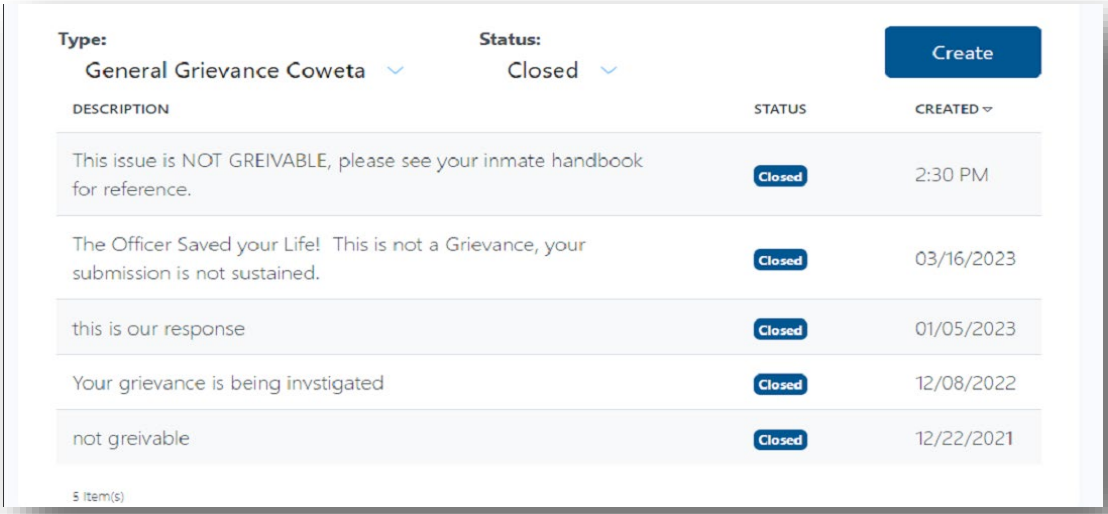
Date	Sender	Recipient
Start of Email Chain		
01/11/2019 11:49AM	Terry Wilshire	1111: Adam Wilson
Document Attached		
Start of Email Chain		
02/28/2019 2:47PM	Terry Wilshire	1111: Adam Wilson
test		
stay out of trouble		
Start of Email Chain		
05/17/2019 11:25AM	1111: Adam Wilson	J Mac
Video Visitation Invite		
Jail ATM: Buster Doe would like to video visit with you. Tap this link to start a call: [Link removed to protect your account. Please view the SMS message sent to you.]		
Start of Email Chain		
08/14/2019 9:47AM	1111: Adam Wilson	DerekT EscueTest
Video Visitation Invite		
Jail ATM: Buster Doe would like to video visit with you. Tap this link to start a call: [Link removed to protect your account. Please view the SMS message sent to you.]		
Start of Email Chain		
01/21/2020 1:45PM	1111: Adam Wilson	Terry Wilshire
test		
yuhjgkjh		
Start of Email Chain		
06/22/2020 8:01AM	techfriends techfriends	1111: Adam Wilson
test		
test		
Start of Email Chain		
07/02/2020 3:05PM	1111: Adam Wilson	twilshire1@comcast.net
Secure Messaging from Tech Friends		
Here is a test message from me.		
Start of Email Chain		
08/10/2020 12:28PM	System System	1111: Adam Wilson
1 Hour Gold Pass Has Been Purchased For You		
Great News!		
techfriends techfriends has purchased 1 Hour Gold Pass for you. If you already had an active 1		

Printed 1/23/2024 11:47:30 AM Eastern By Terry Wilshire

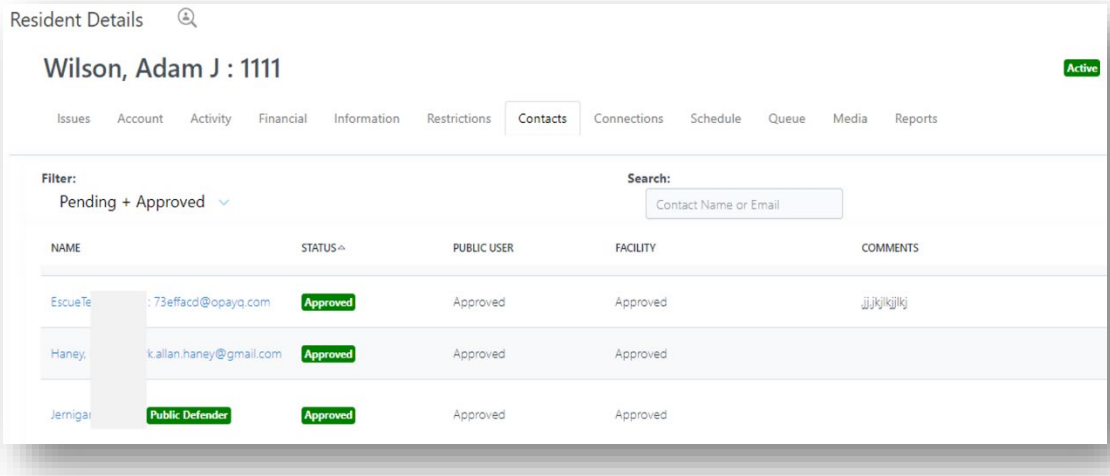
Confidential Property of Terry County Jail

Page 1 of 28

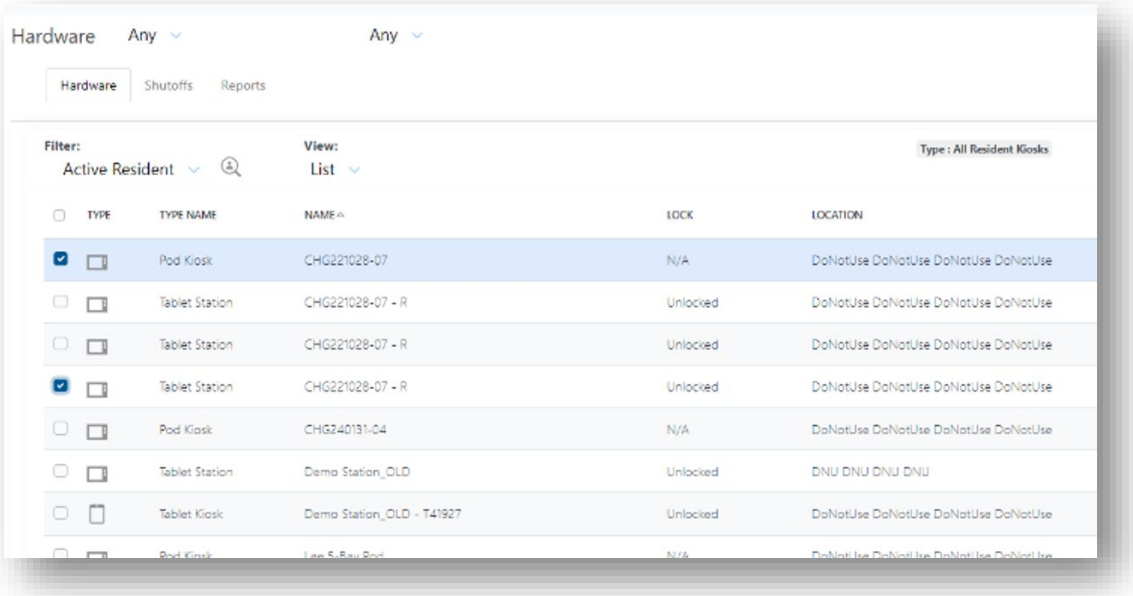
Grievance History



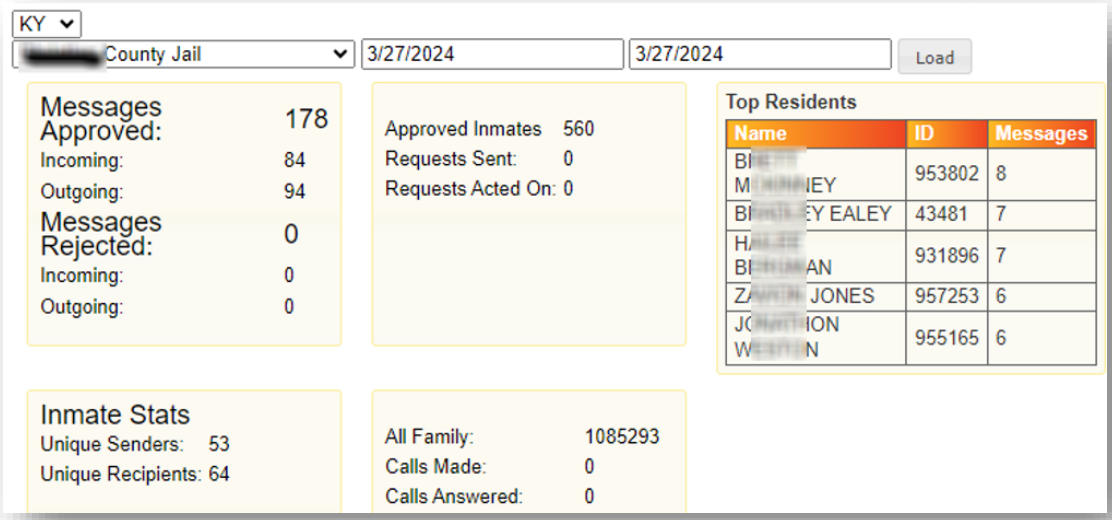
Approved Contacts



Hardware in Use

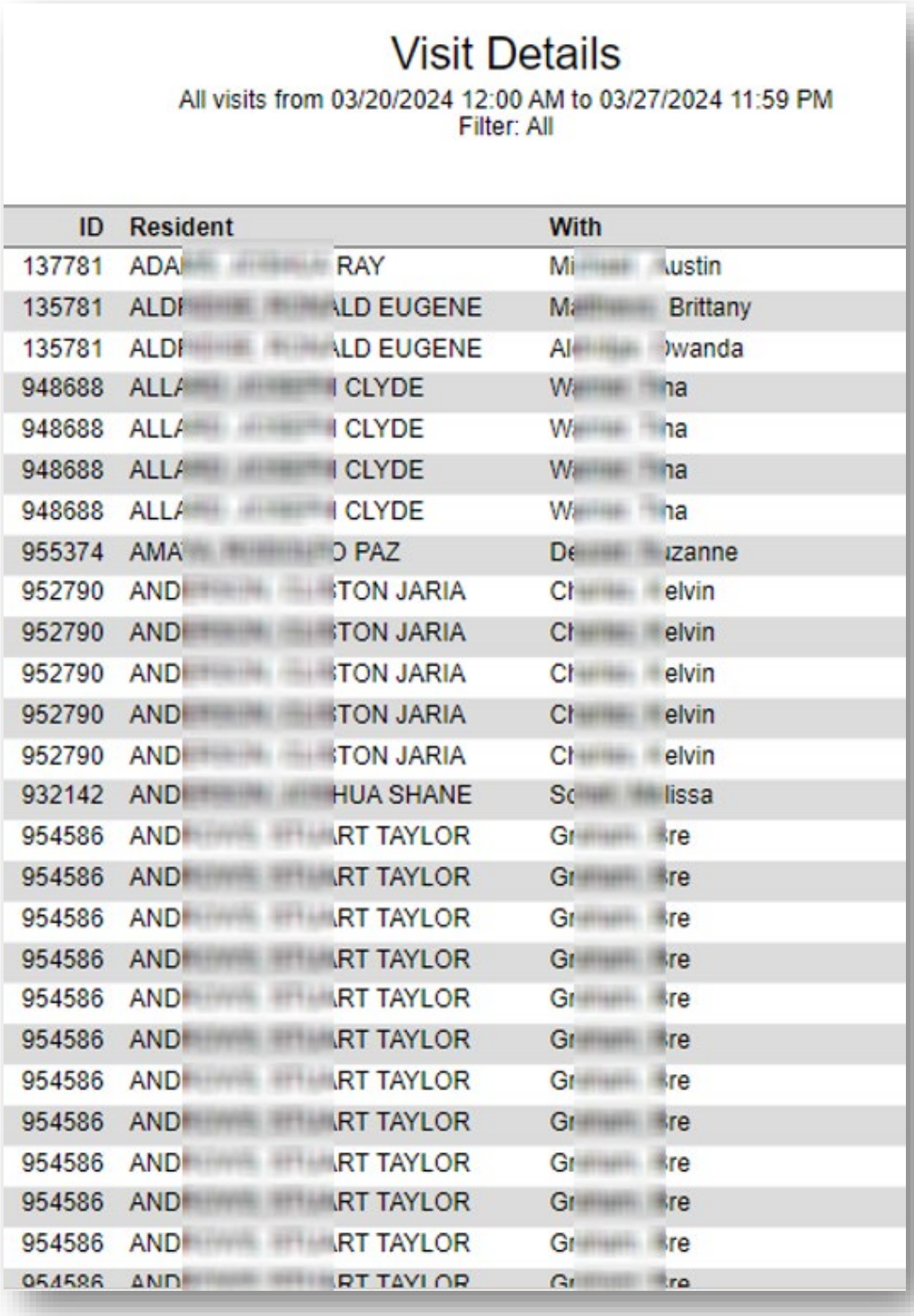


Tablet Usage



THE BRIDGE Video Visitation Reports

Visit Details



Visit Details

All visits from 03/20/2024 12:00 AM to 03/27/2024 11:59 PM
Filter: All

ID	Resident	With
137781	ADA RAY	Mi ustin
135781	ALDI LD EUGENE	M Brittany
135781	ALDI LD EUGENE	Al wanda
948688	ALLA I CLYDE	W na
948688	ALLA I CLYDE	W na
948688	ALLA I CLYDE	W na
948688	ALLA I CLYDE	W na
955374	AMA O PAZ	De zanne
952790	AND STON JARIA	Ch elvin
952790	AND STON JARIA	Ch elvin
952790	AND STON JARIA	Ch elvin
952790	AND STON JARIA	Ch elvin
952790	AND STON JARIA	Ch elvin
932142	AND HUA SHANE	Sc lissa
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re
954586	AND RT TAYLOR	Gr re

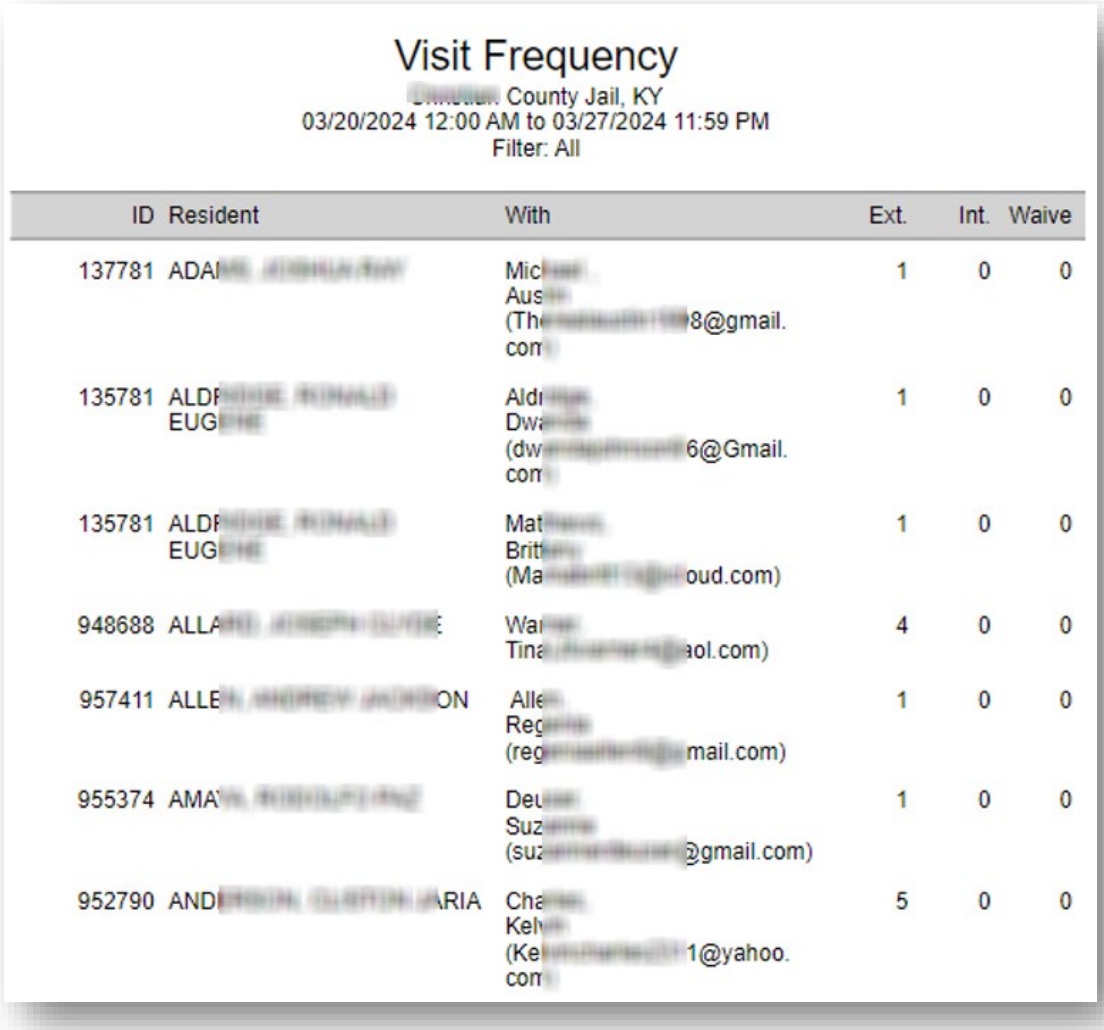
Scheduled Visits

Scheduled Visits

Terry County Jail, WY
10/18/2023 to 10/18/2023
Internal and Remote
Grouped By: Resident

Date	Time	ID	Resident	With	Location	Type	Status
Adam Wilson							
10/18/2023							
	10:00 AM	1111	Adam Wilson	techfriends techfriends	J 10	Remote Call	Pending

Visit Frequency

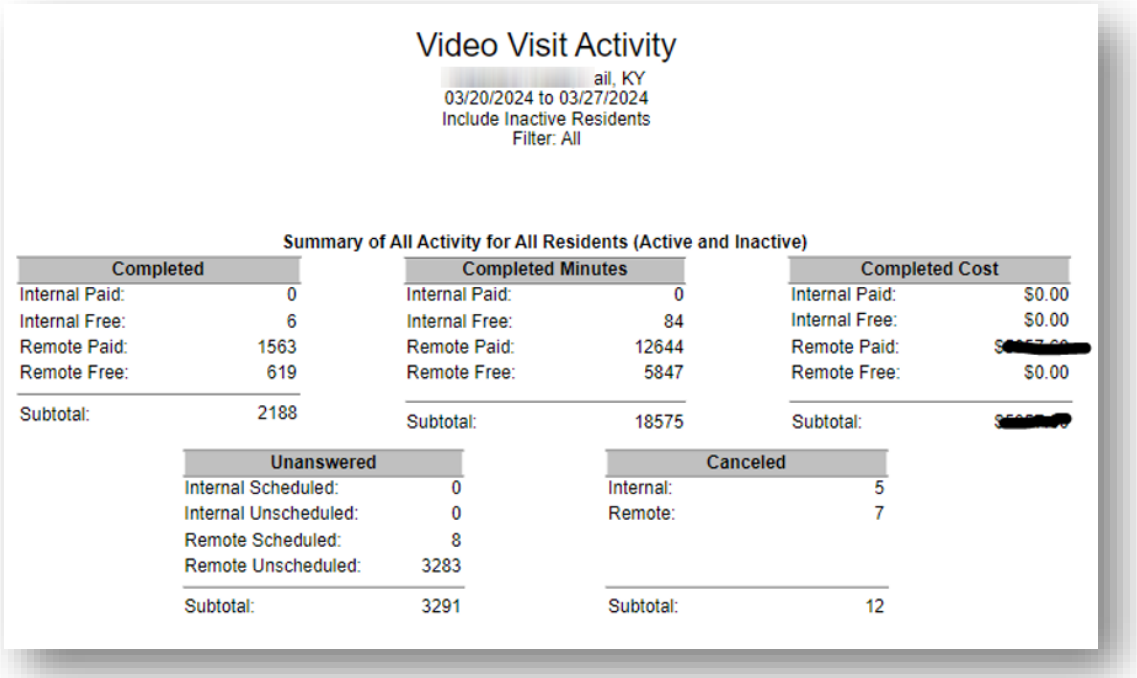


Visit Frequency

[redacted] County Jail, KY
03/20/2024 12:00 AM to 03/27/2024 11:59 PM
Filter: All

ID	Resident	With	Ext.	Int.	Waive
137781	ADA[redacted]	Mic[redacted] Aus[redacted] (Th[redacted]8@gmail.com)	1	0	0
135781	ALDR[redacted] EUG[redacted]	Aldr[redacted] Dwa[redacted] (dw[redacted]6@Gmail.com)	1	0	0
135781	ALDR[redacted] EUG[redacted]	Mat[redacted] Brit[redacted] (Ma[redacted]oud.com)	1	0	0
948688	ALLA[redacted]E	War[redacted] Tina[redacted]aol.com)	4	0	0
957411	ALLE[redacted]ON	Alle[redacted] Reg[redacted] (reg[redacted]mail.com)	1	0	0
955374	AMA[redacted]	Deu[redacted] Suz[redacted] (suz[redacted]@gmail.com)	1	0	0
952790	AND[redacted]ARIA	Cha[redacted] Kel[redacted] (Ke[redacted]1@yahoo.com)	5	0	0

Visit Revenue



Video Visit Activity

[redacted]ail, KY
03/20/2024 to 03/27/2024
Include Inactive Residents
Filter: All

Summary of All Activity for All Residents (Active and Inactive)

Completed	
Internal Paid:	0
Internal Free:	6
Remote Paid:	1563
Remote Free:	619
Subtotal:	2188

Completed Minutes	
Internal Paid:	0
Internal Free:	84
Remote Paid:	12644
Remote Free:	5847
Subtotal:	18575

Completed Cost	
Internal Paid:	$0.00
Internal Free:	$0.00
Remote Paid:	[redacted]
Remote Free:	$0.00
Subtotal:	[redacted]

Unanswered	
Internal Scheduled:	0
Internal Unscheduled:	0
Remote Scheduled:	8
Remote Unscheduled:	3283
Subtotal:	3291

Canceled	
Internal:	5
Remote:	7
Subtotal:	12

Exhibit C

Sample Commission Report

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology
A Keefe Group Company

Monthly Commission Report

May 01, 2025 - May 31, 2025
Settlement Date: July 15, 2025

AGENCY:

Agency Name

Tariff Type	Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
Local	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	7,018	41,325	$6,403.90	75.00%	$4,802.93
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	3,975	29,231	$4,884.90	75.00%	$3,663.68
Local Total:		10,993	70,556	$11,288.80	75.00%	$8,466.60
IntraLata	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	385	2,259	$351.94	75.00%	$263.96
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	482	4,064	$693.13	75.00%	$519.85
IntraLata Total:		867	6,323	$1,045.07	75.00%	$783.80
IntraState	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	442	2,657	$412.72	75.00%	$309.54
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	448	4,022	$695.92	75.00%	$521.94
IntraState Total:		890	6,679	$1,108.64	75.00%	$831.48
InterState	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	946	5,833	$914.23	75.00%	$685.67
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	460	3,765	$637.30	75.00%	$477.98
InterState Total:		1,406	9,598	$1,551.53	75.00%	$1,163.65
International	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
International Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Caribbean	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	9	63	$10.08	75.00%	$7.56
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	5	41	$6.86	75.00%	$5.15
Caribbean Total:		14	104	$16.94	75.00%	$12.71
Canada	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00

Monthly Commission Report

May 01, 2025 - May 31, 2025
Settlement Date: July 15, 2025

AGENCY:

Agency Name

Tariff Type	Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Canada Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Other	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Other Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Agency Total:		**14,170**	**93,260**	**$15,010.98**	**75.00%**	**$11,258.24**

ADJUSTMENTS:

Voicemail	199.00	50%	Voicemail Commission	$99.50
Video	310.00	50%	Video Commission	$155.00
Law Library		400.0000		$(400.00)
Tablet	8403.65	25%	Tablet Commission	$2,100.91

AGENCY GRAND TOTAL: $13,213.65

AGENCY CALL TYPE TOTALS:

Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
Collect	0	0	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00
Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Debit	0	0	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00
Debit	8,800	52,137	$8,092.87	75.00%	$6,069.65
Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00
Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00
Prepaid	5,370	41,123	$6,918.11	75.00%	$5,188.58

ICSolutions
Advanced Technology
A Keefe Group Company

Monthly Commission Report

May 01, 2025 - May 31, 2025
Settlement Date: July 15, 2025

FACILITY:

Client ID: 1234 - Agency Name
Facility Name
Address Line 1
Address Line 2

Tariff Type	Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
Local	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	7,018	41,325	$6,403.90	75.00%	$4,802.93
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	3,975	29,231	$4,884.90	75.00%	$3,663.68
Local Total:		10,993	70,556	$11,288.80	75.00%	$8,466.60
IntraLata	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	385	2,259	$351.94	75.00%	$263.96
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	482	4,064	$693.13	75.00%	$519.85
IntraLata Total:		867	6,323	$1,045.07	75.00%	$783.80
IntraState	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	442	2,657	$412.72	75.00%	$309.54
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	448	4,022	$695.92	75.00%	$521.94
IntraState Total:		890	6,679	$1,108.64	75.00%	$831.48
InterState	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	946	5,833	$914.23	75.00%	$685.67
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	460	3,765	$637.30	75.00%	$477.98
InterState Total:		1,406	9,598	$1,551.53	75.00%	$1,163.65
International	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
International Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Caribbean	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	9	63	$10.08	75.00%	$7.56
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	5	41	$6.86	75.00%	$5.15

Monthly Commission Report

May 01, 2025 - May 31, 2025
Settlement Date: July 15, 2025

FACILITY:

Client ID: 1234 - Agency Name
Facility Name
Address Line 1
Address Line 2

Tariff Type	Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
Caribbean Total:		14	104	$16.94	75.00%	$12.71
Canada	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Canada Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Other	Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Debit Card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
	Prepaid	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Other Total:		0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Facility Total:		**14,170**	**93,260**	**$15,010.98**	**75.00%**	**$11,258.24**

ADJUSTMENTS:

none

FACILITY GRAND TOTAL: $11,258.24

FACILITY CALL TYPE TOTALS:

Call Type	# of Calls	# of Minutes	Commission Revenue	Commission Percent	Commission Earned
Collect	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Debit	8,800	52,137	$8,092.87	75.00%	$6,069.65
Debit card	0	0	$0.00	75.00%	$0.00
Prepaid	5,370	41,123	$6,918.11	75.00%	$5,188.58

Exhibit D

Implementation Plan

EXHIBIT D

Implementation Plan

Choosing ICSolutions will prove extremely beneficial during system implementation. Transition to the new contract will be smoother and require less time, because our centralized ENFORCER is already in place, and we are already well acquainted with the Agency's needs. The onsite portion of the installation will only take **7.5 days** to replace telephones, remove the current inmate kiosks, replace your existing public video visitation kiosks with our latest 17" model, and deploy our latest video visitation-enabled BRIDGE 8.0 tablet system. The total implementation time is 23.5 days. Below we have included a timeline for all facets of implementation, including key deliverables and milestones; a Gantt chart has been provided **DIRECTLY FOLLOWING THIS SECTION**.

Benefits to the Agency

Choosing ICSolutions will benefit the Agency's transition by:

Familiar Project Team	You will continue to work with our Project Team, many of whom have been supporting your current system or were involved in the initial installation.
Existing Settings & Profiles	We will maintain your current site profiles, facility layout, and structure that are already in place.
Minimal Configuration Time	No configuration time is necessary for call processing since the current system settings are already defined, in place, and up to date.
Continuous Access to Investigative Data	Investigators will have continuous access to all the Agency's call data, information, and call recordings since your initial transition to THE ENFORCER.
Familiar ITS System	Your personnel are already familiar with THE ENFORCER system.
Existing Debit & Prepaid Accounts	Inmates and public users can continue using their existing debit and prepaid accounts.
Same Support Procedures & Personnel	Your service, support, maintenance and escalation procedures remain the same.
No Equipment Removal / Pickup	There is no potential delay from coordinating equipment removal and pickup from another vendor.
Seamless Transition	We commit to providing a seamless transition to a new contract with uninterrupted service from our centralized ENFORCER during the deployment of your new BRIDGE 8.0 tablet and video visitation system and continued exceptional support throughout the term of our agreement.

Pre-Installation

Ref	WBS	Task	Duration
1.1 Implementation Project Initiation – Contract Execution			
1.1 Initiating			
1	**1.1.1**	**Contract Execution**	**1 day**
1.2 Planning			
2	**1.2.1**	**Installation Plan Review/Approval from County**	**0.5 days**
3	**1.2.2**	**Scheduling for Onsite Installation**	**1 day**
3.1	1.2.2.1	Onsite Escort Identification & Scheduling for onsite installation, training, etc.	1 day
1.3 Execution			
4	**1.3.1**	**Equipment & Network Provisioning**	**0.5 days**
4.1	1.3.1.1	Order Additional Network Services, as needed	0.5 days
5	**1.3.2**	**Order System Hardware**	**0.5 days**
5.1	**1.3.2.1**	**Requisition System Hardware from Inventory (where applicable)**	**0.5 days**
5.2	**1.3.2.2**	**Order phones, access points, charging stations, tablets, and any other miscellaneous materials**	**0.5 days**
6	**1.3.3**	**JMS Interface (Inmate Data)**	**1 day**
6.1	**1.3.3.1**	**Review current interface specifications and format and QA testing**	**1 day**
7	**1.3.4**	**Delivery of Equipment and Materials**	**10.5 days**
7.1	**1.3.4.1**	**Upgraded Network Services Delivered**	**10 days**
7.2	**1.3.4.2**	**Receive IPs (internal and external)**	**1 day**
7.3	**1.3.4.3**	**Hardware and materials delivered to SAT**	**10 days**
8	**1.3.5**	**Equipment Configuration (Build/Test/Ship)**	**5.5 days**
8.1	1.3.5.1	Wiring Diagram updated	0.5 days
8.2	1.3.5.2	Configure Network IAD, QA Test and Burn In	0.5 days
8.3	1.3.5.3	UPS and NMC configuration	0.5 days
8.4	1.3.5.4	Configure Hardware – QA Testing	0.5 days
8.5	1.3.5.5	Rate File QA	0.5 days
8.6	1.3.5.6	Prepare Equipment and Materials for Shipping/Delivery	5 days
9	**1.3.6**	**Phone, VVS, and Tablet Configuration**	**1 day**
9.1	**1.3.6.1**	**Confirm phone, visitation, and tablet rules and user access needs from County**	**0.5 days**
9.2	**1.3.6.2**	**Making any necessary updates to current phone and VVS and tablet configurations**	**0.5 days**
9.3	**1.3.6.3**	**Create user accounts (tablets) and assign authorized user roles as needed**	**0.5 days**
9.4	**1.3.6.4**	**Testing configurations and user access**	**0.5 days**

1. Contract Execution – Finalize and execute new contract

2. Installation Plan Review / Approval from County - ICSolutions will then review the customized Installation Plan with the appropriate County personnel. We will go over all project milestones and the timeline, and we will ensure you have received identification for the project team for any required background checks.

3. Scheduling for Onsite Installation – After you have had a chance to review the customized Installation Plan, ICSolutions' Project Team will begin making the necessary scheduling arrangements for the onsite installation, such as identifying and scheduling facility escorts who can accompany our project team, schedule training times and locations for each user group, and make travel arrangements for the onsite installation team and trainer.

4. Equipment & Network Provisioning – ICSolutions will order any additional network services, if and as needed, to support the tablet system upgrade.

5. Order System Hardware – All call processing and recording equipment is built and assembled at our corporate headquarters in San Antonio, Texas. ICSolutions' Project Team will requisition the equipment necessary for installation. This includes ordering new phones, access points, charging stations, tablets, and any other miscellaneous materials.

6. JMS Interface (Inmate Data) – Since ICSolutions is currently providing inmate communication services to Kane County, we will simply need to review the current JMS interface specifications and format, as well as perform QA testing.

7. Delivery of Equipment and Materials – During this phase of implementation, the upgraded network services will be delivered, internal and external IPS will be received, and all hardware and materials will be delivered to our headquarters in San Antonio, Texas for configuration.

8. Equipment Configuration (Build/Test/Ship) – During this phase, ICSolutions will update the County's wiring diagram, configuring the network IAD, QA testing and burn in, configure the UPS and NMC, configure all hardware and QA testing, performing a rate file QA, and preparing equipment and materials for shipping and delivery to the County.

9. Phone, VVS, and Tablet Configuration – This phase will be streamlined since all of our services are already in place. During this phase ICSolutions will make any necessary updates to the existing configurations, confirm all rules and user access needs have not changed, as well as test all configurations and user access.

On-Site Installation

Ref	WBS	Task	Duration
10	**1.3.7**	**Installation**	**7.5 days**
10.1	1.3.7.1	Infrastructure hardware receipt and inventory	1 day
10.2	1.3.7.2	Circuit turn-up, verify / test network / upgrade backend equipment	1 day

10.3	1.3.7.3	Infrastructure Installation (phone swap, video kiosk swap/removal, tablet system swap/upgrade – QA testing and test plan execution)	5 days
10.4	1.3.7.4	Verify inmate data integration in phone, VVS and tablet systems are accurate	0.5 days
10.5	1.3.7.5	ID switches/stations, etc. and create equipment inventory list	0.5 days
10.6	**1.3.7.6**	**Deployment**	**2.5 days**
10.6.1	1.3.7.6.1	System checks	0.5 days
10.6.2	1.3.7.6.2	System cutover / go-live per housing unit deployment and assignment of tablets	2 days
10.6.3	1.3.7.6.3	User Acceptance Testing (phones, tablets, and VVS)	0.5 days
10.6.4	1.3.7.6.4	Modifications/Additions, Clean up, Monitor for problems	0.5 days
10.6.5	**1.3.7.6.5**	**Training**	**1 day**
10.6.5.1	**1.3.7.6.5.1**	**Conduct training scheduled with Facility**	**1 day**
10.6.5.2	**1.3.7.6.5.2**	**Provide training guides and materials**	**0.15 days**

10. Installation – The following steps outline the tasks and processes that will occur onsite as part of the system upgrade. This includes the receipt and inventory of all infrastructure hardware, turning up the new circuit and verifying and testing the network, as well as upgrading all backend equipment. The infrastructure installation will include replacing phones, removing your current inmate video visitation kiosks and replacing your lobby kiosks with our new 17" model, and upgrading all existing tablets to the latest BRIDGE 8.0 model. If additional access points need to be installed, that will happen during this phase also. We will also perform QA testing and execute our test plan. Installation also includes verifying that the inmate data integration is accurate for phones, the video system, and our tablets, as well as ID switches and stations and creating an equipment inventory list.

As part of the actual deployment of your upgraded system, ICSolutions will perform system checks and go-live of all new hardware. This will happen in a phased approach by housing unit and includes the assignment of tablets per housing unit. We will also perform all user acceptance testing, clean up our areas and monitor the system for problems. We will also provide refresher training for all existing County personnel, as well as training for all new personnel. This includes upgraded training guides and materials.

Post-Installation

Ref	WBS	Task	Duration
1.4 Monitoring & Controlling			
11	**1.4.1**	**Monitor for Problems**	**10 days**
12	**1.4.2**	**Handoff to Tech Support for Continued Maintenance and Operations**	**0.15 days**
1.5 Project Completion / Close			
13	**1.5.1**	**After Action Reporting – Meet with Customer to Review Implementation**	**1 day**

11. Monitoring for Problems – ICSolutions closely monitors the status of the project throughout the implementation, with monitoring provided on-site during the system upgrade, training, and user acceptance testing. During this step, ICSolutions will closely monitor your upgraded system and processes to ensure it continues to operate as specified.

12. Handoff to Tech Support for Continued Maintenance and Operations – Following completion of the onsite portion of the upgrade, the County will be handed over to Tech Support (which the County is already familiar with) for continued maintenance and operations.

13. Meet to Review Implementation – ICSolutions strives to achieve 100% customer satisfaction. Immediately following completion of the upgrade, ICSolutions Project Team will meet with the County to review the Implementation process and discuss adherence to timeline, overall satisfaction, any questions you may have, etc.

Training Plan

With ICSolutions, staff training will be simplified, as Facility personnel are already familiar with THE ENFORCER system. ICSolutions will provide refresher training to existing personnel, as well as familiarize any new personnel with daily system functions, such as blocks, reports, investigative tools as well as emergency system shut down. Our goal is to ensure that Facility staff are taking full advantage of THE ENFORCER's investigative and administrative capabilities.

Likewise, inmates and end users will require little to no training. Existing inmate information, calling blocks, PINs, and Prepaid and Debit accounts will continue to exist, and account funds can be accessed just as they always have. Nothing will change about the way inmates or call recipients use their calling services or access call-recipient customer support.

In cases where new rates are implemented, ICSolutions can provide materials or create an instructional message with our MESSAGE OF THE DAY feature notifying all inmates of the new rates and transition date. Any and all signage and brochures will be approved by the Facility before distribution.

ICSolutions will provide training on the new BRIDGE 8.0 video visitation-enabled tablets for both facility staff and inmates. Training on the tablet system will include:

Tablets & Video Visitation	• Tablet System Administration
	• User Management
	• Investigative Features
	  ○ Reporting
	  ○ Monitoring/Recording Playback
	  ○ Restrictions
	  ○ Export Data and Recordings
	• Inmate Management
	• Complete training of various roles
	• Tablet/VVS Setup
	• Tablet Program Best Practices

KANE COUNTY, IL
INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration
1	**1**	**IMPLEMENTATION - PHONES AND VIDEO VISITATION (VVS), TABLETS**	**23.5 days**
2	**1.1**	**INITIATING**	**1 day**
3	1.1.1	Contract Execution	1 day
4	**1.2**	**PLANNING**	**1.5 days**
5	1.2.1	Installation Plan Review/Approval from County	0.5 days
6	**1.2.2**	**Scheduling for Onsite Installation**	**1 day**
7	1.2.2.1	Onsite Escort Identification and Scheduling for onsite installation, training, etc.	1 day
8	**1.3**	**EXECUTION**	**14 days**
9	**1.3.1**	**Equipment & Network Provisioning**	**0.5 days**
10	1.3.1.1	Order Additional Network Services as needed	0.5 days
11	**1.3.2**	**Order System Hardware**	**0.5 days**
12	1.3.2.1	Requisition System Hardware from Inventory (where applicable)	0.5 days
13	1.3.2.2	Order Phones, Access Points, Charging Stations & Tablets and any other miscellaneous materials	0.5 days
14	**1.3.3**	**JMS Interface (Inmate Data)**	**1 day**
15	1.3.3.1	Review current Interface specifications and format and QA Testing	1 day
16	**1.3.4**	**Delivery of Equipment & Materials**	**10.5 days**
17	1.3.4.1	Upgraded Network Services Delivered	10 days
18	1.3.4.2	Receive IP's (Internal and External)	1 day
19	1.3.4.3	Hardware and Materials Delivered to SAT	10 days
20	**1.3.5**	**Equipment Configuration (Build / Test / Ship)**	**5.5 days**
21	1.3.5.1	Wiring Diagram Updated	0.5 days
22	1.3.5.2	Configure Network IAD, QA Test and Burn in	0.5 days
23	1.3.5.3	UPS and NMC configuration	0.5 days
24	1.3.5.4	Configure Hardware - QA Testing	0.5 days
25	1.3.5.5	Rate File QA	0.5 days
26	1.3.5.6	Prepare Equipment and Materials for Shipping/Delivery	5 days
27	**1.3.6**	**Phone, VVS & Tablet Configuration**	**1 day**
28	1.3.6.1	Confirm Phone, Visitation and Tablet Rules and User Access Needs from County	0.5 days
29	1.3.6.2	Make any necessary updates to current Phone and VVS and tablet configurations	0.5 days
30	1.3.6.3	Create User Accounts (Tablets) and Assign Authorized User Roles as needed	0.5 days
31	1.3.6.4	Test Configurations and User Access	0.5 days
32	**1.3.7**	**Installation**	**7.5 days**
33	1.3.7.1	Infrastructure Hardware Receipt and Inventory	1 day
34	1.3.7.2	Circuit Turn-Up, Verify / Test Network / Upgrade Backend Equipment	1 day
35	1.3.7.3	Infrastructure Installation (Phone Swap, Video Kiosks Swap/Removal, Tablet System Swap/Upgrade - QA Testing & Test Plan Execution)	5 days
36	1.3.7.4	Verify Inmate Data Integration in Phone, VVS and Tablet Systems are Accurate	0.5 days
37	1.3.7.5	ID Switches/Stations, Etc. and Create Equipment Inventory List	0.5 days
38	**1.3.7.6**	**Deployment**	**2.5 days**
39	1.3.7.6.1	System Checks	0.5 days
40	1.3.7.6.2	System Cutover / Go-Live per housing unit deployment and assignment of tablets	2 days
41	1.3.7.6.3	User Acceptance Testing (Phones, Tablets and VVS)	0.5 days
42	1.3.7.6.4	Modifications/Additions, Clean up, Monitor for problems	0.5 days
43	**1.3.7.6.5**	**Training**	**1 day**
44	1.3.7.6.5	Conduct Training Scheduled with Facility	1 day
45	1.3.7.6.5	Provide Training Guides and Materials	0.15 days
46	**1.4**	**MONITORING & CONTROLLING**	**10 days**
47	1.4.1	Monitor for Problems	10 days
48	1.4.2	Handoff to Tech Support for Continued Maintenance and Operations	0.15 days
49	**1.5**	**PROJECT COMPLETION / CLOSE**	**1 day**
50	1.5.1	After Action Reporting - Meet with Customer to Review Implementation	1 day

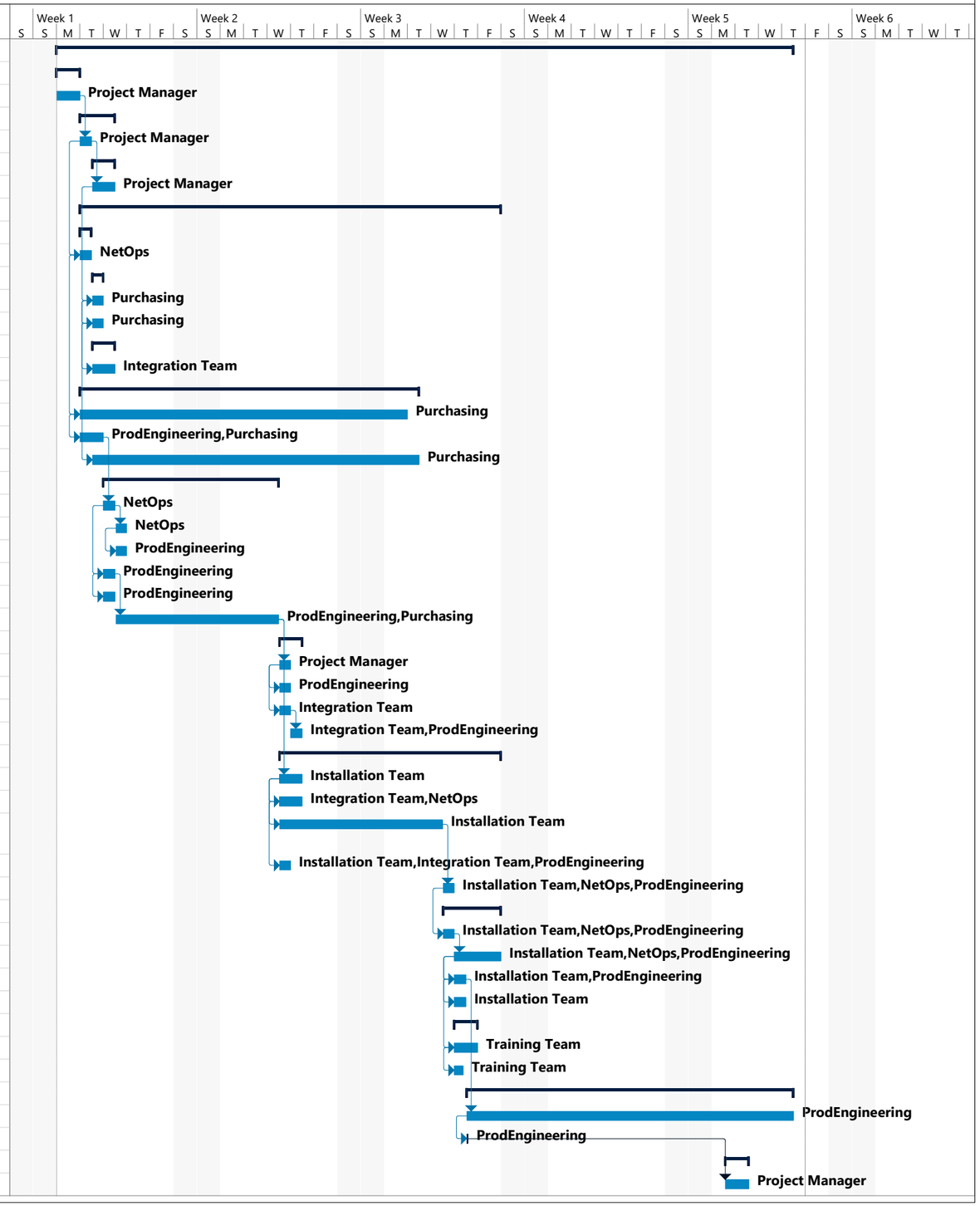


Exhibit E

Maintenance & Support Plan

EXHIBIT E

Maintenance & Support Plan

Complete Service at No Cost

Kane County will continue to receive the same responsive technical support you receive today. ICSolutions has assembled a seasoned team of account management, technical support and repair personnel to support all of your ongoing service needs. In keeping with the company's mission, the support team is dedicated to customer satisfaction, and our primary goal is to provide continuous, reliable system performance throughout the contract term.

ICSolutions' proposal includes full support, repair, maintenance, and component replacement as necessary to maintain continuous operation of THE ENFORCER inmate communications system. Our commitment extends to all systems, telephones, software, and peripheral hardware. This level of support is part of our turn-key proposal to each customer. As such, there will be no cost to Kane County for this service.

Preventative Maintenance

Following deployment, ICSolutions will create a preventative maintenance schedule to ensure that we meet the goal of continuous, reliable service. ICSolutions typically sends out technicians to each facility on a monthly basis for maintenance testing. ICSolutions can vary the frequency of these visits according to the County's preference.

At the designated time for the site visit, the technician will work with the facility to troubleshoot and repair any specific problems brought forward by staff and inmates. After specific issues are addressed, the technician will conduct a walkthrough of the entire facility and perform preventative maintenance tasks.

Proactive System Performance Monitoring

THE ENFORCER deploys remote monitoring 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year to ensure optimal system performance at all times. ICSolutions proactively monitors system performance using all of the following methods:

- **Call Volume Activity** – ICSolutions uses the first few months of call activity to define a pattern. Call volume totals are compared daily for variances outside of a defined range (typically a decrease or increase of 15%). An exception report is automatically created for any site showing such variances.

- **Network Availability** – Diagnostic routines are constantly being performed to confirm network availability, outgoing trunk status, and phone status. Exceptions are automatically reported to the ICSolutions 24-hour Technical Services Center for further investigation and resolution.

- **Variances** – Daily call data is compared against normal call activity characteristics, such as ratio of attempted calls vs. completed calls, percentage of invalid PIN failures, percentage of blocked number failures, etc. Any results outside of the norm will appear on the exception report for further investigation.

- **System Monitoring** – System monitoring is part of the fundamental design of all components of THE ENFORCER system. Key applications send heartbeat messages to ICSolutions' central monitoring system ERTS (ENFORCER Real Time Status). These heartbeats are recorded in a status database and displayed on a browser screen. ERTS monitors all heartbeats and raises events should a heartbeat become overdue based on configuration (or policy, in the event specific configuration has not been assigned) to ensure that no missing heartbeats are ignored.

  Applications are also able to send events to ERTS for action. Any condition which is deemed "not normal" can cause an event to fire.

  All interface programs are capable of sending both heartbeat and event messages to the ERTS system, which means that any regularly scheduled interface which is overdue triggers an event on the centrally monitored status system. All programs generate detailed log files both for troubleshooting and monitoring, with logs being scraped at least twice per hour for anomalous activity, which is sent to ERTS for processing.

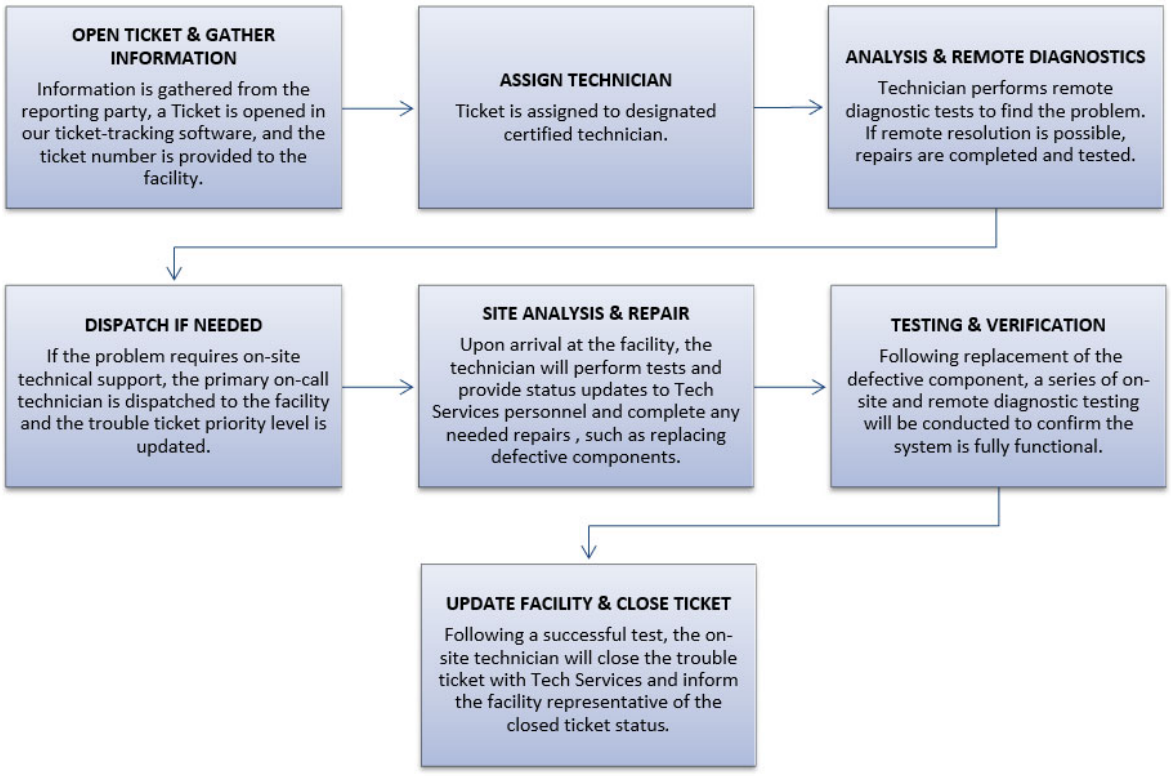
  In addition to this passive monitoring which is ongoing, ICSolutions has created a utility called "The Patrol", which is completely unique in call control platforms. The Patrol proactively connects to each analog phone media gateway and completes a call to ensure that the media gateway is functioning. These tests are run periodically, typically once per hour. Tests are done for both station-side testing and trunk-side testing to ensure there are no problems with the terminating carriers, either. All negative results from these tests are sent as events to ERTS for appropriate response.

  ERTS has various options for event handling including, but not limited to, email, SMS, and user interface alerts.

Our Technical Support and system monitoring teams are responsible for responding to and performing Level 1 support on issues, and escalating both technically and administratively, as appropriately.

Technical Services Center (TSC)

The ICSolutions' Technical Services Center (TSC) operates 24 hours a day, 365 days a year in support of our customer sites. When calling our toll-free number (866-228-4031) you will be connected with a live Level 1 TSC technician. Each call is handled with care following these basic steps:



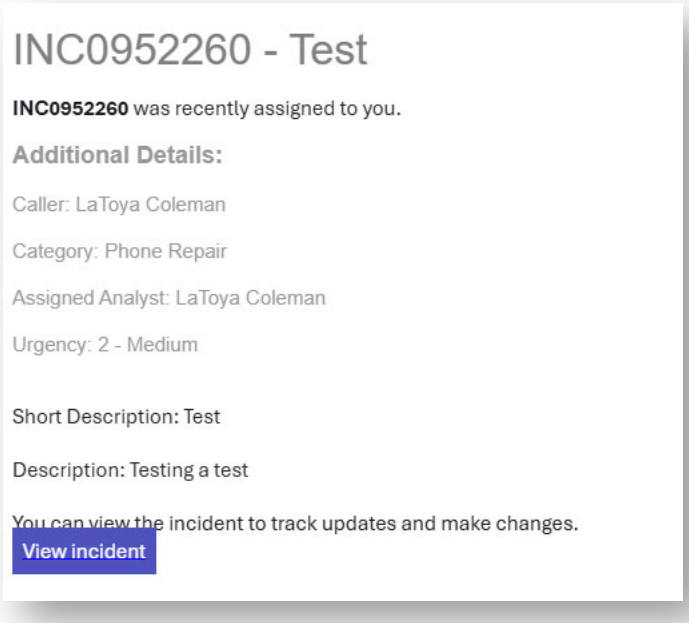
TSC personnel are professionally trained and experienced in the operations of the inmate communications system, and can provide technical support, perform remote diagnostics, or dispatch a technician to the facility if the problem cannot be fixed remotely.

Seamless Trouble Ticketing & Tracking

ICSolutions utilizes the Service Now ticketing system. This system offers a seamless user experience. Service Now will allow facility staff to easily submit tickets directly via email and automatically receive emailed status updates related to the tickets they have submitted.

Robust & Seamless Trouble Ticketing System

Any ticket created will automatically generate update emails any time a change or note is added. County staff can reply to the emails with additional information, and the ticket will be automatically updated with that information.



Sample Service Now Email

Priority Schedule

The following Priority Schedule defines our service commitment offered each one of our clients. Specific terms can be customized to meet special needs of Kane County.

Priority Level 1	• Multiple Housing Units not operational • Multiple intake phones out of service • Multiple Wi-Fi Access Points out of service • Entire System Failure	Remote diagnostics and repair will begin within 1 hour
Priority Level 2	• One entire Housing Unit not Operational • One intake phone not working • Technical or Recording Failure • Recording Access Failure • Server Capacity Warning • Commissary Interface Failure	Remote diagnostics will begin within 1 hour Repair will begin within 8 hours
Priority Level 3	• One of multiple phones in a Housing Unit Not Operational • One of multiple tablets in a housing unit not operational	Repair will begin by the end of the 2nd Business Day

Remote Diagnostics Minimize Onsite Maintenance

Due to the sophisticated nature of THE ENFORCER, TSC personnel can conduct an array of non-intrusive remote diagnostic tests that will quickly pin-point the problem and expedite resolution. We recognize the need to maintain security at correctional facilities and make every effort to perform remote repairs in order to minimize the need for site visits.

Because critical system components will reside at an offsite data center, facility visits will be minimized. Facility visits will be necessary only in the event that maintenance, repair, or replacement needs to be done on a telephone or connectivity device. All other work can take place remotely. And, even for the few remaining onsite components, a great deal of that performance monitoring and diagnostics can also be performed remotely.

Escalation Plan

In the event that any problem requires escalation, TSC follows a documented internal escalation procedure.

Escalation Level	Escalation Contact	Additional Notification
Initial Report	**Help Desk Technician** Open Ticket & Gather Information Toll free: 866-228-4031 Email: icssupport@icsolutions.com	**None**
Level One	**Latoya Coleman** Technical Support Manager Direct 210-572-9547 Cell: 601-212-6128 email: lcoleman@icsolutions.com	**None**
Level Two	**Brian Dietert** Director of Operations Direct: 210-477-7340 Cell: 832-561-8010 email: bdietert@icsolutions.com	**John Gardner** Regional Account Manager Toll-free: 866-228-4040 Fax: 210-693-1016 jgardner@icsolutions.com
Level Three	**Barry Brinker** Vice President, Technology Direct: 210-581-8111 Cell: 503-269-3018 email: bbrinker@icsolutions.com	**John Gardner** Regional Account Manager Toll-free: 866-228-4040 Fax: 210-693-1016 jgardner@icsolutions.com
Level Four	**Tim McAteer** President & General Manager Direct: 210-572-9570 Cell: 314-504-2254 email: tmcateer@icsolutions.com	**John Gardner** Regional Account Manager Toll-free: 866-228-4040 Fax: 210-693-1016 jgardner@icsolutions.com

Escalations can be initiated by a number of methods. These methods include:

- The Severity Level can trigger an escalation. This either happens by a Technical Support report or by one of our system monitoring applications.
- Escalations can also be triggered by lower severity levels remaining in that state past a pre-determined threshold.

Following are the basic criteria for escalation at each level:

- **P1 Issues** are escalated to the VP of Product Development level immediately. Status updates are provided to that level hourly.

- **P2 Issues** that are not solved within the standard four-hour timeframe are escalated to Level 1. P2 issues that are not solved within 8 hours are escalated to the VP of Product Development Level. This level will be provided with status updates daily.
- **P3 issues** that are not solved within the standard 48-hour timeframe are automatically escalated one level. P3 issues that are not solved within 7 days are escalated to the VP of Product Development level. The VP of Product Development will receive status updates daily.

Video Visitation Escalations

When a video visitation system (VVS) is in place, ICSolutions' video visitation technician will be added to the above list as the first escalation point to assign tickets to the Video support team. The VVS technician is dedicated solely to supporting our VVS software, VVS clients, and escalated VVS support tickets.

Tablet Maintenance and Support

ICSolutions will be responsible for the ongoing maintenance of tablets and all other functions performed under this contract. Maintenance and repair is included as part of the turnkey tablet solution for the term of the contract. In the event an access point requires repair, the local dedicated technician will have spares on hand to replace the non-functioning equipment. Other issues will be addressed remotely when possible. Please note that tablets being offered hereunder are subject to ICSolutions' standard Damage and Replacement Policy, a copy of which shall be provided upon request.

Tablet Administrator

Our proposal includes a dedicated Tablet Administrator/Technician stationed onsite. This ICSolutions-provided Tablet Administrator will be subject to County approval and fully certified on all ICSolutions products and services including phones, video visitation, and tablets – making them qualified to perform other administration and maintenance tasks if desired by the County.

Assigning the tablet management duties to this dedicated resource will result in **substantial labor savings for facility staff.** Responsibilities for this position can include but are not limited to:

- **Assist with tablet setup, maintenance, and solution management**
  - Configure tablets for deployment
  - Manage the tablet inventory & RMA process
  - Regularly clean & inspect tablets
  - Perform any tablet repairs that can be made onsite
  - Maintain & repair tablet infrastructure, including charging stations
  - Receive, review, & investigate complaints from inmates
- Assist visitors with video visitation enrollment and scheduling
- Assist with administrative, maintenance, and investigative tasks as assigned
- Regularly inspect & maintain all onsite equipment
- Assist with system administration, such as PIN management, running reports, burning recordings to CD, etc. as desired by the County
- Respond immediately to onsite repair requests
- Testify in court proceedings, as needed

Site and tablet administrators, local technicians, and subcontractors are fully trained onsite each facility's exact equipment, software, and system configurations.

Local Field Service Technicians

Service is further enhanced by the use of certified local and regional technical support personnel. In addition, we maintain a local supply of system components and replacement parts to minimize the time to service restoration. Kane County will be served by a designated number of local primary field service technicians, and additional local technicians will be assigned as backups upon contract award. Site administrators and local technicians are fully trained onsite on both THE ENFORCER and each facility's exact equipment and system configuration.

LOCAL Repair Technicians + Spare Parts Storage = FAST RESPONSE

Regular Account Reviews

John Gardner, your Regional Account Manager, will schedule Account Review meetings with Kane County periodically throughout the contract to receive feedback, discuss ways to improve processes, review ticket histories and service requests to be sure that ICSolutions' service is meeting your expectations, demonstrate new applications and more. These regular face-to-face meetings will enable John to continuously improve and adapt ICSolutions' service to maximize your satisfaction throughout the contract term.

Called Party Customer Service

ICSolutions' live customer service is available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Through our toll-free call center, customers will be connected to our knowledgeable customer service representatives who can help with billing questions, account setup, account status, payments, and more. Our customer service representatives can offer multi-lingual assistance, including both English and Spanish.

- Toll-free (888-506-8407) 24 Hours a Day
- User-Friendly Website: www.icsolutions.com

Customer service representatives are fully trained on ICSolutions products, services, and billing policies and they will be thoroughly trained on the details of the Kane County contract. ICSolutions' customer care call center is entirely in-house and is supervised and managed by our Operations Department and our Regional Account Managers to ensure that our service procedures adapt to meet each client's exact needs.

Exhibit F

Proposed Staffing Plan

EXHIBIT F

Staffing Plan

ICSolutions' excellent customer service begins from the date of contract award through the life of the contract. Work begins with our knowledgeable Installation Team, whose expertise will ensure a seamless transition your new inmate communication solution; our 24 x 7 x 365 Technical Services Center, who will assist you if you have a question or if an issue arises; and **your Regional Account Manager, John Gardner**, who will work with you for the life of the contract to ensure that all of your needs are met.

ICSolutions has more than 160 employees dedicated to the development, installation, maintenance, and service of our inmate communication solutions. The professional team involved in the aforementioned duties and ongoing management of your services comprises the following experienced ICSolutions personnel for our Client Services, Installations & Operations (Technical Support), and Technology Development teams, including your Project Manager. Full résumés for these key personnel have also been attached at the end of this section.

Client Services	
Mike Kennedy **Vice President of Sales & Marketing**	**Responsibilities** Mike Kennedy leads the marketing and sales of inmate calling technology and services to State and County government correctional facilities utilizing a customer-centric approach. He is responsible for many of the overall day-to-day operations of the company. This responsibility includes overseeing all aspects of service delivery, including system integrations and customer service. **Qualifications** Prior to joining ICSolutions in 2004, Mike started in the telecommunications industry in 1989 and has vast experience in account management and business development. Mike's experience includes both operator services and inmate telephone services offered nationwide. Mike studied Business Administration at the University of South Carolina.
John Gardner **Regional Account Manager**	**Responsibilities** As Regional Account Manager, John will be responsible for working directly with Kane County throughout the entire contract term. ICSolutions recognizes that a facility's needs may evolve over the life of a contract, and John will work with you to adjust the system and features provided to best fit your requirements. This may include system expansions, feature additions, integration with JMS or Commissary vendors, etc. He will also be the **single point of contact** for any questions or requests concerning the contracted services, including (but not limited to) reports, compensation, service and maintenance, training, etc.

	Qualifications John has worked in the inmate telecommunications industry since 1994. He has vast experience in the system design, installation and maintenance processes of inmate phone systems for County and State Corrections agencies across the United States. He brings his in depth knowledge of ICSolutions' inmate phone and video visitation systems and a thorough understanding of the unique environment of corrections facilities as well as his skills in project management, to customize solutions and enhance the overall service to each of his clients.
Sylvia Castillo **Director of Client Services**	**Responsibilities** As the Director of Client Services, Sylvia maintains excellent business relationships with all of ICSolutions' clients. Part of her role is to ensure that the products and services that are operating within each of our client's facilities are meeting and/or exceeding their expectations. Any time there is a concern Sylvia is one of the primary points of contact in resolving client-specific issues. **Qualifications** Sylvia has been in customer relations since 1993. Some of her most notable qualifications lie in her management and allocation of resources in order to best serve clients. Her strong relationships with Attorney Generals and Public Utility Commissions personnel across the U.S. give her unique insight and perspective when managing ICSolutions' clients. She has implemented important policies and procedures over her career that have positively impacted customer and client relations.
Latisha Steger **Director of Sales Engineering / Training Department**	**Responsibilities** As the Director of Sales Engineering, Latisha works directly with each facility to schedule and provide training during installation and ongoing refresher training throughout the life of the contract. She will deliver training on THE ENFORCER system, video visitation, inmate tablets, and inmate telephone procedures face-to-face, over-the-phone, or via Teams, as the facility prefers. In addition, Latisha also manages and coordinates voice enrollments for Pre-Call Validation and Voice Biometrics services. **Qualifications** Latisha has served as a professional in telecommunications customer management and support since 2000, with a focus on inmate calling sales, service, training and support since 2007.
Mike Pickell **Corporate Account Manager / Training Department**	**Responsibilities** Mike works directly with each facility to provide initial training during installation and ongoing refresher training throughout the life of the contract. Mike delivers training on all services face-to-face, over-the-phone, or via Teams, as the facility prefers.

	Qualifications Mike began working with ICSolutions in 2022. He comes to us with a diverse background working in law enforcement and a District Attorney's Office. Mike served more than 20 years with the Seabrook Police Department in the Houston, Texas area.
Installations & Operations (Technical Support)	
Brian Dietert **Director of Operations**	**Responsibilities** Brian leads the team of technicians responsible for the 24x7x365 monitoring and service support of the inmate phone system and communication access lines. The ICSolutions Technical Support Center ("TSC") is staffed 24x7x365 with Level 1 and Level 2 technicians, and is the initial point of contact for any issues related to the operation of the inmate telephone system. TSC is equipped with the Nagios network monitoring application and Service Now for trouble ticket issuance and resolution. **Qualifications** Brian has been in the telecommunications industry since 1986, specializing in inmate telephone services since 1990. He has held senior leadership positions with several companies that operate in inmate telephone industry. Before joining ICSolutions in 2011, Brian was the Director of Network and Billing Services for Public Communication Services (PCS). While at PCS, he managed over $30 Million in annual revenue associated with collect, prepaid, and debit calling. Prior to PCS, Brian was a principal with AGM Telecom who helped start up and grow the company to 125 installations before being acquired by PCS in 2007. As a result of approximately three decades in this industry, Brian brings a wealth of knowledge and experience in all aspects of field services, engineering, project management, and local and toll network architecture, as well as leading edge products associated with VOIP telephony.
Melissa Mitchell **Project Manager**	**Responsibilities** Melissa will be responsible for managing the installation, including development of the Facility's project plan and overall management of the installation. Melissa brings her in-depth knowledge and expertise of project management to carry out smooth and efficient implementations from conception through completion. **Qualifications** Melissa has held leadership positions in project management and service coordination since 2002. Before joining ICSolutions, Melissa was the Project Manager at GTL, where she coordinated numerous simultaneous projects through to successful completion. Melissa is an integral part of every installation at ICSolutions – big or small. She has coordinated countless complex projects and is proficient at anticipating,

	identifying and addressing the unique circumstances each facility may have.
Jamie Klingner **Project Manager, PMP**	**Responsibilities** Jamie Klingner is a subject matter expert on THE ENFORCER and THE VISITOR user interface and Video Relay Services. She collaborates with engineers to prioritize and manage product development for improved user experience. As a PMP-certified Project Manager, Jamie is instrumental in analyzing the contract to determine necessary software development and developing project plans in Microsoft Project Gantt charts. **Qualifications** Jamie is a seasoned professional with more than 20 years of experience in project management, account management, business development, advertising and public relations, with a focus on the corrections industry since 2014. Jamie has a proven ability to develop and lead teams and execute multi-disciplined projects and programs from initiation to project completion including the managing of project costs, efficiencies, compliance, and timelines. Jamie came to ICSolutions in 2016 from Praeses, LLC, where she managed contracts for correctional facilities to ensure contractual compliance. She has a Bachelor of Arts in communication from Denison University.
Justin Naquin **Director of Field Services**	**Responsibilities** Justin is the Director of Field Services for ICSolutions' installation teams nationwide. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, Justin provides hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control for the Southern United States. **Qualifications** Justin joined ICSolutions in 2004 and has more than 30 years of telecommunications experience in the public and inmate telephone industry. Justin is skilled at installations of both inmate telephone systems and video visitation systems. He has completed over one hundred complex inmate telephone system installations for ICSolutions' existing customers, including State Departments of Corrections and large multi-site applications. Justin has led many installations, including the installations at Bexar County, Texas – Sacramento County, California – Erie County, New York – and Osceola County, Florida.
Aubrey Naquin **Regional Field Service Manager**	**Responsibilities** Aubrey is the field supervisor for ICSolutions' installation teams in the Midwestern United States. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, Aubrey provides hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control. **Qualifications** Aubrey has nearly a decade of experience providing client services, installation, maintenance, and repair of telecommunications equipment.

	Aubrey has worked for ICSolutions since 2014 and is highly knowledgeable about the equipment and solutions provided to our customers. Aubrey's many years of experience and strong analytical and troubleshooting skills enable him to diagnose problems and develop workable solutions.
Latoya Coleman **Technical Support Manager**	**Responsibilities** Latoya Coleman supports the project as Technical Support Manager for ICSolutions clients after installation. She supervises the Technical Support team and serves as the first level of escalation for unresolved trouble tickets. **Qualifications** Latoya joined ICSolutions in 2009 as a Technical Services Representative, assisting clients with product related concerns, troubleshooting hardware and software issues, and coordinating with field technicians via telephone to change hardware and software configurations. In 2015, Latoya was promoted to Technical Support Manager due to her outstanding performance in issue resolution. Latoya has more than 10 years of technical support experience, with nearly a decade in the inmate telecommunications industry. Latoya holds a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science from Jackson State University.
Technology Development	
Brendan Philbin **Vice President of Product Development**	**Responsibilities** Brendan Philbin oversees the design and development of all technologies, products, and applications deployed by ICSolutions for both customer and internal use. This responsibility includes overseeing the day-to-day IT operations, the assembly of product hardware as well technical oversight of product deployments in the field, as well as overseeing all aspects of technology from concept to delivery, with a market-focus approach to technology development, including identifying market needs and developing the appropriate products and services as solutions to meet those needs. **Qualifications** Brendan is an executive who first entered the industry of telecommunications for correctional markets in 1989, delivering strategic vision, market and product strategy, technology innovation, program and project management. He has a proven track record of building and leading successful teams that deliver major projects on time and within budget. Extensive knowledge of the Operator Services industry with domain expertise in telephony billing, collections, bad debt management and inmate telephone services.
Barry Brinker **Vice President of Technology**	**Responsibilities** Barry Brinker focuses on overseeing all aspects of technology from concept to delivery, including the design and development of cutting-

	edge technology, the assembly of product hardware, quality assurance, and day-to-day IT operations. Barry constantly evaluates the market to identify the ever-changing technology needs of our clients, working to develop the best solutions to meet those needs. **Qualifications** Barry brings 26 years of experience in Telecommunications – which includes 19 years in inmate telephone systems management specifically – providing leadership, vision and direction for technology-based corporations across North America. Managing all aspects of Operations and Customer Service – Implementation, Account Management, Field Operations, Engineering, Network Planning, Project Management, Procurement and Technical Support.
Steve Shieldes **Director of Information Technology**	**Responsibilities** Steve Shieldes is responsible for all software development activity at ICSolutions. He oversees the Software Engineering department and works with our in-house team to address any software issues and prioritize ongoing enhancements and upgrades. **Qualifications** Steve has worked in software development since 1990. Steve has experience in all phases of IS/IT development, programming, implementation and operations, systems analysis, specifications, design, coding, optimization, quality assurance, documentation, database and application system conversion, software and hardware evaluation. Steve's experience includes management positions in multiple telecommunications agencies, leading teams in the development, maintenance, deployment and operation of custom software and applications. Since joining ICSolutions in 2013, Steve has overseen a database team managing 254 databases on 44 PostgreSQL clusters, Enterprise wide ETL processes, and Enterprise reporting and data analysis. He has also created a streamlined Quality Assurance environment leading our QA team to have an 80% improvement on the turnaround of software from development to production. Steve obtained degrees in Computer Programming and Computer Applications Design from San Antonio College.
George Langdin **Technical Services Manager (IT Engineering)**	**Responsibilities** George leads the engineering team responsible for building, configuring, and testing all ENFORCER equipment before it is delivered to each facility for implementation. George's team plays an important role in the quality assurance process by making sure each piece of equipment is configured to meet the requirements of the facility it is going to, and by ensuring that the equipment is functioning properly and free from manufacturing defects prior to deployment. After system installation, George is also a point of escalation for software support issues.

	Qualifications George joined ICSolutions in 2004 and has been in the technology industry since 1998. His InfoTech experience includes founding a market-leading "dot com" company and managing technical support for a multinational biotech corporation. George obtained his Bachelor of Science degree at University of California, Davis.

Executive Management Team

The ICSolutions' management team is highly experienced in telecommunications and, more specifically, the correctional market segment.

Tim McAteer, Company President has nearly 30 years' experience in management and administration within the correctional industry, including serving as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for several commissary support and supply companies.

Mike Kennedy, VP of Sales & Marketing, has more than 30 years' experience in account management and business development in the telecommunications industry, including both operator services and inmate telephone services offered nationwide.

Barry Brinker, VP of Technology, has more than 20 years' experience in telecommunications technology Managing all aspects of Operations and Customer Service - Implementation, Account Management, Field Operations, Engineering, Network Planning, Project Management, Procurement and Technical Support

Brendan Philbin, VP of Product Development, has more than 30 years' experience in all facets of the industry including network infrastructure, billing, fraud control, process design, market strategy, and sales management.

Ken Dawson, Director of Contracts & Regulatory, also has more than 30 years' experience in the telecommunications industry including co-founding and developing several companies engaged in back-room support for the industry.

Brian Dietert, Director of Operations, has more than 30 years of telecommunications experience, more than three decades of which have been specialized in the Correctional Communications Market.

Sylvia Castillo, Director of Client Services, has more than 30 years' experience in customer relations.

John Gardner

Regional Account Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

A technology professional with an A+ Certification and serving in the corrections industry since 1994, including project management, installation, maintenance, and business development.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Regional Account Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2019 - Present
Responsible for the sales and account management of the inmate telephone line of business in the Midwest region of the US. Promote, develop, and increase the profitable sales volume of business. Work with Account Managers to motivate, train and hold accountable to defined forecast, retaining current business, prospecting, qualifying and closing new business.

Regional Field Service Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2015 - 2019
Managed on-site installation, including overseeing on-site technicians and the quality assurance process. Worked as field supervisor for ICSolutions' installation teams in the Northern Region of the United States. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, John provided hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control.

Project Manager - Video Visitation Systems, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2013 - 2015
Lead numerous video visitation system installations ranging from 10 units to 350 units from initial planning to complete documentation upon project completion. Manage each installation with a focus on client satisfaction, timely completion, minimizing downtime, and maximizing revenue streams.

Project Manager – Video Visitation Systems, Global Tel*Link 2009 - 2013
Integrated facilities using PCS to the Global Tel*Link system after Global Tel*Link acquired PCS. Led numerous inmate telephone systems installations for new clients and implementing upgrades for existing clients. Responsible for projects ranging from 12 phones to 500 phones.

Field Services Manager, PCS 2009
Promoted to Field Services Manager after two months of contracting services. Worked closely with project managers on several upgrades and installations and traveled to any site that was in need of service or installation. Completed upgrades and installations in a timely and efficient manner.

ITS Specialist (Inmate Telephone Systems Specialist), DC Telesystems 2006 - 2008
Marketed, engineered, installed, and maintained inmate telephone systems for an upstart company. Established strong client relationships and responsible for business development. Trained end users on new software, workstations, and equipment. Cut costs by 40% for each install by engineering a more cost effective call processing platform that replaced expensive routers and MPLS circuits with a single, low-cost router and internet circuit.

Technician, Securus 1994 - 2006
Promoted to Installation Technician after 9 years of providing exemplary, reliable service as a Service/Repair Technician. Installed systems that ranged from 4 phones to 500 phones at a facility with 6,000 inmates. Consistently completed projects on time, and worked with project owners to ensure client satisfaction.

CERTIFICATIONS & TRAINING

- Comp TIA A+ Certification

Melissa Mitchell

Project Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Accomplished business professional with extensive experience providing the leadership and support needed to drive the achievement of key organizational business goals and objectives. Skilled at coordinating the logistics needed to see project through from inception through to successful complete. Demonstrated strength building and maintaining strong, long-term relationships with strategic business partners and project stakeholders based on the effectiveness of the leadership provided. Recognized for the ability to deliver impactful results while leading in fast-paced, dynamic business environments.

Areas of Expertise

- Operational Improvements
- Stakeholder Communication
- Project Requirements Definition
- Team Leadership
- Training
- Process Management-Lean Six Sigma Yellow belt
- Risk Assessments & Mitigation
- Project Resource Allocation
- Business Process Improvement
- Strategy & Execution
- Budget Management
- Regulatory Compliance
- Business Relationships
- Project Management

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Project Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2020 - Present

Responsible for managing the installation, including development of each facility's project plan and overall management of the installation. Melissa brings her in-depth knowledge and expertise of project management to carry out smooth and efficient implementations from conception through completion. Melissa is an integral part of every installation at ICSolutions. She has coordinated countless complex projects and is proficient at anticipating, identifying and addressing the unique circumstances each facility may have.

Project Manager, GTL 2019 - 2020

Managed and coordinated up to 20 simultaneous project implementations nationwide for GTL's proprietary technology solutions. Monitored and identified proposed expenditures that could cause a project to fail to meet projected budgetary cost objectives. Benchmarked project progress throughout implementation to include milestones specific to task requirements, planning, installation, system settings, and testing. Managed project plans specifying deliverables, end goals, scheduling, identification of risk, and contingency plans. Coordinated day-to-day activities of project personnel to ensure each project moved forward on the published project schedule. Maintained project status updates to keep management, clients, and others informed of to date project status and related issues. Coordinated and responded to requests for changes from original specifications. Developed and maintained all project deliverable documentation. Managed relationships with County, State and/or Federal Correctional entities. Trained facility staff on technology products.

Service Coordinator, Southwest Airlines 2018 - 2019

Managed the resolution of escalated calls in a timely, professional manner to maintain the customer's levels of satisfaction. Walked through call flows and scenarios to help representatives handle escalated calls. Provided comprehensive employee technical support, including training call center representatives to correct errors on company applications. Served as the designated individual to help customer service representatives with questions regarding company policies and procedures.

Customer Service and Sales Agent, Southwest Airlines 2016 - 2018
Delivered exceptional levels of service while helping customers with reservations, including itinerary modifications, cancellations, bookings, and accommodations to create increased satisfaction and loyalty. Worked to deliver results that met and exceeded target metrics in terms of call handling and sales. Notable achievements: Selected as a designated floor walker to help other employees with the new reservation system implementing in 2017.

Director National Accounts, BSG Clearing Solutions 2009 - 2016
Led in the comprehensive management of Telecom clients for both account and project management issues inclusive of sales, customer service, regulatory, contract negotiations, implementation, and problem resolution. Led customer projects from initiation to completion while documenting processes, communicating progress to clients, and working with internal customers as well as external vendors to meet deadlines. Responsible for successful initiation, planning, design, monitoring and execution of large multi-platform projects for large Telecom companies. Spearheaded enhanced relationships with both new and existing Telecom clients including contract negotiation and rates specific or customized to meet the needs of Fortune 500 clients including AT&T CenturyLink, Qwest TELUS and Verizon Business. Developed efficient procedures for projects that were delivered to client but dynamic enough to modify the plan according to changing circumstances. Coordinated day-to-day activities of project team to ensure each project proceeded according to the published project schedule. Responsible for communicating with both the internal team and the client on status of project as well as documenting all conference calls, onsite meetings and internal meetings. Analyzed and successfully addressed specific client needs with creative solutions and customization, including internal and external coordination. Continually reviewed sales, telemarketing, 3rd party scripts, and internet marketing to ensure regulatory compliance. Served as the primary contact for 450+ clients regarding customer service, projects, accounting, help desk, regulatory, and IT support and functionality. Notable achievements: Managed C-suite relationships for the top 40 highest revenue generating clients, producing a 15% increase in revenue annually with key accounts including AT&T, CenturyLink, Verizon Business, and Qwest.

Director, Client Services, BSG Clearing Solutions 2002-2009
Managed and worked to enhance relationships with a global client base, including total account management support for sales, service, regulatory, contract negotiations, implementation, project management and problem resolution. Led a team of Project Managers to ensure projects met published schedule and approved budget. Responsible for helping motivate the Project team to hit their goals. Led in the development of a high performing Account Management Team that included new streams of revenue on top of a $150M revenue stream with a 97% client retention rate yearly and detailed account metrics. Served as the primary contact for 450+ telecom clients regarding all facets of customer service, regulatory, accounting, project management and IT support and functionality. Assumed a proactive approach to the training and support for account managers in terms of escalated issues. Notable achievements: Supported the creation, design, and implementation of a quality assurance program that supported all current and on-going Federal Trade Commission requirements, resulting in the development of a Company Best Practices Program while serving as the impetus for change within the industry.

EDUCATION & CERTIFICATIONS

Studied Criminal Justice – University of Texas San Antonio/Texas Tech University

Lean Six Sigma Yellow Belt Certified

Jamie Klingner, PMP

Project Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Seasoned professional with more than 20 years of experience in project management, account management, business development, advertising and public relations. Proven ability to develop and lead teams and execute multi-disciplined projects and programs from initiation to project completion including the managing of project costs, efficiencies, compliance, and timelines. Possesses excellent relationship building and communication skills.

Core Competencies

- Client & Account Management
- Project Management
- Contract Negotiation
- Relationship Development
- Financial Analysis
- Budgeting & Allocation
- Multi-Task 100+ Projects a Month
- Planning & Execution
- Event Planning

Additional Proficiencies

- Microsoft Office Suite: Word, Excel, Outlook, PowerPoint, Publisher, Project and OneNote
- Basecamp by 37 Signals and Cosential for team collaboration and project and client management
- Business Development communications skills with ability to analyze client needs to meet expectations
- Marketing and business procurement and relationship development
- Effective team member, comfortable with leading or collaborating
- Quickbooks, Quickbooks Point of Sale
- Adobe Creative Suites, Corel 9, Wacom Tablet, Printing Press Pro Extreme

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Project Manager, PMP, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2016 - Present

Subject Matter Expert of ENFORCER® and The Visitor user interface and VRS. Assists with onsite training for all. Collaborates with engineers to prioritize and manage product development for improved user experience. Creates custom websites for each deployment of The Visitor™ with Agency-specific information and helpful links. Produces product documentation for all module with functionality from the user perspective. Coordinates between Product Development and Documentation departments to assist with highly technical information needed for RFP responses. Conducts contract analysis for necessary development to meet contractual needs. Develops project plans in Microsoft Project Gantt charts. Manages project development of The Visitor™ and continued product improvement.

National Accounts Manager, Praeses 2014 - 2016

Managed vendor contracts for correctional facilities to ensure all financial, technological, quality and service requirements were contractually met. Focused on non-local accounts located in California, New Mexico, Alabama, Tennessee and Virginia varying in size from average daily population of 250 to 18,000 inmates with monthly revenues averaging from $7,000 and $200,000. Developed and maintained long-term, successful relationships with new and existing customers as the single point of contact for all service and contractual issues. Provided in-depth industry knowledge of Inmate Telephone System (ITS) components, both hardware and software for multiple vendors. Drafted complex documents for customers including Request for Proposals (RFP), Contracts and Amendments. Negotiated contractual specifics including commission percentages and extension terms. Evaluated vendor responses to RFPs to provide customers an independent and objective perspective and provide recommendations based on industry knowledge. Facilitated high-level, technical vendor presentations. Completed reconciliation and other accounting roles for billing files, detailed records, and revenue and commission reports. Managed projects for new or transition installation and implementation of new inmate phone systems, video visitation systems, kiosk solutions or any other additional technology provide by the vendor. Maintained statistical data on call patterns and call traffic volumes for correctional facilities. Identified trends and opportunities for revenue growth.

Account Executive, Gremillion & Pou Integrated Marketing 2012 - 2013
Led coordination, management and execution of day-to-day campaign and project responsibilities on behalf of clients, prioritizing and managing a high volume of detailed work and providing excellent client service. Provided strategic planning and execution of long and short term integrated marketing campaigns. Developed and presented marketing campaigns with annual budgets exceeding $250,000. Developed online campaigns across search advertising, email, website promotions employment acquisitions and social networking platforms. Supervised 100+ projects monthly from conceptualization to creative production, traffic and research. Communicated daily with both clients and vendors to assure timely delivery of projects and client satisfaction. Maintained status reports on all open projects. Processed account-specific billing and maintained budgets.

Project & Business Development Manager, Slack Alost Development 2011 - 2012
Evaluated risk and proposed mitigation to eliminate affect the project's budget or schedule. Scheduled project timing and budget to include land acquisition, financing, design, construction, finishing phases, and delivery to meet customer deadlines and company budget. Managed projects from planning phase through delivery to maintain project timing and budget. Trained project teams on communication skills and analysis required to effectively market services and meet client expectations. Spearheaded development of proposals and marketing materials distributed to potential sales leads. Led research of client project management systems and recommended chosen software for tracking clients and projects from lead to contract completion. Established and maintained Basecamp account for project team collaboration and file sharing. Conducted webinars and on-site training sessions on company software.

Paralegal, Capital Assistance Project of Louisiana 2009 - 2011
Prepared legal documents and evidence for civil, criminal, and capital murder cases and file pleadings with court. Met with clients and other law professionals to discuss details of cases. Gathered and analyzed research data, such as statutes, decisions, legal articles, and codes.

Owner / Founder / Manager, Mint Julep Paperie 2003 - 2009
Established custom stationery, announcement and gift retail store that grew from one to six employees and produced a profit in the first year with sales beating break-even projections by 12%. Created custom stationery, invitations and announcements using Adobe Illustrator, Corel 9, Wacom Tablet and Printing Press Pro Extreme. Attended national and regional markets to purchase and price merchandise. Designed retail space, company logo, website, and advertising material. Exceeded customer’s expectations in offerings, product results, and production time. Developed business plan analyzing both retail and wholesale custom stationery and gift industry to determine potential profitability of each.

Wholesale Stationery, Deahlco Designs 1998 - 2003
Sold stationery, invitations and holiday greetings locally through home shows which proved business potential. Created custom artwork and integrated custom designs into marketable products. Developed plan for national wholesale stationery business.

Third-Grade Teacher, Trinity Episcopal School, New Orleans, Louisiana 1994-1996
Taught reading, math and science to third-grade students. Acquired skills in access needs the needs of individual students. Evaluated students and communicated results at parent teacher conferences.

Sales Associate Manager, James Avery Craftsman 1993-1994
Trained new sales associates and coordinated their responsibilities while also serving customers. Balanced sales and prepared deposits for bank each evening. Responsible for safely storing jewelry valued in excess of $750k and closing the store.

EDUCATION & CERTIFICATIONS

PMP Certification

B.A. Communication, Denison University, Granville, Ohio May 1993

Completed coursework towards Masters in Education, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, May 1996

Timothy P. McAteer

President & General Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

- Selected to serve as President & General Manager of ICSolutions in 2010
- Joined the corrections industry with the Keefe Group Companies as a Staff Accountant in 1992
- Gained nearly 20 years of experience with Keefe Group companies serving as Vice President and General Manager for Keefe Supply Company, Access Corrections, Access Securepak, and the Vice President/COO for Keefe Commissary Network
- Extensive experience working directly with correctional facility Administrators and Staff
- Demonstrated expertise at ensuring efficient and compliant operations, high quality services, and advanced technologies.
- Received Bachelor's of Science in Accounting from the University of Missouri, St. Louis in 1992.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

President & General Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2010 - Present
ICSolutions is a leading provider of telecommunications products and services designed specifically for the security aspects of corrections. As President & GM of ICSolutions, responsible for all aspects of the company including the employees, assets, products, services, operations, regulatory compliance, and financials. In its first year of operations under the Keefe Group companies, ICSolutions had an exceptional year exceeding projected financial plan and growing inmates under contract by 29% from the previous year.

Vice President & General Manager, Keefe Group 2008 - 2010
Keefe Supply Company, Access Securepak, and Access Corrections provide commissary products, services, and technologies to correctional facilities. As Vice President and GM, responsibilities included all aspects of the company including employees, assets, products, services, operations, and financials.

Vice President & Chief Operations Officer, Keefe Group
Keefe Commissary Network provides automated commissary goods and services to correctional facilities. As VP/COO, responsibilities included operations, company assets including more than $35 Million in product inventory, facilities, operations, employees, and financials.

Vice President of Operations, Keefe Group 2003 - 2005
Keefe Group makes up the combined Keefe companies that provide commissary products, services, and technologies to correctional facilities. As Vice President of Operations for Keefe Group, responsibilities included all operations including our on-site operations, employee management at correctional facilities, our facilities, equipment, and inventory. Managed startup commissary operations in nine statewide DOC's, some of which had inmate population over 1,000 inmates. The responsibilities included development of operational plans, hiring and training of all staff, selection and procurement of facilities and equipment, contract compliance, and startup operations in numerous jail facilities including those with inmate populations above 1,000 inmates.

Director of Operations, Keefe Group 2001 - 2003
Keefe Commissary Network provides automated commissary goods and services to correctional facilities. As Director of Operations, responsibilities included employee management, operations, facility management, and equipment management for Keefe Commissary Network.

Regional Manager, Keefe Group 1995 - 2001
Keefe Commissary Network provides automated commissary goods and services to correctional facilities. As Regional Manager, responsibilities included the sales pursuit and customer retention for the entire Midwest region with Keefe Commissary Network.

Purchasing Agent, Keefe Group 1995 - 2001
Keefe Group makes up the combined Keefe companies that provide commissary products, services, and technologies to correctional facilities. As Purchasing Agent, responsibilities included keeping facilities stocked with ample inventory levels to ensure the product needs of our correctional facility customers. This included analyzing inventory levels, placing product purchases, and sourcing new products and suppliers.

Staff Accountant, Keefe Group 1992 - 1994
Keefe Group makes up the combined Keefe companies that provide commissary products, services, and technologies to correctional facilities. As Staff Accountant, responsibilities included financial reporting of the business and the Accounts Receivables and Payables departments.

EDUCATION

Bachelor's of Science in Accounting, University of Missouri St. Louis 1992

Michael Kennedy

Vice President of Sales & Marketing, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Vice President of Sales and Marketing, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2004 - Present
Leads the marketing and sales of inmate calling technology and services to State and County government correctional facilities utilizing a customer-centric approach. Responsible for many of the overall day-to-day operations of the company. This responsibility includes overseeing all aspects of service delivery, including system integrations and customer service.

President/ Vice President Sales, Infinity Networks, Inc. 1997 - 2003

- Provided oversight when company converted from sales and marketing organization to full service provider.
- Organized and trained sales force, customer service representatives and MIS personnel.
- Increased sales from $2 million to $12 million.
- Introduced proprietary validation platform and bad-debt controls reducing bad-debt and uncollectibles for annual savings $800,000.
- Responsible for all RFP and bid analysis.
- Developed extensive knowledge of Omniphone, Radical and Science Dynamics equipment.

Director Carrier Services, Schlumberger/Global Tel-Link 1992 - 1997

- Introduced new billing product for operator service companies generating sales of $2 million.
- Promoted to Director, responsible for customer service, regulatory, technical support and long distance resell program.
- Launched long distance resell product
- Managed direct sales and agent sales in ten cities throughout southeast.
- Member of corporate sales team that saw annual sales increase from $8 million to $32 million.

Account Manager, National Data Corporation 1989 - 1992

- Provided sales and sales support to telecommunication companies outsourcing operator services, billing and collection and validation services.
- Assigned validation product manager responsibilities.
- Client list included Metromedia, Allnet, LDDS, Telecom*USA, Telesphere.

Field Service Technician, PAR Microsystems 1988 - 1989

- Installed and serviced data communication, networking equipment for POS systems.

Avionics Technician, United States Marine Corps 1980 - 1988

- Avionics Technician for F/A-18 and EA-6B aircraft.
- Received meritorious citations for managing squadron training program.

EDUCATION

3 years completed in **B.A. Business Administration** - University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

INTERESTS

Technology, college athletics, furniture restoration.

Brendan Philbin

Vice President of Product Development, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Executive with nearly two decades of leadership experience in the telecommunications industry delivering strategic vision, market and product strategy, technology innovation, program and project management. Proven track record of building and leading successful teams that deliver major projects on time and within budget. Extensive knowledge of the Operator Services industry with domain expertise in the telephony billing, collections, bad debt management and inmate telephone services

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Vice President of Product Development, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2002 - Present
Responsible for the design & development of all technologies, products, and applications deployed by ICS for both customer and internal use. This responsibility includes overseeing the day to day IT operations, the assembly of product hardware as well technical oversight of product deployments in the field, as well as overseeing all aspects of technology from concept to delivery, with a market-focus approach to technology development, including identifying market needs and developing the appropriate products and services as solutions to meet those needs.

Chief Operating Officer, Integretel Billing Solutions 1996 - 2002
Responsible for all back-office functions of the company. This responsibility includes overseeing the billing & collection, client settlement, customer service, quality control and data processing functions. Also, designed and deployed a web based reporting platform - NetImpact™ which streamlined the entire back-office function thereby resulting in significant overhead savings. Responsible for the implementation of the IP based infrastructure for Integretel's Internet billing subsidiary, PaymentOne Corporation.

Vice President Operations, Value Added Communications 1989 - 1996
Operator services company servicing the hospitality and correctional markets. Responsible for system configuration, site installations, customer service, quality control and client settlement. Engineered the Agent Management System, which automated the reconciliation and disbursement of commissions to agents and facilities. This system was also utilized to reconcile and report LEC and vendor collection activity. Responsible for the design and deployment of fraud control processes that can be found in the state wide correctional systems of New York, Minnesota, Colorado and several county inmate facilities across the country.

EDUCATION

Graduated with honors from Ballinafad College in Southern Ireland. Prior to immigrating to the United States, acquired a broad knowledge base including sales, product development, accounting and management.

Barry Brinker

Vice President of Technology, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

26 Years experience in Telecommunications providing leadership, vision and direction for technology-based corporations across North America. Managing all aspects of Operations and Customer Service - Implementation, Account Management, Field Operations, Engineering, Network Planning, Project Management, Procurement and Technical Support, and 19 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems Management.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Vice President of Technology, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2008 - Present

Responsible for overseeing the company's technology vision, strategy and execution to enhance operational performance, stability, scalability and customer experience.

- Develop and implement the technology roadmap, ensuring alignment with business needs and industry trends
- Lead cross-functional teams in the design, deployment and maintenance of datacenter infrastructure and software solutions
- Oversee cybersecurity and data privacy policies to safeguard company and customer information, ensuring compliance with NIST 800-53 and CJIS security practices when applicable
- Application of data driven improvements for software and service reliability
- Manage vendor relationships, negotiate contracts and optimize technology partnerships
- Develop and closely manage expense, capital and headcount budgets
- P&L accountability

Director Field Services, Securus Technologies 2006 - 2008

Responsible for a National Field Service Operations organization of 200+ Field Engineers, Field Service Managers, Installers, Project Managers and Dispatchers with an emphasis on customer service. Developed and closely managed expense, capital and headcount budgets with an annual operating budget of over $18M. Negotiated and managed 3rd party contracts as required to meet business needs.

Manager Professional Services, Fujitsu Network Communications 1999 - 2006

Responsible for a Technical Support organization of Field Engineers who provided Professional Services such as Engineering, Installation, Turn Up and Maintenance of all Fujitsu and OEM equipment in the US, Canada, Mexico and Puerto Rico. Developed and managed expense, capital and manpower budgets with P&L responsibility of revenue streams in excess of $3M annually.

Brian P. Dietert

Director of Operations, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

- Three decades of installations experience in the corrections industry
- Results-driven telecommunications director
- In-depth knowledge of core telecommunications business processes and technologies
- Proven ability to perform business growth objectives of a telecommunications company
- Extensive knowledge of local and toll network architecture
- Effective management abilities in established and start-up environments

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Director of Operations, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2011 - Current
Brian leads the team of technicians responsible for the 24x7x365 monitoring and service support of the inmate phone system and communication access lines. The ICSolutions Technical Support Center ("TSC") is staffed 24x7x365 with Level 1 and Level 2 technicians, and is the initial point of contact for any issues related to the operation of the inmate telephone system. TSC is equipped with the Nagios network monitoring application and Mantis for trouble ticket issuance and resolution.

Director of Network & Field Services, Public Communications Services, Inc. 2008 - 2011
Supervised and trained field services technicians on the installation, maintenance, and repair of inmate telephone systems. Configured the VPNs/network components connecting each facility to company WAN and data centers.

Director of Partner Relations, AGM Telecom Corporation 2005 - Present
Accountable for driving a multi layered sales and customer service organization that included creating sales proposal and contracts, cost analysis, customer presentations, and financial modeling. Managed and staffed inbound and outbound call center ensuring accuracy for customer transactions and processing using numerous payment methods. Directed Partner sales channel to establish new customer products and procedures from beginning to end.

Installed and maintained numerous calling and network platforms for Direct and Partner channel facilities.

Provide Leadership to startup operation that has grown from three installations ($3K per month Call Revenue) in 2005 to one hundred twenty five installations ($3.6M per month Call Revenue) in 2007.

Director of Billing Operations, T-NETIX, Inc. 2003 - 2005
Directed day to day operations of multi-vendor transaction based Billing System. Daily interface with cross functional team and manage customer expectations internal and external. Client base includes high profile companies such as AT&T, Sprint, SBC, and Qwest. Managed, measured, and increased efficiency of department that processes 1.4M transactions daily. Departmental accountability for end to end process from download to rating to out-clearing to the respective partner.

Sales Engineer 4/2003 - 11/2003
Created and managed sales engineering process for start to finish. Provided sales staff with design and delivery of all systems to respond to RFP. Supported Senior Level Management with presentation material and delivery to Key accounts. Identified solutions for Partner success from cost savings to increased efficiency.

Director of Sales Engineering, Solutions, Evercom Systems, Inc. 1998 - 2003
Directed all aspects of a $24M annualized client base that included high profile companies such as AT&T, Sprint, BellSouth, DynCorp, Federal Bureau of Prisons, Vartec, and Qwest. Responsible for hardware and software solutions to national and regional Inmate Telecommunication providers, mega county, state municipalities, and small to large private companies. Responsible for recognizing new business opportunities and developing non-traditional lines of business for the company and cultivating key business relationships to facilitate further sales.
Collaborate with multiple groups of IT professionals, engineers, product managers, and marketing teams for product implementation. Proactively identified client needs then formulated appropriate product packages for effective sales presentations.

Director of IT Operations 2000 - 2002
Responsible for leading a team of cross functional departments heads to contribute to the success of the company's most critical projects. During this process I was responsible for adding $12M annualized to top line revenue by identifying a number of deficiencies in process and procedures. Designed and directed my team to deploy a corporate wide validation system to increase control of bad debt and provide enhanced management capabilities of the call processing system. Managed a team of engineers responsible for the companies wide and local area network. In addition, supported all desktops, servers, routers, switches, and other network associated hardware. Responsible for the company's enterprise billing system that processed over $300M annualized revenue.

Director of Network Engineering 1999 - 2000
Planned facility and trunking requirements for over 2,000 facilities nationwide, supporting both toll and local services. Administered the selection, configuration, purchase, and installation of network transport elements, digital loop carrier gear, and switching equipment from various vendors. Managed the vendor service contracts for the network facilities and the wholesale voice and data related services (e.g., negotiation, cost comparisons, selection, and implementation). Prepared budgetary information for projecting network costs based upon deployment schedules.

Director of Operations 1998 - 1999
Managed day to day operations for all company correctional facilities west of the Mississippi River. Managed Inside and Outside Technical Support for all private and regional correctional facilities west of the Mississippi River. Managed and oversee all Installation activities. Performed as primary liaison to Wackenhut Corrections Corporation.

Director of Engineering, NAI/TSC/VAC 1990 – 1998
Developed and maintained the Domestic and International least-cost routing design for the long distance network.
Managed a group of switch engineers responsible maintaining tandem (OSP) switch, prepaid calling platform, and earth station. Managed the implementation of network integration/optimization plans to maximize network synergy of multiple carriers and systems.

Manager of Engineering and Technical Support 1992 - 1996
Supervised various personnel performing functions in project management, switch engineering, transport engineering, data engineering, network operations, field operations, IT, construction, outside vendors, and contractors. Responsible for the research, recommendation, requirement gathering, technical development, process flows, and activities/tasks for the Customer Care Call Center, Billing, Provisioning and Customer Operations Organizations.

Installation Manager 1986 - 1992
Responsible for the management and installation of all correctional facilities.
Responsibilities included design, procurement, and implementation of all associated hardware.
Supervised a team of several installers and inside support personnel.

Aubrey James Naquin

Regional Field Service Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Experienced Manager with over 9 years of experience in the telecommunication industry. Excellent reputation for resolving problems and improving customer satisfaction.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Regional Field Service Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2021 - Present
Responsible for managing the on-site installation, including overseeing on-site technicians and the quality assurance process. Aubrey is the field supervisor for ICSolutions' installation teams in the Northern Region of the United States. In addition to providing leadership of our field technicians, Aubrey provides hands-on management of the transition process, testing and on-site quality control.

Field Technician Installer, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2017 – 2021
Provided installation, service and support for inmate telephones, call control systems, and related services. Installed, terminated and tested LAN/WAN and cabling.

Service Technician, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2016 - 2017
Provided technical services and repairs to inmate telecommunications hardware and systems. Maintained an inventory of spare parts. Made preventative and emergency site visits as needed.

Site Administrator, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2015 - 2016
Served as primary interface for facility system inquiries. Tracked and managed inmate inquiries (grievances), complaints and responses. Created and maintained PIN investigations. Assisted facility investigative personnel with reporting needs and tasks. Managed paperwork associated with repairs and spare parts used in system maintenance. Coordinated site visits and materials delivery through facility security. Generated reports and provided report assistance and limited training to new facility personnel. Provided weekly update of phone system status, repairs made, open items. Repaired or replaced broken telephone sets and other hardware. Assisted technical support with system troubleshooting.

Client Services Representative, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2014 – 2015
Served as primary business contact for end-users as a call center representative. Promoted client satisfaction by assisting with billing questions, account setup, account status, payments, and any other questions from clients.

EDUCATION

Highschool diploma, Lasas High School / Votech, LA

George W. Langdin

Technical Services Manager (IT Engineering)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Technical Services Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2004 - Present
Built, installed, and maintained inmate telephone systems in city, county, and state facilities. Trained and supported customers and internal teams. Managed team of buyers, programmers, and system administrators. Took personal responsibility for 24/7/365 operation of 200+ systems, including on call duties. Managed configuration of Apache, Postgresql, and telephony servers. Lead programmers in developing custom inventory system to manage $3+ million in assets. Developed inmate e-mail product. Worked closely with CIO and COO to provide creative, reliable, and cost effective technical solutions for customers and internal teams. Provided management with statistical analysis of financial performance of telephone systems.

Student Asst. IV, IET MediaWorks, UC Davis 4/2003 – 9/2003
Developed interactive lessons for Spanish classes using Adobe Flash.

Information Systems Consultant, Los Gatos High School 2001 - 2002
Managed 500+ Windows and Macintosh desktop systems, MacOS X Servers, and Windows 2000 servers. Reconfigured Mac labs to use NetBoot, OpenDirectory, and AFS. Planned and implemented software, hardware, and network upgrades. Trained users. Created and implemented security standards. Maintained and secured school administration/student information system. Managed upgrade of school telephone and IVR system. Supervised student assistants and volunteers.

Teaching Assistant/Advisor, Steve Wozniak 6/2001 – 9/2001
Assisted in teaching classes and provided general technology advice and assistance.

General Manager/Systems Administrator, HotlineHQ LLC 1999 - 2002
HotlineHQ LLC operated HotlineHQ.com, a Hotline search engine and information site. At its peak in 2001, we served 15 million hits monthly. Founded company and managed all business aspects including service marks, accounting, and strategic alliances; maintained Macintosh servers running Linux; created web site.

Information Services Specialist, Research Services, Inc. 1998 - 2000
Responsible for purchasing; maintenance of file, domain, VPN, and PPP servers; primary tech support contact for national and international employees; managed IT budgeting and staffing.

Private consulting and tutoring

SKILLS

Computer: Linux primarily RedHat/Fedora, Mac OS Classic and X, Windows
Languages: JavaScript, HTML, PHP, BASH scripting, SQL, some proficiency with Java, C, C++, Python

EDUCATION

B.S. in Psychology with an emphasis on Biology, Classes included C and C++ University of California, Davis

Sylvia Castillo

Director of Client Services, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Executive serving customers and providing client leadership in the telecommunications industry since 1993, delivering innovative customer and client management. Proven track record of leading staff in order to deliver outstanding customer and client services. Extensive knowledge of billing regulations and compliance, collections policies and procedures, as well as in-depth knowledge of all of ICSolutions' clients.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Director of Client Services, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2010 - Present

As the Director of Client Services, Sylvia maintains excellent business relationships with all of ICSolutions' clients. Part of her role is to ensure that the products and services that are operating within each of our client's facilities are meeting and/or exceeding their expectations. Any time there is a concern Sylvia is one of the primary points of contact in resolving client-specific issues.

Director of Compliance and Regulatory Affairs, BSG Clearing Solutions 2003 - 2010

As the Director, Sylvia developed and implemented BSG's Compliance Department which is responsible for identifying all relevant state and federal laws and engineering effective solutions and processes to ensure BSG's compliance with such laws. In addition, she also prepared responses to over 300 subpoenas and data requests which require the identification of the relevant documents, awareness of BSG's document retention location and processes, retrieving the relevant documents, and drafting appropriate objections and responses.

Regulatory Supervisor, Billing Concepts, Inc. (BCI) 1993 - 2003

As a supervisor, Sylvia managed a staff of 30 customer service representatives which included completing performance reviews, addressing performance issues, tracking attendance, and terminating representatives as necessary. Part of her job duties also included: Completing annual budget forecasting and analyses with oversight from executive management; developed and achieved customer service department goals; developing and implementing customer service policies and procedures; and established and maintained quantity and quality standards developed in order to ensure compliance.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Business Administration, University of the Incarnate Word - San Antonio, TX 2003

Associate of Art Degree, San Antonio College - San Antonio, TX 1995

Latisha Steger

Director of Sales Engineering, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Dynamic, performance driven sales and management professional with proficiency in relationship building at all levels. Excellent interpersonal skills with a strong ability to multitask with outstanding organizational and follow-up skills. Ability to identify problems, perform proper troubleshooting, and resolve issues quickly. Solid knowledge of customer service expectations and client needs. Ability to perform independently beyond expectations, maintain a high level of professionalism, and confidentiality with company affairs. Quickly obtains knowledge and use systems proficiently in a minimum amount of time.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Director of Sales Engineering, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2012 - Present

Responsible for product demonstrations nationwide, conduct training for all customers' accounts, and provide training updates for ICSolutions sales team. Assist during implementation to complete staff training and ensure system setting match contract requirements. Provide advanced product implementation, monitoring software changes and custom system settings, Create and maintain sales presentation, training curriculum, and all other customer documentation. Develop internal processes and controls to ensure service requirements are met; monitoring and adapting relationships with customers and vendor partners.

Work as a liaison between Corporate Support Staff and Engineering; provide updates and training on new features and system developments. Product development and support to all ICS personal in developing and implementing training programs. Work with all ICS vendor partners and support partner accounts. Manage voice biometrics implementation and training. Provide feedback to update marketing materials such as brochures, website, and user manuals. Assist with user interface to support system design and feature enhancements.

Regional Account Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2007 - 2012

Responsible for marketing and sales development for inmate telephone companies and county/state correctional facilities, providing local and long distance telephone service for inmates utilizing automated call processing, call control, and LAN/WAN database security incorporating both traditional and alternative billing & payment solutions.

Sales and support across the Southeast region, growing accounts and supporting existing customers. Conduct software demonstration and customer trainings. Discuss account needs, expected growth, and propose a training schedule. Suggest additional products, services, and customize software developments based on needs

Senior Recruiter, MISource, Inc. 2006 - 2007

Responsible for seeking out, screening, and interviewing candidates for engineering or technical positions. Clients include several government contractors for the department of defense such as General Dynamics and Lockheed Martin. Maintained relationships with clients and work with their Human Resource departments directly to ensure precise qualifications were met; interviews scheduled, and act as a liaison between the client and candidates. Travel to various clients to walk candidates in for interview, discuss current open positions, and retrieve interview feedback. Follow up with candidates during waiting periods, provide feedback, and confirm appointments. Administer payroll paperwork complete, drug test and background check scheduled, and verify start dates.

Account Support Manager, Pro Tech Monitoring, Inc. 2006 - 2007
Support 40-50 accounts across the Midwest territory requiring travel to Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Maintain regular contact with customers to include site visits and host trainings 3-4 times per year for each account. Offer products and demo software functionality to new and prospective clients. Assist customers with troubleshooting and answer questions. Work with Directors and Management to resolve any issues, ensure proper billing, inventory control, and provide monthly reports. Discuss account needs, expected growth, and propose a training schedule. Suggest additional products, services, and customize software developments based on needs. Conduct training for groups of 20-30 people on equipment and software over an eight hour day or two four hour days. Customize training manuals and materials and complete updates as necessary. Work with Call Center staff to understand call trends and review customer calls. Inventory tracking, review and approve orders. Generate reports to assist customers in meeting contract requirements of maintaining a low percentage of spare inventories. Provide documentation for customers to develop budgets and figure quarterly projections. Setup and manage company booth at conferences and trade shows to demonstrate product and software to increase sales. (ACA-NC, WCA-WI, MCA-MN, ICA-IA, & ACA-FL) Seek out State and local Directors to meet and discuss product options and begin sales process. (TN, IL, IN, IA, AR, WI, & GA State Commissioners)

Senior Representative, Verizon Wireless 2000 - 2006
Assist customers with activation and programming, discuss bills and explain details, make changes to wireless plan and features. Investigation, resolution, and documentation of verbal and written complaints. Interact with all other departments. Assist store agents in activating phones and programming. January 2006 assist in training of new Data products. Conduct demonstrations of PDA's and air cards. Conduct training for GPS in children's phones used as a chaperone. July 2003 participate in Pilot Test of ACSS. (Enhancement to current system)May 2003 conduct training for IEX. (Allows employees to check their schedules daily) September 2002 Diversity Banner Project. I have been chosen for many of these projects due my coordination and creativity skills. 2000 Open Help Desk/Escalations Department: handle customer complaints and request for supervisor. Assist representatives with changes and understanding billing. Assisted with Vision transition. (new billing system) Help desk trained first. I acted as a floor supervisor to assist representatives after training.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Business Administration, American InterContinental University 2005 - 2007

Associate's degree, Florida Metropolitan University 2003

Michael Pickell

Corporate Account Manager / Video Visitation Trainer, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

I am a highly skilled and motivated law enforcement professional with over 29 years' experience in planning, risk analysis, contingency/crisis intervention strategy, Criminal Investigations, local, state and federal law enforcement and case protocol. I am a team player, always willing to help and collaborate with my colleagues and team members who may be in need of assistance with their cases or projects. I am proficient, organized, and confident in my ability with all aspects of criminal investigations.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Corporate Account Manager / Training Department, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2022 - Present
Works directly with the facility to provide initial training for The Visitor™ Video Visitation System during installation and ongoing refresher training throughout the life of the contract. Delivers face-to-face, over-the-phone, or via WebEx, as the facility prefers.

Investigator, Harris County District attorney's office 2016 – 2022
Served as an investigator in the Trial Bureau Division of the Harris County District Attorney's Office. In this position I would locate complainants and witnesses, serve subpoenas and assist with trial preparation for Felony cases. Previously I was assigned to the Public Corruption Division for three years. I investigated and assisted in all aspects of the prosecution for trials from the initial arraignment to preparing for trial. These cases involved public officials, high profile major crimes and any county, municipal or state employee charged with a criminal offense or penal code violation.

Investigator, SEABROOK Police Department 1995 – 2016
Served as a Detective from 2001 to 2016 working in Criminal Investigations from 2001 to 2005. Worked all types of cases from Misdemeanor offenses to Murder cases. My duties consisted of taking an offense report and developing leads by interviewing witnesses and analyzing evidence. I was also responsible for interviewing suspects and presenting cases to the District Attorney's Office for charges.

From 2005 to 2016, was assigned to various Narcotics Task Forces in the Houston Area. My first narcotics assignment was with Harris County Organized Crime for a period of one year. The next assignment was to the Pasadena Narcotics Task Force for a period of 7 years. In this position I worked major Narcotics cases all over the Houston Metropolitan area including several joint cases with the Drug Enforcement Agency. My duties consisted of mobile surveillance, writing search warrants, conducting undercover transactions which resulted in large Narcotics seizures and arrests. In 2013 I was assigned to the Galveston office of the DEA, where I continued the multiple investigations and under cover work. These investigations covered the entire gulf coast, extending as far as the interior of Mexico.

Police Officer
I began my career with Seabrook Police Department in January 1995 and worked the first six years as a patrol officer. While in this position, I worked various other shifts, including nights. During this time in Patrol, I became certified in Standardized Field Sobriety Testing, as well as a Field Training Officer. During my time as a patrol officer, I responded to and worked all types of calls, from major fatality accidents to making felony arrest.

EDUCATION

Alvin Community College/Navarro Junior College – 75 Credits

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS:

- THE REID TECHNIQUE, Investigative Interviewing and Advanced Interrogation
- OSHA 30-Hour General Safety and Health
- Basic Peace Officer Certificate
- Intermediate Peace Officer Certificate
- Advanced Peace Officer Certificate
- Master Peace Officer Certificate
- Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Practitioner
- Sexual Assault/Family Violence Investigator
- Management/Supervision Seminar
- Cultural Diversity
- Ethics for Law Enforcement
- Human Trafficking
- Narcotics/Dangerous Drug Investigations
- Officer Safety/Survival
- Crisis Communication

SKILLS

- Microsoft Office (10+ years)
- Risk Management (10+ years)
- Risk Assessment (10+ years)
- criminal investigations (10+ year)
- Surveillance Investigations (10+ years)
- Interviewing (10+ years)
- Property Management (10+ year)
- Report Writing (10+ years)
- Crime Analysis (10+ years)
- Statistical Analysis (10+ years)

Stephen L. Shieldes

Director of Information Technology, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

SUMMARY

Steve has worked in software development since 1990. Steve has experience in all phases of IS/IT development, programming, implementation and operations, systems analysis, specifications, design, coding, optimization, quality assurance, documentation, database and application system conversion, software and hardware evaluation. Steve's experience includes management positions in multiple telecommunications agencies, leading teams in the development, maintenance, deployment and operation of custom software and applications. Since joining ICSolutions in 2013, Steve has overseen a database team managing 254 databases on 44 PostgreSQL clusters, Enterprise wide ETL processes, and Enterprise reporting and data analysis. He has also created a streamlined Quality Assurance environment leading our QA team to have an 80% improvement on the turnaround of software from development to production. Steve obtained degrees in Computer Programming and Computer Applications Design from San Antonio College.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Director Information Technology, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2013 - Present
Mr. Shields is responsible for all software development activity at ICSolutions. He oversees the Software Engineering department and works with our in-house team to address any software issues and prioritize ongoing enhancements and upgrades.

Manager Database Development, Carnegie Technologies 2011 - 2013
As manager of database development, I report to the CIO and responsible for DB team of database developers/architects in the creation, maintenance and deployment of custom software and applications.

Manager Database Operations, Pocket Communications 2006 - 2011
As manager of database operations, I reported directly to the CIO and responsible for a DBA team that managed all data and databases at pocket communications (11 Oracle Instance, 31 MySQL servers, 10 MS SQL Servers). I designed and built the companies data warehouse on a MySQL Linux platform integrating data from multiple vendor data sources and implemented SAP Business Objects suit of products for report and data delivery. Designed and built an ETL and report tracking system to monitor and report on 300+ daily ETL and Reporting jobs. Implemented Excelsious dashboard software to provide strategic, tactical and operational dashboards enterprise wide.

Sr. Database Administrator, Clear Channel World Wide 2000 - 2006
As Director Web Services for 18 months, I was responsible for a team of 12 people, an operational budget of 2.5 million, and 3000+ Web Properties of Clear Channel Worldwide. Reduced the operational cost by 50% while increasing the performance, growth and reliability of the Clear Channel Web Farm. Once it was stable and efficient, it was turned over to Clear Channel Radio Interactive in Cincinnati OH. Lead DBA on the implementation of People Soft ERP solution which manages all of Clear Channel's Human Resources and Financials. Lead DBA on the migration of the People Soft ERP solution from ORACLE on HP/UX to MS SQL SERVER 2000. I was also responsible for all Oracle instances and assist the administration of over 200 Microsoft SQL server instances.

Sr. Database Administrator, Billing Concepts 1998 - 2000
At Billing Concepts, I managed a team of DBAs and System Administrators. Managed the development and database architecture for Aptis Software, which was a subsidiary of Billing Concepts that developed and sold billing software based on Oracle's database. Implemented Oracle Project and managed Oracle applications running on HP/UX and implemented and maintained a company run ISP.

Database Administrator, ILD Telecommunications 1997 - 1998
I was responsible for (8) ORACLE 7.3 instances. The largest Oracle instances were 61 GB, running 24 X 7. Responsible for upgrading all of the instances from ORACLE 7.3.2 to ORACLE 7.3.4. Reorganized the datafiles of the 61 GB Oracle instance for superior disk access gaining a 25% improvement in performance. Responsible for the Migration the 61 GB ORACLE instance from DG/UX (SVR4) to Solaris 7.

Lead Systems Programmer, WorldCom. 1994 - 1997
I was responsible for the development and maintenance of a telephone billing system that processed an average of 2 million records a day. The billing system was written using ORACLE (ver 7.3) with Proc*C / C applications and written on a Data General Aviion running DG/UX (SVR4).

Programmer/Analyst, Operational Technologies 1993 - 1994
I was responsible for maintenance of all C / Pro*C ORACLE applications, on a VAX/VMS System using ORACLE (ver 6). Developed a portable User Interface to port between VMS, MS-DOS and UNIX. The User Interface was accomplished in half of the time budgeted. Developed standard operating procedures for change requests. These standards decreased the time used in communication between Management and software developers by 50%.

Journeyman Analyst, Technology Systems 1992 - 1993
I supervised and controlled the conversion of all development software to a Code Management System. Automated the code Management System with the development of MAKE type DCL programs on VMS. Supervised & Helped Maintain all C/ Pro*C ORACLE applications on VAX/VMS system using ORACLE (ver 6).

Programmer, OAO Corporation 1990 - 1992
I supervised and controlled the conversion of all developed software from ORACLE Ver. 5 to
ORACLE Ver. 6 to include testing and documentation. Developed data validation software, in Pro*C & SQL for analyzing and loading data into ORACLE database on a VAX/VMS system. Developed installation program for software distribution on the PC in C. Assisted in the design of a data validation program for the PC.

EDUCATION

Associate of Applied Science
Major: Computer Programming San Antonio College, San Antonio, Texas 1989

Associate of Applied Science
Major: Computer Applications Design San Antonio College, San Antonio, Texas 1989

Latoya Coleman

Technical Support Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Technical Support Manager, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2015 - Present
Oversee Technical Services team to assist clients with product related concerns, troubleshooting hardware and software issues, and coordinate with field technicians via telephone to change hardware and software configurations. Work to resolve escalated client issues quickly and efficiently.

Systems Engineer, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2012 - 2015
Assembling and testing Linux servers Responding to trouble tickets reported in ticketing system Configuration of ICSolutions developed software for new installs Updating ICSolutions developed software in a production environment

Tech Support Representative, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC 2009 - 2011
Assisted customers with product related issues. Assisted in troubleshooting hardware and software issues across multiple Microsoft Windows and Linux platforms. Coordinated with field tech via telephone to change hardware and software configurations. Field tested new applications on live systems.

Tier II Technical Support Representative, Comcast 2008 - 2009
Provided customer service/technical support for hardware/software, and operating system issues, as well as, installation of hardware and software (Windows and Macintosh Environments).

Computer Forensics Lab Teachers Assistant, Jackson State University 2006 - 2007
Assisted in testing and maintaining forensics hardware for lab usage. Also, created procedural study material for student testing.

Voluntary Internship, CyberCrime Fusion Center of MS 2005 - 2006
Assisted with development of informational material regarding various cybercrimes and prevention.

EDUCATION

B.S. in Computer Science/Minor in Math, Jackson State University 2008

Exhibit G

Letters of Reference

March 27, 2025

To Whom It May Concern,

I am pleased to provide this letter of reference regarding our experience with ICSolutions as a service provider for inmate communication systems at the Collin County Detention Facility.

Since the beginning of our partnership, the team at ICSolutions has been a pleasure to work with. They have consistently demonstrated professionalism, responsiveness, and a clear commitment to providing quality service. Communication has been excellent, with their team being super responsive to any questions or concerns.

We've experienced no major issues with the tablets, phones, or video visitation systems, which is a testament to the reliability of their technology and support. It's refreshing to work with a vendor that stands behind their product and truly values the success of the partnership.

ICSolutions has proven to be a great business partner, and I would not hesitate to recommend them to other agencies or facilities seeking dependable and professional inmate communication solutions.

Respectfully,

Johnny Jaquess

Johnny Jaquess
Assistant Chief Deputy

The GEO Group, Inc.®

Corporate Headquarters
4955 Technology Way
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Tel: 561 893 0101
866 301 4436
Fax: 561 999 7635
www.geogroup.com

March 26, 2025

To Whom It May Concern,

I am pleased to provide this reference for ICSolutions. Over the course of our working relationship, I have consistently found their services to be reliable and effective. With multiple agencies operating across the country for many years, they have demonstrated a strong and established presence in the industry.

One of the standout qualities of ICSolutions is their responsiveness. Whenever an issue arises, their team addresses it promptly and with a focus on practical solutions. They are equally quick to deliver when new needs or requests come up, ensuring that our operations run smoothly. The services they provide have been dependable and have met the needs of our inmates with a level of satisfaction that we value.

I would not hesitate to recommend ICSolutions to others seeking a professional and timely service provider. Please feel free to contact me at tnadrich@geogroup.com if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Todd Nadrich
Corporate Director
The GEO Group, Inc.

Fulton County Sheriff's Office

PATRICK "PAT" LABAT
FULTON COUNTY SHERIFF

185 CENTRAL AVENUE, S.W. 9TH FLOOR
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303
(404) 612-5101

WWW.FCSOGA.ORG

March 25, 2025

To Whom It May Concern,

I am pleased to provide this reference for ICSolutions, a team that has consistently demonstrated exceptional responsiveness and professionalism in delivering critical communication services. Over a year ago, ICSolutions was tasked with installing telephones, video systems, and tablets for our organization. Not only did they complete the installation on time, but their ability to swiftly address and resolve unexpected challenges was truly impressive. Their proactive approach ensured that any issues were handled efficiently and with a positive attitude, leaving us confident in their capabilities and commitment to excellence.

Beyond their technical expertise, ICSolutions showcased remarkable flexibility under demanding circumstances. Faced with staff shortages on our end, they willingly adapted to work unusual hours to accommodate our needs, ensuring that the project stayed on track and met the agreed-upon deadline. This level of dedication and willingness to go above and beyond reflects their customer-focused mindset and ability to deliver results, even in less-than-ideal conditions. I wholeheartedly recommend ICSolutions for any organization seeking reliable, responsive, and high-quality service.

Sincerely,

Terida Russell

Deputy Chief of Staff

terida.russell@fultoncountyga.gov

Office: 404-613-7109 Mobile: 404-951-8420

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT
DETENTION CENTER

Multi Government Center • 106 Ribaut Road
P.O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228
Phone: (843) 255-5200 • Fax: (843) 255-5202 / (843) 255-5209

Direct Phone

From: Col. Quandara Grant, Director
To: Director Randy Demory, Berkley County Detention Center
Date: December 31, 2024
Subj: Inmate telephone Services

Dear Sir:

I was informed that you were considering signing on with ICSolutions as your inmate telephone provider. Our facility has been using their service since 2014 and have found them to be reliable, secure and very user friendly. If there is an issue, the customer support team will ensure that your issues are addressed and immediately resolved. We are also looking to provide tablets to our inmates. This is another tool to keep the inmates occupied, while providing educational materials, a communication platform, entertainment and commissary ordering without leaving the cell. If any further information is needed regarding their service, please feel free to give me a call.

Best Regards,

Col. Quandara Grant, Director
Beaufort County Detention Center
(O) 843-255-5218
(F) 843-255-5209

ANTHONY M. WICKERSHAM

OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF

Elizabeth J. Darga
UNDERSHERIFF

October 24, 2024
RE: Letter of Reference for ICSolutions

To whom it may concern,

This letter is to express the satisfaction of Macomb County Sheriff's Office has with the services provided by ICSolutions.

Our agency has implemented a comprehensive array of technologies including telephone services, electronic tablets, video visitation and a mail scanning system. The adopted technology has improved inmate communications and the overall efficiency of our day-to-day jail operations. The quality and reliability of both product and service has been nothing short of amazing.

ICSolutions provides the Macomb County Jail with valuable technologies that are well maintained by a knowledgeable technical staff as well as a responsive Regional Account Manager, Brad Coens. ICSolutions has also shown a commitment to customer service and provides technical support in a timely and professional manner.

I am happy to recommend ICSolutions to any correctional facility that wishes to enhance their inmate communication capabilities.

Sincerely,

Captain Jeff Gornicki
Macomb County Sheriff's Office

43565 Elizabeth Rd. * Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043 * Phone (586) 469-5151 * FAX # (586) 307-9621
www.macombsheriff.com

OSCEOLA COUNTY be first to what's next.

October 24, 2024

To whom it may concern:

I am writing to provide a reference for ICSolutions, a company with which I have maintained a professional relationship for the past ten years. Throughout this period, I have consistently found ICSolutions to be a reliable and effective provider of communication services for incarcerated individuals.

ICSolutions demonstrates a strong commitment to maintaining secure, affordable, and reliable communication channels between inmates and their families. Their wide range of services, including phone call management and video visitation, is designed to support the well-being and rehabilitation of incarcerated individuals.

Furthermore, ICSolutions has been proactive in providing refresher and new program update training to my staff, as well as to the Osceola County Law Enforcement agencies that utilize our system. The benefits of ICSolutions are evident in our department's Internal Affairs Unit, which has effectively leveraged these services to gather intelligence, leading to arrests and aiding in the resolution of allegations of wrongdoing.

I would also like to highlight the exceptional customer support provided by Site Administrator Alex Ruiz. His professionalism, promptness, and helpfulness have been invaluable. Whenever issues arise, he collaborates directly with Corrections personnel to resolve them swiftly, always striving to ensure a positive user experience.

Over the past year, ICSolutions has implemented significant upgrades to the visitation software, greatly enhancing system speed and minimizing errors and crashes. They have also added additional kiosks to our Intake Housing areas to accommodate our needs.

I wholeheartedly recommend ICSolutions for their dedication and quality of service. Should you have any questions or require further information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Osceola County Corrections Department
Major Marlon Denson
402 Simpson Road, Kissimmee, FL 34744
407-742-4551 ph. 407-742-4515 fax
www.Osceola.org

ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY
MARYLAND
Department of Detention Facilities
Jennifer Road Detention Center
131 Jennifer Road
Annapolis, MD 21401
410-222-7374

Christopher Klein
Superintendent

To: Potential Clients

From: Patricia A. Moore
Director, Business Services

Date: October 23, 2024

Re: IC Solutions

The Anne Arundel County Department of Detention Facilities has contracted with IC Solutions since 2018. Under the current contract, IC Solutions provides full inmate services to include commissary, inmate telephones, a comprehensive banking system, kiosks, vending machines and tablets.

Throughout our business relationship, the Department has been very satisfied with the service and support that IC Solutions provides. IC Solutions regularly demonstrates their ability to keep our facilities running smoothly by being available for communication at all times or on site in a timely manner to fix any equipment problems that may arise. The area Account Manager and the Regional Manager have been excellent and are always available to assist.

Recently, tablets were added to the complement of services and have positive feedback from inmates and staff alike. The tables have both free and premium content which means there is something for everyone and has been a proven revenue generator.

IC Solutions is highly recommended for all your inmate services needs. Contracting with the same company for all inmate services is beneficial in assuring continuity of services and seamless integration with the banking/debit cards/commissary/phones/vending machines/tablets and other services.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at the number above or at dcmoor47@aacounty.org.

Secure Services™

South Bay Correctional &
Rehabilitation Facility
600 US Highway 27 South
South Bay, Florida 33493

Tel: 561.992.9505
Fax: 561.992.4091
www.geogroup.com

October 18, 2024

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to extend my highest recommendation for IC Solutions, based on our facility's exceptional experience with their inmate telephone services. As the Facility Administrator of the South Bay Correctional & Rehabilitation Facility, I have witnessed firsthand the positive impact of IC Solutions' technology on both our operations and the inmate population we serve.

One of the most impressive aspects of working with IC Solutions has been the response times for repairs and technical support. In the correctional facility environment, timely and efficient service is not just a convenience; it is a necessity for maintaining security and operations. IC Solutions has consistently exceeded our expectations, ensuring that any issues are addressed promptly and effectively, minimizing downtime and disruption.

Their dedication to customer service, coupled with the reliability and quality of their technology solutions, makes them a standout provider in the field of correctional facility communications. I am confident that other institutions would benefit greatly from their services, and I wholeheartedly recommend them without reservation.

Should you require any further information or wish to discuss our experience with IC Solutions in more detail, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Shay Hatcher
Facility Administrator

Rutherford County
Sheriff's Office

MICHAEL S. FITZHUGH
SHERIFF

MEMORANDUM

TO: To Whom It May Concedrn

FROM: Kevin Henderson, Jail Administrator

DATE: October 21, 2024

SUBJECT: ICSolutions

This letter is in support of ICSolutions. As the Jail Administrator which i started Nov 2021 with the Rutherford County Sheriff's Office I have had the oppurtunity of working with ICSolutions. I have found them very supportive for our our clients telephone needs. We haven't experienced any technical issues that they haven't been quick to respond to. I enjoy their customer service and ablity to speak with a representative when needed. I would greatly recommend their communication services.

County of Rutherford

RUTHERFORD COUNTY CORRECTIONAL WORK CENTER

William C. Cope, CJM
Superintendent

October 21, 2024

Rutherford County Correctional Work Center
1720 South Church Street
Murfreesboro TN 37130

To Whom It May Concern,

Please accept this recommendation for ICSolutions based on our long-time working relationship with the company. Our partnership over the years has been flawless. From the operation of their equipment to exemplary communication between our staff and theirs, I have nothing but praise for the service they provide.

ICSolutions regularly demonstrates their ability to keep our facility running smoothly by not only being available for communication at all times, but by being on site in a timely fashion to fix any equipment problems that may arise. They are always there with an answer to our problem.

In summary, The Rutherford County Correctional Work Center continues to be an extremely satisfied customer enjoying excellent service after all these years. It's refreshing to work with a partner that has strong business ethics and conducts its business with the highest level of professionalism.

Sincerely,

Superintendent William C Cope, CJM

Rutherford County Correctional Work Center
1720 South Church Street
Murfreesboro, TN 37130
(615) 898-7847
TELEPHONE: (615) 898-7847 / FAX: (615) 898-7847 / 1720 S. CHURCH STREET, MURFREESBORO, TN 37130

Lieutenant Joseph F. Usinski
Director of Technical Services
Erie County Sheriff's Office
40 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14202
Joseph.Usinski@erie.gov
(716) 858-2845

February 2, 2024

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing to extend my highest recommendation for ICSolutions, based on our facility's exceptional experience with their inmate telephone, video visitation, and tablet services. As the administrator of the Erie County Holding Center, I have witnessed firsthand the positive impact of ICSolutions' technology on both our operations and the inmate population we serve.

One of the most impressive aspects of working with ICSolutions has been the response times for repairs and technical support. In the correctional facility environment, timely and efficient service is not just a convenience; it is a necessity for maintaining security and operations. ICSolutions has consistently exceeded our expectations, ensuring that any issues are addressed promptly and effectively, minimizing downtime and disruption.

Furthermore, the entertainment and educational content available through the tablets has had a notable positive effect on the inmate population. Access to a variety of engaging and constructive materials has contributed to an overall improvement in inmate behavior and morale. This access not only serves as an important tool for personal development but also aids in the rehabilitation process by providing valuable learning opportunities.

The ease of use of the tablets deserves special mention. Both inmates and staff have found the interface to be intuitive and user-friendly, which has facilitated a smooth integration into our daily operations. The ability for inmates to maintain contact with their families through video visitation has also been invaluable, helping to preserve important personal connections and support networks.

In conclusion, ICSolutions has provided our facility with an exemplary service that has significantly contributed to the operational efficiency and the welfare of the inmates. Their dedication to customer service, coupled with the reliability and quality of their technology solutions, makes them a standout provider in the field of correctional facility communications. I am confident that other institutions would benefit greatly from their services, and I wholeheartedly recommend them without reservation.

Should you require any further information or wish to discuss our experience with ICSolutions in more detail, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Lieutenant Joseph F. Usinski
Director of Technical Services
Erie County Sheriff's Office

JOHN D. LAKIN
SHERIFF

OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF
MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS
405 Randle Street
Edwardsville, Illinois 62025

Administration: (618) 692-6087
Investigation: (618) 692-0871
County Jail: (618) 692-1064
Emergency: (618) 692-4433
Fax: (618) 656-1210

May 24, 2022

To Whom It May Concern,

The Madison County Jail (IL) has shared a partnership with IC Solutions for more than five (5) years. Our facility offers conventional landline phone services and video kiosks that allow our detainees to visit others via video. We expanded our relationship with IC Solutions in December of 2021 by introducing tablets into our facility. We now boast a 1:1 tablet to detainee ratio within our jail. This innovation allows our detainees to make phone calls from their tablets, message, and access entertainment options, along with spiritual and educational materials. Our detainees communicate with jail staff by way of the tablets to include sick call, grievances, and general requests to name a few. This advancement also has allowed us to transition from receiving US Mail physically into our facility to now having that mail sent to a remote location where it is scanned and received by our detainees electronically. Our relationship with IC Solutions has lessened the burden and work load on my staff while proving to be beneficial from a budgetary perspective.

Lastly, I would like to share with you my experience with our IC Solutions Regional Account Manager John Gardner. John has been a pleasure to work with and is quick to mitigate contingencies if and when they arise. Beyond a solid work ethic and professionalism beyond reproach, John is a good man one can feel comfortable working on dynamic issues with. His staff is receptive and the equipment is reliable. IC Solutions and John Gardner have my strong endorsement.

Should you have questions or inquiries, or if you would like to visit our facility, an open invitation is always extended.

Capt. Kristopher Tharp 307

Captain Kristopher Tharp-Jail Administrator
Madison County (IL) Sheriff's Office
FBINA Session 266
405 Randle Street, Edwardsville, IL 62025
618-296-4832
kmtharp@co.madison.il.us

Kane County Sheriff's Office

37W755 IL Rt 38 • St Charles, IL 60175
Tel: (630) 232-6840 • Fax: (630) 513-6984
www.KaneSheriff.com

Ron Hain, Sheriff Pat Gengler, Undersheriff

May 23, 2022

To whom it may concern,

The Kane County Sheriff's Office contracted with ICSoulutions (ICS) in March 2021. I would like to say that we are pleased with the service from ICS in regards to the detainee video visitation, phone services, and tablets. The Enforcer platform is a vast improvement to our previous system and the user interface is easy to navigate. The customer service team is great. If they cannot fix and issue remotely, a technician is quick to respond onsite to minimize downtime. I truly appreciate our representative John Gardner and his team; they are always attentive to any questions or concerns and always respond in a timely manner.

Lt. Scott McKanna
Kane County Sheriff
Adult Corrections

Tony R. Helms, Sheriff

PHONE: (573) 346-2243
FAX: (573) 346-2513

Camden County Sheriff's Office
1 Court Circle, Suite 13
Camdenton, Missouri 65020

Letter of Recommendation

To: Potential Clients
From: Captain Brian Vinson
Date: May 20, 2022
Re: ICSolutions

To whom it may concern,

The Camden County Adult Detention Center has been using ICSolutions as our inmate telephone provider for several years now. Throughout our business relationship we have been very satisfied with the service and support this company provides. ICSolutions regularly demonstrates their ability to keep our facility running smoothly by not only being available for communication at all times, but by being on site in a timely to fix any equipment problems that may arise. In all our years together, I cannot remember any incident where service was interrupted for any extended period.

Recently we have added tablets to our services and although they are fairly new, we are already receiving positive feedback from the inmates. The tables have both free and premium content which means there is something for everyone no matter their monetary status. The free content consists of bibles and dozens of other religious texts for every denomination. In addition, there are also several free secular books as well as educational study programs form kindergarten to college level. On the premium (pay) side there are movies, books, games, and several communication avenues including email, texts, mail, and video visits. This has proven to make money but has also been paramount in the reduction of uses of force by nearly seventy-five percent. A resident whose time is occupied is less likely to create disturbances.

I highly recommend this company and would be happy to answer any questions. You may contact me at (573)346-2243 ext. 294.

Captain Brian Vinson
Jail Administrator

McLean County Sheriff's Department
JON SANDAGE, SHERIFF
"Peace Through Integrity"
Administration Office
(309) 888-5034

Law and Justice Center
104 W. Front Street
Bloomington, IL 61701

Detective Commander (309) 888-5051
Patrol Commander (309) 888-5859
Patrol Duty Sergeant (309) 888-5019
Jail Division (309) 888-5065
Process Division (309) 888-5040
Records Division (309) 888-5055
Domestic Violence Division (309) 888-4940
Fax (309) 888-5072

To Whom It May Concern,

The McLean County Detention Facility (MCDF), in Bloomington Illinois, has been using ICSolutions for our phone and video visiting systems since 2018. In that time we have added their other services such as inmate tablets, digital inmate request and grievances, off site mail scanning, and most recently integrating our commissary and inmate trust accounts into the Keefe banking system. During our time with ICSolutions we have always had prompt service that results in quick resolutions. I always refer to one time when our facility was struck by lighting and it completely destroyed our server and other technology equipment, which resulted in no phone or visiting services. ICSolutions was onsite the same day and had the issue resolved promptly, which was thought to be impossible due to the extent of the damage to the servers. When it comes to the support services, we are able to call and have changes made to our facility, such as scheduling or phone changes and they are prompt, courteous and educated on our system. I know that when our clerk calls with a question or change to our facility, she deals with the same support staff from ICSolutions on a regular basis. This not only limits that amount of time she has to spend on the phone, but gives us all confidence that each support personnel knows our facility and will address our question and/or concerns promptly. I will say that they are adaptable to our request and have always found a solution to our unique requests. We have continued to add services provided by ICSoltions over the years and I personally am happy with the services, technology and personal service that they provide.

If you have any questions or would like to speak further, please feel free to contact me directly. I know that the rest of the Jail Administration, the Chief Deputy and the Sheriff would all be happy to discuss our relationship with ICSolutions in more depth.

Thank you,

Mathew J. Proctor

Assistant Superintendent

309-888-4628

Mathew.Proctor@McLeanCountyIL.Gov

HUMBOLDT COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

WILLIAM F. HONSAL, SHERIFF/CORONER

MAIN STATION
826 FOURTH STREET • EUREKA CA 95501-0516
PHONE (707) 445-7251 • FAX (707) 445-7298

CIVIL/COURTS
(707) 445-7335

CUSTODY SERVICES
(707) 441-5159

Duane Christian, Captain
Humboldt County Sheriff's Office
Custody Services Division
826 4th Street
Eureka, CA 95501

September 10, 2020

Delivered via Email

RE: ICSolutions Reference Letter

This letter is to provide a reference for ICSolutions. Over the past year we have entered into a new contract with this company for our inmate telephone systems. As part of our contract they also agreed to provide us a Jail Management Software and take over our inmate tablet contract. This allowed us to only manage one contract for all three necessary items. They have been a pleasure to work with and the most important aspect is the follow-up customer services. If there is an issue we can reach out and they are responsive. If you have any further questions on the matter feel free to contact me at 707-441-5105.

Respectfully submitted,

Duane Christian
Correctional Captain
Humboldt County Sheriff's Office

To Whom It May Concern,

San Mateo County Sheriff's Office currently uses IC solutions (ICS) to provide telephone service for our inmate population. We have used ICS for several years now and are very happy with the service and product they provide.

We have virtually zero technical issues and if we do, ICS is on top of it with a speedy repair. Same goes for damaged equipment. We call for a repair and shortly thereafter, the damaged equipment is replaced. We utilize ICS for investigations on a regular basis and have developed significant criminal cases, based upon what was discovered or utilized their recordings to make a case stronger. The voice recognition, phone number tracking and other features are extremely helpful when working on and developing a case.

What really stands out for me personally, is the service provided by Vince Laurita, our Regional Account Manager for ICS. He is very responsive to our needs, be it a technical issue, assistance with entering numbers, training, or anything else. Again, as far as the service and product provided by ICS goes, I consider them one of our finest vendors.

Sincerely,

Sergeant Jim Gilletti
Administrative Classification Unit

Augusta
GEORGIA

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION

Evan Joseph
Warden

October 25, 2019

To Whom it may Concern:

In February of 2019, (ICS) was awarded the Richmond County Correctional Institution's Inmates' Telephone Services contract. Since its inception, the overall services have been impeccable.

First of all, the transition was flawless. The overall process was completed within a few weeks from the date the contract was signed. (ICS) was able to install their equipment (including phones), train the staff, work with the inmates and convert the entire inmate population's phone lists within a short period of time.

Secondly, (ICS's) software- (Enforcer) is extremely user-friendly, and it provides several investigative tools for staff. I have not received any complaints or concerns from staff about the system.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, our overall commission has doubled and some months tripled since we switched to (ICS). I highly recommend (ICS).

Evan Joseph- Warden

Richmond County Correctional Institution
2314 Tobacco Road - Augusta, GA 30906
(706) 798-5572 - FAX (706) 798-8110
www.augustaga.gov

IMMIGRATION CENTERS OF AMERICA
508 Waterworks Road
Farmville, VA 23901

24 October 2019

To the prospective clients of ICSolutions:

It is a privilege to write this letter to recommend without reservation the services of ICSolutions to any correctional facility looking for a superior inmate communication solution. Since 2015, ICSolutions has delivered a quality of service and standard of excellence to the Immigration Centers of America at Farmville, Virginia that has eclipsed competitors like GTL or Securus.

In 2015, our facility at Farmville had grown weary of the persistent outages and endless technical issues that had come with our detainee telephone implementation with GTL. The facility sought a company with a higher level of customer service and better calling rate for the detained population. In ICSolutions we found a partner committed to delivering superior service, both customer and technical, and ICSolutions offered a calling rate for the detainees far lower than the rate GTL was charging. When the facility later adopted a video visitation solution for its detainees, we turned again to ICSolutions and got a better quality of service and lower rates to the detainees.

The service with ICSolutions is outstanding. On a monthly basis, an experienced technician will come to the facility and conduct a walkthrough of the telephones, checking each for functionality and replacing faulty parts on the spot. Technicians available at the service number are knowledgeable and responsive to reports of technical difficulties, often able to resolve many on the spot. The ICS Enforcer web portal makes the administration of the system a breeze, providing in one place the tools to administer call records, call recording, detainee phone accounts, and even the capability to shut down telephones as the need arises.

I encourage any correctional facility to seek out ICSolutions and see what they can offer for your facility today.

Regards,

Eric Rodriguez
IT Manager
ICA-Farmville
508 Waterworks Road
Farmville, Virginia 23901

WASHINGTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
LARRY R. MINCKS, SR., SHERIFF

Chief Deputy Mark A. Warden
Major Brian Schuck – Administration
Major Troy Hawkins – Operations Commander
Major Greg Nohe – Jail Administrator
Captain Brian Rhodes-Criminal Division Commander

October 11, 2019

Letter of Recommendation for ICSolutions

The Washington County Sheriff's Office selected ICSolutions as its inmate telephone provider in 2013. Their service and technology are outstanding compared to what we had before.

We consider ICS and Keefe to be our business partners. A couple of years after installing their inmate telephone service, ICS and Keefe expanded our services by installing multi-functional kiosks throughout the jail so we could roll out Video Visitation, Electronic Kites, and Commissary ordering with many new features. The integration of these services also connects with our inmate banking system and our jail management software to save our jail staff time when booking and releasing inmates. Our investigators have also benefited from the video visitation records being in the same place as our phone call records.

The Washington County Jail highly recommends ICSolutions as a complete service provider. So, if you are looking for the complete package - excellent service, a fully integrated inmate communication system for phones, video visitation, electronic mail, commissary, voice biometrics, and the best investigation tools with an account team you can count on and will consider your friends, then ICSolutions and Keefe is the way to go!

Sincerely,

Major Greg Nohe

Major Greg Nohe
Jail Administrator
Washington County Sheriff's Office

205 Putnam Street
Marietta, OH 45750

740-373-6623
Fax 740-373-6827

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

** SHERIFF ALAN C. JONES **

2351 MORGANTON BLVD. SW * LENOIR, NC 28645

PHONE: 828-758-2324 * FAX: 828-757-8685

October 7th, 2019

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing this letter of recommendation for IC Solutions. We have worked with IC Solutions here at the Caldwell County Detention Center since 2016. IC Solutions has been wonderful to work with. The system that is provided by IC Solutions is the best system that I have worked under in my twelve years of detention service. The system is very user friendly, and easy to operate not only for us but inmate family members as well. I have spoken with others from different facilities that have said the exact same thing. I will say, that any time we have an issue all we have to do is call them. If the problem can't fixed remotely, they're great at sending people out. Adding IC Solutions has also helped inmate's family members. This system allows those who are unable to physically come to the facility, to have video visits from home, while still allowing us to monitor the video. I would definitely recommend adding IC Solutions to any facility that's looking for inmate calling service. I would highly recommend contacting the Regional Account Manager Chris Markham.

Sincerely,

T Bailey

Lieutenant T. Bailey

CALDWELL COUNTY DOES NOT DISCRIMINATE ON THE BASIS OF RACE, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEX, RELIGION AGE OR DISABILITY IN EMPLOYMENT OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES.

HALL COUNTY
GEORGIA
We have it all in Hall

HALL COUNTY
CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION

Walt Davis, Warden

IC Solutions

2200 Danbury Street

San Antonio, TX 78217

Date: October 7, 2019

RE: Letter of Recommendation

To whom it may concern,

As the warden of Hall County Correctional institution, I have been very pleased with the service provided by IC Solutions.

I have had a contract with them for over five years and they have been up front in their negotiations and responsive to our needs for repairs and upgrades.

We ventured into the use of tablets a couple of years ago and have been very pleased with this product also.

I would highly recommend them for all of your inmate communications needs.

Regards,

Walt Davis

Director, Corrections and Maintenance Department

JACKSON COUNTY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
JACKSON COUNTY, GEORGIA
265 I. W. Davis Road
Jefferson, Georgia 30549

706-387-6450

FAX 706-387-6462

October 07, 2019

To whom it may concern;

I am pleased to write this letter of recommendation for I.C. Solutions based on the excellent service they have provided Jackson County Correctional since April 3, 2013. While everyone's needs are different, I found it impressive the way they listened to our questions and worked with us to find, the perfect plan to fit our institution's needs.

The cost of calls was greatly reduced, saving the inmate and their family's money, which in turn increased our volume of calls, from the previous vendor. The I.C. Solutions service center is quick to respond, and correct any issues that might arise at any time, and reply to all emails in a very timely manner.

To sum it up, I highly recommend I.C. Solutions to any institution looking for a high quality company to handle their entire inmate calling system.

Johnny Weaver, Warden
Jackson County Correctional Institution
Jefferson, Georgia 30549

SHERIFF
TUSCOLA COUNTY
SHERIFF GLEN SKRENT UNDERSHERIFF ROBERT BAXTER
420 COURT STREET, CARO, MI 48723
Phone: 989-673-8161 Fax: 989-673-8164

Tuscola County Sheriff's Office has contracted with Inmate Calling Solutions a.k.a. IC Solutions for all telephone services in relation to our inmate population since the first quarter of 2015. The relationship with IC Solutions has been outstanding to say the least. Communication with IC Solutions is flawless regardless of which IC Solutions employee you are communicating with. The service and equipment are also exceptional to work with. IC Solutions monitoring program "THE ENFORCER" has many exceptional features and is very user friendly. Information from "THE ENFORCER" has been used to solve, assist and prosecute many crimes in our county.

After several years of this relationship between Tuscola County Sheriff's Office and IC Solutions, I would highly recommend IC Solutions to any facility. If you have any questions please feel free to contact Jail Administrator Lt. Brian Harris.

Sincerely,

Glen Skrent

Sheriff Glen Skrent

Lt. Brian Harris / Jail Administrator

989-673-8161 Ext. 2228

Kane County Sheriff's Office

37W755 IL Rt 38 • St Charles, IL 60175
Tel: (630) 232-6840 • Fax: (630) 513-6984
www.KaneSheriff.com

Ron Hain, Sheriff Pat Gengler, Undersheriff

Kim,

I had limited interaction with ICS, but when I did have need to contact them, they impressed me as being very courteous and driven to make things right. The customer support that we received from ICS was exceptional. Their IT personnel were friendly and professional. They immediately addressed any issues we had and strived to ensure that they were resolved to our complete satisfaction.

Lieutenant J. Hickey #709

Kane County Sheriff's Office

hickeyjohn@co.kane.il.us

Office: 630-762-2725

Susan Pamerleau
Sheriff
Bexar County, Texas

December 12, 2016

Re: Letter of Reference for IC Solutions

To whom it may concern:

It is with great pleasure and sincere honor that I write this letter of reference on I C Solutions.

I C Solutions have been a contract provider for the Bexar County Sheriff's Office Adult Detention Center for over five years, during this period they have performed with excellent customer service, repair response time and very supportive of the inmate's families as it relates to resolving any of their concerns.

As the jail Chief it is extremely important that we have an excellent communication company as it relates to inmate phones. I C Solutions continue to exceed in their performance.

I would like to give I C Solutions my highest recommendation. I have no doubt that I C Solutions would make a great partner for any correctional operation.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if I may be of further assistance 407-702-5666.

Sincerely,

Raul S. Banasco, MPA,CPM, CJM, CCE
Jail Administrator/ Deputy Chief
Bexar County Sheriff's Office

MOHAVE COUNTY

Jim McCabe
SHERIFF

Rodney Head
CHIEF DEPUTY

SHERIFF'S OFFICE

November 3, 2016

To Whom It May Concern

In April 2014 the Mohave County Sheriff's Office reviewed bids from seven (7) inmate telephone providers to take on our facilities inmate phone system needs. As we worked through the selection process we essentially had only two primary objectives:

1. Provide a quality telephone system for inmates at a more reasonable cost to friends, family, and neighbors who generally pay for the service.

2. Enhance our investigative abilities with the system selected, using our own staff.

Of all the providers bidding on our facility, ICSolutions allowed us to best meet our objectives and therefor became our new inmate phone provider on April 7, 2104. Our current contract, with renewals, will run through June 2019.

Within the first 60 days of becoming fully functional, our staff was able to intercept escape plans using the inmate phone system and its investigative product. This inmate was on pre-trail status for armed robbery, aggravated assault with a deadly weapon, and kidnapping. We feel that had the escape gone undetected, serious injuries and perhaps even death could surely have taken place in the course of the escape.

We have worked collaboratively through the FCC rulings and resulting impacts and continue to uphold the objectives originally established. We use our own staff to monitor and administer the telephone system and have done so with ease. We also have rock solid backup assistance from the provider anytime necessary.

We continue to be an extremely satisfied customer enjoying trouble free service and excellent service after the sale. It's refreshing to work with a partner that has strong business ethics and conducts its business with the highest level of professionalism.

Director Don Bischoff, CCHP
MCSO - Detention Division
don.bischoff@mohavecounty.us

GRAHAM COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

523 10TH AVENUE · SAFFORD, ARIZONA 85546 · TELEPHONE: (928) 428-3141 · FAX: (928) 428-2487

SHERIFF
PRESTON "PJ" ALLRED

UNDERSHERIFF
C. JEFF McCORMIES

October 31, 2016

RE: INMATE CALLING SOLUTIONS

The Graham County Sheriff's Office entered into agreement with Inmate Calling Solutions for our inmate telephone and visitation services (Vizbox) on September 7, 2005 and is due to expire on December 15, 2018.

The ICSolutions representatives are very professional and knowledgeable. Their tech support staff are very quick with their responses to fix issued that may arise. All upgrades are done in a timely manner which do not interfere with the jail operations. We have been very satisfied with the services ICSolutions provides to Graham County.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (928) 428-3141 or pallred@graham.az.gov.

Respectfully,

Sheriff Preston J. Allred

SPALDING COUNTY
CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION

CARL HUMPHREY
Warden

ANTHONY WASHINGTON
Deputy Warden
Security

BETH GRIFFIN
Deputy Warden
Care & Treatment

DATE: September 26, 2016

TO: Mike Kennedy

FROM: Warden Carl Humphrey, SCCI

RE: Testimonial for the ICSolutions Enforcer System

Spalding County Correctional Institution in Griffin, Georgia began using the ICSolutions Enforcer System in early 2016. The system has been extremely successful in aiding the facility in the gathering of intelligence leading to the identification of civilians, inmates and visitors who were introducing or attempting to introduce contraband into the facility.

Using the Word Detective function of the Enforcer system, staff members were able to identify particular inmates who were smuggling tobacco and drugs into the facility, which were being sold to other inmates. In one of those cases, we were able to identify the inmate's girlfriend, who was dropping off the contraband at one of the work detail sites.

Another case involved an employee of a neighboring county and his wife, who were leaving contraband for our detail inmates to pick up and introduce into the facility. Using the Enforcer system, SCCI was able to gather enough intelligence that combined with inmate interviews, lead to warrants for the arrest of the employee and his wife.

SCCI has also seen a dramatic decrease in the number of cellular telephones found in the facility since the introduction of the ICSolutions Enforcer system.

295 JUSTICE BLVD. • GRIFFIN, GEORGIA 30224 • TEL. 770-467-4760 • FAX 770-467-4766

JACKSON COUNTY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
JACKSON COUNTY, GEORGIA
265 I. W. Davis Road
Jefferson, Georgia 30549

706-387-6450 FAX 706-387-6462

TESTIMONIAL

March 21, 2014

In early 2013 Jackson County Correctional Institution entered into a contractual agreement with Inmate Calling Solutions (ICSolutions) for their provision of our inmate phone system. This was one of the best decisions we could have made. The revenue from calls increased greatly. The inmates, and their family members are extremely pleased with the cost of the calls being less than any previous service they have used. The service department is quick to supply a solution to any technical issues that might arise.

In conclusion let me say, our experience has been beneficial, and we look forward to a continued business relationship with I.C. Solutions.

Johnny Weaver, Warden
Jackson County Correctional Institution

ANTHONY M. WICKERSHAM

OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF

Kent B. Lagerquist
UNDERSHERIFF

March 5, 2014

RE: Letter of Reference for ICSolutions

To Whom It May Concern:

ICSolutions installed their ENFORCER® Inmate Telephone System for Macomb in October of 2012. This solution includes approximately 150 inmate phones in the service of approximately 1,200 inmates. Subsequent to the phone system installation, ICSolutions also installed an 85-unit VizVox Video Visitation System.

We have been very pleased with the services provided by ICSolutions. Not only did ICSolutions increase our commission revenue over our previous vendor, but they did so while providing additional services, and reduced calling rates for the end-user.

With ICSolutions, we experienced a smooth transition to our new Inmate Telephone and Video Visitation systems, with thorough training and excellent support. ICSolutions provides Macomb County with valuable technology, which is well maintained by a knowledgeable technical staff and our Account Manager, Brad Coens, who has been involved at every stage of the process.

I am happy to recommend ICSolutions to any correctional facility that wants to enhance their telecommunications options. Please feel free to contact me at 586-307-9348 should there be any questions.

Sincerely,

Michelle Sanborn
Jail Administrator

BOARD
OF
COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS

Corrections Department

Sherry Johnson, Chief

Nancy DeFerrari, Deputy Chief

Osceola County

402 Simpson Road
Kissimmee, FL 34744-4455
(407) 742-4444
Fax (407) 742-4303

February 21, 2014

Ms. Latisha Holmes
ICSolutions - Corporate Account Manager

RE: ICSolutions Reference

I have been an ICSolutions user for over five (5) years for investigations purposes. During this time, ICSolutions has provided continued refresher and new program update trainings to my staff and Osceola County Law Enforcement agencies who utilize our system.

I have found the training to be thorough, detailed, and specific to the target audience to facilitate intelligence gathering. ICSolutions personnel have exhibited and maintained a high level of professionalism and timely delivery when assistance is needed. ICSolutions welcomes and pursues investigator's ideas to enhance program efficiency to benefit the users.

Osceola County Corrections Department's Internal Affairs Unit has capitalized in the benefits of ICSolutions by gathering intelligence resulting in arrests and/or assisting in clearing allegations of wrongdoing. One of the highlights in this area was in August 2013, while monitoring inmate calls due to an anonymous tip; our unit was able to uncover fraudulent use of credit cards which resulted in two (2) arrests. Three (3) victims of this crime were confirmed but we were able to identify at least forty-six (46) additional victims.

Thank you for your continued support and dedication.

Yuberky Almonte
Captain – Internal Affairs
Office: 407-742-4426
Cell: 321-624-1867
Fax: 407-742-4517
E-Mail: yalm@osceola.org

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 232-5929

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP #25-025-TK – Detainee Telephone Services
DATE: July 15, 2025

The County of Kane is seeking to retain services from a qualified, authorized, and experienced Vendor for a complete installation and continued support of a detainee telephone, video visitation system, and tablets for the Kane County Adult Corrections Center. Prevailing Wage Rates apply for the installation of new equipment.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Pre-Proposal Meeting.	KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER 37W755A – IL RT. 38, ST. CHARLES, IL 60175	08/05/25	10:00 am
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov	08/07/25	1:00 pm
Proposal Due Date.	Proposals must be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	08/15/25	3:30 pm

√	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, & ACKNOWLEDGMENT
	RFP RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	RFP RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
	DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN THE STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS - Sections I–X
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED
	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS

Such exceptions may be considered in the evaluation and award processes. The County will be the sole determiner of the acceptability of any exception. Any exceptions submitted may render the submission non-responsive to the requirements listed.

PLEASE NOTE:
This is an electronic submittal. Proposals received after the submission date and time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals.

An original RFP response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete Proposal response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time: Friday, August 15, 2025, at 3:30 p.m.

CONTACT PERSON: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

DISCLAIMER: To the extent that you have obtained these documents from a source other than Bidnet Direct, please be advised that these documents may not include all updates, including, but not limited to, addendums, clarifications, and due-date extensions. for all updates to documents, please visit https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty - All attachments are for reference purposes.

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS RFP AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, NO LATER THAN 1:00 P.M., AUGUST 7, 2025. FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. E-mail to: **PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV**

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A.01 Definition:
Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:
Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private, with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in delivery of the proposals. (***Reference Special Provisions Sections for instruction***)

A.03 Proposal Preparation:
Proposals must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:
Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.

A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.

A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.

A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:

The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:

A.06.1 Acceptable;

A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or

A.06.3 Unacceptable.

A.07 Discussion of Proposals:

A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.

A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:

(a) The specific services to be provided;
(b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
(c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
(d) A review of the costs associated with this project.

A.08 Negotiations:

The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during

discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:
When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:
The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:
Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:
Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B.01 Authority:
This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

B.02 Errors in Proposals:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell, TIPS, and BuyBoard

B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

B.05 Award:
Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:
All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:
The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:
The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:
Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:
Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in

any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

Vendor shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:
The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:
If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:
B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County

Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx

B.14 Eligibility:
By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Complied Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:
No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:
Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:
Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:
In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquiries will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors

participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B. 16 **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY**

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including

Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.

Limits:

Aggregate	$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.

Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.

C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information

from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor’s performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

I. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (*Not Applicable to RFP 25-025-TK*)

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340 which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

STATEMENT OF WORK
For
DETAINEE TELEPHONE SERVICE

I. OVERVIEW

The County of Kane is seeking to retain services from a qualified, authorized, and experienced Vendor for a complete installation and continued support of a detainee telephone, video visitation system, and tablets for the Kane County Adult Corrections Center. Prevailing Wage Rates apply for the installation of new equipment.

Kane County Adult Justice Center is located at 37W755A IL. Route 38, St. Charles, IL., 60175.

Average Admission

The average daily detainee residents at the jail for the FY24 period were 409 (December to November). Legacy Inmate Communications/Edovo is the current provider, and AT&T is the local exchange provider.

Kane County presently has Six Hundred Forty Five (645) detainee telephone units installed at the Adult Corrections Facility. Locations and total counts are as follows.

Location – Descriptions	Counts
Court Holding	10
Housing	47
Booking	9
Mobile (tablets)	576
Rolling Mobile (medical)	1
Text Telephone (TTY)	1
Lobby (Public Free)	1
Total Telephone Counts	**645**

Summary of approximate phone usage (June 24'- June 25') is as follows.

Estimated Calls & Minutes

Description	Total Number of Calls	Total Estimated Minutes
Local Calls	**387,872**	**2,473,801**
Intra State Calls	**20,684**	**148,002**
Inter State Calls	**43,694**	**305,705**
International	**2,329**	**9,105**
Total Calls	**454,579**	**2,936,613**

Intent of the Specifications

The intent of the specifications and requirements outlined below is to procure the best offers to furnish and provide the complete installation, to maintain, and to provide continued support of a detainee telephone, video visitation system, and tablets for the Kane County Adult Corrections Center. The specified requirements and deliverables are not meant to exclude any particular service programs, offers and solutions, it is only for the purpose of establishing pertinent information to assist Kane County in its evaluation and selection process of the most responsive, qualified, and successful Vendors(s) that best meets the County's objectives, compliance to contract requirements, offers and deliverables in order to efficiently perform the required services.

The successful Vendor identified from this procurement will be recommended for contract negotiation and will enter into a service agreement pending the Kane County Sheriff, the Judicial and Public Safety committee, and full Kane County Board approval.

Approved Equal:
If and wherever in the specifications reference is made to a brand name, catalog number, or uses a specific description as refer thereto, and etc., it is only for the purpose of establishing a grade and quality. Since Kane County does not, wish to rule out other brands, the phrase "or approved equal" is added unless indicated as "**NO SUBSTITUTION**". An "approved equal" is identical, equivalent, or superior in grade or quality with these specifications that may be offered.

III. TELEPHONE SYSTEM

A. Technical Requirements

1. The proposed detainee telephone system must meet general requirements or exceed the specifications listed below, as the County is interested in the system that best meets the needs and services of the County and the detainees.

2. The facility requires an on-site PC based system with the ability to control all of the phone lines and calls at the main jail facility and within the judicial center holding facility. Vendors will be required to furnish and install six hundred forty-five (645) new detention grade tamperproof coinless detainee phones that meet Americans with Disability Act requirements (ADA), Telecommunications Device for the Deaf capability (TDD), and additional equipment when requested at no charge to the County.

3. The Vendors must have the capability to remotely reboot during a system failure. The system must be IP-based, and users should have recording and monitoring ability for all calls, including all information regarding all calls up to ten (10) years (e.g., Location, length).

4. Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS) in place for all phone line controllers.

5. The system should allow for an unlimited amounts of numbers that can be blocked, by specific numbers or any group of numbers by prefix. Calls may also be blocked or allowed on an individual basis by detainee ID.

6. The system can allow for specific on/off times for calls, as well as the ability to turn specific phones on or off at any time.

7. The system shall have the ability to limit the durations of calls, with the additional ability to give a two-minute, one-minute, and 30-second warning that the limit has been reached.

8. The system shall be able to identify each user by PIN and biometrically (voice, thumb print, and/or photo). The system will continually monitor the user or prompt the user to re-identify during the call to limit the user's ability to circumvent the system. The biometric identification shall be linked to the user's booking number. The user's booking number shall be part of the PIN number for the system.

9. The system is required to block incoming calls.

10. On-site real-time Station Messaging Detail Record (SMDR), which provides detailed results of the call process, can be used to monitor individual detainee activity and spot problems.

11. Regular Reports: time of call, date of call, destination number, length of call, line number that originated the call, response (e.g., busy, refused, and accepted).

12. Custom Call Reporting: by area code, commonly called number, time of day, PIN number, dialed number, phone card number, name (last, first), termination category, blocked reason, call type, call status, and date range. Also, it must have the capability to export detailed reports to Excel or as a PDF.

13. The System shall provide the ability to place alerts on individual inmates and call numbers that indicate the inmate or phone number is currently involved in a conversation. Types of alerts shall include, at a minimum, alerts to a land line, cell phone, pager, SMS text, and email.

14. All voice prompts are to be bilingual.

15 The system will be able to inform the called party of the name of the caller and the origin of the collect call prior to their acceptance of the call. The called party can also receive a rate quote prior to agreeing to take the collect call.

16. The System shall provide the ability to detect three-way calls and other fraudulent dialing patterns. Facility personnel should be provided with the ability to flag and/or terminate the call

17. All calls must be branded.

18. Attach a sample of the report detail that is available from the system.

19. Keyword search: A System capable of searching specific phrases or words used by detainees.

20. The current calling rates are set at the rate caps established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

21. The System shall have the availability to monitor, record, store, and retrieve inmate phone conversations on a real-time basis, retrieve conversations, and terminate at any time.

22. Capability of interfacing with the facility's Jail Management System and Commissary Vendors for activation and deactivation of PIN numbers. Vendors will create and provide such an interface. (JMS: New World Corrections, Commissary: Aramark)

23. Capability of using phone cards or selling time through the commissary Vendors.

24. Program with open and closed PIN capabilities.

25. Software program and hardware upgrades shall be offered at no charge.

26. In house training for software program included with cost proposal.

27. To allow detainee capability for handset volume control.

28. Free call capabilities so detainee is allowed to make a free call (e.g., investigations).

29. Active and passive call acceptance.

30. Controlled talk/listen audio paths to prohibit the detainee and person called from talking/listening prior to the call being accepted.

31. Call restrictions: capability of Phone Company and correctional facility to put call restrictions on a detainee PIN or phone number.

32. Automated operator, no live operator. Calls will have a pre-recorded message to detainees and call recipients that all calls may be recorded and may be monitored at any time plus recipient must have to accept to be recorded before conversation proceeds. Recording to also include directions for legal entities to have their business number put on an unrecorded status in the system.

33. Reports must be available without intervention of Vendors to include date, called number, time handset off hook time handset on hook, Name, PIN, ID#, call sequence #, call seconds/minutes, cost, location of phone, location of number called with access to name & address of called party, type of call, reason for disconnect.

34. Access to daily, monthly, & yearly call volume reports without the intervention of the Vendors to include: local, intrastate, interstate, intercellular, and international calls.

35. The detainee's voicemail may be considered with a phone card or prepaid.

36. The successful Vendor will be solely liable and responsible for costs and expenses of installation, repair, and maintenance of the detainee telephone system and equipment.

37. The successful Vendor will be responsible for all carrier charges associated with detainee phones.

38. The successful Vendor to provide technical support staff twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

39. The successful Vendor shall be responsible for maintenance support on a twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) day per week basis. All costs for maintenance, support, and repair of all software and equipment will be borne by the successful proposer and will not be deducted from any commissions.

40. The commission, if applicable, offered to the County shall be based on total gross revenues, with no deductions for fraud, bad debt, uncollectible, unbillable calls, transaction funding fees, transaction fees, credits, bill recovery fees, bill statement fees, refund fees, regulatory recovery fees, wireless admin fees, paper statement fees, single bill fees, account setup fees, account maintenance fees, cellular telephone surcharge fees, check/money order processing fees, inactive account fees, charges billed by non-LEC third parties, and promotional programs. No deduction shall be made for any cost of providing the services described. Commissions shall be paid on all call types: Collect, Direct Billed, Prepaid Collect, Advance Pay, Debit and Debit Card, Interstate, InterLATA, IntraLATA, and local

41. The successful Vendor will be responsible for all maintenance and service to the equipment for the contract term.

42. A copy of current rates shall be on file with the County. The County must be notified, in writing, of any proposed increases or decreases in the rates charged. The County **MUST** approve increases/decreases in rate(s) prior to any change.

43. Commissions shall be paid MONTHLY and shall be accompanied by an inmate telephone commission and summary report.

B. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The Vendors must provide a complete response to each of the following questions and items below in the order listed.

1. Describe the telephone device and its construction:

_____
_____
_____

2. System can prevent three-way calling: _____ YES _____ NO

If yes, state the method/technology used to accomplish this:

_____
_____
_____

If yes, state the proven percentage of success at preventing three-way calling: _____%

3. Enable any number to be blocked: _____ YES _____ NO

4. Enables detainee's time on phones to be limited: _____ YES _____ NO

If the system can limit the time, what is the range of time and increments that phone calls can be limited to?

_____
_____
_____

5. Provide an automated attendant that announces that the call is originating from the corrections facility. _____ YES _____ NO

6. Enables all phones to be shut down by area? _____ YES _____ NO

7. All phones to be shut down by the floor? _____ YES _____ NO

8. All phones to be shut down system-wide? _____ YES _____ NO

9. Can the System prevent incoming calls? _____ YES _____ NO

10. Allows a specified number of calls to be made locally without charge (i.e., to the Public Defender's Office). _____ YES _____ NO

11. List any additional features of your system that have not been stated:
_____
_____
_____

12. How is the administration of the proposed system handled?
_____
_____
_____

13. Who would be handling or responsible for the administration?
_____
_____
_____

14. What amount of training is necessary prior to administration?
_____
_____
_____

15. Offsite Monitoring Capability? _____ YES _____ NO

16. Service Response Time - State the response time, in hours, for the following conditions:

An individual telephone outage: _____
Section of building outage: _____
Complete system-wide outage: _____

RATING AND COMMISSION INTEGRITY

17. How can your company validate the accuracy of the commission payments to Kane County?
_____
_____
_____

18. How can your company ensure that call rates for long-distance calls are within State and Federal pricing guidelines for detainee calls originating from the Kane County Jail?
_____
_____
_____

19. What process does your company guarantee will be followed in the event of any requested rate changes? (Rate changes may be required by regulatory entities or requested by _____or your company)

_____
_____
_____

COMPLETING MORE CALLS (NOT BLOCKING OR INCURRING UNCOLLECTIBLE

20. What process will your company employ to complete calls to un-billable telephone numbers? If un-billable, do they allow them to prepay? Does your company do the billing, or does a third party? What is their name and address? What are their hours of operation?

_____
_____
_____

21. What payment options are available to the called party?

_____
_____
_____

22. Can a billed party check their billing status with your company 24/7?

_____
_____
_____

SERVICE/SUPPORT

23. What other Illinois County facilities do you provide detainee phone, visitation and tablets to?

_____
_____
_____

24. How many years of experience does your local service support staff have in telecommunications and corrections? How many years of service are specifically with detainee phones?

_____
_____
_____

25. Regarding your proposed system, how many other similar sized facilities in the United State have been using your company and same system for at least 3 years? How many and which Illinois accounts have this system?

_____
_____
_____

26. What certifications, if any, does your support staff have who will be directly responsible for our system and support?

_____
_____
_____

27 Who can we contact nearby, any hour of the day, if we have an emergency?

_____
_____
_____

28. What is the physical address of your closest service center? How long has it been at this location? Does a contractor or a direct employee maintain this location? If it's a contractor, are they currently under contract with your company? List the specific experience in the detainee phone business of the Service center's staff or contractor.

_____
_____
_____

PLATFORM INTEGRATION AND EXPANSION

29. What interfacing experience does your company have with other correctional facility software systems in the event Kane County chooses to expand their detainee calling system?

_____
_____
_____

30. How many employees are directly employed by your company, not as sub-contractors, who design and create software products for the correctional industry?

_____
_____
_____
_____

31. What is the average number of years of direct industry experience of the above-mentioned individuals?

_____
_____
_____

INVESTIGATIVE CAPABILITIES

32. What features and capabilities does your system have available today, and for at least the past 6 months, that will help Kane County remain secure and help prevent crimes? Please do not describe any future product releases or features.

_____
_____
_____

33. If Kane County personnel wanted to do a rapid search for investigative purposes to any dialed number in the State of Illinois, how many other facilities, if any, could Kane County search against? How many other facilities in the rest of the United States could Kane County search against? How quickly can this be done and via what means? How would it take place at 2 a.m.?

_____
_____
_____
_____

34. If a Kane County Sheriff's investigator or manager needed investigative information while away from their office, anywhere in the country, what capabilities are available to the County and via what means?

_____
_____
_____

IV. VIDEO VISITATION SYSTEM

A. Technical Requirements

1. The Vendors shall provide, install, maintain, and continue support for a detainee video visitation system. The Vendors shall propose a video visitation system that will best fit and be beneficial to the County's operation and objectives. All brand or manufacturers of video visitation systems proposed that meet our requirements will be evaluated. The County does not wish to exclude or favor any particular manufacturer or brand. The term "approved equal" is inserted to the statement of work.

2. Along with a detainee telephone system, the County requires complete delivery and installation of, at minimum, forty (40) face-to-face video visitation systems at the Adult Corrections Facility. ***This is a turnkey and no-cost operation to the County***.

3. Unit locations and quantity to install are as follows.

Locations – Inside Housing Units	**Number of Units**
HU-A (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-B (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-C (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-D (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-E (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-F (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-J (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-N (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-O (3 upstairs visiting)	3
HU-H (3 upstairs visiting)	3
Medical-2 (1 portable unit, 1 wall unit)	2
I/R 1 Unit	1
Total inside housing units	**33**

Locations – Front Lobby	**Number of Units**
Front Lobby for onsite video visits	6
Front Lobby vestibule for family & friends after-hours scheduling.	1
Total outside housing units	**7**

4. The Vendors to provide group training for the system and how it functions to County employees.

5. Standard products data and specification features for Video Visitation System are as follows:
    - Modular Construction, high-impact detention grade cast aluminum housing
    - 17” Color Monitor
    - SIP Compliant
    - Minimum bandwidth connection speed of 512Kbps
    - Remote low voltage DC power or POE
    - USB 2.0 external ports
    - Transmission Bit Rate H.323:64to4MB
    - User Interface: Touch Screen
    - Video Frame Rate: min 20 fps:
    - Security: H.235 AES, SIP with TLS and SRTP
    - Display: Anti Vandalism 1280x720
    - Camera: 4mp (2560X1440)
    - Live Video Resolution: 720p

6. The Vendors shall provide software which allows the scheduling, monitoring of and reporting capabilities for the video visitation system, which include:
    - Members of the public must be able to access the scheduling software through a linked website to schedule visitation appointments.
    - Software needs to be able to interface with the facility’s computerized jail management system (New World System).
    - Software needs to be able to track records of all visits and scheduled appointments.
    - Software needs to be able to generate reports based on visitor, date of appointment/visit, detainee ID number, total visits based on date range, etc.
    - Software needs to be able to limit the persons visiting by a pre-determined list of approved visitors.
    - Software needs to allow staff access to monitor and terminate visits in real time.
    - Software shall be capable of allowing remote “off-site” visits from areas not linked directly to the facility by physical hardware (e.g., attorneys, personal residences)
    - System to allow for all available visiting stations to run all visits simultaneously.
    - Software needs to be able to record all visits (audio and video) in a searchable format.
    - Recordings of all videos must be available to view and record for a period of at least five (5) years.
    - Software must allow customizable prompts at the beginning of each visit to both the detainee and the public. All prompts must be bilingual.
    - Software must be able to limit visit durations based on the policy of the facility and give warnings based on time remaining.

- All visits must be branded with a date/time identifier and issued an individual and unique number for reference.

7. All hardware and updates (to the hardware and software) will be supplied at no additional cost to the County.

8. System should include an Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS).

9. The Vendors will provide all necessary hardware (e.g., monitors, servers, computers, handsets, UPS's) and furniture (e.g., cubicles/corrals, dividers, stools, etc.) and related equipment.

10. The Vendors will provide all wiring and installation necessary for the system.

11. The Vendors will be responsible for providing corrals or privacy dividers and seating for each kiosk unit.

12. The Vendors will be responsible for providing any and all necessary interfaces to the facility's jail management system and the commissary Vendor's software.

V. TABLETS

The proposed detainee Tablet system must meet general requirements or exceed the specifications listed below, as the County is interested in the system that best meets the needs and services of the County and the detainees.

1. Include the option of an on-site system facilitator/administrator.

2. Tablets are required to only work in a specific housing unit, either by interface with the jail management system or special designation (i.e.: IP address).

3. Shall provide a way for detainees to retrieve postal mail digitally via the tablet system

4. Require that the tablets cannot communicate with one another. The Vendors shall provide each inmate a unique login and password to receive their content. The tablets shall not allow access until the inmate is logged in.

5. All applications must be "intranet" based and run on the Vendors intranet network. The tablets shall not allow inmates access to the internet.

6. Ability to secure the tablets when not in use and/or when charging.

7. Ability to identify the detainee using the tablet by ID/PIN.

8. Ability to use specific educational programs and interface with other 3rd party software/apps based on the needs of the Office. Vendors shall bear the cost of the interface.

9. Ability for the detainees to either purchase or earn entertainment (books, games, movies). Such entertainment should be rotated/refreshed at least every 90 days.

10. Integration with Law Library.

11. Ability to turn off speakers and require the use of headphones.

12. Ability to use the tablets with the functions of phones, text, and email.

13. Records of all usage must be available to view and record for a period of at least five (5) years, and a notice on the system to users that activity is monitored.

14. Ability for the county to customize content. (i.e., add videos, courses, and/or other media.)

15. Provide security features so that inmates cannot load or access anything on the tablet other than the approved content through the intranet or modify any items on or through the tablet.

16. Provide security features to ensure contents on any tablet cannot be shared with others. The tablets shall be clearly identified by a numbered identification using a numbering system that includes the housing unit numbers, housing group, or other identifying marks as designated by the County or as agreed upon.

17. The Vendors shall provide tablets for inmates at no cost to the County and inmates and shall have sufficient tablets to accommodate the demand of the inmate population in each housing unit from the effective date of the contract and throughout the life of the contract. The Vendors shall have backup inventory available in the event there is an increase in demand at the facility.

18. Required 1:1 distribution. One tablet for each detainee.

19. All reports must be customizable and available without the intervention of the Vendors.

20. The Vendors will be responsible for the installation and maintenance of wireless network needed and shall be responsible for performing and maintaining of backups for the system that they provide if they are managing the system.

21. The Vendors shall provide a secure Wi-Fi network, which will not conflict with existing County Wi-Fi systems at no cost to the County. The number of hot spots shall ensure that the internal network system will function properly in all housing areas throughout the facility, including within individual cells.

22. The tablets must be interfaced to the County's Jail Management System (JMS), currently provided by Tyler Technologies / New World Systems, and the County's commissary provider, currently Aramark. The Vendors will be responsible for the creation and maintenance of the interface and all associated costs.

23. The tablets must be encased in a tamper-proof, security grade, case and be able to withstand excessive wear and tear.

VI. VENDOR'S INFORMATION

Kane County requires pertinent information about each of the Vendors who will be responding to this RFP. Each proposal shall address the eight (8) areas listed below, in a succinct format.

1. General Description: This section includes general information about the company, such as size, length of time in business, numbers of employees, and other information that the Vendors feel might contribute to the County of Kane's understanding of the company.

2. Distribution Channels: The Vendors must provide information on their distribution channels, including sales, services, and spare parts. A description of the affiliation between the Vendors and the manufacturer of the products proposed in the RFP is also necessary in this section.

3. Location of Maintenance Personnel and Parts: The Vendors must specify the location of the nearest site where the maintenance personnel are located. Are parts stockpiled at this location? If not, where is the closest parts stockpile?

4. Maintenance Service: The Vendors shall provide all maintenance services and support on the proposed systems for the period of the contract. If the Vendors do not provide their own maintenance, the Vendors must supply the County with specific information on the company that will provide the maintenance. This information must include the following: name of company, address, length of time serving the area, number of maintenance technicians, list of three (3) persons to contact for references, and contact information.

5. Technical Personnel: Kane County requires that the Vendors supply background information, such as the number of technicians employed, experience, and training, on the following personnel:

    a. Maintenance Personnel
    b. Installation Personnel
    c. Technical Support Personnel

6. Technical Personnel: Kane County needs assurance that, in the event of a strike or other work stoppage, that a sufficient number of qualified maintenance personnel are available for system support. State the number of non-union qualified persons that are available currently on staff at your company for the following:

a. Maintenance Personnel
b. Installation Personnel
c. Technical Support Personnel

7. Telecommunications Experience: The Vendors must provide the length of time that they have been providing telecommunications equipment to the area, including the length of time the Vendors have offered the proposed system. This is in contrast to the length of time in business.

8. Reference List: On the reference page of this RFP the Vendors must provide a list of their clients as close to the Chicagoland Area as possible who are currently using the proposed system. It is preferable that these references be governmental agencies similar to the County of Kane.

VII. COMMISSION RATE

The awarded Vendor will be required to install, operate, and maintain all detainee telephone, video visitation system, and computer equipment in the appropriate locations of the building. The awarded Vendor will also warrant that the system will be installed and operated in keeping with standard industry practices, and in compliance with applicable rules, regulations, and tariffs.

Out of the revenue generated from the operation of the system, the awarded Vendor will pay the County a commission and include any debt collected by a third party (e.g., a collection agency) on a monthly basis , in compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

The County requires commission to be paid on Gross completed call revenue (i.e., every answered and accepted phone call, including collect, prepaid collect and prepaid debt calls) with no deduction for unbillable or uncollectible calls, or for any cost associated with providing the described service.

Kane County is concerned about the detainee's ability to call persons and their ability to pay rates charged by the service providers for both local and long-distance calls. For this reason, the commission rate shall be stated below, as well as how it is calculated.

1. State the percent of commission paid to Kane County if the standard AT&T Long Distance rates are billed to the called/paying party: _____%

   Is this based on Gross Revenue? _____ YES _____ NO
   If not, then what is it based upon?_____
   _____

2. What is the surcharge for a long-distance call, and is it billed as person-to-person, station-to-station, or other?_____Surcharge_____

State exactly how the commission is calculated and show how fraud, bad debt, taxes, etc., are handled in the calculation.

3. What is the percentage of commission for a local call? _____%

Is this based on Gross Revenue? _____ YES _____ NO

If not, then what is it based upon? _____

What is charged to the billed party? _____%

State exactly how the commission is calculated and show how fraud, bad debt, taxes, etc., are handled in the calculation.

VIII. PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

The instructions for preparing the proposal are provided below. A complete proposal response package must be submitted electronically through - https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposal shall be tabulated in separate sections responding to the proposal requirements (Sections I–X) in order for a particular section to be used in the contract. All proposals should contain the following tabs in the format described below or as best determined by providers:

- Cover letter
- Table of contents
- System & Technical Offer (Section III A, B, Section IV A, Section V)
- Qualifications & Vendors Information (Section VI)
- Proposed Commission Rates/Revenue, if applicable (Section VII)
- References
- Concluding remarks

Cover Letter

This section should contain an overview of the company information and background. The name of the firm, the address of the proposing office(s), and the contact individuals authorized to answer technical questions, together with their telephone numbers, email addresses, and mailing addresses. The cover letter must also be signed by a person or persons authorized to bind the Vendors.

Table of Contents

The contents shall include an index of the Technical Offer contents and attachments.

System & Technical Offer

This section shall address a complete description, but not limited to the following:

●Proposed System and Technical Offer meeting requirements and specifications. This should completely define all work and services related to the Detainee Phone Services (i.e., a turnkey proposal).
●Alternate solutions recommended, Project Management, warranty information, and support.

Qualifications & Vendors Information

This section shall address verifiable experience and qualifications in providing detainee telephone service and video visitation system, and familiarity with servicing governmental agencies and municipalities similar to the County, as specified.

References
Indicate background in providing these similar services and projects preferably in municipalities, governmental agencies, or of better-known companies. Provide a list of client references. Include client name, contact persons, e-mail, and phone numbers.

Commission Rate

Proposals shall include revenues (rates and/or commission amounts) your firm proposes to Kane County by servicing and implementing this detainee phone, tablet, and video visitation system, if applicable

Concluding Remarks

This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the Vendor(s) believe is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the Offeror's capabilities, imperative to the County.

IX. CRITERIA FOR PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND SELECTION OF QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability to provide the services described in this Request for Proposals, as determined by responses to this Request for Proposals, references, and oral interviews/presentation (if required), including without limitation, similar successful experiences in size, scope of service and operation, with similar setting and requirements. However, the County will consider cost or revenue, particularly in the event of significant differences between proposers with similar qualifications.

Proposers will additionally be evaluated based on the Proposer's responsiveness to this RFP, technical approach, and offers, staff qualifications of principals, associates, and staff within the proposer organization. The County will also review any other relevant factors or alternate proposals and scope of service offered not mentioned above, if it should be considered in favor or advantageous to the County.

All proposals submitted in response to the RFP will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

Project Approach, Systems, and Technical Offer	30
Qualifications and Understanding of the scope of services and Staff, level of expertise	30
Proposed Costs and/or Revenues/Commission Rates	25
References	15

A. Criteria for Selection

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Technical Offers/Systems and plans approach (30%): Proposer's ability to offer services, equipment, and programs that show added value to the County, detainee residents, and their families. Offeror's capability in all respects to successfully deliver and perform services as specified and the contract requirements.

2. Qualifications, Experience, and Understanding of Project (30%): Qualification and verifiable experience of the firm, familiarity with servicing/providing detainee telephone and video visitation systems to governmental agencies and municipalities similar to the County. Offeror's experience and expertise of the firm in offering the required services. Ability to meet and deliver services and systems as specified.

3. Proposed Costs and/or Revenue/Commission Rate (25%): Proposed revenue/commission rate offer, plans, and options meeting the County's objective and required services

4. References and Compliance to RFP (15%): References to the Offeror's previous clients requesting similar services and equipment, preferably to county correction facilities or government agencies. Proposal's documentation and adherence to all conditions and requirements of the Request for Proposals.

X. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. SITE VISIT

A one-time site visit is scheduled on Tuesday, August 05, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. C.S.T., located at 37W755A – IL RT. 38, St. Charles, IL 60175.

2. CONTRACT TERMS

This is a three (3) year service contract with an option for two (2) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands or amend the contract requirements, review annual performance and operation, add additional services or products, and other pertinent areas required for a successful program and service to the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

3. SERVICE AGREEMENT

The Vendors are expected to sign a service agreement based on the County's terms and conditions and shall be construed and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. The Vendors shall submit their own contract or agreement version along with their RFP response to the County for consideration and review by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office.

4. LITIGATION

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide a written statement disclosing any pending litigation or a press release, please refer to section G of the proposal's terms and conditions for additional requirements.

5. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, Provider, Vendors, Professional, and Agency are used interchangeably.

6. PROPOSAL OPENING

This is an electronic proposal submission process; all responses must be uploaded through Bidnet Direct - http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
THERE IS NO PUBLIC OPENING FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

7. SUMMARY OF KEY DATES

ANTICIPATED TIME SCHEDULE & SUMMARY OF KEY DATES

The following timeline for submission of proposals is to be considered binding. At the conclusion of the evaluation process, all Respondents will be informed of the evaluation team's findings. Key RFP dates are as follows:

Activity	Date
Issue Request for Proposal (RFP)	July 15, 2025
Pre-Proposal Meeting – Kane County Adult Justice Center: 37W755A – IL. Rt. 38, St. Charles, IL 60175	Tuesday, August 05, 2025 at 10:00 a.m.. CST
Submission Deadline for Written Questions	August 7, 2025, at 1:00 p.m.
Response to written questions and the last publication of Addenda	August 8, 2025
Submission Deadline – Proposals Due Date	Friday, August 15, 2025, at 3:30 p.m.
Initial evaluation and meeting of stakeholders	TBA
Interview of selected/shortlisted vendors	TBA
Final Selection	TBA
Carriers issued to a qualified finalist (Assignment Form)	TBA
Receive carrier quotes from the Broker	TBA
Approval by the Finance Committee	TBA
Approval by the Executive Committee	TBA
Approval by the Kane County Board	TBA

7. RESPONSE INSTRUCTION

A. **DISCLAIMER:**

TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE RFP DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN ***BIDNET DIRECT***, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO THE RFP DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT ***HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY***

B. **Response Instructions**

An original RFP response (with all required submittal documents) shall be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty prior to the submittal date and time. Submit one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" electronically (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete proposal response through Bidnet Direct. Your proposal response must be uploaded electronically prior to the deadline on **Friday, August 15, 2025, at 3:30 p.m. CST**.

C. **Proposers' Questions**

All questions pertaining to this Request for Proposal shall be directed to the Purchasing Office in writing as listed on the cover sheet no later than *1:00 p.m., August 7, 2025*. For the quickest response to all questions, please send via e-mail to: PURCHASING@CO.KANE.IL.US

RFP RESPONSES SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT LATE PROPOSALS WILL BE REJECTED

PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM
For
DETAINEE TELEPHONE SERVICES

RFP Due Date & Time: **3:00 P.M. FRIDAY, AUGUST 15, 2025**

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____; _____; _____; _____.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a three (3) year contract with an option for two (2) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature_____

Typed Signature_____

Company_____

Address_____

Phone #_____**Fax#**_____

Federal I.D./Social Security # _____**Date**_____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***DETAINEE TELEPHONE SERVICES***.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 25-025-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
☐ Kane County Local Business
☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please note: It is required that you check at least one box.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please list additional pertinent information/comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

REFERENCES
Detainee Telephone Services
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
   Address: _____
   City, State, Zip Code: _____
   Telephone Number: _____
   Contact Person: _____
   Date of Project: _____
   E-Mail Address: _____

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

_____ _____
Officer Date

_____
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____
Officer Date

_____
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public

SAMPLE

NO-BID/RFP/RFP RESPONSE

RFP 25-025-TK

Detainee Telephone Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements are too restrictive.
- ☐ Bond requirements are too restrictive.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ The project is not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities are too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: PURCHASING@KANECOUTYIL.GOV

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/3/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
XYZ Insurance Company	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER B : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER C : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: ABC Company

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1738544639 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$100,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$1,000,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

RE: Job No./Event/Project
PLEASE INCLUDE COPY OF ENDORSEMENTS

County of Kane is included as additional insured on a primary/non-contributory basis for Commercial General Liability as required by written contract (Per CG 2010 & CG2037 or equivalent).
Waiver of Subrogation on General Liability, Auto, & W.C in favor of the additional insureds as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Your Authorized Signature

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A Statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s):	Location(s) of Covered Operations
SAMPLE	
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II - Who is an Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

SAMPLE

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement
Insured

Effective Policy No.

Endorsement No.
Premium

Insurance Company

Countersigned by_____

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 4-84)

© 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

CG 20 01 04 13

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

Primary & Non-Contributory coverage is required in all of our Templates.

INMATE TELEPHONE SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Inmate Telephone Services Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC, d/b/a ICSolutions ("ICS"), having its principal place of business at 2200 Danbury Street, San Antonio, TX 78217, and **Kane County, IL** (the "County") having its principal address as set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

1. **Term of Contract.** This Agreement is effective upon execution, however, the initial service term shall commence upon the date inmates within the County's control begin placing telephone calls from the Equipment (such actual date the "Cutover Date") and shall remain in force and effect for an initial term of three (3) years from such Cutover Date (the "Initial Term"). This Agreement shall automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year, each upon the same terms and conditions as set forth herein, unless either party otherwise provides written notice to the other party at least ninety (90) days prior to a scheduled renewal.

2. **Service & Equipment.** This Agreement applies to the provision of inmate telephone services by ICS using Equipment either centrally located or within space provided by the County at each of the "Service Locations" listed on Exhibit A, attached hereto. The term "Equipment" is defined herein as telephone sets, computer systems and software, all as more fully described on Exhibit B, attached hereto. All Equipment shall be installed by properly trained personnel and in a good, workmanlike manner. Any Equipment of ICS installed upon the premises owned, leased or otherwise under the supervision of County, shall remain in all respects the property of ICS. ICS reserves the right to remove or relocate any Equipment that is subjected to recurring vandalism or insufficient usage. ICS shall not exercise such right of removal or relocation unreasonably and, in any case with at least thirty (30) days prior notice to County. Upon removal of Equipment by ICS, ICS shall restore the premises to its original condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

3. **Alteration and Attachments.** County shall not make alterations or place any attachments to Equipment and Equipment shall not be moved, removed, rendered inoperable or unusable, or made inaccessible to inmates or users by County without the express written permission of ICS.

4. **Training.** ICS shall provide on-site training plus internet-based training at no cost to County. Additional training may be provided upon County's request based on availability of ICS.

5. **Call Rates.** ICS shall provide calling services to retail consumers at the rates and charges set forth on Exhibit C, attached hereto. ICS may permit certain consumers to be billed on a collect basis and reserves the right to establish thresholds for the level of any collect call credit to be allowed for such billed consumers. Rates and charges may be subject to change based on an order or rule of a regulatory authority having applicable jurisdiction.

6. **Consideration to County.** ICS will install, operate and maintain Equipment at no charge to County. ICS will also provide County the consideration set forth on Exhibit D, attached hereto, in exchange for a full Initial Term with County granting ICS exclusive rights for the installation and operation of Equipment servicing the Service Locations.

ICS will make payments to County, if applicable, on a monthly basis on or before the first business day occurring 30 days following the end of the month in which such amounts are earned or accrued. Such payments shall be sent to the address set forth on Exhibit A or as otherwise designated by County in writing.

The parties agree that all rates, charges and consideration for services hereunder are predicated on the regulations in effect at the time of execution and, therefore, are subject to adjustment based on any changes that may be required by any law, rule, tariff, order or policy (any of which, a "Regulatory Change") of, or governed by, a regulatory body having jurisdiction over the communication services contemplated herein. The foregoing are also predicated on County maintaining an average daily inmate population ("ADP") consistent with the average of the three months preceding the Cutover

Date, with such inmates having access to the telephone Equipment materially consistent with industry practice. A 10% or more decline in such ADP shall be deemed a "Significant ADP Drop". In the event that a Regulatory Change or Significant ADP Drop materially affects such rates, charges or consideration, the parties agree to enter into good faith negotiations to amend this Agreement in a manner that provides sufficient consideration for ongoing services, as well as complies with the Regulatory Change, if applicable. If the parties cannot reach an agreement as to the amendment necessary within 60 calendar days of the event that triggered such negotiation, then either party may terminate this Agreement with an additional 60 days' prior written notice and if such termination occurs prior to the end of the Initial Term, then County shall reimburse ICS' cost of providing Equipment hereunder at the rate of $8,861.06 per month for each month that would have otherwise remained in the Initial Term.

In the event ICS invoices County for additional services or Equipment, County shall pay such invoices within 30 days of the receipt date thereof. ICS reserves the right to offset any past due invoices from amounts otherwise payable to County.

7. County shall:

a. Advise ICS of any Services Location or related premises that has been closed.

b. Throughout the term of this Agreement, including any renewal terms, use ICS as its exclusive provider for all matters relating to inmate communication services.

c. Reasonably protect the Equipment against willful abuse and promptly report any damage, service failure or hazardous conditions to ICS.

d. Provide necessary power and power source, at no cost to ICS, and an operating environment with reasonable cooling consistent with general office use.

e. Provide suitable space and accessibility for inmates' use of telephone services.

f. Permit ICS to display reasonable signs furnished by ICS and not affix or allow to be affixed any other signs, equipment or information to the Equipment.

g. Permit reasonable access by ICS to County's Service Locations as reasonably necessary for ICS to install, support and maintain the Equipment.

h. Be responsible for designating any required destination numbers as 'do not record' to ensure privacy for, among other things, attorney client privilege calls, using system features designed for such purpose.

i. Comply with all federal, state and local statutes, rules or regulations, governing or applicable to the services provided by ICS hereunder.

8. Law and Venue. The domestic law of the State of Illinois (the "Venue State") shall govern the construction, interpretation and performance of this Agreement and all transactions hereunder. All disputes hereunder shall be resolved exclusively in state or federal jurisdictions located in Kane County of Illinois.

9. Insurance. At all times during the Term of this Agreement, ICS shall maintain in effect the following types and amounts of insurance:

a. General Liability Insurance: $1,000,000 per occurrence; $1,000,000 personal injury; $2,000,000 general aggregate; $2,000,000 products/completed operations.

b. Commercial Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit.

c. Workers' Compensation: ICS shall comply with all workers' compensation requirements for the jurisdictions in which employees/representatives perform applicable duties.

ICS shall provide certificates evidencing the above coverage amounts upon request from County.

10. **Notices.** Any notice or demand required hereunder shall be given or made by mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective party at the address first set forth or referenced above unless otherwise communicated in writing.

11. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with its Exhibits, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matters and supersedes any prior written or oral agreements regarding such matters. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Any orders placed by County hereunder shall be incorporated herein by mutual consent of the parties and shall supplement but not supersede the provisions of this Agreement. The County represents and warrants that it has the legal authority to make decisions concerning the provisions of space for telephones placed by ICS at the Service Locations covered by this Agreement and that ICS may rely thereon.

12. **Risk of Loss.** ICS shall relieve County of all risk of loss or damage to Equipment during the periods of transportation and installation of the Equipment. However, County shall be responsible for any loss or damage to Equipment located on the premises caused by fault or negligence of County, its employees or others under County's supervision.

13. **Default.** In the event either party shall be in breach or default of any terms, conditions, or covenants of this Agreement and such breach or default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the giving of written notice thereof by the other party, then, in addition to all other rights and remedies at law or in equity or otherwise, including recovering of attorney fees and court cost, the non-breaching party shall have the right to cancel this Agreement without charge or liability. The waiver of any default hereunder by either party shall not constitute, or be construed as, a waiver of any subsequent default.

14. **Assignment.** This Agreement may be transferred or assigned, in whole or in part, by ICS to any parent, successor, subsidiary, or affiliate of ICS. ICS may sub-contract any portion of its duties hereunder provided, however, it shall remain at all times responsible for such sub-contracted duties. This Agreement may otherwise only be transferred or assigned by a party with the written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

15. **Relationship**. The parties hereto are independent contractors and this Agreement shall not be construed as a contract of agency or employment. Each party shall be solely responsible for compliance with all laws, rules and regulations and payment of all wages, unemployment, social security and any taxes applicable to such party's employees. Each party represents and warrants that: (a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation; (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate actions; and (c) its performance hereunder shall be in compliance with applicable state and federal legal and regulatory requirements.

16. **Indemnification.** Each party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, losses, injuries, or demands asserted by third parties (collectively "Claims") arising from the material breach, negligent acts or misconduct of such indemnifying party, its agents or employees, in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder. Except for the foregoing express indemnification, each party shall bear its own liability and costs of defense for any third-party claims.

17. **Force Majeure.** Either party may suspend all or part of its obligations hereunder and such party shall not otherwise be held responsible for any damages, delays or performance failures caused by acts of God, events of nature, civil disobedience, acts of government, military action, acts of terrorism, epidemics or similar events beyond the reasonable control of such party.

18. **Severability.** If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed invalid or unenforceable under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate or render unenforceable the entire Agreement, but rather the entire Agreement shall be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligations of ICS and County shall be construed and enforced accordingly.

19. **Special ADA.** ICS will install Equipment in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and any related federal, state and local regulations in effect at the time of installation. ICS shall make any alterations to the Equipment as necessary for its correct operation and/or compliance with applicable laws at no cost to County.

20. **Limitation of Liability.** IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF GOODWILL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ANY CLAIM, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR WHETHER FROM BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

21. **Warranty**. Subject to County's compliance with its obligations hereunder, Equipment shall be free from defects in workmanship and material, shall conform to ICS' published specifications in effect on the date of delivery or as otherwise proposed to County in writing, and shall not infringe any patent or trademark. This warranty shall continue while Equipment is in operation at each Service Location. County shall provide ICS with prompt written notification as to the specifics of any nonconformity or defect and ICS shall have a commercially reasonable timeframe to investigate such nonconformity or defect. As County's sole and exclusive remedy, ICS shall, at ICS' sole option and expense, either: (a) correct any nonconformities or defects which substantially impair the functionality of the Equipment in accordance with the aforesaid specifications; (b) use reasonable efforts to provide a work-around for any reproducible nonconformities or defects which substantially impair the functionality of the Equipment in accordance with the aforesaid specifications; (c) replace such nonconforming or defective Equipment; or (d) promptly refund any amounts paid to ICS by County with respect to such nonconforming or defective Equipment upon ICS receipt of such nonconforming or defective Equipment. ICS does not warrant that the operation of the Equipment shall be uninterrupted or error-free. No warranty is made with respect to the use of Equipment on or in connection with equipment or software not provided by ICS. Equipment may contain recycled, refurbished or remanufactured parts which are equivalent to new parts. ICS makes no warranties or representations that it will solve any problems or produce any specific results.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND ICS HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTIES INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE FOREGOING SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO NONCONFORMING OR DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES. NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL OBLIGATE ICS TO ENHANCE OR MODIFY THE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT BEYOND THE SUBSTANTIAL FUNCTIONALITY INTIALLY ACCEPTED BY FACILITY, WHICH ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE OCURRED UPON THE GENERATION OF CALL REVENUE.

22. **No Hire/No Solicit.** During the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months thereafter, neither party shall solicit or hire the other party's employees, agents or representatives engaged by such party to perform work relating to this Agreement, without the express written consent of the other party.

23. **Confidentiality.** During the term of this Agreement, each party may disclose to the other certain proprietary information including, without limitation, trade secrets, know how, software, source code, techniques, future product plans, marketing plans, inventions, discoveries, improvements, financial

data, business strategies and the terms of this Agreement (collectively, "Confidential Information") of a character identified by the disclosing party as confidential and that should reasonably have been understood by recipient, because of legends or markings, the circumstances of disclosure or the nature of the information itself, to be proprietary and confidential to the disclosing party. Each party and each of its employees or consultants to whom disclosure is made shall hold all Confidential Information in confidence, and shall not disclose such information to any third party or apply it to uses other than in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Each party shall use the same degree of care that it utilizes to protect its own information of a similar nature, but in any event not less than reasonable duty of care, to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. A recipient may not alter, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or otherwise modify any Confidential Information received hereunder and the mingling of the Confidential Information with information of the recipient shall not affect the confidential nature or ownership of the same as provided hereunder. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of three (3) years.

This Agreement shall impose no obligation of confidentiality upon a recipient with respect to any portion of the Confidential Information received hereunder which is: (a) now or hereafter, through no unauthorized act or failure to act on recipient's part, becomes generally known or available; (b) lawfully known to the recipient without an obligation of confidentiality at the time recipient receives the same from the disclosing party, as evidenced by written records; (c) hereafter lawfully furnished to the recipient by a third party without restriction on disclosure; or (d) independently developed by the recipient without use of the disclosing party's Confidential Information.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the receiving party from disclosing Confidential Information to the extent the receiving party is legally compelled to do so by any governmental or judicial agency having jurisdiction.

24. **License to Use Software.** With respect to the Equipment provided under this Agreement, ICS hereby grants to County a nontransferable, nonexclusive license to install, store, load, execute, operate, utilize and display (collectively, "Use") the runtime versions of the software used in the performance of this Agreement including, where applicable to the purposes hereunder, such Use on computers owned by County. Such license is specific to the County and Service Location(s) for which the ICS Services are provided and may not be transferred other than through an authorized assignment of this Agreement. Upon the termination hereof, this license and all rights of County to Use the software will expire and terminate. County will not transform, decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble or in any way modify any of the software or otherwise determine or attempt to determine source code from executable code of any elements of the software.

25. **Third Party Software.** Third-party software licenses may be contained in certain software included with equipment and may therefore require a click-through acceptance by any users. Such software licenses are incorporated herein by reference and can be made available upon request.

26. **Taxes.** Except as expressly provided for herein, each party shall bear responsibility for its own taxes and such other costs and expenses arising in connection with the performance of their respective obligations hereunder.

{Remainder of page intentionally left blank. Signature page and Exhibits follow.}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives on the dates set forth below, and represent and warrant that they have full authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective parties:

Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC d/b/a ICSolutions	**Kane County, IL**
(Signature)	(Signature)
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name)
(Title)	(Title)
(Date)	(Date)

Exhibit A – County Addresses

Principal Business Address (used for all notices hereunder):

Kane County Sheriff's Office
37W755 IL Route 38
St. Charles, IL 60175

Facilities & Service Locations:

Facility Name	Service Locations
Kane County Adult Justice Center	37W755 IL Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175

Equipment to be shipped to:

Kane County Adult Justice Center
37W755 IL Route 38
St. Charles, IL 60175

Commissions to be paid to:

Kane County Sheriff's Office
37W755 IL Route 38
St. Charles, IL 60175

.

Exhibit B – Equipment & Services

THE ENFORCER® Inmate Calling Platform

- ✓ 68 correction-grade telephones (including 1 cart-mounted and 1 in the lobby)
  - Calling through THE ENFORCER also available using inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Captel, TDD/TTY, &/or VRS units, as needed, for deaf and hard of hearing inmates
- ✓ Inmate voicemail messaging
- ✓ Redundant data storage in our Atlanta and San Antonio data centers
- ✓ Online storage of all call recordings and call data for the entire contract duration, plus any required retention period thereafter
  - Continued access to all audio recordings created since our initial deployment in 2020
- ✓ Unlimited ENFORCER® user licenses

Transcription & Translation for All Inmate Communications

- ✓ All calls and visits are automatically transcribed upon completion
- ✓ Artificial Intelligence creates an AI Summary of each conversation
- ✓ Keyword search tools help locate words and phrases of interest
- ✓ Translation available in 100+ languages for inmate grievances, email messages, calls, & visits
  - Officers & inmates can write grievances & responses in separate languages

THE ENFORCER® Investigative Suite

- ✓ THE ANALYZER link analysis / data mining tools
- ✓ THE VERIFIER pre-call inmate voice verification
- ✓ THE IMPOSTER in-call continuous voice biometrics

THE ENFORCER® IVR Suite

- ✓ THE INFORMER PREA module
- ✓ THE COMMUNICATOR paperless inmate communications portal
- ✓ THE ATTENDANT automated information line

THE BRIDGE 8.0™ Inmate Tablet & Kiosk System

- ✓ Tablets with 8” screens, reasonably adjusted to the ratio of one per inmate plus spares; Support and maintenance subject to ICS’ standard Tablet Damage and Repair Policy attached hereto as Exhibit B-1
- ✓ 6 public kiosks with 17” screens to accommodate onsite visitors
- ✓ 1 public terminal for video visitation registration
- ✓ Tablet charging stations / Tablet Distribution System terminals
  - Operate the Tablet Distribution System described below for tablet checkout/in
  - With 8” touchscreens, stations are also fully functional kiosks for inmate applications
- ✓ Secure communication made easy using handheld tablets & kiosks
  - Onsite + remote video visitation, with network bandwidth provided by ICS
  - Inmate email / text messaging and inbound photo sharing
  - Inmate calling through ICS’ ENFORCER® platform
- ✓ FREE access to scanned postal mail
- ✓ FREE inmate self-service apps
  - Commissary ordering + balance check
  - Bonds / court dates
  - Customizable forms
  - Grievance reporting + inmate requests
  - Medical requests / sick call
  - Inmate handbook & other facility documents
- ✓ FREE educational content, including iPathways, GED/HiSet materials, & cognitive adult education

- ✓ FREE premium educational content from Edovo Core™
  - Full library, GED prep, behavioral therapy, vocational training, and more
  - Enables the County to upload its own content
  - Supports continued learning after release, at no cost to the County or user
- ✓ Presentation App to facilitate teacher-led learning, religious services, and more!
- ✓ FREE eBooks, including religious materials
- ✓ FREE Purple video relay service to ensure ADA compliance
- ✓ FREE access to the digital law library
- ✓ Large collection of streaming entertainment content available – music, movies, sports, games, etc.

Unique BRIDGE 8.0™ Tablet Distribution System

- ✓ Inmates enter their unique login credentials to check a tablet out from a secure self-service kiosk
- ✓ Kiosk camera photographs each inmate who accesses the system
- ✓ Only the inmate who checked out a tablet can operate it
- ✓ System tracks which inmate has checked out each tablet and sends an alert to the specified officer(s) if the tablet is not returned within the configured timeframe
- ✓ Forces each inmate to return a previous tablet before they can check out another
- ✓ Minimizes staff involvement in managing tablet distribution & collection

Offsite Personal Mail Scanning

- ✓ Non-legal postal mail is directed to ICS' scanning center, where it is scanned and digitized
- ✓ Delivered to inmates via the inmate tablets & kiosks

Lexis Nexis™ Law Library Subscription

- ✓ Accessible via the inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Simple and complex searching of Federal and State case law, statutes, and administrative law

Lightning Law™ Library Subscription

- ✓ Privileged attorney visits and other attorney-client collaboration
  - messaging, evidence sharing, and document signature capture
- ✓ Accessible via the inmate tablets & kiosks
- ✓ Enhanced video visitation system capability to support add-on conference calls and/or screen-sharing during professional visits

JMS & Commissary/Banking Interfaces

- ✓ Inmate Debit Accounts – funded from their Trust Account as a simple commissary purchase
  - A single Debit Account to pay for all phone, video, & tablet services
- ✓ Automated inmate ID/PINs

Turnkey Installation & Onsite Support

- ✓ Turnkey installation encompassing all necessary hardware, software, & network infrastructure
- ✓ Initial and ongoing training for all Jail users
- ✓ Dedicated part-time (up to 20 hours per week) Tablet Administrator stationed onsite to assist with administering inmate tablets
  - Can assist with other administrative and investigative tasks
  - Available to respond immediately to onsite repair requests
- ✓ Local technicians to provide backup onsite support as needed
- ✓ 24 x 7 x 365 live, U.S.-based service for County staff and public users
- ✓ All-inclusive warranty, support, and repair/replace maintenance package

Exhibit B-1

Tablet Damage and Replacement Policy

A. Overview: The purpose of this Policy is to provide an operational framework to support a 'Spare Tablet Program' to help ensure uninterrupted access to communication and entertainment services for inmates. ICS acknowledges the rigorous use environment of correctional facilities and provides a Spare Tablet Program to County with an allowance of spare tablets equal to 10% of the total tablets offered. Under ordinary use conditions, the Spare Tablet Program includes repair or replacement as needed at no cost to County. However, Tablets that are deliberately misused or damaged shall not be covered under the Program.

B. Exclusions from Free Replacement Coverage: While ICS is committed to supporting County in maintaining operational efficiency and inmate satisfaction, it is understood that the Spare Tablet Program does not extend coverage to tablets that have been subjected to physical damage through misuse or deliberate acts by inmates or any other individuals. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Screens that are shattered, cracked, or otherwise compromised.
- Tablets with missing pieces or parts, indicating tampering or attempts to disassemble.
- Damage resulting from attempts to open the tablet casing unauthorizedly.
- Any form of physical alterations that deviate from the tablet's original condition as supplied.
- Lost or stolen tablets while under the County's supervision.

C. Procedure for Reporting Damages: County shall report any damages to tablets within a reasonable timeframe from the occurrence of the damage. The report should include a detailed description of the condition of the damaged tablet, accompanied by photographic evidence where possible.

D. Assessment and Determination: Upon receiving a damage report, ICS will assess the reported condition against the exclusions listed in paragraph B, above. Tablets deemed by ICS, in its reasonable discretion, to have been damaged due to reasons covered under the exclusions will not be eligible for free replacement under the Spare Tablet Program. In such event, County may opt to purchase replacement tablets at the cost in effect at the time.

E. Responsibility and Care: County agrees to educate and enforce proper care and use of the tablets among the inmate population to minimize incidents of deliberate damage. ICS will provide County with care and handling guidelines to be communicated to inmates.

F. Amendments and Exceptions: ICS reserves the right to review and reasonably adjust this Policy as needed to ensure fairness and sustainability of the Spare Tablet Program.

Exhibit C – Rates & Charges

The following rates apply to calls from all Service Locations:

Prepaid, Debit, QwikCall & Collect (Direct Bill) Calling Rates	
Call Type	Per Minute Charge
All Domestic Intrastate & Interstate	$0.15
International (Debit only)	* Cost + $0.15

NOTES: Domestic interstate rates apply for calls to U.S. territories including American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands. All non-U.S. destinations are rated as international.

** "Cost" means ICS' underlying carrier cost based on an average rate per minute per destination calculated quarterly pursuant to 47 CFR § 64.6010 (e).*

Call rates shown do not include local, county, state and federal taxes and regulatory fees.

Keep Families Connected™ Program: Two (2) free calls, one (1) free remote visit and two (2) free messages per week per inmate.

Other Service Fees:

Remote Video Visitation (per minute)…… $0.25
Streaming Tablet Content (per minute)…… $0.05
Email/Text/Photo Messaging (per message)…… $0.25

Exhibit D – Consideration

ICS shall pay to County 65% of the gross call revenue for all calls originating from County's Service Location(s). Additionally, ICS shall pay to County 25% of any service fees collected with respect to Remote Video Visitation, Streaming Tablet Content and Email/Text/Photo Sharing services.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1224

AUTHORIZING A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH THE ILLINOIS LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING AND STANDARDS BOARD (ILETSB) FOR THE AWARD OF THE OFFICER RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION GRANT

WHEREAS, the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILTESB) has awarded the Kane County Sheriff's Office the Officer Recruitment and Retention Grant in the amount of One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars ($125,150.00) to facilitate its on-going and essential efforts to maintain a sufficient number of deputies and officers; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office will create stipends with these funds to assist officers with childcare which will help to promote a better work-life balance with the objective of supporting long-term careers; and

WHEREAS, this grant will enable the Kane County Sheriff's Office to enhance website and recruitment branding concepts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes acceptance of the grant agreement 20250147 for Fiscal Year 2025 from ILETSB for the Officer Recruitment and Retention Grant in the amount of One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars ($125,150.00) to support the Kane County Sheriff's Office deputy and officer retention and recruitment efforts.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Grant Agreement with the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board for the Officer Recruitment and Retention Grant to the Kane County Sheriff's Office

Committee Flow:
Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Elizabeth Richards, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Authorizing acceptance of grant agreement 20250147 FY 25 ILETSB Officer Recruitment and Retention Grant to the Kane County Sheriff's Office to be used for the purpose of hiring and retaining law enforcement officers.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1279

RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF IMMIGRANT RIGHTS, HUMAN DIGNITY, AND FAIR REFORM IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, Kane County, Illinois, is home to a rich and diverse population whose residents-regardless of national origin or language-contribute to the county's economic strength, cultural vibrancy, and civic life; and

WHEREAS, immigrants and their families have helped build and sustain Kane County's economy, schools, and neighborhoods, making essential contributions to business, public service, and community life; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board affirms that all people, regardless of immigration status, are entitled to dignity, due process, and equal protection under the United States Constitution; and

WHEREAS, reports and community accounts have documented aggressive Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) actions in Illinois communities-including near schools and workplaces-creating fear and trauma among residents; and

WHEREAS, such actions erode public trust, discourage residents from reporting crimes or accessing services, and disproportionately target individuals based on race, ethnicity, or perceived immigration status; and

WHEREAS, according to data from the U.S Department of Homeland Security, a majority of individuals currently held in ICE detention have no criminal convictions, demonstrating that many detained are workers and community members rather than public safety threats; and

WHEREAS, federal courts, including the U.S. Supreme Court, have acknowledged the existence of racial profiling in immigration enforcement, and documented cases in Illinois show that even U.S. citizens have been wrongfully detained under such operations; and

WHEREAS, fear-based policies, racial profiling, and the denial of due process undermine public safety and the wellbeing of families across Kane County; and

WHEREAS, local governments play a critical role in ensuring equitable access to services and in fostering trust through fair, inclusive, and culturally responsive governance; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board supports collaborative work with local partners, state leaders, and the federal government to promote humane and comprehensive immigration reform consistent with American values of justice, compassion, and opportunity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board reaffirms its commitment to upholding the rights, dignity, and safety of all residents-regardless of immigration status-and opposes discrimination, racial profiling, and any violation of constitutional protections. All County departments and offices shall continue to provide services in a fair, equitable, and culturally responsive manner to all residents.

The Kane County Board calls upon the State of Illinois and the Federal Government to:

- Enact humane, comprehensive immigration reforms that respect due process, keep families together, and recognize the essential contributions of immigrants; and
- Prohibit immigration enforcement in sensitive locations such as schools, places of worship, and community centers; and
- Increase transparency and accountability in immigration enforcement practices; and
- Ensure no person is detained or deported based on racial or ethnic profiling.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be transmitted to the Illinois General Assembly, the Governor of Illinois, and the Kane County Congressional delegation as a statement of Kane County's value and its commitment to justice, inclusion, and human rights for all.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Resolution in Support of Immigrant Rights, Human Dignity, and Fair Reform in Kane County, Illinois

Committee Flow:
Legislative Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michelle Gumz, 630.444.1216

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

A resolution authorizing Kane County to reaffirm its commitment to upholding the rights, dignity, and safety of all residents regardless of immigration status, and opposes discrimination, racial profiling, and any violation of constitutional protections.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1276

AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE AND APPRECIATION OF ARTWORK DONATED TO ANIMAL CONTROL

WHEREAS, Caroline Barnard of Kane County generously donated an original piece of artwork to the Kane County Animal Control (KCAC) on October 3, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the donation is of a cat, dog and fish, inspired by her 2 adopted cats from KCAC and her belief in adopting and not buying pets. The piece is entitled “Primary Pets”; and

WHEREAS, with respect to the Kane County Ethics Ordinance, Mrs. Barnard is not classified as a “Prohibited Source”; and

WHEREAS, the artwork donated by Mrs. Barnard to the KCAC will be placed on display at the Kane County Animal Control facility for the enjoyment of staff and visitors alike.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board gratefully accepts this generous gift on behalf of the County of Kane and the citizens of Kane County and extends its sincere appreciation to Caroline Barnard.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Acceptance and Appreciation of Artwork Donation to Animal Control

Committee Flow:
Public Health Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Brett Youngsteadt, DVM 630.232.3555

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes.	

Summary:

This resolution is to show appreciation and accept donated artwork from Caroline Barnard to Kane County Animal Control.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1201

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list attached (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the applicant(s) listed in Exhibit A for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

EXHIBIT A

Applicants (RENEWAL)	Road	Distance
St. Charles North Boys Swim & Dive	Stearns Road from McLean Boulevard to Randall Road	1.5 Miles (North Side)
C.A.R.E.S	Big Timber Road from Widmayer Road to Ketchum Road	1 Mile (Both Sides)
BSA Troop 38	Bowes Road from Nesler Road to Crawford Road	1 Mile (Both Sides)

Applicants (NEW)	Road	Distance
Pingree Grove/Gilberts Democrats	Tyrrell Road from IL Route 72 to Columbia Drive	.5 Mile (Both Sides)
St. Charles Township GOP	Randall Road from IL Route 38 to Williamsburg Avenue	.75 Mile (West Side)

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way, 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

RENEWAL:

1. St. Charles North Boys Swim & Dive
   Stearns Road from McLean Boulevard to Randall Road
   1.5 Miles (North Side)

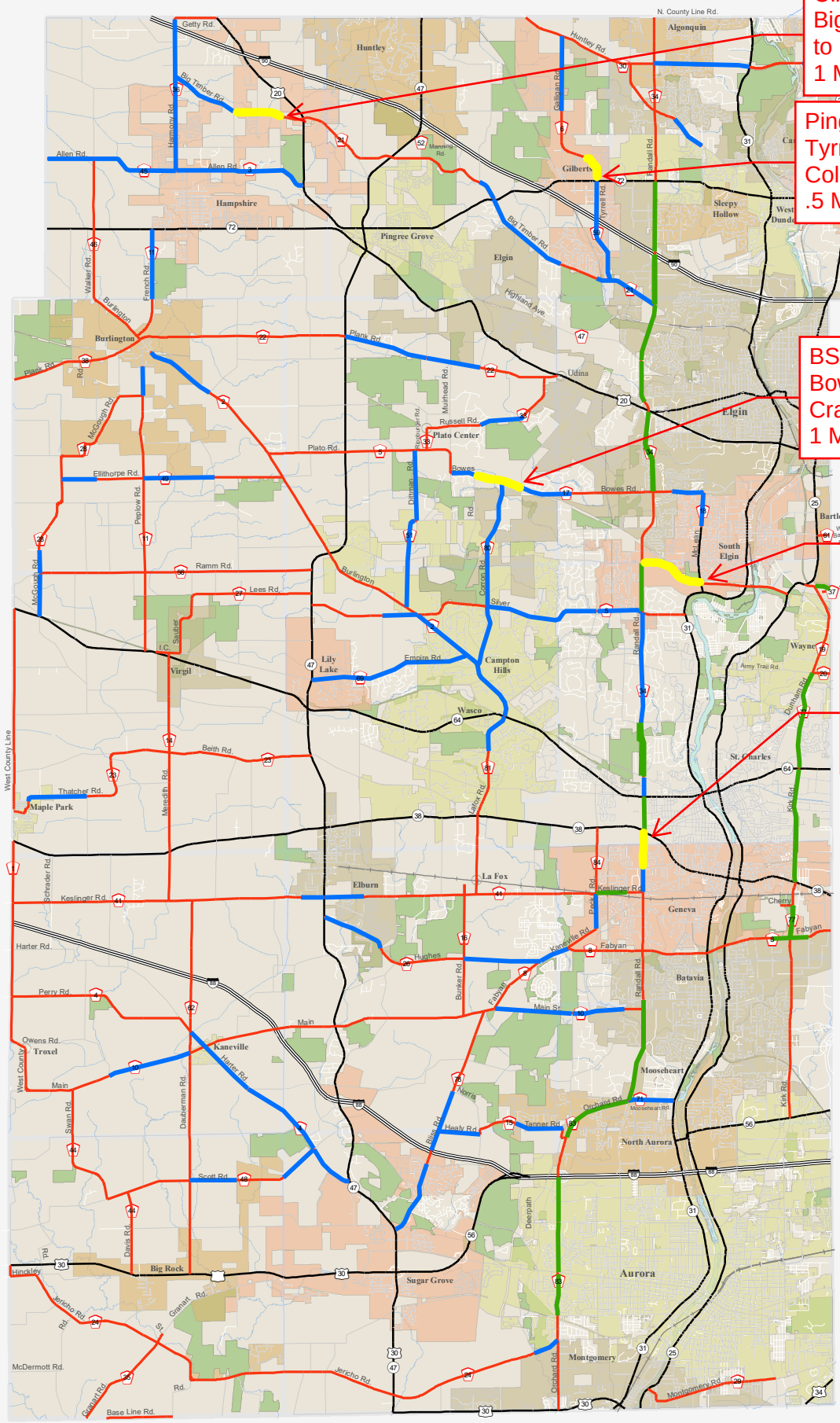
2. C.A.R.E.S
   Big Timber Road from Widmayer Road to Ketchum Road
   1 Mile (Both Sides)

3. BSA Troop 38
   Bowes Road from Nesler Road to Crawford Road
   1 Mile (Both Sides)

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Pingree Grove/Gilberts Democrats
   Tyrrell Road from IL Route 72 to Columbia Drive
   .5 Mile (Both Sides)

2. St. Charles Township GOP
   Randall Road from IL Route 38 to Williamsburg Avenue
   .75 Mile (West Side)



Adopt-A-Highway Map
Octover 3, 2025

0 3,100 6,200 12,400 18,600 24,800 Feet

0 1 2 Miles

N
W E
S

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1237

AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR THE DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, BUILDING MANAGEMENT, AND OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES (BID# 25-026)

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the purchase and bulk delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel to the Kane County Division of Transportation ("KDOT"), Sheriff's Office, Building Management, and other Intergovernmental Agencies; and

WHEREAS, Mansfield Energy Corporation, 1025 Airport Parkway SW, Gainsville, GA 30501, and Petroleum Traders Corporation, P.O. Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357 are the lowest bidders for the delivery of all fuel products pursuant to the bid specifications provided, based on the "low side" as published in the "OPIS Price Index" to commence from December 1, 2025 to November 30, 2026, plus the following additional charges:

Mansfield Energy Corporation - Tanker Gas Delivery/above ground Diesel

Regular Gasoline (no lead)*(credit)*	-$0.0344 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	$0.0390 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 50 #1 clear/50 #2	$0.0487 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	$0.4000 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 80/20	$0.0390 per gallon
Generator Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	$0.8000 per gallon

Petroleum Traders Corporation - Diesel below ground Delivery
(Kane County Sheriff's Office, Building Management, Forest Preserve, City of Aurora, and Intergovernmental Agencies)

Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - below ground	$0.1430 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 50 #1 clear/50 #2	$0.0198 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 20/80	$0.0127 per gallon

WHEREAS, the gasoline and diesel fuel purchased by KDOT shall be delivered by said low bidder and deposited in the underground storage tanks located at the KDOT facility at 41W011 Burlington Road, Campton Hills, IL 60175; and

WHEREAS, the gasoline fuel purchased by the Sheriff's Office shall be delivered by said low bidder and deposited in the aboveground storage tanks located at the Sheriff's Office facility; and

WHEREAS, the gasoline and diesel fuel shall be delivered by said low bidder to power generators located at multiple locations within Kane County and other Intergovernmental Agencies as specified within the bid document, and deposited in both the underground and aboveground tanks at said locations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bids of Mansfield Energy Corporation of Gainesville, Georgia and Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, Indiana, for the sale and bulk delivery of fuel products (No-Lead Gasoline, Bio Diesel #2 (B5), Bio Diesel #2 - Pre Blend Winter Mix 80/20, and Winterized Diesel 50/50), as specified per Kane County Bid 25-026 Gasoline and Diesel Fuel delivered to both the underground and aboveground tanks located at the Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, various County's electric power generators, and other Intergovernmental Agencies be accepted, at the costs enumerated herein and identified within the bids submitted to the County

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a one (1) year contract with two (2) renewal options for the purchase of gasoline and diesel fuel consistent with the bids submitted to the County and approved herein, to commence on December 1, 2025 to November 30, 2026.

Line Item: 304.520.524.63040, 001.380.380.63040, 001.080.080.63040
Line Item Description: Fuel - Vehicles
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract for the Purchase Of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel for the Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriffs Office, Building Management, and Other Intergovernmental Agencies

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $Various
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Kane County Division of Transportation worked with The Purchasing department to bid out the purchase and bulk delivery of Regular Gasoline (no lead), Bio- Diesel Fuel #2 (B5), Pre-Blend Winter Mix of 80/20 and 50/50 for Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriffs Office, Building Management, and other intergovernmental agencies.

Bids were opened on July 31, 2025. A total of 4 bids were received. Bid number 25-026

The Purchasing Department with the support and collaboration of Division of Transportation and Sheriff Office evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Mansfield Oil of Gainesville, GA was the most responsive, responsible bidder for no- lead gasoline fuel and Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN for diesel fuel.

The bid locks in the delivery price. The price of fuel is set weekly by Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) OPIS is the wholesale ($/gal.) rate established by the Oil Daily or refinery price schedule.

Staff recommends approval

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 21, 2025

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	KDOT, Sheriff, Building Management.
Procurement Name:	25-026 Gasoline & Diesel Fuel
Recommended Vendor:	Mansfield Oil and Petroleum Traders Corp.
Amount of Award:	(*Projected Cost of $442,000.00)*

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE
Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 10, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 24/24
Bid Due Date:	July 31, 2025	Bids Received: 4

This contract is for the purchase and delivery of no-lead gasoline and diesel fuel for the Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriff, Building Management, and other Intergovernmental Units includes the Forest Preserve District and City of Aurora. This is a one (1) year contract with two (2) mutual option for renewal periods.

The Purchasing Department with the support and collaboration of Division of Transportation and Sheriff Office evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Mansfield Oil of Gainesville, GA was the most responsive, responsible bidder for no- lead gasoline fuel and Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN for diesel fuel.

Bid Tabulation:

Vendors	***Estimated Total Cost***
Mansfield Oil Co., - Gainesville, GA	***$441,715.18***
Petroleum Traders Corporation - Fort Wayne, IN	***$442,451.94***
J.T. Barrier – Lemont, IL	$440,750.44
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	*$445,037.94*

*See Exhibit – A: Final Tabulation for "mark-up' and total cost per estimated quantity for all fuel products per specifications deliver to Kane County Div. of Transportation and Sheriff.

Based on cost comparison of fuel type, experience, and bid compliance, with the support of KDOT and Sheriff, staff recommends awarding the contract for bulk purchase and delivery of the County's regular no-lead gasoline to Mansfield Oil, of Gainesville, GA and all bio diesel fuel to Petroleum Traders Corporation, of Fort Wayne, IN pending committee and full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing

Total Cost - Same OPIS

KC Div. of Transportation & Sheriff

Bid Item #1	GASOLINE - KDOT	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.0205**	40,000	$ 80,820.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 1.9841**	40,000	$ 79,364.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.0885**	40,000	$ 83,540.00
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 2.0860**	40,000	$ 83,440.00

Bid Item #2-Sheriff Office	GASOLINE - Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.3135**	60,000	$ 138,810.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.1849**	60,000	$ 131,094.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.2585**	60,000	$ 135,510.00
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 2.1335**	60,000	$ 128,010.00

Bid Item #3	Bio Diesel B5 - #2 KDOT	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.4073**	30,000	$ 72,219.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.4454**	30,000	$ 73,362.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.4630**	30,000	$ 73,890.00
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 2.4530**	30,000	$ 73,590.00

Bid Item #4 - Sheriff Office	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.7930**	5,000	$ 13,965.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.9997**	5,000	$ 14,998.50
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.6330**	5,000	$ 13,165.00
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 2.5180**	5,000	$ 12,590.00

Bid Item #5 - KDOT	50% #1 Clear - 50% #2 Winter Blend (KDOT)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.5893**	50,000	$ 129,465.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.7167**	50,000	$ 135,835.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.6395**	50,000	$ 131,975.00
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 2.6695**	50,000	$ 133,475.00

Generator Bid Item B#1 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	B5 - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.1980**	1,075	$ 3,437.85
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.1441**	1,075	$ 3,379.91
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 3.1480**	1,075	$ 3,384.10
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 4.3980**	1,075	$ 4,727.85

Generator Bid Item B#2 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	50% -50% Winter Blend - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.4745**	1,075	$ 3,735.09
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.4249**	1,075	$ 3,681.77
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 3.3245**	1,075	$ 3,573.84
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	**$ 4.5745**	1,075	$ 4,917.59

All Fuel Items (Kane County DOT, Sheriff, and Generators)

Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	***$ 442,451.94***
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	***$ 441,715.18***
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	***$ 445,037.94***
J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	***$ 440,750.44***

TOTAL BID - OVERALL LOW

J.T. Barrier - Lemont, IL	***$ 440,750.44***
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	***$ 441,715.18***
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	***$ 442,451.94***
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	***$ 445,037.94***

THUR., JULY. 31, 2025 @ 2:00 PM	BID 25-026 GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL								B. GENERATORS			
	(#1) - GASOLINE		(#3) - Bio Diesel #2 - B5		(#5) - 50% -50% Winter Blend - KDOT		(#6) - Winter Blend Diesel - 20% - 80% Winter Blend - City of Aurora		(#1) - Non-Road Diesel Fuel #2 - B5		(#2) Non-Road Diesel Fuel - 50% - 50% Winter Blend	
	REGULAR GASOLINE - KDOT & City of Aurora		Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Multi-Location - KDOT & City of Aurora		Diesel - Winter Blend 50% #1 clear - 50% #2 - KDOT		Bio Diesel Fuel #2 - PreBlend Winter 20% #1 - 80% #2 - City of Aurora		GENERATORS: Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Multi-Location - Tank Wagon		GENERATORS: Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter 50% #1 50% #2 Multi-Location - Tank Wagon	
	OPIS	2.0185	OPIS	2.393	OPIS	2.5695	OPIS	2.4636	OPIS	2.398	OPIS	2.5745
VENDOR	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	$0.0020	$2.0205	$0.0143	$2.4073	$0.0198	$2.5893	$0.0127	$2.4763	$0.8000	$3.1980	$0.9000	$3.4745
AL WARREN OIL CO., INC	$0.0700	$2.0885	$0.0700	$2.4630	$0.0700	$2.6395	$0.0700	$2.5336	$0.7500	$3.1480	$0.7500	$3.3245
MANSFIELD OIL CO	($0.0344)	$1.9841	$0.0524	$2.4454	$0.1472	$2.7167	$0.0483	$2.5119	$0.7461	$3.1441	$0.8504	$3.4249
J.T. BARRIER	$0.0675	$2.0860	$0.0600	$2.4530	$0.1000	$2.6695	$0.1000	$2.5636	$2.0000	$4.3980	$2.0000	$4.5745

WAGON DELIVERY - Aboveground Tank

WAGGON DEL., - Gen., & Airport (City of Aurora)

	(#2) - GASOLINE		(#2) - GASOLINE		(#4-A) - Bio Diesel #2 - B5		(#4-B) - Bio Diesel #2 - B5			(#3) - Bio Diesel #2 - B5		(#4) - GASOLINE	
	REGULAR GASOLINE - (Sheriff's Office)		REGULAR GASOLINE - (Forest Preserve)		Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - (Sheriff's Office)		Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - (Forest Preserve)			GENERATORS: Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) City of Aurora - Tank Wagon		REGULAR GASOLINE - AIRPORT - Tank Wagon	
	OPIS	2.0185	OPIS	2.0185	OPIS	2.393	OPIS	2.393		OPIS	2.398	OPIS	2.0185
VENDOR	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL		MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	$0.2950	$2.3135	$0.5650	$2.5835	$0.4000	$2.7930	$0.4500	$2.8430		$1.4200	$3.8180	$0.4283	$2.4468
AL WARREN OIL CO., INC	$0.2400	$2.2585	$0.2400	$2.2585	$0.2400	$2.6330	$0.2400	$2.6330		$0.5500	$2.9480	$0.5500	$2.5685
MANSFIELD OIL CO	$0.1664	$2.1849	$0.7842	$2.8027	$0.6067	$2.9997	$0.8150	$3.2080		$0.7563	$3.1543	$0.6766	$2.6951
J.T. BARRIER	$0.1150	$2.1335	$0.1150	$2.1335	$0.1250	$2.5180	$0.1250	$2.5180		$1.5000	$3.8980	$1.7500	$3.7685

OPTION 1 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL UNITS

	A. GASOLINE		A. GASOLINE		B. Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)		B. Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)		C. 50% -50% Winter Blend		C. 50% -50% Winter Blend	
	WAGON DELIVERY (200 - 5000 GALLONS)		TANK DELIVERY (7000 - 10000 GALLONS)		WAGON DELIVERY (200 - 5000 GALLONS)		TANK DELIVERY (7000 - 10000 GALLONS)		WAGON DELIVERY (200 - 5000 GALLONS)		TANK DELIVERY (7000 - 10000 GALLONS)	
	OPIS	2.0185	OPIS	2.0185	OPIS	2.393	OPIS	2.393	OPIS	2.5695	OPIS	2.5695
VENDOR	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL	MARKUP	OPIS + Markup TOTAL PRICE/GAL
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	$0.4283	$2.4468	$0.0020	$2.0205	$0.4500	$2.8430	$0.0143	$2.4073	$0.9000	$3.4695	$0.0127	$2.58220
AL WARREN OIL CO., INC	$0.4000	$2.4185	$0.0700	$2.0885	$0.4000	$2.7930	$0.0700	$2.4630	$0.5500	$3.1195	$0.0700	$0.0000
MANSFIELD OIL CO	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
J.T. BARRIER	$0.4000	$2.4185	$0.0600	$2.0785	$0.4000	$2.7930	$0.0600	$2.4530	$0.8500	$3.4195	$0.1000	$2.6695

County of Kane, IL
Tim Keovongsak, Director of Purchasing
719 S Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134
ITB 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

Mr. Keovongsak,

I am pleased to submit for your review an overview of Mansfield's capabilities and services.

Mansfield's purpose is to make your fueling better, turning your fuel program into a competitive advantage. By partnering with you to learn your business, Mansfield can offer innovative solutions to your hardest energy problems, enabling you to focus on your core business. Mansfield offers a broad range of energy solutions including fuel, diesel exhaust fluid, tank repair & maintenance, and price risk management services.

Mansfield's deep array of supply and transportation partners makes it the fuel management vendor of choice for market leaders such as Kane County.

- **Bigger Reach:** Mansfield delivers 3 billion gallons through 1,500 delivery partners, providing a vast network to deliver no matter what happens in the market.
- **Broader Solutions:** From online dashboard reporting to flexible fixed price options, Mansfield has broad solutions to cover every fuel challenge you face.
- **Better Advice:** Mansfield keeps our customers informed of market events through daily newsletters, webinars, in-person business reviews, and more.

All of Mansfield's resources and market expertise will be leveraged to provide you with the best purchasing solutions and the highest level of service. We appreciate the opportunity to earn your business and innovate with you. Thank you again for the opportunity to submit this proposal, and we look forward to hearing from you.

Best regards,
Dan Luther
VP, Government Sales
Mansfield Energy
Email: mocbids@mansfieldoil.com

Fuel pricing is valid for 60 days from the date of proposal. Mansfield reserves the right to review and adjust prices if the proposal is not accepted within 60 days. Mansfield also reserves the right to adjust pricing in the event that deliveries require material differences from bid requirements. If the customer introduces a third-party vendor for auditing or billing validation, Mansfield reserves the right to include an adder based on the administrative burden imposed by that third party.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel
DATE: July 10, 2025

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and authorized Vendors for the purchase and bulk delivery of No-Lead Gasoline and Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations to include the Kane County Sheriff's Office, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), Kane County Forest Preserve District, and the City of Aurora, and ANY GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who should choose to be a part of this joint purchase program, wherever their locations.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:
An original Bid response (with all required submittal documents) must be submitted electronically, and uploaded to HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY before the submittal date and time. Please upload your complete response through Bidnet Direct as a PDF file (with no password/encrypted format). The following documents must be included with your submittal:

- ☑ ***Signed Offer to Contract Form***
- ☑ ***Proof of Certificate of Insurance (See Sample)***
- ☑ ***Bid Worksheet (if applicable)***
- ☑ ***Contractor Disclosure Statement***
- ☑ ***Familial Relationship Disclosure Statement***

OFFICE LOCATION: Kane County Government Center - Purchasing Department 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A Room 211, or 214, Geneva, Illinois 60134. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION TIME & DATE: ***Thursday, July 31, 2025 at 2:00 p.m. CST***
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. This is an electronic bid submittal. Please upload your completed bid response through Bidnet Direct before the due date and time.

CONTACT PERSON: Tom Laird
purchasing@kanecountyil.gov

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BIDNET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS OR REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, **NO LATER THAN** JULY 23, 2025, AT 2:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Electronic bids must be submitted at www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty.com. Late bids will not be accepted. If specified, Sealed bids will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form, and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. The name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

   State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
   Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
   Sourcewell, TIPS, and BuyBoard

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award multiple contract (s) to the lowest responsive responsible bidder(s) meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx

10. **PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES).** The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

    1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
    2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
    3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
    4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

    PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke

contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

11. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

12. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

13. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

14. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

15. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

16. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

17. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

18. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

19. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

20. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

21. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

    Vendor shall reference to Special Provision for additional requirement.

22. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**. Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

23. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous

places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

24. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check

the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties.

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

25. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

26. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

27. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award

Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

28. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000

Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

29. **RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS -** ***(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340 which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

30. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or

renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take-action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from

any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

31. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

32. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

33. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

34. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

35. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and Day following Christmas.

36. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervisor shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

37. **BID DEPOSIT -** ***(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND – ***(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

39. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND –** ***(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

40. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

41. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.
    A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.
    B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.
    C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.
    D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.
    E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons' Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois
J. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC)
K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledge that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and is subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).

2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.

3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.

4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:

All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies, and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

STATEMENT OF WORK
For
GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL

I. OVERVIEW

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and authorized Vendors for the purchase and bulk delivery of No-Lead Gasoline and Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations to include the Kane County Sheriff's Office, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), Kane County Forest Preserve District, and the City of Aurora, and ANY GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who should chose to participate and be a part of this joint purchase program wherever their locations.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications listed below are not meant to exclude any particular manufacturer or brand. The product, delivery, and service shall be complete in all details, including all minor items and accessories or devices necessary for completion of the sale and services per bid specifications and requirements. Reference to brand names and part numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood that the bidder is offering a referenced brand item, services, and product requirements as specified within this bid document. This is an all-inclusive bid.

III. BID SPECIFICATIONS

1. Your bid shall be based on the LOW RACK calculated against the prices quoted for the Chicago Market in the “OPIS WHOLESALE RACKS” daily price list dated for Friday, July 25, 2025 and shall be included with the bid submittal package. For evaluation purposes, we will use the most popular time reported from all responses or per the best interest of the County.

2. The above-mentioned OPIS published daily price list for the Chicago Market will be used throughout the one (1) year contract term, commencing from December 1, 2025, through November 30, 2026. All invoices shall include a copy of the current OPIS published price list reported at the time of purchase and shall be attached to invoices submitted for payment.

3. Gasoline is to be NO-LEAD Regular Gasoline with an Octane value of 87. Gasoline will also be required to meet Reformulated Gasoline specifications in accordance with EPA requirements as stated under the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments. Fuel formulation for gasoline is not to exceed 10% ethanol.

4. Tanks shall be dipped before and after each delivery to verify the delivery load. Authorized County personnel shall be present.

5. **Delivery:**
Normal Delivery shall be made within 24 hours from time of request. Normal Delivery times are 7:00am to 2:00pm Monday thru Friday.

Emergency Deliveries:
In the event of an emergency such as natural or man-made disasters, extended weather events or other emergencies that may disrupt normal fueling operations, the Contractor shall work with the County to develop alternative fuel delivery solutions that prioritizes First responder agencies vital to public safety operations including but not limited to, Kane County sheriff's department, fire departments, The office of emergency management as well as Kane County Division of transportation. The Contractor shall provide the County with a 24-hour emergency contact number and agree to shorten delivery times below the 24hr required deadline in the event of any of the above scenarios. Time is of the essence in these types of situations, so the vendor shall ensure that the county can order and receive gasoline and or diesel fuel at any time of day or night including weekends and legal holidays.

6. Applicable taxes shall not be included in the bid prices.

7. Each delivery is to be billed separately to the Department or Governmental Units that ordered the shipment. Kane County will not be involved nor be held responsible for any other Intergovernmental Unit's liabilities created by the purchase of gasoline, diesel fuel, or other items under this bid.

8. The Vendor shall submit an invoice for each delivery, which will include a metered delivery receipt, current OPIS price list for the Chicago Market, and send all correspondence regarding billing to the County Department or Governmental Units responsible for the order and shipment.

9. KANE COUNTY DOES NOT PAY FEDERAL TAXES OR RESALE TAXES.

10. Available Winter Blend options shall include the following combinations.

A. (80 / 20 blend = 80% #2 and 20% # 1 clear),
B. (B5-80/20 = 80% B5 #2 and 20 % #1 clear),
C. (50/50 blend = 50% # 2 and 50% # 1 clear),
D. (B5 50/50 blend = 50% B5 #2 and 50% # 1 clear).

Winter Blend diesel may be ordered from October through March, as determined by the customer. Vendor shall indicate winter blend fuel combinations if different than suggested above to prevent gelling. Winterized diesel ordered during this period shall not gell and any variation, recommendation, or markup cost can be inserted in the additional comments section of the Offer to Contract page for

consideration. The requirement for the City of Aurora winter blend diesel is a combination of 20% #1 and 80% #2. The winter blend requirement for the Transportation Department is 50% #1 clear and 50% #2.

11. It is the intention of Kane County to award the entire fuel purchase contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing (markup percentage) per bid specifications and requirements. Kane County reserves the right to make multiple awards if it is in the best interest of the County to do so.

12. NO FEDERAL EXCISE TAX IS TO BE BILLED ON INVOICES. THIS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR TO HANDLE.

    i. APPLICABLE TAXES ARE TO BE ITEMIZED ON EACH INVOICE.

    ii. Billing shall be either Net Gallon or Gross Gallon for charges. Cannot mix, billing shall stay consistent throughout the year.

    iii. Tank delivery orders will be 7,000 to 10,000 gallons for gasoline and diesel to underground tanks.

    iv. Wagon delivery orders will be 200 to 5,000 gallons for gasoline and diesel to aboveground tanks.

    v. The Vendor agrees to provide fuel if requested by the County when emergency situations exist. The deliveries may be on Saturday, Sunday and holidays.

    vi. The Generators usually get two deliveries per year. The first in the spring with B5 #2-dyed diesel and again in the late fall with a winter blend or on as per-needed basis.

IV. DELIVERY LOCATIONS

1. Delivery F.O.B. destination, underground fuel tanks at the following locations:

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	1 2	10,000 10,000	Unleaded Diesel
City of Aurora 2100 E New York St. Aurora, IL 60502	2 2	20,000 20,000	Unleaded Diesel

2. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, aboveground fuel tanks at the following Kane County Forest Preserve District locations:

A. Kane County Sheriff's Office

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Kane County Sheriff's Office (Adult Corrections - 37W699 IL Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1 1	3,000 500	Unleaded Diesel

B. Kane County Forest Preserve

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Grunwald Farms Forest Preserve 2s033 Lorang Road, Elburn, IL	1	1900	Unleaded
Fabyan Forest Preserve 1925 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL	1	1500	Unleaded
Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve 41W797 Rohrsen Road, Hampshire, IL	1	1900	Unleaded
John Duerr Forest Preserve 35W0003 Route 31, South Elgin, IL	1	1500	Unleaded
Campton Forest Preserve 4N379 Town Hall Road, St. Charles, IL	1	500	Unleaded
Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve 02N253 Brundige Rd, Elburn, IL	1	500	Unleaded

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Size	Fuel Type	
			B5 #2 ***May-Sept***	B5 50% #1 & 50% #2 ***Oct-April***
Grunwald Farms Forest Preserve 2s033 Lorang Road, Elburn, IL	1	600		
Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve 41W797 Rohrsen Road, Hampshire, IL	1	600		
Campton Forest Preserve 4N379 Town Hall Road, St. Charles, IL	1	1500		
Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve 02N253 Brundige Rd, Elburn, IL	1	1500		

C. Estimated Quantities – Kane County Forest Preserve District

1. Regular Gasoline – tanker delivery: **0**
2. Regular Gasoline – wagon delivery to above-ground tank: **45,000** gallons; Approximate annual.
3. Ultra-Low Sulfur #2 Biodiesel (B5) Fuel and Winter Blend B5 50% #1 & 50% #2, wagon delivery to above ground tank; **15,000** gallons; Approximate annually.

3. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, generators at the following Kane County Government locations:

Kane County Government - Locations			
Address	**Qty. of Generators**	**Tank Capacity: Gallons**	**Fuel Type**
Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Geneva, IL 60134	2	700	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Judicial Center 37W777, Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	1,000	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Juvenile Center 37W655 Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	500	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Adult Corrections 37W755 Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	400	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Circuit Clerk 540 S. Randall Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	2	535	Non-Road Dyed Diesel

4. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, above ground tanks and generators at the following City of Aurora locations. There is one (1) tank per each location name/address:

A. City of Aurora, IL				
Generator/Tank Name	**Address – Generator/Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Gregory Street	118 Gregory St (3770 McCoy Drive)	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Loucks Street	1010 S. Loucks St	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Orchard Gateway	1901 Orchard Gateway Blvd., *North Aurora*, IL	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
River Street	649 S. River St	Off-Road Diesel	90	Above

Vine Street	115 Vine St	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Church Road	2680 Church Rd	Off-Road Diesel	90	Above
Barnes Road	225 Barnes Rd	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
As-Needed service, typically filled in same day (approximately 3-4 hour drive time. Frequency of Delivery – Approximately 9-10 month.				

B. Central Service - City of Aurora, IL				
Generator Name	**Address - Generator Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Cent Service APD HC	1200 East Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	3000	Above
Cent Service APD HC	1200 East Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	3000	Above
*** This is a Mission Critical Location, As-Needed service, tank must not fall below ¾ full. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

C. Fire Station - City of Aurora, IL				
Generator/Tank Name	**Address – Generator/Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Off-Road Diesel	500	Above
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	720	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Off-Road Diesel	500	Above
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Diesel	4000	Under
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	1000	Above
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Diesel	1000	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Regular Gasoline	3000	Under
As-Needed service, typically filled in same day (approximately 3-4 hour drive time. Frequency of Delivery – Approximately 9-10 month.				

D. Park Maintenance				
Tank Name	**Address – Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Phillips Park Maintenance	901 Ray Moses Drive	Diesel	1000	Above
Philips Park Maintenance	901 Ray Moses Drive	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

E. Aurora Airport – Sugar Grove, IL				
Tank Name	**Address - Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Aurora Airport	43W636 US Route 30 Sugar Grove, IL	Diesel	1000	Above
Aurora Airport	43W636 US Route 30 Sugar Grove, IL	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

F. Water Treatment Plant – City of Aurora, IL				
Generator Name	**Address - Generator Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Water Treatment	1111 Aurora Avenue	Off-Road Diesel	2400	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

G. Golf Course – City of Aurora, IL					
Tank Name	**Address - Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**		**Tank Type**
Phillips Park Golf Course	1101 Ray C Moses Drive	Off-Road Diesel	500		Above
Phillips Park Golf Course	1101 Ray C Moses Drive	Regular Gasoline	500		Above
	*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

V. FUEL TYPES

1. NO-LEAD GASOLINE (87 Octane)
2. ULTRA LOW SULFUR #2 BIO DIESEL (B5) FUEL, 50% #1 and 50% #2
3. Winter Blend Diesel 20% #1 and 80% #2 (City of Aurora)
4. *Winter Blend Diesel 50% #1 clear and 50% #2 (Kane County DOT)*
5. Generators – Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) red fuel and winter blend of 50/50.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPLYING DIESEL FUEL THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE ABOVE-MENTIONED GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL PROPERTIES INCLUDING ADDITIVES TO PREVENT FUEL GELLING IN WINTER MONTHS FOR WINTERIZED DIESEL AS LISTED.

VI. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

1. Regular Gasoline:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION (KDOT)	40,000
CITY OF AURORA	325,000
Total	**365,000**

2. Regular Gasoline, **wagon delivery** to the above and underground tanks:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
Kane County Sheriff	60,000
Total	**60,000**

3. Regular Gasoline, **wagon delivery** to the above and underground tanks:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT	45,000
Total	**45,000**

4. Ultra Low Sulfur #2, #2 Biodiesel (B5) Fuel & 50/50 Winter Blend Fuel

Locations	#2 & B5 #2	B5 - 20% #1 & 80% #2	50% #1 & 50% #2
KDOT	30,000	0	50,000
Kane County Sheriff (wagon delivery)	5,000	0	0
City of Aurora	100,000	0	0
Forest Preserve (wagon delivery)	15,000	0	0
Total	**150,000**	**0**	**50,000**

** Winterized Blend – 50% #1 & /50% #2, shall not jell during the winter months.*

5. Winter Diesel for City of Aurora (December – February) Fuel:

Locations	Diesel - Winter Blend: 20% #1 & 80% #2
KDOT	0
City of Aurora	50,000
Forest Preserve (wagon delivery)	0
Total	**50,000**

6. Generators - Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) Fuel:

Tank Locations	B5 #2 Minimum Delivery	B5 50% #1 & 50% #2 Minimum Delivery	Estimated Annual Gallons
Government Center	175	175	350
Judicial Center	250	250	500
Juvenile Center	125	125	250
Corrections/Sheriff	400	400	800
Circuit Clerk	125	125	250
Total	**1075**	**1075**	**2150**

**The above locations and estimated quantities are for Kane County facilities.*

7. Generators - Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) Fuel:

Locations	Estimated Annual Gallons	
	Gasoline	Off-Road Diesel
Generators (*Multiple Locations*)	0	40,000
Airport	17,000	0
Total	**17,000**	**40,000**

**The above estimated quantities are for the various City of Aurora locations for Generators and Airport.*

VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. OPTION #1 – INTER-GOVERNMENTAL UNITS

Will you offer the same pricing to other Governmental Units (taxing bodies)?

Participation: ***YES*** *( )* ***NO*** *( )* *(Check One)*

Kane County is requesting a program for Optional Participation of surrounding Kane County Municipalities of a possible additional 300,000 gallons of Premium No-Lead Gasoline, and 100,000 gallons of bio diesel fuel during the course of the year. This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY

3 of 379 9

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who chooses to be a part of this program, wherever their location.

Normal tanker deliveries under this program are estimated to be 4,000 to 10,000 gallons per delivery. The amounts listed above are not guarantees but are possible additions to quantities contained in the Main Bid.

B. AWARD

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. The estimated quantities listed in the Offer to Contract Form are for evaluation and comparison purposes only. The County does not guarantee purchase quantities or award of products and services for all locations specified. This purchase contract shall allow the County to order gasoline and diesel fuels listed on an as-needed basis. The estimated purchase quantity may be greater or less than the "Estimated Quantity" requested in the base bid. The County reserves the right to add additional fuel items, order quantities, location, or additional services on an as-needed basis.

C. CONTRACT

1. Contract Terms:

This is a one (1) year contract commencing after the contract execution date, with an option to extend for two (2) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. This contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands or add additional services and products. Contractor shall reference the Statement of Work for the contract commencement date.

D. Response Instructions

This is an electronic bid submittal, and the Opening Tabulation will be made available within 24 hours after the opening.

E. AST Level Monitors

The County reserves the right to request above-ground storage tanks level monitors on all above ground storage tanks if needed. Vendor shall advise of cost if applicable.

F. Emergency Delivery Service Requirement

Vendor shall acknowledge the requirement for emergency deliveries and readiness requirement. provide the required contact information, see page #42.

Bid Forms

Vendors are required to use only the Kane County Offer to Contract Form to submit a response and supporting documents, pages 29-42. Attach all required submittal documents and pertinent information as requested in this bid package and project manual. Vendors shall reference the above response or submittal instructions for more information. This is an electronic bid submission.

An original bid response (with all required submittal documents) must be submitted electronically at: https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty prior to the submittal date and time. Please upload your bid response through Bidnet Direct, labeled as "**25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel**" before the deadline on **Thursday, July 31, 2025, at 2:00 p.m. CST**.

Purchasing Department, Building (A), 2nd Fl., Room 211, 212 or 214
719 South Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Hours: 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. CST Monday–Friday

QUESTIONS

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS REQUEST AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, VIA E-MAIL, NO LATER THAN JULY 23, 2025, AT 2:00 P.M. TO: PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
For
25-026-TL GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL

Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Thursday, July 31, 2025

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: _____

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 31) and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda:
No.1 (7/25/25), No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. Quantity listed is for evaluation purposes and not a guarantee of purchase amount. Purchase will be based on an as-needed basis and per specified locations.

III. BASE BID

For cost comparison and bid evaluation purposes, all pricing shall be based on the OPIS WHOLESALE for the daily LOW RACK refinery price list dated **Friday, July 25, 2025.** A copy of the refinery price list used for this bid shall be included in your bid submittal. The current OPIS published price list report shall be attached to the invoice for each billing cycle throughout this one (1) year Contract, commencing December 1, 2025, through November 30, 2026, or upon execution by the Kane County Board. Purchase and delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel is on an as-needed basis.

A. FUEL TANKS:

1. **Regular Gasoline**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ -0.0344		
Total Cost per Gallon	$1.9841	**X 365,000**	**$** 724,196.50

2. **Regular Gasoline**, *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Sheriff's Office and Forest Preserve District, is:

Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.1664		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.1849	**X 60,000**	**$**131,094.00

Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.7842		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.8027	**X 45,000**	**$**126,121.50

3. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.0524		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.4454	**X 130,000**	**$**317,902.00

4. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5),** *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Forest Preserve District is:

A. Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$0.6067		
Total Cost per Gallon	$2.9997	**X 5,000**	**$**14,998.50

B. Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.8150		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.2080	**X 15,000**	**$**48,120.00

5. **Diesel Fuel Winter Blend (50% #1 clear and 50% #2)**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.5638	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.1472		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.7110	**X 50,000**	**$**135,550.50

(October thru March)

6. **Pre-Blend Winter Diesel (80% #2 and 20% #1),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the City of Aurora is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4636	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$0.0483		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.5119	**X 50,000**	**$**125,595.00

(December thru February)

B. <u>GENERATORS</u>:

Tank wagon delivery to generators at multiple locations, as stated in the bid specification is a priority in an emergency situation or upon request by the County or other Intergovernmental Agencies.

1. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3980	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$0.7461		
Total Cost per Gallon	$3.1441	**X 1,075.00**	**$** 3,379.91

2. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.5745	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$0.8504		
Total Cost per Gallon	$3.4249	**X 1,075.00**	**$**3,681.77

3. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.3980	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.7563		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.1543	**X 40,000.00**	**$** 126,172.00

4. **Gasoline** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations and airport, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$0.6766		
Total Cost per Gallon	$2.6951	**X 17,000.00**	**$** 45,816.70

IV. ***OPTION #1 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL UNITS***

A. **Regular Gasoline**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____
+ Markup $ _____	+ Markup $ _____
Total per gallon $ _____	Total per gallon $ _____

B. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____
+ Markup $ _____	+ Markup $ _____
Total per gallon $ _____	Total per gallon $ _____

C. **Bio Diesel (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____ +/- Markup $ _____ Total per gallon $ _____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____ +/- Markup $ _____ Total per gallon $ _____

V. ***List applicable taxes Kane County or other entities would add:***

	Tax	**Gas**	**Diesel**
1.	Illinois Environmental Fee	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
2.	Underground Storage Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
3.	Illinois Motor Fuel Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
4.	Leaking Underground Storage Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

County of Kane

ITB No. 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

The following taxes <u>are not included</u> in the bid differential, and if applicable, will be shown as line items on your invoice:

	Clear ULS1/ULS2	Dyed ULS1/ULS2	Clear B5	Dyed B5	Unleaded 87 Octane E10
Federal Superfund	$0.004048/Gallon	$0.004048/Gallon	$0.003845/Gallon	$0.003845/Gallon	$0.003643Gallon
Federal Oil Spill	$0.002143/Gallon	$0.002143/Gallon	$0.002036/Gallon	$0.002036/Gallon	$0.001929/Gallon
Federal Lust Fee	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon
Motor Fuel Tax	$0.558/Gallon	N/A	$0.558/Gallon	N/A	$0.483/Gallon
ENV Fee	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon
Sales Tax	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT

Not Applicable-

MANSFIELD

County of Kane, IL
Tim Keovongsak, Director of Purchasing
719 S Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134
ITB 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel
Alternate Bid for B17

Mr. Keovongsak,

I am pleased to submit for your review an overview of Mansfield's capabilities and services.

Please refer to the following pages for the alternate bid containing B17 Pricing.

Mansfield's purpose is to make your fueling better, turning your fuel program into a competitive advantage. By partnering with you to learn your business, Mansfield can offer innovative solutions to your hardest energy problems, enabling you to focus on your core business. Mansfield offers a broad range of energy solutions including fuel, diesel exhaust fluid, tank repair & maintenance, and price risk management services.

Mansfield's deep array of supply and transportation partners makes it the fuel management vendor of choice for market leaders such as Kane County.

- **Bigger Reach:** Mansfield delivers 3 billion gallons through 1,500 delivery partners, providing a vast network to deliver no matter what happens in the market.
- **Broader Solutions:** From online dashboard reporting to flexible fixed price options, Mansfield has broad solutions to cover every fuel challenge you face.
- **Better Advice:** Mansfield keeps our customers informed of market events through daily newsletters, webinars, in-person business reviews, and more.

All of Mansfield's resources and market expertise will be leveraged to provide you with the best purchasing solutions and the highest level of service. We appreciate the opportunity to earn your business and innovate with you. Thank you again for the opportunity to submit this proposal, and we look forward to hearing from you.

Best regards,
Dan Luther
VP, Government Sales
Mansfield Energy
Email: mocbids@mansfieldoil.com

Fuel pricing is valid for 60 days from the date of proposal. Mansfield reserves the right to review and adjust prices if the proposal is not accepted within 60 days. Mansfield also reserves the right to adjust pricing in the event that deliveries require material differences from bid requirements. If the customer introduces a third-party vendor for auditing or billing validation, Mansfield reserves the right to include an adder based on the administrative burden imposed by that third party.

D. Quantity listed is for evaluation purposes and not a guarantee of purchase amount. Purchase will be based on an as-needed basis and per specified locations.

III. BASE BID

For cost comparison and bid evaluation purposes, all pricing shall be based on the OPIS WHOLESALE for the daily LOW RACK refinery price list dated **Friday, July 25, 2025.** A copy of the refinery price list used for this bid shall be included in your bid submittal. The current OPIS published price list report shall be attached to the invoice for each billing cycle throughout this one (1) year Contract, commencing December 1, 2025, through November 30, 2026, or upon execution by the Kane County Board. Purchase and delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel is on an as-needed basis.

A. FUEL TANKS:

1. **Regular Gasoline**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ -0.0344		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 1.9841	**X 365,000**	**$** 724,196.50

2. **Regular Gasoline**, *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Sheriff's Office and Forest Preserve District, is:

Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.1664		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.1849	**X 60,000**	**$** 131,094.00

Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.7842		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.8027	**X 45,000**	**$** 126,121.50

3. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4230	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.0702		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.4932	**X 130,000**	**$** 324,109.50

B17 Alternative Pricing

4. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (~~B5~~),** *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Forest Preserve District is:

A. Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.4230	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$0.6099		
Total Cost per Gallon	$3.0329	**X 5,000**	**$** 15,164.50

B. Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4230	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.8066		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.2296	**X 15,000**	**$** 48,444.00

5. **Diesel Fuel Winter Blend (50% #1 clear and 50% #2)**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.5638	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.1472		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.7110	**X 50,000**	**$** 135,550.50

(October thru March)

6. **Pre-Blend Winter Diesel (80% #2 and 20% #1),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the City of Aurora is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4636	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$0.0483		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.5119	**X 50,000**	**$** 125,595.00

(December thru February)

B. <u>GENERATORS</u>:

Tank wagon delivery to generators at multiple locations, as stated in the bid specification is a priority in an emergency situation or upon request by the County or other Intergovernmental Agencies.

1. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (~~B5~~)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is: *B17 Alternative Pricing

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.4405	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.7489		
Total Cost per Gallon	$3.1894	**X 1,075.00**	**$**3,428.61

2. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.5745	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.8504		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.4249	**X 1,075.00**	**$** 3,681.77

*B17 Alternative Pricing

3. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (~~B5~~)** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4405	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.7581		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.1986	**X 40,000.00**	**$** 127,945.37

4. **Gasoline** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations and airport, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.6766		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.6951	**X 17,000.00**	**$** 45,816.70

IV. ***OPTION #1* - *INTERGOVERNMENTAL UNITS***

A. **Regular Gasoline**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____
+ Markup $ _____	+ Markup $ _____
Total per gallon $ _____	Total per gallon $ _____

B. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____
+ Markup $ _____	+ Markup $ _____
Total per gallon $ _____	Total per gallon $ _____

C. **Bio Diesel (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____ +/- Markup $ _____ Total per gallon $ _____	OPIS Low Rack Cost $_____ +/- Markup $ _____ Total per gallon $ _____

V. ***List applicable taxes Kane County or other entities would add:***

Not Applicable - Additional pricing will be based on mutual agreement

	Tax	**Gas**	**Diesel**
1.	Illinois Environmental Fee	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
2.	Underground Storage Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
3.	Illinois Motor Fuel Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart
4.	Leaking Underground Storage Tax	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart	Refer to Mansfield's Tax Chart

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

County of Kane

ITB No. 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

Alternate Bid for B17

The following taxes <u>are not included</u> in the bid differential, and if applicable, will be shown as line items on your invoice:

	Clear ULSD	Dyed ULSD	B17 Clear ULSD	B17 Dyed ULSD	Unleaded 87 Octane E10
Federal Superfund	$0.004048/Gallon	$0.004048/Gallon	$0.003360/Gallon	$0.003360/Gallon	$0.003643Gallon
Federal Oil Spill	$0.002143/Gallon	$0.002143/Gallon	$0.001779/Gallon	$0.001779/Gallon	$0.003643/Gallon
Federal Lust Fee	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon	$0.001/Gallon
Motor Fuel Tax	$0.558/Gallon	N/A	$0.558/Gallon	N/A	$0.483/Gallon
ENV Fee	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon	$0.011/Gallon
Sales Tax	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT

VI. ***Intergovernmental Pricing:***

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who chooses to be a part of this program, wherever their location. All pricing and catalog discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

*Upon mutual agreement

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing of gasoline and diesel fuels specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing, and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Signature _____ **Typed Signature** David Zarfoss, Director of Pricing

Company Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc

Address 1025 Airport Parkway SW, Gainesville, GA 30501

Phone# (800)695-6626 **Fax #** (678)450-2242

Federal I.D./Social Security# 58-1091383 **Date** 7/31/2025

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The Joint Purchases by Governmental Units Act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statutes, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means the State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies, and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders directly to the vendor, processing invoice vouchers, and making payments due to the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with an option to extend for two (2) additional one-year renewal period, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature _____ Typed Signature David Zarfoss, Director of Pricing

Company Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc

Address/City/State 1025 Airport Parkway SW, Gainesville, GA 30501

Phone # (800)695-6626 Fax # (678)450-2242

Federal I.D./Social Security # 58-1091383 Date 7/31/2025

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL***

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-026-TL***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order to assemble of their bid response.

__✓__: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 29-42), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

__✓__: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

__✓__: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

__✓__: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional named insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of the contract)

__✓__: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

__✓__: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc

Address/City/State: 1025 Airport Parkway SW, Gainesville, GA 30501

Phone # (800)695-6626 Fax # (678)450-2242

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)	☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)	☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)	☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ Kane County Local Business	☑ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
GASOLINE AND DIESEL
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc

1. Organization: Chicago Transit Authority (CTA)
   Address: 567 W. Lake Street
   City, State, Zip Code: Chicago IL 60661
   Telephone Number: 312-664-7200
   Contact Person: Molly Cate, Sr. Procurement Administrator
   Description of Project: Bulk Diesel Services Date of Project Current Contract
   E-mail Address: mcate@transitchicago.com
2. Organization: Metra Commuter Rail Systems
   Address: 547 West Jackson Boulevard, 11th Floor
   City, State, Zip Code: Chicago IL 60661
   Telephone Number: 312-322-6656
   Contact Person: Lori Lee, Sr. Buyer
   Description of Project: Bulk Diesel Services Date of Project Current Contract
   E-Mail Address: llee@metrarr.com
3. Organization: State of Virginia
   Address: 2400 W Leigh St
   City, State, Zip Code: Richmond VA 23220
   Telephone Number: 804-367-4352
   Contact Person: Carl Loveland, Business Manager
   Description of Project: Bulk Fuel, DEF, and Fleet Card Services. Date of Project 12/1/05-1/5/24
   E-Mail Address: carl.loveland@dgs.virginia.gov
4. Organization: State of North Dakota
   Address: 218 Airport Road
   City, State, Zip Code: Bismarck ND 58504
   Telephone Number: 701-400-7313
   Contact Person: Mike Gerhart, State Fleet Division Director
   Description of Project: Bulk Fuel and Fleet Card Services. Date of Project 11/1/19-6/30/23
   E-Mail Address: mgerhart@nd.gov

MANSFIELD

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of July 31st, 2025, Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc:

Michael F Mansfield, Sr. – 70%

Mansfield Family Trust – 30%

Signature 7/31/2025

Signature Date

Name & Title: David Zarfoss, Director of Pricing

Subscribed and sworn this 31st Day of July, 2025

Notary Public

Sarah Thomas
My Commission Expires 2/17/29

SARAH THOMAS NOTARY PUBLIC HALL COUNTY, GA

MANSFIELD

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of July 31st, 2025, Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville Inc, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Signature 7/31/2025 Date

Name & Title: David Zarfoss, Director of Pricing

Subscribed and sworn this 31st Day of July, 2025

Notary Public Sarah Thomas
My Commission Expires 2/17/29

SARAH THOMAS NOTARY PUBLIC HALL COUNTY, GA

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

SAMPLE

_____ _____

Officer Date

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025

_____

Notary Public

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____

Officer Date

Title

SAMPLE

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025

_____

Notary Public

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 25-026-TL
Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ The project is not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ ***COULD NOT MEET THE RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS***.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

Not Applicable

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

REQUIRED CONTACT INFORMATION

Vendor shall provide the following contact information.

Customer Service/General Information: Ph: (800)695-6626

To place an order: Name: Ordering/Customer Service Team

Ph: (800)695-6626 Fax: (678)450-2242

E-mail: mansfieldorders@mansfieldoil.com

Billing & Invoicing question:

Name: Payment/Remittance Team

Ph: (800)695-6626

E-mail: remit@mansfieldoil.com

Operation: Supervisor

Name: Dan Luther, VP Government Sales

Ph: (800)695-6626

E-mail: mocbids@mansfieldoil.com

Emergency Deliveries Contact (24-hour answering service):

Name: 24/7/365 Customer Service Team

Ph: (800)695-6626

E-mail: csrafterhours@mansfieldoil.com

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/3/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
XYZ Insurance Company	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER B : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER C : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: ABC Company

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1738544639 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$100,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$1,000,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

RE: Job No./Event/Project
PLEASE INCLUDE COPY OF ENDORSEMENTS

County of Kane is included as additional insured on a primary/non-contributory basis for Commercial General Liability as required by written contract (Per CG 2010 & CG2037 or equivalent).
Waiver of Subrogation on General Liability, Auto, & W.C in favor of the additional insureds as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jane Authorized Signature

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A Statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s):	Location(s) of Covered Operations
SAMPLE	
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II - Who is an Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

SAMPLE

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement
Insured

Effective Policy No.

Endorsement No.
Premium

Insurance Company

Countersigned by_____

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 4-84)

© 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

CG 20 01 04 13

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

Primary & Non-Contributory coverage is required in all of our Templates.

Client#: 644412 MANSFENERG

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 1/30/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC
100 Kimball Place, Suite 300
Alpharetta, GA 30009
770 476-1770

CONTACT NAME: Jasleen Kaur
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): - **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: Jasleen.Kaur@MarshMMA.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Starr Indemnity & Liability Company	38318
INSURER B : Zurich American Insurance Company	16535
INSURER C : Navigators Specialty Insurance Company	36056
INSURER D : Harleysville Insurance Company New York	10674
INSURER E : Crum & Forster Specialty Ins. Co.	44520
INSURER F : Gemini Insurance Company	10833

INSURED
Mansfield Oil Company of
Gainesville, Inc.
1025 Airport Parkway, SW
Gainesville, GA 30501

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			1000090701251	02/01/2025	02/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BAP015277705	02/01/2025	02/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	X MCS90 X CA9948							$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR			SEE BELOW	02/01/2025	02/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N			WC015277505-(FL,MA,NE,NY,OR,WI)	02/01/2025	02/01/2026	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N	N / A		WC015277605			E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Pollution Liab-Claims Made			NY24ESPZ0G852IC	03/01/2024	03/01/2027	$10,000,000 Each Occ. $15,000,000 Aggregate	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
INSURER G RSUI Indemnity Co.. - NAIC #22314
INSURER H - Great American Assurance Co. NAIC #26344

(See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
For Bid Purposes

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
PETER J. KRAUSE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

EXCESS AUTO LIABILITY:
Insurer D - Policy #CRA0000052 - $3,000,000 xs Primary
Insurer D - Policy #CRA0000148 - $2,000,000 xs $3,000,000
Insurer E - Policy #SEO135249 - $3,000,000 xs $5,000,000
Insurer F - Policy #GVE100229307 - $3,000,000 xs $8,000,000
EXCESS GENERAL LIABILITY:
Insurer A - Policy #1000095554251 - $10,000,000 xs Primary
EXCESS EMPLOYERS LIABILITY:
Insurer G - Policy #NHA604833 - $5,000,000 xs Primary
Insurer H- Policy #EXC5856774- $5,000,000 xs $5,000,000
(GL) Additional Insured per form SIGL183 0124 - Additional Insured - Where Required Under Contract or Agreement (Primary Coverage)
(GL) Additional Insured per form CG2037 1219 - Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors - Completed Operations
(GL) Additional Insured Primary & Non-Contributory per form CG2001 1219-Primary and Non-Contributory -Other Insurance Condition
(GL) Waiver of Subrogation per form CG2404 1219 - Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others To Us (Waiver of Subrogation)
(Auto) Additional Insured per form CA2048 1013 Designated Insured For Covered Autos Liability Coverage
(Auto) Waiver of Subrogation per form CA0444 1013 Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us (Waiver of Subrogation)
(WC) Waiver of Subrogation per form: WC000313 0484 - Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others To Us
Excess Liability Follow Form per forms:
Policy #CRA0000052 - Form XLAP7RAR 0122 - Commercial Excess Liability Coverage Form
Policy #CRA0000148 - Form XLAP7RAR 0122 - Commercial Excess Liability Coverage Form
Policy #SEO135249 - Form CFSICEX 101.0.302 8-23 - Excess Liability Coverage form
Policy #GVE1002229307 - Form GEMFFXLT 08/2020 - Excess Liability Policy
Policy #1000095554251 - Form XS-100 1008 - Excess Liability Policy Form
Policy #NHA604833 - Form RSG31001 0507 - Commercial Excess Liability Policy
Policy #EXC5856774 Form GAI6524 0697 Excess Liability Coverage Form

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – WHERE REQUIRED UNDER CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT (PRIMARY COVERAGE)

Policy Number: 1000090701251 **Effective Date:** 02/01/2025 at 12:01 A.M.
Named Insured: Mansfield Energy Corp

This endorsement modifies the insurance coverage form(s) listed below that have been purchased by you and evidenced as such on the Declarations page. Please read the endorsement and respective policy(ies) carefully.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
Where Required By Written Contract

It is hereby agreed as follows:

1. **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED** is amended to include the following:

   Any person or organization, shown in the schedule above, to whom you become obligated to include as an additional insured under this policy, as a result of any contract or agreement you enter into which requires you to furnish insurance for that person or organization of the type provided by this policy, is an insured but only with respect to liability arising out of your operations or premises owned by or rented to you. However, the insurance provided will not exceed the lesser of:

   a. The coverage and/or limits of this policy, and

   b. The coverage and/or limits required by said contract or agreement.

2. **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**, **4. Other Insurance**, **a. Primary Insurance** is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

   a. Primary Insurance

   This insurance is primary except when **b.** below applies. If this insurance is primary, our obligations are not affected unless any of the other insurance is also primary, however, where required by contract the additional insured's own insurance will not be deemed primary. Then, we will share with all that other insurance by the method described in **c.** below.

All other terms and conditions of the policy remain unchanged.

Copyright © Starr Indemnity & Liability Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Where Required By Written Contract	Where Required By Written Contract
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Where Required By Written Contract	Where Required By Written Contract
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – WHERE REQUIRED UNDER CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT (PRIMARY COVERAGE)

Policy Number: 1000090701251 **Effective Date:** 02/01/2025 at 12:01 A.M.
Named Insured: Mansfield Energy Corp

This endorsement modifies the insurance coverage form(s) listed below that have been purchased by you and evidenced as such on the Declarations page. Please read the endorsement and respective policy(ies) carefully.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
Where Required By Written Contract

It is hereby agreed as follows:

1. **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED** is amended to include the following:

   Any person or organization, shown in the schedule above, to whom you become obligated to include as an additional insured under this policy, as a result of any contract or agreement you enter into which requires you to furnish insurance for that person or organization of the type provided by this policy, is an insured but only with respect to liability arising out of your operations or premises owned by or rented to you. However, the insurance provided will not exceed the lesser of:

   a. The coverage and/or limits of this policy, and

   b. The coverage and/or limits required by said contract or agreement.

2. **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**, **4. Other Insurance**, **a. Primary Insurance** is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

   a. Primary Insurance

   This insurance is primary except when **b.** below applies. If this insurance is primary, our obligations are not affected unless any of the other insurance is also primary, however, where required by contract the additional insured's own insurance will not be deemed primary. Then, we will share with all that other insurance by the method described in **c.** below.

All other terms and conditions of the policy remain unchanged.

Copyright © Starr Indemnity & Liability Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
ELECTRONIC DATA LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
POLLUTION LIABILITY LIMITED COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK POLICY DESIGNATED TANKS

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
Any person or organization to whom you become obligated to waive your rights of recovery against, under any contract or agreement you enter into prior to the occurrence of loss.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery against the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make under this Coverage Part. Such waiver by us applies only to the extent that the insured has waived its right of recovery against such person(s) or organization(s) prior to loss. This endorsement applies only to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

LESSOR – ADDITIONAL INSURED AND LOSS PAYEE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the Policy effective on the inception date of the Policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured:	MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION
Endorsement Effective Date:	

SCHEDULE

Insurance Company:	ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY	
Policy Number:	BAP 0152777-05	**Effective Date:** 02/01/2025
Expiration Date:	02/01/2026	
Named Insured:	MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION	
Address:	1025 AIRPORT PKWY SW GAINESVILLE GA 30501	
Additional Insured (Lessor):	ALL LESSORS	
Address:	1025 AIRPORT PKWY SW GAINESVILLE GA 30501	
Designation Or Description Of "Leased Autos":	ALL LEASED AUTOS	

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2019

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED INSURED FOR COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage under the Who Is An Insured provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured:	MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION
Endorsement Effective Date:	

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):	ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION TO WHOM OR WHICH YOU ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS OR ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS ON A PRIMARY, NON-CONTRIBUTORY BASIS, IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT OR WRITTEN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE SUCH CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Paragraph **A.1.** of Section **II** – Covered Autos Liability Coverage in the Business Auto and Motor Carrier Coverage Forms and Paragraph **D.2.** of Section **I** – Covered Autos Coverages of the Auto Dealers Coverage Form.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured: MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION

Endorsement Effective Date:

SCHEDULE

Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
ALL PERSONS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH THE INSURED, EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ACCIDENT OR LOSS, THAT WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS POLICY.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

POLLUTION LIABILITY – BROADENED COVERAGE FOR COVERED AUTOS – BUSINESS AUTO AND MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORMS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

A. Covered Autos Liability Coverage is changed as follows:

1. Paragraph **a.** of the **Pollution** Exclusion applies only to liability assumed under a contract or agreement.

2. With respect to the coverage afforded by Paragraph **A.1.** above, Exclusion **B.6. Care, Custody Or Control** does not apply.

B. Changes In Definitions

For the purposes of this endorsement, Paragraph **D.** of the **Definitions** Section is replaced by the following:

D. "Covered pollution cost or expense" means any cost or expense arising out of:

1. Any request, demand, order or statutory or regulatory requirement that any "insured" or others test for, monitor, clean up, remove, contain, treat, detoxify or neutralize, or in any way respond to, or assess the effects of "pollutants"; or

2. Any claim or "suit" by or on behalf of a governmental authority for damages because of testing for, monitoring, cleaning up, removing, containing, treating, detoxifying or neutralizing, or in any way responding to or assessing the effects of "pollutants".

"Covered pollution cost or expense" does not include any cost or expense arising out of the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of "pollutants":

a. Before the "pollutants" or any property in which the "pollutants" are contained are moved from the place where they are accepted by the "insured" for movement into or onto the covered "auto"; or

b. After the "pollutants" or any property in which the "pollutants" are contained are moved from the covered "auto" to the place where they are finally delivered, disposed of or abandoned by the "insured".

Paragraphs **a.** and **b.** above do not apply to "accidents" that occur away from premises owned by or rented to an "insured" with respect to "pollutants" not in or upon a covered "auto" if:

(1) The "pollutants" or any property in which the "pollutants" are contained are upset, overturned or damaged as a result of the maintenance or use of a covered "auto"; and

(2) The discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of the "pollutants" is caused directly by such upset, overturn or damage.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

ALL PERSONS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH THE INSURED, EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ACCIDENT OR LOSS, THAT WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS POLICY FOR WORK PERFORMED BY YOU FOR THAT PERSON AND/OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective 02/01/2025 Policy No. WC 0152776 - 05 Endorsement No.

Insured MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION Premium $

Insurance Company Zurich American Insurance Company Countersigned by_____

Copyright 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED INSURED FOR COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage under the Who Is An Insured provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured:	MANSFIELD ENERGY CORPORATION
Endorsement Effective Date:	

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):	ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION TO WHOM OR WHICH YOU ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS OR ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS ON A PRIMARY, NON-CONTRIBUTORY BASIS, IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT OR WRITTEN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE SUCH CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Paragraph **A.1.** of Section **II** – Covered Autos Liability Coverage in the Business Auto and Motor Carrier Coverage Forms and Paragraph **D.2.** of Section **I** – Covered Autos Coverages of the Auto Dealers Coverage Form.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

CORPORATE RESOLUTION
OF MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY OF GAINESVILLE, INC.

The undersigned Chief Executive Officer and Sole Director of Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc. a Georgia corporation (the "Corporation"), by affixing his signature hereto does hereby consent to and authorize the following action:

WHEREAS, the undersigned desires to authorize David Zarfoss, Director of Pricing, to execute any and all contracts and documents necessary to bind the Corporation with respect to bids, contracts and documents relating to any contractual or business matter, including, but not limited to government business solicitations.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that David Zarfoss, in his capacity as Director of Pricing, is hereby authorized to execute any bids, contracts and documents necessary to bind Corporation in the ordinary course of its business, including, but not limited to government solicitations and related documents.

WITNESS, his hand and seals, this 1st day of June, 2018.

MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY
OF GAINESVILLE, INC.

Michael Mansfield
Michael Mansfield (Jun 2, 2018)
By: _____
Name: Michael F. Mansfield, Sr.
Title: CEO and Sole Director

COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 25, 2025

ADDENDUM 1

BID: #25-026-TL
Title: Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications, and/or additions/deletions to the original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

CLARIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Q. Regarding Samples - If our samples pass, will Kane County cover the cost of the analysis?

A. No

Q. How many samples has Kane County requested in the last year?

A. None

Q. What are the payment terms of the county?

A. We are Net 0.

Q. Article 41 section G states that all employees working on the project will need to be listed to the County, is this upon request or required with submittal of the bid?

A. Not applicable.

Q. Is the addition of any governmental entity to the fueling list based on mutual agreement?

A. Correct.

Q. If not, can we negotiate pricing at the time of addition?

A. See above answer.

Q. Can you confirm that the pricing should be the OPIS Gross Contract Low based out of Chicago IL and day of delivery?

A. See bid specification.

Q. Would you be willing to accept a price letter with your invoices rather than the copywritten OPIS pricing?

A. No.

Q. Would you be able to provide us with the most frequently ordered winter diesel blend?

A. KDOT 50/50 & aurora 80/20.

Q. Is winter additive ever ordered in place of the ULS2/ULS1 blend?

A. KDOT No & Aurora Variable.

Q. Will the Kane County Government be receiving both Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel and B5 diesel or just B5 diesel?

A. Yes for KDOT.

Q. Will the City of Aurora be receiving Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 80% of the winter blend diesel?

A. ULSD #2 w/5% Bio.

Q. Will Kane County Government be receiving Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 50% of the winter blend diesel?

A. USLD winter blend.

Q. Will the generators receive Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 50% of the winter blend diesel?

A. Not applicable at this time. Information will be provided to awarded vendor.

Q. When will we receive the preliminary bid tabulations?

A. 1-2 business days after bid opening.

Q. What is the anticipated award date?

A. Current contract expires in November.

Q. Who is your current fuel provider?

A. Petroleum Traders and Al Warren.

Q. Can you please provide a copy of the bid tabulations from the last bid?

A. Yes. Reference attached 2022 Bid Tabulation.

Q. Is your intention to award this to one vendor or split the award?

A. We reserve the right to award multiple vendors if in the best interest of Kane County.

Q. Can you please provide a recent copy of a BOL and invoice for each product?

A. Not available at this time.

Q. Can you please provide a copy of a BOL and invoice for each product during the winter months?

A. Not available at this time.

Q. If winter additive is ordered, is the cost expected to be built into our submitted differentials?

A. The County is open to review pricing structure proposed by the vendor.

Q. For the tanker loads, do you order a full load?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. For the tanker loads, do you order split loads (gas and diesel on the same truck).

A. No for KDOT. Aurora's response "Not usually. If you have the capacity and we order full loads of both product, that would be acceptable."

Q. For the tanker loads do you order split loads (one truck, two different site deliveries)?

A. No.

Q. Can you provide a breakdown of load size per wagon location?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. Can you please confirm that any portion of ULS1 that is delivered is to be priced off the ULS1 price index (OPIS)?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. Can you confirm there are not bonds or other forms of bid security requirements for this bid.

A. No bid bond.

Q. Can you provide any applicable tax exemption certificates.

A. Yes. Available upon award.

Q. Can we no bid the tank wagon locations and still be awarded the tractor trailer locations

A. We reserve the right to award multiple vendors if in the best interest of Kane County.

Please acknowledge receipt of Addendum 1 and submit your response accordingly. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Tom Laird
Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing

Total Cost - Same OPIS

KC Div. of Transportation, Sheriff, Forest Preserve, & City of Aurora

Bid Item #1	GASOLINE - KDOT and City of Aurora	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.7276**	395,000	$ 1,077,402.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.7537**	395,000	$ 1,087,711.50
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.8000**	395,000	$ 1,106,000.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.7987**	395,000	$ 1,105,486.50

Bid Item #2-Sheriff Office	GASOLINE - Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.1453**	57,886	$ 182,068.84
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.8237**	57,886	$ 163,452.70
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0231**	57,886	$ 174,995.17
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.9387**	57,886	$ 170,109.59

Bid Item #2-Forest Preserve	GASOLINE - Forest Preserve	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.4553**	57,886	$ 200,013.50
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.8287**	57,886	$ 163,742.13
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0856**	57,886	$ 178,613.04
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.9387**	57,886	$ 170,109.59

Bid Item #3	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 (KDOT, City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.9886**	88,000	$ 350,996.80
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0046**	88,000	$ 352,404.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.0365**	88,000	$ 355,212.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.0496**	88,000	$ 356,364.80

Bid Item #4A - Sheriff Office	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 5.1762**	88,000	$ 455,505.60
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0746**	88,000	$ 358,564.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.3884**	88,000	$ 386,179.20
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.1896**	88,000	$ 368,684.80

Bid Item #4B - Forest Preserve	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 Forest Preserve	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.6662**	88,000	$ 410,625.60
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0796**	88,000	$ 359,004.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.3098**	88,000	$ 379,262.40
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.1896**	88,000	$ 368,684.80

Bid Item #5 - KDOT	50% #1 Clear - 50% #2 Winter Blend (KDOT)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.1549**	50,000	$ 207,745.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.1617**	50,000	$ 208,085.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.1956**	50,000	$ 209,780.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3471**	50,000	$ 217,355.00

Bid Item #6 - City of Aurora	50% #1 Clear - 20% - 80% Winter Blend	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.0516**	50,000	$ 202,580.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0726**	50,000	$ 203,630.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.0957**	50,000	$ 204,785.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.2526**	50,000	$ 212,630.00

Generator Bid Item B#1 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	B5 - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.8146**	1,075	$ 5,175.70
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.7046**	1,075	$ 5,057.45
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.4891**	1,075	$ 4,825.78
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3446**	1,075	$ 4,670.45

Generator Bid Item B#2 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	50% -50% Winter Blend - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.9921**	1,075	$ 5,366.51
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.8621**	1,075	$ 5,226.76
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.6866**	1,075	$ 5,038.10
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.5210**	1,075	$ 4,860.08

Generator Bid Item B#3 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	B5 - (City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 5.7246**	40,000	$ 228,984.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.4546**	40,000	$ 178,184.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.2926**	40,000	$ 171,704.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3446**	40,000	$ 173,784.00

Generator Bid Item B#4 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	Gasoline (City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.3887**	17,000	$ 57,607.90
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 3.1987**	17,000	$ 54,377.90
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0989**	17,000	$ 52,681.30
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 3.0887**	17,000	$ 52,507.90

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross Standard RFG Ethanol 10% Prices

	Terms	Unl	Mid	Pre
Shell	u N-10	2.4910	-- --	-- --
Shell	b 125-3	2.0932	-- --	-- --
BP	u N-10	2.0228	-- --	-- --
BP	b 125-3	2.0851	-- --	-- --
Sunoco	b 125-3	2.0860	-- --	-- --
Citgo	u 1-10	2.1818	-- --	-- --
Citgo	b 1-10	2.0742	-- --	-- --
Marathon	u N-10	2.0185	-- --	-- --
Marathon	b 1-10	2.0843	-- --	-- --
XOM	u Net	2.1700	-- --	-- --
XOM	b 125-3	2.0845	-- --	-- --
PSX	b 1-10	2.0810	-- --	-- --
MPC-ARCO	b 1-10	2.0843	-- --	-- --
Contract Low		2.0185	-- --	-- --
Contract High		2.4910	-- --	-- --
Contract Average		2.1197	-- --	-- --
Cont Branded Low		2.0742	-- --	-- --
Cont Branded High		2.0932	-- --	-- --
Cont Branded Avg		2.0841	-- --	-- --
Cont Unbranded Low		2.0185	-- --	-- --
Cont Unbranded High		2.4910	-- --	-- --
Cont Unbranded Avg		2.1768	-- --	-- --

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross No. 2 Distillate Prices

	Terms	LS	HS	ULS
Shell	b 1-10	-- --	-- --	2.4115
BP	u N-10	-- --	-- --	2.3824
BP	b 125-3	-- --	-- --	2.4230
Sunoco	b 125-3	-- --	-- --	2.4135
Citgo	u 1-10	-- --	-- --	2.4022
Citgo	b 1-10	-- --	-- --	2.4022
Marathon	u N-10	-- --	-- --	2.3815
Marathon	b 1-10	-- --	-- --	2.4106
XOM	u Net	-- --	-- --	2.4950
XOM	b 125-3	-- --	-- --	2.4060

PSX b 1-10 -- -- -- -- 2.4171
MPC-ARCO b 1-10 -- -- -- -- 2.4056
Contract Low -- -- -- -- 2.3815
Contract High -- -- -- -- 2.4950
Contract Average -- -- -- -- 2.4126
Cont Branded Low -- -- -- -- 2.4022
Cont Branded High -- -- -- -- 2.4230
Cont Branded Avg -- -- -- -- 2.4112
Cont Unbranded Low -- -- -- -- 2.3815
Cont Unbranded High -- -- -- -- 2.4950
Cont Unbranded Avg -- -- -- -- 2.4153

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross Ultra Low Sulfur No. 1 Prices

Terms ULS
BP b 125-3 2.9230
Citgo u 1-10 2.7460
Citgo b 1-10 2.7460
Marathon u N-10 3.0390
Marathon b 1-10 3.0747
Contract Low 2.7460
Contract High 3.0747
Contract Average 2.9057
Cont Branded Low 2.7460
Cont Branded High 3.0747
Cont Branded Avg 2.9146
Cont Unbranded Low 2.7460
Cont Unbranded High 3.0390
Cont Unbranded Avg 2.8925

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross Ultra Low Sulfur No.1 Red Dye Prices

Terms ULS
Citgo u 1-10 2.7510
Citgo b 1-10 2.7510
Marathon u N-10 3.0490
Marathon b 1-10 3.0848
Contract Low 2.7510

Contract High 3.0848
Contract Average 2.9090
Cont Branded Low 2.7510
Cont Branded High 3.0848
Cont Branded Avg 2.9179
Cont Unbranded Low 2.7510
Cont Unbranded High 3.0490
Cont Unbranded Avg 2.9000

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross B17 SME Prices

	Terms	ULS No.2	ULS2 RD
BP	b 125-3	2.4230	-- --
Citgo	u 1-10	2.4522	2.4572
Citgo	b 1-10	2.4522	2.4572
Marathon	u N-10	2.4355	2.4405
Marathon	b 1-10	2.4652	2.4702
XOM	u Net	2.6250	-- --
XOM	b 125-3	2.4971	-- --
Contract Low		2.4230	2.4405
Contract High		2.6250	2.4702
Contract Average		2.4786	2.4563
Cont Branded Low		2.4230	2.4572
Cont Branded High		2.4971	2.4702
Cont Branded Avg		2.4594	2.4637
Cont Unbranded Low		2.4355	2.4405
Cont Unbranded High		2.6250	2.4572
Cont Unbranded Avg		2.5042	2.4489

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025
OPIS Gross B5 SME Prices

	Terms	ULS No.2	ULS2 RD
Marathon	u N-10	2.3930	2.3980
Marathon	b 1-10	2.4222	2.4273
XOM	b 125-3	2.4971	-- --
Contract Low		2.3930	2.3980
Contract High		2.4971	2.4273
Contract Average		2.4374	2.4127

Cont Branded Low 2.4222 2.4273
Cont Branded High 2.4971 2.4273
Cont Branded Avg 2.4597 2.4273
Cont Unbranded Low 2.3930 2.3980
Cont Unbranded High 2.3930 2.3980
Cont Unbranded Avg 2.3930 2.3980

Copyright 2025, Oil Price Information Service

***Disclaimer: Unless specifically selected from the appropriate
***Time Series Query menu, this file may not contain all suppliers,
***products, or average information available for the selected markets.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

INVITATION TO BID

BID NUMBER: 25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel
DATE: July 10, 2025

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and authorized Vendors for the purchase and bulk delivery of No-Lead Gasoline and Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations to include the Kane County Sheriff's Office, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), Kane County Forest Preserve District, and the City of Aurora, and ANY GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who should choose to be a part of this joint purchase program, wherever their locations.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:
An original Bid response (with all required submittal documents) must be submitted electronically, and uploaded to HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY before the submittal date and time. Please upload your complete response through Bidnet Direct as a PDF file (with no password/encrypted format). The following documents must be included with your submittal:

- ☐ ***Signed Offer to Contract Form***
- ☐ ***Proof of Certificate of Insurance (See Sample)***
- ☐ ***Bid Worksheet (if applicable)***
- ☐ ***Contractor Disclosure Statement***
- ☐ ***Familial Relationship Disclosure Statement***

OFFICE LOCATION: Kane County Government Center - Purchasing Department 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A Room 211, or 214, Geneva, Illinois 60134. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

SUBMISSION TIME & DATE: ***Thursday, July 31, 2025 at 2:00 p.m. CST***
Bids received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. This is an electronic bid submittal. Please upload your completed bid response through Bidnet Direct before the due date and time.

CONTACT PERSON: Tom Laird
purchasing@kanecountyil.gov

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE BID DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BIDNET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE BID DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO BID DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

ALL QUESTIONS OR REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THIS BID AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, **NO LATER THAN** JULY 23, 2025, AT 2:00 P.M., FAX AND E-MAIL ACCEPTED. FAX to (630) 208-5107 or E-mail: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - BID
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Invitation for Bid is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

2. **BID OPENING**. Electronic bids must be submitted at www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty.com. Late bids will not be accepted. If specified, Sealed bids will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified at which time they shall be opened. Late bids shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which bids are to be transmitted; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in transmission of the bids.

3. **BID PREPARATION**. Bids must be submitted on this form, and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Bids submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of bids. Bids shall be filled out legibly in ink or type-written with all erasures, strike overs and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the bid. The bid shall include the legal name of the bidder, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the bidder to a contract. The name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

4. **BID ENVELOPES**. Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane Purchasing Department. The name and address of the bidder and the Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

5. **ERRORS IN BIDS**. Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case or error in the extension of prices in the bid, the unit prices will govern.

6. **RESERVED RIGHTS**. The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Invitation for Bids, accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or accept an alternate bid. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any bid. Unless otherwise specified by the bidder or the County, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The County may seek clarification from any bidder at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

   Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

   State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
   Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
   Sourcewell, TIPS, and BuyBoard

7. **INCURRED COSTS**. The County will not be liable for any costs incurred by bidders in replying to this Invitation for Bids.

8. **AWARD**. It is the intent of the County to award multiple contract (s) to the lowest responsive responsible bidder(s) meeting specifications. The County reserves the right to determine the lowest responsive responsible bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interests of the County. The Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

9. **PAYMENT.** The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx

10. **PAYMENT (MANDATORY INVOICE SUBMISSION GUIDELINES).** The successful bidder or bidders must conform to modified and mandatory invoice submission guidelines. Under **no** circumstances will vendor submitted invoices be cleared for payment that are not in full compliance with this invoice submission standard. Any invoice not meeting the explicit submission guidelines below will be returned to the vendor and will remain unpaid, until such time a new, conforming invoice is presented for review. **Under no circumstances will Kane County pay or be subject to any additional fees, penalties, or incurred costs as a result of vendor invoice submission failures.** *Any and all* submitted invoice packages **must** contain the following four (4) components to be considered eligible for payment:

    1. Formal invoice with all rates (labor, materials, OT, DT) clearly listed. This invoice must show compliance with any and all agreed-upon rates.
    2. Written quotation for all work being performed under this particular invoice. This "quote" must be dated within 120 days of the invoice submission, *properly submitted in arrears.*
    3. Written authorization from the using department to commence this work. *Any and all* work must demonstrate that formal approval has been given for an invoice to be considered both payable and valid. No invoice can be paid without clear evidence of authorization, from an approved point of contact within the using department.
    4. If the project under invoice requires materials, then we must also be given materials purchase orders, which demonstrate compliance with the contractual material mark-up rate. Vendors **without** materials on a particular invoice shall be required to include on company letterhead the following: "No materials were purchased for the completion of this work under this invoice". *This can be sent on either a blank invoice form, or via company letterhead.*

    PLEASE NOTE: ALL SUBMITTED VENDOR PACKAGES ARE AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF KANE COUNTY. These materials are subject to formal scheduled, announced, unannounced, compliance, inter-governmental, or random audits, and may be audited by Kane County *at any time* within the effective dates of this contract, with or without notification to the vendor, *at the discretion of Kane County.* All vendors should be aware that in the event of serious or ongoing invoicing irregularities, Kane County may, and can invoke

contractual termination clauses either with, in addition to, or separate from a formal declared breach of contract.

We expect and require your active compliance in terms of invoice submission and adherence to these guidelines.

11. **PRICING**. The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, premiums on bonds, material or service costs, patent royalties and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

12. **DISCOUNTS**. Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

13. **TAXES**. Kane County is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Per certification provided by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, Kane County is exempt from state and local taxes.

14. **SPECIFICATIONS**. Reference to brand names and numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood the bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The County reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number referenced.

15. **SAMPLES**. Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense and, if not destroyed in the evaluation process, will, upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and include UPS Pickup Slip, postage or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

16. **INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency of error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

17. **VARIANCES**. State or list by reference on the reverse side of this form any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions.

18. **INDEMNIFICATION**. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its agents, officials, and employees, from and against all injuries, losses, claims, suits, costs and expenses which may accrue against the County as a consequence of granting the Contract.

    Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents, and Employees, from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

19. **DEFAULT**. Time is of the essence of this contract and if delivery of acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Vendor, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Vendor with any or all losses incurred.

20. **INSPECTION**. Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the County's destination. The County reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Vendor's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Vendor promptly after rejection.

21. **WARRANTY**. Vendor warrants that all goods and services furnished hereunder will conform in all respects to the terms of the solicitation, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and that they will be free from latent and patent defects in materials, workmanship and title, and will be free from such defects in design. In addition, Vendor warrants that said goods and services are suitable for, and will perform in accordance with, the purposes for which they are purchased, fabricated, manufactured and designed or for such other purposes as are expressly specified in this solicitation. The County may return any nonconforming or defective items to the Vendor or require correction or replacement of the item at the time the defect is discovered, all at the Vendor's risk and expense. Acceptance shall not relieve the Vendor of its responsibility.

    Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

    Vendor shall reference to Special Provision for additional requirement.

22. **REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**. Vendor represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and container for said good) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Vendor shall furnish "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.

23. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

    The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

    We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous

places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

24. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in "An ACT regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workman employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any political subdivision or by any work under construction for public works" approved June 26, 1941, that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in a locality in which work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed by and on behalf of any and all public body engaged in public works, exclusive of maintenance work. Responsive Bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid.

The current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for the County of Kane are available at their website http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ . Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. Copies of the current prevailing wage rates are also available at the Kane County Purchasing Department, 719 Batavia Avenue, Rooms 211, 212, 214, Geneva, IL 60134.

Not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this contract. State Statutes regarding Prevailing Wage and the current wage rates are available online at www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates. The Prevailing Wage rate applies to the other participating Counties where the work is to be performed. You must retain payroll records for 5 years and make those records available for inspection by the County or the Illinois Department of Labor. You must submit monthly certification of payroll records.

A determination by the Illinois Department of Labor of debarment for violation of the Prevailing Wage Act shall result in the Contractor being automatically deemed non-responsible for the period of debarment without further proceedings by the County.
This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus the amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check

the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and recordkeeping duties.

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (Public Act 94-0515)
Effective August 10, 2005 contractors and subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (830 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for Kane County pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal. In order to receive payment for work conducted for Kane County, contractors must provide the e-mail certification received from their IDOL submittal and any subcontractors working on the project with each of their pay requests.

The Employment of Public Workers on Public Works Act is active when there is excessive unemployment in Illinois and requires the employment of 90% of the employees on this project be Illinois residents 30 ILCS570/3.

25. **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**. Vendor shall pay all royalties and license fees. Vendor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or trademark rights and shall hold the County harmless from loss on account thereof.

26. **LAW GOVERNING**. This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

27. **ELIGIBILITY**. By signing this bid, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION. No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award

Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U.S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

28. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

a) The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

b) Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Or – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

i) Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

c) Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000

Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

d) Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

e) Umbrella Liability:

Aggregate Limits	$5,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is canceled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

29. **RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS -** ***(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340 which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

30. **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

A. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or

renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors' corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

B. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

(a) Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

(b) Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

(c) Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

(d) A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

C. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take-action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

D. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from

any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

E. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

31. COMMUNICATION DURING THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact throughout the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all request for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquires to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

32. ILLINOIS NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

33. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute. Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

34. **LITIGATION:**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

35. **HOLIDAY SCHEDULE:**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and Day following Christmas.

36. **COMPLAINT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS**:

The vendor and/or his supervisor shall meet with County staff as needed to discuss any problems, complaints, needs, service adjustments, and/or mutual areas of concern.

The Vendor shall faithfully perform all work as set forth in these specifications for Kane County. If the Vendor fails to faithfully execute their work in accordance with the contract and/or a dispute arises as to the quality and/or quantity of work completed, Kane County reserves the right to withhold authorization for payment of completed work until such time that performance has been improved upon, or the dispute resolved. In instances where a dispute cannot be resolved by the Vendor and the Facilities Manager or other appointed designate, the dispute may be resolved by the Kane County Director of Purchasing.

37. **BID DEPOSIT - *(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

BID SECURITY (ELECTRONIC)

When noted in the specifications, bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than five (5%) percent of the amount of the Bid, or according to the schedule as provided. A scanned copy should be submitted with the E-Bid response.

During the bid review process, the County may require a bidder to submit the original bid security to confirm authenticity.

EXECUTION OF A PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND & LABOR AND MATERIALS BOND – *(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)*

When noted in the specifications, the County reserves the right to require the successful bidder to supply a Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and a Labor and Materials Bond within ten (10) calendar days of acceptance of the Vendor's bid by the County. The bonds, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Purchasing, shall be 100% of the total contract price.

39. **FAILURE TO FURNISH BOND – *(Not Applicable to Bid 25-026-TL)***

In the event that the Vendor fails to furnish the abovementioned bonds within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the County, then the bid deposit of the bidder shall be retained by the County as liquidated damages, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that said County will sustain due to the Bidder's failure to furnish said bonds.

40. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception

41. **SECURITY (GENERAL):** A portion of the work will be performed within secured areas.
    A. If requested, the Contractor shall submit to a Criminal History and Background Check for all their employees and subcontractor employees who may be working at the job-site for security reasons.
    B. The Contractor will provide the County with a complete list of all persons employed that might work at the specified securing buildings. Only those persons will be allowed to work within the secured areas. All personnel authorized to work within secured areas may be subject to fingerprinting, a criminal security check performed by the County, and/or Criminal Justice Level 4 Security Training and Certification. The County may issue temporary identification cards, which will be kept by County's security personnel and issued and collected on a daily basis.
    C. The County will require the Contractor to remove any worker who has been convicted of a felony, who is a family member of an inmate, or who violates any provision of this bid.
    D. Work being performed within certain areas may require an escort provided by the County. These areas shall not be entered into without a County escort. Work within these areas may be restricted to spaces that need to be observed by the County's escort.
    E. All tools and equipment taken into a secured area shall be listed in a manifest with copies provided to County's security personnel. All tools and equipment shall be accounted for at the close of each day. All changes to the inventory shall be addressed by changing the manifest. The Contractor is responsible for proper storage of tools and equipment when in a secured area. Report all broken tools and equipment to the County's security personnel.

SECURITY (ADULT JUSTICE CENTER):

General.

F. The Contractor and the County understand that adequate security services are necessary for the safety of the agents, employees and subcontractors of the Contractor, as well as for the security of Inmates and Facility staff. The County will provide security services sufficient to enable the Contractor and its personnel safely to provide services called for hereunder.

List of All Persons' Names Employed on Project.

G. The County and the Sheriff shall receive a list of the names of all the people that will be employed by the Contractor on this project. Aside from the names, the contractor shall also supply the individuals' sex, race, date of birth, and driver's license number and driver's license state.

H. The County and the Sheriff shall reserve the right to run complete criminal background history checks on all people assigned to the project and who will be working inside of the Adult Justice Center. The criminal background history checks shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois
J. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC)
K. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH)

L. If requested to do so, all employees of the contractor and subcontractor assigned to this project shall be requested to submit to supplying a complete set of fingerprints if requested by the County or the Sheriff. **Employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor assigned to this project may be requested to submit to a drug test if requested by the County or the Sheriff.**

M. The County or the Sheriff reserves the rights not to allow employees of the Contractor or any Subcontractor onto the premises should a criminal background check reveal a positive response.

Transportation Off-Site.

N. County and Sheriff will provide security as necessary and appropriate in connection with the transportation of any Inmate between the Facility and any other location for off-site services as contemplated herein.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND HISTORY CHECKS.

O. Contractors acknowledge that the "Adult Justice Center" is located in the public building and is subject to security procedures and that the Adult Justice Center or other Kane County facility security takes precedence over the rights of the Contractors or Licensee.

P. The County will be running criminal background history checks on all personnel assigned to this contract that will be or could be working inside any of the Kane County government buildings. The criminal background checks and all cost associated with the inquiries will be the sole responsibility of the County. Whenever a new employee is assigned to the County, a background check shall be run by the County before the employee may start work.

1. The criminal background history checks will include but are not limited to the following:
   a. Check of wants and warrants in Illinois.
   b. Check of wants and warrants through the National Computer System (NCIC).
   c. Check of Computerized Criminal History (CCH).

2. If requested to do so, any employee of the Contractors assigned to this project will submit to be finger printed by the County.

3. The County of Kane reserves the right not to allow personnel of the Contractors onto any County premises if a criminal background check reveals a positive response.

4. At no time will the Contractors be able to employ personnel to work in any County building, without prior approval from Kane County.

Joint Purchasing Program Initiative:

All public agencies as defined by the Illinois Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, as well as not-for-profit agencies that qualify under Section 45-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, are eligible to participate in joint purchasing programs.

ILL COMP. STAT. ANN §220/2. Definitions for the purpose of this Act: The term "public agency" shall mean any unit of local government as defined in the Illinois constitution of 1970, any school district, any public community collet district, any public building commission, the State of Illinois, any agency of the state government of the United States, or of any other State, any political subdivision of another State, and any combination of the above pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement which includes provisions for a governing body of the agency created by the agreement.

Kane County wants to expand on the current benefits of intergovernmental cooperation on a regional basis. The goal of Kane County Purchasing is to combine the resources and purchasing power of governments and not-for-profit entities to negotiate the most favorable contract terms in order to obtain the best quality products and services at the lowest prices. By purchasing through Kane County Joint Purchasing Contracts, participants will save both time and money by not having to duplicate the formal bidding and request for proposal solicitation process.

Illinois statutes, 525/2 from Ch. 85, par. 1602 (Governmental Joint Purchasing Act), authorizes that any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies, and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be by competitive solicitation as provided in Section 4 of this Act.

STATEMENT OF WORK
For
GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL

I. OVERVIEW

The County of Kane is accepting competitive sealed bids from qualified and authorized Vendors for the purchase and bulk delivery of No-Lead Gasoline and Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations to include the Kane County Sheriff's Office, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), Kane County Forest Preserve District, and the City of Aurora, and ANY GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who should chose to participate and be a part of this joint purchase program wherever their locations.

II. INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications listed below are not meant to exclude any particular manufacturer or brand. The product, delivery, and service shall be complete in all details, including all minor items and accessories or devices necessary for completion of the sale and services per bid specifications and requirements. Reference to brand names and part numbers is descriptive, but not restrictive, unless otherwise specified. Unless the bidder specified otherwise, it is understood that the bidder is offering a referenced brand item, services, and product requirements as specified within this bid document. This is an all-inclusive bid.

III. BID SPECIFICATIONS

1. Your bid shall be based on the LOW RACK calculated against the prices quoted for the Chicago Market in the "OPIS WHOLESALE RACKS" daily price list dated for Friday, July 25, 2025 and shall be included with the bid submittal package. For evaluation purposes, we will use the most popular time reported from all responses or per the best interest of the County.

2. The above-mentioned OPIS published daily price list for the Chicago Market will be used throughout the one (1) year contract term, commencing from December 1, 2025, through November 30, 2026. All invoices shall include a copy of the current OPIS published price list reported at the time of purchase and shall be attached to invoices submitted for payment.

3. Gasoline is to be NO-LEAD Regular Gasoline with an Octane value of 87. Gasoline will also be required to meet Reformulated Gasoline specifications in accordance with EPA requirements as stated under the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments. Fuel formulation for gasoline is not to exceed 10% ethanol.

4. Tanks shall be dipped before and after each delivery to verify the delivery load. Authorized County personnel shall be present.

5. **Delivery:**
Normal Delivery shall be made within 24 hours from time of request. Normal Delivery times are 7:00am to 2:00pm Monday thru Friday.

Emergency Deliveries:
In the event of an emergency such as natural or man-made disasters, extended weather events or other emergencies that may disrupt normal fueling operations, the Contractor shall work with the County to develop alternative fuel delivery solutions that prioritizes First responder agencies vital to public safety operations including but not limited to, Kane County sheriff's department, fire departments, The office of emergency management as well as Kane County Division of transportation. The Contractor shall provide the County with a 24-hour emergency contact number and agree to shorten delivery times below the 24hr required deadline in the event of any of the above scenarios. Time is of the essence in these types of situations, so the vendor shall ensure that the county can order and receive gasoline and or diesel fuel at any time of day or night including weekends and legal holidays.

6. Applicable taxes shall not be included in the bid prices.

7. Each delivery is to be billed separately to the Department or Governmental Units that ordered the shipment. Kane County will not be involved nor be held responsible for any other Intergovernmental Unit's liabilities created by the purchase of gasoline, diesel fuel, or other items under this bid.

8. The Vendor shall submit an invoice for each delivery, which will include a metered delivery receipt, current OPIS price list for the Chicago Market, and send all correspondence regarding billing to the County Department or Governmental Units responsible for the order and shipment.

9. KANE COUNTY DOES NOT PAY FEDERAL TAXES OR RESALE TAXES.

10. Available Winter Blend options shall include the following combinations.

A. (80 / 20 blend = 80% #2 and 20% # 1 clear),
B. (B5-80/20 = 80% B5 #2 and 20 % #1 clear),
C. (50/50 blend = 50% # 2 and 50% # 1 clear),
D. (B5 50/50 blend = 50% B5 #2 and 50% # 1 clear).

Winter Blend diesel may be ordered from October through March, as determined by the customer. Vendor shall indicate winter blend fuel combinations if different than suggested above to prevent gelling. Winterized diesel ordered during this period shall not gell and any variation, recommendation, or markup cost can be inserted in the additional comments section of the Offer to Contract page for

consideration. The requirement for the City of Aurora winter blend diesel is a combination of 20% #1 and 80% #2. The winter blend requirement for the Transportation Department is 50% #1 clear and 50% #2.

11. It is the intention of Kane County to award the entire fuel purchase contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing (markup percentage) per bid specifications and requirements. Kane County reserves the right to make multiple awards if it is in the best interest of the County to do so.

12. NO FEDERAL EXCISE TAX IS TO BE BILLED ON INVOICES. THIS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR TO HANDLE.

    i. APPLICABLE TAXES ARE TO BE ITEMIZED ON EACH INVOICE.

    ii. Billing shall be either Net Gallon or Gross Gallon for charges. Cannot mix, billing shall stay consistent throughout the year.

    iii. Tank delivery orders will be 7,000 to 10,000 gallons for gasoline and diesel to underground tanks.

    iv. Wagon delivery orders will be 200 to 5,000 gallons for gasoline and diesel to aboveground tanks.

    v. The Vendor agrees to provide fuel if requested by the County when emergency situations exist. The deliveries may be on Saturday, Sunday and holidays.

    vi. The Generators usually get two deliveries per year. The first in the spring with B5 #2-dyed diesel and again in the late fall with a winter blend or on as per-needed basis.

IV. DELIVERY LOCATIONS

1. Delivery F.O.B. destination, underground fuel tanks at the following locations:

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) 41W011 Burlington Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	1 2	10,000 10,000	Unleaded Diesel
City of Aurora 2100 E New York St. Aurora, IL 60502	2 2	20,000 20,000	Unleaded Diesel

2. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, aboveground fuel tanks at the following Kane County Forest Preserve District locations:

A. Kane County Sheriff's Office

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Kane County Sheriff's Office (Adult Corrections - 37W699 IL Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1 1	3,000 500	Unleaded Diesel

B. Kane County Forest Preserve

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Capacity: Gallons	Fuel Type
Grunwald Farms Forest Preserve 2s033 Lorang Road, Elburn, IL	1	1900	Unleaded
Fabyan Forest Preserve 1925 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL	1	1500	Unleaded
Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve 41W797 Rohrsen Road, Hampshire, IL	1	1900	Unleaded
John Duerr Forest Preserve 35W0003 Route 31, South Elgin, IL	1	1500	Unleaded
Campton Forest Preserve 4N379 Town Hall Road, St. Charles, IL	1	500	Unleaded
Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve 02N253 Brundige Rd, Elburn, IL	1	500	Unleaded

Address	Qty. of Tanks	Tank Size	Fuel Type	
			B5 #2 ***May-Sept***	B5 50% #1 & 50% #2 ***Oct-April***
Grunwald Farms Forest Preserve 2s033 Lorang Road, Elburn, IL	1	600		
Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve 41W797 Rohrsen Road, Hampshire, IL	1	600		
Campton Forest Preserve 4N379 Town Hall Road, St. Charles, IL	1	1500		
Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve 02N253 Brundige Rd, Elburn, IL	1	1500		

C. **Estimated Quantities – Kane County Forest Preserve District**

1. Regular Gasoline – tanker delivery: **0**
2. Regular Gasoline – wagon delivery to above-ground tank: **45,000** gallons; Approximate annual.
3. Ultra-Low Sulfur #2 Biodiesel (B5) Fuel and Winter Blend B5 50% #1 & 50% #2, wagon delivery to above ground tank; **15,000** gallons; Approximate annually.

3. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, generators at the following Kane County Government locations:

Kane County Government - Locations			
Address	**Qty. of Generators**	**Tank Capacity: Gallons**	**Fuel Type**
Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave. Geneva, IL 60134	2	700	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Judicial Center 37W777, Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	1,000	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Juvenile Center 37W655 Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	500	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Adult Corrections 37W755 Route 38 St. Charles, IL 60175	1	400	Non-Road Dyed Diesel
Kane County Circuit Clerk 540 S. Randall Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	2	535	Non-Road Dyed Diesel

4. Wagon delivery F.O.B. destination, above ground tanks and generators at the following City of Aurora locations. There is one (1) tank per each location name/address:

A. City of Aurora, IL				
Generator/Tank Name	**Address – Generator/Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Gregory Street	118 Gregory St (3770 McCoy Drive)	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Loucks Street	1010 S. Loucks St	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Orchard Gateway	1901 Orchard Gateway Blvd., *North Aurora*, IL	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
River Street	649 S. River St	Off-Road Diesel	90	Above

Vine Street	115 Vine St	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
Church Road	2680 Church Rd	Off-Road Diesel	90	Above
Barnes Road	225 Barnes Rd	Off-Road Diesel	110	Above
As-Needed service, typically filled in same day (approximately 3-4 hour drive time. Frequency of Delivery – Approximately 9-10 month.				

B. Central Service - City of Aurora, IL				
Generator Name	**Address - Generator Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Cent Service APD HC	1200 East Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	3000	Above
Cent Service APD HC	1200 East Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	3000	Above
*** This is a Mission Critical Location, As-Needed service, tank must not fall below ¾ full. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

C. Fire Station - City of Aurora, IL				
Generator/Tank Name	**Address – Generator/Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Off-Road Diesel	500	Above
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	720	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Off-Road Diesel	500	Above
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Diesel	4000	Under
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Off-Road Diesel	1000	Above
Fire Station #3	600 West Indian Trail	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Diesel	1000	Above
Fire Station #8	3700 McCoy Drive	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
Fire Station #1	75 North Broadway Street	Regular Gasoline	3000	Under
As-Needed service, typically filled in same day (approximately 3-4 hour drive time. Frequency of Delivery – Approximately 9-10 month.				

D. Park Maintenance				
Tank Name	**Address – Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Phillips Park Maintenance	901 Ray Moses Drive	Diesel	1000	Above
Philips Park Maintenance	901 Ray Moses Drive	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

E. Aurora Airport – Sugar Grove, IL				
Tank Name	**Address - Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Aurora Airport	43W636 US Route 30 Sugar Grove, IL	Diesel	1000	Above
Aurora Airport	43W636 US Route 30 Sugar Grove, IL	Regular Gasoline	1000	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

F. Water Treatment Plant – City of Aurora, IL				
Generator Name	**Address - Generator Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**	**Tank Type**
Water Treatment	1111 Aurora Avenue	Off-Road Diesel	2400	Above
*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

G. Golf Course – City of Aurora, IL					
Tank Name	**Address - Tank Location**	**Fuel Type**	**Tank Size**		**Tank Type**
Phillips Park Golf Course	1101 Ray C Moses Drive	Off-Road Diesel	500		Above
Phillips Park Golf Course	1101 Ray C Moses Drive	Regular Gasoline	500		Above
	*** As-Needed service. Frequency of Delivery – 3x/year.*				

V. FUEL TYPES

1. NO-LEAD GASOLINE (87 Octane)
2. ULTRA LOW SULFUR #2 BIO DIESEL (B5) FUEL, 50% #1 and 50% #2
3. Winter Blend Diesel 20% #1 and 80% #2 (City of Aurora)
4. *Winter Blend Diesel 50% #1 clear and 50% #2 (Kane County DOT)*
5. Generators – Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) red fuel and winter blend of 50/50.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPLYING DIESEL FUEL THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE ABOVE-MENTIONED GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL PROPERTIES INCLUDING ADDITIVES TO PREVENT FUEL GELLING IN WINTER MONTHS FOR WINTERIZED DIESEL AS LISTED.

VI. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

1. Regular Gasoline:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION (KDOT)	40,000
CITY OF AURORA	325,000
Total	**365,000**

2. Regular Gasoline, **wagon delivery** to the above and underground tanks:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
Kane County Sheriff	60,000
Total	**60,000**

3. Regular Gasoline, **wagon delivery** to the above and underground tanks:

Locations	No-Lead Gasoline
KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT	45,000
Total	**45,000**

4. Ultra Low Sulfur #2, #2 Biodiesel (B5) Fuel & 50/50 Winter Blend Fuel

Locations	#2 & B5 #2	B5 - 20% #1 & 80% #2	50% #1 & 50% #2
KDOT	30,000	0	50,000
Kane County Sheriff (wagon delivery)	5,000	0	0
City of Aurora	100,000	0	0
Forest Preserve (wagon delivery)	15,000	0	0
Total	**150,000**	**0**	**50,000**

** Winterized Blend – 50% #1 & /50% #2, shall not jell during the winter months.*

5. Winter Diesel for City of Aurora (December – February) Fuel:

Locations	Diesel - Winter Blend: 20% #1 & 80% #2
KDOT	0
City of Aurora	50,000
Forest Preserve (wagon delivery)	0
Total	**50,000**

6. Generators - Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) Fuel:

Tank Locations	B5 #2 Minimum Delivery	B5 50% #1 & 50% #2 Minimum Delivery	Estimated Annual Gallons
Government Center	175	175	350
Judicial Center	250	250	500
Juvenile Center	125	125	250
Corrections/Sheriff	400	400	800
Circuit Clerk	125	125	250
Total	**1075**	**1075**	**2150**

**The above locations and estimated quantities are for Kane County facilities.*

7. Generators - Ultra Low Sulfur #2 Non-Road Dyed Diesel (B5) Fuel:

Locations	Estimated Annual Gallons	
	Gasoline	Off-Road Diesel
Generators (*Multiple Locations*)	0	40,000
Airport	17,000	0
Total	**17,000**	**40,000**

**The above estimated quantities are for the various City of Aurora locations for Generators and Airport.*

VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. OPTION #1 – INTER-GOVERNMENTAL UNITS

Will you offer the same pricing to other Governmental Units (taxing bodies)?

Participation: ***YES*** (X) ***NO*** ( ) *(Check One)*

Kane County is requesting a program for Optional Participation of surrounding Kane County Municipalities of a possible additional 300,000 gallons of Premium No-Lead Gasoline, and 100,000 gallons of bio diesel fuel during the course of the year. This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT (taxing body) within Kane County who chooses to be a part of this program, wherever their location.

Normal tanker deliveries under this program are estimated to be 4,000 to 10,000 gallons per delivery. The amounts listed above are not guarantees but are possible additions to quantities contained in the Main Bid.

B. AWARD

It is the intention of Kane County to make a single award to the most responsive and responsible bidder providing the lowest pricing meeting the specifications and contract requirements. The estimated quantities listed in the Offer to Contract Form are for evaluation and comparison purposes only. The County does not guarantee purchase quantities or award of products and services for all locations specified. This purchase contract shall allow the County to order gasoline and diesel fuels listed on an as-needed basis. The estimated purchase quantity may be greater or less than the "Estimated Quantity" requested in the base bid. The County reserves the right to add additional fuel items, order quantities, location, or additional services on an as-needed basis.

C. CONTRACT

1. Contract Terms:

This is a one (1) year contract commencing after the contract execution date, with an option to extend for two (2) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. This contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands or add additional services and products. Contractor shall reference the Statement of Work for the contract commencement date.

D. Response Instructions

This is an electronic bid submittal, and the Opening Tabulation will be made available within 24 hours after the opening.

E. AST Level Monitors

The County reserves the right to request above-ground storage tanks level monitors on all above ground storage tanks if needed. Vendor shall advise of cost if applicable.

F. Emergency Delivery Service Requirement

Vendor shall acknowledge the requirement for emergency deliveries and readiness requirement. provide the required contact information, see page #42.

Bid Forms

Vendors are required to use only the Kane County Offer to Contract Form to submit a response and supporting documents, pages 29-42. Attach all required submittal documents and pertinent information as requested in this bid package and project manual. Vendors shall reference the above response or submittal instructions for more information. This is an electronic bid submission.

An original bid response (with all required submittal documents) must be submitted electronically at: https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty prior to the submittal date and time. Please upload your bid response through Bidnet Direct, labeled as "**25-026-TL – Gasoline and Diesel Fuel**" before the deadline on **Thursday, July 31, 2025, at 2:00 p.m. CST**.

Purchasing Department, Building (A), 2nd Fl., Room 211, 212 or 214
719 South Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Hours: 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. CST Monday–Friday

QUESTIONS

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS REQUEST AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, VIA E-MAIL, NO LATER THAN JULY 23, 2025, AT 2:00 P.M. TO: PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
For
25-026-TL GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL

Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Thursday, July 31, 2025

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)
Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Petroleum Traders Corporation

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

   A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*

      1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 31) and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*

   B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

   A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda:
   No. 1, No.____, No.____, No.____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).

   B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.

   C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

D. Quantity listed is for evaluation purposes and not a guarantee of purchase amount. Purchase will be based on an as-needed basis and per specified locations.

III. BASE BID

For cost comparison and bid evaluation purposes, all pricing shall be based on the OPIS WHOLESALE for the daily LOW RACK refinery price list dated **Friday, July 25, 2025.** A copy of the refinery price list used for this bid shall be included in your bid submittal. The current OPIS published price list report shall be attached to the invoice for each billing cycle throughout this one (1) year Contract, commencing December 1, 2025, through November 30, 2026, or upon execution by the Kane County Board. Purchase and delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel is on an as-needed basis.

A. FUEL TANKS:

1. **Regular Gasoline**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.0020		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.0205	**X 365,000**	$ 737,482.50

2. **Regular Gasoline**, *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Sheriff's Office and Forest Preserve District, is:

Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.2950		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.3135	**X 60,000**	$ 138,810.00

Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.5650		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.5835	**X 45,000**	$ 116,257.50

3. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation and City of Aurora, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.0143		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.4073	**X 130,000**	$ 312,949.00

4. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5),** *aboveground tank*, wagon delivered f.o.b. to the Kane County Forest Preserve District is:

A. Kane County Sheriff

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.4000		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.7930	**X 5,000**	$ 13,965.00

B. Forest Preserve District

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3930	Est. Quantity (Gallon) – May to September	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.4500		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.8430	**X 15,000**	$ 42,645.00

5. **Diesel Fuel Winter Blend (50% #1 clear and 50% #2)**, underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the Division of Transportation is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.5695	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.0198		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.5893	**X 50,000**	$ 129,465.00

(October thru March)

6. **Pre-Blend Winter Diesel (80% #2 and 20% #1),** underground tank, delivered f.o.b. to the City of Aurora is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.4636	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.0127		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.4763	**X 50,000**	$ 123,815.00

(December thru February)

B. GENERATORS:

Tank wagon delivery to generators at multiple locations, as stated in the bid specification is a priority in an emergency situation or upon request by the County or other Intergovernmental Agencies.

1. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3980	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.8000		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.1980	**X 1,075.00**	$ 3,437.85

2. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to multiple locations for Kane County generators, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$2.5745	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 0.9000		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.4745	**X 1,075.00**	$ 3,735.0875

3. **Non-Road Dyed Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.3980	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**GRAND TOTAL COST**
+ Markup	$ 1.4200		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 3.8180	**X 40,000.00**	$ 152,720.00

4. **Gasoline** delivered f.o.b. to multiple City of Aurora generator locations and airport, is:

OPIS Low Rack Cost	$ 2.0185	Est. Quantity (Gallon)	**Grand Total Cost**
+ Markup	$ 0.4283		
Total Cost per Gallon	$ 2.4468	**X 17,000.00**	$ 41,595.60

IV. ***OPTION #1 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL UNITS***

A. **Regular Gasoline**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

200 - 5000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.0185	OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.0185
+ Markup $ 0.4283	+ Markup $ 0.0020
Total per gallon $ 2.4468	Total per gallon $ 2.0205

B. **Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	**7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)**
OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.3930	OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.3930
+ Markup $ 0.4500	+ Markup $ 0.0143
Total per gallon $ 2.8430	Total per gallon $ 2.4073

C. **Bio Diesel (B5) Fuel Pre-Blend Winter (50% #1 and 50% #2)**, delivered f.o.b. to any Government Unit within Kane County, is:

200 - 5,000 Gallons (Wagon Delivery)	7,000-10,000 Gallons (Tanker Delivery)
OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.5695	
+/- Markup $ 0.9000	OPIS Low Rack Cost $ 2.5695
Total per gallon $ 3.4695	+/- Markup $ 0.0127
	Total per gallon $ 2.5822

V. ***List applicable taxes Kane County or other entities would add:***

	Tax	Gas	Diesel
1.	Illinois Environmental Fee	0.008	0.008
2.	Underground Storage Tax	0.003	0.003
3.	Illinois Motor Fuel Tax	0.483	0.558
4.	Leaking Underground Storage Tax	0.001	0.001
	Federal Oil Spill	0.00193	0.002033
	Federal Superfund	0.00365	0.003848

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

VI. ***Intergovernmental Pricing:***

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who chooses to be a part of this program, wherever their location. All pricing and catalog discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are **not** listed as participants within this bid document?

(YES) NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing of gasoline and diesel fuels specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing, and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Signature Joseph Vanderpool **Typed Signature** Joseph Vanderpool, Contract Sales Manager

Company Petroleum Traders Corporation

Address PO Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357

Phone# 888-637-7661 **Fax #** 260-203-3820

Federal I.D./Social Security# 35-1462227 **Date** _____

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statues, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The Joint Purchases by Governmental Units Act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statutes, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means the State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies, and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids a provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders directly to the vendor, processing invoice vouchers, and making payments due to the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract not withstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with an option to extend for two (2) additional one-year renewal period, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature Joseph Vanderpool Typed Signature Joseph Vanderpool, Contract Sales Manager

Company Petroleum Traders Corporation

Address/City/State PO Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357

Phone # 888-637-7661 Fax # 260-203-3820

Federal I.D./Social Security # 35-1462227 Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for ***GASOLINE & DIESEL FUEL***

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number ***25-026-TL***. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

_____ _____

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA Date
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order to assemble of their bid response.

__x__: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 29-42), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

__x__: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

__x__: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

__x__: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional named insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of the contract)

__x__: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

__x__: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

Vendor/Agency: Petroleum Traders Corporation

Address/City/State: PO Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357

Phone # 888-637-7661 Fax # 260-203-3820

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

☐ Minority-owned Business (MBE)	☐ Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)
☐ Woman-owned Business (WBE)	☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
☐ Business Enterprise Program (BEP)	☐ Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)
☐ Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	☐ Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)
☐ Kane County Local Business	☒ N/A – These categories do not apply to my business

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
GASOLINE AND DIESEL
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:
Offeror's Name: Petroleum Traders Corporation

1. Organization: PACE Suburban Bus Service
   Address: 550 West Algonquin Rd
   City, State, Zip Code: Arlington Heights, IL 60005
   Telephone Number: 847-228-2387
   Contact Person: Victor Paniagua
   Description of Project: supply and delivery of gas and diesel Date of Project 1/01/2024- current
   E-mail Address: VICTOR.PANIAGUA@PACEBUS.COM

2. Organization: City of Dekalb, IL
   Address: 164 East Lincoln Hwy
   City, State, Zip Code: Dekalb, IL 60115
   Telephone Number: 815-748-2040
   Contact Person: April Beeman
   Description of Project: supply and delivery of gas and diesel Date of Project 1/1/2022- current
   E-Mail Address: april.beeman@cityofdekalb.com

3. Organization: McHenry County, IL
   Address: 2200 North Seminary Ave
   City, State, Zip Code: Woodstock, IL 60098
   Telephone Number: 815-334-4818
   Contact Person: Amy Burke
   Description of Project: supply and delivery of gas and diesel Date of Project 12/1/2019 - current
   E-Mail Address: MCDOT@MCHENRYCOUNTYIL.GOV

4. Organization: Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, IL
   Address: 100 East Erie St
   City, State, Zip Code: Chicago, IL 60611
   Telephone Number: 312-751-6643
   Contact Person: Jason Tomaras
   Description of Project: supply and delivery of gas and diesel Date of Project 01/01/2025 - current
   E-Mail Address:

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%
Ms. Sue Jones 456 Second Street Geneva, IL 60134	50%

SAMPLE

_____ _____

Officer Date
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025

_____

Notary Public

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

_____ _____

Officer Date

Title

SAMPLE

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2025

_____

Notary Public

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 25-026-TL
Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ The project is not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ ***COULD NOT MEET THE RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.***
- ☐ Other (please specify):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov

REQUIRED CONTACT INFORMATION

Vendor shall provide the following contact information.

Customer Service/General Information: Ph: 888-637-7661

To place an order: Name: Bid Department

Ph: 888-637-7661 Fax: 260-203-3820

E-mail: bidorders@petroleumtraders.com

Billing & Invoicing question:

Name: Bid Department

Ph: 888-637-7661

E-mail: jvanderpool@petroleumtraders.com

Operation: Supervisor

Name: Joseph Vanderpool, Contract Sales Manager

Ph: 888-637-7661

E-mail: jvanderpoo@petroleumtraders.com

Emergency Deliveries Contact (24-hour answering service):

Name: Bid Department

Ph: 888-637-7761

E-mail: bidorders@petroleumtraders.com

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/3/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
XYZ Insurance Company	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER B : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER C : AM Best A Rated Carrier	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: ABC Company

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1738544639 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$1,000,000 $100,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$1,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$5,000,000 $5,000,000 $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y	ABC123	12/1/2014	12/1/2015	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

RE: Job No./Event/Project
PLEASE INCLUDE COPY OF ENDORSEMENTS

County of Kane is included as additional insured on a primary/non-contributory basis for Commercial General Liability as required by written contract (Per CG 2010 & CG2037 or equivalent).
Waiver of Subrogation on General Liability, Auto, & W.C in favor of the additional insureds as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Your Authorized Signature

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A Statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s):	Location(s) of Covered Operations
SAMPLE	

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. **Section II - Who is an Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

SAMPLE

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective Policy No. Endorsement No.
Insured Premium

Insurance Company Countersigned by_____

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 4-84)

© 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

CG 20 01 04 13

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

Primary & Non-Contributory coverage is required in all of our Templates.

PETROLEUM TRADERS
Corporation

PO BOX 2357
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357
888-637-7661

Contractor Disclosure

As of July 29,2025, Petroleum Traders Corporation, to the best of our knowledge, the owners, officers, or executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County elected official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Petroleum Traders Corporation:

Michael Himes
PO BOX 2357
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357

Linda Stephens, Vice President
07/29/2025

Amanda Perry, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: 04/30/2032

NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL INDIANA
AMANDA PERRY
Notary Public, State of Indiana
Allen County
Commission Number NP0756189
My Commission Expires
April 30, 2032

PETROLEUM TRADERS
Corporation

PO BOX 2357
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2357
888-637-7661

Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of July 29,2025, Petroleum Traders Corporation, to the best of our knowledge, the owners, officers, or executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

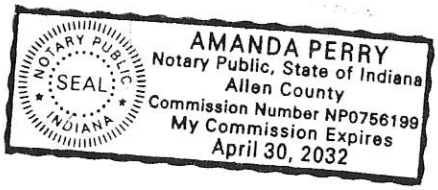
The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer Linda Stephens, Vice President

07/29/2025
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 29th day of July, 2025.

Notary Public Amanda Perry
My Commission Expires: 04/30/2032



COUNTY of KANE
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

July 25, 2025

ADDENDUM 1

BID: #25-026-TL
Title: Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

The attention of all plan holders is called to the following changes, clarifications, and/or additions/deletions to the original bid solicitation and shall be part of the Contract Documents:

CLARIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Q. Regarding Samples - If our samples pass, will Kane County cover the cost of the analysis?

A. No

Q. How many samples has Kane County requested in the last year?

A. None

Q. What are the payment terms of the county?

A. We are Net 0.

Q. Article 41 section G states that all employees working on the project will need to be listed to the County, is this upon request or required with submittal of the bid?

A. Not applicable.

Q. Is the addition of any governmental entity to the fueling list based on mutual agreement?

A. Correct.

Q. If not, can we negotiate pricing at the time of addition?

A. See above answer.

Q. Can you confirm that the pricing should be the OPIS Gross Contract Low based out of Chicago IL and day of delivery?

A. See bid specification.

Q. Would you be willing to accept a price letter with your invoices rather than the copywritten OPIS pricing?

A. No.

Q. Would you be able to provide us with the most frequently ordered winter diesel blend?

A. KDOT 50/50 & aurora 80/20.

Q. Is winter additive ever ordered in place of the ULS2/ULS1 blend?

A. KDOT No & Aurora Variable.

Q. Will the Kane County Government be receiving both Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel and B5 diesel or just B5 diesel?

A. Yes for KDOT.

Q. Will the City of Aurora be receiving Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 80% of the winter blend diesel?

A. ULSD #2 w/5% Bio.

Q. Will Kane County Government be receiving Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 50% of the winter blend diesel?

A. USLD winter blend.

Q. Will the generators receive Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel or B5 diesel for the 50% of the winter blend diesel?

A. Not applicable at this time. Information will be provided to awarded vendor.

Q. When will we receive the preliminary bid tabulations?

A. 1-2 business days after bid opening.

Q. What is the anticipated award date?

A. Current contract expires in November.

Q. Who is your current fuel provider?

A. Petroleum Traders and Al Warren.

Q. Can you please provide a copy of the bid tabulations from the last bid?

A. Yes. Reference attached 2022 Bid Tabulation.

Q. Is your intention to award this to one vendor or split the award?

A. We reserve the right to award multiple vendors if in the best interest of Kane County.

Q. Can you please provide a recent copy of a BOL and invoice for each product?

A. Not available at this time.

Q. Can you please provide a copy of a BOL and invoice for each product during the winter months?

A. Not available at this time.

Q. If winter additive is ordered, is the cost expected to be built into our submitted differentials?

A. The County is open to review pricing structure proposed by the vendor.

Q. For the tanker loads, do you order a full load?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. For the tanker loads, do you order split loads (gas and diesel on the same truck).

A. No for KDOT. Aurora's response "Not usually. If you have the capacity and we order full loads of both product, that would be acceptable."

Q. For the tanker loads do you order split loads (one truck, two different site deliveries)?

A. No.

Q. Can you provide a breakdown of load size per wagon location?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. Can you please confirm that any portion of ULS1 that is delivered is to be priced off the ULS1 price index (OPIS)?

A. See bid specifications.

Q. Can you confirm there are not bonds or other forms of bid security requirements for this bid.

A. No bid bond.

Q. Can you provide any applicable tax exemption certificates.

A. Yes. Available upon award.

Q. Can we no bid the tank wagon locations and still be awarded the tractor trailer locations

A. We reserve the right to award multiple vendors if in the best interest of Kane County.

Please acknowledge receipt of Addendum 1 and submit your response accordingly. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Tom Laird
Tom Laird
Assistant Director of Purchasing

Total Cost - Same OPIS

KC Div. of Transportation, Sheriff, Forest Preserve, & City of Aurora

Bid Item #1	GASOLINE - KDOT and City of Aurora	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 2.7276**	395,000	$ 1,077,402.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.7537**	395,000	$ 1,087,711.50
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 2.8000**	395,000	$ 1,106,000.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.7987**	395,000	$ 1,105,486.50

Bid Item #2-Sheriff Office	GASOLINE - Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.1453**	57,886	$ 182,068.84
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.8237**	57,886	$ 163,452.70
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0231**	57,886	$ 174,995.17
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.9387**	57,886	$ 170,109.59

Bid Item #2-Forest Preserve	GASOLINE - Forest Preserve	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.4553**	57,886	$ 200,013.50
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 2.8287**	57,886	$ 163,742.13
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0856**	57,886	$ 178,613.04
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 2.9387**	57,886	$ 170,109.59

Bid Item #3	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 (KDOT, City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.9886**	88,000	$ 350,996.80
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0046**	88,000	$ 352,404.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.0365**	88,000	$ 355,212.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.0496**	88,000	$ 356,364.80

Bid Item #4A - Sheriff Office	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 Sheriff	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 5.1762**	88,000	$ 455,505.60
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0746**	88,000	$ 358,564.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.3884**	88,000	$ 386,179.20
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.1896**	88,000	$ 368,684.80

Bid Item #4B - Forest Preserve	Bio Diesel #2 - B5 Forest Preserve	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.6662**	88,000	$ 410,625.60
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0796**	88,000	$ 359,004.80
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.3098**	88,000	$ 379,262.40
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.1896**	88,000	$ 368,684.80

Bid Item #5 - KDOT	50% #1 Clear - 50% #2 Winter Blend (KDOT)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.1549**	50,000	$ 207,745.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.1617**	50,000	$ 208,085.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.1956**	50,000	$ 209,780.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3471**	50,000	$ 217,355.00

Bid Item #6 - City of Aurora	50% #1 Clear - 20% - 80% Winter Blend	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.0516**	50,000	$ 202,580.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.0726**	50,000	$ 203,630.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.0957**	50,000	$ 204,785.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.2526**	50,000	$ 212,630.00

Generator Bid Item B#1 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	B5 - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.8146**	1,075	$ 5,175.70
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.7046**	1,075	$ 5,057.45
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.4891**	1,075	$ 4,825.78
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3446**	1,075	$ 4,670.45

Generator Bid Item B#2 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	50% -50% Winter Blend - (County)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 4.9921**	1,075	$ 5,366.51
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.8621**	1,075	$ 5,226.76
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.6866**	1,075	$ 5,038.10
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.5210**	1,075	$ 4,860.08

Generator Bid Item B#3 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	B5 - (City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 5.7246**	40,000	$ 228,984.00
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 4.4546**	40,000	$ 178,184.00
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 4.2926**	40,000	$ 171,704.00
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 4.3446**	40,000	$ 173,784.00

Generator Bid Item B#4 - Non-Road Diesel #2 - B5	Generators		
	Gasoline (City of Aurora)	Est. Quantity	Est. Total Cost
Petroleum Traders - Fort Wayne, IN	**$ 3.3887**	17,000	$ 57,607.90
Al Warren Oil Co., Inc - Hammond, IN	**$ 3.1987**	17,000	$ 54,377.90
Mansfield Oil - Gainsville, GA	**$ 3.0989**	17,000	$ 52,681.30
Arneson Oil Co., - Sheridan, IL	**$ 3.0887**	17,000	$ 52,507.90

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/26/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lupke Rice Insurance 127 W. Berry Street, Ste 500 Fort Wayne IN 46802	**CONTACT NAME:** Cindy Surfus **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 260-424-4150 **FAX (A/C, No):** 260-424-4187 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** csurfus@lupkerice.com
INSURED PETRTRA-01 Petroleum Traders Corporation P.O. Box 2357 Fort Wayne IN 46801	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** — **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Ironshore Specialty Insurance Co **INSURER B :** Ohio Security Insurance Company — 24082 **INSURER C :** **INSURER D :** **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 835878748 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** [ ] [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			IEPUW0013197702	9/1/2024	9/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG [ ]	$ 1,000,000 $ 500,000 $ 25,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] [ ]			IEPUW0013197702	9/1/2024	9/1/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) [ ]	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
A	[ ] **UMBRELLA LIAB** [X] OCCUR [X] **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 0			XSCUW0013197802	9/1/2024	9/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE [ ]	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
B	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y/N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		XWS(24) 59 06 94 51	9/1/2024	9/1/2025	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	Pollution Third Party On-Site Pollution			IEPUW0013197702	9/1/2024	9/1/2025	Limit Limit Deductible	1,000,000 1,000,000 25,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

County of Kane is an additional insured under the general liability and automobile liability per form IE.COV.EPIC.001 (05/13) and includes primary and non-contributory, when required in a written contract. A waiver of subrogation applies to the general liability and automobile liability per form IE.COV.EPIC.001 (05/13) and to the workers compensation per form WC000313 04/84, when required in a written contract. Excess liability is following form

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A
Geneva IL 60134

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025

OPIS Gross Ultra Low Sulfur No. 1 Prices

		Terms	ULS
BP	b	125-3	2.9230
Citgo	u	1-10	2.7460
Citgo	b	1-10	2.7460
Marathon	u	N-10	3.0390
Marathon	b	1-10	3.0747
Contract Low			2.7460
Contract High			3.0747
Contract Average			2.9057
Cont Branded Low			2.7460
Cont Branded High			3.0747
Cont Branded Avg			2.9146
Cont Unbranded Low			2.7460
Cont Unbranded High			3.0390
Cont Unbranded Avg			2.8925

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025

OPIS Gross Ultra Low Sulfur No.1 Red Dye Prices

		Terms	ULS
Citgo	u	1-10	2.7510
Citgo	b	1-10	2.7510
Marathon	u	N-10	3.0490
Marathon	b	1-10	3.0848
Contract Low			2.7510
Contract High			3.0848
Contract Average			2.9090
Cont Branded Low			2.7510
Cont Branded High			3.0848
Cont Branded Avg			2.9179
Cont Unbranded Low			2.7510
Cont Unbranded High			3.0490
Cont Unbranded Avg			2.9000

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025

OPIS Gross B5 SME Prices

		Terms	ULS No.2	ULS2 RD	ULS2 WNT	ULS2D WNT
Marathon	u	N-10	2.3930	2.3980	2.5895	2.5945
Marathon	b	1-10	2.4222	2.4273	2.6207	2.6258
XOM	b	125-3	2.4971	-- --	2.4971	-- --
Contract Low			2.3930	2.3980	2.4971	2.5945
Contract High			2.4971	2.4273	2.6207	2.6258
Contract Average			2.4374	2.4127	2.5691	2.6102
Cont Branded Low			2.4222	2.4273	2.4971	2.6258
Cont Branded High			2.4971	2.4273	2.6207	2.6258
Cont Branded Avg			2.4597	2.4273	2.5589	2.6258
Cont Unbranded Low			2.3930	2.3980	2.5895	2.5945
Cont Unbranded High			2.3930	2.3980	2.5895	2.5945
Cont Unbranded Avg			2.3930	2.3980	2.5895	2.5945

Chicago, IL OPIS CONTRACT BENCHMARK Daily 07/25/2025

OPIS Gross RFG Ethanol 10% Prices

		Terms	Unl	Mid	Pre
Shell	u	N-10	2.4910	-- --	-- --
Shell	b	125-3	2.0932	2.4628	3.1413
BP	u	N-10	2.0228	2.4998	3.0728
BP	b	125-3	2.0851	2.5311	3.0371
Sunoco	b	125-3	2.0860	-- --	2.9760
Citgo	u	1-10	2.1818	2.5152	3.1313
Citgo	b	1-10	2.0742	2.4480	3.0338
Marathon	u	N-10	2.0185	2.3352	2.9685
Marathon	b	1-10	2.0843	2.4042	3.0439
XOM	u	Net	2.1700	-- --	3.0930
XOM	b	125-3	2.0845	2.5402	2.9958
PSX	b	1-10	2.0810	2.4244	3.0709
MPC-ARCO	b	1-10	2.0843	2.4042	3.0439
Contract Low			2.0185	2.3352	2.9685
Contract High			2.4910	2.5402	3.1413
Contract Average			2.1197	2.4565	3.0507
Cont Branded Low			2.0742	2.4042	2.9760
Cont Branded High			2.0932	2.5402	3.1413
Cont Branded Avg			2.0841	2.4593	3.0428
Cont Unbranded Low			2.0185	2.3352	2.9685
Cont Unbranded High			2.4910	2.5152	3.1313
Cont Unbranded Avg			2.1768	2.4501	3.0664

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1239

APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) MAXI-500, 500 GALLON TOTE PUMPER STYLE APPLICATION STRIPING TRUCK FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 22-266, the County of Kane and Sourcewell entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") to procure materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction and construction-related services; and

WHEREAS, quotes have been solicited and received for one (1) Maxi-500, 500 Gallon Tote Pumper Style Application Striping Truck (hereinafter the "Truck"); and

WHEREAS, M-B Companies, Inc. of Muncy, Pennsylvania, was the selected vendor for the Truck under the Sourcewell authorized cooperative agreement with the cost of the one (1) Truck totaling Four Hundred Forty-One Thousand Two Hundred Seven and 73/100 Dollars ($441,207.73).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that the offer for said Truck from M-B Companies, Inc., in the amount of Four Hundred Forty One Thousand Two Hundred Seven and 73/100 Dollars ($441,207.73).is accepted and that the County of Kane purchase said Truck from M-B Companies, Inc. of Muncy, Pennsylvania, with payment to be appropriated from Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #70110 (Machinery and Equipment).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized and directed to execute any documents relating to the Truck purchase order.

Line Item: 304.520.524.70110
Line Item Description: Machinery and Equipment
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving the Purchase of One (1) Maxi-500, 500 Gallon Tote Pumper Style Application Striping Truck for the Kane County Division of Transportation

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $441,207.73
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Vehicle Description: One (1) Maxi-500, 500 Gallon Tote Pumper Style Application Striping Truck

Vendor: M-B Companies, Inc (Sourcewell Contract 080521-AEBI)

Purchase price – Total $441,207.73 (MB Quote Q17731)

Comments:

This Maxi-500 Pumper Striping Truck will be used to stripe water based paint on our two lane roads. This service was previously completed by contractors. The cost for the Contractor to do this in FY25 was approximately $850,000. By bringing the task back in house with the maintenance department, The county will be saving a large amount every year. This truck could also be used to stripe township roads.

This vehicle is in the pending FY26 budget.

Staff recommends approval.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

Solicitation Number: RFP #080521

CONTRACT

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and ASH North America, Inc., d/b/a Aebi Schmidt North America and M-B Companies, 201 MB Lane, Chilton, WI 53014 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Roadway Maintenance Equipment from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.

B. EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires October 11, 2025, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.

C. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. WARRANTY. Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS. Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS. All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. SALES TAX. Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. HOT LIST PRICING. At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum; the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. TERMINATION OF ORDERS. Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. AUDIT. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. AMENDMENTS. Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. WAIVER. Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

E. CONTRACT COMPLETE. This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:
   a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use thetrademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.
   b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.
2. *Limited Right of Sublicense*. The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. As applicable, Supplier agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Sourcewell and its Participating Entities against any and all suits, claims, judgments, and costs instituted or recovered against Sourcewell or Participating Entities by any person on account of the use of any Equipment or Products by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities supplied by Supplier in violation of applicable patent or copyright laws.

5. Termination. Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. PERFORMANCE. During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending*. Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES. Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*
Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.
Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:
Minimum limits:
$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident
$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease
$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.
Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage
$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
$2,000,000 aggregate for Products-Completed operations
$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:
$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:
$2,000,000 per occurrence
$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION. The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. LICENSES. Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all references to "federal" should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148). When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. §180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier not use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by an Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

22. CANCELLATION

Sourcewell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcewell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell

By: DocuSigned by: Jeremy Schwartz C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 10/12/2021 | 8:14 AM CDT

ASH North America, Inc.
dba Aebi Schmidt North America, and
dba M-B Companies

By: DocuSigned by: Steffen Schewerda EEA41C97ACAA48F...
Steffen Schewerda
Title: CEO
Date: 10/12/2021 | 12:59 PM CDT

Approved:

By: DocuSigned by: Chad Coauette 7E42B8F817A64CC...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO
Date: 10/12/2021 | 1:25 PM CDT

By: DocuSigned by: Sarah Blashe 13E4347365294F6...
Sarah Blashe
Title: CFO
Date: 10/12/2021 | 1:22 PM CDT

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0E3832C2-D326-41B7-BE08-43309A2B568D

RFP 080521 - Roadway Maintenance Equipment

Vendor Details

Company Name:	Aebi Schmidt North America
Does your company conduct business under any other name? If yes, please state:	Meyer Products, Swenson Spreaders, MB Companies
Address:	1615 Wisconsin Ave New Holstein, Wisconsin 53061
Contact:	Jason Bartuseck
Email:	jason.bartuseck@aebi-schmidt.com
Phone:	330-904-4720
HST#:	

Submission Details

Created On:	Thursday June 17, 2021 11:25:20
Submitted On:	Thursday August 05, 2021 14:03:23
Submitted By:	Jason Bartuseck
Email:	jason.bartuseck@aebi-schmidt.com
Transaction #:	e687ea2f-dc05-439f-9f82-c9ec57ce5233
Submitter's IP Address:	162.154.155.67

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	ASH North America, Inc	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	M-B Companies Inc.	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	ASH North America, Inc. Assumed name - Aebi Schmidt North America d/b/a - M-B Companies Inc.	*
4	Proposer Physical Address:	201 MB Lane Chilton, WI 53014	*
5	Proposer website address (or addresses):	www.m-bco.com www.aebi-schmidt.com	*
6	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Steffen Schewerda, CEO Aebi Schmidt North America steffen.schewerda@aebi-schmidt.com 201 MB Lane Chilton, WI 53014 920-898-1062	*
7	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Jason Bartuseck, Strategic Sales and Marketing Manager North America jason.bartuseck@aebi-schmidt.com 18513 Euclid Ave Cleveland, OH 44112 330-904-4720	*
8	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Elizabeth Fry, Inside Sales Manager, M-B Companies, Inc - Pavement Division elizabeth.fry@aebi-schmidt.com 95 Blessing Dr. Muncy, PA 17756 570-599-1217 Josh Abler, Inside Sales Manager, M-B Companies - Attachments Division josh.abler@aebi-schmidt.com 1615 Wisconsin Ave New Holstein, WI 53061 800-558-5800	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
9	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	Company History In 2015, the Aebi Schmidt Group, headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland purchased Swenson Products and Meyer Products. In 2018, the group purchased M-B Companies, Inc. which has 4 divisions (Airport Maintenance, Attachments, Brushes and Pavement Striping) including 4 manufacturing plants. The privately held Aebi Schmidt Group is the world's largest and oldest manufacturer of municipal maintenance equipment, dating back to 1883. The mission is "to improve the performance of our customers by providing total solutions that enable a safe and economical clearing." In 2019, Aebi Schmidt North America created a new Canadian business called Aebi Schmidt Canada to support sales into Canada. In 2020, Aebi Schmidt Group added to the North America portfolio by acquiring, Equipments Lourds Papineau, Inc (ELP), a manufacturing company that produces snow and ice removal equipment in Quebec, Canada. Aebi Schmidt has become the worldwide industry leader by consistently improving its technology to deliver superior value to its customers. The group has operations in 13 countries in Europe, and now, with the recent acquisitions has 7 manufacturing facilities and sales organizations in North America. M-B Companies, Inc. From clearing snow to painting lines for roads, M-B Companies Inc. manufactures the highest quality products for many industries. Utilizing the latest in innovation and technology, M-B is the trusted manufacturer of airport runway maintenance equipment, pavement striping equipment, various size truck, tractor and loader attachment equipment, replacement brushes, and much more. The origin of M-B Companies Inc. dates back to 1907. The company was formed by three German craftsmen, brothers Otto and Fred Meili and Paul Blumberg. Not surprising, they adopted the name "MB", which is still used today. The Meili brothers were inventors and Blumberg was an expert metalworker. They started the company in a small shop in New Holstein, Wisconsin building agricultural	

		implements. The Meili brothers and Blumberg were inventing and building a variety of equipment from road graders to paint stripers. In fact, the firm was one of the first Ford dealerships in the state of Wisconsin. As the company evolved, its destiny as a broom and striper manufacturer became evident. M-B built its first broom (a horse drawn model) in 1922. Through some ownership changes, M-B has enjoyed steady growth, including the construction in 1974 of an additional facility in Chilton, Wisconsin. In 2003, M-B acquired the Pro Chip family of wood and brush chippers. In 2004, M-B acquired the Lafarge Road Marking Equipment Division, located in Montgomery, Pennsylvania. In 2011, M-B released five (5) new products in the Airport Snow Removal Equipment market. In 2017, the Pavement Marking Division relocated into a new facility located in Muncy, PA and services customers across North America. M-B continues to focus on key niche markets and providing equipment to meet the needs of independent contractors, governmental agencies, and other road, turf, grounds maintenance and airport maintenance organizations around the world. Today, M-B Companies, Inc., is undergoing a large plant expansion project to more than double the size of the Chilton manufacturing plant. Core Values Result Oriented: Contribution and added value to the Aebi Schmidt Group performance by recognizing and realizing business opportunities, aiming for the best result, focusing on the outcome of actions and maximizing profitability Innovation: We break new grounds by thinking outside of the box, try the untried, strive for sustainable solutions, and encourage continuous improvements Integrity: We strive for long term relationships by keeping promises and being trustworthy, being open and honest, being reliable and taking responsibility and acting ethically and tolerant with respect for others. Passion: We are part of a winning team by inspiring others, being proud of what we do, maintaining a positive attitude and challenging our limits. Customer Focused: by improving the performance of the customer by thinking about solutions, achieving excellent results, building strong partnerships and focusing on the needs of the customer. Collaboration: striving for one common goal by working in a global network, utilizing the skills of others, taking risks and learning from mistakes and benefiting from other cultures. Sustainability Program Sustainability doesn't just happen by itself. It comes from how we think and act. And ultimately, from how consistent we are about it. As a company, it is our responsibility to invest in progress and in the future. But that also applies to our customers; everything we develop and produce also needs their commitment when put into practice. Sustainability is an essential part of our business activities. Our customers expect it of us, and we are convinced that sustainable companies are a step ahead of the rest and are more successful in the long term. Our economic, social, and environmental targets are being implemented along the entire value chain. We care about protecting the environment and use resources sparingly. As an industry-leading employer we continue to invest in sustainable technologies. We will act in a responsible and credible way along the entire value chain. This has resulted in a valuable progress being made in recent years in terms of environmental awareness at our plants, in our processes and in our machines. Code of Conduct The Code of Conduct defines the corporate responsibility and applicable ethical standards by which we operate and addresses issues such as data privacy, environmental protection, fair competition and anti-corruption. By having a clear definition of responsibilities, risk management and efficient control systems, the Aebi Schmidt Group makes sure that all statutory provisions and industry standards in a complex regulatory environment are observed. Core values can be found on page 8 of our annual report attached in the documents section. Sustainability information can be found on pages 12-13 and pages 45-47 of our annual report attached in the documents section. Code of Conduct policies for employees and business partners are attached in the documents section as well	*
10	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	We intend to use the Sourcewell contract to enhance our efforts to bring the latest technology and best products to the broadest range of customers throughout the U.S. and Canada, and enable Sourcewell members to acquire that technology more efficiently and economically than using the time consuming traditional bid process.	*
11	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Aebi Schmidt North America does not publish independent financial information. Attached is the Aebi Schmidt Group - 2020 Annual Report in the document upload section. The Aebi Schmidt Group at a glance financials for 2020 and 2019 can be found on page 1 of the annual report. Overall, the organization is financially healthy post Covid-19 and will continue growing and will be looking to increase the size of our North American organization in the years to come. This is evident with the recent acquisition of ELP in the Canadian market and the facility expansion project in Wisconsin that is the new Aebi Schmidt North America corporate headquarters.	*
12	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	Our industry members do not report sales individually so defining an exact market share is not feasible. We feel for the solutions that we provide to the market our share is 15-20% in the U.S.	*
13	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	Our industry members do not report sales individually so defining an exact market share is not feasible. We feel for the solutions that we provide to the market our share is 5-10% in Canada.	*
14	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	No, Aebi Schmidt nor M-B Companies has not petitioned for bankruptcy protection	*

15	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Aebi Schmidt North America is best described as a manufacturer (OEM) and services provider. Our sales team members are employees that work directly for our organization. That same for our service team members. We sell both directly to end users of equipment and to dealers for their distribution of our machines as well. All dealers are third party companies and independent from the Aebi Schmidt Group, but some have been dealers with our brands for over 20 years. Our sales organization works closely with the dealer network to ensure they are providing the best service to the end user.	*
16	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	Our industry does not require specific licenses or certifications to do business. We do hold certificates of good standing with states that require them. Our M-B Companies also hold ISO 9001 certifications (certificate in documents section)	*
17	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	No business entity part of the Aebi Schmidt group including M-B Companies has been suspended or had a debarment.	*

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
18	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	Two brands under our North America umbrella, Swenson Spreaders and Meyer Products, have been recognized as MVP members by the NTEA organization. This designation recognizes companies for outstanding business practices and successful implementation of quality standards. These are the same business practices that all of our brands perform on a daily basis.	*
19	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	Government sales accounts for approximately 85% of the overall sales the past 3 years for M-B Companies Inc.	*
20	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	Less than 5% of total sales would be in the education sector the past three years	*
21	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	HGAC - Street Maintenance Contract for M-B Companies Inc. Average $912,000 sales per year from the contract. M-B Companies also has Pavement Marking machines on contract currently with the state of North Carolina. The average sales volume per year with that contract is approx. $800,000 Current state contracts with M-B Companies Brooms: Minnesota, Maine, Ohio, Kentucky, Illinois, Nevada, New Mexico, and Virginia. M-B average sales volume per year is approx. $100,000 per state.	*
22	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	Our organization does not hold any GSA, or Standing offer and Supply Arrangements at this time.	*

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 23. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
City of Hopkinsville, KY	Dave Herndon	270-890-0600	*
Indiana Department of Transportation	Kelly Land	317-234-1970	*
Kansas Department of Transportation	Tim Cunningham	785-296-3853	*
Missouri Department of Transportation	John Hayden	573-690-9405	
Illinois Department of Transportation	Mike Jorgenson	630-399-0621	

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 24. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
Colorado Department of Transportation	Government	Colorado - CO	Mercury Trailer, Airless Paint Stripers and Pressure Pot Stripers	approx. $1,000,000 per order - 3 orders	$3,209,947	*
Kansas Department of Transportation	Government	Kansas - KS	4 Airless Paint Stripers	2 separate transactions of approx. $735,000 each	$1,470,548	*
North Carolina Department of Transportation	Government	North Carolina - NC	3 Pressure pot stripers	1 transaction for $802,134	$802,134	*
South Carolina Department of Transportation	Government	North Carolina - NC	3 Pressure pot stripers	1 transaction for $795,169	$795,169	*
Illinois Department of Transportation	Government	Illinois - IL	3 Pumper Stripers and various broom attachments	3 large transactions approx. $318,000 each Multiple smaller $12,000 transactions	$1,231,000	*

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
25	Sales force.	Aebi Schmidt North America has a large cross functional sales team consisting of 18 outside sales people. Of those 18 outside sales people we have 5 sales people who who are active specialists with the products supplied in the response. We have two sales specialists located in Canada and three in the United States. We also have a full staff of inside sales people (6) that support the new sales, after sales and order intake process. Three of those people specialize in parts and after sales of the equipment. All of our people involved in the sales of our pavement marking and attachment equipment are factory trained and knowledgeable about the products offered.	*
26	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	Aebi Schmidt North America has a vast dealer market across our brands. Our attachments business segment that manufactures brooms has over 100 dealers across North America. Our pavement marking machines are all sold direct to the end user. At times, we do also partner with chassis manufacturers as a local partner for the end user, when it comes to the pavement marking machines, but most scenarios our organization will deal directly with the purchaser of this equipment. The equipment is very customized based on the preferences and needs of the users and we feel it is best to have factory trained employees working directly with the end users. List of all attachment dealers included in the document section.	*
27	Service force.	Our field service team consists of 14 individuals that respond in person to customer problems and perform service. The technicians are located all across the lower 48 of the United States along with 1 in Alaska and 2 in Canada. We also have internal service support people who take service calls and support end users and dealers along with helping to order additional parts when necessary. Our brooms are serviced directly by local dealers (over 100 in North America) with factory support as a secondary resource.	*
28	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	Aebi Schmidt North America - M-B Companies organization would handle the entire order process for pavement marking units. M-B will provide the quote, accept a P.O., manufacture and upfit the equipment, deliver the product, and accept final payment. For the attachments broom products, M-B Companies will work with local dealers who will place the order with our team and they will deliver the units to the customer. These dealers are considered authorized retailers who will be trained and instructed how to price and process a request from a Sourcewell member.	*

29	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	Orders are entered within 24 hours of receipt. Stock items can ship as soon as same day when available. Most equipment is built to purpose and customer specifications and will have a lead time of a minimum of 30 days. Most truck mounted stripers will have a lead time of a minimum of 60 days to 360 days ARO. The delay in delivery is based on the chassis delivery times which can vary greatly depending on economic situations impacting chassis manufacturers. Our commitment to our customers is to keep them informed of the progress of their order and to provide updates when applicable. We have a multiple levels of service for our equipment. First level for broom products is the dealer where the broom was purchased. First level for pavement marking machines is the factory. The dealers all have service and parts capabilities, have been factory trained and are reachable during normal business hours. We have an internal staff of customer service personnel that field calls for service and troubleshoot via phone and virtual meetings. We have 6 people dedicated to that process. We can also be reached via Social Media and via our Websites 24 hours a day. The regional sales team members all can be reached on their mobile devices 24 hours a day. The next step is our field service personnel of which there are 11 of them (2 in Canada, 1 in Alaska, 8 in lower 48 United States) that can be dispatched to the customer to trouble shoot problems. We understand that our equipment often is mission critical and want to provide 24 hour / 7 day support. We also have an internal documenting process within our CRM where we log customer inquiries and product issues. Once a inquiry is logged into the system the customer receives and email and our quality team is notified as well. We track the progress of all of these "cases" in our system to ensure that our customers are receiving the proper support. Customers are updated as progress changes on their "case" by automated updates. We also use the information from these cases to improve internal processes, customer turn around times, customer satisfaction, track warranty claims, and identify potential defects of parts or manufacturing. All of which is reviewed on a monthly basis. Customer focus is a core value in the Aebi Schmidt group and we are dedicated to ensuring that happens.	*
30	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	Our company understands that most organizations purchase through a bid process and often times are not able to get the product that they want and need. Our sales people are trained to help the customer identify what they need, and help them find a way to make the purchase. We want to offer Sourcewell as a way to purchase for all entities. We will promote to non-participating entities to start participating so the customers can avoid the cumbersome bid process. Aebi Schmidt North America has 18 in field sales people across our business channels along with 11 technicians that promote the Aebi Schmidt North America brands products and services. We believe in Sourcewell and have the ability and desire to provide our products to all participating entities.	*
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	Our company understands that most organizations purchase through a bid process and often times are not able to get the product that they want and need. Our sales people are trained to help the customer identify what they need, and help them find a way to make the purchase. We want to offer Sourcewell as a way to purchase for all entities. We will promote to non-participating entities to start participating so that customers can avoid the cumbersome bid process. We believe in Sourcewell and have the ability and desire to provide our products to all participating entities. We also are aware that not as many Canadian entities are actively using Sourcewell as a purchasing vehicle, but will continue to talk about the contract and offer it during every conversation. Our organization has 5 in field sales people across Canada (2 are product specialists) along with 2 technicians that will be promoting all Aebi Schmidt North America products and services.	*
32	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	Aebi Schmidt North America can service all of the United States and Canada through the proposed contract.	*
33	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	Aebi Schmidt has no limiting factors that will prohibit us from fully serving all entity sectors.	*
34	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	Aebi Schmidt North America has no restrictions that would apply.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	

35	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Once awarded we will schedule a sales meeting to train our entire inside and outside sales team on the specifics of the Sourcewell contract including pricing, procedures, etc. The sales team will be given the tools to effectively communicate the award to all dealers throughout the U.S. and Canada to ensure the success of the contract. After the sales meeting we will maintain communications with sales team to reinforce the information shared at the sales meeting. We will schedule sales call with the identified top 200 municipalities from our CRM system to inform them of the Sourcewell contract and explain its benefits if they are not Sourcewell members. Leveraging our current marketing strategy, we plan to support the Sourcewell award through an aggressive multi-platform approach utilizing digital and traditional (trade journal advertising, PR, in-dealership merchandising and tradeshows) initiatives. Digital Strategy Website - Add content to our branded websites reflecting the award, adding the Sourcewell logo in high-traffic locations. - Create Sourcewell dedicated landing page on each website to house all important information for Sourcewell customers - Create landing page and data capture form for municipal/government website visitors interested in receiving emails with Sourcewell information - Optimize our websites with key words and updated metadata as needed to increase our search response for Sourcewell - Blog announcing award on the Aebi Schmidt Group corporate blog (https://blog- en.aebi-schmidt.com/) Email marketing Executive email campaign for all municipality/government sales contacts in CRM - Series of emails to inform and promote the Sourcewell contract to customers and prospects - Email drip campaign for visitors providing contact information on website landing page/data capture form - Emails highlighting distributor information and products performing well on contract - Add Sourcewell logo on pre & post trade show email campaigns Social - Celebrate and promote Sourcewell award through organic and paid posts on social media channels: Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram - Include Sourcewell logo on social posts when relevant to provide continued social presence for Sourcewell and brands. Traditional Strategy Trade Journal Advertising / Literature - Use of Sourcewell logo in trade magazine advertisements - Update literature to include the Sourcewell logo Public Relations - Press release and media relations follow-up announcing the award - Blog post with award announcement on Aebi Schmidt website (see website tactics) - Additional blog posts with “how to” and “best practice” information regarding the contract Trade Shows - Include Sourcewell logo on signage at tradeshows - Support trade shows with pre-show mailers, emails, and other digital promotion – including social posts – that include the Sourcewell logo We will also ask to work with our Sourcewell representative to schedule training sessions with our sales team. We want to partner closely with Sourcewell to promote the program across our network. Attached in the document section will be an examples of literature with the Sourcewell logo. https://www.m-bco.com/ https://www.aebi-schmidt.com/en/ https://www.aebi-schmidt.com/en/products-solutions/products/?brand=mb

36	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	Aebi Schmidt North America is supported with strong digital marketing strategies executed through our website, content marketing, email automation, digital display and search ads, social media platforms, and emerging technologies. Key strategies and initiatives are detailed below. Content/Email Marketing -- Creating valuable content is a key initiative for Aebi Schmidt. We believe that offering value-added content geared to educating our prospects and customers on relevant topics will help them perform their jobs better and endear them to our brands. The cookie-obtained data we gather via these efforts helps us to understand the needs of our end users, which leads to product innovation and timely marketing. We also intend to use content marketing in support of our dealer network by providing qualified leads through lead-generation tools such as data-capture forms and gated content. Automated Email campaigns are an offshoot of our content strategy and are often used in support of product-specific marketing and events, such as trade shows. The goal of email automation is to offer customers and/or prospects the right products, at the right times and prices, in addition to tracking activity on calls-to-action. Search Engine Marketing (SEM) -- Aebi Schmidt North America has focused on improving our performance and ranking on leading search engines by optimizing our site (SEO) for improved organic results. By focusing on new content, improved metadata, updating descriptions with keywords and phrases, more strategic labeling of files, etc., we have seen improvements in our organic results. Once awarded, we plan to modify our search engine strategies in support of the Sourcewell award, thereby making it easier for your stakeholders to find the products and services they seek. Digital Display, Search and Banner Advertising -- On a limited basis, we use digital display and search advertising to help create awareness of products and special promotions. We perform in-depth keyword search analytics and develop ad targeting to best reach audience segments at the optimum cost or bid. We also seek web-based affiliations with sites that offer advertising space and are relevant to our end user segments. Social Media -- We leverage our presence on Facebook, LinkedIn, YouTube and Instagram to build brand and product awareness, while creating a strong relationship with end-users and key influencers. We post organic content regularly and run strategic paid social campaigns with highly targeted segmentation. Our social media channels also represent a means for our customers and prospects to engage with us in two-way dialog. We answer all questions posted on our social channels and we view social media as an extension of our customer service efforts. On our YouTube channel we have many training and product videos for customers to view.	*
37	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	We believe Sourcewell will continue to build equity in its new brand and we will help it do so. Our intentions would be to leverage your efforts and build upon them by strongly associating our products, brands and dealer networks with the Sourcewell brand. The Sourcewell awarded contract will become a fundamental message within our sales process. Many of our selling aids (PowerPoints, literature, catalogs, etc.) will be flagged with the Sourcewell brand and our sales force and authorized dealer network will be trained to use the Sourcewell contract as a primary selling tool. Our sales team is excited to offer the Sourcewell contract to our customers!	*
38	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	The www.m-bco.com website has a customer login area of the portal where a customer is able to place an order and able to order specific parts. The portal generates an email that goes to customer service to enter the order.	*

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	
39	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	On the striper body, we offer operator and mechanic training. Typical startup training is 1 day, but can be extended to meet the customer needs. At startup, the technician goes over the complete truck, pointing out each system to familiarize the operators with the functions. The tech will also oversee the crew loading the material into the unit, train on calibration of the timing system, provide field application training and finally will conduct maintenance and mechanic training. Initial startup training is included with every truck purchase. Additional training can be added and is included in the pricing documents. For our broom products the dealer will offer all the required training necessary at point of sale on these units. Our regional sales people will provide further support at the customers request and can bring in a technical expert to also assist via phone or virtual meet at no additional cost to the customer.	*
40	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	All truck mounted pieces of equipment are custom which allows customers to add any advanced technology that they wish to included. One specific technological advancements offered is the ability to add a Limntech system. In our broom line, we offer a TKH angle broom that is equipped with hidden motors for a tool-less removal for brush replacement, parallel arms for effortless brush contact and oscillation for irregular surfaces.	*
41	Describe any “green” initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	The Aebi Schmidt Group is committed to going "green". The following green initiatives were utilized during construction of the new manufacturing and office spaces in our recently completed plant expansion and North America corporate headquarters. Additional wall insulation = R29 to reduce heating/cooling costs Additional roof insulation = R43 to reduce heating/cooling costs Foundation insulation = R7.5 to substantially reduce heat loss through the floor High efficiency windows in both buildings Toilets and urinals with low GPF (low consumption per flush) LED lighting throughout both new spaces (ultra-low energy consumption units) Occupancy sensing light controls in offices and restrooms (lights turn on when someone enters and turn off after a pre-determined time) All exterior lighting is LED controlled by a photo eye VFD air compressors (variable speeds to supply the correct amount of air when required) State of the art Powder Coat system (the system uses energy only when required to perform a process) Switch to Zirconium based pre-treatment for both wet and powder paint lines (biodegradable product can be sent directly to sanitary sewer without a pre-treatment requirement) Multi-stream recycling compactor (cardboard, paper, plastic and glass can be recycled in the same container) All of our North America factories have LED lighting throughout. All factories have segregated waste material containers for metal and cardboard scrap to get recycled. Organizational commitment to reduce paper consumption by 30% Our locations in Germany, Austria, Sweden and Norway are powered by up to 100% sustainably produced electric. In the Netherlands, we produce more than 54% of our electricity requirements. We have 8 projects in development in our organization for e-vehicles devices and modules. Pictures of our waste containers included in documents section.	*
42	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	Aebi Schmidt doesn't carry any eco-labels on products offered specifically in this response. We do have products that we offer that are eco rated, such as our electric street sweeper which is carbon neutral. We also will work with chassis manufacturers that provide CNG engine options and have even installed pavement striping equipment on one such unit for a customer a few years back. What we do to increase the life cycle of the equipment is by offering service packages. We will rechassis the paint equipment from one chassis (truck) onto a new one to reuse the paint equipment for longer life. We also offer refurbishment packages that the customer can have their older machine factory serviced to bring it back to life for a longer life cycle. These are our efforts to be more energy efficient in a field that doesn't currently offer any true way to become eco certified.	*
43	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Aebi Schmidt North America does not carry any WMBE designations directly. Aebi Schmidt does strive to work with organizations that do hold certifications. Approximately 6% of the parts we source for production of our equipment are from WMBE or SBE organizations. Attached you will see documentation and a letter of our intent. Aebi Schmidt North America does have dealers that we work with that are WMBE and/or SBE orientated. One such dealer we provide product to for the city of Chicago is Steve's Equipment Services. Attached in the documents is their MBE certification with the city of Chicago.	*
44	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	We offer the option of a Schmidt air dryer. This air dryer has a capacity of 800 CFM which is tops in the industry. This air dryer keeps the glass beads being applied from clumping and keeps the components drier to prevent machine corrosion We bolt down our railing, steps and pump mounts for easy removal so that there is an ease of maintenance. Many competitors will weld them to the trailer. All of the piping of the machine is down through a plumbing process rather than being threaded together. No tools are required for disassembling or reassembling for cleaning or maintenance. There is also no chance of cross threading. The paint stripers have a "flush on the fly system". This system keeps the operator in the cab instead of climbing out to change a spray gun tip when it is plugged. Our company is one of the few that offers a team of in field technicians that can come onsite to a customer to repair a problem. We also offer a package of a winterization and/or refurbishment service of the paint machines. This extends the life cycle of the vehicles for the customer. Finally, we offer our customers a one stop shop for most of their needs when it comes to sales and service for all the machines we sell. We have a large sales and service team internally, along with one of the largest dealer networks in North America.	*

Table 9A: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
45	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	The warranty covers all Aebi Schmidt manufactured products. The chassis is covered by the specific manufacturer's warranty. We will help to work with the chassis manufacturer on your claims to ensure all warranty items are taken care of. Our warranty disclosures are included in the document section.	*
46	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	There is no usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect the coverage. Standard warranties are between 6 months to 1 year depending on the product with no restrictions on usage in that year. Warranty documents included in document section.	*
47	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Yes the warranty coverage would cover the technicians travel, time and other expenses if it is necessary for the technician to be onsite for repairs.	*
48	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	We have no regions in the United States or Canada where we are unable provide a technician to perform repairs. We have technicians that work remotely across the United States including Alaska and two located in Canada.	*
49	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	The chassis warranty is covered by the respective manufacturers. We will cover the other parts that are included in the manufacturing of Aebi Schmidt units including all of our asphalt brooms.	*
50	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	Our manufactured units are custom pieces of equipment and are not eligible for return or exchange. Part returns or exchanges are accepted. The customer is responsible for the freight to return items and a 30% restocking fee unless the part being returned was shipped by error (wrong part) of Aebi Schmidt North America. Our goal is customer satisfaction so we will do our best to work with our customers at all times within reason.	*
51	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	All service contracts are tailored to the needs of the customer. They can vary from extended factory warranties to pre or postseason conditioning of the equipment or winterizing for storage. All customers are different and the packages are created to fit the customers needs.	*

Table 9B: Performance Standards or Guarantees

Describe in detail your performance standards or guarantees, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your performance materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
52	Describe any performance standards or guarantees that apply to your services	Aebi Schmidt provides 1 year parts and labor warranty on any labor or part installed by a technician in the field. This is beyond the standard warranty of 1 year on most products. For example, if 6 months into ownership q customer has requested a service contract and some parts need replaced, those parts will have a full year warranty on the parts and labor which is 6 months more than the original 1 year warranty provided at purchase was to last.	*
53	Describe any service standards or guarantees that apply to your services (policies, metrics, KPIs, etc.)	Aebi Schmidt North America understands that machines are needed to be in use when jobs are in process. During normal business hours we guarantee that you can be in touch with a live person. We have several layers of contact from the internal sales and service people that are in the office from 8 am est. to 5 pm est., to the field technicians and field sales people that can be reached outside of normal business hours if necessary. All issues will be logged into our CRM system as a case and will be moved along a process until the customer is satisfied. A customer will receive a notification email of a case that has been created and additional emails when the case changes statuses. If it is a trouble shooting item that can be taken care of over the phone the case will be closed, but if it requires an onsite technician or part needing ordered then the case will remain open. On a monthly basis, we will evaluate these cases for redundant repair items to determine defects and also how long cases are open on average. As we build the database we will establish firm KPI's to measure each process. Our current KPI is to have a live person speak with the customer to solve the problem same day and work with the customer to find out what is the best way to help them as quickly as possible.	*

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
54	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods?	Standard terms are net 20 days, bur for our Sourcewell customers we extend the payment terms to Net 30 days. We accept payment via wire transfer or check. We can also accept credit cards for parts orders under $10,000.	*
55	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	We offer both financing and leasing options for our customers through the Alliance Funding group. The program is for any transaction from 300,000 to 25 million. Flexible terms ranging from 24 to 96 months repayment of loans or leases for heavy equipment and smaller loans from 5,000 to 250,000 for less expensive items with repayment terms of 3 to 18 months. Brochure included in the documents section.	*
56	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	A pavement striping build sheet will be used to price out the options for the customer in line with the pricing included in this proposal. All the terms and conditions will be included in the formal quote. Once the build of the unit is agreed upon, the customer will then provide a P.O. documenting their intent to purchase the unit. Upon delivery of the machine we will provide all of the service details, warranty information and contact information of team members that will be able to assist in the future. Build sheet and standard terms and conditions documents are included in the document section.	*
57	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	We accept credit cards for orders up to $10,000 with no additional fees. All truck mounted stripers are more expensive than any credit card or p-card can handle. Most often these type of units are put out to bid and purchased via a P.O. and paid for through a check or wire transfer.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
58	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Pricing documents are attached in the documents section. We are offering our standard list pricing with Sourcewell customers receiving a discount from that price.	*
59	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	Sourcewell customers receive 15% discount from list price on MB Attachments whole goods and parts. Sourcewell customers will receive a 5% discount off of list price for MB Pavement machines and parts.	*
60	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	5% discount on two or more identical pavement marking units ordered and delivered together. 5 or more MB Attachment Broom units ordered together receives a 2% discount from Sourcewell pricing.	*
61	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	Aebi Schmidt will provide a quote to the customer for special or non standard options.	*
62	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Customers will either supply their own chassis to install pavement equipment on to or we can provide a chassis of the customers choice at cost plus 3% or $2,000 whichever is greater for Sourcewell members. Due to the extreme uncertainty of freight cost in the market currently due to the COVID 19 pandemic, freight will be an additional cost and quoted at time of project build or pricing is done.	*
63	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Small equipment is shipped via LTL by common carriers. Truck mounted striping equipment is shipped via drive-away service to all points in the continental U.S. Hauled service is also available for those customers who require an alternative to driving the unit. Customer pick up and drive away is an option as well.	*
64	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and the U.S. Islands orders will be shipped based on the best delivery option to the area and the type of unit. Orders can be shipped via boat or even air if required.	*
65	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	We offer the ability for our customers to pick up their units from the factory and have factory training while on site at the plant.	*

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
66	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	The pricing offered is better than is typically offered on contracts.

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
67	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	The Accounting and IT teams will be responsible for establishing, using, auditing and maintaining the procedure for recording sales to Sourcewell members in order to ensure our ability to report member sales to Sourcewell quarterly and submit the appropriate fee. The management team will receive monthly reports that will identify Sourcewell member orders, pricing, invoicing, and administrative fee to be submitted to Sourcewell. Additionally, the Audit team at the Aebi Schmidt Group, will be advised of the contract requirements so that they can periodically audit for adherence to the contract, including pricing, sales reports, administrative fee submittals, etc. We have documented price lists that will be shared with our dealers and sales people which will be installed into our financial system for orders labeled as Sourcewell with the contract number attached. Each quarter our controllers will roll up all of the sales and ensure the proper administrative fees are sent from our organization to Sourcewell.	*
68	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	Aebi Schmidt North America utilizes the A3 project management process when defining sale targets for our business units, sales team members. Within each A3, targets for sales budgets and growth are broken down. We have created milestones (KPI's) for business units and individual regional territories. One milestone specific to Sourcewell will be created to track progress, usage, understanding, etc. Once awarded each business will be provided a sales growth target for "Sourcewell sales". Meetings are held monthly to track progress of these goals. All opportunities in the CRM system will be labeled as "Sourcewell" opportunities and that data will be tracked. We will develop KPI's for these opportunities to ensure progress is being made with these opportunities and they are trending in the direction of a sale. Metrics will be tracked, baselines for closing percentage are established and expectations will be set. Each salesperson in our organization will have a target established for sales created using Sourcewell	*
69	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	Aebi Schmidt North America proposes to pay Sourcewell a 2% fee on all sales to Sourcewell members	*

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *	
70	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	Road maintenance equipment including pavement marking machines and broom attachments. We manufacture pavement striping equipment ranging from walk behind to truck mounted equipment used to apply paint, thermoplastic, epoxy or MMA materials. Our broom attachments can be mounted on many different types of vehicles ranging from pickup trucks, off road vehicles to larger dump style trucks and skid steer or loaders. Product information and specification sheets are included in the documents secton.	*
71	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	Roadway Surface Marking Equipment Line striping equipment Asphalt Brooms Road preparation equipment High speed brooms	*

Table 14B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments	
72	Asphalt recycles and reclaimers	○ Yes ◉ No	Not offered	*
73	Patchers, seal coaters, crack sealers, and mastic and adhesive melters	○ Yes ◉ No	Not offered	*
74	Chip spreaders, asphalt brooms, and pavement grinding or grooving equipment	◉ Yes ○ No	Large variety of asphalt brooms offered	*
75	Pavement marking application and removal equipment	◉ Yes ○ No	Large variety of pavement marking equipment offered	*
76	Other	○ Yes ◉ No	Not offered	*

Table 15: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 77. NOTICE: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to the Sourcewell template Contract terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the exception or requested modification on the **Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form** immediately below. The contract section, the specific text addressed by the exception or requested modification, and the proposed modification must be identified in detail. Proposer's exceptions and proposed modifications are subject to review and approval of Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the contract.

Contract Section	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception or Proposed Modification

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.

2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as “Marketing Plan.”

- Pricing - Roadway Maintenance Equipment Pricing and Specifications.zip - Thursday August 05, 2021 13:59:29
- Financial Strength and Stability - Financial Strength and Stability - Abilty to Service.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:19:44
- Marketing Plan/Samples - Marketing Plan Samples.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:06:31
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates - WMBE-MBE-SBE Documents.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:12:05
- Warranty Information - Warranty Documents.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:10:13
- Standard Transaction Document Samples - Standard Documents.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:14:20
- Upload Additional Document - Additional Documents - Sustainability pictures.zip - Wednesday August 04, 2021 14:20:14

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.

2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.

3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.

4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.

5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.

6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.

7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.

8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.

9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.

10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.

11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
    1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf;

    2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: https://sam.gov/SAM/; or

    3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☑ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Steffen Schewerda, CEO North America, ASH North America

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum"** below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_4_Roadway_Maint_Equipt_RFP_080521 Wed July 28 2021 06:54 PM	☑	2
Addendum_3_Roadway_Maint_Equipt_RFP_080521 Mon July 26 2021 04:56 PM	☑	2
Addendum_2_Roadway_Maint_Equipt_RFP_080521 Fri July 16 2021 12:55 PM	☑	1
Addendum_1_Roadway_Maint_Equipt_RFP_080521_Draft Thu June 24 2021 04:18 PM	☑	1

M-B Companies, Inc.
Pavement Marking Equipment
95 Blessing Drive
Muncy, PA 17756

Phone 920 898 4203
Fax 920 898 4588
www.m-bco.com

PRICE QUOTATION

*OFFICAL WEIGHTS & LAYOUT MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE A PURCHASE ORDER IS ACCEPTED

QUOTATION NO. Q17731

ase refer to this number when submitting an order

To: Kane County
41W011 Burlington Road, Campton Hills, IL 60175

Date: 8/26/25
tion Date: 9/25/25

Attn: Mike Way / waymichael@co.kan.il.us / 630-406-7359

pping Point: Muncy, PA

We appreciate the opportunity to submit the following quotation:

M-B Companies, Inc. Maxi-500 Tote Pumper

The following is included in the price shown below:

Product Code	Item Description	LIST COST	SOURCEWELL	QTY		TOTAL
MAXI550TOTE	MAXI-500 TOTE, 2-250 GALLON TOTES (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED)	$249,460.00	$236,987.00	1	$	236,987.00
HYDPNTR	Install Hydraulic Pointer Front of Chassis Cab	$4,063.43	$3,860.25	1	$	3,860.25
VIDEOGUIDANCE	Install Camera Video Guidance System, 2 Cameras, Electric	$13,029.23	$12,377.76	1	$	12,377.76
BACKUPCAMERA	Install Backup Camera System, Standard	$719.10	$683.15	1	$	683.15
SC12	Install SC-12 Skiptimer system	$15,690.15	$14,905.64	1	$	14,905.64
THUMBTRIGGER	Install Thumb Switch Trigger for Skiptimer System	$755.19	$717.43	1	$	717.43
KAMBERPAINT	Install Kamber 38-15 Paint Gun	$2,076.90	$1,973.06	1	$	1,973.06
GRACOBEAD	Install Graco 238-338 Bead Gun	$1,579.95	$1,500.95	1	$	1,500.95
AIRNOZZLES	Install Air Blower Nozzle Ahead of Gun Rows (each)	$379.95	$360.95	4	$	1,443.81
ELEVATORS	Install Remote Elevators on Paint Guns (each)	$848.49	$806.06	4	$	3,224.25
CANOPY	Install Aluminum Canopy	$3,359.63	$3,191.64	1	$	3,191.64
HANDGUNALPATOM	Install Handgun with 50' hose and reel on Air Atomized Truck	$5,831.85	$5,540.26	1	$	5,540.26
HANDGUNSOLV	Install Solvent Handgun with 50' hose and reel	$5,075.78	$4,821.99	1	$	4,821.99
Y	Install Poly Fenders over Single Rear Axle	$1,032.75	$981.11	1	$	981.11
SCHMIDT	Install Schmidt Air Dryer in lieu of Laman	$2,126.70	$2,020.37	1	$	2,020.37
SOLVENTSYS	Install Solvent/Cleaner System with 20 Gallon ASME	$5,975.93	$5,677.13	1	$	5,677.13
FLUSHFLY	Install Flush on the Fly for Paint Guns	$1,563.15	$1,484.99	4	$	5,939.97
TRAINING	Training by MB Technician (per day) - not including travel expenses	$2,000.00	$1,900.00	3	$	5,700.00
	OFF CONTRACT EQUIPMENT					
	Install Cross Over Plumbing	$3,174.60		1	$	3,174.60
	Install Digital Speed Meter	$323.01		1	$	323.01
	Install Removable Cone Platform	$10,142.93		1	$	10,142.93
	Install Additional Carriage Wheel	$1,294.56		1	$	1,294.56
	Install Aircraft Style Wheel	$1,798.68		3	$	5,396.04
	Pre-Delivery Inspection - Virtual	$1,000.00		1	$	1,000.00
	Chassis - Isuzu FVR	$105,936.08		1	$	105,936.08
	Driven Delivery to Campton Hills, IL	$2,394.74		1	$	2,394.74
			TOTAL FOR THE ABOVE:		**$**	**441,207.73**

DISCLAIMER - DUE TO THE VOLATILITY OF THE CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND WILL NEED REVIEWED PRIOR TO ACCEPTING A PURCHASE ORDER
*IF YOUR CHASSIS IS OVER 33,000 LBS. AND YOU QUALIFY FOR AN FET EXEMPTION, PLEASE SUBMIT AN FET EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE WITH YOUR PURCHASE ORDER.

**SOURCEWELL CONTRACT AWARDED, CONTRACT NUMBER 080521-Aebi*

CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE SALES TAXES

PAYMENT TERMS: NET 20

This quotation is valid for 30 Days

Delivery: 90 to 120 days after receipt of chassis, not withstanding exceptional circumstances out of our control.

Unless otherwise Stated, prices quoted are for the above listed quantities shipped at one time. Prices may change if quantities differ from those shown above.

M-B Companies, Inc.

By: Mike Vander Zwaag, Territory Sales Manager
Pavement Marking Equipment Division

Customer Acceptance of Order

Signature Date

1170

THIS QUOTATION IS NOT AN OFFER AND IS NOT LEGALLY BINDING ON M-B. ALL SALES BY M-B SHALL BE SUBJECT EXCLUSIVELY TO M-B'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALES SET FORTH ON THE BACK HEREOF.

1171

QUOTATION NO: Q17731

Standard Terms and Condition of Sale

M-B Companies, Inc. of Wisconsin ("Seller") agrees to sell products, parts or components to ("Buyer") on the terms and conditions set out in these Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions").

Placement of Orders: **Processing of an order will not commence until Seller has received written confirmation. If Buyer does not issue a formal purchase order, written confirmation must include the following information: M-B model, size, other options (if applicable), prime mover model to which striper will be mounted, quantity, price, expected discount, expected delivery date, and shipping instructions. This information should appear on Buyer's letterhead, and be signed by an authorized representative of Buyer.**

Acceptance: **All orders are subject to final written acceptance by Seller at its home office. These Terms and Conditions constitute the final agreement between Seller and Buyer, and shall apply to all sales by Seller to Buyer. Seller's acceptance of this order is expressly conditioned on Buyer's agreement to these Terms and Conditions. Buyer shall be deemed to have consented to these Terms and Conditions in the event it accepts the shipment of any products from Seller. These Terms and Conditions supersede any and all conditions contained in Buyer's purchase order or other document furnished by Buyer. Any attempt by Buyer to vary these terms is hereby expressly objected to and rejected.**

Price: **Unless otherwise stated, all prices and deliveries are FOB Muncy, Pennsylvania. Prices do not include any taxes. All prices, specifications, terms and conditions are subject to change without notice. All orders will be invoiced at the price in effect when the order is received by Seller. All quotations shall be valid for a period of ninety (90) days unless otherwise noted.**

Delivery Dates / Delays: **Delivery date quoted shall be FOB shipping point date unless otherwise specified. Delivery dates are only estimations by Seller. In the event of delay attributable to Buyer, Buyer shall compensate Seller for delay costs. Seller shall not be liable for delays in delivery or failure to perform due to causes beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to, acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, Buyer's acts or failures to act, acts of government or military authority, delays in transportation or shortages, or inability due to causes beyond Seller's reasonable control to obtain necessary labor, materials, utilities, components, parts or manufacturing facilities.**

Payment Terms: **Payment terms are Net 20 days after invoice date (special terms may apply). Seller reserves the right to require cash payment if Seller develops doubt as to Buyer's ability to pay. Seller may charge Buyer interest at the rate of one percent (1.0%) over current prime rate per annum on past due accounts. In addition, in the event of late payment or default by Buyer, Seller shall be entitled to collect its attorneys' fees, expenses and other costs incurred in pursuing collection. Buyer shall not take any credit against payment due Seller without a written credit memorandum authorizing such credit issued in advance by Seller. Payments due to Seller, whether for the purchase of products or otherwise, shall be paid without deduction, set-off, or recoupment by Buyer.**

Returns: **Buyer shall not return any products unless authorized in writing by Seller with Seller's "returned materials authorization" number (RMA). The RMA must be prominently displayed on the outside of the return packaging. Any request to return products must be made within ten (10) days from the receipt of the products by Buyer. Returned products must be in first class saleable condition, in their original container, shipment prepaid. The issuance of an RMA number is not an admission of liability on Seller's part for reimbursement of any type. The returned products will be examined upon receipt, at which time proper disposition will be determined. Buyer will be advised at that time of any adjustments or credits that may be made. All products that are returned for any reason other than defective material will be subject to inspection to ensure the item's resaleable condition. In any event, a 30% restocking fee, as well as the freight charges both ways will be deducted from any credit. Nonstandard or used material, and components designed to meet Buyer's unique requirements or specifications, are not returnable. Unless otherwise expressly agreed, an order for equivalent value must accompany returned products and all such products are accepted for credit only after factory inspection. Buyer returning products must pay transportation charges and bear risks of loss or damage to goods while in transit.**

Warranty: **Seller provides a limited warranty pursuant to the terms of its separate Limited Warranty Policy. The Warranty is Buyer's exclusive remedy.**

Limitation of Liability: **Seller shall not be liable to Buyer or any Customer of Buyer for any incidental, consequential, special or punitive damages. In no event shall Seller be liable for damages which exceed the purchase price for the products.**

Indemnification / Insurance: **Buyer shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any loss, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and expenses, which Seller may sustain as the result of any claim arising out of or relating to use or sale of the products by Buyer, Buyer's customer, or any third party. If Buyer maintains insurance which may be applied to any liability it has to Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions, then Buyer agrees to take whatever actions are necessary to perfect said insurance coverage for the benefit of Seller.**

Changes / Cancellation: **Buyer may request changes in its order provided that Seller receives written notice of and accepts the desired changes and that Buyer accepts the additional charges as determined by Seller. Seller's refusal of Buyer's request to change its purchase order shall not be cause for Buyer's cancellation of its order except upon payment of a cancellation charge to be determined by Seller. Seller shall have the absolute right to cancel any undelivered orders upon breach thereof by Buyer, failure by Buyer to make any payment required hereunder, or insolvency or bankruptcy of Buyer. A purchase order or any part thereof which is accepted by Seller may not be cancelled by Buyer until Seller receives written notice of the cancellation, has determined reasonable additional charge to be made and the charge has been paid by Buyer.**

Infringement: **With respect to the products which are made by Seller based on any specifications, directions, models, or samples furnished by Buyer or commercial standards of Buyer's industry, Buyer will defend and hold Seller harmless from any and all liability and expenses arising out of or relating to any claims based on infringement or alleged infringement of patents, trademarks or copyrights from the use or sale of products made by Seller either as such or as part of complete items.**

Notices: **Any notice given pursuant to these Terms and Conditions shall be sent by means providing proof of delivery and: (1) if to Buyer, to its regular place of business; and (2) if to Seller: PO Box 200, 1615 Wisconsin Avenue, New Holstein, Wisconsin 53061.**

Entire Agreement: **The parties agree that there are no understandings, agreements or representations, express or implied not specified in these Terms and Conditions and that this instrument contains the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer, and that, consequently, no course of prior dealings and no usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any of the terms used in these Terms and Conditions.**

Governing Law: **These Terms and Conditions shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Wisconsin. Any disputes arising hereunder or relating to the products shall be brought in Calumet County, Wisconsin.**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1240

APPROVING PURCHASE OF FOUR (4) BODY AND EQUIPMENT PACKAGES INCLUDING INSTALLATION THEREOF ON FOUR (4) TANDEM AXLE TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 22-266, the County of Kane and Sourcewell entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") to procure materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction and construction-related services; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for the purchase of Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages including installation thereof to be mounted on the chassis of Four (4) tandem axle truck cab & chassis for the County's Division of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the low bid of Six Hundred Sixty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Four Dollars ($668,884.00) for the Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages and installation services therefor was received from Henderson Products, 11921 Smith Drive, Huntley, Illinois 60142.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bid of Henderson Products, be accepted for Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages including installation thereof in the amount of Six Hundred Sixty Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty Four Dollars ($668,884.00) which sum shall be paid from Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item 70070 (Automotive Equipment) and the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement and any associated documents for the purchase of said equipment and services at the above stated price.

Line Item: 304.520.524.70070
Line Item Description: Automotive Equipment
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois
Vote:	

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Purchase of Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages Including Installation Thereof on Four (4) Tandem Axle Truck Cab & Chassis for the Kane County Division of Transportation

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Michael Way 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $668,884.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Description: Four (4) Body and Equipment Packages including installation on 4 (4) Tandem Axle Trucks

Vendor: Henderson Truck Equipment (Sourcewell Contract 080818-HPI)

Purchase price – Bodies: $618,884
Contingency: $50,000
Total: $668,884

Comments: These bodies and snowplow equipment will be placed on four new plow truck chassis. These bodies are going to be purchased through Sourcewell agreement 080818-HPI. Four (4) body packages will be a V-box with a pre-wet system at of cost of $154,721. per body. These bodies are budgeted in the FY2026 Transportation Budget.

Staff recommends approval.

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

Sourcewell

Solicitation Number: RFP #031423

CONTRACT

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Henderson Products Inc., 1085 South 3rd Street, Manchester, IA 52057 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Salt, Brine, and Anti-Icing or De-Icing Agents, and Brine Production and Storage Systems from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.

B. EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires May 30, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.

C. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above.

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. WARRANTY. Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS. Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS. All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. SALES TAX. Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. HOT LIST PRICING. At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. TERMINATION OF ORDERS. Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. AUDIT. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. AMENDMENTS. Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. WAIVER. Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

E. CONTRACT COMPLETE. This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:
   a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.
   b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.
2. *Limited Right of Sublicense*. The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers,

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. *Termination*. Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. PERFORMANCE. During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending*. Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES. Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*
Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.
Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:
Minimum limits:
$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident
$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease
$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.
Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage
$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations
$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.
Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:
$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:
$2,000,000 per occurrence
$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION. The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. LICENSES. Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

references to “federal” should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier’s Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.” The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148). When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. §180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

22. CANCELLATION

Sourcewell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcewell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's

DocuSign Envelope ID: CBC3EC4D-8A71-4615-9BF2-F816B8F8DA55

Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:
By: Jeremy Schwartz
C0FD2A139D06489...

Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 5/17/2023 | 6:42 PM CDT

Henderson Products Inc.

DocuSigned by:
By: Todd Fierro
3BFE2EA1F90B4C5...

Todd Fierro
Title: President
Date: 5/17/2023 | 2:53 PM CDT

Approved:

DocuSigned by:
By: Chad Coauette
7E42B8F817A64CC...

Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO
Date: 5/17/2023 | 9:23 PM CDT

RFP 031423 - Salt, Brine, and Anti-Icing or De-Icing Agents, and Brine Production and Storage Systems

Vendor Details

Company Name:	HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC
Address:	1085 SOUTH 3RD STREET SOUTH MANCHESTER, IOWA 52057
Contact:	JANET TOBIN
Email:	JTOBIN@HENDERSONPRODUCTS.COM
Phone:	563-927-7267
Fax:	563-927-2521
HST#:	27-1184835

Submission Details

Created On:	Saturday February 04, 2023 09:00:25
Submitted On:	Monday March 13, 2023 14:43:24
Submitted By:	JANET TOBIN
Email:	JTOBIN@HENDERSONPRODUCTS.COM
Transaction #:	0833cfb8-a337-4ae1-a1ba-adca5d4c7929
Submitter's IP Address:	173.184.198.70

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond “N/A” if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	THERE ARE NO SUBSIDIARY ENTITIES	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	THERE ARE NO ASSUMED NAMES OR DBA	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	KXC5MM6Z17X9 (SAM NUMBER)	*
5	Proposer Physical Address:	CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS & MANUFACTURING FACILITY: 1085 SOUTH 3RD STREET MANCHESTER IA 52057 UPFIT AND SERVICE CENTERS: (1) 11921 SMITH DRIVE HUNTLEY IL 60142 (2) 916 S.10TH STREET MANCHESTER IA 52057 (3) 400 W. SAINT EUNICE ROAD FULTON MO 65251 (4) 94 NORTH DELL AVENUE KENVIL NJ 07847 (5) 22686 FISHER ROAD WATERTOWN NY 13601 (6) 2177 STATE ROUTE 19 BUCYRUS OH 44820	*
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	WWW.HENDERSONPRODUCTS.COM	*
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the “Proposer’s Assurance of Compliance” on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Todd Fierro, President Henderson Products Inc 1085 South 3rd Street Manchester IA 52057 tfierro@hendersonproducts.com 563-927-7121 (work) 563-929-0167 (mobile)	*
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Janet Tobin, Contract Administrator 1085 South 3rd Street Manchester IA 52057 jatobin@hendersonproducts.com 563-927-7267 (work)	*
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Glenn Beck, Vice President Sales 1085 South 3rd Street Manchester IA 52057 gbeck@hendersonproducts.com 563-927-7214 (work) 570-362-0955 (mobile)	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	"In 1946, Henderson Manufacturing was founded by Ollie Henderson in Cedar Rapids, IA to manufacture agricultural attachments and spreading equipment. Ollie moved Henderson Manufacturing to Manchester, IA in 1958. Today, our products include a wide range of innovative dump bodies, snow plows, sand & salt spreaders, anti-ice systems, pre-wetting systems and combination bodies for heavy-duty trucks, as well as state-of-the-art brine production and management equipment. All of our products are produced in our 175,000 sq. ft. facility located in Manchester IA. Unlike most manufacturers, Henderson offers many custom features and benefits in each product category that improve user convenience and safety. Henderson's commitment to customers has earned it the reputation as ""The Dependable Ones"". Our core values are Grow, Improve, and Engage. We strive to keep the roads safe. "	*
11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	We expect that between marketing, sales, and the Sourcewell contract we will provide a solution to Sourcewell members' needs for brine making equipment and services to keep roads safe for travel.	*
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	"Douglas Dynamics, Inc. who owns 100% of Henderson Products, Inc. is a well-known seasoned issuer on the New York Stock Exchange. We have had over $480 million in sales in each of the last 3 years with adjusted EBITDA over $75.0 million in each of these years as well. We have over 1,800 employees across all of our 21 locations. As of December 31, 2022, we had liquidity comprised of $119.8 million comprised of approximately $20.7 million in cash and cash equivalents and borrowing availability of approximately $99.1 million under our revolving credit facility. • Financial Strength: DOC_Table 2_EXHIBIT B.1 Douglas Dynamic 2022 Annual Report • Credit: DOC_Table 2_EXHIBIT B.2 Douglas Dynamics Credit Agreement • Brand History: www.hendersonproducts.com	*
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	Based on internal historical data, Henderson has approximately 30% market share in the automated brine maker category in the USA. There are currently no 3rd party agencies monitoring the industry to know a certain percentage.	*
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	Based on internal historical data, Henderson has approximately 5% market share in the municipal snow and ice industry in Canada. There are currently no 3rd party agencies monitoring the industry to know a certain percentage.	*
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	Douglas Dynamics, Inc.(owner) nor Henderson Products Inc have never petitioned for bankruptcy protection.	*
16	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Item (b) best describes Henderson Products Inc. We manufacture products dedicated to the snow and ice control industry specializing in Brine Equipment as applies to this RFP. Henderson utilizes six (6) installation distribution centers; one in each of the states of Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, Ohio, New Jersey and New York. We have 50+ dealers to cover the remainder of the key snow and ice geographical areas of the United States and Canada. Henderson utilizes manager positions aligned with each of the six installation distribution centers to coordinate sales and customer satisfaction for aftermarket support. There are additional resources focused solely on brine equipment sales with an aligned one-to-one relationship with a Henderson technical support specialist providing installation and service support. All of these direct go-to-market resources are employed by and managed directly by Henderson Products Inc. Our partnering dealers and their employees are managed independently.	*
17	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	Henderson Products have opportunities to bid through our distributor/dealer network. Those distributor/dealer entities are the prime bidder and responsible for holding certification and licenses to conduct business in their states. Henderson certifies that an order under the Sourcewell contract will be processed according to the participating entity's states' laws and regulations.	*
18	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	None	*

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
19	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	New York State Association of Town Superintendents of Highways 2021 Vision Award - demonstates ongoing exceptional service to New York's local highway industry. Henderson Corporate was designated as one of the 2022 Best Places for Working Parents in Iowa, a testament to the benefits offered to our employees. The Illinois Installation Facility was a McHenry County IL Business Champion nominee in 2017 and 2018.	*
20	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	90% of our end-users are in the government sector, either through our own sales divisions or through our dealer network.	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	5% of our end-users are in the education sector, either through our own sales divisions or through our dealer network	*
22	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	We do hold or are listed as a subcontractor on additional State / DOT Contracts. Some examples with 3 year Sales: Ohio DOT($899,040), Virginia DOT ($1,294,578) and Pennsylvania DOT ($1,311,414)	*
23	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	Henderson does not have a GSA contract.	*

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 24. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
City of Cedar Rapids, IA	Joy Huber, Fleet Manager	319-286-5886	*
City of Batavia, NY	Scott Allen, Superintendent	585-344-8508	*
Village of Oak Park, IL	Rob Sproule, Public Works Director	708-358-5700	*

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 25. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
Pennsylvania Department of Transportation	Government	Pennsylvania - PA	Brinemakers/Installation	1 to 2 Brinemakers Per Order	$1,311,414	*
Virginia Dept of Transportation	Government	Virginia - VA	Brinemakers/Installation	1 to 2 Brinemakers Per Order	$1,294,578	*
Ohio Department of Transportation	Government	Ohio - OH	Brinemakers/Installation	1 to 2 Brinemakers Per Order	$899,050	*
Indiana Department of Transportation	Government	Indiana - IN	Brinemakers/Installation	1 to 2 Brinemakers Per Order	$627,786	*
Missouri Department of Transportation	Government	Missouri - MO	Brinemakers/Installation	1 to 2 Brinemakers Per Order	$241,881	*

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number

of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
26	Sales force.	Henderson Products has a specific BrineXtreme Dealer Network in the United States and Canada that focus on liquid brine solutions products. Additionally, Henderson has direct sales & Technical Service & Installation Managers providing demonstrations with BrineXtreme demo trailers to demonstrate the production of salt brine at the customer location	*
27	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	Because Henderson BrineXtreme brinemakers require customer location installation and service, Henderson Products have both dealer (distributor) network, six company operated facilities (IA, MO, IL, OH, NY, NJ) and Henderson direct sales and field service-installation technicians in the United States and Canada. Each dealer has a local market sales force and focus on liquid brine solutions technologies. In addition, dealers support our municipal customers with parts and service. Our direct sales and technical field service group provide on-site customer demonstrations, site surveys for installation estimates, customer installations and service. Customer demonstrations of the equipment is a integral parts of the sales process. Henderson has mobile trailer installed brinemakers to provide live brine demonstrations at the customer location to show the features and benefits of our brinemaking and truck-fill station products.	*
28	Service force.	Henderson Products has six company operated facilities (IA, MO, IL, OH, NY, NJ), BrineXtreme specific dealers and 4 Henderson BrineXtreme Technical Service and Installation Managers. Because our Brine Products are at our customer's facility, our dealers and Henderson have company direct field service support. All brinemakers come equipped with a cellular gateway that provides the ability for our service personnel to operate and troubleshoot the brinemaker controls remotely by use of an BrineXtreme brinemaker app on a cell phone/or tablet. Because the customer's brinemaker is the heart of their snow and ice control program, it is imperative Henderson BrineXtreme has the ability to troubleshoot remotely for prompt service correction.	*
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	In our direct sales channel, Henderson Sales Reps and Inside Sales works with the Sourcewell member to quote as desired. Since in most cases installation is required at the customer location, a site survey is performed to determine the scope of the installation and provide direction of electical and water source. Henderson has a BrineXtreme configurator for equipment quotations. Once quotations including installation and equipment have been provided to the customer, upon receiving the Purchase Order, the Inside Sales group enters the order. Once the order is entered in the system, the manufacturing scheduling begins. An order confirmation is sent to the dealer or customer. Once confirmation is provided to the dealer or customer, based on the delivery date of the product, installation is scheduled at the customer location for final delivery and training.	*
30	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	Henderson Products strives to provide the best customer service in the brinemaker industry. At corporate headquarters, we are staffed with Inside Sales and Tech Service Representatives are available daily. Our Technical Field Service Reps have a company service truck and provides both field service at customer location and phone technical support. Each Techical Field Service representative have a region (3 US/Canadian regions) they serve to provide prompt field service support. Each brinemaker is equipped with a cellular gateway and with a cell phone/ or tablet app provides real time service troubleshooting of the system. In addition, Henderson has pre and post season maintenance programs that provide system operational review, advice on maintenance/repair components and operator training. Our pre and post season programs have become very popular and growing in excess of 20% per year because it assists the customer in making certain their brinemaker is free of service issues in the winter season All employees are incentivized through annual reviews and compensation increases, and customer service is a contributing metric.	*
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	With Henderson's six local market facilities (IA, MO, IL, OH, NY, NJ) and our BrineXtreme specific dealers in the US, direct sales and Techical Service support we provide equipment, installation services and parts support throughout the United States. We attend multiple National Association Municipal Conferences and Local Market Assocation Municipal Conference, an indication of our on-going support and dedication to the customer base.	*
32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	Henderson Products has 2 key dealers in Canada that have multiple locations and have provided training to our dealers to support all Canadian Provinces. Our Field Service Technicians, if needed, travel to Canada to assist our dealers to support systems in Canada. Additionally, we have made our BrineXtreme control cellular gateways compatible to Canadian cell network to remotely troubleshoot and program thru our BrineXtreme cell phone / tablet app.	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	Henderson Products is able to service all 50 States in the U.S and all Provinces in Canada.	*

34	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	All Sourcewell participating entities, including Canada / Canoe, will be included in our offering.	*
35	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	We actively do business in Alaska with a strong dealer to support, so there are no known requirements or restrictions on services and products. Although Henderson has no dealers in Hawaii we have the capability to support that state if/when the need arises.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	
36	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Our shows and events will include the Sourcewell banners and flags. Our product literature will include the official Sourcewell brand logo as well as our contract number. Henderson Products Inc will update all videos to include Sourcewell. Our website has a dedicated page for national contracts where Sourcewell will be featured. This page provides all existing Sourcewell Members our active contract numbers and also provides new/potential Sourcewell members with the information needed to buy Henderson products through Sourcewell. In addition, the following strategies will be utilized to promote the contract: a) On the Henderson Products Inc website – 150,000 visits per year b) Include the opportunity within all relevant print and/or digital advertising campaigns, national and local c) Include the opportunity within all relevant e-blasts – 70-90 sent out each year d) Inclusion in our annual calendar, for year round coverage which is distributed to over 3,000 customers each year e) Generate a specific/promotional flyer to be used by all sales personnel	*
37	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	Henderson Products Inc currently utilizes social media for weekly updates as a blast to our followers. New products are added to a video channel which is made available to the public for purpose of features and benefits, as well as proper operation. Henderson Products Inc regularly reviews metadata captured on our social media posts and is altered when we release new clips. The metadata is used in the business development for how we staff our parts department based on when our material is viewed in and out of use season. Henderson Products Inc utilizes a CRM email blast function, a customer engagement platorm, to promote new products and contracts.	*
38	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	We believe Sourcewell's role is to provide support to integrate larger accounts to adapt Sourcewell contracts either by piggyback of Sourcewell contract, participating addemdums from any state or thru adaptation of Sourcewell as the recognized purchasing vehicle. For our general municipal customers - Sourcewell's attendance at municipal trade shows is very helpful support to answer customer questions and additional promotion of the contract. Henderson will provide Sourcewell contract pricing thru our BrineXtreme price configurator indicating the Sourcewell contract #, Logo and discounts applied. We will advertise the Sourcewell contract on our literature and other promotional tools.	*
39	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Henderson does not offer an e-procurement ordering process at this time. Henderson Products Inc utilizes both an outside dealer network and an internal sales force as our channel to customers for whole good and installation sales. After-market sales for parts, service, and warranty are handled through our installation facilities, regional technicians, or through our partnering dealers. While Henderson Products Inc is able to deliver customizable whole goods, it is important our employees are available and included during ordering to ensure proper specifications and aftermarket customer service.	*

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	

40	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	Henderson offers an optional pre-season and post season machine preparation and inspection. During this time hands on training and maintenance tips will be performed as part of the program. Henderson Products has BrineXtreme specific dealers and 4 Henderson BrineXtreme Technical Service and Installation Managers who provide the pre and post season service program. Because our Brine Products are at our customer's facility, our dealers and Henderson have company direct field service support. In addition, as part of the training all brinemakers come equipped with a cellular gateway. This provides the ability for our service personnel to operate and train users. The brinemaker can be remotely controlled by use of an BrineXtreme brinemaker app on a cell phone/or tablet. New installations are provided with operator training as outlined in the attached pricing workbook.	*
41	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	All of our brine makers feature continuous flow technology which provides high output of salt brine at precise salt concentration by use of feedback from density meter sensor. Most competors in the field offer batch production which many time is a manual process. By doing this our concentration levels are very accurate and keeps logs of what was produced. All of our production equipment has standard cell gate ways so that the BrineXtreme control system can be operated remotely. We also have patents on our continuous self-cleaning machine that allows uninterupted brine production while removing unwanted sediment. In addition, we can reach production flows exceeding 6,000 gallons per hour with our continuous flow technology.	*
42	Describe any “green” initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	"The major impacts from winter maintenance practices come from fossil fuel emissions and chloride damage to the environment (storm water, drinking water sources, inland lakes, and infrastructure). While, to our knowledge, there is no certifying body for snow and ice control equipment in this regard, Henderson has taken an industry leading role in the development of green technology. This provides for faster – more efficient achievement of performance objectives reducing greenhouse gas impacts from post storm clean-up operations as well as increased precision in material application systems that regulate and reduce material application rates, retaining more of it on the target surface and out of green spaces. Henderson’s ""Green"" program targets three key areas: Environmental Sustainability, Economic Viability and Public Safety. Environment - helping maintain cleaner roadside, ditches and ground water. Economy - cutting costs by reducing application rates (up to 50%), the number of trips required, manpower required and fuel consumption. Safety - improving travel conditions faster and more effectively. Please note our green products are not sanctioned nor certified by any agency. Please see attached Exhibit E Henderson Green Brochure"". Henderson Products Inc operates on the basis of LEAN principals for both manufacturing and management, having at its core a “reduce waste” objective. This involves everything from reducing the amount of scrap (nesting, design for manufacture) to reducing travel (less gas, less emissions, etc.) Our manufacturing facilities have implemented robust recycling programs for the following items: Batteries, Light bulbs, Ballasts, Electronic components, Absorbent matting, Waste oil, Cardboard, Scrap metal, brass/copper, Bottles/cans, Confidential documents (shred and recycled). As a division of Douglas Dynamics, Henderson utilizes the Douglas Dynamics Management System (DDMS) for LEAN manufacturing and operating managment. To spearhead its efforts to advance both sustainable operations as well as innovation in product design to reduce the environmental impacts of our products as used in the field, in 2016 Douglas Dynamics established the position of Sustainability Manager. "	*
43	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	The BrineXtreme control panel is UL certified.	*
44	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Henderson Products Inc has no WMBE or SBE certifications.	*

45	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	"As a custom manufacturer, we have the unique ability to meet many application and equipment specifications our customers require. With six installation and service locations, Henderson Products Inc ensures our customers the most complete snow and ice fighting solutions and service available. Henderson Products Inc also utilizes direct sales for our Brine product line, which has a one-to-one relationship with an installation and aftermarket technician. This close partnership facilitates consistent and effective communication. Henderson's management leadership is dedicated to quality and leading edge innovative products and solutions for municipal snow and ice removal. Henderson's sales staff are experienced, trained, dedicated and highly technical resources for providing customers with total solutions to their snow and ice removal needs. Henderson Products Inc holds patents on several innovative products, including our industry exclusive BrineXtreme Infinity with Auto Clean™ Technology which provides continuous brine making capability. "	*

Table 9: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
46	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	Yes	*
47	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	Operator negligence not following requirements for service in the manual is not covered under warranty	*
48	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Warranty only covers parts and labor for removal and installation	*
49	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	Henderson can cover all geographic regions. All service and warranty will be supported through our Tech Service department for planning and scheduling of customer needs.	*
50	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	Yes, all warranty and service for product made by other manufactures will be handled through Henderson Technical Service department if provided on original order from Henderson.	*
51	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	Henderson Warranty Policy and process is attached.	*
52	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	Henderson provides full turnkey, retro, spare parts, and/or service as needed per customer request.	*

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
53	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Payment terms for equipment and turnkey trucks are net 30 days after shipment or cash in advance. We accept corporate checks, money orders, ACH and wire transfers as different forms of payment.	*
54	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	Currently, Henderson does not have a leasing program or financing options available.	*
55	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Sourcewell Members will be provided a quote from the Sourcewell contract. The Sourcewell Member will issue purchase order directly to Henderson or an authorized Henderson dealer trained to sell the Sourcewell contract. Henderson will process PO from either Sourcewell Member or Dealer into a Customer Order. A line item on the Customer Order will indicate the order is related to the Sourcewell contract. Product and upfitting services will be invoiced when products or completed trucks are shipped. All purchase orders, customer orders and invoices are recorded in a Sourcewell Sales Report to track sales activity and administration fees. All documents are retained for audit purposes. Please refer to Table 13_Audit Process. Examples of Henderson quote and invoice as follows: QUOTE 160819 CITY OF BELTON and INVOICE 363380 CITY OF BELTON	*
56	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	Henderson does accept P-card and credit card payments for purchases $2,000 or less per total order. Purchases greater than $2,000 per total order require check, money order, ACH, or wire transfer.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
57	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	The pricing workbook as provided in the upload section of the response, provides our MSRP list pricing. Sourcewell members have access to all products offered in our pricing workbook and will receive a 10 % discount off MSRP list price. Each line item has a unique identifier to help differentiate the product options. Our Brine makers and truck fill station are configurable products that allow the Sourcewell member to customize their unit to best fit their needs and budget.	*
58	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	The pricing discount Henderson Products, Inc is proposing to the Sourcewell member is 10% off the MSRP List pricing as noted in the pricing workbook attached.	*
59	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	Additional discounting for brine makers and truck filling stations will be considered for Sourcewell members as follows: 5-9 units, 3% additional discount; 10-15 units, 5% additional discount; 16+ units, 7% additional discount	*
60	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	All open market items as requested by the Sourcewell member, will be quoted on an individual basis.	*
61	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Freight is not included in the list pricing provided for the brine makers, truck fill stations, storage tanks, and shelters. Freight is the responsibility of the Sourcewell member. Installation pricing is provided in the workbook. Training in included in the installation price for up to five-users after initial installation is complete and at start up. Additional installation materials, labor or training will be quoted to the Sourcewell member as requested.	*
62	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Henderson works with a variety of freight carriers to provide the best freight rates possible for all products manufactured and shipping from our facility. In the event of sourced or open market items, Henderson may elect to ship direct to the Sourcewell member and freight terms will be prepaid and invoiced to the member.	*
63	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	All freight or shipping outside of the continental United States (including Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada) is the responsibility of the Sourcewell member.	*
64	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	Henderson does not have any unique distribution or delivery methods.	*

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
65	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
66	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	Henderson Products Inc will utilize our configurator quoting tools for pricing all Sourcewell customer quotes. When the quote is to a Sourcwell customer, the configurator quote must contain the Sourcewell member number to activate the proper discount to match the pricing submitted to Sourcewell for this contract. When an order is placed by a Sourcewell member, our order entry personnel must include an item number on the customer order that represents the Sourcewell/Henderson contract plus enter the Sourcewell customer's member number in the header record of our customer order. The Contract Administration department is responsible for the gathering and reporting of all booked / invoiced orders quoted through the Sourcewell/Henderson contract. Henderson allows our dealer network to quote using the Sourcewell/Henderson contract. Once the products and/or services are invoiced to the Sourcewell customer, the Contract Administration department logs in to the administrative fee report the sales amount, invoice number and date and the appropriate administration fee is applied. Please refer to supporting document titled DOC_Table 13_Audit Process for Compliance with Sourcewell Contract for detailed flowchart.	*
67	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	Growth in Sourcewell sales year over year, new customer acquisitions are two examples of metrics we would monitor to evaluate success on the contract. In addition, our sales team be fully educated on how Sourcewell can streamline the municpal procurement process.	*
68	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	Henderson proposes paying 2% on all sales	*

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *	
69	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	Mobile and stationary brine makers, truck fill stations, storage tanks, shelters, service and installation.	*
70	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	Brine makers are available with integral or remote mounted control systems, we offer both pre and post season inspection and service contracts. Installation includes a pre-site survey consultation	*

Table 14B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments	
71	Salt;	○ Yes ◉ No	Henderson Products Inc does not provide the raw material	*
72	Brine;	○ Yes ◉ No	Henderson Products Inc does not provide the raw material	*
73	Anti-icing or or de-icing solids, liquids, and agents designed or intended for de-icing or anti-icing applications;	○ Yes ◉ No	Henderson Products Inc does not provide the raw material	*
74	Storage tanks and systems designed to produce brine, anti-icing, or de-icing agents with related supplies and accessories	◉ Yes ○ No	Brine making equipment and truck filling stations	*

Table 15: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 75. **NOTICE**: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to the Sourcewell template Contract terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the exception or requested modification on the **Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form** immediately below. The contract section, the specific text addressed by the exception or requested modification, and the proposed modification must be identified in detail. Proposer's exceptions and proposed modifications are subject to review and approval of Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the contract.

Contract Section	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception or Proposed Modification

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.

2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as “Marketing Plan.”

- Pricing - HENDERSION_RFP 031423 - PRICING WORKBOOK.zip - Friday March 10, 2023 11:05:56
- Financial Strength and Stability - Henderson_Douglas Dynamics Financial Strength.zip - Friday March 10, 2023 11:06:44
- Marketing Plan/Samples - HENDERSON LITERATURE.zip - Friday March 10, 2023 11:24:46
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
- Warranty Information - HENDERSON_WARRANTY POLICY & PROCEDURE.zip - Friday March 10, 2023 11:07:09
- Standard Transaction Document Samples - HENDERSON_STANDARD TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS.zip - Friday March 10, 2023 11:07:28
- Upload Additional Document - HENDERSON AUDIT PROCESS.zip - Monday March 13, 2023 13:08:40

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.

2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.

3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.

4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.

5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.

6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.

7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.

8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.

9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.

10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.

11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
    1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf;

    2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: https://sam.gov/SAM/; or

    3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☑ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Todd Fierro, President, Henderson Products Inc

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum"** below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_2_Salt_and_Brine_RFP_031423 Mon March 6 2023 04:36 PM	☑	1
Addendum_1_Salt_and_Brine_RFP_031423 Thu February 16 2023 02:52 PM	☑	1

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330175
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Sold to: KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Ship to: 0 KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Rev: 1

Order Date	Cust #	Ord By	Sales Rep	Customer PO	Job #	Ship Via	Col/PPD	Terms
9/30/2025	700891	330159	Chris Fack	SIGNED QUOTE		Not on file.	Prepaid	Net 30 Days

KANE COUNTY # 1 OF 4
NPPGOV
CUST#M-5829709
HCH,WING,WSH,PWVB

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
08	5	NPPGOV-PS22170 SEASONAL ROAD MANAGEMENT	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$0.00	$0.00
08	10	USC.INSTALL USC INSTALL MATRIX	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$154,721.00	$154,721.00

Options:
USC-IL
TURNKEY INSTALL
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CHASSIS
MAKE: KENWORTH
MODEL YEAR 2026
MODEL: T480
REGULAR CAB
20K OR GREATER FRNT SUSPENSION
TANDEM AXLE
24" FRONT FRAME EXTENSIONS
SINGLE WALL FRONT FRAME
0.37" FRAME RAIL WALL THICKNES
KENWRTH/PBLT 10-3/4" FRM HT
34" OUTSIDE FRONT FRAME WIDTH
ALLISON 3000 TRANSMISSION
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
STANDARD TRANSMISSION COOLER
PTO PROVISIONS DRIVER SIDE
TRANSMISSION MOUNT PUMP
AXLE NOT SET BACK/FORWARD
CHASSIS BACK UP ALARM NOT INCL
CHASSIS SUPPL FRONT TOW HOOK
NO CHASSIS WINCH MOUNT
BAT BOX UNDER PASS SEAT
AIR TANK LOC NOT SPECIFIED
UNDER DRIVER DOOR FUEL TANK
D-SHAPED FUEL TANK
100-109 GAL FUEL TANK SIZE
DEF DIRECT BEHIND FUEL TANK

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330175
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		NO MOMENTARY DASH SWITCHES						
		4 LATCHING DASH SWITCHES						
		CHASSIS PLOW LIGHT READY						
		NO OEM SUPL BEACON/STROBE PREP						
		OEM FRONT BUMPER NOT INCLUDED						
		GLAD HANDS NOT INCLUDED						
		NO AIR LINE PROVISIONS						
		NO OEM INSTALLED TRAILER PLUG						
		TOOLBOX UNDER PASSENGER SEAT						
		STATIONARY GRILLE						
		VOCATIONAL HOOD STYLE						
		NO SNOW DOOR ON HOOD						
		BODYBUILDER PLUG INST						
		NO CHASSIS SUPPLIED CAMERA(S)						
		HERCULES HITCH						
		NO FRONT PLOW						
		CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HITCH						
		INST HWS WNG, EXT PUSH ARM						
		NO UNDERBODY SCRAPER						
		NO DUMP BODY						
		FSH SPREADER						
		V-BOX PREWET SYSTEM						
		NO NON-HENDERSON EQUIPMENT						
		NO JOB SPECIFIC HOOKLIFT						
		NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		HITCH KIT NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT						
		TOW HOOKS,PAIR,OEM SUPPLIED						
		WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF CAB						
		INS-FACT SUP WNG MARKRS,SNG						
		WNG MLDBRD SHOES:NOT REQUIRED						
		WNG CRBGRD:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		LD BSTR/AIRBAG:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:TRAVEL MARKER INST						
		SS QD MOUNT, FRONT OF BOLSTER						
		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SPREADER						
		CHASSIS MOUNT SPREADER(V-BLOK)						
		STANDARD SPINNER INSTALL						
		FSH BUMPER NOT REQUIRED						
		SPREADER LADDER: SBF,USC INST,						
		CHASSIS MNT KIT:SUP/INS @ FACT						
		UB PAN: USC SUPL'D/INSTL'D						
		SPREADER CS:FACT SUPL,USC MNT						
		DRIVE CONFIG:HYD DRV,USC IN						
		PW CONTROLS:SUPL BY USC(W/HYD)						
		FEEDBACK SNSR:SUPPL BY FACT						
		FLUSH KIT:SUPL BY FACT,USC INS						
		SELECT VLV:NOT REQUIRED						
		SLURRY TUBE:NOT REQUIRED						
		PWET DISCHARGE LOC:FRONT OR RE						
		RR MDFLPS:SWINGING SS MOUNT						
		RUBBER REAR MUDFLAP W/ LOGO						
		RC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330175
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		FC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		FR MDFLPS:FRM MTNG,SS,ANT SAIL						
		RUBBER FRONT MUDFLAP W/ LOGO						
		POLY FENDERS NOT REQUIRED						
		BLANK PINTLE PLATE						
		3/4" PINTLE PLATE THICKNESS						
		OEM LGHT REMNT SIDES OF PINTLE						
		ICC 3 LIGHT BAR 160938						
		CHIPPER BAR NOT REQUIRED						
		PP D-RNG:(2) 1" D-RINGS, 50?						
		PINTLE HOOK:20 TON						
		TOW HOOKS:NOT REQUIRED						
		GLAD HANDS NOT REQUIRED						
		TP1:7 PIN T PLUG,TRUCK,7WAY RV						
		TP2:NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		TOOLBOX: NOT REQUIRED						
		PUSHER AXLE NOT REQUIRED						
		AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS:NOT REQ						
		EXHAUST ELBOWS:NOT REQUIRED						
		D-RING:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		NO LUBE SYSTEM REQUIRED						
		REFL TAPE,HEND LOGO,60' LINEAR						
		MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPL REQ						
		PLTS,HELLA220,HALO,PETE348,PR						
		PLB,SS,KENWORTH, PR						
		DRIVING LIGHT:NOT REQUIRED						
		WING MT PARABOLIC MIRROR						
		FRONT WING MAST SPTLT:NOT REQ						
		ROOF SPOTLIGHT:NOT REQUIRED						
		(QTY 2) WORK LIGHTS						
		WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX						
		WRK LIT1 LOC:FRONT OF WING						
		WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX						
		WRK LIT2 LOC:REAR OF WING						
		NO WING STROBE LIGHTS						
		CS BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED						
		ROOF BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED						
		NO SPREADER REAR LIGHTING						
		NO SPREADER FRONT MARKER LIGHT						
		BACK UP ALARM:BU ALARM,97DB						
		BACK UP ALARM BRKT NOT REQ						
		BODY UP SWITCH NOT REQ						
		BRAKE CONTROLLER: NOT REQ						
		USC SUPL LIC PLT LT GREY HSNG						
		NO SWITCH BOX NECESSARY						
		WIPER NOT REQ						
		CAMERA:JOB SPECIFIC						
		TWO USC SUP/INST CAMERA						
		CAMERA WASH KIT:NOT REQ						
		CAM 1 LOC DS BLSTR REAR FACE						
		CAM 2 LOC:WING MAST						
		GRILL LIGHT:NOT REQ						
		USC LIGHT PACKAGE:NOT REQ						
		TMP SENS:INCLUDED W/ HYD						

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330175
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

GPS SYSTEM:NOT REQ
HENDERSON SUPPLIED HYD SYS
FULL HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
HYD SYS:FORCE AMERICA
FLOOR PLATE/PEDESTAL MNT CNTRL
HYD CNTRL:ELECTRIC CONTROLS
PTO TYPE:INCLUDED IN HYD
RESERVOIR TYPE:SUPPL IN HYD
VALVE ENCLOSURE SUPPL W/ HYD
VALVE ENC:SUPPL WITH HYD
CURB SIDE VALVE ENC FRM MNT
PDP MOUNTED ON BACK WALL
LOW OIL SHUT DOWN:YES, INCL HY
HIGH TEMP OIL SHUT DWN:IN HYD
LOW OIL INDIC:IN HYD PKG
RETURN FILTER:SUP BY USC
SS QD COUPLERS
13 PAIR QD COUPLERS
NO CLEAR COAT FINISH REQ
NO ADDITIONAL TOUCH UP PAINT
NO UNDERCOAT REQ

++++NOTE: 20 TON (1)161060
PINTLE HOOK,30
++++NOTE: MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
REQUIRED
(5)175240 LIGHT,CLEARANCE,2.5in. RED (FOR
45 DEG O
N CAT WALK)
(2)175239 LIGHT, CLEARANCE,2.5in. AMBER
++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL,KENWORTH,
PR
(1)190515.201 PACK,LIGHT,PLOW,MIRROR,T480
(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548
++++NOTE: WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR WING)
++++NOTE: WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR SPINNER)
++++NOTE: NO WING STROBES (1)138852.201
WLDT,BOX,LIGHT,OVAL,SINGLE(FOR WIN
G)
(1)182580 PETERSON,AMBR,OVL,LED
(1)182578 PETERSON GROMMETT
++++NOTE: JOB SPECIFIC - CAMERA SYSTEM
ANALOG CAMERA SYSTEM
WITH WASH. (2) CAMERAS.
CAMERAS VIEWABLE THROUGH THE FORCE 6100
SYST
EM:
? (1)190253 MONITOR,9" W/2 ANALOG CAMERAS

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330175
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		? (1)162781 KIT,RAM MOUNT						
		? (1)162871 BRACKET, HOOD,ENDURA CAMERA						
		? (1)162489 CAMERA WASH KIT,FOR 2 CAMERAS						
		? (1)HTE375.201 MOUNT, RESEVOIR,CAMERA,WASH						
		++++NOTE: RR FCE CS LT:(4) STRB CABSHIELD STROBES ARE AS						
		FOLLOWS: (8) AMBER STR						
		OBES, (2) GREEN STROBES						
		++++NOTE: LED,GROTE,WEST ONE OF THE REAR STOBES ON THE						
		SPREADER TO BE SPLI						
		T COLOR, AMBER/GREEN (192304)						
		++++NOTE: FORCE AMERICA FORCE AMERICA HYDRAULICS.						
		QUOT# QT001-2048609-1						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK THE SPREADER LIGHTING: FFS4,						
		FFS1, SFPR, SFSA, RFC4, RC16, CRS1, SSTW, SRS1, SS1						
		++++NOTE: OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT (2)159694 BUMPER,						
		FORMED, IADOT						
		(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548 (FOR PL						
		OW LIGHT PREP)						
		++++NOTE: WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF						
		CAB						
		(1)82189A TUBE, RND,304SS,.75ODX.065W-96in.						
		(1)158711.201 BRKT,MARKER,WING						
		(1)166569 CORD,RETRACTILE,14 AWG,						
		++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL QUICK						
		DISCONNECT MOUNT, FRONT OF						
		BOLSTER						
		INSTALL CUSTOM SPINNER MOUNT KIT.						
		++++NOTE: HENDERSON UPFIT SUPPLIED						
		AND INSTALLED						
		CATCH PAN SUPPLIED BY FACTORY						
		++++NOTE: FACTORY						
		SUPPLIED,HENDERSON UPFIT						
		INSTALLED						
		ADD STAINLESS STEEL TUBING FOR CABSHIELD WIRES						
		++++NOTE: BLANK PINTLE PLATE						
		(1)149857 PLATE,PINTLE,KANE CO						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK MTEG -ENGINEERED TRUCK HITCH						

BAT9302025BAT9302025 **Line Total: $154,721.00**

Henderson Products is not liable for shipping delays caused by third-party carriers, including but not limited to delays due to weather or storms. Additionally, Henderson Products will not reimburse freight fees resulting from such delays.

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330184
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Sold to: KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Ship to: 0 KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Rev: 0

Order Date	Cust #	Ord By	Sales Rep	Customer PO	Job #	Ship Via	Col/PPD	Terms
9/30/2025	700891	330162	Chris Fack	SIGNED QUOTE		Not on file.	Prepaid	Net 30 Days

KANE CO # 2 OF 4
NPPGOV
CUST#M-5829709
HCH,HWS,WSH,PWVB

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
08	5	NPPGOV-PS22170 SEASONAL ROAD MANAGEMENT	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$0.00	$0.00
08	10	USC.INSTALL USC INSTALL MATRIX	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$154,721.00	$154,721.00

Options:
USC-IL
TURNKEY INSTALL
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CHASSIS
MAKE: KENWORTH
MODEL YEAR 2026
MODEL: T480
REGULAR CAB
20K OR GREATER FRNT SUSPENSION
TANDEM AXLE
24" FRONT FRAME EXTENSIONS
SINGLE WALL FRONT FRAME
0.37" FRAME RAIL WALL THICKNES
KENWRTH/PBLT 10-3/4" FRM HT
34" OUTSIDE FRONT FRAME WIDTH
ALLISON 3000 TRANSMISSION
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
STANDARD TRANSMISSION COOLER
PTO PROVISIONS DRIVER SIDE
TRANSMISSION MOUNT PUMP
AXLE NOT SET BACK/FORWARD
CHASSIS BACK UP ALARM NOT INCL
CHASSIS SUPPL FRONT TOW HOOK
NO CHASSIS WINCH MOUNT
BAT BOX UNDER PASS SEAT
AIR TANK LOC NOT SPECIFIED
UNDER DRIVER DOOR FUEL TANK
D-SHAPED FUEL TANK
100-109 GAL FUEL TANK SIZE
DEF DIRECT BEHIND FUEL TANK

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330184
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		NO MOMENTARY DASH SWITCHES						
		4 LATCHING DASH SWITCHES						
		CHASSIS PLOW LIGHT READY						
		NO OEM SUPL BEACON/STROBE PREP						
		OEM FRONT BUMPER NOT INCLUDED						
		GLAD HANDS NOT INCLUDED						
		NO AIR LINE PROVISIONS						
		NO OEM INSTALLED TRAILER PLUG						
		TOOLBOX UNDER PASSENGER SEAT						
		STATIONARY GRILLE						
		VOCATIONAL HOOD STYLE						
		NO SNOW DOOR ON HOOD						
		BODYBUILDER PLUG INST						
		NO CHASSIS SUPPLIED CAMERA(S)						
		HERCULES HITCH						
		NO FRONT PLOW						
		CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HITCH						
		INST HWS WNG, EXT PUSH ARM						
		NO UNDERBODY SCRAPER						
		NO DUMP BODY						
		FSH SPREADER						
		V-BOX PREWET SYSTEM						
		NO NON-HENDERSON EQUIPMENT						
		NO JOB SPECIFIC HOOKLIFT						
		NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		HITCH KIT NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT						
		TOW HOOKS,PAIR,OEM SUPPLIED						
		WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF CAB						
		INS-FACT SUP WNG MARKRS,SNG						
		WNG MLDBRD SHOES:NOT REQUIRED						
		WNG CRBGRD:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		LD BSTR/AIRBAG:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:TRAVEL MARKER INST						
		SS QD MOUNT, FRONT OF BOLSTER						
		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SPREADER						
		CHASSIS MOUNT SPREADER(V-BLOK)						
		STANDARD SPINNER INSTALL						
		FSH BUMPER NOT REQUIRED						
		SPREADER LADDER: SBF,USC INST,						
		CHASSIS MNT KIT:SUP/INS @ FACT						
		UB PAN: USC SUPL'D/INSTL'D						
		SPREADER CS:FACT SUPL,USC MNT						
		DRIVE CONFIG:HYD DRV,USC IN						
		PW CONTROLS:SUPL BY USC(W/HYD)						
		FEEDBACK SNSR:SUPPL BY FACT						
		FLUSH KIT:SUPL BY FACT,USC INS						
		SELECT VLV:NOT REQUIRED						
		SLURRY TUBE:NOT REQUIRED						
		PWET DISCHARGE LOC:FRONT OR RE						
		RR MDFLPS:SWINGING SS MOUNT						
		RUBBER REAR MUDFLAP W/ LOGO						
		RC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330184
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

FC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
FR MDFLPS:FRM MTNG,SS,ANT SAIL
RUBBER FRONT MUDFLAP W/ LOGO
POLY FENDERS NOT REQUIRED
BLANK PINTLE PLATE
3/4" PINTLE PLATE THICKNESS
OEM LGHT REMNT SIDES OF PINTLE
ICC 3 LIGHT BAR 160938
CHIPPER BAR NOT REQUIRED
PP D-RNG:(2) 1" D-RINGS, 50?
PINTLE HOOK:20 TON
TOW HOOKS:NOT REQUIRED
GLAD HANDS NOT REQUIRED
TP1:7 PIN T PLUG,TRUCK,7WAY RV
TP2:NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB
TOOLBOX: NOT REQUIRED
PUSHER AXLE NOT REQUIRED
AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS:NOT REQ
EXHAUST ELBOWS:NOT REQUIRED
D-RING:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
NO LUBE SYSTEM REQUIRED
REFL TAPE,HEND LOGO,60' LINEAR
MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPL REQ
PLTS,HELLA220,HALO,PETE348,PR
PLB,SS,KENWORTH, PR
DRIVING LIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
WING MT PARABOLIC MIRROR
FRONT WING MAST SPTLT:NOT REQ
ROOF SPOTLIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
(QTY 2) WORK LIGHTS
WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT1 LOC:FRONT OF WING
WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT2 LOC:REAR OF WING
NO WING STROBE LIGHTS
CS BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
ROOF BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
NO SPREADER REAR LIGHTING
NO SPREADER FRONT MARKER LIGHT
BACK UP ALARM:BU ALARM,97DB
BACK UP ALARM BRKT NOT REQ
BODY UP SWITCH NOT REQ
BRAKE CONTROLLER: NOT REQ
USC SUPL LIC PLT LT GREY HSNG
NO SWITCH BOX NECESSARY
WIPER NOT REQ
CAMERA:JOB SPECIFIC
TWO USC SUP/INST CAMERA
CAMERA WASH KIT:NOT REQ
CAM 1 LOC DS BLSTR REAR FACE
CAM 2 LOC:WING MAST
GRILL LIGHT:NOT REQ
USC LIGHT PACKAGE:NOT REQ
TMP SENS:INCLUDED W/ HYD

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330184
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

GPS SYSTEM:NOT REQ
HENDERSON SUPPLIED HYD SYS
FULL HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
HYD SYS:FORCE AMERICA
FLOOR PLATE/PEDESTAL MNT CNTRL
HYD CNTRL:ELECTRIC CONTROLS
PTO TYPE:INCLUDED IN HYD
RESERVOIR TYPE:SUPPL IN HYD
VALVE ENCLOSURE SUPPL W/ HYD
VALVE ENC:SUPPL WITH HYD
CURB SIDE VALVE ENC FRM MNT
PDP MOUNTED ON BACK WALL
LOW OIL SHUT DOWN:YES, INCL HY
HIGH TEMP OIL SHUT DWN:IN HYD
LOW OIL INDIC:IN HYD PKG
RETURN FILTER:SUP BY USC
SS QD COUPLERS
13 PAIR QD COUPLERS
NO CLEAR COAT FINISH REQ
NO ADDITIONAL TOUCH UP PAINT
NO UNDERCOAT REQ

++++NOTE: 20 TON (1)161060
PINTLE HOOK,30
++++NOTE: MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
REQUIRED
(5)175240 LIGHT,CLEARANCE,2.5in. RED (FOR
45 DEG O
N CAT WALK)
(2)175239 LIGHT, CLEARANCE,2.5in. AMBER
++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL,KENWORTH,
PR
(1)190515.201 PACK,LIGHT,PLOW,MIRROR,T480
(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548
++++NOTE: WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR WING)
++++NOTE: WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR SPINNER)
++++NOTE: NO WING STROBES (1)138852.201
WLDT,BOX,LIGHT,OVAL,SINGLE(FOR WIN
G)
(1)182580 PETERSON,AMBR,OVL,LED
(1)182578 PETERSON GROMMETT
++++NOTE: JOB SPECIFIC - CAMERA SYSTEM
ANALOG CAMERA SYSTEM
WITH WASH. (2) CAMERAS.
CAMERAS VIEWABLE THROUGH THE FORCE 6100
SYST
EM:
? (1)190253 MONITOR,9" W/2 ANALOG CAMERAS

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330184
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		? (1)162781 KIT,RAM MOUNT						
		? (1)162871 BRACKET, HOOD,ENDURA CAMERA						
		? (1)162489 CAMERA WASH KIT,FOR 2 CAMERAS						
		? (1)HTE375.201 MOUNT, RESEVOIR,CAMERA,WASH						
		++++NOTE: RR FCE CS LT:(4) STRB CABSHIELD STROBES ARE AS						
		FOLLOWS: (8) AMBER STR						
		OBES, (2) GREEN STROBES						
		++++NOTE: LED,GROTE,WEST ONE OF THE REAR STOBES ON THE						
		SPREADER TO BE SPLI						
		T COLOR, AMBER/GREEN (192304)						
		++++NOTE: FORCE AMERICA FORCE AMERICA HYDRAULICS.						
		QUOT# QT001-2048609-1						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK THE SPREADER LIGHTING: FFS4,						
		FFS1, SFPR, SFSA, RFC4, RC16, CRS1, SSTW, SRS1, SS1						
		++++NOTE: OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT (2)159694 BUMPER,						
		FORMED, IADOT						
		(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548 (FOR PL						
		OW LIGHT PREP)						
		++++NOTE: WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF						
		CAB						
		(1)82189A TUBE, RND,304SS,.75ODX.065W-96in.						
		(1)158711.201 BRKT,MARKER,WING						
		(1)166569 CORD,RETRACTILE,14 AWG,						
		++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL QUICK						
		DISCONNECT MOUNT, FRONT OF						
		BOLSTER						
		INSTALL CUSTOM SPINNER MOUNT KIT.						
		++++NOTE: HENDERSON UPFIT SUPPLIED						
		AND INSTALLED						
		CATCH PAN SUPPLIED BY FACTORY						
		++++NOTE: FACTORY						
		SUPPLIED,HENDERSON UPFIT						
		INSTALLED						
		ADD STAINLESS STEEL TUBING FOR CABSHIELD WIRES						
		++++NOTE: BLANK PINTLE PLATE						
		(1)149857 PLATE,PINTLE,KANE CO						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK MTEG						
		-ENGINEERED TRUCK HITCH						

BAT9302025 **Line Total: $154,721.00**

Henderson Products is not liable for shipping delays caused by third-party carriers, including but not limited to delays due to weather or storms. Additionally, Henderson Products will not reimburse freight fees resulting from such delays.

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330185
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Sold to: KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Ship to: 0 KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Rev: 0

Order Date	Cust #	Ord By	Sales Rep	Customer PO	Job #	Ship Via	Col/PPD	Terms
9/30/2025	700891	330165	Chris Fack	SIGNED QUOTE		Not on file.	Prepaid	Net 30 Days

KANE CO # 3 OF 4
NPPGOV
CUST#M-5829709
HCH,HWS,WSH,PWVB

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
08	5	NPPGOV-PS22170 SEASONAL ROAD MANAGEMENT	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$0.00	$0.00
08	10	USC.INSTALL USC INSTALL MATRIX	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$154,721.00	$154,721.00

Options:
USC-IL
TURNKEY INSTALL
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CHASSIS
MAKE: KENWORTH
MODEL YEAR 2026
MODEL: T480
REGULAR CAB
20K OR GREATER FRNT SUSPENSION
TANDEM AXLE
24" FRONT FRAME EXTENSIONS
SINGLE WALL FRONT FRAME
0.37" FRAME RAIL WALL THICKNES
KENWRTH/PBLT 10-3/4" FRM HT
34" OUTSIDE FRONT FRAME WIDTH
ALLISON 3000 TRANSMISSION
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
STANDARD TRANSMISSION COOLER
PTO PROVISIONS DRIVER SIDE
TRANSMISSION MOUNT PUMP
AXLE NOT SET BACK/FORWARD
CHASSIS BACK UP ALARM NOT INCL
CHASSIS SUPPL FRONT TOW HOOK
NO CHASSIS WINCH MOUNT
BAT BOX UNDER PASS SEAT
AIR TANK LOC NOT SPECIFIED
UNDER DRIVER DOOR FUEL TANK
D-SHAPED FUEL TANK
100-109 GAL FUEL TANK SIZE
DEF DIRECT BEHIND FUEL TANK

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330185
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		NO MOMENTARY DASH SWITCHES						
		4 LATCHING DASH SWITCHES						
		CHASSIS PLOW LIGHT READY						
		NO OEM SUPL BEACON/STROBE PREP						
		OEM FRONT BUMPER NOT INCLUDED						
		GLAD HANDS NOT INCLUDED						
		NO AIR LINE PROVISIONS						
		NO OEM INSTALLED TRAILER PLUG						
		TOOLBOX UNDER PASSENGER SEAT						
		STATIONARY GRILLE						
		VOCATIONAL HOOD STYLE						
		NO SNOW DOOR ON HOOD						
		BODYBUILDER PLUG INST						
		NO CHASSIS SUPPLIED CAMERA(S)						
		HERCULES HITCH						
		NO FRONT PLOW						
		CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HITCH						
		INST HWS WNG, EXT PUSH ARM						
		NO UNDERBODY SCRAPER						
		NO DUMP BODY						
		FSH SPREADER						
		V-BOX PREWET SYSTEM						
		NO NON-HENDERSON EQUIPMENT						
		NO JOB SPECIFIC HOOKLIFT						
		NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		HITCH KIT NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT						
		TOW HOOKS,PAIR,OEM SUPPLIED						
		WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF CAB						
		INS-FACT SUP WNG MARKRS,SNG						
		WNG MLDBRD SHOES:NOT REQUIRED						
		WNG CRBGRD:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		LD BSTR/AIRBAG:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:TRAVEL MARKER INST						
		SS QD MOUNT, FRONT OF BOLSTER						
		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SPREADER						
		CHASSIS MOUNT SPREADER(V-BLOK)						
		STANDARD SPINNER INSTALL						
		FSH BUMPER NOT REQUIRED						
		SPREADER LADDER: SBF,USC INST,						
		CHASSIS MNT KIT:SUP/INS @ FACT						
		UB PAN: USC SUPL'D/INSTL'D						
		SPREADER CS:FACT SUPL,USC MNT						
		DRIVE CONFIG:HYD DRV,USC IN						
		PW CONTROLS:SUPL BY USC(W/HYD)						
		FEEDBACK SNSR:SUPPL BY FACT						
		FLUSH KIT:SUPL BY FACT,USC INS						
		SELECT VLV:NOT REQUIRED						
		SLURRY TUBE:NOT REQUIRED						
		PWET DISCHARGE LOC:FRONT OR RE						
		RR MDFLPS:SWINGING SS MOUNT						
		RUBBER REAR MUDFLAP W/ LOGO						
		RC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330185
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

FC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
FR MDFLPS:FRM MTNG,SS,ANT SAIL
RUBBER FRONT MUDFLAP W/ LOGO
POLY FENDERS NOT REQUIRED
BLANK PINTLE PLATE
3/4" PINTLE PLATE THICKNESS
OEM LGHT REMNT SIDES OF PINTLE
ICC 3 LIGHT BAR 160938
CHIPPER BAR NOT REQUIRED
PP D-RNG:(2) 1" D-RINGS, 50?
PINTLE HOOK:20 TON
TOW HOOKS:NOT REQUIRED
GLAD HANDS NOT REQUIRED
TP1:7 PIN T PLUG,TRUCK,7WAY RV
TP2:NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB
TOOLBOX: NOT REQUIRED
PUSHER AXLE NOT REQUIRED
AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS:NOT REQ
EXHAUST ELBOWS:NOT REQUIRED
D-RING:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
NO LUBE SYSTEM REQUIRED
REFL TAPE,HEND LOGO,60' LINEAR
MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPL REQ
PLTS,HELLA220,HALO,PETE348,PR
PLB,SS,KENWORTH, PR
DRIVING LIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
WING MT PARABOLIC MIRROR
FRONT WING MAST SPTLT:NOT REQ
ROOF SPOTLIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
(QTY 2) WORK LIGHTS
WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT1 LOC:FRONT OF WING
WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT2 LOC:REAR OF WING
NO WING STROBE LIGHTS
CS BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
ROOF BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
NO SPREADER REAR LIGHTING
NO SPREADER FRONT MARKER LIGHT
BACK UP ALARM:BU ALARM,97DB
BACK UP ALARM BRKT NOT REQ
BODY UP SWITCH NOT REQ
BRAKE CONTROLLER: NOT REQ
USC SUPL LIC PLT LT GREY HSNG
NO SWITCH BOX NECESSARY
WIPER NOT REQ
CAMERA:JOB SPECIFIC
TWO USC SUP/INST CAMERA
CAMERA WASH KIT:NOT REQ
CAM 1 LOC DS BLSTR REAR FACE
CAM 2 LOC:WING MAST
GRILL LIGHT:NOT REQ
USC LIGHT PACKAGE:NOT REQ
TMP SENS:INCLUDED W/ HYD

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330185
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

GPS SYSTEM:NOT REQ
HENDERSON SUPPLIED HYD SYS
FULL HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
HYD SYS:FORCE AMERICA
FLOOR PLATE/PEDESTAL MNT CNTRL
HYD CNTRL:ELECTRIC CONTROLS
PTO TYPE:INCLUDED IN HYD
RESERVOIR TYPE:SUPPL IN HYD
VALVE ENCLOSURE SUPPL W/ HYD
VALVE ENC:SUPPL WITH HYD
CURB SIDE VALVE ENC FRM MNT
PDP MOUNTED ON BACK WALL
LOW OIL SHUT DOWN:YES, INCL HY
HIGH TEMP OIL SHUT DWN:IN HYD
LOW OIL INDIC:IN HYD PKG
RETURN FILTER:SUP BY USC
SS QD COUPLERS
13 PAIR QD COUPLERS
NO CLEAR COAT FINISH REQ
NO ADDITIONAL TOUCH UP PAINT
NO UNDERCOAT REQ

++++NOTE: 20 TON (1)161060
PINTLE HOOK,30
++++NOTE: MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
REQUIRED
(5)175240 LIGHT,CLEARANCE,2.5in. RED (FOR
45 DEG O
N CAT WALK)
(2)175239 LIGHT, CLEARANCE,2.5in. AMBER
++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL,KENWORTH,
PR
(1)190515.201 PACK,LIGHT,PLOW,MIRROR,T480
(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548
++++NOTE: WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR WING)
++++NOTE: WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR SPINNER)
++++NOTE: NO WING STROBES (1)138852.201
WLDT,BOX,LIGHT,OVAL,SINGLE(FOR WIN
G)
(1)182580 PETERSON,AMBR,OVL,LED
(1)182578 PETERSON GROMMETT
++++NOTE: JOB SPECIFIC - CAMERA SYSTEM
ANALOG CAMERA SYSTEM
WITH WASH. (2) CAMERAS.
CAMERAS VIEWABLE THROUGH THE FORCE 6100
SYST
EM:
? (1)190253 MONITOR,9" W/2 ANALOG CAMERAS

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330185
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		? (1)162781 KIT,RAM MOUNT						
		? (1)162871 BRACKET, HOOD,ENDURA CAMERA						
		? (1)162489 CAMERA WASH KIT,FOR 2 CAMERAS						
		? (1)HTE375.201 MOUNT, RESEVOIR,CAMERA,WASH						
		++++NOTE: RR FCE CS LT:(4) STRB CABSHIELD STROBES ARE AS						
		FOLLOWS: (8) AMBER STR						
		OBES, (2) GREEN STROBES						
		++++NOTE: LED,GROTE,WEST ONE OF THE REAR STOBES ON THE						
		SPREADER TO BE SPLI						
		T COLOR, AMBER/GREEN (192304)						
		++++NOTE: FORCE AMERICA FORCE AMERICA HYDRAULICS.						
		QUOT# QT001-2048609-1						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK THE SPREADER LIGHTING: FFS4,						
		FFS1, SFPR, SFSA, RFC4, RC16, CRS1, SSTW, SRS1, SS1						
		++++NOTE: OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT (2)159694 BUMPER,						
		FORMED, IADOT						
		(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548 (FOR PL						
		OW LIGHT PREP)						
		++++NOTE: WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF						
		CAB						
		(1)82189A TUBE, RND,304SS,.75ODX.065W-96in.						
		(1)158711.201 BRKT,MARKER,WING						
		(1)166569 CORD,RETRACTILE,14 AWG,						
		++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL QUICK						
		DISCONNECT MOUNT, FRONT OF						
		BOLSTER						
		INSTALL CUSTOM SPINNER MOUNT KIT.						
		++++NOTE: HENDERSON UPFIT SUPPLIED						
		AND INSTALLED						
		CATCH PAN SUPPLIED BY FACTORY						
		++++NOTE: FACTORY						
		SUPPLIED,HENDERSON UPFIT						
		INSTALLED						
		ADD STAINLESS STEEL TUBING FOR CABSHIELD WIRES						
		++++NOTE: BLANK PINTLE PLATE						
		(1)149857 PLATE,PINTLE,KANE CO						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK MTEG -ENGINEERED TRUCK HITCH						

BAT9302025 **Line Total: $154,721.00**

Henderson Products is not liable for shipping delays caused by third-party carriers, including but not limited to delays due to weather or storms. Additionally, Henderson Products will not reimburse freight fees resulting from such delays.

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330186
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Sold to: KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Ship to: 0 KANE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT, IL
41W011 BURLINGTON RD
ST CHARLES, IL 60175

Rev: 0

Order Date	Cust #	Ord By	Sales Rep	Customer PO	Job #	Ship Via	Col/PPD	Terms
9/30/2025	700891	330167	Chris Fack	SIGNED QUOTE		Not on file.	Prepaid	Net 30 Days

KANE CO # 4 OF 4
NPPGOV
CUST#M-5829709
HCH,HWS,WSH,PWVB

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
08	5	NPPGOV-PS22170 SEASONAL ROAD MANAGEMENT	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$0.00	$0.00
08	10	USC.INSTALL USC INSTALL MATRIX	EA	1	0	12/31/2099	$154,721.00	$154,721.00

Options:
USC-IL
TURNKEY INSTALL
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CHASSIS
MAKE: KENWORTH
MODEL YEAR 2026
MODEL: T480
REGULAR CAB
20K OR GREATER FRNT SUSPENSION
TANDEM AXLE
24" FRONT FRAME EXTENSIONS
SINGLE WALL FRONT FRAME
0.37" FRAME RAIL WALL THICKNES
KENWRTH/PBLT 10-3/4" FRM HT
34" OUTSIDE FRONT FRAME WIDTH
ALLISON 3000 TRANSMISSION
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
STANDARD TRANSMISSION COOLER
PTO PROVISIONS DRIVER SIDE
TRANSMISSION MOUNT PUMP
AXLE NOT SET BACK/FORWARD
CHASSIS BACK UP ALARM NOT INCL
CHASSIS SUPPL FRONT TOW HOOK
NO CHASSIS WINCH MOUNT
BAT BOX UNDER PASS SEAT
AIR TANK LOC NOT SPECIFIED
UNDER DRIVER DOOR FUEL TANK
D-SHAPED FUEL TANK
100-109 GAL FUEL TANK SIZE
DEF DIRECT BEHIND FUEL TANK

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330186
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		NO MOMENTARY DASH SWITCHES						
		4 LATCHING DASH SWITCHES						
		CHASSIS PLOW LIGHT READY						
		NO OEM SUPL BEACON/STROBE PREP						
		OEM FRONT BUMPER NOT INCLUDED						
		GLAD HANDS NOT INCLUDED						
		NO AIR LINE PROVISIONS						
		NO OEM INSTALLED TRAILER PLUG						
		TOOLBOX UNDER PASSENGER SEAT						
		STATIONARY GRILLE						
		VOCATIONAL HOOD STYLE						
		NO SNOW DOOR ON HOOD						
		BODYBUILDER PLUG INST						
		NO CHASSIS SUPPLIED CAMERA(S)						
		HERCULES HITCH						
		NO FRONT PLOW						
		CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HITCH						
		INST HWS WNG, EXT PUSH ARM						
		NO UNDERBODY SCRAPER						
		NO DUMP BODY						
		FSH SPREADER						
		V-BOX PREWET SYSTEM						
		NO NON-HENDERSON EQUIPMENT						
		NO JOB SPECIFIC HOOKLIFT						
		NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		HITCH KIT NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB						
		OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT						
		TOW HOOKS,PAIR,OEM SUPPLIED						
		WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF CAB						
		INS-FACT SUP WNG MARKRS,SNG						
		WNG MLDBRD SHOES:NOT REQUIRED						
		WNG CRBGRD:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						
		LD BSTR/AIRBAG:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:NOT REQUIRED						
		LASER GUIDE:TRAVEL MARKER INST						
		SS QD MOUNT, FRONT OF BOLSTER						
		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SPREADER						
		CHASSIS MOUNT SPREADER(V-BLOK)						
		STANDARD SPINNER INSTALL						
		FSH BUMPER NOT REQUIRED						
		SPREADER LADDER: SBF,USC INST,						
		CHASSIS MNT KIT:SUP/INS @ FACT						
		UB PAN: USC SUPL'D/INSTL'D						
		SPREADER CS:FACT SUPL,USC MNT						
		DRIVE CONFIG:HYD DRV,USC IN						
		PW CONTROLS:SUPL BY USC(W/HYD)						
		FEEDBACK SNSR:SUPPL BY FACT						
		FLUSH KIT:SUPL BY FACT,USC INS						
		SELECT VLV:NOT REQUIRED						
		SLURRY TUBE:NOT REQUIRED						
		PWET DISCHARGE LOC:FRONT OR RE						
		RR MDFLPS:SWINGING SS MOUNT						
		RUBBER REAR MUDFLAP W/ LOGO						
		RC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB						

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330186
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

FC MDFLPS:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
FR MDFLPS:FRM MTNG,SS,ANT SAIL
RUBBER FRONT MUDFLAP W/ LOGO
POLY FENDERS NOT REQUIRED
BLANK PINTLE PLATE
3/4" PINTLE PLATE THICKNESS
OEM LGHT REMNT SIDES OF PINTLE
ICC 3 LIGHT BAR 160938
CHIPPER BAR NOT REQUIRED
PP D-RNG:(2) 1" D-RINGS, 50?
PINTLE HOOK:20 TON
TOW HOOKS:NOT REQUIRED
GLAD HANDS NOT REQUIRED
TP1:7 PIN T PLUG,TRUCK,7WAY RV
TP2:NOT REQUIRED FOR JOB
TOOLBOX: NOT REQUIRED
PUSHER AXLE NOT REQUIRED
AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS:NOT REQ
EXHAUST ELBOWS:NOT REQUIRED
D-RING:NOT REQUIRED ON JOB
NO LUBE SYSTEM REQUIRED
REFL TAPE,HEND LOGO,60' LINEAR
MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPL REQ
PLTS,HELLA220,HALO,PETE348,PR
PLB,SS,KENWORTH, PR
DRIVING LIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
WING MT PARABOLIC MIRROR
FRONT WING MAST SPTLT:NOT REQ
ROOF SPOTLIGHT:NOT REQUIRED
(QTY 2) WORK LIGHTS
WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT1 LOC:FRONT OF WING
WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN RND,OPTILUX
WRK LIT2 LOC:REAR OF WING
NO WING STROBE LIGHTS
CS BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
ROOF BEACON LIGHT NOT REQUIRED
NO SPREADER REAR LIGHTING
NO SPREADER FRONT MARKER LIGHT
BACK UP ALARM:BU ALARM,97DB
BACK UP ALARM BRKT NOT REQ
BODY UP SWITCH NOT REQ
BRAKE CONTROLLER: NOT REQ
USC SUPL LIC PLT LT GREY HSNG
NO SWITCH BOX NECESSARY
WIPER NOT REQ
CAMERA:JOB SPECIFIC
TWO USC SUP/INST CAMERA
CAMERA WASH KIT:NOT REQ
CAM 1 LOC DS BLSTR REAR FACE
CAM 2 LOC:WING MAST
GRILL LIGHT:NOT REQ
USC LIGHT PACKAGE:NOT REQ
TMP SENS:INCLUDED W/ HYD

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330186
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price

GPS SYSTEM:NOT REQ
HENDERSON SUPPLIED HYD SYS
FULL HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
HYD SYS:FORCE AMERICA
FLOOR PLATE/PEDESTAL MNT CNTRL
HYD CNTRL:ELECTRIC CONTROLS
PTO TYPE:INCLUDED IN HYD
RESERVOIR TYPE:SUPPL IN HYD
VALVE ENCLOSURE SUPPL W/ HYD
VALVE ENC:SUPPL WITH HYD
CURB SIDE VALVE ENC FRM MNT
PDP MOUNTED ON BACK WALL
LOW OIL SHUT DOWN:YES, INCL HY
HIGH TEMP OIL SHUT DWN:IN HYD
LOW OIL INDIC:IN HYD PKG
RETURN FILTER:SUP BY USC
SS QD COUPLERS
13 PAIR QD COUPLERS
NO CLEAR COAT FINISH REQ
NO ADDITIONAL TOUCH UP PAINT
NO UNDERCOAT REQ

++++NOTE: 20 TON (1)161060
PINTLE HOOK,30
++++NOTE: MISC ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
REQUIRED
(5)175240 LIGHT,CLEARANCE,2.5in. RED (FOR
45 DEG O
N CAT WALK)
(2)175239 LIGHT, CLEARANCE,2.5in. AMBER
++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL,KENWORTH,
PR
(1)190515.201 PACK,LIGHT,PLOW,MIRROR,T480
(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548
++++NOTE: WL1:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR WING)
++++NOTE: WL2:LED,WRKLIT,5IN
RND,OPTILUX
(1)175238 LIGHT,WORK,LONG RANGE
(FOR SPINNER)
++++NOTE: NO WING STROBES (1)138852.201
WLDT,BOX,LIGHT,OVAL,SINGLE(FOR WIN
G)
(1)182580 PETERSON,AMBR,OVL,LED
(1)182578 PETERSON GROMMETT
++++NOTE: JOB SPECIFIC - CAMERA SYSTEM
ANALOG CAMERA SYSTEM
WITH WASH. (2) CAMERAS.
CAMERAS VIEWABLE THROUGH THE FORCE 6100
SYST
EM:
? (1)190253 MONITOR,9" W/2 ANALOG CAMERAS

HENDERSON
PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONFIRMING SALES ORDER

Order #
330186
Date
9/30/2025

THANK YOU!!

Loc	Line	Item/Description	U/M	Qty Ord	Qty B/O	Promise	Unit Price	Ext. Price
		? (1)162781 KIT,RAM MOUNT						
		? (1)162871 BRACKET, HOOD,ENDURA CAMERA						
		? (1)162489 CAMERA WASH KIT,FOR 2 CAMERAS						
		? (1)HTE375.201 MOUNT, RESEVOIR,CAMERA,WASH						
		++++NOTE: RR FCE CS LT:(4) STRB CABSHIELD STROBES ARE AS						
		FOLLOWS: (8) AMBER STR						
		OBES, (2) GREEN STROBES						
		++++NOTE: LED,GROTE,WEST ONE OF THE REAR STOBES ON THE						
		SPREADER TO BE SPLI						
		T COLOR, AMBER/GREEN (192304)						
		++++NOTE: FORCE AMERICA FORCE AMERICA HYDRAULICS.						
		QUOT# QT001-2048609-1						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK THE SPREADER LIGHTING: FFS4,						
		FFS1, SFPR, SFSA, RFC4, RC16, CRS1, SSTW, SRS1, SS1						
		++++NOTE: OEM BUMPER CUT AND SPLIT (2)159694 BUMPER,						
		FORMED, IADOT						
		(1)178163 HARNESS,WIRE,LIGHT,PLOW,PBT548 (FOR PL						
		OW LIGHT PREP)						
		++++NOTE: WING INSTALLED IN FRONT OF						
		CAB						
		(1)82189A TUBE, RND,304SS,.75ODX.065W-96in.						
		(1)158711.201 BRKT,MARKER,WING						
		(1)166569 CORD,RETRACTILE,14 AWG,						
		++++NOTE: STAINLESS STEEL QUICK						
		DISCONNECT MOUNT, FRONT OF						
		BOLSTER						
		INSTALL CUSTOM SPINNER MOUNT KIT.						
		++++NOTE: HENDERSON UPFIT SUPPLIED						
		AND INSTALLED						
		CATCH PAN SUPPLIED BY FACTORY						
		++++NOTE: FACTORY						
		SUPPLIED,HENDERSON UPFIT						
		INSTALLED						
		ADD STAINLESS STEEL TUBING FOR CABSHIELD WIRES						
		++++NOTE: BLANK PINTLE PLATE						
		(1)149857 PLATE,PINTLE,KANE CO						
		++++NOTE: NOT ABLE TO PICK MTEG						
		-ENGINEERED TRUCK HITCH						

BAT9302025 **Line Total: $154,721.00**

Henderson Products is not liable for shipping delays caused by third-party carriers, including but not limited to delays due to weather or storms. Additionally, Henderson Products will not reimburse freight fees resulting from such delays.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-25-1211

APPROVING AN ALTERATION OF SPEED LIMIT WITHIN ELGIN TOWNSHIP

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has caused an engineering and traffic investigation to be made on the below named streets or highways not under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation Committee has reviewed the results of said investigation and has recommended the alteration of maximum speed limits as set out in the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625ILCS5/11-604, so to be reasonable, safe and proper.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board, that pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/11-604, the maximum speed limit on the section of the below named streets or highways shall be as indicated in the following schedule; and that this ordinance shall be effective upon its approval by the Kane County Board as provided for by statute, and the posting of signs giving notice of the altered maximum speed limits.

Streets Affected:
Bittersweet Lane
Gingerwood Lane
Hopps Road - Nolan Road west to dead end
Kristin Drive - Stevens Road to Gingerwood Lane
Pacer Place
Taos Place

Existing Speed Limit: 30 MPH
Proposed Speed Limit: 25 MPH

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Elgin Township

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kurt Nika, Assistant Director of Implementation (630) 406-7372

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The following proposed speed limit alteration has been determined in accordance with Kane County Resolution No. 01-419 (Policy for the Establishment and Posting of Altered Speed Limits on County and Township Roads) and is being submitted for approval in accordance with 625 5/11-604 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

At the request of the Elgin Township Road District, an engineering investigation was performed for the roads in Elgin Township:

- Bittersweet Lane (Hopps Road to Gingerwood Lane)
- Gingerwood Lane (Bittersweet Lane south to dead end)
- Hopps Road (Nolan Road west to dead end)
- Kristin Drive (Stevens Road to Gingerwood Lane)
- Pasec Place (Bittersweet Lane to dead end)
- Taos Place (Bittersweet Lane to dead end)

Currently these roads are posted at 30mph (per Ordinance 05-95). The County's speed limit policy does allow for a further reduction in speed limit for subdivision roads, like those above (i.e., roads that facilitate a group of dwellings exclusively for residental use served by an internal street system that isn't part of the County highway system). The Highway Commissioner has requested these roads be set at 25mph.

Staff recommends approval.

Mitawa Subdivision Speed Limit Alteration
Proposed 25 mph

0.00 300.00 600.00
Feet

N
W E
S

KDOT KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF 1229

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\County Route Projects\Elgin Twp\Mitawa Sub Speed Limit

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1230

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR PHASE I ENGINEERING SERVICES WITH CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC. OF AURORA, ILLINOIS FOR THE FRENCH/HARMONY EXTENSION IMPROVEMENTS FROM IL ROUTE 72 TO ALLEN ROAD, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 25-00582-00-BR

WHEREAS, Phase I engineering services are necessary for the French/Harmony Extension Improvements from IL Route 72 to Allen Road (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform the Phase I engineering services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., 550 N Commons Drive, Suite 116, Aurora, Illinois, has environmental engineering and professional expertise and experience and is willing to perform the Phase I engineering services for an amount not to exceed One Million Seven Hundred Eleven Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars ($1,711,364.00); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into a Phase I engineering services agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Phase I engineering services for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate a sum not to exceed One Million Seven Hundred Eleven Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars ($1,711,364.00); to pay for on call Phase I engineering services for the Project and those said funds be paid from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item # 50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item: 305.520.527.50140
Line Item Description: Engineering Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement for Phase I Engineering Services with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for the French/Harmony Extension Improvements from IL Route 72 to Allen Road, Kane County Section No. 25-00582-00-BR

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,711,364.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase I professional engineering services for corridor improvements between French Road (County Highway No. 11) and Harmony Road (County Highway No. 36), to establish a continuous north-south arterial in northwestern Kane County. The proposed improvements will help to improve and enhance the safety of the users, improve mobility in the northwest region, and enhance system linkage and connectivity of the transportation network in the County. The proposed Phase I Engineering and Environmental Studies include approximately 1.86 miles of new roadway between IL Route 72 and Allen Road (County Highway No. 3).

Staff recently completed the consultant selection process and chose Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Phase I/II Engineering Services. In addition, staff has negotiated a locally funded agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Phase I engineering services in an amount not to exceed $1,711,364.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

Staff recommends approval.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
FOR PHASE I DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
FRENCH/HARMONY EXTENSION FROM IL 72 TO ALLEN ROAD
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 25-00582-00-BR

PURCHASE ORDER #2025-XXX

This Agreement made this 10th day of November 2025 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), and, CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC., an Illinois corporation authorized to conduct business in the state of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 550 N Commons Drive, Suite 116, Aurora, Illinois 60504 (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant"). The County and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the County and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to provide improvements to connect County Highway No. 11 (French Road) and County Highway No. 36 (Harmony Road), providing a continuous corridor in northwestern Kane County; including structures over the Canadian Pacific Kansas City (CPKC) Railroad and also over Hampshire Creek (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional design engineering firm to perform Phase I design engineering services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, Consultant has experience and professional expertise in Phase I design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed One Million, Seven Hundred Eleven Thousand, Three Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and no Cents ($1,711,364.00); and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into this Agreement with Consultant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Consulting services for the Project are to be provided by Consultant according to the specifications set forth in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated into the terms of this agreement by reference. These services are sometimes also referred to as the "work" in this agreement.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide authorization to proceed with the work described and as identified in the Scope of Services, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), subsequent to execution of this agreement by the Chairman of the Board of the County.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide written approval before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the Consultant to perform any of the work contemplated by this agreement.

4.2 Consultant shall hire and supervise any sub-consultants performing work on the Project. Consultant shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by any sub-consultant in the same manner and with the same liability as if the work was completed by the Consultant directly.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 Consultant shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The County is not responsible for any work performed by Consultant or any sub-consultant prior to the commencement date set forth within the Notice to Proceed.

5.2 Consultant shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project to the County no later than seven (7) business days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to Consultant. The proposed schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.3 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from completing any work on this Project subsequent to the termination of this agreement for any reason.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The County shall only pay the Consultant for work performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

6.2 The County shall pay the Consultant based upon the hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated into this agreement.

6.3 The County shall pay Consultant for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.

6.4 Consultant shall provide corresponding copies of all receipts and paid invoices from material suppliers to the County prior to receiving approval of a re-imbursement payment for the supplies and materials procured by Consultant.

6.5 Any Project costs not specifically referenced in this agreement or the exhibits thereto, are unauthorized. The County shall have no responsibility for their payment, or to reimburse Consultant for unauthorized payments made in completion of the Project work.

6.6 Within Forty-Five (45) days of the County's approval of properly documented invoices, the County shall pay or cause to be paid to Consultant partial payments of the compensation specified in the exhibit(s) to this Agreement. The County reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 Total payments to Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed One Million, Seven Hundred Eleven Thousand, Three Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and no Cents ($1,711,364.00).

6.7 Consultant shall utilize the County's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program for all payments received pursuant to this agreement.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 Consultant shall provide the County, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at any such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this agreement.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the County (if required), final payment will be made to the Consultant by the County.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 Consultant and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the amount mandated by Illinois law.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each accident/injury and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each potential employee-disease claim.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each occurrence of bodily injury/property damage; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in aggregate for injury/property damage; and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident/occurrence.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

F. Cyber Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

G. Fiduciary Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim.

8.2 Consultant shall provide the County copies of the Consultant's certificates of insurance prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall identify the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also identify the Section Number set forth in the title to this agreement. Consultant shall provide to the County and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which identifies the County as an additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the Consultant's Commercial General Liability policy shall provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the County as an additional insured will be primary insurance with respect to all claims arising out of work performed by or on behalf of Consultant; and

B. That if the County has insurance which is applicable to a potential claim, said insurance shall be used only after Consultant's insurance policy limits have been reached with respect to an underlying claim; and.

C. That the amount of the Consultant's liability under any insurance policy shall not be reduced due to the existence of an insurance policy maintained by the County; and

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement stating the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or allowed to lapse due to the failure to renew the policy until a thirty (30) day written notice of the pending cancellation has been provided to the County. The non-payment of an insurance

premium by Consultant or its sub-consultants shall be considered an exception to this provision, with written notice of the non-payment of an insurance premium to be provided to the County within ten (10) days prior to any cancellation of an insurance policy

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Consultant shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois. The insurance policy coverage provided by Consultant shall include at a minimum, the specified coverage and limits identified in this agreement. If Illinois law, federal law, or other relevant regulations require insurance coverage above and beyond the terms and amounts set forth in this agreement, Consultant and any sub-consultants shall maintain insurance policies in conformity with the law or relevant regulation. In no event shall any failure of the County to receive policies or certificates of insurance, or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to obtain and maintain insurance in conformity with this agreement.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities and costs, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claims, damages, liabilities or cost is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused by negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the County. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a Party or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the County and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the County, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from selecting and using its own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against the County.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by Consultant or a sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional materials, supplies, field work, or office work, Consultant shall be required to

procure said additional materials and supplies, and perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy the same without undue delay or charge to the County.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the County will not relieve Consultant of its responsibility for the quality of its work product, nor Consultant's liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall maintain a standard of performance under the terms of this agreement which meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area, to the satisfaction of the County Engineer.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 Consultant represents that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire any such interest that would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's services under this agreement.

11.2 By executing this agreement, Consultant represents, warrants, and, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 Consultant agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the County within ninety (90) days of receipt of a written request for the document by the County.

12.2 Any documents or materials created or maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered the property of the County. The County shall have the right to use any document or materials without restriction or limitation, and without compensation to Consultant other than as provided for in this agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall comply with all state, federal and local statutes, ordinances and regulations in completion of the work contemplated by this agreement. Further, Consultant and any sub-consultants shall obtain all necessary permits and authorizations from local municipal authorities prior to commencement and subsequent to completion of all work contemplated under this agreement.

13.2 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from discriminating against any worker, job applicant, employee or member of the public, due to an individual's race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. Further, Consultant and all sub-consultants are prohibited from engaging in any unfair employment practices, as the term is recognized under state and federal law.

13.3 Consultant and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable state and federal prevailing rate of wage laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See: Exhibit "C" for reference).

13.4 Consultant and all sub-consultant(s) shall comply with and are subject to the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211) provided for in the Kane County Municipal Code.

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this agreement may only be modified or amended by a written agreement duly executed by both Parties.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until one of the following events occurs:

A. A Party's termination of this agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. Completion of the Project as contemplated by this agreement; or

C. December 31, 2028.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and/or remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in the total compensation due to Consultant may be determined by negotiation between the County and Consultant. The County shall, however, have no obligation to agree to any modification of the terms set forth in such agreement.

15.3 The first calendar day, for the purposes of this agreement, shall be the date the County provides the Notice to Proceed to Consultant. In the event the Project work is suspended as memorialized on a "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this agreement will be adjusted for the same amount of time.

15.4 The term of this AGREEMENT may be extended on behalf of the County by the written mutual agreement of the Kane County Engineer and the Consultant. The County shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such extension.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this agreement, Consultant shall have the right to terminate this agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the County.

16.2 The County may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to Consultant.

16.3 Upon termination of this agreement, the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement shall cease. However, neither party shall be relieved of its duty to perform contractual obligations up through the date of termination. Notwithstanding the same, the obligations of Consultant to indemnify and hold the County harmless as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this agreement.

16.4 Upon any termination of this agreement, all data, work product, reports and documents created or maintained, as a result of the Parties' obligations under this agreement shall remain the property of the County and shall be provided to the County within thirty (30) days subsequent to the County's written request for the same.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This agreement contains the entire agreement, contemplated by the Parties. The Parties represent and warrant that there are no other covenants, promises, conditions or representations, either oral or written, other than those contained in this agreement.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned without prior written approval of all Parties to this agreement.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be unenforceable for any reason, it shall not affect the validity of the remaining terms of the agreement. As such the agreement shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision were entirely removed from this agreement.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance of the Parties' obligations identified herein.

20.2 The Parties agree that the appropriate venue for any dispute arising under the terms of this agreement shall be the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

21.1 For the purpose of this agreement, written notice shall be deemed to be provided to a Party three (3) business days subsequent to the post-marked date set forth on regular first-class mail sent for delivery through the United States Postal Service. Any written notice required under the terms of this agreement shall be sent to the following addresses and Parties by First Class regular mail:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Mike Zakosek, P.E., Kane County Engineer

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
550 North Commons Drive, Suite 116
Aurora, Illinois 60504
Attn.: Kevin Nelson, P.E., Vice-President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY BOARD	KEVIN NELSON, P.E. VICE-PRESIDENT
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	

Prime - CMT

EXHIBIT "A": SCOPE OF WORK

Kane County Division of Transportation, Illinois
Project Scope Description to Provide
Phase I Engineering Services for
French Road / Harmony Road Extension
IL 72 to Allen Road
Section Number: 25-00582-00-BR

Contents

Introduction 1

General Project Information 1

Deliverables 3

Items Not Included 4

Scope Tasks 5

1. Data Collection 5
2. Field Surveys 5
3. ROW and Boundary / Property Surveys 6
4. Subsurface Utility Exploration (SUE) 6
5. Environmental Studies 7
6. Geotechnical Investigations 10
7. Location Drainage Study 11
8. Hydraulic Report 12
9. Traffic Analysis 12
10. Alternatives Analysis 13
11. Intersection Design Studies 14
12. Preliminary Design Studies 14
13. Structural Alternatives 14
14. Type, Size & Location 15
15. Public Involvement 15
16. Concept ROW 16
17. Project Development Report 17
18. Plats & Legals 18
19. Meetings and Coordination 18
20. Project Administration 19

Introduction

Originally identified in Kane County's 2020 Long Range Transportation Plan (2000), this initiative is part of a series of realignments on the county's western side designed to remove offset intersections and establish a continuous north-south arterial—comparable to Orchard Road and Randall Road—spanning approximately 31 miles from the southern to the northern county limits.

This project was identified in the 2024-2028 Kane County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) as a locally funded study with no federal funds committed to the project to date; however, the project is being developed in the federal aid process through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Bureau of Local Roads & Streets (BLRS) to allow for federal funds to be used in future phases of the project. It should also be noted that the intersection of IL 72 at French has been included in the IDOT critical safety tier.

General Project Information

Schedule

The Phase 1 study is expected to take two years, considering the major approval requirements (as many as two bridges and a hydraulic report) and IDOT review times. The contract will assume a start date of December 1, 2025. Completion is expected on December 1, 2027. Phase 2 is tentatively set for 2028 and 2029 with Phase 3 possibly starting as early as 2029 or 2030, depending upon project progress and funding availability.

Right of Entry Permit

A right of entry permit from the CPKC RR will be necessary to perform topographic and environmental surveys. Geotechnical investigations and subsurface utility exploration (SUE) is not anticipated to be necessary at this location. The bridge is intended to span the entire existing RR ROW and existing utilities are not anticipated on this rail corridor. CMT will coordinate one right-of-entry permit to perform the topo and wetland delineation. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance will be attained.

Environmental

CMT anticipates a Federally Approved Categorical Exclusion (CE) will be required for the project based on a preliminary review of the resources present in the project corridor. The level of National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation will be confirmed during coordination with IDOT and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

Project Limits

The logical termini study boundaries extend from IL 72 to Allen Road, covering approximately 1.5 miles. The boundaries for the proposed improvements, including approach tapers, turn lane tapers, turn storage bays, and maintenance of traffic (MOT) lane shifts for staged construction prior to permanent upgrades—are outlined below according to standard IDOT design requirements.

#	Route	From	To	Length, ft	Length, mi
1	French / Harmony Rd	1100 S of IL 72	850' N of Allen Rd	9800	1.86
2	IL 72	1500' W of French Rd	1150' E of French Rd	2650	0.5
3	Hampshire Dr	French Rd	150' E of French Rd	150	0.03
4	Sawgrass Ln	French Rd	150' E of French Rd	150	0.03
5	Fieldstone Ln	French Rd	150' E of French Rd	150	0.03
6	Terwilliger St	150' W of French Rd	1600' E of French Rd	1750	0.33
7	Wild Prairie Pt	150' W of French Rd	French Rd	150	0.03
8	Town Place Rd	French Rd	600' E of French Rd	600	0.11
9	Allen Road	900' W of French Rd	1100' E of French Rd	2000	0.38
			Total	**17,400**	**3.30**

Potentially Impacted Parcels

Boundary work will be performed for 35 parcels to establish the existing ROW limits surrounding the project. Based upon common ownership and adjoining parcels the 24 potentially impacted parcels could be reduced down to 14 takes and 14 easements for the plat of highways.

#	PIN	Owner
1	01-28-300-020	L BROS 2 LLC
2	01-28-300-007	CYRWUS, MARK & HELENA DCLRN LIVING TRUSTS
3	01-28-100-006	KISSEL, NANCY M IRREVOC TRUST
4	01-28-182-026	HOOD, SANDRA GRANT
5	01-28-100-001	TRZ TERWILLIGER LLC
6	01-21-300-007	TRZ TERWILLIGER LLC
7	01-21-300-006	HAMPSHIRE PARK DISTRICT
8	01-21-506-001	IOWA CHICAGO AND EASTERN RAILROAD CORPORATION
9	01-21-300-011	KOPPIE, TOM & JEANIE N
10	01-21-300-003	VILLAGE OF HAMPSHIRE
11	01-21-401-013	VILLAGE OF HAMPSHIRE
12	01-21-300-015	VILLAGE OF HAMPSHIRE
13	01-21-333-004	HAMPSHIRE WEST LLC
14	01-21-270-018	HAMPSHIRE WEST LLC
15	01-21-401-025	VILLAGE OF HAMPSHIRE
16	01-21-200-057	VILLAGE OF HAMPSHIRE
17	01-21-200-064	HAMPSHIRE WEST LLC
18	01-21-256-008	HAMPSHIRE WEST LLC
19	01-21-256-009	HAMPSHIRE WEST LLC
20	01-21-200-066	HAMPSHIRE PARK DISTRICT
21	01-21-200-067	HAMPSHIRE PARK DISTRICT
22	01-21-277-001	AVERY TERRABROOK LLC & AVERY TERRABROOK TIC LLC
23	01-21-254-001	PRAIRIE RIDGE OF HAMPSHIRE
24	01-21-276-001	AVERY TERRABROOK LLC & AVERY TERRABROOK TIC LLC

25	01-21-225-019	PRAIRIE RIDGE OF HAMPSHIRE
26	01-21-219-020	PRAIRIE RIDGE OF HAMPSHIRE
27	01-21-200-029	MERRITT, JASON & VANESSA
28	01-21-200-036	GREAT OAKS CONSTRUCTION
29	01-28-300-011	JUSP LLC
30	01-28-300-010	JUSP LLC
31	01-28-100-004	GOFF, RICHARD & JAMES
32	01-28-100-005	FILKOVIC FAMILY TRUST
33	01-21-300-008	TRZ TERWILLIGER LLC
34	01-21-300-009	TRZ TERWILLIGER LLC
35	01-21-451-020	TRZ TERWILLIGER LLC

Deliverables

1. Data
    a. Traffic Count Information
    b. CADD file of competed topographic survey, utilities, and field tile
    c. Combined terrain file of completed topographic, lidar, and scan survey
2. CADD file of Land Survey Boundary work
3. Plat of Highways and Legal Descriptions for affected parcels
4. Environmental Studies
    a. ESR
    b. Wetland Delineation Report
    c. Wetland Impact Evaluation
    d. USACE JD Request
    e. COSIM Screening submittal
    f. Special Waste
        i. Local Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA)
        ii. State PESA request – IL 72
    g. Noise Study
    h. Tree Survey
5. Roadway Geotechnical Report (RGR)
6. Structure Geotechnical Report (SGR)
    a. RR Overpass
    b. Culvert or Bridge at Hampshire Creek
7. Preliminary Bridge Design & Hydraulic Report (PBDHR) at Hampshire Creek
8. Type, Size & Location (TS&L)
    a. RR Overpass Bridge
    b. Culvert or Bridge at Hampshire Creek
9. Intersection Design Studies
    a. French at IL 72 – possible roundabout
    b. French at Terwilliger St

    c. French/Harmony at Allen – possible roundabout
10. Location Drainage Study
11. Public Information Meeting/Hearing Documentation (2)
12. Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Land Acquisition Cost
13. Draft and Final Project Development Report (PDR)

Items Not Included

1. Full Section 106 Coordination
2. Clean Construction Demolition Debris (CCDD) – deferred to Phase 2
3. Special Waste: Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) – deferred to Phase 2
4. Environmental Justice – no displacements or relocations anticipated; consideration of environmental justice is no longer required
5. Section 9 Coast Guard Permit – N/A
6. Funding Assistance
7. Work Zone Transportation Management Plan – IL 72 is not significant (free flow) per IDOT map
8. IDOT Detour Committee – no closures anticipated during construction. Most of project is on new alignment and existing portions of intersections can be constructed in stages. If determined to be necessary, this could be deferred to Phase 2.
9. IDS at the following intersections:
    a. French at Hampshire Dr
    b. French at Sawgrass Ln
    c. French at Fieldstone Ln
    d. French at Wild Prairie Pnte
    e. French at Town Place Rd

Scope Tasks

1. Data Collection

a. Utilities – JULIE Design Stage Ticket
b. As-Built Plans
    1. French Road
    2. Harmony Road
    3. Allen Road
    4. IL 72
    5. RR
    6. Adjacent Developments (for adjacent land use and minor cross streets)
c. Development Plans for ongoing or upcoming developments, if any
d. GIS Mapping from the Village and County
e. ROW Documentation from County, State, Village, and RR
f. Past Traffic Count Information from Village, County, and State
g. Traffic Counts – see direct cost detail for list
h. Traffic Projections from CMAP
i. Crash Data from IDOT (GIS), County and Village
    1. Most recent 5 years at study start
    2. Latest 5 years at Final PDR
j. Aerial Photography – County

2. Field Surveys

a. Mobilization, traffic control and safety
b. Vertical control (benchmarks) established with electronic leveling
c. Horizontal control with GPS & OPUS
d. Topographical surveys on French Rd & Rt 72
e. Topographical surveys on French Subdivision Road & Terwilliger St
f. Topographical surveys on Allen Road & Harmony Road
g. ATV data collection in fields (no crops) with continuous GPS topo
h. Railroad survey with ROE permit and coordination/permitting
i. Hydraulic and Creek Surveys
j. Structure investigation, inverts, pipe sizes and photos
k. Traffic Control and Safety
l. Miscellaneous Utility Surveys
m. Pickup surveys
n. Project management, coordination, communication and scheduling
o. Survey processing into ORD with labeling and surface modeling
p. Terrestrial 3D Laser Scanning
q. Registering of scan data and feature/linear extraction
r. Quality assurance and quality control of scope items

s. Field Tile Survey (Huddleston McBride)
t. Pickup survey integration into ORD and surface modeling
u. Project Site Visit and Topo QA Review
v. 3D model of existing subsurface (pavement and topsoil per geotechnical investigation findings)

3. ROW and Boundary / Property Surveys

a. Mobilization, traffic control and safety
b. Record research prior to title services (recorded plats and vesting title deeds)
c. Organize, review, and analysis of record documentation
d. Lidar, county parcel and other GIS data gathering
e. Draw and plot preliminary documentation for search parameters
f. Boundary reconnaissance field surveys
g. Railroad ROW Survey (to be completed on the same trip / permit as the topo)
h. Boundary assessment of record evidence versus field boundary results
i. ROW and boundary drawing preparation, process data and review of field notes and raw data files
j. Ancillary electronic files – ownership, deed reference, monuments and GIS supplemental information
k. Title Commitment coordination - KDOT will do title commitments
l. Title commitment review- 14 parcels
m. Easements and other encumbrances analysis and plotting
n. Underlying fee analysis and direction and communication from client
o. Agency coordination for documentation and Property owner coordination and notification access letters
p. Pickup surveys and office tasks
q. PLS project management, coordination, communication and scheduling
r. Pickup surveys and office tasks

4. Subsurface Utility Exploration (SUE)

a. Quality Level D
    1. JULIE Design Stage Ticket completed as part of Task 1
    2. Contact utility companies for atlas information
    3. Collect and organize data by agency
b. Quality Level C
    1. Field Survey of above-ground utility features completed as part of Task 2
    2. Structure investigation, inverts, pipe sizes and photos completed as part of Task 2
c. Use available Level C and D information to draft 2d CADD versions of existing underground and aerial utilities.
d. Using the 2d model and available elevation information, develop a 3d model of existing underground utilities.

e. Quality Level B (using ground penetrating radar) is not included in Phase 1. If necessary, this work will be deferred to Phase 2.
f. Quality Level A (non-destructive methods like pot holes) is not included in Phase 1. If necessary, this work will be deferred to Phase 2.

5. Environmental Studies

a. ESR Submittal
CMT will submit the environmental survey request (ESR) screening forms and full ESR to IDOT following the ESR Guidelines provided by IDOT, which will include the following:
    i. Location Map
    ii. NWI Map
    iii. USGS Map
    iv. HARGIS Map
    v. Aerial Map and CADD drawings with anticipated project limits
    vi. Photo log of all buildings constructed prior to 1985

    CMT will coordinate with IDOT staff and provide additional information as required. IDOT will perform the necessary coordination with the involved environmental and cultural agencies and provide the appropriate results to obtain an inventory of the affected environment and identify any potential issues that may need to be addressed as part of required environmental studies.
b. Section 4(f)/Section 6(f)
CMT will complete the Section 4(f) process for anticipated use of Hampshire Park District property. We anticipate that a de minimis determination will be applicable for this project and will prepare the associated documentation for coordination with the Park District and IDOT.
Bruce Ream Memorial Community Park, located in the project area, utilized Land and Water Conservation Funds (LAWCON), making it subject to Section 6(f). CMT will coordinate with the Park District and Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) to determine what portion of the park is subject to Section 6(f). The project should avoid the portion of Park District property identified as a LAWCON property, as conversion of such property is typically unallowable. Should it be determined that there is no other practicable alternative to avoid the property, CMT will develop a conversion request for coordination with the Park District, IDOT, IDNR and the National Park Service (NPS). For a conversion request to be considered, a replacement property must be proposed which meets the eligibility requirements for LAWCON-assisted acquisition.
c. Farmland
CMT will evaluate project impacts that may cause conversion of prime or unique farmland to non-farm uses per IDOT guidance. If necessary, a conversion impact rating form and coordination with NRCS and Illinois Department of Agriculture (IDOA) will be completed. The results will be incorporated into the PDR.

d. Aquatic Resource Delineation & Farmed Wetland Determination

CMT will review published information to support the field investigations which will include topographic maps, NWI mapping, flood insurance rate maps, county soil survey and hydric soils lists. An on-site investigation for the presence of wetlands and other waters of the US will be conducted within the ESR limits. If wetlands are encountered, they will be delineated according to the procedures in the US Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual Midwest Supplement. Farmed wetlands will be determined according to the procedures in the US Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and the standard USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) procedures. The soils, hydrology and dominant vegetation will be determined and documented on the routine wetland delineation forms. A qualitative assessment of the wetlands will be completed using the floristic quality assessment (FQA) and the floristic quality index (FQI) will be calculated.

Streams will be evaluated according to the criteria and definition of waters of the US. The flow regime and ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) will be determined. The boundaries of the streams and wetlands will be located and mapped using GPS. An Aquatic Resources Report will be prepared and submitted to IDOT as part of the ESR review process.

A review of any special or high-quality terrestrial habitat will be performed. Specifically concerning identification of a potential oak savannah.

e. WIE

CMT will prepare and submit the Wetland Impact Evaluation (WIE) forms and exhibit to IDOT for review. The WIE is required to obtain environmental clearances associated with the ESR submittal. Wetland impacts are determined based on the wetland delineation and the preferred geometric alternatives. Wetlands will be evaluated for potential impacts from the proposed improvements. A detailed discussion will be provided on why potentially impacted wetlands cannot be avoided, the measures that have been taken to minimize the adverse impact through project modifications, and the appropriate and practicable compensatory mitigation to replace the potentially unavoidable wetland losses.

f. USACE JD Request

Following the conclusion of the wetland delineation field work and preparation of the aquatic resources report, CMT will prepare the jurisdictional determination submittal to the USACE to obtain a ruling on the jurisdiction of wetlands, waters, or farmed wetlands identified within the project corridor. This submittal will require the aquatic resources report, the signed jurisdictional determination form by the applicant, and a level of engineering plans for the USACE's review and approval. The deliverable will consist of a letter from the USACE ruling on the jurisdiction of identified wetlands, waters, and/or farmed wetlands which will be valid for a period of five years.

g. COSIM Screening

CMT will prepare the COSIM form and associated exhibit using existing and projected traffic data based on the preferred geometric alternatives for submittal to the district.

h. Special Waste

ISGS-IDOT will complete the PESA for IL 72, which will be included as part of the PDR.

CMT will complete the local PESA in for all local roads and right of way. This includes a review of available database information and files, historical mapping and imagery, and site investigation. The *IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual,* A *Manual for Conducting Preliminary Environmental Site Assessments for IDOT Highway Projects,* and *ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (Standard E 1527 -13)* will be used as guidance documents for preparing the PESA.

A Local PESA report will be prepared to identify evidence of recognized environmental concerns (RECs) and potentially impacted properties (PIPs) to determine sections of project ROW requiring further investigation or sampling for offsite soil disposal.

If the Local PESA identifies RECs and PIPs and the need for further investigation or sampling, Fehr-Graham & Associates will complete a preliminary site investigation (PSI). A PSI report will be prepared to document the results of the PSI. Should the State PESA identify the need for further investigation or sampling, ISGS-IDOT will prepare a Sate PSI report.

i. Noise Study

The project qualifies as a Type 1 project requiring noise analysis because it proposes a roadway on new alignment. CMT's noise experts will complete an evaluation of noise sensitive receptors and common noise environments that warrant noise modeling. These include residences in the Prairie Ridge Neighborhood O, Prairie Ridge Neighborhood R, and Hampshire Prairie Unit 5 subdivisions. Based on the relatively low IDOT-reported traffic volumes along the main roadways in the project area, use of screening-level analytical tools may be appropriate in some areas. CMT will meet with the IDOT Noise Specialist to confirm the scope of the noise analysis prior to beginning.

If a full noise analysis is required, a noise measurement plan will be assembled for review and approval by IDOT, and field measurements for noise will be completed to validate the model at locations with existing traffic sources, and to confirm existing noise levels where the new road is proposed. Noise barriers will be evaluated for any impacted areas. The evaluation will determine whether the mitigation meets feasibility and reasonableness criteria by providing the required noise reduction without exceeding the maximum cost per benefited receptor. If noise impacts are identified in the Prairie Ridge Neighborhood O subdivision, it is likely that a feasible and reasonable noise barrier can be designed. The Prairie Ridge Neighborhood R

subdivision is similarly dense, but the majority of the residences may be too far away from the proposed roadway to benefit from a barrier. The multiple intersections along French Road from the Hampshire Prairie Unit 5 subdivision limit the possibility of designing a feasible and reasonable barrier for this neighborhood. A noise analysis report will be prepared to document the evaluation and likelihood of noise abatement.

j. Tree Survey
   Individual trees of 3" diameter or greater within the project corridor will be geolocated. CMT's biologists will identify all trees 3" DBH and greater within the project area to be impacted by construction. The trees will be measured, geolocated, and assessed for general health and the potential for bat habitat. The diameter and tree species will be recorded for each tree identified. A rating will be assigned to each tree which will consider the size, species, condition, location, and aesthetics of each. A summary table will be prepared listing the scientific name, common name, DBH, and rating of each tree identified. In addition, CMT will evaluate the potential for bat habitat during the tree identification process. A tree survey report will be prepared.
   The information provided by CMT regarding tree quality is based on an interpretation of observed tree growth habit and health at the time of the field investigation. CMT provides the best information available at the time of the field investigation, but outside factors may affect tree characteristics with time, including weather, vegetation maintenance, altered drainage, disease, or other events.

k. Bat Habitat Assessment
   During the wetland delineation field work, and during the tree assessment, CMT's biologists will review the project corridor for the presence of bat habitat. This is required based on the current DOT and USACE permitting processes. CMT will review the corridor and document the presence, or lack of, bat habitat within the project corridor. This includes visually looking at the trees within the corridor that are three inches and above diameter breast height (DBH), as well as any culvert or bridge structures that are larger than 48" tall. CMT will prepare the IDOT bat habitat assessment forms and will submit to IDOT for coordination with USFWS.

l. Tribal Coordination
   If necessary, CMT will assist IDOT with Tribal coordination in accordance with Section 106.

6. Geotechnical Investigations

Geotechnical Investigations and Reports will be performed by Chicago Testing Laboratories (CTL).

a. Coordination time for boring/core locations and layout.
b. Structural Staff Review of SGRs
c. Civil Staff Review of RGR

7. Location Drainage Study

a. Existing Drainage System
    1. Identify Drainage Problems
    2. Identify Base Floodplains
    3. Identify Major Drainage Features
        a) Bridges
        b) Major Culvert Crossings
        c) Pump Stations
        d) Reservoirs/ Detention Facilities
        e) Depressed Road
        f) Channels and Zone A Floodplains

b. Proposed Drainage System
    1. Design Criteria
    2. Outlet Evaluation
    3. Storm Water Detention Analysis
    4. Right of Way Analysis
    5. Drainage Alternatives
    6. Local and Other Agency Coordination
    7. Proposed Drainage Plan
        a) Roadway Drainage
            a) Ditches and Swales
            b) Storm Sewers
            c) Combined Sewers
            d) Outlets
            e) Cross Road Culverts
            f) Other Items
        b) Proposed Action for all Major Drainage Features
            a) Bridges
            b) Major Culvert Crossings
            c) Pump Stations
            d) Reservoirs/ Detention Facilities
            e) Depressed Road
            f) Channels and Zone A Floodplains
    8. Water Quality Best Management Practices (BMP) Permanent Measures

c. Floodplain Encroachment Evaluation

d. IDNR OWR Permit

e. Appendix A – Source Data Reviewed
    1. USGS Maps
    2. Survey Notes
    3. Local Drainage Plans
    4. As-Built Highway Plans
    5. Scoping Report

6. Flood Insurance Study
7. Proposed Geometrics

f. Appendix B – Exhibits
    1. General Location Drainage Map
    2. Existing Drainage Plan
    3. Floodway and Flood Boundary Map
    4. Waterway Information Table
    5. Proposed Drainage Plan
    6. Typical Existing Cross Sections
    7. Typical Proposed Cross Sections
    8. Control Structure Schematic
g. Appendix C – Correspondence
h. Appendix D – Supporting Documents

8. Hydraulic Report

a. Coordinate specific hydraulic and topographic survey.
b. Download and customize Illinois LiDAR data.
c. Develop existing conditions digital terrain model.
d. Research and gather existing hydrological data.
e. Investigate potential viable areas for upstream storm detention storage.
f. Gather proposed roadway design criteria and determine the minimum design flood frequency using the Bureau of Local Roads Manual.
g. Calculate flow rates for the 10-, 50-, 100-, 200-, and 500-Year flood events.
h. Create existing conditions HEC-RAS stream model.
i. Develop proposed conditions digital terrain model.
j. Create proposed conditions HEC-RAS stream model.
k. Investigate multiple proposed stream crossing structure types to determine the best fit.
l. Prepare Preliminary Bridge Design & Hydraulic Report (BLR 10210) with applicable exhibits.
m. Perform scour analysis and prepare Scour Critical Coding Report (BBS SCE).

9. Traffic Analysis

a. Existing Traffic Volumes
    1. Assemble existing traffic counts
    2. Establish Average Daily Traffic (ADT) from 24-hr counts
    3. Establish Average Daily Truck Traffic (ADTT) from 24-hr counts
    4. Create ADT and ADTT exhibit
    5. Identify Peak Hours and establish Design Hour Volumes (DHV) for each segment
    6. Develop Peak Hour Factor (PHF) by approach for each intersection
b. Projected Traffic Volumes

1. Develop DHVs from CMAP provided 2050 ADT projections – No Build and Build
2. Create Projected ADT and ADTT exhibit – No Build and Build
3. Use Replica and projected DHVs to develop projected turn movements in the peak hours

c. Capacity Analysis
1. Perform capacity analysis for existing conditions
2. Perform capacity analysis for no-build conditions
3. Perform capacity analysis for build conditions (all-way stop, two-way stop, signal, roundabout)

d. Crash Analysis
1. Organize Crash Data
2. Perform Statistical Analysis
3. Prepare Collision Diagrams
4. Prepare Crash Map
5. Identify Trends, Possible Causes, and Potential Countermeasures
6. Compare rates to statewide averages and identify locations with safety issues
7. Prepare Summary Narrative

e. Warrants
1. Perform traffic signal warrants for French at IL 72, French at Terwilliger, and French at Allen
2. Perform all-way stop warrants for French at IL 72, French at Terwilliger, and French at Allen

f. Coordinate with IDOT for the preferred intersection configuration at IL 72

g. Bicycle Needs Assessment
Conduct an assessment based upon chapter 42, Bicycle Facilities, of the BLRS Manual to determine what would be justified in different parts of the project. IL 72 requires IDOT complete streets policy.

10. Alternatives Analysis

a. Alignment Alternatives
While the alignment at the north end of the corridor is set by existing ROW, the alignment at the south end of the corridor could be set symmetrical from the existing alignment or it could be shifted towards the west to accommodate cul-de-sac improvements at the intersections of Hampshire Dr and Sawgrass Ln. Develop the alignments, prepare exhibits, and identify impacts for evaluation.

b. Access Control Alternatives
Prepare different access and channelization configurations for Hampshire Dr and Sawgrass Lane for evaluation by KDOT.

c. Grade Separation vs. At-grade Crossing
For NEPA purposes, an alternative could be to prepare an at-grade crossing of the CPKC; however, this alternative would also entail needing to close State St as well as

another existing at-grade crossing. Since East St is already being proposed for closure by the Village as part of a separate project, it would not qualify.

d. Intersections: Roundabouts vs. signals
For the intersections identified as roundabouts or signals in the traffic analysis section, develop conceptual geometrics for each of these alternatives and place on an exhibit. Develop evaluation criteria and evaluate alternatives in a matrix to facilitate a decision for preferred alternative.

11. Intersection Design Studies

a. French at IL 72 – possible roundabout
b. French at Terwilliger St
c. French/Harmony at Allen – possible roundabout

12. Preliminary Design Studies

a. Establish project design criteria and standards
b. Review the geometrics of the existing alignment and identify any deficiencies
c. Perform preliminary pavement design
d. Evaluate existing pavement for remediation and/or reconstruction
e. Determine geometric and location requirements/need for bike and pedestrian facilities
f. Prepare existing and proposed alternative typical section review by the County
g. Prepare horizontal and vertical geometrics on a completed topo
h. Coordinate and Incorporate Proposed Drainage Improvements into the 3D model.
i. Incorporate intersection geometrics from IDS and develop curb return profiles for 3D model
j. Evaluate intersection sight distance
k. Model any bicycle and pedestrian facilities
l. Perform barrier warrant analysis
m. Develop preliminary cross sections for earthwork comps for OPC
n. Develop conceptual maintenance of traffic/construction staging plan
o. Determine if there are any design exceptions and justify them for approval
p. Create Plan and Profile sheets
q. Prepare sight grading plan using proposed terrain model
r. Determine roadway lighting warrants and evaluate existing and proposed roadway lighting

13. Structural Alternatives

a. Structure at railroad:

Develop different span arrangements and bridge deck geometry depending on comp storage needs, geotechnical assessments, and cost analysis of curved or tangent structure type.

1. Develop preliminary bridge sketches.
2. Conduct preliminary structural analysis for each bridge arrangement.
3. Evaluate impacts: Comp storage, embankment load on existing soils.
4. Prepare conceptual costs.
5. Prepare technical memorandum of the results and recommendations.
6. Address review comments.

b. Structure at creek:

Develop different structure types depending on drainage waterway opening required.

1. Develop preliminary structure sketches.
2. Conduct preliminary structural analysis for each structure type.
3. Evaluate impacts: waterway opening and drainage needs.
4. Prepare conceptual costs.
5. Prepare technical memorandum of the results and recommendations.
6. Address review comments.

14. Type, Size & Location

a. For bridge over railroad:
   1. Prepare TS&L drawings and include the required structural specifications, plan and elevation layout.
   2. Coordinate roadway impacts including grading around the bridge abutment and structure width.
   3. Coordinate geotechnical work with geotechnical subconsultant. Review Structural Geotechnical Report.
   4. Address review comments.
   5. Disposition of comments.

b. For structure at creek (if structure is not a precast multi-cell box culvert).
   1. Prepare TS&L drawings and include the required structural specifications, plan and elevation layout.
   2. Coordinate roadway and drainage impacts including waterway opening and grading around abutments.
   3. Coordinate geotechnical work with geotechnical subconsultant. Review Structural Geotechnical Report.
   4. Address review comments.
   5. Disposition of comments.

15. Public Involvement

a. Initial Stakeholder Meetings
   1. Hampshire Park District
   2. Police Department
   3. Fire Protection District
   4. 2 Major Property Owners on Proposed Corridor

5. Task 19 already covers Village
6. No Forest Preserve in Study Area

b. Public Information Meeting
    1. An initial public information meeting will be held to help identify issues and concerns and establish the purpose and need for the project.
    2. Schedule Meeting
    3. Prepare Mailing / Notification List
    4. Advertisements, Mailing and Notices
    5. Sign-in Sheet
    6. Prepare Exhibits Displays and Handouts
    7. PowerPoint Presentation with Voiceover
    8. Setup, Teardown, Travel and Attendance at Meeting
    9. Comment Forms, logging and summarization of all public comments
    10. Responding to all public comments
    11. Meeting Summary for PDR
c. Public Hearing
    1. A hearing is anticipated to be required by IDOT/FHWA due to the major change in travel patterns.
    2. Schedule Hearing
    3. Update Mailing / Notification List
    4. Advertisements, Mailing and Notices
    5. Sign-in Sheet
    6. Prepare Exhibits Displays and Handouts
    7. PowerPoint Presentation with Voiceover
    8. Setup, Teardown, Travel and Attendance at Meeting
    9. Comment Forms, logging and summarization of all public comments
    10. Responding to all public comments
    11. Court Reporter
    12. Hearing Summary for PDR

16. Concept ROW

Engineering staff will collaborate with land acquisition staff to develop fee simple ROW, permanent easements, and temporary easement strategies for the project. While displacements and full takes are not anticipated at this time, the land acquisition staff will make recommendations based upon the level of impacts. Property impacts will be depicted in the preliminary plan and profiles and will be tabulated into a summary table by owner and parcel PIN. Land acquisition and PLS staff will also assist in making recommendations on where legal descriptions should be prepared to the centerline. It should be noted that IDOT may require ROW purchase for future improvements (4-lanes) on IL 72. CMT review appraiser shall develop preliminary land acquisition costs to assist with project budgeting in future phases.

17. Project Development Report

a. Draft PDR

Assume BLR 22210 Federally Approved CE. Complete the narrative/form fields, prepare exhibits, and assemble the report. Report outline as follows:

1. Project Info
2. Location and Existing Conditions
   a) Narrative
   b) Description of existing facility
   c) Traffic Data
   d) Structures
   e) Railroads
   f) Contiguous Sections
3. Proposed Improvements
   a) Purpose and Need, Improvement Type, Other Info
   b) Design Criteria and Design Exceptions (BLR 22120, BLR 22000)
   c) State Route and ROW criteria and exceptions
   d) Work to be accomplished
   e) Items affecting the improvement
   f) Estimated Total Cost of Construction
   g) Bike/Ped Accommodations
   h) Adjacent Segment Improvements
4. Crash Analysis
   a) Summarize Crash Data
   b) Analyze Crash Data
   c) Address Crash Issues
5. ROW
   a) Property Impacts
   b) Displacements
6. Prime Farmland
7. Floodplain Encroachment
8. NPDES Storm Water Permit Requirements
9. 404 Permit
10. Section 9 Permit US Coast Guard – Not Applicable
11. Environmental Survey
12. Wild & Scenic Rivers – Not Applicable
13. Section 4(f) Lands
14. Section 6(f) Lands
15. Air Quality
16. Noise
17. Work Zone Transportation Management Plan – Not Applicable
18. Complete Streets
19. Maintenance of Traffic

20. Public Involvement
21. Coordination
22. Other Coordination
23. Summary of Commitments
24. List of Attachments

b. Final PDR
    1. Update PDR based upon review comments
    2. Update PDR based upon latest crash data
    3. Reassemble Report pdf

18. Plats & Legals

a. Review proposed improvements & grading limits with land survey boundaries
b. Confirm impacted parcels and acquisitions with client
c. Area calculations of total holdings, takes and/or easements with area report
d. Create preliminary legal descriptions from COGO (Coordinate Geometry) report
e. Plat of Highways Cover Sheet
f. Plat of Highways Index Sheet
g. Preliminary sheet layout for Plat of Highways
h. Preliminary Plat of Highways ROW Preparation
i. Preliminary Plat of Highways Easement Preparation
j. Preliminary Legal Descriptions Preparation
k. QA/QC preliminary submittal
l. Pre-Final Plat of Highways Preparation – Address Comments
m. Pre-Final Legal Description Preparation – Address Comments
n. Final Plat of Highways Preparation
o. Final Legal Description Preparation
p. Sign, seal and certification of final documentation with distribution. KDOT will record the plat.
q. Approval process of agency submittals and correspondence
r. PLS project management & coordination/communication/scheduling/QAQC

19. Meetings and Coordination

a. Kane County DOT
    1. Kickoff Meeting
    2. Monthly Coordination Meetings
b. Village of Hampshire
    1. Assume 6 meetings to coordinate JT, ROW, Cost Sharing, Lighting, Local Street Connections, Drainage (detention, creek), Utilities, WWTP, and RR Crossing Improvements
c. IDOT/FHWA
    1. IDOT D1 BLRS Phase 1 Kickoff Meeting
    2. FHWA Coordination Meetings – assume 2

3. IDOT Coordination (BLRS, Hydraulics, Programming, Traffic)

d. CMAP
   1. Traffic Projection coordination for various planning scenarios
e. CPKC RR Coordination
   1. Agreement
      a) ROE
      b) Preliminary Engineering
      c) Construction and Maintenance
      d) Real Estate / Land Acquisition
   2. CPKC Kickoff & Coordination Meetings (Assume 3)
   3. Public Project Coordination and Plan Review
      a) Grade Separation Design & Review
      b) Survey & Geotechnical Coordination
      c) CPKC Special Provisions
   4. Disposition of CPKC Comments
f. ICC/FRA Coordination
   1. Grade Separation Design Review & Coordination (Assume 3 Virtual)
   2. Quiet Zone Coordination (Assume 3 Virtual)
   3. Disposition of Comments

20. Project Administration

a. Project Startup – File System and Accounting
b. Project Scheduling and Staff Allocation
c. Internal Project Team Meetings
d. Budget Control and Monitoring
e. Quality Assurance Plan (QAP)
   1. Prepare QAP
   2. QA Reviews
   3. Constructability Review
   4. Monitor QAP Compliance
   5. Disposition of Internal Review Comments
f. Progress Reports – Assume BDE 430
g. Project Closeout

	Task	IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
1	Data Collection																							
	a	Utilities - JULIE Design Stage Ticket										2												
	b	As-Built Plans								2														
	c	Development Plans								2														
	d	GIS Mapping										4												
	e	ROW Documentation										4												
	f	Past Traffic Counts										6												
	g	Traffic Counts									4													
	h	Traffic Projections									4													
	i	Crash Data									1	3												
	j	Aerials										2												
2	Field Surveys and Mapping																							
	a	Mobilization and project setup				12											45	58				12		
	b	Vertical control with digital leveling (every 600' - 22 Benchmarks)															24	24						
	c	Horizontal control with GPS & OPUS (30 control stations) - Includes one day for orginating control															24	24						
	d	Topographical surveys on French Road & Route 72 (LF = 3,800)															32	40						
	e	Topographical surveys on French Subdivision Road & Terwilliger St. (LF = 3,000)															24	32						
	f	Topographical surveys on Allen Road & Harmony Road (LF = 2,900)															24	32						
	g	ATV GPS Continuous topo in fields and GPS Topo in non traversable areas				24																24		
	h	Railroad survey with right of entry permit and coordination/permitting			10					40						10	16	16						
	i	Hydraulic and Creek surveys (Assume partial leaf on)				32																32		
	j	Structure information and inverts and photo log				24																24		
	k	Traffic control and safety (1 hour each working day on roads)															21	21						
	l	Miscellaneous utility surveys (Assume 3 days)															24	24						
	m	Pickup surveys (Assume 5 days)															40	40						
	n	Project management, coordination, communication and scheduling								10						60								

Task		IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
	o	Survey processing into ORD with labeling and surface modeling								10											100			
	p	Terrestrial 3D laser scanning work															24	24						
	q	Registering of scan data and feature/linear extraction															40							
	r	Quality assurance and quality control of scope items														20								
	s	Field Tile Survey (Huddleston McBride)								2														
	t	Pickup Survey integration into ORD and surface modeling																			16			
	u	Project Site Visit and Topo QA Review								8		8												
	v	3D model of existing subsurface										40												
3		ROW and Boundary/Property Surveys																						
	a	Mobilization, traffic control and safety															18	30						
	b	Preliminary record research prior to title services (Recorded plats and														4	24							
	c	Organize, review, and analysis of record documentation														16	24							
	d	Lidar, county parcel and other GIS data gathering								8						2	8							
	e	Draw and plot preliminary documentation for search parameters														4	48							
	f	Boundary reconnaissance field surveys for PLSS corners, parcels and subdivisions														8	80	80						
	g	Railroad ROW Survey, permitting and flagging			8					8						4	8	8						
	h	Boundary assessment of record evidence versus field boundary results														16	60							
	i	ROW and Boundary drawing preparation, process data and review of field notes and raw data files														8	40							
	j	Ancillary electronic files - ownership, deed reference, monuments and GIS supplemental information														2	32							

Task		IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
	k	Title commitment coordination and ownership spreadsheet and tracking								8						2	16							
	l	Title commitment review - 21 Parcels														8	28							
	m	Easements and other encumbrances analysis and plotting														8	28							
	n	Underlying fee analysis and directon and communication from client								8						8	16							
	o	Agency coordination for documentation and Property owner coordination and notification access letters								16						4	16							
	p	Pickup surveys (Assume 4 days)															32	32						
	q	Project management, coordination, communication and scheduling			2					8						20								
	r	Pickup surveys and office tasks														4	16							
4		Subsurface Utility Engineering																						
	a	QL D - Contact Utilities, Collect and Organize Data										40												
	b	QL C - completed as part of Task 2																						
	c	Create 2d schematic in CADD								4		40												
	c	Create 3d schematic in CADD								4		40												
5		Environmental Studies																						
	a	ESR Submittal			10									30										
	b	Section 4(f)/Section 6(f)			10									30										
	c	Farmland			2									8										
	d	Aquatic Resource Delineation & Farmed Wetland Determination			24									56										
	e	WIE			1									11										
	f	USACE JD Request			1									4										
	g	COSIM Screening			2									6										
	h	Special Waste - Local PESA			4									20	20									
	i	Noise Study											160	40										
	j	Tree Survey			40									80										
	k	Bat Habitat Assessment			2									6										
	l	Tribal Coordination			2									6										

Task		IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
6		Geotechnical Investigations																						
	a	coordinate boring/core locations/layout		2						2														
	b	Structural Staff Review of SGRs		16																				
	c	Civil Staff Review of RGR								8														
7		Location Drainage Study																						
	a	Existing Drainage System	8							16		64												
	b	Proposed Drainage System	16							40		120												
	c	Floodplain Encroachment Evaluation	8							16		80												
	d	IDNR OWR Permit	4									16												8
	e	Appendix A - Source Data Reviewed	4							8		8												
	f	Appendix B - Exhibits	8							16		80												
	g	Appendix C - Correspondence	2							8														
	h	Appendix D - Supporting Docs	2							8		16												
8		Hydraulic Report																						
	a	Coordinate specific hydraulic and topographic survey.																						2
	b	Download and customize Illinois LiDAR data.										4												
	c	Develop existing conditions digital terrain model.										8												2
	d	Research and gather existing hydrological data.										8												2
	e	Investigate potential viable areas for upstream storm detention storage.										4												4
	f	Gather design criteria and determine the minimum design flood frequency										6												2
	g	Calculate flow rates for the 10-, 50-, 100-, 200-, and 500-Year events.										4												2
	h	Create existing conditions HEC-RAS stream model.										20												8
	i	Develop proposed conditions digital terrain model.										8												4
	j	Create proposed conditions HEC-RAS stream model.										16												4
	k	Investigate multiple proposed stream crossing structure types										16												4
	l	Prepare PBDHR (BLR 10210) with applicable exhibits.										24												16
	m	scour analysis and Scour Critical Coding Report (BBS SCE).										12												8

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
9	Traffic Analysis																								
	a	Existing traffic volumes																							
		1	assemble existing counts								1	1	3												
		2	Establish ADTs from 24 hour counts								1	1	2												
		3	Establish ADTT from 24 hour count								1	1	2												
		4	Create ADT and ADTT exhibit								1	1	6												
		5	Identify Peak hours and establish DHVs	1							1	1	3												
		6	Develop PHF by approach for each intersection	1							1	1	3												
	b	Projected traffic volumes																							
		1	Develop DHVs in 2050									1	1												
		2	Create Projected ADT and ADTT exhibit								1	1	6												
		3	Use Replica and DHVs to develop projected turn movements								8	32													
	c	Capacity Analysis																							
		1	perform capacity analysis for existing conditions								1	1	6												
		2	capacity analysis for no-build condition								1	1	6												
		3	capacity analysis for build condition								2	4	34												
	d	Crash Analysis																							
		1	Organize Crash Data								1	1	14												
		2	Perform statistical analysis								1	1	14												
		3	Prepare collision diagrams								1	1	8												
		4	Prepare crash map								1	1	4		16										
		5	Identify trends, possible causes, countermeasures								1	4	27												
		6	crash rate comparison to statewide average								1	1	6												
		7	prepare summary narrative								1	1	14												
	e	Warrants																							
		1	signal warrants at 3 intersections								2	2	14												
		2	all-way stop warrants at 3 intersections								2	2	8												
	f	Coordinate with IDOT for IL 72 intersecti									4	4	32												
	h	Bicycle Needs Assessment									4	4	32												

Task		IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
10		Alternatives Analysis																						
	a	Alignment Alternatives			4					8		28												
	b	Access Control Alternatives			4					4		32												
	c	Grade Separation vs. At-Grade Crossing			1					1		6												
	d	Intersections: Roundabouts vs. signals	16							40														
11		Intersection Design Studies																						
	a	French at IL 72 – possible roundabout								4		146												
	b	French at Terwilliger St								2		78												
	c	French/Harmony at Allen – possible roundabout								4		146												
12		Preliminary Design Studies																						
	a	Establish project design criteria and standards								4		16												
	b	Review the existing conditions for deficiencies								20		20												
	c	Preliminary pavement design								2		14												
	d	Evaluate existing pavement for remediation vs. recon.								4		30												
	e	Determine bike/ped accommodations								8		24												
	f	Existing and Proposed Typ sections								8		112												
	g	Horizontal and vertical geometrics on completed topo			16					144														
	h	Coordinate and Incorporate PDP into model								40														
	i	Incorporate IDS geometry and develop curb profiles								80														
	j	Intersection sight distance			4					4		24												
	k	Model bike/ped facilities								80														
	l	Perform Barrier warrant analysis			8					24		40												
	m	Develop preliminary cross sections for								2		38												
	n	Develop conceptual MOT and staging plan			16					4		70												
	o	Determine design exceptions and prepare forms								20		100												
	p	Create PnP sheets								16		104												

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
	q		Prepare site grading plan using proposed terrain								40														
	r		Lighting warrants and evaluate ex and pr lighting								8		72												
13			Structural Alternatives																						
	a		Structure at Railroad																						
		1	Develop preliminary bridge sketches		8	2				80															
		2	Conduct preliminary structural analysis for each alt.		30	6				48															
		3	Evaluate impacts		8					40															
		4	Prepare concept costs		4					72															
		5	Prepare Technical Memo		24	2				40															
		6	Address Review Comments		8					40															
	b		Structure at Creek																						
		1	Develop preliminary bridge sketches		8	2				80															
		2	Conduct preliminary structural analysis for each alt.		30	6				48															
		3	Evaluate impacts		8					40															
		4	Prepare concept costs		4					72															
		5	Prepare Technical Memo		24	2				40															
		6	Address Review Comments		8					40															
14			Type, Size & Location Plans																						
	a		Structure at Railroad																						
		1	prepare TS&L drawings		16	24			40	48															
		2	coordinate roadway impacts with grading at abutment		24				24	16															
		3	coordinate with geotechnical sub		16				24																
		4	address review comments		8				16	40															
		5	disposition of comments		8				8																
	b		Structure at Creek																						
		1	prepare TS&L drawings		16	8			36	40															
		2	coordinate roadway impacts with grading at abutment		24				24	16															
		3	coordinate with geotechnical sub		12				20																
		4	address review comments		8				16	40															
		5	disposition of comments		8				8																

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
15	Public Involvement																								
	a	Initial Stakeholder Meetings		24	24																					
	b	Public Information Meeting																								
		1	N/A																							
		2	Schedule Meeting	2							2															
		3	Prepare Mailing / Notification List					16			2		2		4											
		4	Advertisements, Mailing and Notices	2				8			2															
		5	Sign-in Sheet								1		3													
		6	Prepare Exhibits, Displays and Handouts	8				16			16		24													
		7	PowerPoint Presentation with Voiceover	16	4			24			4		4													
		8	Setup, Teardown, Travel and Attendance at Meeting	16	8	8					8		8													
		9	Comment Forms, logging and summarization of all public comments								8		16													
		10	Responding to public comments	24	4						8		8													
		11	Meeting Summary for PDR								2		6													
	C	Public Hearing																								
		1	N/A																							
		2	Schedule Hearing	2							2															
		3	Update Mailing / Notification List					8			2		2													
		4	Advertisements, Mailing and Notices	2				8			2															
		5	Sign-in Sheet								1		3													
		6	Prepare Exhibits, Displays and Handouts	8				16			16		24													
		7	PowerPoint Presentation with Voiceover	16	4			24			4		4													
		8	Setup, Teardown, Travel and Attendance at Meeting	16	8	8					8		8													
		9	Comment Forms, logging and summarization of all public comments								8		16													
		10	Responding to public comments	28	4	4					8		8	4												
		11	Court Reporter								2															
		12	Meeting Summary for PDR								2		6													

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
16	Concept ROW																								
	a		develop fee simple ROW, permanent eas	16							8						8								
	b		Tabulate impacts in summary table								8														
	c		identify locations where ROW should be	8													8								
	d		develop preliminary land acquisition cos	4																			8		
17	Project Development Report																								
	a		Draft PDR																						
		1	Project Info								2		2												
		2	Location and Existing Conditions																						
			a narrative								2		14												
			b description of existing facility								2		14												
			c traffic data								1	7													
			d structures		15						1														
			e railroads			4					8		4												
			f contiguous sections								8														
		3	Proposed improvements																						
			a P&N, Improvement Type, Other	4							16		16												
			b Design Criteria and Exceptions								8		32												
			c State Route and ROW criteria and exceptions								8		32												
			d work to be accomplished								2		14												
			e items affecting the improvement								1		7												
			f estimated total cost of construction								8		80												
			g bike/ped accommodations								1		4												
			h adjacent segment improvements								4		4												
		4	Crash Analysis																						
			a summarize crash data								1	7													
			b analyze crash data								2	14													
			c address crash issues								2	14													
		5	ROW																						
			a property impacts								1		1												
			b displacements								1		1												
		6	Prime Farmland			8					2														
		7	Floodplain Encroachment								2														
		8	NPDES								1														
		9	404 Permit			3					1														
		10	Section 9 Permit USCG - n/a																						

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
		11	Environmental Survey			3					1														
		12	Wild & Scenic Rivers - n/a																						
		13	Section 4(f)			3					1														
		14	Section 6(f)			3					1														
		15	Air Quality			3					1														
		16	Noise			3					1														
		17	Work Zone TMP - n/a																						
		18	Complete Streets								1		2												
		19	MOT				4				2		26												
		20	Public Involvement								2		4												
		21	Coordination								2		4												
		22	Other Coordination								2		4												
		23	Commitments			1					2														
		24	List of Attachments										2												
	b	Final PDR																							
		1	Update PDR based upon review								20		140												
		2	Update PDR based upon crash data								8	16	8												
		3	Reassemble Report pdf								1		39												
		4	Prepare disposition of comments								1		39												
18	Plats & Legals																								
	a	Review proposed improvements & grading limits with land survey								8							4	8							
	b	Confirm impacted parcels and acquistions with client								4							2	4							
	c	Area calculations of total holdings, takes and/or easements with area report (assume 2 impacts per parcel)															2	28							
	d	Create preliminary legal description from cogo report																20							
	e	Plat of Highways Cover Sheet (assume 1 sheet)					8										2								
	f	Plat of Highways Index Sheet (assume 2-3 sheets)					24										6								
	g	Preliminary sheet layout for Plat of Highways (assume 8-12 sheets)					20										4								
	h	Preliminary Plat of Highways ROW Preparation (labeling, table preparation, coordinates)					84																		

Task		IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
	i	Preliminary Plat of Highways Easement Preparation (labeling, table preparation, coordinates)				28																		
	j	Preliminary Legal Description Preparation															28							
	k	QA/QC preliminary submittal (assume 90%)				40										20	40							
	l	Pre-Final Plat of Highways Preparation - Address Comments				40										2	24							
	m	Pre-Final Legal Description Preparation - Address Comments														4	21							
	n	Final Plat of Highways Preparation				8										4	8							
	o	Final Legal Description Preparation														2	4							
	p	Sign, seal and certification of final documentation with distribution				2				2						2	2							
	q	Approval process of agency submittals and correspondence								8						16	8							
	r	Project management & coordination/ communication/ scheduling/ QAQC								8						40								
19		Meetings & Coordination																						
	a	Kane County DOT																						
		1 Kickoff Meeting	2	2	1					8		16												
		2 Monthly Coordination Meetings	24	24	10					2														
	b	Village of Hampshire																						
		1 Assume 6 coordination meetings	6	6						6														
	b	IDOT/FHWA																						
		1 IDOT BLR Phase 1 Kickoff Meeting	4	4						8		32												
		2 FHWA Coordination Meetings (2)	8	8						40		80												
		3 IDOT Coordination	8	8						40	8	24												
	d	CMAP																						
		1 Assume 1 coordination meeting	1	1						2	28													

Task			IDOT Classification	Principal	Senior Structural Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Technician	Administrative Specialist	Project Structural Engineer	Structural Engineer	Senior Civl Engineer	Project Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist 2	Environmental Scientist	Senior Environmental Scientist	Senior Specialty Engineer 2	Specialty Professional	Project Technician	Project Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional	Senior Specialty Professional 2	Technician	Senior Planner 2	Senior Structural Engineer 2
	e		CPKC RR Coordination																						
		1	Agreement Coordination																						
			a ROE Agreement			4																			
			b Preliminary Engineering Agreement			4																			
			c Construction and Maintenance			6																			
			d Real Estate/Land Acquisition	8		4																	8		
		2	Kickoff & Coordination Meetings (3)			14																			
		3	Public Project Coordination and Plan Review																						
			a Grade Separation Design & Review			72																			
			b Survey & Geotechnical Coord.			8																			
			c CPKC Special Provisions			6																			
		4	Disposition of CPKC Comments			4																			
	d		ICC/FRA Coordination																						
		1	Grade Separation Design & Review (3)			16																			
		2	Quiet Zone Coordination Meetings (3)			4																			
		3	Disposition of Comments			4																			
20			Project Administration																						
	a		Project Startup - File System and Accou	8																					
	b		Project Scheduling and Staffing	12																					
	c		Internal Project Team Meetings	12	12						24		24												
	d		Budget Control & Monitoring	12																					
	e		QAP																						
		1	Preparation	8																					
		2	QA Reviews			16	48				16														
		3	Constructability Review				40																		
		4	Monitor QAP Compliance		8						8														
		5	Disposition of Internal QA Comments								16														
	f		Progress Reports - Assume BDE 430	24																					
	h		Project Closeout	2	8																				

Direct Costs by Task

Task	Item	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Total	Task Total
1	Data Collection				$ 9,600.00
a	Traffic Counts	Ints	$/Int	direct cost	
		8	$ 1,200.00	$ 9,600.00	
1	French at IL 72				
2	French/Harmony at Allen				
3	IL 72 at Prairieview Pkwy				
4	Terwilliger St at Prairieview Pkwy				
5	IL 72 at State St				
6	Allen at Wild Prairie Pointe				
7	Allen at Windham Ln				
8	Allen at State St				
2	Field Surveys and Mapping				$ 7,684.00
a	CPKC ROE Permit			1 $ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
b	RR Protective Liability Insurance			1 $ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
		Trips	Miles/Trip	Miles $/mi	
c	Mileage	39	80	3120 $ 0.70	$ 2,184.00
d	Railroad training and badging			1 $ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
3	ROW and Boundary/Property Surveys				$ 1,340.00
a	Title Commitments (15 impacted common ownership parcels)			not included - by Kane County	
b	Online County records access			1 $ 500.00	$ 500.00
		Trips	Miles/Trip	Miles $/mi	
c	Mileage	15	80	1200 $ 0.70	$ 840.00
4	Subsurface Utility Engineering				
		No direct costs.			
5	Environmental Studies				
a	Noise meter rental	1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,254.00
b	Environmental database review (PESA)	1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	
		trips	miles/trip	miles total	
c	Mileage (noise)	1	80	80 $ 56.00	
d	Mileage (eco & PESA)	6	80	480 $ 336.00	
e	Mileage (tree)	2	80	160 $ 112.00	
6	Geotechnical				
		No direct costs.			
7	Location Drainage Study				
		No direct costs.			
8	Hydraulic Report				
		No direct costs.			
9	Traffic Analysis				
		No direct costs.			
10	Alternatives Analysis				
		No direct costs.			

Direct Costs by Task

Task	Item	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Total	Task Total
11	Intersection Design Studies				
		No direct costs.			
12	Preliminary Design Studies				
		No direct costs.			
13	Structural Alternatives				
		No direct costs.			
14	Type, Size & Location				
		No direct costs.			
15	Public Involvement				$ 4,504.00
		trips	miles/trip	miles	
a	PIM 1 Attendance	4	80	320 $ 224.00	
b	PH 1 Attendance	4	80	320 $ 224.00	
c	Stakeholder Meetings Attendance	6	80	480 $ 336.00	
		Boards	Price Per Board		
d	Boards for PIM	22	$ 65.00	$ 1,430.00	
e	Boards for PH	22	$ 65.00	$ 1,430.00	
f	Rental Car - Misc.	2	$ 55.00	$ 110.00	
g	Court Reporter for PH	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	
16	Concept ROW				
		No direct costs.			
17	Project Development Report				
		No direct costs.			
18	Plats & Legals				
		No direct costs.			
19	Meetings and Coordination				$ 3,000.00
		# of permits	fee/permit	permit fee	
a	CPKC Wireline Permit (Lighting)	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
20	Project Administration				
		No direct costs.			
	Total				**$ 27,382.00**

Illinois Department of Transportation

COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County	Kane	25-00582-00-BR

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly	Denise Herrera	8/7/2025

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

Phase 1 Study of French Road / Harmony Road Extension from IL 72 to Allen Road

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	24	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	168.07%
START DATE	11/1/2025		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2026		% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	10/31/2027			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	11/1/2025	1/1/2026	2	8.33%
1	1/2/2026	1/1/2027	12	51.50%
2	1/2/2027	11/1/2027	10	44.20%

The total escalation = 4.04%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County	Kane	25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly	

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	**90.00**
ESCALATION FACTOR	**4.04%**

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	$80.71	$83.97
Senior Structural Engineer	$61.50	$63.98
Project Manager	$65.22	$67.86
Senior Technician	$50.48	$52.52
Administrative Specialist	$41.66	$43.34
Project Structural Engineer	$46.29	$48.16
Structural Engineer	$39.45	$41.04
Senior Civil Engineer	$55.61	$57.86
Project Civil Engineer	$46.23	$48.10
Civil Engineer	$37.96	$39.49
Senior Environmental Scientist 2	$72.14	$75.05
Environmental Scientist	$31.73	$33.01
Senior Environmental Scientist	$56.76	$59.05
Senior Specialty Engineer 2	$75.43	$78.48
Specialty Professional	$38.04	$39.58
Project Technician	$38.94	$40.51
Project Specialty Professional	$42.49	$44.21
Senior Specialty Professional	$48.85	$50.82
Senior Specialty Professional 2	$69.20	$71.99
Technician	$31.75	$33.03
Senior Planner 2	$68.21	$70.96
Senior Structural Engineer 2	$74.48	$77.49

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County	Kane	25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly	

SUBCONSULTANTS

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
Chicago Testing Laboratory	30,145.28	3,014.53
Huddleston McBride		

Total	30,145.28	3,014.53

NOTE: Only subconsultants who fill out a cost estimate that splits out direct labor may be listed on this sheet.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County	Kane	25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly	

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	6160	$0.70	$4,312.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or $65/full day			$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to $55/day)	2	$55.00	$110.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	44	$65.00	$2,860.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost	1	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max $15/hour)			$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost	1	$750.00	$750.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost	1	$500.00	$500.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Utliity Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	1	$300.00	$300.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	$450.00	$450.00
Traffic Counts	Actual Cost	8	$1,200.00	$9,600.00
CPKC Wireline Permit	Actual Cost	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
Per Diem	Up to state rate maximum			$0.00
ROE Permit	Actual Cost	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
			TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:	**$27,382.00**

Local Public Agency: Kane County

County: Kane

Section Number: 25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name: Crawford, Murphy and Tilly

Job Number:

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

OVERHEAD RATE 168.07%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
1. Data Collection	9,600	34	1,494	2,510	493		4,497	0.26%
2. Field Surveys	7,684	1191	56,857	95,560	18,763		171,180	10.00%
3. ROW and Boundary / Property	1,340	828	38,806	65,221	12,806		116,833	6.83%
4. Subsurface Utility Exploration	0	128	5,202	8,743	1,717		15,662	0.92%
5. Environmental Studies	1,254	575	29,644	49,822	9,782		89,248	5.22%
6. Geotechnical Investigations	0	28	1,730	2,908	571		5,209	0.30%
7. Location Drainage Study	0	556	26,631	44,759	8,788		80,178	4.69%
8. Hydraulic Report	0	188	9,628	16,182	3,177		28,987	1.69%
9. Traffic Analysis	0	369	15,841	26,624	5,228		47,693	2.79%
10. Alternatives Analysis	0	144	7,627	12,819	2,517		22,963	1.34%
11. Intersection Design Studies	0	380	15,191	25,531	5,013		45,735	2.67%
12. Preliminary Design Studies	0	1216	58,600	98,489	19,338		176,427	10.31%
13. Structural Alternatives	0	824	38,117	64,063	12,578		114,758	6.71%
14. Type, Size & Location	0	588	29,740	49,984	9,814		89,538	5.23%
15. Public Involvement	4,504	618	36,200	60,842	11,946		108,988	6.37%
16. Concept ROW	0	68	5,100	8,572	1,683		15,355	0.90%
17. Project Development Report	0	736	33,448	56,216	11,038		100,702	5.88%
18. Plats & Legals	0	589	31,426	52,817	10,371		94,614	5.53%
19. Meetings and Coordination	3,000	573	33,602	56,474	11,089		101,165	5.91%
20. Project Administration	0	298	18,699	31,428	6,171		56,298	3.29%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Huddleston McBride - Task 02			-	-	-	20,070	20,070	1.17%
CTL - Task 06			-	-	-	174,867	174,867	10.22%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL							$3,014.53	0.18%
Direct Costs Total ===>	$27,382.00						**$27,382.00**	1.60%
TOTALS		9931	493,583	829,564	162,883	194,937	1,711,364	100.00%

1,323,147

Local Public Agency
Kane County

County
Kane

Section Number
25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. Data Collection			2. Field Surveys			3. ROW and Boundary / Property			4. Subsurface Utility Exploration			5. Environmental Studies		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	83.97	405.0	4.08%	3.42	0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Structural Engineer	63.98	474.0	4.77%	3.05	0			0			0			0			0		
Project Manager	67.86	447.0	4.50%	3.05	0			10	0.84%	0.57	10	1.21%	0.82	0			98	17.04%	11.57
Senior Technician	52.52	438.0	4.41%	2.32	0			92	7.72%	4.06	0			0			0		
Administrative Specialist	43.34	120.0	1.21%	0.52	0			0			0			0			0		
Project Structural Engineer	48.16	216.0	2.18%	1.05	0			0			0			0			0		
Structural Engineer	41.04	840.0	8.46%	3.47	0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Civil Engineer	57.86	1,324.0	13.33%	7.71	4	11.76%	6.81	70	5.88%	3.40	56	6.76%	3.91	8	6.25%	3.62	0		
Project Civil Engineer	48.10	171.0	1.72%	0.83	9	26.47%	12.73	0			0			0			0		
Civil Engineer	39.49	2,859.0	28.79%	11.37	21	61.76%	24.39	48	4.03%	1.59	0			120	93.75%	37.02	0		
Senior Environmental Scientist 2	75.05	164.0	1.65%	1.24	0			0			0			0			160	27.83%	20.88
Environmental Scientist	33.01	317.0	3.19%	1.05	0			0			0			0			297	51.65%	17.05
Senior Environmental Scientist	59.05	20.0	0.20%	0.12	0			0			0			0			20	3.48%	2.05
Senior Specialty Engineer 2	78.48	334.0	3.36%	2.64	0			90	7.56%	5.93	118	14.25%	11.18	0			0		
Specialty Professional	39.58	1,027.0	10.34%	4.09	0			338	28.38%	11.23	494	59.66%	23.61	0			0		
Project Technician	40.51	485.0	4.88%	1.98	0			335	28.13%	11.40	150	18.12%	7.34	0			0		
Project Specialty Professional	44.21	0.0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional	50.82	0.0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional 2	71.99	116.0	1.17%	0.84	0			116	9.74%	7.01	0			0			0		
Technician	33.03	92.0	0.93%	0.31	0			92	7.72%	2.55	0			0			0		
Senior Planner 2	70.96	16.0	0.16%	0.11	0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Structural Engineer 2	77.49	66.0	0.66%	0.51	0			0			0			0			0		
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		9931.0	100%	$49.70	34.0	100.00%	$43.93	1191.0	100%	$47.74	828.0	100%	$46.87	128.0	100%	$40.64	575.0	100%	$51.55

Local Public Agency
Kane County

County
Kane

Section Number
25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Geotechnical Investigations			7. Location Drainage Study			8. Hydraulic Report			9. Traffic Analysis			10. Alternatives Analysis			11. Intersection Design Studies		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	83.97	0			52	9.35%	7.85	0			2	0.54%	0.46	16	11.11%	9.33	0		
Senior Structural Engineer	63.98	18	64.29%	41.13	0			0			0			0			0		
Project Manager	67.86	0			0			0			0			9	6.25%	4.24	0		
Senior Technician	52.52	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Administrative Specialist	43.34	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Project Structural Engineer	48.16	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Structural Engineer	41.04	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Civil Engineer	57.86	10	35.71%	20.66	112	20.14%	11.65	0			38	10.30%	5.96	53	36.81%	21.29	10	2.63%	1.52
Project Civil Engineer	48.10	0			0			0			68	18.43%	8.86	0			0		
Civil Engineer	39.49	0			384	69.06%	27.28	130	69.15%	27.31	245	66.40%	26.22	66	45.83%	18.10	370	97.37%	38.45
Senior Environmental Scientist 2	75.05	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Environmental Scientist	33.01	0			0			0			16	4.34%	1.43	0			0		
Senior Environmental Scientist	59.05	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Engineer 2	78.48	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Specialty Professional	39.58	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Project Technician	40.51	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Project Specialty Professional	44.21	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional	50.82	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional 2	71.99	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Technician	33.03	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Planner 2	70.96	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Structural Engineer 2	77.49	0			8	1.44%	1.11	58	30.85%	23.91	0			0			0		
TOTALS		28.0	100%	$61.79	556.0	100%	$47.90	188.0	100%	$51.21	369.0	100%	$42.93	144.0	100%	$52.97	380.0	100%	$39.98

Local Public Agency
Kane County

County
Kane

Section Number
25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	12. Preliminary Design Studies			13. Structural Alternatives			14. Type, Size & Location			15. Public Involvement			16. Concept ROW			17. Project Development Report		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	83.97	0			0			0			164	26.54%	22.28	28	41.18%	34.58	4	0.54%	0.46
Senior Structural Engineer	63.98	0			164	19.90%	12.73	140	23.81%	15.23	56	9.06%	5.80	0			15	2.04%	1.30
Project Manager	67.86	44	3.62%	2.46	20	2.43%	1.65	32	5.44%	3.69	20	3.24%	2.20	0			31	4.21%	2.86
Senior Technician	52.52	0			0			0			0			0			4	0.54%	0.29
Administrative Specialist	43.34	0			0			0			120	19.42%	8.41	0			0		
Project Structural Engineer	48.16	0			0			216	36.73%	17.69	0			0			0		
Structural Engineer	41.04	0			640	77.67%	31.88	200	34.01%	13.96	0			0			0		
Senior Civil Engineer	57.86	508	41.78%	24.17	0			0			108	17.48%	10.11	16	23.53%	13.61	131	17.80%	10.30
Project Civil Engineer	48.10	0			0			0			0			0			58	7.88%	3.79
Civil Engineer	39.49	664	54.61%	21.57	0			0			142	22.98%	9.07	0			493	66.98%	26.45
Senior Environmental Scientist 2	75.05	0			0			0			4	0.65%	0.49	0			0		
Environmental Scientist	33.01	0			0			0			4	0.65%	0.21	0			0		
Senior Environmental Scientist	59.05	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Engineer 2	78.48	0			0			0			0			16	23.53%	18.46	0		
Specialty Professional	39.58	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Project Technician	40.51	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Project Specialty Professional	44.21	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional	50.82	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Specialty Professional 2	71.99	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Technician	33.03	0			0			0			0			0			0		
Senior Planner 2	70.96	0			0			0			0			8	11.76%	8.35	0		
Senior Structural Engineer 2	77.49	0			0			0			0			0			0		
TOTALS		1216.0	100%	$48.19	824.0	100%	$46.26	588.0	100%	$50.58	618.0	100%	$58.58	68.0	100%	$75.00	736.0	100%	$45.45

Local Public Agency
Kane County

County
Kane

Section Number
25-00582-00-BR

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	18. Plats & Legals			19. Meetings and Coordination			20. Project Administration											
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	83.97	0			61	10.65%	8.94	78	26.17%	21.98									
Senior Structural Engineer	63.98	0			53	9.25%	5.92	28	9.40%	6.01									
Project Manager	67.86	0			157	27.40%	18.59	16	5.37%	3.64									
Senior Technician	52.52	254	43.12%	22.65	0			88	29.53%	15.51									
Administrative Specialist	43.34	0			0			0											
Project Structural Engineer	48.16	0			0			0											
Structural Engineer	41.04	0			0			0											
Senior Civil Engineer	57.86	30	5.09%	2.95	106	18.50%	10.70	64	21.48%	12.43									
Project Civil Engineer	48.10	0			36	6.28%	3.02	0											
Civil Engineer	39.49	0			152	26.53%	10.48	24	8.05%	3.18									
Senior Environmental Scientist 2	75.05	0			0			0											
Environmental Scientist	33.01	0			0			0											
Senior Environmental Scientist	59.05	0			0			0											
Senior Specialty Engineer 2	78.48	110	18.68%	14.66	0			0											
Specialty Professional	39.58	195	33.11%	13.10	0			0											
Project Technician	40.51	0			0			0											
Project Specialty Professional	44.21	0			0			0											
Senior Specialty Professional	50.82	0			0			0											
Senior Specialty Professional 2	71.99	0			0			0											
Technician	33.03	0			0			0											
Senior Planner 2	70.96	0			8	1.40%	0.99	0											
Senior Structural Engineer 2	77.49	0			0			0											
TOTALS		589.0	100%	$53.35	573.0	100%	$58.64	298.0	100%	$62.75	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act to this Project.

When requested, CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.
Company Name

_____
Signature of Officer of Company

_____
Title

_____
Date

September 15, 2025

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 S Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
purchasing@countyofkane.org

Attn: Theresa Dobersztyn, C.P.M., CPPB
Director of Purchasing

To Whom It May Concern:

Re: Contractor Disclosure Acknowledgement Kane County Code, Article III, Division 3, Section 2-211

In compliance with the above referenced disclosure requirements, I hereby state:

As of January 1, 2025, there are no individuals with a beneficial interest of 5% or more in Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

In the previous year of 2024 and to date in 2025, Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. has not made any campaign contributions to Kane County or its officials.

David L. Burkum

David Burkum
Vice President and Director of Finance

CMT

September 15, 2025

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 S Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
purchasing@countyofkane.org

To Whom It May Concern:

Re: Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of September 15, 2025 Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for good or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000 fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

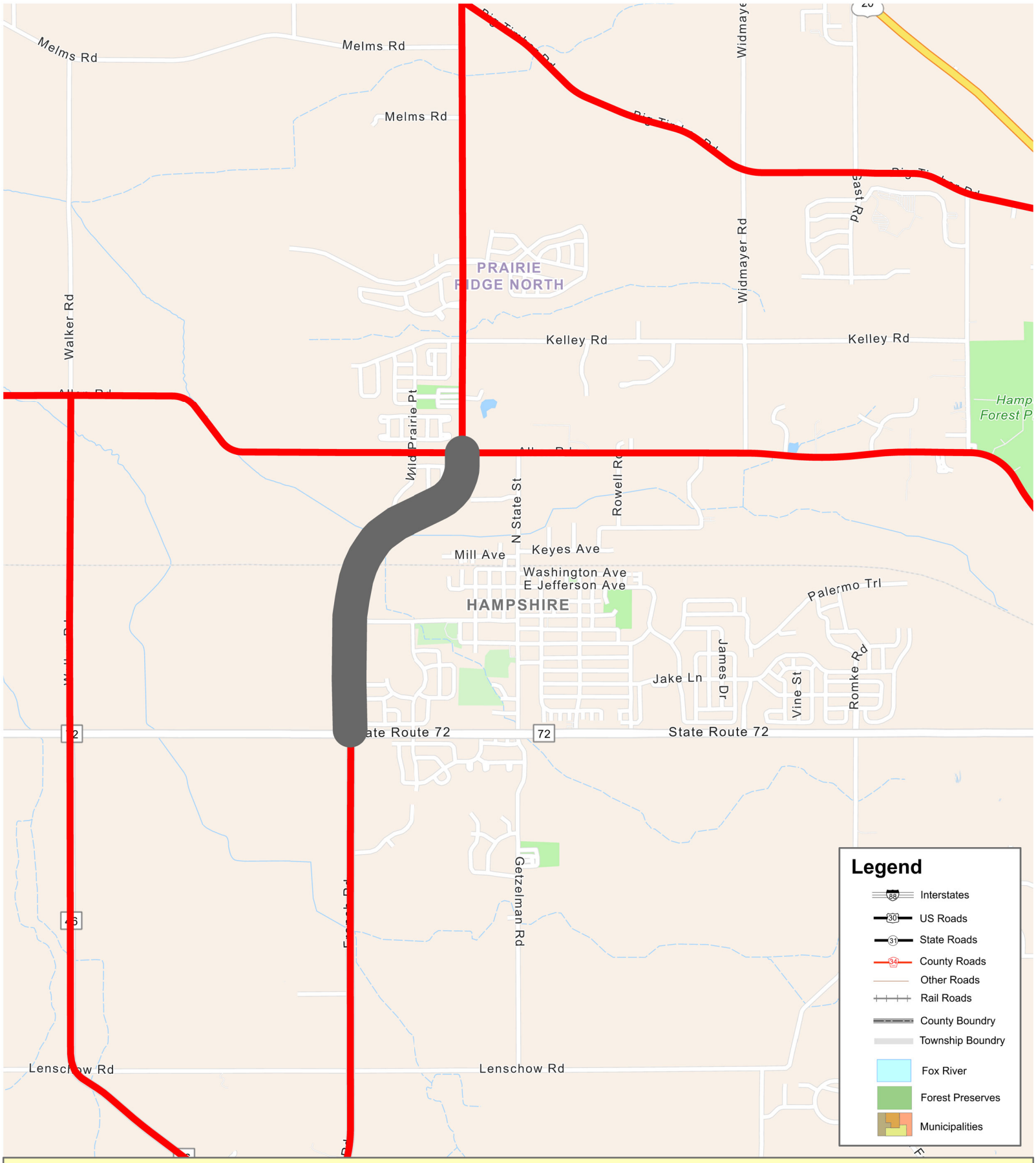
David L, Burkum
Vice President and Director of Finance

9/15/2025
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 15th day of September, 2025

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
PATRICK M. HOLTROP
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 05-26-2027



Section Number 25-00582-00-BR
French/Harmony Extension

N
W E
S

KDOT KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF 1290

0 1 Miles

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\County Route Projects\French Rd\French Harmony Extension

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1267

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH ALDI, INC. FOR KIRK ROAD AT DOUGLAS ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 24-00377-01-CH

WHEREAS, the County of Kane ("County") and ALDI, Inc. ("ALDI") desire to enter into an agreement for road improvements to be made to Kane County Highway No. 77 ("Kirk Road") at Douglas Road in the City of Batavia, Illinois (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, ALDI has requested permanent full access to the east side of Kirk Road at Douglas Road, being the east leg of the intersection; and

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois awarded ALDI a grant of up to Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) in Economic Development Program ("EDP") funds to assist in roadway improvements necessary to accommodate ALDI's corporate campus expansion; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the widening of Kirk Road and the addition of turn lanes at the intersection of Kirk Road and Douglas Road, together with all other appurtenant work necessary to complete the Project in accordance with approved plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, the EDP grant will provide up to a Two Million Dollar ($2,000,000.00) investment in the Project with a mandatory fifty percent (50%) local cost share, to be funded by ALDI; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement establishes the respective responsibilities of the parties for impact fees, engineering, utility relocation and protection, right-of-way acquisition, permitting, funding, construction, maintenance, insurance, and indemnification for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approves permitting said access for ALDI and an agreement between the County of Kane and the Aldi, Inc. for the Project and that the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement with Aldi, Inc. for Kirk Road at Douglas Road Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 24-00377-01-CH

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, Asst. Director of Transportation (630) 406-7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Aldi, Inc. was awarded $2M of Economic Development Program (EDP) funds from the State of Illinois as an incentive for job development, expansion of their corporate offices and improvements to the intersection of Kirk Road at Douglas Road. In order to utilize the EDP funds, IDOT required a local agency to be the sponsor to lead the intersection improvements and act as a flow-through for the EDP funds from IDOT to Aldi, Inc. Since a willing local lead agency could not be identified, Kane County was asked to take the lead.

In September 2023, the County's Transportation Committee directed staff to act as the local lead agency for the intersection improvement and to act as a flow-through for the EDP funds.

More recently, staff coordinated with Aldi, Inc. to develop the attached agreement to solidify each groups responsibilities in order to bring the intersection improvement to construction. As specified in the agreement, Aldi, Inc. is required to deposit funds with Kane County in advance of the construction bid opening and additional funds equivalent to the negotiated Phase III Construction Engineering services. As these funds are expended, KDOT would seek EDP fund reimbursement from IDOT and then give these funds back to Aldi, Inc. KDOT will not expend any of our own funds to accomplish this improvement.

As part of the intersection improvement, ALDI, Inc. has also requested permanent full access to the east side of Kirk Road at Douglas Road as the east leg of the intersection. As such, staff requests County Board approval of a major access permit for the east side of Kirk Road at Douglas Road into the Aldi, Inc. corporate offices.

Staff recomments approval.

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN
ALDI, INC. AND KANE COUNTY
FOR ROADWAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS ON
KIRK ROAD AT DOUGLAS ROAD

This Agreement is entered into this 10th day of November 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF KANE, body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Division of Transportation, hereinafter called the "COUNTY", and ALDI, INC., an Illinois corporation licensed to conduct business in the State of Illinois, hereinafter called "ALDI", collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually referred to as "PARTY".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois awarded ALDI with a "not to exceed" grant of $2,000,000.00 in Economic Development Program funds to improve Kane County Highway No. 77 (also known as Kirk Road) at Douglas Road, in anticipation of ALDI's corporate campus expansion and renovation work, in order to make the following roadway improvements:

> Widening and addition of turn lanes at the intersection of Kirk Road at Douglas Road in the City of Batavia, Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"), and all other work appurtenant thereto and necessary to complete the PROJECT in accordance with the approved plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT involves locally owned roadways, the Economic Development Program will provide funding towards the PROJECT's funding up to a $2,000,000 investment with a required 50% local cost share; the required 50% local cost share, along with any additional remaining cost of the PROJECT will be provided entirely by ALDI. The Economic Development Program funding is available for, but not limited to, preliminary engineering, construction engineering, construction and contingencies. The State of Illinois will determine final eligibility of PROJECT funds to be reimbursed to ALDI by the Economic Development Program.

WHEREAS, the PARTIES by this Agreement, desire to determine and establish their respective responsibilities towards impact fees, engineering, utility relocation and protection, right of way acquisition, major access permit acquisition, financial obligations of the PARTIES, construction funding and bookkeeping, the PARTIES maintenance responsibilities, insurance, PARTY indemnification and general provisions for the PROJECT as proposed; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, by virtue of its powers as set forth in the Counties Code (55 ILCS 5/1-1001, *et seq*.) is authorized to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, the PARTIES hereto mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows to wit:

I. IMPACT FEES

A. The PARTIES represent that an impact fee assessment has been prepared and tendered to ALDI consistent with the Kane County Road Impact Fee Ordinance (the "ORDINANCE") for the new development completed by ALDI. The PARTIES acknowledge that as part of this agreement, ALDI will be conveying real estate for potential future road expansion of Kirk Road to the COUNTY, the value of which exceeds the impact fee assessed for the new development completed by ALDI under the ORDINANCE. As such, the PARTIES agree that upon conveyance of the proposed real estate, the impact fee assessed to ALDI under the ORDINANCE will be satisfied, and ALDI will have met its financial obligations assessed by the COUNTY under the ORDINANCE. Both PARTIES agree to execute any documents that are necessary to effectuate the intent of the PARTIES as set forth within this provision. Completion of the conveyance between the PARTIES does not need to be made in advance of the COUNTY's advertisement for bids for construction of the PROJECT.

II. ENGINEERING

A. The PARTIES agree that the design and construction process for the PROJECT shall be administered and subject to the oversight of the COUNTY.

A. ALDI agrees to complete Phase II Engineering Services and any necessary surveys for the PROJECT. Upon completion of Phase II engineering services, ALDI shall prepare prefinal and final plans and specifications and provide copies of these documents to the COUNTY for its review.

B. The COUNTY shall review the prefinal and final plans and specifications within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt thereof from ALDI. After review, the COUNTY will provide written correspondence to ALDI indicating its approval, or disapproval of the prefinal and final plans and specifications, approval of which shall not be unreasonably withheld. ALDI will address the comments to the COUNTY's satisfaction which will not be unreasonably withheld. Approval by the COUNTY shall confirm its agreement with the proposed prefinal and final plans and specifications provided.

C. Once the prefinal and final plans and specifications have been approved by the COUNTY, it shall select and negotiate an agreement for Phase III construction engineering services for the PROJECT. ALDI agrees to deposit with the COUNTY an amount equivalent to the negotiated amount for the Phase III construction engineering services of the PROJECT. Once funds have been deposited with the COUNTY it shall present the Phase III construction engineering services agreement to the Kane County Board for their consideration, with a staff recommendation for approval.

D. The COUNTY will oversee, manage and direct the Phase III construction engineering services consulting firm throughout the construction of the PROJECT. The COUNTY will perform such duties by acting with good faith, trust, confidence and condor in all matters within the scope of its relationship with ALDI.

III. UTILITY RELOCATION AND PROTECTION

A. ALDI agrees to provide the COUNTY, as soon as they are identified, the locations (existing and proposed) of public and private utility facilities within the existing and proposed COUNTY right of way of Kirk Road and within the existing and proposed ALDI right of way of Douglas Road, which require adjustment as part of the PROJECT. As part of its PROJECT engineering responsibilities, ALDI shall identify adjustments required to any existing utilities due to the Project. ALDI shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with utility relocation and/or utility protection for the PROJECT.

B. In the event it is determined by the PARTIES that additional utilities are in conflict during construction of the PROJECT, they will make all reasonable efforts to minimize the number of utility adjustments to utility facilities to be relocated as part of the PROJECT.

C. If utilities located on COUNTY right of way must be adjusted due to work proposed by the COUNTY, ALDI agrees to cooperate with the COUNTY by making arrangements with the affected utilities and issue all permits for the requisite adjustment(s) at no cost to the COUNTY or ALDI.

D. Fiber optic cable systems owned and maintained by the COUNTY are buried alongside Kirk Road and within in the COUNTY's right of way in the location where work on the PROJECT will be completed. Protection of fiber optic cable systems is of extreme importance to the COUNTY. Any damage to this cable system could disrupt service to users resulting in business interruption. As such, the COUNTY will assist ALDI in flagging the locations where any fiber optic cables are buried. The PARTIES will ensure that fiber optic cable locations are clearly identified on any construction plans produced for the PROJECT. The PARTIES will ensure that all relevant subcontractors are provided copies of the construction plans identifying the locations of the buried fiber optic cables so arrangements can be made for the protection, and/or potential relocation, if necessary, of the fiber optic cables prior to the commencement any work.

E. Any plans and/or specifications prepared by ALDI for the PROJECT shall provide for the protection, encasement, reinforcement, relocation, replacement, removal and/or abandonment in place, of all buried materials affected by the Project. This includes, without limitation, utilities, fiber optics, pipelines, wirelines, and communication lines.

IV. RIGHT OF WAY

A. ALDI shall perform or cause to be performed all survey work and prepare all parcel plats and legal descriptions for all right of way (both permanent and temporary) necessary for the construction of the PROJECT consistent with the agreed upon plans and specifications. The COUNTY shall review the surveys, plats and legal descriptions within thirty (30) calendar days of their receipt from ALDI. After review of these documents, the COUNTY will provide written correspondence to ALDI indicating its

approval, or its disapproval of the same, approval of which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval by the COUNTY shall mean the COUNTY agrees with all surveys, plats and legal descriptions provided by ALDI. In the event of disapproval, the COUNTY will identify its objections to the proposed surveys, plats and legal descriptions, and transmit the same to ALDI.

B. If the COUNTY approves the surveys, plats and legal descriptions, the COUNTY shall order the necessary title work for all parcel plats and legal descriptions. Subsequent to review of a preliminary title commitment, the COUNTY shall prepare and provide for ALDI's review and approval, a warranty deed for the ALDI's donation of ALDI's property interest within the proposed future right of way at no cost to the COUNTY.

C. Right of way acquired for the construction of the PROJECT, or for other future improvements shall be acquired in the name of and shall be maintained by the COUNTY.

V. MAJOR ACCESS PERMIT

A. The COUNTY shall present a major access permit for the PROJECT to the Kane County Board for their consideration with a staff recommendation for approval as part of this agreement. The major access permit shall be in a form substantially similar to the document attached hereto as exhibit "A".

VI. FINANCIALS, CONSTRUCTION FUNDING AND BOOKKEEPING

A. The PARTIES acknowledge that ALDI has secured a commitment from the State of Illinois in the amount of Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) in Economic Development Program ("EDP") funds to assist in paying for a portion of the cost of the PROJECT. Any cost of the PROJECT not paid for with Economic Development funds will be paid for by ALDI.

B. COUNTY acknowledges its need to maintain compliance with Illinois state law, particularly The Corporate Accountability for Tax Expenditures Act as a recipient business of EDP funds. Subsequent to the execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement between the State of Illinois and the COUNTY for the PROJECT, ALDI will submit an initial and annual reports for five (5) years to the Illinois State Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Copies of all reports submitted to the State of Illinois shall be provided contemporaneously to the COUNTY.

C. The IDOT commitment of EDP funds is contingent upon employment levels committed to by ALDI. If these commitments are not met, IDOT will review the project funding provided to COUNTY. If reasonable justification for non-performance of these commitments is not provided, COUNTY will be required to repay the EDP funds to IDOT in total or an appropriate pro rate sum commensurate with the circumstances of the situation. ALDI shall be responsible to pay COUNTY any amount of EDP funds required to be repaid to IDOT resulting from ALDI's non-performance. ALDI shall

provide written notice to the COUNTY immediately upon being provided any notice from IDOT that it intends on seeking repayment of previously provided EDP funds.

D. It is mutually agreed by the PARTIES that the estimated cost for construction of the PROJECT is Two Million Twenty Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars ($2,020,700) and the estimated cost of Phase III construction engineering services is Two Hundred Fifty Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($252, 500).

E. ALDI agrees that upon receipt of an engineer's final estimate and receipt of an invoice from the COUNTY, ALDI will deposit with the COUNTY an amount equivalent to the final engineer's estimate prior to the COUNTY's advertisement for bids for construction letting of the PROJECT. All funds deposited with the COUNTY for the PROJECT will earn interest for the benefit of ALDI. Once ALDI deposits with the COUNTY an amount equivalent to the final engineer's estimate, the COUNTY shall advertise and open bids for construction of the PROJECT. If the bid amount of the lowest qualified bidder is greater than the final engineer's estimate, ALDI will be provided notice of the same. Thereafter, ALDI shall be given ten (10) business days to inform the COUNTY as to whether it would like the COUNTY to proceed with awarding the bid to the lowest qualified bidder. If ALDI agrees to the amount set forth within the lowest bid, the COUNTY shall award the contract to the lowest qualified bidder for an amount above the final engineer's estimate. ALDI agrees to deposit with the COUNTY the additional amount over and above the final engineer's estimate within thirty (30) days of approving the lowest qualified bid for the PROJECT. Once funds have been received by the COUNTY from ALDI equivalent to the lowest qualified bid amount, the COUNTY shall present the bid and accompanying construction contract to the Kane County Board for their consideration with a staff recommendation for approval to the lowest qualified bidder, in accordance with applicable state law and the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance.

F. The COUNTY will use ALDI's deposited funds to pay the awarded general contractor's pay estimates associated with the construction of the PROJECT. Thereafter, the COUNTY will invoice the State of Illinois for economic development funds for an amount equivalent to the pay estimate amount. After the State of Illinois approves the provided pay estimates and deposits the economic development funds in the COUNTY's account, the COUNTY shall transfer the funds received by the State of Illinois to ALDI.

G. At the completion of the PROJECT the COUNTY shall return to ALDI any remaining funds deposited by ALDI with the COUNTY prior to the contract award for the PROJECT. It is understood by the PARTIES that the PROJECT will not be deemed complete until all construction related to the PROJECT has been completed to the COUNTY's satisfaction, and all amounts due and owing under the Contract are paid to the successful bidder consistent with its contract with the COUNTY.

H. The PARTIES shall maintain, for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of the PROJECT, adequate books, records, and supporting documents to verify the

amounts, recipients, and uses of all disbursements of funds used in conjunction with this Agreement. The PARTIES agree that ALDI shall have the right, upon reasonable notice, to conduct an audit of the books, records, and supporting documents related to the PROJECT and maintained by the COUNTY.

VII. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The COUNTY shall continue to have exclusive jurisdiction over Kirk Road in its entirety, the City of Batavia shall continue to have exclusive jurisdiction over the west leg of Douglas Road in its entirety and ALDI shall continue to have exclusive jurisdiction over the east leg of the Douglas Road entrance into their facility.

B. It is understood and agreed by the PARTIES hereto that this Agreement shall supersede any and all earlier agreements entered into by the PARTIES regarding the maintenance of COUNTY highways and/or ALDI's east leg of the Douglas Road entrance into their facility within the limits of this PROJECT.

VIII. INSURANCE

A. ALDI shall cause any consultant retained by ALDI to provide Phase II engineering services for the PROJECT to maintain, at the consultant's expense, insurance coverage in the following minimum amounts:

1. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

2. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

3. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

4. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

5. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000).

B. ALDI will cause the consultant to provide to ALDI and the COUNTY copies of the consultant's certificates of insurance before issuance of the notice to proceed with any Phase II engineering services. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following endorsements:

(i) ALDI and the COUNTY shall be listed as certificate holders; and,
(ii) a detailed description of the PROJECT.

C. ALDI shall cause the consultant to provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy, which certificate shall include ALDI and the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the consultant's Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

1. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the consultant;

2. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

3. That the amount of the consultant's liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

4. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to ALDI and the COUNTY.

5. That the insurance required to be purchased and maintained by consultant shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to ALDI with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of ALDI or the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the consultant's obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

IX. INDEMNIFICATION

A. ALDI shall require any consultant retained by ALDI to provide Phase II Construction Engineering Services for the PROJECT, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless ALDI and the COUNTY, and its officials, directors,

officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the consultant, a sub-consultant, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of ALDI or the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against ALDI or the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the consultant or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

B. The PARTIES acknowledge that Phase III construction engineering services will be advertised for bid consistent with Article VI in this agreement. The PARTIES agree that any construction contract executed by the successful bidder, consistent with an accepted bid, shall provide indemnity for both the COUNTY and ALDI, with language substantially similar to the terms set forth within Article IX Section A above. The COUNTY shall provide a copy of the construction contract, and proposed indemnification provision to ALDI for their review and approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, prior to execution of the contract with the successful bidder for Phase III construction engineering services.

C. Nothing contained in the indemnification shall be construed to prohibit ALDI or the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

D. If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the consultant or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, ALDI shall require the consultant to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to ALDI or the COUNTY.

E. ALDI shall cause the consultant to acknowledge that acceptance of the work by ALDI and/or the COUNTY will not relieve the consultant of the consultant’s responsibility for the quality of the Phase II Engineering Services work, nor of the consultant’s liability for loss or damage property or persons of ALDI or the COUNTY resulting therefrom.

X. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. The preambles as set forth in the first page hereof are incorporated into and are made a part of this Agreement.

B. It is understood and agreed that this is an agreement between ALDI, Inc. and the County of Kane.

C. It is understood and agreed by the PARTIES that the COUNTY has and shall retain jurisdiction of Kirk Road. The City of Batavia shall retain jurisdiction of the west leg of Douglas Road. ALDI shall retain jurisdiction of the east leg of Douglas Road entrance into their facility. For the purpose of this Agreement, jurisdiction shall mean the authority and obligation to administer, control, construct, maintain, and operate. No transfer of jurisdiction or conveyance of right of way is neither intended nor shall be inferred from this Agreement.

D. Wherever in this Agreement approval or review by any of the PARTIES hereto is provided for, said approval or review shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

E. In the event of a dispute between the PARTIES in the carrying out of the terms of this Agreement, the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of the COUNTY and the Director National Services Facilities of ALDI shall meet and resolve the issue.

F. Any dispute concerning this Agreement that is not resolved as provided above shall be resolved by decision of ALDI's Chief Financial Officer and the Board Chairman of the COUNTY. If the PARTIES are unable to come to an amicable resolution of a dispute arising under this agreement, they shall engage in a minimum of one (1) non-binding mediation session in an attempt to resolve the dispute prior to commencing any legal action related to this agreement or the PROJECT.

G. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall be deemed one and the same instrument.

H. The COUNTY certifies that its correct Federal Tax Identification number is 36 600 6585 and it is doing business as a governmental entity, whose mailing address is, 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, Illinois 60175. ALDI certifies that its correct Federal Tax Identification number is 42-1051659 and it is doing business as a corporate entity, whose mailing address is 1200 North Kirk Road, Batavia, Illinois 60510.

I. This Agreement may only be modified by written modification executed by duly authorized representatives of the PARTIES.

J. This Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event the contract covering Construction and/or Phase III construction engineering services contemplated herein is not awarded within two (2) years subsequent to the date of execution of this Agreement.

K. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the PARTIES and their respective successors and approved assigns.

L. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Illinois shall apply to this Agreement and that, in the event of litigation, venue shall lie in the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit of Kane County, Illinois.

M. All notices shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or mailed to the following persons at the following addresses:

To the COUNTY:	The Kane County Division of Transportation 41 W 011 Burlington Road St. Charles, Illinois 60175. Attn: Director of Transportation/County Engineer
To ALDI:	ALDI, INC. 1200 North Kirk Road Batavia, Illinois 60510 Attn: Director National Services Facilities Cc: ALDI, INC. Legal Department

N. The introductory recitals included at the beginning of this Agreement are agreed to and incorporated into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the PARTIES have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

ALDI, INC.

By: _____ Attest: _____
David Behm, Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____ Attest: _____
Corinne M. Pierog, MA, MBA
Chairman, Kane County Board

Date: _____

Kane County Division of Transportation
Highway Permit: MAJ-2025-00007
41W011 Burlington Road St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

PERMIT INFORMATION

DRAFT

Permit is NOT valid and NO WORK can begin until an issued date is added and Permittee & County Engineer signs last page

Permit Number: MAJ-2025-00007 Issuance Date:

Permit Type	Expiration Date	Comments
Major Access		ALDI Inc.

DESCRIPTION OF PERMITTING IMPROVEMENTS

This permit is authorization of a Major Access on the east leg of the intersection of Kirk Road and Douglas Road in the City of Batavia for the ALDI, Inc. property. This permit is issued as part of the ALDI corporate campus expansion and renovation work. Certain road improvements will be necessary to accommodate the modification of the intersection to a 4-legged, signalized intersection. These road improvements will include the use of State of Illinois Economic Development Program funds, facilitated by the Kane County Division of Transportation in accordance with the executed agreement between ALDI, Inc. and the County of Kane, dated _____.

All work shall be performed per the corresponding plans titled "Proposed Highway Plans, FAP Route 360 (Kirk Road) at Mun 3240 (Douglas Road), Section 24-00377-01-CH, Traffic Signal Installation, Reconstruction, and Resurfacing, Kane County, C-91-199-25", dated _____, and related Specifications book, both hereinafter referred to, as IMPROVEMENTS. The work shall consist of all appurtenant work including, but not limited to, traffic control and protection, erosion control, excavation, asphalt pavement widening, sidewalk with ADA ramps, concrete curb and gutter, storm sewer, concrete median, removal of existing pavement marking, pavement marking, signage, traffic signal installation with pedestrian signals and crosswalk, fiber optic interconnect, right of way regrading and restoration, landscaping and utility coordination, as well as any unforeseen work required by Kane County Division of Transportation to complete the project.

Prior to the completion of the IMPROVEMENTS, ALDI commits to remove the existing ALDI sign, any related electric service, and adjacent landscaping/decorative features from the Kirk Road right of way. This sign is located approximately 250 feet north of the Hubbard Avenue centerline (STA 203+00, 77'R).

Site access from the ALDI site to the east-west drive aisle from the Kirk Road & Douglas Road intersection will be restricted; from Kirk Road, the nearest site access to the drive aisle will be a right-out-only access, no closer than 300 feet from the near edge of Kirk Road pavement.

DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

Development Name: ALDI - Kirk - Douglas
Township:
Highway Name: Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)
Parcel Number:
Work Order Number:

Permittee		
	Name:	Mike Leuer
	Company Title:	ALDI Inc.
	Address:	1100 E. Warrenville Road, Naperville, IL 60563
	Business Phone:	331-250-7861
	Mobile Phone:	
	Email:	mike.leuer@aldi.us

Kane County Division of Transportation
Highway Permit: MAJ-2025-00007

41W011 Burlington Road St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

KDOT Employee	Name:	Steve Coffinbargar
	Company Title:	Kane County Division of Transportation
	Address:	41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
	Business Phone:	630-584-1170
	Mobile Phone:	
	Email:	coffinbargarsteve@co.kane.il.us
KDOT Employee	Name:	Jennifer O'Connell
	Company Title:	Kane County Division of Transportation
	Address:	41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
	Business Phone:	630-584-1170
	Mobile Phone:	
	Email:	oconnelljennifer@co.kane.il.us
Permittee	Name:	xxx xxx
	Company Title:	ALDI Inc.
	Address:	xxx, xxx, IL XXXXX
	Business Phone:	111-111-1111
	Mobile Phone:	
	Email:	xxxxx@xxxxx.com
Traffic-Permit Dept. Contact	Name:	Doris Hohertz, P.E.
	Company Title:	Chief of Permitting
	Address:	41W011 Burlington Road, St Charles, IL 60175
	Business Phone:	(630) 584-1171
	Mobile Phone:	
	Email:	hohertzdoris@co.kane.il.us

Definitions

- The terms, wherever utilized in this Permit, shall have the same meaning as set forth in the DEFINITIONS section of the KDOT-TPR unless otherwise set forth herein below:
- Contractor - The Permittee of the agent(s) of the Permittee who will construct or assist in the construction of the improvement.
- County Consultant - an individual of entity that possesses a Professional Engineer's License and provides professional advice and expertise on engineering matters to the County relative to the Permittee's Plans and construction of the improvement.
- Improvement - the entire project including all work and material therefor as described in this permit and as contained and set forth in the approved Plans.
- Signals - Electronic traffic control devices also referred to as: traffic lights, traffic control devices, stop and go lights or traffic control signals, intended for the regulation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic at an Intersection where such devices on the different legs of the same intersection alternately direct traffic to stop and to proceed.
- Standard Specifications of Road and Bridge Construction - the most recent edition of the Illinois Department of Transportation's manual by the same title.
- Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions - the most recent edition of the Illinois Department of Transportation's manual by the same title.
- Throat - the area of a highway, access road, internal access road, leg of an intersection, private road, alley or driveway where the intersection with any of the same is not permitted.

A - General

DRAFT

- A-001 - This Permit is issued pursuant to the Kane County Division of Transportation - Permit Regulations and Access Control Regulations (KDOT-TPR) as may be amended which regulations are incorporated herein and made a part hereof. The provisions of this permit are provided for quick reference by the Permittee and are not intended to modify the provisions of KDOT-TPR unless otherwise specifically indicated herein.
- A-003 - The County will not perform or financially participate in any work that may be a part of or arise from the Improvement.
- A-009 - All disturbed areas of the highway right-of-way shall be restored to as good or better condition than before the work started.
- A-010 - Construction and other related activities allowed pursuant to this Permit shall not at any time or under any circumstances, create any hazard to the motoring public or other users of the County right of way.
- A-011 - The term, provisions, and conditions of this Permit shall apply to the successors or assigns of the Permittee. The Permittee shall not assign this permit.

C - Traffic

- C-004 - The County shall limit Permittee activities in the right-of-way if it is determined that such limitations are necessary to ensure the efficiency of vehicular traffic and the safety of the motoring public.
- C-005 - The County reserves the right to control the operation and movement of vehicular traffic affected by the Improvement or this Permit including future changes in operation and traffic movements needed because of improvements to or changing conditions of the County Highway.

D - Construction

- D-013 - All permanent highway signage shall be erected before highways and accesses thereto are opened to the motoring public.

G - Public Use

- G-001 - Major access to the ALDI, Inc. campus will not be permitted for public access/use until the Improvements have been completed and accepted by the County.
- G-002 - Access shall be closed and barricaded until the County authorizes the use of access by the public.
- G-003 - The County reserves the right to close, restrict or modify the major/minor/minimum/ag access if it is determined by the County to be unsafe, detrimental to traffic flow or if future roadway improvements require its removal or relocation.

H - Special Reg

- H-003 - The dedication of right of way along the ALDI campus site's frontage of Kirk Road to the County of Kane shall be completed within 60 days of the issuance date of this permit.

K - Maintenance

- K-001 - After completion and acceptance of these Improvements by the County, the County shall maintain, in accordance with its normal maintenance policies, the drainage system, (including ditches), pavement widening including turning lanes, pavement markings and traffic control devices, curb and/or gutters, shoulders and turf areas located within the right-of-way of the County highway.
- K-003 - The Permittee, after completion and acceptance of the Improvements, shall be responsible for the removal of snow, ice, gravel, and other debris from the paved surface on the access and all other access roadways to or from the County highways, keeping the access in a safe condition at all times for the roadway user.
- K-004 - The County does not allow without a permit, alteration work in the highway right-of-way after the acceptance of the Improvement by the County.

DRAFT

Kane County Division of Transportation
Highway Permit: MAJ-2025-00007
41W011 Burlington Road St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

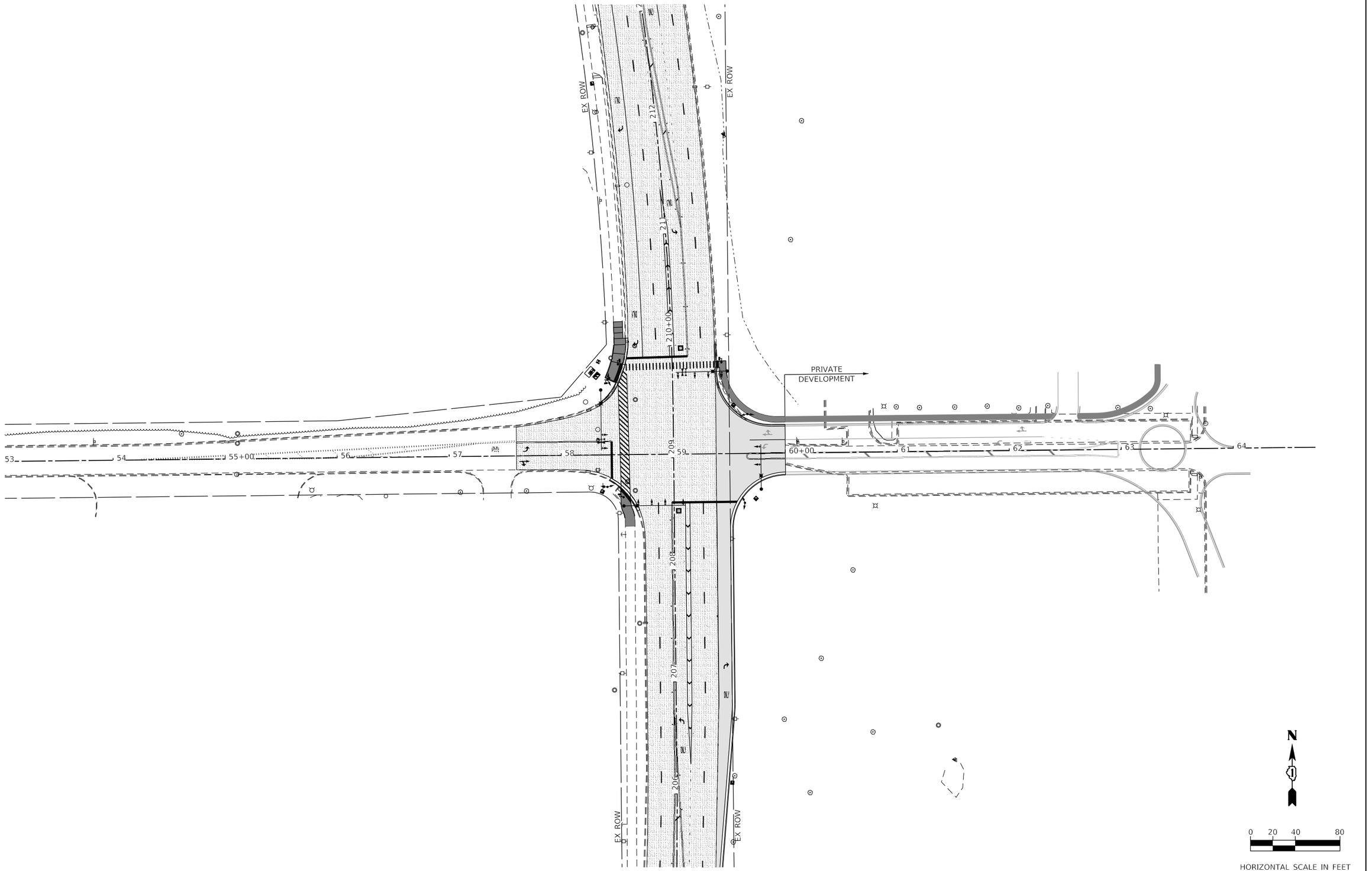
Permit Number: MAJ-2025-00007
Total Fees: $

THE UNDERSIGNED PERMITTEE/APPLICANT AGREES TO FOLLOW ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PERMIT AND THE KANE COUNTY ACCESS CONTROL REGULATIONS, (KDOT-TPR)

All Permittee signatures not signed and witness in the offices of Kane County Division of Tansportation must be NOTARIZED before the County will accept and issue the permit.

Permittee of Authorized Representative (Print)	*Signature*	*Date*
CO-Permittee of Authorized Representative (Print)	*Signature*	*Date*
Notary	*Signature*	*Date*
Authorized Municipal Officer (Print)	*Signature*	*Date*
Doris Hohertz, P.E.		
Approved by Chief of Permitting (Print)	*Signature*	*Date*
Michael Zakosek, P.E. County Engineer		
Authorized County Officer (Print)	*Signature*	*Date*

DRAFT



MODEL: Default
FILE NAME: T:\Projects\24-018 ALDI Kirk & Douglas Phase 1 & 2\05_CADD\01_MODULS_EXHIBITS\KDOT Transco Comtee\Kirk Douglas Exhibit.dpn

thomas engineering group
service at the highest grade

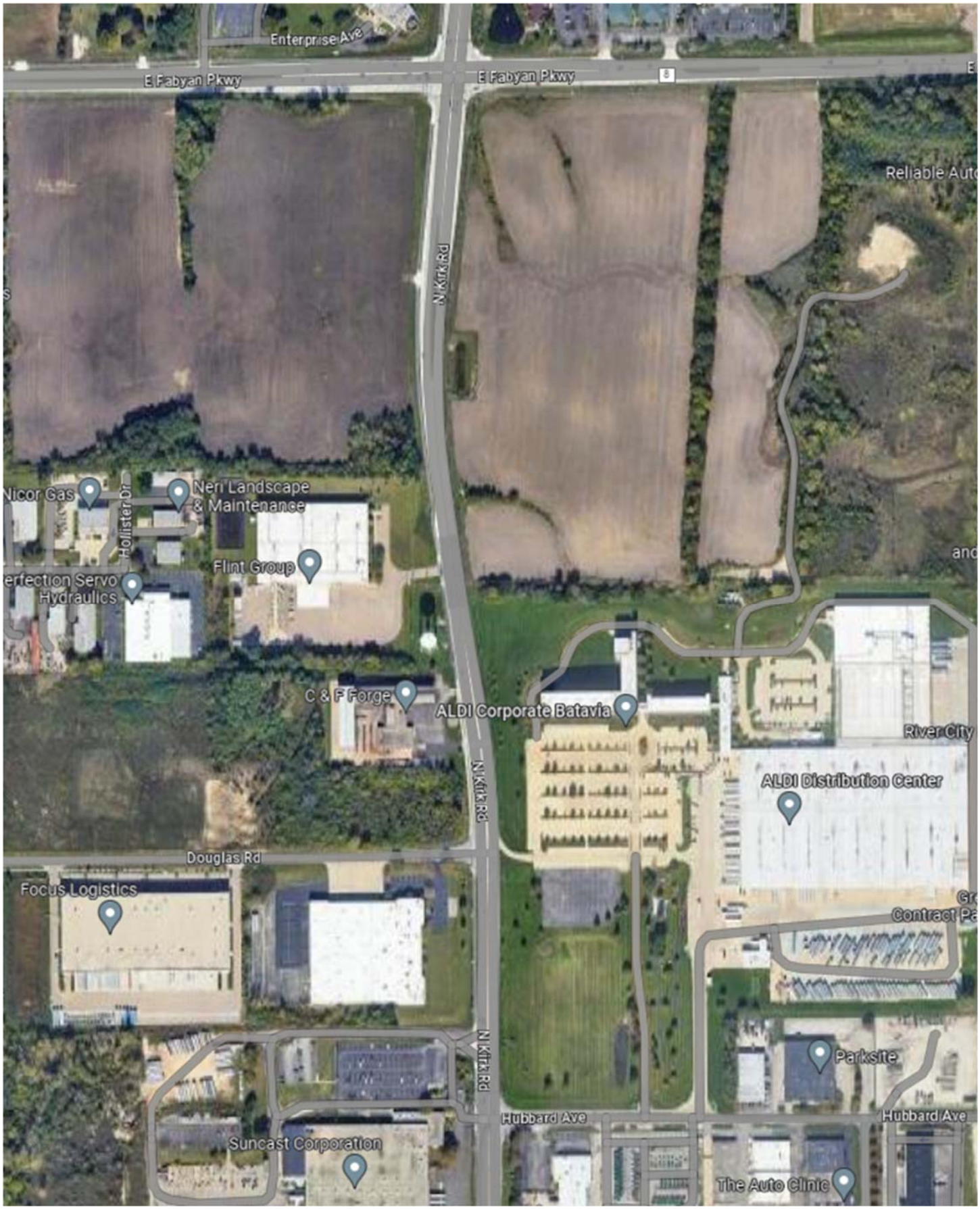
USER NAME = KyleVZ	DESIGNED - KVZ	REVISED -
	DRAWN - JBH	REVISED -
PLOT SCALE = 80.0000 ' / in.	CHECKED - CRC	REVISED -
PLOT DATE = 4/8/2025	DATE -	REVISED -

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

KIRK AND DOUGLAS IMPROVEMENTS

SCALE: 1"=40' | SHEET OF SHEETS | STA. | TO STA.

RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		KANE		
		CONTRACT NO. 1309		
	ILLINOIS			


Enterprise Ave
E Fabyan Pkwy
E Fabyan Pkwy
Reliable Auto
N Kirk Rd
Nicor Gas
Hollister Dr
Neri Landscape & Maintenance
Flint Group
Perfection Servo Hydraulics
C & F Forge
ALDI Corporate Batavia
River City
ALDI Distribution Center
N Kirk Rd
Douglas Rd
Focus Logistics
Contract Pa
Parkside
N Kirk Rd
Hubbard Ave
Hubbard Ave
Suncast Corporation
The Auto Clinic

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1212

APPROVING A RELOCATION COMMITMENT AGREEMENT WITH COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES FOR THE RANDALL ROAD AT HOPPS ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00511-00-CH

WHEREAS, Commonwealth Edison Company ("ComEd") has existing utility easements within the limits of the Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) and Hopps Road Intersection Improvement Project (the "Improvement Project"); and

WHEREAS, several ComEd transmission utility towers are currently standing within said easements, and must be relocated in order to complete the Improvement Project; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane is responsible for the relocation cost of the ComEd facilities in ComEd's easements along part of the Improvement Project pursuant to the Illinois Public Utilities Act (220 ILCS 5/1-101, et seq.); and

WHEREAS, ComEd and Kane County must enter into a Relocation Commitment Agreement to facilitate the relocation of the existing transmission utility towers, which consists of three (3) phases of work: Phase 1 (Scoping Engineering), Phase 2 (Detailed Engineering) and Phase 3 (Construction); and

WHEREAS, ComEd requires Kane County to provide an initial deposit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) for the estimated Phase 2 Detailed Engineering costs, and to execute a Relocation Commitment Agreement for the Improvement Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane enter into a Relocation Commitment Agreement with ComEd and further authorizes and directs the Chairman thereof to execute a Relocation Commitment Agreement with the Commonwealth Edison Company for relocation of transmission utility towers from within the limits of the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection Improvement Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates an amount not to exceed the sum of One Million Dollars (1,000,000.00) from Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Phase I Scoping Engineering services for the Improvement Project.

Line Item: 302.520.522.50140
Line Item Description: Engineering Services
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Relocation Commitment Agreement with Commonwealth Edison Company for the Relocation of Facilities for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Jennifer O'Connell 630-406-7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,000,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection Realignment and Grade Separation project is in Phase II Engineering Design and Land Acquisition. Commonwealth Edison (ComEd) has existing transmission towers that conflict with the proposed grade separation improvement. These facilities are located within an existing ComEd easement so relocation costs are the responsibility of Kane County. ComEd has requested an advance deposit of $1,000,000.00 to initiate Phase 2 Engineering and for the procurement of material with long lead times in order to maintain the expedited schedule of this project. The current estimated total project cost is approximately $7,000,000.00, so an additional estimated $6,000,000.00 of payments will be required in the future.

Staff recommends approval of an agreement with ComEd in the amount of $1,000,000.00 for a deposit on the Engineering design and procurement of materials with long lead times for the relocation of the ComEd transmission towers in conflict with the Randall Road at Hopps Road grade separation project.

comed℠

AN EXELON COMPANY

September 9, 2025

Mike Zakosek, PE
County Engineer / Director of Transportation
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Rd
Campton Hills, IL 60175

Dear Mr. Zakosek,

Thank you for your continued interest in the transmission tower relocation for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection Realignment and Grade Separation project. The project continues to progress through the multiple phases, with review, commitment, and deposits required prior to moving into each subsequent phase. ComEd has secured resources and is progressing Phase 1- Engineering Scoping. Phase 2- Detailed Engineering is anticipated to start in November 2025. **ComEd is requesting an advanced deposit of $1,000,000 to initiate Phase 2- Detailed Engineering and procurement of long lead material**. Further deposit requests will follow prior to initiating Phase 3 Construction and after construction is completed and the final cost is determined. The current estimated total project cost is approximately $7,000,000. Kane County has previously submitted a deposit of $100,000 in June of 2025 to initiate Phase 1 Engineering Scoping.

Phase 2 – Detailed Engineering – will begin upon receipt of deposit and is anticipated for a 8-10 month timeline, assuming no scope changes from Phase 1, to complete an IFC (issued for construction) package, including ordering long lead materials, and obtain permits. A detailed schedule is developed at this stage and costs are further refined (+/-10%). Bi-weekly check in meetings/ conference calls with the customer and ComEd teams would continue throughout the process to provide awareness of status and discuss technical items. PJM outage requirement(s) elaborated at phase 2 will be submitted for approval and critical path alignment.

Phase 3 – Construction – all field work, livening, commissioning, testing, and facilities placed in service. Anticipated timeline is TBD at this point in time due to the unknown full scope of work. ComEd will continue to organize bi-weekly meetings, report on scope, schedule and budget as detailed above.

Please note that there is a global supply chain challenge and risk on material delivery which might affect this timeline. Delivery lead times on many long lead materials have endured significant delays due to a shortage of supply of critical components. We have escalated this issue within ComEd's leadership and working to mitigate it as best as possible with our broad vendor network.

The information in this letter represents non-binding, cost and schedule estimates for budgetary purposes and is not a final cost for ComEd to provide work for the project. All cost estimates contained in this proposal are based on current 2025 tariffs with no escalation. The total project costs will be billed after construction is completed and will be based on the costs for the work at that time. Final true up of customer responsible costs will be invoiced approximately 90 days after project completion.

We appreciate your early engagement on this exciting project and look forward to working with you through the engineering and construction process. Should you have any questions, please call me at 440-796-8979.

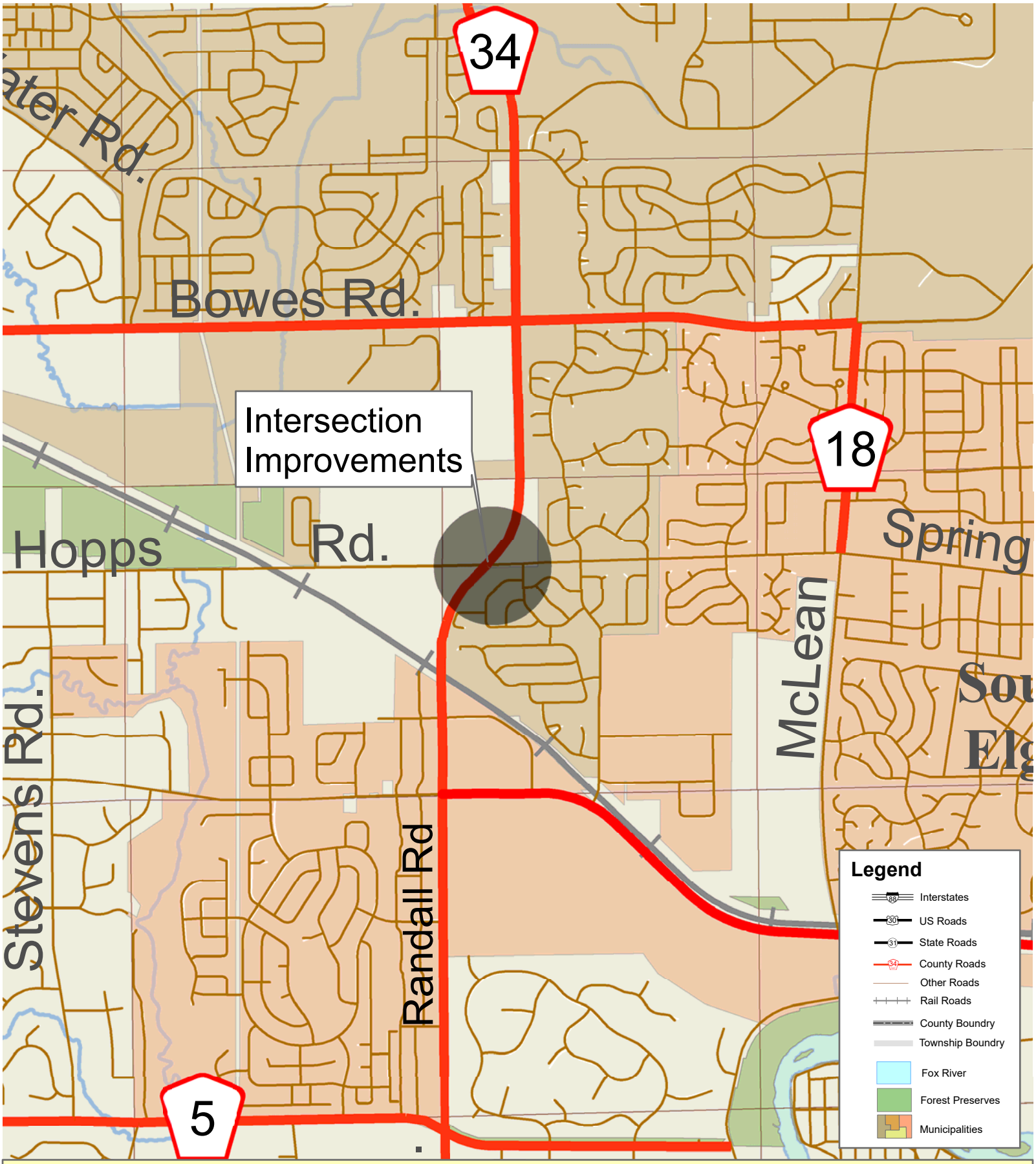
If you agree with the above, we ask that you sign the bottom of this letter and return it to us. Upon receipt of the signed letter, we will issue an invoice in the amount of $1,000,000. Please be reminded, the deposit is required to start Phase 2- Detailed Engineering and to initiate procurement of the long lead material.

Sincerely,

Nick Tuleja, Principal Project Manager

cc: Markeis Sayles, External Affairs Manager
Ken Wendt, Sr. Manager Project Management
Brenda Brock, Sr. Manager Project Management
Rebecca Takacs, ComEd Assistant General Council
Pamela Savvides, ComEd Assistant General Council

_____	_____	_____	_____
Customer commitment/approval	Title	Company	Date



Section Number 19-00511-00-CH
Randall Road at Hopps Road
Intersection Improvements

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

N W E S

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

1316

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Hopps RdIntersection Improvements loc map

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1234

APPROVING PRELIMINARY JUST COMPENSATION APPROPRIATION FOR THE ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY FOR RANDALL ROAD AT HOPPS ROAD INTERSECTION AND CNRR GRADE SEPARATION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00511-00-CH, PARCEL NOS. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006, 0006TE AND 0008

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (County) is authorized pursuant to the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 605 ILCS 5/5-801 (2020), to acquire real property for highway purposes by negotiated purchase; and

WHEREAS, the County has developed right-of-way plans for the Kane County Highway No. 34, (Randall Road) at Hopps Road intersection reconstruction and CNRR grade separation improvement in Elgin, Illinois, Kane County Sec. No.19-00511-00-CH, (hereinafter the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Project right-of-way plans require the acquisition of Project Parcel Nos. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006, 0006TE and 0008; and

WHEREAS, the County has been authorized by the Illinois Legislature to use quick take authority to acquire these parcels consistent with Illinois Code of Civil Procedure, (See generally: 735 ILCS 30/1-1-1 et. seq., and in particular 735 ILCS 30/20-5-5 and 735 ILCS 30/25-5-5); and

WHEREAS, the County has engaged the services of an Illinois licensed appraiser and review appraiser and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation for the purposes of providing a fair market value for each parcel the County needs to acquire to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, the appraisals completed provide an estimated amount for each parcel’s estimated preliminary just compensation determination as part of the quick take process consistent with any future eminent domain petitions filed to acquire any of the aforementioned parcels for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the estimated preliminary just compensation for Parcel No. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006 , 0006TE and 0008, which are legally described within Exhibit “A” attached hereto (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), is estimated to be $719,100.00; and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated preliminary just compensation a contingency of $143,820 (20%) of the County’s estimate of the preliminary just compensation of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane approves and appropriates for Parcel Nos. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006, 0006TE and 0008, the total amount of Eight Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Dollars ($862,920.00) as estimated preliminary just compensation for any future eminent domain proceeding involving said parcels, to be paid from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #74010 (Highway Right of Way) and the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and any associated documents therefor consistent with the intent of this resolution.

Line Item: 302.520.522.74010
Line Item Description: Highway Right of Way
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Exhibit “A”

0001

That part of Lot 2 in Winterland Subdivision, being a subdivision in the Southwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 11, 2001 as document no. 2001K044295 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Lot 2; thence northerly along the west line of said Lot 2, being a 43,070.80 radius curve, concave westerly an arc distance of 25.38 (the chord bears North 01 degree 19 minutes 07 seconds West, 25.38 feet), said west line also being the east right-of-way line of Randall Road (A.K.A. County Highway 34); thence North 01 degree 29 minutes 37 seconds West, 217.77 feet (218.00 feet record) along said west line of Lot 2 to a point on a 34,332.50 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence northerly along said curve and west line 62.19 feet (62.12 feet record) the chord bears North 01 degree 27 minutes 22 seconds West, 62.19 feet (62.12 feet record) to the northwest corner of said Lot 2; thence South 89 degrees 59 minutes 23 seconds East, 11.00 feet along the north line of said Lot 2 to a point on line 11.00 east of and parallel with said west line of Lot 2, being a 34,321.50 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence southerly along said curve 61.90 feet (the chord bears South 01 degree 27 minutes 23 seconds East, 61.90 feet) along said parallel line; thence South 01 degree 29 minutes 37 seconds East, 217.78 feet along said parallel line to a point on a 43,081.80 foot radius curve, concave westerly; thence southerly along said curve 25.39 feet (the chord bears South 01 degree 19 minutes 07 seconds East, 25.39 feet) along said parallel line to a point on the south line of said Lot 2; thence South 88 degrees 39 minutes 23 seconds West, 11.00 feet along said south line to the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.077 acres, more or less.

0002

That part of Lot 4 in Winterland Subdivision, being a subdivision in the Southwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 11, 2001 as document no. 2001K044295 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of said Lot 4; thence North 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds East, 40.00 feet along the north line of said Lot 4; thence South 32 degrees 46 minutes 19 seconds West, 52.02 feet to a point on a line 11.00 feet east of and parallel with said west line of Lot 4, being a 34,321.50 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence southerly along said curve 157.00 feet (the chord bears South 01 degree 16 minutes 25 seconds East, 157.00 feet) to a point on the south line of said Lot 4; thence North 89 degrees 59 minutes 23 seconds West, 11.00 feet along said south line to the southwest corner of said Lot 4; thence northerly along said west line of Lot 4, said west line also being the east right-of-way line of Randall Road (A.K.A. County Highway 34) and being a 34,332.50 foot radius curve, concave easterly an arc distance of 199.97 feet (the chord bears North 01 degree 14 minutes 14 seconds West, 199.97 feet) to the point of beginning.

Said parcel containing 0.065 acres, more or less.

0002TE
That part of Lot 4 in Winterland Subdivision, being a subdivision in the Southwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 11, 2001 as document no. 2001K044295 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Commencing at the northeast corner of said Lot 4; thence South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 122.00 feet along the north line of said Lot 4 to the point of beginning; thence South 01 degree 07 minutes 16 seconds East, 5.00 feet to a point on a line 5.00 feet south of and parallel with the said north line of Lot 4; thence South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 41.00 feet along said parallel line; thence North 01 degree 07 minutes 16 seconds West, 5.00 feet to a point on said north line of Lot 4; thence North 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds East, 41.00 feet along said north line to the point of beginning.
Said temporary easement containing 0.005 acres or 205 square feet, more or less.

0003
That part of Lot 2 in Panko's Subdivision, being a subdivision in the Southwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded November 6, 2003 as document no. 2003K195732 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Commencing at the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 142.50 feet along the south line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning; thence continuing South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 134.05 feet along said south line; thence North 01 degree 02 minutes 08 seconds East, 5.00 feet along said south line; thence North 80 degrees 02 minutes 54 seconds West, 20.84 feet along said south line; thence North 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds East, 154.32 feet; thence South 01 degree 07 minutes 16 seconds East, 9.00 feet to the point of beginning.
Said parcel containing 0.029 acres, more or less.

0003TE
That part of Lot 2 in Panko's Subdivision, being a subdivision in the Southwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded November 6, 2003 as document no. 2003K195732 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Commencing at the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 142.50 feet along the south line of said Lot 2; thence North 01 degree 07 minutes 16 seconds West, 9.00 feet to the point of beginning; thence South 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds West, 154.32 feet to a point on the south line of said Lot 2; thence North 80 degrees 02 minutes 54 seconds West, 28.64 feet along said south line; thence North 88 degrees 52 minutes 44 seconds East, 59.85 feet; thence North 04 degrees 00 minutes 18 seconds West, 5.00 feet; thence South 88 degrees 05 minutes 42 seconds East, 123.00 feet; thence South 01 degree 07 minutes 16 seconds East, 4.00 feet to the point of beginning.
Said temporary easement containing 0.026 acres, more or less.

0006
That part of the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois

State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Commencing at the southeast corner of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence North 00 degrees 19 minutes 41 seconds East, 29.61 feet along the east line of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32 to a point on the north line of the south 29.60 feet of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 88 degrees 45 minutes 58 seconds West, 59.02 feet along said north line of the south 29.60 feet of the Northeast Quarter to a point on the original west right-of-way line of Randall Road (A.K.A. County Highway 34), said point being the point of beginning; thence South 00 degrees 05 minutes 18 seconds East, 119.14 feet along said original west right-of-way line of Randall Road to a point on the west right-of-way line of Randall Road as dedicated by document no. 780936 recorded May 27, 1955, said west right-of-way line being a 1,677.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence southerly along said curve and west right-of-way line 192.20 feet (the chord bears South 03 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West, 192.09 feet); thence South 00 degrees 05 minutes 18 seconds East, 63.48 feet along said west right-of-way line to a point on a line 115.00 feet northerly of and parallel with said northerly line of the 200.00 foot right-of-way of the Canadian National Railroad (A.K.A. The Illinois Central Gulf Railroad and The Chicago Central and Pacific Railroad); thence North 56 degrees 57 minutes 22 seconds West, 27.47 feet along said parallel line to a point on a line 63.00 feet west of and parallel with the centerline of right-of-way as platted and described by said document no. 780936; thence North 00 degrees 05 minutes 18 seconds West, 48.46 feet along said parallel line to a point on a 1,700.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence northerly along said curve and parallel line 264.27 feet (the chord bears North 04 degrees 21 minutes 51 seconds East, 264.00 feet); thence North 81 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds West, 36.00 feet to a point on a line 99.00 feet west of and parallel with the centerline of right-of-way as platted and described by said document no. 780936, being a 1,736.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence northerly along said curve and parallel line 41.88 feet (the chord bears North 09 degrees 30 minutes 29 seconds East, 41.88 feet) to a point on said north line of the south 29.60 feet of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence North 88 degrees 45 minutes 34 seconds East, 42.10 feet along said north line to the point of beginning.
Said parcel containing 0.209 acres, more or less.

0006TE
That part of the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Commencing at the southeast corner of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence North 00 degrees 19 minutes 41 seconds East, 29.61 feet along the east line of said Southeast Quarter of Section 32 to a point on the north line of the south 29.60 feet of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 88 degrees 45 minutes 34 seconds West, 101.12 feet along said north line of the south 29.60 feet of the Northeast Quarter to a point on a line 99.00 feet west of and parallel with the centerline of right-of-way as platted and described by document no. 780936 recorded May 27, 1955, being a 1,736.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly, said point being the point of beginning; thence southerly along said curve and parallel line 41.88 feet (the chord bears South 09 degrees 30 minutes 29 seconds West, 41.88 feet); thence South 81 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds East, 36.00 feet to a point on a line 63.00 feet west of and parallel with said centerline of right-of-way platted and described by said document no. 780936, said parallel line being a 1,700.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly; thence southerly along said curve and parallel line 6.00 feet (the chord bears South 08 degrees 42 minutes 57 seconds West, 6.00 feet); thence North 81 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds West, 46.00 feet to a point on a line 109.00 feet west of and parallel with said centerline of right-of-way, being a 1,746.28 foot radius curve, concave easterly;

thence northerly along said curve and parallel line 46.10 feet (the chord bears North 09 degrees 22 minutes 35 seconds East, 46.10 feet) to a point on said north line of the south 29.60 feet of said Northeast Quarter of Section 32; thence North 88 degrees 45 minutes 34 seconds East, 10.20 feet along said north line to the point of beginning.
Said temporary easement containing 0.016 acres, more or less.

0008
That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 33, Township 41 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), with a combined scale factor of 0.9999369004, being described as follows:
Beginning at a point of intersection with the north line of said Northwest Quarter of Section 33 and the west right-of-way line of Randall Road (A.K.A. County Highway 34) as acquired by the County of Kane by deed document no. 1157361, recorded January 29, 1970; thence South 01 degree 01 minutes 35 seconds East, 21.85 feet (22.87 feet record) along said west right-of-way line to a point on a 1,864.08 foot radius curve, concave westerly; thence southerly along said curve and west right-of-way line 1,487.19 feet (the chord bears South 21 degrees 36 minutes 50 seconds West, 1,448.06 feet); thence South 44 degrees 49 minutes 39 seconds West, 121.14 feet along said west right-of-way line to a point on the centerline of the 50.00 foot right-of-way of Hopps Road as monumented and occupied; thence South 89 degrees 05 minutes 22 seconds West, 673.34 feet along said centerline of right-of-way; thence North 00 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds West, 52.00 feet to a point on a line 52.00 feet north of and parallel with said centerline of right-of-way; thence North 89 degrees 05 minutes 22 seconds East, 110.00 feet along said parallel line; thence North 64 degrees 13 minutes 06 seconds East, 209.69 feet to a point on a 545.00 foot radius curve, concave southerly; thence easterly along said curve 413.09 feet (the chord bears North 85 degrees 55 minutes 58 seconds East, 403.28 feet); thence North 37 degrees 23 minutes 02 seconds East, 312.52 feet to a point on a 1,674.00 foot radius curve, concave westerly; thence northerly along said curve 1,117.16 feet (the chord bears North 18 degrees 15 minutes 56 seconds East, 1,096.54 feet); thence North 88 degrees 28 minutes 42 seconds East, 58.01 feet along to the point of beginning.
Said parcel containing 5.068 acres, more or less.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Preliminary Just Compensation Appropriation for the Acquisition of Real Property for Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel Nos. 0001, 0002, 0002TE, 0003, 0003TE, 0006, 0006TE and 0008

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $862,920.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

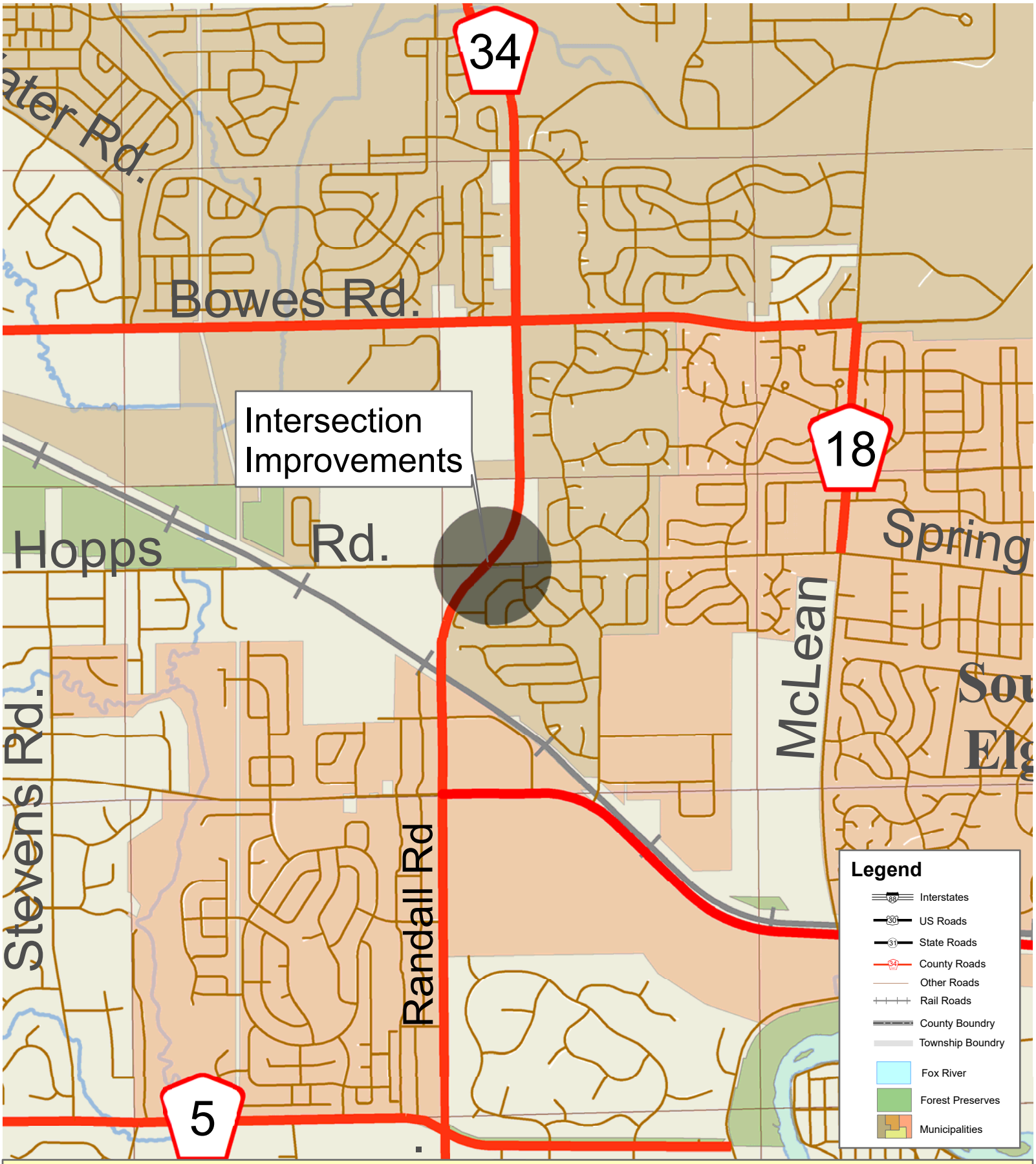
Summary:

Right of way is required from the following parcels as described in the attached legal descriptions to complete the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation improvement project. Below is the appraised value of each of the parcels.

0001	$32,500
0002 & 0002TE	$52,100
0003 & 0003TE	$30,800
0006 & 0006TE	$43,800
0008	$559,900
Subtotal	$719,100
Contingency	$143,820
Total	$862,920

Staff recommends adding a 20% ($143,820) contingency, for a total appropriation request of $862,920.

Staff recommends approval.



Section Number 19-00511-00-CH
Randall Road at Hopps Road
Intersection Improvements

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

N W E S

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

1324

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Hopps RdIntersection Improvements loc map

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1232

APPROVING ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY AND AN EASEMENT FOR KIRK ROAD OVER UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (UPRR) TRACKS, GENEVA, ILLINOIS, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00192-04-BR, PARCEL NO. 0008 & 0008TE

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (County) is authorized pursuant to the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 605 ILCS 5/5-801 (2020), to acquire real property for highway purposes by negotiated purchase; and

WHEREAS, the County has developed right-of-way plans for Kane County Highway No. 77 ("Kirk Road") over the Union Pacific Railroad for a proposed improvement, more particularly described as Kane County Sec. No. 12-00192-04-BR (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project right-of-way plans require the acquisition of Project Parcel No. 0008, in fee simple and a temporary easement identified as Parcel No. 0008TE; and

WHEREAS, Daniel K. Undesser, the property owner of Parcel No. 0008, and Parcel No. 0008TE, which are legally described in the Acquisition Agreement attached hereto and designated as Exhibit "A" (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), has agreed to sell the parcel and temporary easement rights for the sum of One Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($102,500.00). Daniel K. Undesser, the property owner of Parcel Nos.0008 and 0008TE and the County have mutually agreed thereto pursuant to the terms set forth in the Acquisition Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane accept the offer of Daniel K. Undesser, the Property Owner of Parcel No. 0008 and Parcel No. 0008TE, in the amount of One Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($102,500.00) paid from Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #74010 (Highway Right of Way) and the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Acquisition Agreement and any associated documents consistent with the aforementioned acquisition.

Line Item: 302.520.522.74010
Line Item Description: Right of Way
Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Exhibit "A"

0008

That part of Lot 1 of Earl W. Moore's Subdivision in the Northwest Quarter of Section 12, Township 39 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded March 7, 1966 as Document No. 1064966 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 (2007) East Zone, with a combination factor of 0.99994372 described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds West, 274.58 feet (274.52 feet) along the west line of said Lot 1 to the northwest corner thereof; thence North 86 degrees 31 minutes 39 seconds East, 18.02 feet along the north line of said Lot 1; thence South 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds East, 215.20 feet; thence South 11 degrees 43 minutes 44 seconds East, 62.02 feet to the south line of said Lot 1; thence North 89 degrees 31 minutes 22 seconds West, 30.01 feet along said south line to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 0.122 acre, more or less.

0008TE

That part of Lot 1 of Earl W. Moore's Subdivision in the Northwest Quarter of Section 12, Township 39 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded March 7, 1966 as Document No. 1064966 in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 (2007) East Zone, with a combination factor of 0.99994372 described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence South 89 degrees 31 minutes 22 seconds East, 30.01 feet along the south line of said Lot 1 to the Point of Beginning; thence continuing South 89 degrees 31 minutes 22 seconds East, 10.00 feet along said south line; thence North 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds West, 1.16 feet; thence North 11 degrees 43 minutes 44 seconds West, 62.02 feet; thence North 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds West, 214.73 feet to the north line of said Lot 1; thence South 86 degrees 31 minutes 39 seconds West, 10.01 feet along said north line; thence South 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds East, 215.20 feet; thence South 11 degrees 43 minutes 44 seconds East, 62.02 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 0.064 acre, more or less.

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Acquisition of Real Property and an Easement for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) Tracks, Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR, Parcel 0008 & 0008TE

Committee Flow:
Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steve Coffinbargar, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

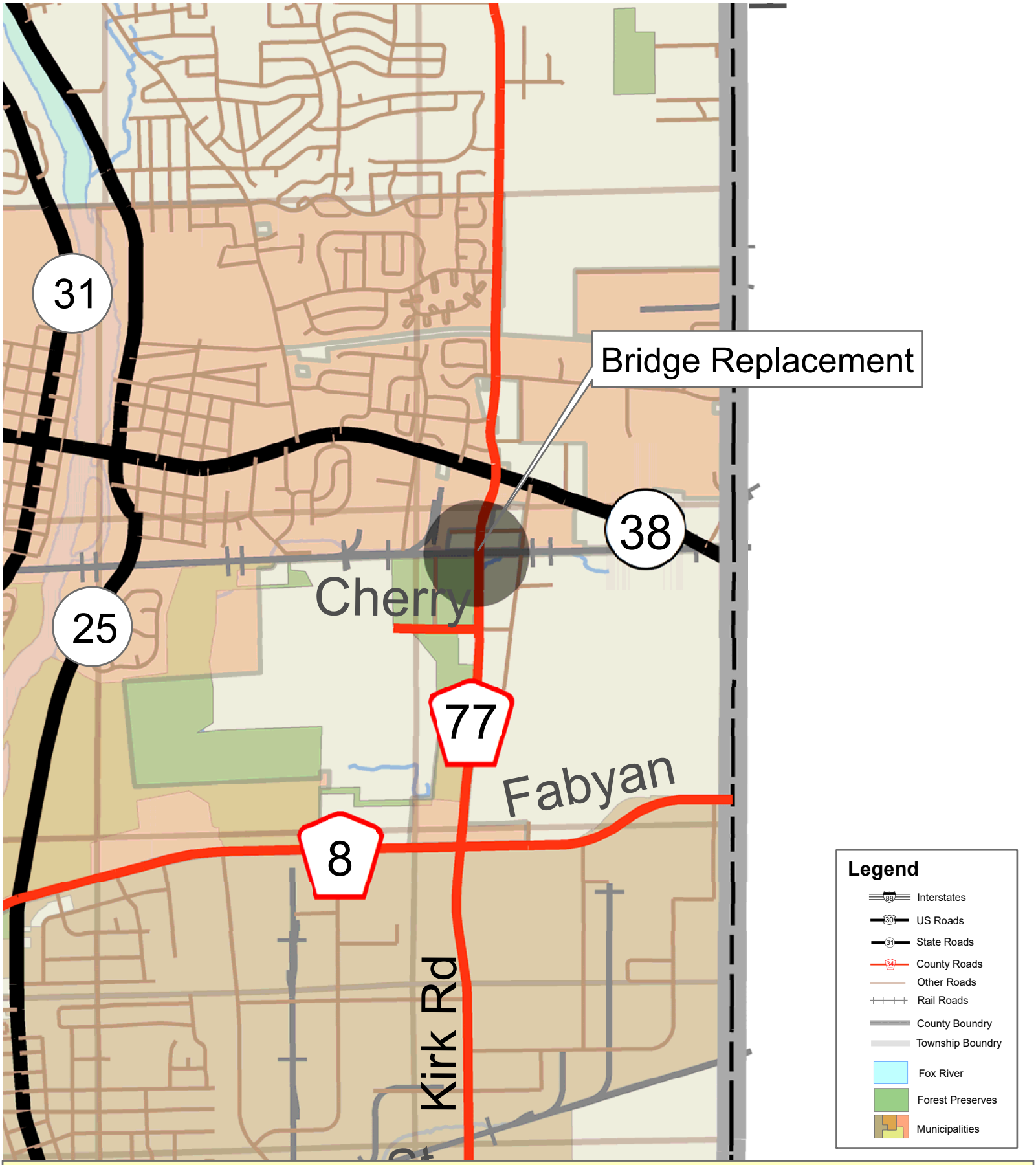
Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $102,500.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Right of way acquisition associated with the proposed Kirk Road over the UP RR bridge replacement is required from Daniel K. Undesser.

0008 0.122 acres
0008TE 0.064 acres

Staff recommends approval.



Section Number 12-00192-04-BR
Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad
Bridge Replacement

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

N
W E
S

KANE COUNTY Division of Transportation

1329

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Kirk Rd\Kirk Rd over UP RR Bridge Replacement loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1341

AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN THE APPELLATE PROSECUTOR PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor was created to provide services to State's Attorneys in Counties containing less than 3,000,000 inhabitants; and

WHEREAS, the powers and duties of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor are defined and enumerated in the "State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's Act", 725 ILCS 210/1 et seq., as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois General Assembly appropriates monies for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, one-third from the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's County Fund and two-thirds from the General Revenue Fund, provided that such funding receives approval and support from the respective Counties eligible to apply; and

WHEREAS, the office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor shall administer the operation of the appellate offices so as to insure that all participating State's Attorneys continue to have the final authority in preparation, filing and arguing of all appellate briefs and any trial assistance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board, in regular session, this 10th day of November 2025 does hereby support the continued operation of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, and designates the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor as its Agent to administer the operation of the appellate offices and process said appellate court cases for this County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attorneys employed by the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor are hereby authorized to act as Assistant State's Attorneys on behalf of the State's Attorney of this County in the appeal of all cases when requested to do so by the State's Attorney, and with the advice and consent of the State's Attorney, prepare, file, and argue appellate briefs for those cases; and also, as may be requested by the State's Attorney, to assist in the prosecution of cases under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, the Drug Asset Forfeiture Procedure Act, and the Narcotics Profit Forfeiture Act. Such attorneys are further authorized to assist the State's Attorney in the trial and appeal of tax objections

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor will offer Continuing Legal Education training programs to the State's Attorneys and Assistant State's Attorneys.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attorneys employed by the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor may also assist the State's Attorney of this County in the discharge of the State's Attorney's duties in the prosecution and trial of other cases, and may act as Special Prosecutor if duly appointed to do so by a court having jurisdiction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that if the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor is duly appointed to act as a Special Prosecutor in this County by a court having jurisdiction, this County will provide reasonable and necessary clerical and administrative support and victim-witness coordination on an as-needed basis and will also cover all reasonable and necessary case expenses such as expert witness fees, transcripts, evidence presentation, documents, lodgings, and all other expenses directly related to the prosecution of the case.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby agrees to participate in the service program of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, commencing December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026, by hereby appropriating the sum of $55,000 as consideration for the express purpose of providing a portion of the funds required for financing the operation of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, and agrees to deliver the same to the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor on request during the stated twelve month period.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Participation in the Appellate Prosecutor Program

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Steven Ford, 630.762.2739

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $55,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the continued operation of the Office of the State's Attorney's Appellate Prosecutor to administer certain operations in Kane County at set forth in 725 ILCS 210/1, et seq. Each year the Office of the State's Attorney's Appellate Prosecutor offers or contributes the following to the Kane County State's Attorney's Office: criminal and civil appeals; assistance at trial and appeal or tax objection cases; specialized service by their Local Drug Prosecution Support Unit to assist in research, trial, and appeal of drug cases with a particular emphasis on asset tracking and forfeiture; and comprehensive training programs for prosecution provided by their Continuing Legal Education Division approved with MCLE credits. This resolution is in the form annually required by the Office of the State Attorney's Appellate Prosecutor.

STATE'S ATTORNEYS APPELLATE PROSECUTOR

Administrative Office • 725 South Second Street • Springfield, IL 62704 • 217-782-1628 • Fax 217-782-6305

PATRICK J. DELFINO
DIRECTOR

DAVID J. ROBINSON
CHIEF DEPUTY DIRECTOR

DEPUTY DIRECTORS

EDWARD R. PSENICKA
SECOND DISTRICT

THOMAS D. ARADO
THIRD DISTRICT

DAVID J. ROBINSON
FOURTH DISTRICT

PATRICK D. DALY
FIFTH DISTRICT

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

FIRST DISTRICT:
EILEEN O'NEILL BURKE
STATE'S ATTORNEY
COOK COUNTY

SECOND DISTRICT:
RILEY N. ONCKEN
STATE'S ATTORNEY
DeKALB COUNTY

ERIC WEIS
STATE'S ATTORNEY
KENDALL COUNTY

THIRD DISTRICT:
ROBERT BERLIN
STATE'S ATTORNEY
DuPAGE COUNTY

JOSEPH R. NAVARRO
STATE'S ATTORNEY
LaSALLE COUNTY

FOURTH DISTRICT:
BEN GOETTEN
STATE'S ATTORNEY
JERSEY COUNTY

J. HANLEY
STATE'S ATTORNEY
WINNEBAGO COUNTY

GRAY HERNDON NOLL
STATE'S ATTORNEY
MORGAN COUNTY

FIFTH DISTRICT:
JAMES GOMRIC
STATE'S ATTORNEY
ST. CLAIR COUNTY

JUSTIN HOOD
STATE'S ATTORNEY
HAMILTON COUNTY

www.ilsaap.org

BEN GOETTEN
CHAIRMAN

September 29, 2025

Honorable Jamie L. Mosser
Kane County State's Attorney
Kane County Judicial Center
37 West 777 Route 38, Suite 300
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

Dear State's Attorney Mosser:

I am enclosing an Invoice Statement for Kane County in the amount authorized by our Board together with the requisite county resolution form. Also, I am pleased to inform you that your County's contribution will remain the same as last year as will the terms of the resolution.

The resolution serves as the official contract between your county and our Agency. Because of audit requirements, we must have a signed copy of the resolution without any changes being made. Unless you send the signed resolution, we are unable to provide any legal services to your county. When the resolution is approved, kindly return a fully executed copy to our Agency.

When the resolution is approved, kindly return a fully executed copy to our Acting Chief Fiscal Officer, Jessica Mitchell.

As always, thank you for your active support.

Looking forward to working with you in the upcoming year.

Very Truly Yours,

Patrick J. Delfino
Director

STATE'S ATTORNEYS APPELLATE PROSECUTOR

Administrative Office • 725 South Second Street • Springfield, IL 62704 • 217-782-1628 • Fax 217-782-6305

PATRICK J. DELFINO
DIRECTOR

BEN GOETTEN
CHAIRMAN

September 29, 2025

Honorable Jamie L. Mosser
Kane County State's Attorney
Kane County Judicial Center
37 West 777 Route 38, Suite 300
St. Charles, Illinois 60175

COLLECTION OF COUNTY MATCHING FUNDS
December 1, 2025 - November 30, 2026

County contribution for participation in the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's Program.

AMOUNT DUE: $55,000

Make check payable to **State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's County Fund** and remit to:

Jessica Mitchell
Acting Chief Fiscal Officer
State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor
725 South Second Street
Springfield, Illinois 62704

For questions please contact Jessica Mitchell at 217-782-0960 or jmitchell@ilsaap.org.

PLEASE NOTE: A signed resolution must be returned to the Agency as soon as possible. The resolution serves as your contract with the Agency and must be kept by the Agency for auditing purposes.

PLEASE SUBMIT PAYMENT TO THE AGENCY FOR YOUR **COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS ONLY** . . . do not include payment for any other billing statement such as for special prosecution charges, cannabis fines, etc.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor was created to provide services to State's Attorneys in Counties containing less than 3,000,000 inhabitants; and

WHEREAS, the powers and duties of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor are defined and enumerated in the "State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's Act", 725 ILCS 210/1 et seq., as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois General Assembly appropriates monies for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, one-third from the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's County Fund and two-thirds from the General Revenue Fund, provided that such funding receives approval and support from the respective Counties eligible to apply; and

WHEREAS, the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor shall administer the operation of the appellate offices so as to insure that all participating State's Attorneys continue to have final authority in preparation, filing, and arguing of all appellate briefs and any trial assistance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board, in regular session, this ____ day of _____, 20____ does hereby support the continued operation of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, and designates the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor as its Agent to administer the operation of the appellate offices and process said appellate court cases for this County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attorneys employed by the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor are hereby authorized to act as Assistant State's Attorneys on behalf of the State's Attorney of this County in the appeal of all cases when requested to do so by the State's Attorney, and with the advice and consent of the State's Attorney, prepare, file, and argue appellate briefs for those cases; and also, as may be requested by the State's Attorney, to assist in the prosecution of cases under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, the Drug Asset Forfeiture Procedure Act, and the Narcotics Profit Forfeiture Act. Such attorneys are further authorized to assist the State's Attorney in the trial and appeal of tax objections.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor will offer Continuing Legal Education training programs to the State's Attorneys and Assistant State's Attorneys.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attorneys employed by the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor may also assist the State's Attorney of this County in the discharge of the State's Attorney's duties in the prosecution and trial of other cases, and may act as Special Prosecutor if duly appointed to do so by a court having jurisdiction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that if the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor is duly appointed to act as a Special Prosecutor in this County by a court having jurisdiction, this County will provide reasonable and necessary clerical and administrative support and victim-witness coordination on an as-needed basis and will also cover all reasonable and necessary case expenses such as expert witness fees, transcripts, evidence presentation, documents, lodgings, and all other expenses directly related to the prosecution of the case.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby agrees to participate in the service program of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, commencing December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026, by hereby appropriating the sum of $55,000 as consideration for the express purpose of providing a portion of the funds required for financing the operation of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor, and agrees to deliver the same to the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor on request during the stated twelve month period.

Passed and adopted by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, this _____day of _____20____.

Chairman _____

ATTEST: _____
County Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1343

RATIFYING EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR INTERIM DIRECTOR OF THE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

WHEREAS, Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment resigned effective March 10, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2025, pursuant to Resolution 25-145, the Kane County Board ratified the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to a temporary Director of the Workforce Development Division from John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, FL, in an amount to not exceed $50,000 to ensure the undisrupted services of the County following the resignation of the Executive Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is in immediate need for additional funding for the temporary Director to minimize disruption of essential County services and ensure staffing needs, reporting, and regulatory deadlines are met; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department/Purchasing Office has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for services relating to a temporary Director of the Workforce Development Division agreement with John Duguay, contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, in an amount not to exceed $50,000 for a not to exceed total of $100,000 from the Workforce Development Division funds (480.98125.98100.02.505090); and

WHEREAS, John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, is available for a term not to surpass November 30, 2025, in an amount not to exceed a total of $100,000 and has the needed skills as best suited and cost-effective to provide these emergency services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for additional funding related to the services of the temporary Director of the Workforce Development Division John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, FL, in an additional amount of $50,000 for a not to exceed total of $100,000 to ensure the undisrupted services of the County for a term not to surpass November 30, 2025 and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to execute any necessary documents in connection with the Emergency Purchase Affidavit.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for the Interim Director of the Workforce Development Division

Committee Flow:
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:
Kathleen T. Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $50,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Existing Workforce Development Division Funds (480.98125.98100.02.505090)	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? No	

Summary:

This resolution ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to in Interim Director of Workforce Development from John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), to ensure the undisrupted services of the County following the resignation of the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment.

COUNTY OF KANE

EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding $30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances ."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

Whereas, Executive Director of Workforce Development resigned effective March 10, 2025; and

Whereas, on April 8, 2025, pursuant to Resolution 25-145, the Kane County Board ratified the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for services relating to a temporary Director of the Workforce Development Division from John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT), of Tampa, FL, in an amount to not exceed $50,000 to ensure the undisrupted services of the County following the resignation of the Executive Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment; and

Whereas, Kane County is in immediate need of additional funding of $50,000 for the temporary Director John Duguay to minimize disruption of essential County services and ensure staffing needs, reporting, and regulatory deadlines are met; and

Whereas, John Duguay contracted through MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, is available for a term to surpass November 30, 2025 and has needed skills as best suited and cost-effective to provide these emergency services; and

Whereas it is in the best interest of the County to immediately address emergency financial, staffing, and consulting service needs.

Now therefore I, Tim Keovongsak, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Director of Purchasing and hereby request authorization to purchase additional consulting services of MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, in an additional amount of $50,000 for a not to exceed total of $100,000 from Workforce Development funds (480.98125.98100.02.505090). I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit, and all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Affiant
Timothy Keovongsak, Director of Purchasing

10/30/2025
Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this 30th day of October 2025.

(Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JANE ELIZABETH TALLITSCH
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 1011954
My Commission Expires
June 12, 2029

Jane Elizabeth Tallitsch
Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:

6/12/2029

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize acceptance of the consulting services from MGT Impact Solutions, LLC (MGT) of Tampa, FL, in an additional amount of $50,000 and for a not to exceed total of $100,000 from Workforce Development funds (480.98125.98100.02.505090)

Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, Kane County Board Chairman

October 30, 2025
Date